Evidence Report/Technology Assessment
Number 199

EVIDENCE-BASED • PRACTICE CENTERS

Health Literacy Interventions and Outcomes: An Updated Systematic Review

AHRQ
Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality
Advancing Excellence in Health Care • www.ahrq.gov

Evidence-Based Practice

Evidence Report/Technology Assessment
Number 199

Health Literacy Interventions and Outcomes: An Updated Systematic Review

Prepared for:
Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
540 Gaither Road
Rockville, MD 20850
www.ahrq.gov

Contract No. 290-2007-10056-I

Prepared by:
RTI International–University of North Carolina Evidence-based Practice Center
Research Triangle Park, North Carolina

Investigators:
Nancy D. Berkman, Ph.D., M.L.I.R.
Stacey L. Sheridan, M.D., M.P.H.
Katrina E. Donahue, M.D., M.P.H.
David J. Halpern, M.D., M.P.H.
Anthony Viera, M.D., M.P.H.
Karen Crotty, Ph.D., M.P.H.
Audrey Holland, M.P.H.
Michelle Brasure, Ph.D.
Kathleen N. Lohr, Ph.D.
Elizabeth Harden, M.P.H.
Elizabeth Tant, B.A.
Ina Wallace, Ph.D.
Meera Viswanathan, Ph.D.

AHRQ Publication No. 11-E006
March 2011

None of the investigators have any affiliations or financial involvement that conflicts with the material presented in this report.

Suggested citation: Berkman ND, Sheridan SL, Donahue KE, Halpern DJ, Viera A, Crotty K, Holland A, Brasure M, Lohr KN, Harden E, Tant E, Wallace I, Viswanathan M. Health Literacy Interventions and Outcomes: An Updated Systematic Review. Evidence Report/Technology Assesment No. 199. (Prepared by RTI International–University of North Carolina Evidence-based Practice Center under contract No. 290-2007-10056-I. AHRQ Publication Number 11-E006. Rockville, MD. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. March 2011.

This report is based on research conducted by the RTI International–University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, North Carolina (RTI-UNC) Evidence-based Practice Center (EPC) under contract to the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ), Rockville, MD (Contract No. 290-2007-10056-I). The findings and conclusions in this document are those of the author(s), who are responsible for its contents; the findings and conclusions do not necessarily represent the views of AHRQ. Therefore, no statement in this article should be construed as an official position of the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality or of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

The information in this report is intended to help health care decision-makers, patients and clinicians, health system leaders, and policymakers make well-informed decisions and thereby improve the quality of health care services. This report is not intended to be a substitute for the application of clinical judgment. Decisions concerning the provision of clinical care should consider this report in the same way as any medical reference and in conjunction with all other pertinent information, i.e., in the context of available resources and circumstances presented by individual patients.

This report may be used, in whole or in part, as the basis for development of clinical practice guidelines and other quality enhancement tools or as a basis for reimbursement and coverage policies. AHRQ or U.S. Department of Health and Human Services endorsement of such derivative products may not be stated or implied.

Preface

The Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ), through its Evidence-based Practice Centers (EPCs), sponsors the development of evidence reports and technology assessments to assist public- and private-sector organizations in their efforts to improve the quality of health care in the United States. The reports and assessments provide organizations with comprehensive, science-based information on common, costly medical conditions and new health care technologies. The EPCs systematically review the relevant scientific literature on topics assigned to them by AHRQ and conduct additional analyses when appropriate prior to developing their reports and assessments.

To bring the broadest range of experts into the development of evidence reports and health technology assessments, AHRQ encourages the EPCs to form partnerships and enter into collaborations with other medical and research organizations. The EPCs work with these partner organizations to ensure that the evidence reports and technology assessments they produce will become building blocks for health care quality improvement projects throughout the Nation. The reports undergo peer review prior to their release.

AHRQ expects that the EPC evidence reports and technology assessments will inform individual health plans, providers, and purchasers as well as the health care system as a whole by providing important information to help improve health care quality.

We welcome comments on this evidence report. They may be sent by mail to the Task Order Officer named below at: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality, 540 Gaither Road, Rockville, MD 20850, or by e-mail to epc@ahrq.gov.

Carolyn M. Clancy, M.D.
Director
Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality

Jean Slutsky, P.A., M.S.P.H.
Director, Centre for Outcomes and Evidence
Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality

Marian James, Ph.D., M.A.
EPC Program Task Order Officer
Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality

Stephanie Chang, M.D., M.P.H.
Director, EPC Program
Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality

Acknowledgments

This study was supported by Contract 290-2007-10056-I from the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ), Task No. 5. We acknowledge the continuing support of Stephanie Chang, M.D., M.P.H., Director of the AHRQ Evidence-based Practice Center (EPC) Program, and Marian D. James, Ph.D., M.A., the AHRQ Task Order Officer for this project.

We extend our appreciation to our Technical Expert Panel (TEP). All provided thoughtful advice and input during our research process. The TEP was both a substantive resource and a "sounding board" throughout the study. It was also the body from which expertise was formally sought at several junctions. The investigators would like to particularly thank Cindy Brach for her assistance in querying intervention study researchers. TEP members are listed below:

Michael Paasche-Orlow, M.D., M.A., M.P.H.
Internal Medicine, Boston University School of Medicine
Boston, MA

Cindy Brach, M.P.P.
Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality
Rockville, MD

Darren DeWalt, M.D.
Internal Medicine, University of North Carolina
Chapel Hill, NC

Sue Stableford, M.P.H., M.S.B.
Health Literacy Institute, University of New England
Portland, ME

Marilyn Shapira, M.D., M.P.H.
Medical College of Wisconsin
Milwaukee, WI

David Baker, M.D.
Internal Medicine, Northwestern University
Chicago, IL

Rima Rudd, Sc.D.
Harvard School of Public Health
Boston, MA

Joanne Schwartzberg, M.D.
American Medical Association
Chicago, IL

The investigators deeply appreciate the considerable support, commitment, and contributions of the EPC team staff at RTI International and the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. We express our gratitude to Megan Van Noord, M.S.I.S., Christiane Voisin, M.S.L.S., and Lynn Whitener, M.S.L.S., Dr.P.H. our EPC Librarians; Loraine Monroe, our EPC publications specialist; Jennifer Drolet, M.A., our editor; and Linda Lux, M.P.A., the RTI-UNC Administrator. We would also like to thank Shrikant Bangdiwala, Ph.D. for his helpful consultation on questions related to statistical methodology included in the literature. Finally, we would like to thank Michael Pignone and Darren Dewalt, who were our collaborators on the original review we performed in 2004; our discussions and work with them provided a critical foundation for the current review.

Health Literacy Interventions and Outcomes: An Updated Systematic Review

Structured Abstract

Objectives. To update a 2004 systematic review of health care service use and health outcomes related to differences in health literacy level and interventions designed to improve these outcomes for individuals with low health literacy. Disparities in health outcomes and effectiveness of interventions among different sociodemographic groups were also examined.

Data sources. We searched MEDLINE,® the Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature, the Cochrane Library, PsychINFO, and the Educational Resources Information Center. For health literacy, we searched using a variety of terms, limited to English and studies published from 2003 to May 25, 2010. For numeracy, we searched from 1966 to May 25, 2010.

Review methods. We used standard Evidence-based Practice Center methods of dual review of abstracts, full-text articles, abstractions, quality ratings, and strength of evidence grading. We resolved disagreements by consensus.

We evaluated whether newer literature was available for answering key questions, so we broadened our definition of health literacy to include numeracy and oral (spoken) health literacy. We excluded intervention studies that did not measure health literacy directly and updated our approach to evaluate individual study risk of bias and to grade strength of evidence.

Results. We included good- and fair-quality studies: 81 studies addressing health outcomes (reported in 95 articles including 86 measuring health literacy and 16 measuring numeracy, of which 7 measure both) and 42 studies (reported in 45 articles) addressing interventions.

Differences in health literacy level were consistently associated with increased hospitalizations, greater emergency care use, lower use of mammography, lower receipt of influenza vaccine, poorer ability to demonstrate taking medications appropriately, poorer ability to interpret labels and health messages, and, among seniors, poorer overall health status and higher mortality. Health literacy level potentially mediates disparities between blacks and whites.

The strength of evidence of numeracy studies was insufficient to low, limiting conclusions about the influence of numeracy on health care service use or health outcomes. Two studies suggested numeracy may mediate the effect of disparities on health outcomes. We found no evidence concerning oral health literacy and outcomes.

Among intervention studies (27 randomized controlled trials [RCTs], 2 cluster RCTs, and 13 quasi-experimental designs), the strength of evidence for specific design features was low or insufficient. However, several specific features seemed to improve comprehension in one or a few studies. The strength of evidence was moderate for the effect of mixed interventions on health care service use; the effect of intensive self-management inventions on behavior; and the effect of disease-management interventions on disease prevalence/severity. The effects of other mixed interventions on other health outcomes, including knowledge, self-efficacy, adherence, and quality of life, and costs were mixed; thus, the strength of evidence was insufficient.

Conclusions. The field of health literacy has advanced since the 2004 report. Future research priorities include justifying appropriate cutoffs for health literacy levels prior to conducting studies; developing tools that measure additional related skills, particularly oral (spoken) health

literacy; and examining mediators and moderators of the effect of health literacy. Priorities in advancing the design features of interventions include testing novel approaches to increase motivation, techniques for delivering information orally or numerically, “work around” interventions such as patient advocates; determining the effective components of already-tested interventions; determining the cost-effectiveness of programs; and determining the effect of policy and practice interventions.

Contents

Figures

Tables

Appendixes

Executive Summary

Introduction

Health literacy is “the degree to which individuals can obtain, process, and understand the basic health information and services they need to make appropriate health decisions.” It represents a constellation of skills necessary for people to function effectively in the health care environment and act appropriately on health care information. These skills include the ability to interpret documents, read and write prose (print literacy), use quantitative information (numeracy), and speak and listen effectively (oral literacy).

Low health literacy is a significant problem in the United States. In 2003, approximately 80 million adults in the United States (36 percent) had limited health literacy. Rates of limited health literacy in certain population subgroups were higher. For instance, rates were higher among the elderly, minorities, individuals who have not completed high school, adults who spoke a language other than English before starting school, and people living in poverty. Highlighting the health impact of low health literacy, a 2004 systematic evidence review found a relationship between low health literacy and poor health outcomes. Specifically, health literacy (measured by reading skills) was associated with health-related knowledge and comprehension, hospitalization rates, global health measures, and some chronic diseases.

Given the burden of low health literacy and the potential to reduce poor outcomes using novel interventions to address it, several national organizations have called for action. In 2010, the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) released a National Action Plan to Improve Health Literacy. Additionally, in recent years, several national organizations and agencies, including the Institute of Medicine, American Medical Association, National Institutes of Health, and HHS (in Healthy People 2010), have promoted health literacy as a research priority.

Researchers responded to these calls with new and more sophisticated work. Thus, to synthesize the increasing volume of literature on health literacy, the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ) commissioned the RTI International−University of North Carolina Evidence-based Practice Center (EPC) to update its 2004 systematic review examining the effects of literacy on health outcomes and interventions to improve those outcomes. In this updated report, we focus on the same Key Questions as the original report:

Key Question 1. Outcomes: Are health literacy skills related to (a) use of health care services, (b) health outcomes, (c) costs of health care, and (d) disparities in health outcomes or health care service use?

Key Question 2. Interventions: For individuals with low health literacy skills, what are effective interventions to (a) improve use of health care services, (b) improve health outcomes, (c) affect the costs of care, and (d) improve health care service use and/or health outcomes among different racial, ethnic, cultural, or age groups?

In contrast to our earlier report, we concentrate on “health literacy” rather than “literacy” for several reasons. First, we aimed to be consistent with recent conceptualizations of health literacy skills that separately examine print literacy, numeracy, and oral literacy. Second, an increasing number of newer measures are framed in specific health contexts and assess condition-related skills. Finally, measures of health literacy, print literacy (including prose and document literacy), and numeracy are highly correlated in national samples.

Although we believe our focus on health literacy appropriately represents the directions of research and policy in this field, we acknowledge that the literature contributing to this field does not organize itself neatly within our health literacy framework. For instance, several measures of health literacy assess a combination of print literacy and numeracy skills, making distinctions between print literacy and numeracy difficult. Furthermore, the quantitative skills components of some measures have been extracted and used independently as measures of numeracy. To simplify this report, we separate health literacy (including any studies that presume to measure literacy or health literacy) from those that solely measure numeracy or oral literacy.

Methods

Changes From Our Prior Review

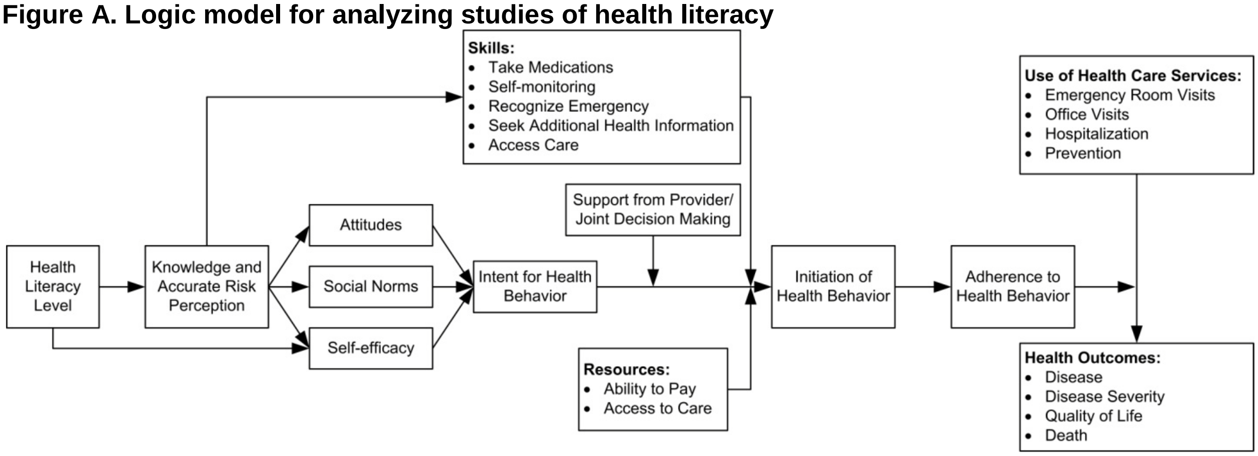
Our overall goals in this update were to evaluate whether newer literature was appropriate for answering our Key Questions and to determine whether earlier conclusions changed. Following discussions with our Technical Expert Panel, we modified the original methods as follows:

- We broadened our definition of health literacy to be consistent with the Ratzan and Parker (2000) definition used by Healthy People 2010 and the Institute of Medicine. Thus, our inclusion criteria included studies that measured numeracy and oral skills of participants.
- We required that studies directly measured the health literacy of the study population and did not assign health literacy level via self-report or similarity to other populations.
- To evaluate individual study quality, we incorporated advances in the methods of conducting systematic reviews.
- We included studies conducted in developing countries as long as they used an objective measure of literacy or health literacy in their participants.
- We reviewed knowledge as an outcome only for numeracy and intervention studies because evidence in the earlier review clearly concluded that greater literacy skills and higher health-related knowledge levels are positively related.
- If articles about intervention studies were missing information about intervention content, we queried the investigators to allow richer interpretation about what interventions may be effective in mitigating the effects of low health literacy.

Outcomes of Interest

The logic model in Figure A details outcomes that we included in our review as well as other conceptually important variables. It draws on several models of health literacy proposed by researchers in the field and on an integrated model of behavioral theory called the Integrative Theory. We applied this model to determine whether studies considered for inclusion had relevant health outcomes and to guide our presentation of included articles. It is not, however, a definitive guide to the relationship among variables because researchers have not explicitly tested many of these relationships yet. Furthermore, it does not specify the directionality of a good outcome; for some outcomes, increases represent the good outcome (e.g., adherence, most screening tests) and for others, decreases represent the good outcome (e.g., hospitalizations, mortality). We did not examine outcomes related to attitudes because of the belief that attitudes result from knowledge, which, as mentioned above, is not examined in the current report. Further, we did not examine outcomes related to social norms or patient-provider relationships (e.g., shared decisionmaking) because we thought that these variables likely affected the direction or strength of the relationship between behavioral intent and health outcomes, rather than laying on the causal pathway. Clearly, however, empiric work is needed to test these assertions prior to future reviews.

Figure A. Logic model for analyzing studies of health literacy



Literature Search and Retrieval Process

We searched MEDLINE,® the Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature, the Cochrane Library, PsycINFO, and the Educational Resources Information Center. For health literacy, we searched from 2003 to May 25, 2010. For numeracy, we searched from 1966 to May 25, 2010. We conducted keyword searches because no Medical Subject Headings terms specifically identify health-literacy-related articles. The terms health literacy, numeracy, and literacy, and terms or phrases related to instruments known to measure health literacy and numeracy, were the focus of the search. We excluded editorials, letters to the editor, case reports, and non-English language studies. We also manually searched reference lists of pertinent review articles and editorials for additional studies.

Article Review and Data Abstraction

We used standard EPC methods for dual review of abstracts and full text of articles to determine article inclusion. After determining article inclusion, one reviewer entered data about studies into evidence tables and a second, senior reviewer checked information for accuracy and completeness.

Quality Review

Two reviewers independently rated the quality of studies (good, fair, or poor) using criteria designed to detect selection bias, measurement bias, confounding, and inadequate power. Reviewers resolved all disagreements about quality ratings by consensus. We did not consider further any studies that we rated poor quality.

Data Synthesis and Grading Strength of Evidence

We synthesized the data in our review qualitatively. We did not have a sufficient number of studies with similar outcomes or similar interventions to consider quantitative analysis (meta-analysis or statistical pooling) of data. Furthermore, we primarily discussed information from the current searches, providing only aggregate summaries of data from our 2004 review. As part of data synthesis, we paid particular attention to a few issues. First, we closely examined whether studies accounted for relevant confounding variables in their analyses. Because the goal of etiologic research focuses on understanding the relationship between exposures and outcomes of interest, it is important that confounders are controlled for to determine accurate estimates of effect. Second, we looked closely at studies that reported the relationship between both health literacy and numeracy and the same outcome. This allowed inferences about the relative strengths of the measures on outcomes. Third, for intervention studies, we looked at common features of successful interventions and at the impact of interventions on multiple related outcomes. This allowed inference about the effective components and mechanisms of health literacy interventions.

The investigative team jointly discussed and graded the overall body of literature and generated recommendations for future research. For grading strength of evidence, we used the AHRQ EPC program's approach: assigning grades of high, moderate, low, or insufficient to the evidence after considering the domains of risk of bias, consistency, directness, and precision. We resolved disagreements by consensus discussion.

Results

Search Results and Included Studies

Our searches of electronic databases and review articles produced 3,496 unduplicated records. Ultimately, for the two main questions, we included studies rated either good or fair quality: 81 studies (95 articles) addressed Key Question 1 and 42 studies (45 articles) addressed Key Question 2. Key Question 1 results are presented separately in relation to health literacy (86 articles) and numeracy (16 articles). Of these, we identify the 7 articles that address both health literacy and numeracy.

Key Question 1. Relationship of health literacy to various outcomes and disparities

Sixty-four articles pertaining to this part of Key Question 1 had cross-sectional designs; 22 were cohort studies. We categorized studies examining outcomes associated with differences in health literacy level into two main domains: use of health care services and health outcomes. Strength of evidence evaluations focused on the relationship between the lowest health literacy group and the highest. The evidence was sparse for evaluating differences between those with marginal health literacy (a middle category) and adequate health literacy (the highest category).

Use of Health Care Services—Health Literacy

Moderate evidence about health care service use showed that lower health literacy was associated with increased hospitalization (five studies), greater emergency care use (nine studies), lower use of mammography (four studies), and lower receipt of influenza vaccine (four studies). Evidence for all other analyses of health care service use was low or insufficient because of inconsistent findings or outcomes; this includes studies about colon screening, Papanicolau (Pap) tests, testing for sexually transmitted infections, pneumococcal immunization, and access to care.

Health Outcomes—Health Literacy

Lower health literacy was associated with poorer outcomes in some of the health outcomes examined. A higher risk of mortality for seniors (two studies) was clearly associated with lower health literacy (high strength of evidence). Lower health literacy was associated with poorer ability to demonstrate taking medications appropriately (five studies), poorer ability to interpret labels and health messages (three studies), and poorer overall health status among seniors (five studies) (all of moderate strength of evidence). In these studies, the evidence consisted of all observational studies, generally with a medium risk of bias and results in a consistent direction.

The strength of evidence for the many other outcomes we examined—adherence, self-efficacy, smoking, alcohol use, healthy lifestyle, review of prescription information, HIV risks and sexual behaviors, chronic disease prevalence, HIV severity and symptoms, asthma severity and control, diabetes control and related symptoms, hypertension control, prostate cancer control, quality of life, and costs—was either low or insufficient. The literature consisted of only a small number of studies, poorly designed studies, and/or inconsistent results.

Potential moderators and mediators of the relationship between health literacy and health outcomes were also identified during our review. Two studies concluded that social support and health care system characteristics modify the magnitude and/or direction of the relationship between health literacy and adherence and health literacy and blood pressure control. Four studies concluded that knowledge, patient self-efficacy, and stigma might act as mediators or intermediaries in the causal pathway between health literacy and health outcomes and explain at least some of the negative impact of low health literacy on these health outcomes. In addition, one study suggested that health literacy may mediate the effect of education, income, and urbanicity on health outcomes.

Costs—Health Literacy

Evidence was insufficient to evaluate the relationship between differences in health literacy levels and costs. The two relevant studies examined different payment sources (Medicaid and Medicare) and different populations, and found inconsistent results.

Disparities in Outcomes—Health Literacy

In relation to disparities, health literacy appeared to mediate the effect of race on several health outcomes. These included conditions that keep a person from working, long-term illness, self-reported health status, receipt of an influenza vaccine, physical and mental health-related quality of life, self-reported health, prostate-specific antigen levels, nonadherence to HIV medications, and enrollment in health insurance. Health literacy also mediated differences by both race and gender in the misinterpretation of medication label instructions.

Key Question 1. Relationship of numeracy to various outcomes and disparities

In this update, we identified 16 studies examining the relationship between numeracy and health outcomes. Eleven were cross-sectional in design. Four studies were randomized controlled trials (RCTs) that analyzed their data in a cross-sectional manner for this analysis; one study used a prospective cohort design.

In general, the evidence pertaining to this Key Question was either low or insufficient given the small number of studies; these studies often had high risk of bias or, collectively, gave us mixed results.

Use of Health Care Services—Numeracy

Only one study addressed the relationship between numeracy and use of health care services (low strength of evidence). It reported no effect of numeracy on up-to-date screening for breast and colon cancer, but it appeared to be limited by inadequate power to detect a meaningful effect.

Health Outcomes—Numeracy

Relationships between numeracy level and accuracy of risk perception (five studies), knowledge (four studies), skills taking medication (six studies), and disease prevalence and severity (three studies) were mixed. The evidence for the relationship between numeracy and other health outcomes, such as self-efficacy or behavior, was insufficient to draw conclusions. No study addressed the costs associated with differences in numeracy level.

Disparities in Outcomes—Numeracy

Two studies examined whether numeracy level mediates health disparities. Numeracy appeared to mediate the relationship between race and levels of hemoglobin A1c and between gender and HIV medication management capacity.

Key Question 1. Comparison of the relationship of health literacy and numeracy to the same outcomes

Seven studies addressed the effects of both health literacy and numeracy on various outcomes. Of the seven, only four performed adjusted analyses on the same outcomes, thereby allowing assessment of whether these exposures affect health outcomes differently. All suggest that numeracy is more highly correlated with outcomes than health literacy. However, all must be interpreted with caution, because the proportion of individuals with low health literacy was small, raising the possibility of ceiling effects that could obscure effects in the literacy analyses.

Key Question 2. Interventions to improve low health literacy

In this update, we included 42 studies of good or fair quality addressing the effect of interventions designed to mitigate the effects of low health literacy; of these, 27 were RCTs, 2 were cluster randomized trials, and 13 were quasi-experimental studies. We focused our analyses on 2 separate sets of studies: 21 that used one specific strategy (single design features) to lessen the effects of low health literacy and 21 that used a mixture of strategies combined into a single intervention.

Interventions With Single Design Features

Of intervention studies testing single design features, two focused on alternative document design, three on alternative numerical presentation, eight on additive or alternative pictorial representations, four on alternative media, and seven on a combination of alternative readability and document design. Additionally, one intervention focused on the effects of physician notification about patients' literacy status on health outcomes. Effects were measured primarily in terms of comprehension.

Overall, the strength of evidence for specific design features in these interventions was low or insufficient. This is attributable, in large part, to differences in the types of interventions and, subsequently, in the mix of results. Looking closely within categories of design features, however, the following specific design features seemed to improve comprehension for low-health-literacy populations in one or a few studies: (1) presenting essential information by itself (i.e., information on hospital death rates without other distracting information, such as information on consumer satisfaction); (2) presenting essential information first (i.e., information on hospital death rates before information about consumer satisfaction); (3) presenting health plan quality information such that the higher number (rather than the lower number) indicates better quality; (4) using the same denominators to present baseline risk and treatment benefit; (5) adding icon arrays to numerical presentations of treatment benefit; and (6) adding video to verbal narratives. Additionally, in reexamining data from our 2004 review within these categories, we identified further evidence of potential benefit from using reduced reading level and/or illustrated narratives. In contrast, one study raised questions about whether certain design features, such as colored traffic symbols to denote death rates in hospitals of varying quality or symbols accompanying nonessential quality information, may actually worsen health choices among those with low health literacy.

Interventions With a Combination of Features

The strength of evidence for studies combining multiple strategies to mitigate the effects of low health literacy on either health care use or outcomes was more variable than it was for single-feature interventions.

Use of Health Care Services

Across all studies in this category, we found moderate strength of evidence that interventions included in the review changed health care service use. Specifically, intensive self-management and adherence interventions appeared to be effective in reducing emergency room visits and hospitalizations. Additionally, educational interventions and/or cues for screening increased colorectal cancer and prostate cancer screening (although we note that the health benefits of additional prostate cancer screening are not clear).

Health Outcomes

We found evidence of moderate strength that some interventions changed health outcomes. For instance, intensive disease-management programs appeared to be effective at reducing disease prevalence/severity. Furthermore, self-management interventions increased self-management behavior; however, in the only study that stratified a subgroup analysis by health literacy level, improvements were sometimes greater for those who had adequate health literacy and at other times greater for those with inadequate health literacy in adjusted analyses. The effects of other interventions on other health outcomes, including knowledge, self-efficacy, health-related skills, adherence, quality of life, and costs were mixed; thus, the strength of evidence was insufficient.

Components of effective interventions were their high intensity, theory basis, pilot testing before full implementation, emphasis on skill building, and delivery of the intervention by a health professional. Interventions that changed distal outcomes (e.g., health care service use or health outcomes) appeared to work by affecting intermediate factors, such as increasing knowledge or self-efficacy, or by changing behavior.

Too few studies addressed the effects of health literacy interventions on the outcomes of behavioral intent, and disparities to draw any meaningful conclusions; the strength of evidence is insufficient.

Discussion

What This Update Adds to the 2004 Review

The results of this review expand our understanding of the relationship between health literacy and health outcomes in several ways. First, a majority of studies included in this review performed multivariate analysis, allowing us to make better estimates of the true effect of health literacy on health outcomes. Second, new studies have addressed the relationship between numeracy level and health outcomes. This allows a better understanding of what it means to be health literate. Third, we identified a limited body of research that begins to identify variables that may be on a causal pathway between health literacy and health outcomes. These variables include knowledge, self-efficacy, and social stigma. Finally, new studies suggest that health literacy can be a mediator of racial disparities in health outcomes.

We also learned many new things about interventions to mitigate the effect of low health literacy. First, we identified several design features of interventions that were effective in one or a few studies (enumerated above); they all warrant further study in broader populations. Second, interventions focused on a broader range of outcomes, allowing us to make inferences about effect across outcomes. Preliminary examination of these studies suggests that effective interventions to mitigate the effects of low health literacy may work by increasing knowledge and self-efficacy or by changing behavior. Additionally, certain factors appear to be key in making the interventions effective with respect to distal outcomes (e.g., self-management, hospitalizations, mortality); these include high intensity, theory basis, pilot testing before full implementation, emphasis on skill building, and delivery of the intervention by a health professional (e.g., pharmacist, diabetes educator).

Limitations of the Literature

As with all systematic reviews, our results and conclusions depend on the quality of the published literature. Heterogeneity in outcomes, populations, study designs (or interventions), and measured outcomes was a problem for both Key Questions. This level of diversity in the knowledge base precluded us from pooling results statistically.

The limitations of the literature for Key Question 1 studies included:

- Lack of a priori specification and inconsistent approaches to creating health literacy and numeracy levels or thresholds in analyses, hampering comparisons between studies;
- Inconsistent choices of potential confounding variables in multivariate analyses;
- Small sample sizes, making it impossible for us to determine whether null findings represented a true lack of effect or simply limitations in statistical power;
- Studies in just one clinic or in other narrowly defined patient populations, rendering the applicability of findings to other settings or populations unknowable;
- Use of health literacy tools that continue to focus primarily on reading ability;

- The limited number of studies examining potential mediators of health literacy, such as self-efficacy, knowledge, or beliefs;
- Few studies examining the role of health literacy on health disparities; and
- No studies examining differences in outcomes related to oral literacy skills.

The limitations of the literature for Key Question 2 studies included:

- Lack of an adequate control or comparator group in many studies, limiting the ability to determine the true effect(s) of the intervention;
- Measurement of multiple outcomes with insufficient attention to ensure that each had been adequately powered to detect a difference;
- Testing interventions that combined various design features to mitigate the effect of low health literacy but offering no way to determine the effectiveness of individual components;
- Failure to perform adequately controlled subgroup analyses that would elucidate differential effects of interventions in low- and high-health-literacy populations; and
- Failure to report adequately the intervention design features that would allow future content analyses of effective interventions.

Future Research

The field of health literacy has clearly advanced since our 2004 review appeared. The progress has been both conceptual and empirical. Nonetheless, many opportunities remain for important future research. Such investigations will improve our understanding of the impact of health literacy on the use and outcomes of health care and will expand the knowledge base about the impact of interventions intended to improve health literacy. Our recommendations for future research involve both better methods and specific clinical or operational topics.

In examining the relationship between literacy and health outcomes, investigators should consider:

- Specifying a priori their cutpoints for distinguishing levels of health literacy and noting the relevance of those levels to (a) the outcomes and population being studied and (b) the body of similar work in the field;
- Using health literacy measurement tools that go beyond health-related literacy and numeracy to capture additional and potentially critical skills, particularly oral health literacy;
- Ensuring sufficient statistical power to detect differences among relevant health literacy levels;
- Controlling for an adequate set of potential confounders;
- Improving the applicability of results to broader populations and settings; and
- Further examining potential mediators and moderators of the relationship between health literacy and health outcomes.

In examining the impact of interventions to mitigate the effects of low health literacy, investigators should consider:

- Testing novel approaches to increase motivation; improved techniques for delivering written, oral, or numerical information; and “work-around” interventions such as patient advocates;

- Determining the effective components of already-tested interventions that employ a combination of features intended to lessen the effects of low health literacy. Although a combination of intervention features has repeatedly been shown to ensure the success of interventions, paring away ineffective features could save delivery time and result in more cost-effective delivery;
- Determining the cost-effectiveness of effective programs; and
- Determining the effect of practice and policy interventions. We found almost no studies that addressed such interventions.

Implications of This Report for Clinicians and Policymakers

We anticipate that this update will continue to raise awareness among clinicians and policymakers alike that low health literacy has a substantial impact on the use of health care services and health outcomes; it also hints at the role of health literacy in disparities in utilization or outcomes among groups defined by various sociodemographic characteristics. However, little remains known about the direct effect of lower health literacy on the costs of health care. Addressing the burden of low health literacy that we have identified warrants the attention of many stakeholders.

We highlight effective interventions that could be implemented in clinical practice now. Intensive interventions related to medication adherence, self-management, and disease management delivered by clinical practitioners are of special interest.

Additionally, for policymakers, we underscore the critical need for research funding to test practice and policy interventions, particularly those that, to date, have gone largely untested. The recent HHS National Action Plan to Improve Health Literacy helps enumerate these and other critical actions for health care professionals and policymakers to take in addressing the multifaceted issues involving health literacy in this country.

Introduction

In 2004, the RTI International–University of North Carolina Evidence-based Practice Center (RTI–UNC EPC) published a systematic review examining the relationship between literacy and health outcomes.[1] This work, supported by the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ), concluded:

- Low literacy is associated with several adverse health outcomes, including low health knowledge, increased incidence of chronic illness, poorer intermediate disease markers, and less than optimal use of preventive health services. Interventions to mitigate the effects of low literacy have been studied, and some have shown promise for improving patient health and receipt of health care services. Future research, using more rigorous methods, is required to better define these relationships and to guide development of new interventions.
- Given a rapidly growing body of literature on literacy and health outcomes, AHRQ commissioned an update to the 2004 review. The current report describes that update and focuses on health literacy as contrasted with literacy per se. Although the first report was limited to the print literacy component of health literacy, we now consider numeracy (ability to use numbers) and oral literacy (speaking and listening skills) as crucial components of health literacy.

Health Literacy

Definition

Health literacy, as defined by Ratzan and Parker[2] and adopted by *Healthy People 2010*[2,3] and the Institute of Medicine (IOM) in their 2004 report *Health Literacy: A Prescription to End Confusion*[4] is "the degree to which individuals can obtain, process, and understand the basic health information and services they need to make appropriate health decisions." The concept of health literacy represents a constellation of skills necessary to function effectively in the health care environment and act appropriately on health care information. These skills include print literacy (the ability to read and understand text and locate and interpret information in documents), numeracy (the ability to use quantitative information), and oral literacy (the ability to speak and listen effectively).[5,6] Some authors include in this definition a working knowledge of disease processes, an ability to use technology, an ability to network and interact with others socially, motivation for political action regarding health issues, and self-efficacy.[7,8]

Numeracy is an important component of health literacy and represents "the ability to understand and use numbers in daily life."[9] Numeracy has been independently associated with health outcomes.[10] Additionally, some individuals may have adequate print literacy but lack the numeracy skills needed to interact successfully with the health care system.[11] These individuals cannot reliably carry out health-related tasks that rely on numeric information, such as interpreting food labels, measuring blood sugar, comparing risk information, or following dosing instructions for medications.[9]

Burden of Low Literacy and Low Health Literacy

In 2003, the US Department of Education conducted a survey entitled "National Assessment of Adult Literacy" (NAAL). The most comprehensive examination of adult literacy to date, the

NAAL surveyed more than 19,000 adults age 16 and older and included items intended to measure health literacy directly. More than one-third of respondents (36 percent) taking the NAAL scored in the lowest two ("basic" and "below basic") out of four categories on health literacy items, suggesting that approximately 80 million adults in the United States have limited health literacy, including related prose, document, and quantitative skills.[12] These adults may have difficulty with even simple tasks such as reading and understanding the instructions on a prescription bottle or filling out an insurance form. Although the NAAL did not independently report on prose, document, or quantitative health literacy, its predecessor, the National Adult Literacy Survey (NALS), reported similar proportions of individuals scoring in the lowest proficiency levels across these domains.[11,13] More recent (although not nationally representative) data suggest that many adults may have higher print literacy than quantitative literacy.[14]

Although a significant proportion of the general population has low health literacy, certain groups have an even higher prevalence of the problem. Such groups include the elderly, minorities, individuals who have not completed high school, adults who spoke a language other than English before starting school, and people living in poverty.[12] For instance, the NAAL demonstrated a higher prevalence of poor health literacy among the elderly. Compared with the 36 percent of all adults who scored in the bottom two categories on the NAAL survey, 59 percent of adults age 65 and older scored in the "below basic" and "basic" range.[12] This association between age and health literacy has proven consistent in other studies of literacy in health care settings. However, the majority of these studies are cross-sectional, making it difficult to determine whether the higher prevalence of poor health literacy in the elderly population results from a cohort effect (e.g., fewer educational opportunities; higher prevalence of a native language other than English) or whether literacy declines with age or cognitive function.[15] Both factors likely play a contributing role.

The NAAL also reported a strong relationship between health literacy and race or ethnicity. White respondents scored better on the survey than any of the other racial or ethnic groups evaluated. Only 9 percent of white respondents scored in the lowest ("below basic") category on the NAAL survey, but 24 percent of black, 41 percent of Hispanic, 13 percent of Asian, and 25 percent of American Indian and Native Alaskan respondents scored in the "below basic" range.[12] Differences in the quality of education received by disadvantaged members of nonwhite populations may, at least partially, explain this finding. Further, issues of language and acculturation likely play a significant role. The association between health literacy and race and ethnicity raises the question of whether health literacy serves as a mediator of racial and ethnic disparities in health. If literacy is related to health outcomes, disparate health literacy levels among different groups could contribute to differential health outcomes.

In addition to age, race, and ethnicity, educational attainment plays a predictably strong role in health literacy. In the NAAL study, more than three-quarters (76 percent) of respondents who had not completed high school scored in the "below basic" or "basic" range of health literacy, compared with only 13 percent of individuals with 4-year college degrees.[12] Although one's literacy level is related to one's educational status, the correlation between years of education and literacy is imperfect. People often score reading grade levels that are several grades lower than the last year of school they completed.[16] In addition to the ability to read, the ability to complete 12 years of education may draw on several factors, including social support, community resources, motivation, and family expectations.

Using statistical modeling and demographics, such as those above, the National Center for Education Statistics and others[17-20] have provided estimates of local and regional literacy and health literacy prevalence. As might be expected, these estimates suggest variation across states and counties,[18,20] which might affect health outcomes in important ways. To assist clinicians and policymakers in estimating the health literacy prevalence in their own environments, calculators based on such work are now available online.[19]

Measuring Health Literacy

To date, instruments for measuring health literacy skill levels have focused primarily on the ability to read and, in some cases, to use numbers. A variety of measures focusing on these skills are available and have been applied in the health setting (see Tables 1 and 2). Currently, no instruments are widely available to measure oral health literacy or a comprehensive set of skills that have been conceptualized as the components of health literacy.

Commonly used measures of health literacy. The instruments most commonly used in the health literature to measure health literacy are the Rapid Estimate of Adult Literacy in Medicine (REALM)[21] and the Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults (TOFHLA).[22] The REALM is a word recognition test that assesses whether a person can correctly pronounce a series of health-related words listed in order of increasing difficulty. The REALM has been validated as an instrument of reading ability and is highly correlated with traditional reading assessments in the educational literature (correlation with the Wide Range Achievement Test [WRAT]: $r = 0.88$).[21]

The TOFHLA employs a different approach and assesses both reading skills and numeracy. It assesses reading skills using a modified cloze procedure. In this procedure, subjects read health-related passages in which every fifth to seventh word has been deleted; they then fill in the blanks by selecting the correct word from four choices.[22] The TOFHLA assesses numeracy by asking a subject to respond to health-related prompts, such as pill bottle instructions and appointment slips. While developing and validating the TOFHLA, the authors found that the reading comprehension subtest and quantitative or “numeracy” subtest were highly correlated ($r = 0.79$). The TOFHLA has also been noted to be highly correlated with the REALM ($r = 0.84$) and the WRAT ($r = 0.74$).[22] A short version (S-TOFHLA)[23] is available and has also been widely applied in the literature.

The most common instruments used to measure numeracy in the health literature are the Schwartz and Woloshin Numeracy Test and the WRAT math subtest. Neither of these focuses specifically on the health context. The Schwartz and Woloshin Numeracy Test consists of three items that assess individuals’ understanding of probability and their ability to convert between percentages and proportions.[24] The WRAT math subtest assesses individuals’ ability to count, read numerical symbols, and perform simple arithmetic operations.[25] A growing number of newer tools (e.g., Diabetes Numeracy Test) measure numerical skills in the health context, but have not been widely employed to assess the relationship between numeracy and health outcomes.

No gold-standard instrument is currently available to assess adequately the more global concept of health literacy, including the interactions of reading ability, numeracy, and oral literacy. However, as recommended by policymakers, work to define and measure a wider set of skills that might more adequately reflect health literacy has begun.[26]

Table 1. Measures of health literacy

Instrument	Description of Test	Method of Assessment	Type of Score	Health Focus	Validation
Chew Subjective Literacy Screener[27]	1-item self-reported assessment of confidence in filling out hospital forms; 2 additional items were tested, but didn't increase performance of measure	Self-report	Categorical score: inadequate literacy/literacy	Yes	Partial validation
Demographic Assessment of Health Literacy (DAHL)[28]	A demographic assessment of the likelihood of low health literacy; S-TOFHLA scores predicted from 4 demographic variables: age, gender, race, education	Demographics used to predict reading ability	1. Continuous score (14-91) 2. Categorical score: 0-53: inadequate 53-100: marginal/	Yes	Yes
Hebrew Health Literacy Test[29]	12-item instrument, assessing reading comprehension and quantitative skills (based on s-TOFHLA)	Reading comprehension (Cloze method) plus quantitative skills test	1. Continuous score (0-12) 2. Categorical score: 0-2: low 3-10: marginal 11-12: high	Yes	Partial validation
Literacy Assessment for Diabetes (LAD)[30]	60-item word recognition test for diabetes Length ≤ 3 minutes	Word recognition	1. Continuous score 2. Grade level (4th-16th)	Yes	Yes
Medical Terminology Achievement Reading Test (MART)[31]	42-item measure of health literacy; designed with small print size and glossy cover to allow patients an excuse for difficulties in completing the task	Word recognition and pronunciation test	1.Continuous score (range NR) 2. Categorical score (grade level range NR)	Yes	Partial validation
National Adult Literacy Survey (NALS)[11]	~200 questions measuring literacy (prose, quantitative, and document literacy); delivered by item-response theory; includes questions on health literacy	Reading passages, documents, word problems	1. Continuous score (0-500) 2. Grouped into 5 levels (1-5, 5 best): Level 1: <224 Level 2: 225-274 Level 3: 275-324 Level 4: 325-374 Level 5: ≥375	No; however, health questions embedded in survey	Yes

Table 1. Measures of health literacy (continued)

Instrument	Description of Test	Method of Assessment	Type of Score	Health Focus	Validation
National Assessment of Adult Literacy (NAAL)[12]	~200 questions measuring functional health literacy (prose, quantitative, and document literacy), delivered by item-response theory; includes separate 28-item subtest on health literacy	Reading passages, documents, word problems	1. Continuous score (0-500) 2. Grouped into four categories: below basic, basic, intermediate and proficient literacy level	Yes, separate health literacy assessment	Yes
Newest Vital Sign[32]	6 questions about an ice cream nutrition label Length: 3 minutes	Document and quantitative literacy skill test	1. Continuous score (0-6) 2. Categorical score: < 2: low literacy 2-4: possible low literacy > 4: adequate literacy	Yes	Partial validation
Nutritional Literacy Scale (NLS)[33]	28-item assessment of reading comprehension in the context of food content areas such as foods, fiber, calcium, and sugar	Reading comprehension (modified-cloze method)	Continuous score (0-28)	Yes	Yes
Rapid Estimate of Adult Literacy in Medicine (REALM)[21]	66-item measure of health literacy Length about 1 to 2 minutes Also available in short form as REALM-R and REALM-SF and for special populations as REALD-30 and REALM-Teen[34-37]	Word recognition and pronunciation	1. Continuous score (0-66) 2. Grade level: 0-18: $\leq$3rd grade 19-44: 4-6th grade 45-60: 7th-8th grade 61-66: $\geq$9th grade	Yes	Yes
Short Assessment of Health Literacy for Spanish Adults (SAHLSA)[38]	50-item instrument that includes word recognition and comprehension test to examine health literacy for the Spanish-speaking population	Word recognition and reading comprehension	1. Continuous score (0-50) 2. Categorical score: 0-37: inadequate 38-50: adequate	Yes	Yes
Single Item Literacy Screener (SILS)[39]	1-item assessment of whether an individual needs help reading health-related materials	Self-report	Continuous score (0-5) Categorical/cut-off score: SILS 2-5: positive SILS < 2: negative	Yes	Partial validation

Table 1. Measures of health literacy (continued)

Instrument	Description of Test	Method of Assessment	Type of Score	Health Focus	Validation
Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults (TOFHLA)[22]	67-item measure of health literacy, including reading comprehension and quantitative skills Length about 20 to 25 minutes. Available in Spanish and English Also available in short form (S-TOFHLA) and for special populations as British version (UK-TOFHLA) and dental version (TOFHLiD);[40] length about 5 to 10 minutes	Reading comprehension (Cloze method) and quantitative skills test	1. Continuous weighted score (0-100) 2. Categorical score: 0-59: inadequate 60-74: marginal 75-100: adequate	Yes	Yes
Wide Range Achievement Test, Reading subtest (WRAT)[41]	57-item measure of literacy from educational literature Length about 10 minutes	Word recognition and pronunciation	Continuous score (0-57)	No	Yes
Woodcock Johnson, Passage Comprehension SubTest[42]	Test of literacy from educational literature Length 60 to 70 minutes	Reading comprehension (cloze method)	Continuous score (0-43)	No	Yes

Table 2. Measures of numeracy

Instrument	Description of Test	Method of Assessment	Type of Score	Health Focus	Validation
Diabetes Numeracy Test (DNT)[43]	43-item scale assessing essential numeracy skills for diabetes self-management. Topic areas include: nutrition, exercise, blood glucose monitoring, oral medications, insulin 30 minutes to administer	Addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, fractions and decimals, multistep mathematics, time, numeration, counting Includes word problems; interpretation of tables, graphs, or figures; and selection of necessary math functions to solve diabetes-specific problems	Percentage of correct responses	Yes	Yes Performance on the DNT correlates with diabetes knowledge, self-efficacy, behaviors, and glycemic control
Lipkus Numeracy Test[44]	8 or 11 questions assessing numeracy	Converting percentages to proportions, proportions to percentages, and using probability	Percentage of correct responses	No	Yes
Schwartz and Woloshin Numeracy Test[24]	3 word problems assessing numeracy	1. Probability 2. Converting a percentage to a proportion 3. Converting a proportion to a percentage	Percentage of correct responses	No	Yes
Subjective Numeracy Scale (SNS)[45,46]	8-item measure of perceived ability to perform various mathematical tasks and preference for the use of numerical vs. prose information	Self-report	Not reported	No	Yes
Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults (TOFHLA), numeracy[22]	17-item scale assessing ability to apply numbers in health context	Assessed the ability to employ numbers in health setting through interpretation of pill bottles, appointment slips, etc.	Continuous score (weighted 0-50)	Yes	Yes
Wide Range Achievement Test WRAT-3, arithmetic subtest[25]	55-item scale assessing numeracy skills Length about 15 minutes	Counting, reading number symbols, solving simple arithmetic problems Standard scores and percentiles compare individual performance with that of others of the same age	Continuous score (0-55)	No	Yes
Woodcock Johnson, applied problems subtest[47]	63-item numeracy test from educational literature	Identify relevant information to solve problems, simple arithmetic	Continuous score (0-63); converted to demographically corrected z-scores with mean of 0 and standard deviation of 1	No	Yes

Measuring Health Literacy vs. Literacy

As we note in our original report (and reiterate above), several of the primary instruments used to measure health literacy are highly correlated with general measures of literacy applied in the health care setting.[21] This suggests that health literacy and literacy measures are strongly related. It has additionally raised questions about what terminology to apply to measures in the field.[48]

In this review, in distinction to our earlier report, we focus on "health literacy" rather than "literacy." We made this decision for several reasons. First, we were interested in expanding our review to be consistent with the recent conceptions of health literacy skills[17-20] that separately focus on print literacy, numeracy, and oral literacy. To acknowledge this spectrum of skills, we felt it important to focus on health literacy. The traditional conception of literacy has focused more narrowly on print literacy and numeracy skills.[18] Second, an increasing number of newer measures (e.g., Newest Vital Sign, Diabetes Numeracy Test) are framed in specific health contexts and assess condition-related skills. Finally, measures of health literacy, print literacy (including prose and document literacy), and numeracy are highly correlated in national samples.[18]

Although we believe our focus on "health literacy" appropriately represents the directions of research and policy in the field, we acknowledge that the literature contributing to this field does not organize itself neatly within our health literacy framework. For instance, several measures of health literacy assess a combination of print literacy and numeracy skills (e.g., Newest Vital Sign, TOFHLA), making distinctions between print literacy and numeracy difficult. Furthermore, the quantitative skills components of some measures (e.g., TOFHLA) have been extracted and used independently as measures of numeracy. To simplify this report, we separate "health literacy" (including any studies that presume to measure literacy or health literacy) from "numeracy" and "oral literacy."

Relationship Between Health Literacy and Outcomes

In the past 15 years, researchers have demonstrated that low literacy can have far-reaching consequences for an individual's health. In our 2004 systematic review and related articles,[49,50] we identified 44 articles describing results that addressed the relationship between literacy and use of health care services, health outcomes, costs of health care, and disparities. The report found that low or inadequate literacy (compared to adequate literacy) was strongly associated with poorer knowledge or comprehension of health care services and health outcomes.[49,50] Limited literacy was also associated with higher probability of hospitalization, higher prevalence and severity for some chronic diseases, poorer global measures of health, and lower utilization of screening and preventive services.[49,50] In many cases, however, the evidence was mixed; both outcomes assessed and analytic methods differed across studies.[49,50] Although literacy was often related to health outcomes in bivariate associations, the relationship sometimes weakened and became statistically nonsignificant after the investigators adjusted results for covariates such as age, education, socioeconomic status, health care access, or experience in the health care setting, calling into question whether low literacy was truly an independent problem or merely a marker of other social problems. Outcome differences were rare between a middle literacy group (marginal) and the adequate group. Only one study that was reviewed examined differences in costs and one study examined differences between race or ethnicity groups, resulting in insufficient data to reach conclusions concerning these issues.

Based on these findings, the 2004 review recommended that future research: (1) examine more closely and include in analytic models factors that may be confounding the relationship between literacy and health outcomes (e.g., age, income, or health insurance status); (2) consider other factors, referred to as mediators, that may be in the causal pathway between health literacy and health outcomes (e.g., self-efficacy, self-care, trust, and satisfaction); (3) consider prospective cohort studies to examine the relationship between literacy, age, and changes in health outcomes such as health status; (4) stratify outcomes by numeracy level to gain a greater understanding of how these skills may uniquely affect health outcomes and under what conditions numeracy would be a useful indicator for targeting individuals for interventions; and (5) examine the effect of literacy on costs and on racial, ethnic, and age-related disparities.

Effects of Interventions To Reduce Burden of Low Health Literacy

In our prior review,[49,51] we identified 29 articles describing interventions to mitigate the effects of low literacy on health outcomes. Of the 29 articles, 20 measured literacy in individual participants and were performed in developed countries. These 20 studies tested a wide range of interventions for improving health outcomes in patients with poor literacy. Most of the interventions occurred in a single session and attempted to make health information more readily available to patients with limited literacy. Some studies compared standard handouts with materials that were written in simpler, easier-to-read prose. Others compared standard materials with pictographs, booklets, videotapes, or CD-ROMs specially designed for low-literacy audiences. A few interventions used multiple methods.

In aggregate, these studies suggested that interventions may reduce the adverse health effects associated with low literacy.[49,51] However, few studies examined each type of intervention; few examined the interventions' effects in literacy subgroups; a minority examined outcomes other than knowledge; and many had methodological flaws limiting conclusions.

Based on observations from our 2004 review, we recommended that (1) additional studies of interventions be pursued, (2) any new investigations measure the interventions' effects by literacy subgroup, and (3) investigations examine a broader range of outcomes.

Need for Update of the Earlier Review

Given the ongoing concern about an association between health literacy level and poor health outcomes and the potential to reduce these outcomes with novel interventions, the US Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) has released a National Action Plan to Improve Health Literacy.[52] Additionally, several national organizations, including the IOM,[53] the American Medical Association (AMA),[5] the National Institutes of Health (NIH), and HHS (*Healthy People 2010*),[3] have promoted health literacy as a research priority. With such attention, the research community in this field has responded with considerable new work since 2004. Additionally, AHRQ has released a Health Literacy Universal Precautions Toolkit based on evidence and best practices.[54]

To synthesize the increasing volume of literature on health literacy and further the larger goal of improvements in health literacy, AHRQ commissioned the RTI–UNC EPC to update its 2004 systematic review to examine the effects of health literacy on health outcomes and interventions to improve those outcomes. In this updated report, we focus on the same key questions as the original report, but we expand our conception of literacy to health literacy and consider—

separately and in combination—print literacy, numeracy, and oral health literacy skills. In the results chapters of this report (Chapters 3 and 4), we include only studies that have been published since our last review; we did not systematically reabstract studies from our earlier review or reassess their quality. We did, however, reorganize data about intervention studies from our first review to highlight features of the interventions reviewed earlier and allow interpretation of these features in light of current evidence. Additionally, we compared all findings from the current review to findings from our 2004 review to allow for comprehensive conclusions.

Further, following our review of information available through publications and our review of the quality of the studies based on that information, we queried intervention authors from both the first review and this updated review about key features of the interventions that they had not reported in published articles. This additional information is included in Appendix A.

Production of This Report

Organization

Health literacy is of particular concern to the AMA, which had originally nominated the topic in 2004, and whose continued interest in the topic is expressed through their representation on the Technical Expert Panel (TEP) for the update review. The earlier report was updated to incorporate an expanding literature and an ongoing interest in the topic area. Our new systematic review consolidates and analyzes the body of literature that has been produced to date regarding the relationship between health literacy and health outcomes and the evidence about interventions intended to improve the health of people with low health literacy.

Chapter 2 describes our methodological approach, including the development of key questions (KQ s) and their analytic framework, our search strategies, and inclusion/exclusion criteria. In Chapter 3, we present the results of our literature search and synthesis of KQ 1 concerning the relationship between health literacy and numeracy levels and health outcomes and we evaluate the strength of the evidence concerning these outcomes. In Chapter 4, we present the results of our literature search and synthesis of KQ 2 concerning interventions to assist populations with low health literacy and evaluate the strength of the evidence concerning these interventions. Chapter 5 further discusses the findings and offers our recommendations for future research as well as for clinicians and policymakers. Chapter 5 is followed by the list of references. Appendixes are provided electronically at Appendixes and Evidence Tables for this report are provided electronically at http://www.ahrq.gov/clinic/tp/lituptp.htm and provide a detailed description of our search strings (Appendix B), our Full-Text Inclusion/Exclusion Form and our quality review form used for evaluating the internal validity (including risk of bias) of included studies (Appendix C), detailed evidence tables (Appendix D), poor quality studies (Appendix E), Strength of Evidence (SOE) tables (Appendix F), peer reviewers (Appendix G), excluded studies (Appendix H), full bibliography (Appendix I), and summary tables of KQ 1 findings from our original literacy and health outcomes report (Appendix J).

Technical Expert Panel

We identified technical experts in the field of health literacy to provide assistance throughout the project. The TEP was expected to contribute to AHRQ's broader goals of (1) creating and maintaining science partnerships as well as public-private partnerships and (2) meeting the needs of an array of potential customers and users of its products. Thus, the TEP was both an additional resource and a sounding board during the project. The TEP included eight members: five technical/clinical experts; one member whose expertise and mission concerns the interests and perspectives of patients and consumers; one potential user of the final evidence report; and an AHRQ health literacy expert (see Acknowledgments, page iv).

To ensure robust, scientifically relevant work, the TEP was called on to provide advice on substantive issues or possibly overlooked areas of research. TEP members participated in conference calls and discussions through e-mail to refine the scope of this update (including inclusion/exclusion criteria) and discuss our preliminary assessment of the literature. Because of their extensive knowledge of the literature on health literacy, including numerous articles authored by TEP members themselves, and their active involvement in professional societies and as practitioners in the field, we also asked some TEP members to participate in the external peer review of the draft report.

Use of This Updated Systematic Review

This updated report addresses the key questions outlined in Chapter 2 through a systematic review of published literature. We anticipate that the report will be of value to the AMA for its various efforts to inform and educate physicians. This report can also inform practitioners about the current state of evidence and provide an assessment of the quality of studies that aim to improve health for people with low health literacy. Researchers can obtain a concise analysis of the current state of knowledge in this field and will be poised to pursue further investigations that are needed to improve health for low-health-literacy populations. Health educators can also use this report to guide future interventions to improve health communication. Finally, policymakers can use this report to inform new strategies and the allocation of resources toward future research and initiatives that are likely to be successful.

Methods

In this chapter, we document the procedures used by the RTI International–University of North Carolina Evidence-based Practice Center (RTI–UNC EPC) to develop this comprehensive evidence report *Health Literacy Interventions and Outcomes*, an update to our 2004 systematic review *Literacy and Health Outcomes*. The key questions (KQ s) for this update review are the same as those in the original review, with the exception that *literacy* has been replaced by the broader term *health literacy*. This decision, which is discussed in detail in Chapter 1, was primarily made to acknowledge numeracy (the ability to use quantitative information) and oral literacy (the ability to listen and speak effectively) in addition to print literacy. Thus, in this review as in our original report, we include studies that purport to measure either participants' health literacy or their general literacy in a health setting; we, however, refer to these measures in aggregate as measures of health literacy. We additionally separately review studies of numeracy and health outcomes to highlight the findings from this relatively new body of research. Although we attempted to review the relationship between oral health literacy skills and health outcomes, we found no studies that measured oral health literacy skills that met our other inclusion criteria.

Our specific methodology in conducting an updated review is discussed below. To provide a framework for the review, we first present changes from our prior review. We then describe the KQ s and their underlying analytic framework, our inclusion and exclusion criteria, search and retrieval process, and methods of abstracting relevant information from the eligible articles to generate evidence tables. We also discuss our criteria for rating the quality of individual studies and for grading the strength of evidence as a whole.

Our overall goals were to evaluate whether newer literature was appropriate for answering our key questions and to determine whether earlier conclusions changed. We modified the original methods as follows:

- We broadened our definition of health literacy to be consistent with the Ratzan and Parker (2000) definition used by Healthy People 2010 and the Institute of Medicine. Thus, we now include studies that evaluated the numeracy skills of participants. Our inclusion criteria also encompassed studies that used measures of oral (spoken) health literacy or other skills-based approaches to health literacy measurement, but we did not find any such published studies.
- We examined the outcome of knowledge only in relation to outcomes related to numeracy level and intervention studies because evidence in the earlier review clearly concluded that greater literacy skills and higher health-related knowledge levels are positively related.
- We required that studies directly measured the health literacy of the study population and did not conclude health literacy level via self-report or similarity to other populations.
- We modified criteria for evaluating individual study quality to incorporate advances in the methodology of conducting systematic reviews, including not using a numeric summary of individual criteria in determining the overall quality rating.
- We included studies conducted in developing countries as long as an objective assessment of literacy or health literacy was measured directly in participants.

- If information was missing from articles about intervention studies, we queried the investigators to allow richer interpretation about what interventions may be effective in mitigating the effects of low health literacy.

Key Questions and Analytic Framework

Based on the growing appreciation of the complexity of the relationship between health literacy and obtaining medical care and achieving good health outcomes, we pose two key questions in this report. Both have four parts.

KQ 1. Are health literacy skills related to
(a) Use of health care services?
(b) Health outcomes?
(c) Costs of health care?
(d) Disparities in health outcomes or health care service use according to race, ethnicity, culture, or age?

KQ 2. For individuals with low health literacy skills, what are effective interventions to
(a) Improve use of health care services?
(b) Improve health outcomes?
(c) Affect the costs of health care?
(d) Improve health outcomes and/or health care service use among different racial, ethnic, cultural, or age groups?

Figure 1. Analytic framework for the health literacy systematic review

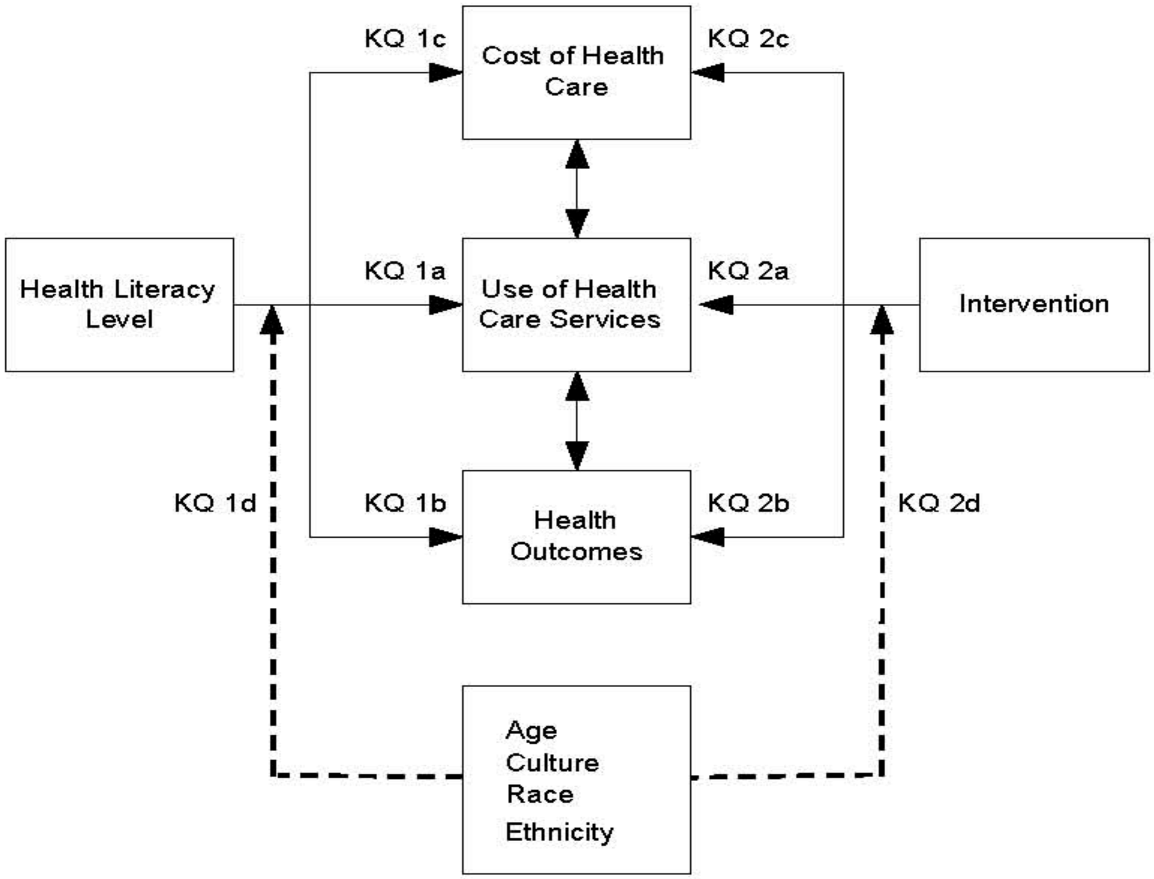
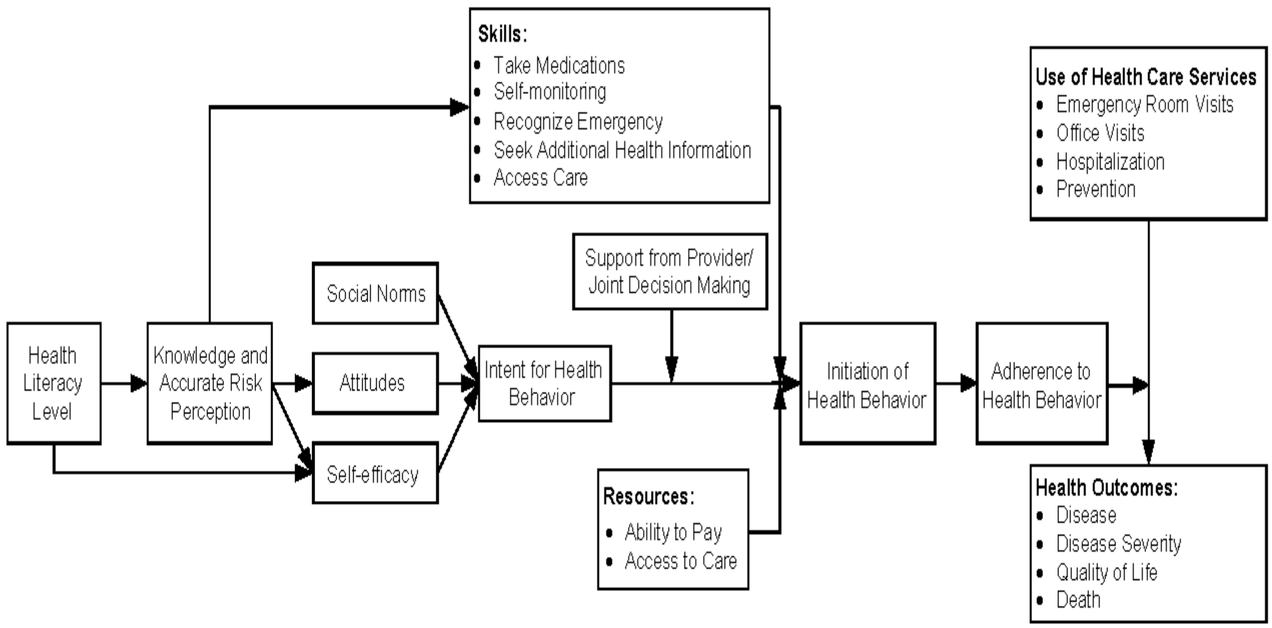


Figure 1 depicts the analytic framework for our KQ s. Solid lines show the relationship between health literacy skills and outcomes (KQ 1) and between interventions and outcomes (KQ 2); dotted lines show factors that might influence or be intermediaries in these relationships.

Figure 2 outlines a more detailed logic model explicating outcomes that were included in our review. This model draws both on several models of health literacy proposed by researchers in the field and on an integrated model of behavioral theory.[55,56] The Integrative Theory, proposed by Fishbein in 2000, reflects a growing consensus that (1) a core set of variables (e.g., attitudes, social norms, and self-efficacy) derived from the major predictive theories of behavior change (e.g., Health Belief Model, Theory of Reasoned Action, Social Cognitive Theory) are responsible for most of behavioral intention, and that (2) these variables, in combination with an adequate skill set and removal of environmental constraints, predict actual behavior change.[55]

Figure 2. Logic model for the health literacy systematic review



Our logic model was used to determine whether studies considered for inclusion have relevant health outcomes. It also guided our presentation of included articles. It was not meant to be a definitive guide to the relationship between variables because many of these relationships have not been explicitly tested in the field of health literacy. Furthermore, it was not meant to provide a definitive statement about what constitutes a "good outcome." For some outcomes in the logic model, increases represent the good outcome (e.g., adherence, most screening tests).

For other outcomes, decreases represent the good outcome (e.g., hospitalizations, mortality). For KQ 1a and 2a, we consider any process of care as a health service; this includes clinic and hospital visits, hospitalizations, and use of preventive and screening services. For KQ 1b and 2b, we use the term "health outcomes" broadly to encompass both intermediate and distal outcomes, even though in many cases the intermediate outcomes will be only surrogates or proxies for health-related end results of care. Outcome categories include the following:

Knowledge: As described above, we consider knowledge as a final outcome only in relation to numeracy (KQ 1) and intervention studies (KQ 2). We do not include it in our consideration of the relationship between health literacy and health outcomes (KQ 1) because evidence in the earlier review clearly concluded that greater literacy skills and higher health-related knowledge levels are positively related.

Self-efficacy: Self-efficacy, a person's confidence in his or her ability to carry out a health behavior, is an important intermediate outcome in many behavioral theoretical models. It is a predictor of behavioral intent.

Behavioral intent: Behavioral intent is a person's stated likelihood of starting a behavior. It is an important hypothesized intermediate step in the causal pathway between health literacy level and health outcomes.

Skills and behaviors: The relationship between health literacy and intermediate and ultimate outcomes depends on a person's health skills and behaviors. Skills include a person's ability to recognize emergency situations, seek additional health information, or access needed health care. Behaviors include actions such as taking medication, changing one's lifestyle, or monitoring one's health.

Adherence to health behavior: Adherence is the ability to carry out a health behavior over a meaningful period of time, such as regularly taking a medication "as prescribed" over the period of time for which it is prescribed. Adherence is an important predictor of health outcomes.

Measures of disease incidence, prevalence, morbidity, and mortality: This category includes such outcomes as rates of physical and mental health conditions, stages of cancer presentation, severity of diseases, measures of disease control and complications, and death rates. These outcomes may be measured by biomarkers, validated survey instruments and questionnaires, patient self-report, or, in the case of mortality, vital records or proxy reports.

Health status: This outcome includes generic (and condition-specific) measures of health status or health-related quality of life; the domains of interest are physical health and mental health functioning (e.g., cognitive abilities), pain or fatigue, and perhaps social functioning and social networks. They are usually assessed by self-report questionnaires that have been shown to predict health outcomes.

Of particular note for KQ 1b is that we did not examine outcomes related to attitudes. This decision was based on the belief that attitudes result from knowledge, which, as described above, is not examined in the current report. Further, we did not examine outcomes related to social norms or patient-provider relationships (e.g., shared decisionmaking) because we thought that these variables likely affected the direction or strength of the relationship between behavioral intent and health outcomes rather than lying on the causal pathway. Clearly, however, empiric work is needed to test these assertions prior to future reviews.

For KQ 1c on measuring the cost of health care, we included any study that measured the monetary cost of health care services, including both direct and indirect costs. For KQ 2c, we also included studies measuring the cost of the intervention.

Finally, to address KQ s 1d and 2d concerning disparities in health outcomes and use of health care services, we looked for studies that reported on health literacy level as a *mediator* of the relationship between age, race, ethnicity, or cultural background and health outcomes (or the effectiveness of interventions) and also included studies that reported *moderators* of the strength of the relationship between health literacy and health outcomes. This distinction between mediating and moderating is important. A moderator affects the direction or strength of a relationship between an independent and dependent variable and is generally examined by looking for differential effects in subgroup analysis. A moderator effect is commonly observed in an analytic model through a statistically significant interaction of the exposure and the moderator. A mediator, on the other hand, *accounts* for that relationship, answering the question as to how or why things occur. There are multiple approaches to mediation analysis, including path analysis, structural equation modeling, and methods such as those proposed by Baron and Kenny.[57] All test the relationships between the exposure and mediator, mediator and outcome, and exposure and outcome before and after adjusting for the mediator. To determine mediation, they require a reduction in the magnitude of the relationship between the exposure and outcome when the mediator is added to the model.

Literature Search and Retrieval Process

Database Search Terms

To identify the relevant literature for our review, we searched five electronic databases: MEDLINE,® the Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature (CINAHL), the Cochrane Library, PsychINFO, and the Educational Resources Information Center (ERIC). For health literacy, we searched using a variety of terms limited to English and studies conducted with human participants (no laboratory or animal studies) published from 2003 to May 25, 2010. For numeracy, we searched the same databases from 1966 to May 25, 2010. We conducted key word searches because no MeSH headings specifically identify health-literacy-related articles. The terms "health literacy," "numeracy," and "literacy," and terms or phrases related to instruments known to measure health literacy and numeracy were the focus of the search. We limited the "health literacy" and "literacy [tw = 'text word']" searches to 2003 forward (including up to 1 year overlap with our earlier review) to be confident that we did not miss studies between the first review and this update, and we compared new and earlier reference lists to ensure that we did not unnecessarily overlap with the literature reviewed earlier. Editorials, letters to the editor, and case reports were excluded.

Across all databases searched, our initial searches yielded 2,855 citations (Appendix A). We reviewed our search strategy with the TEP and further supplemented our electronic searches by hand searching pertinent excluded articles, including other reviews.

We imported all citations into an electronic database (EndNote X.3) for a final unduplicated yield of 3,496 articles.

Study Selection Process

Inclusion and Exclusion Criteria

For each KQ , we developed detailed eligibility criteria with respect to population, intervention, comparison, outcomes, time frames, and settings (the PICOTS framework).[58] The final criteria include the following:

KQ 1. Relationship of health literacy levels to utilization, outcomes, costs, and disparities

Population: Individuals and caregivers of all races and ethnicities.

Intervention: Not applicable.

Comparison: Different levels of health literacy or numeracy skills.

Outcomes: For studies of outcomes by levels of health literacy, relevant health or cost outcomes with the exception of knowledge; the relationship between literacy and health-related knowledge was considered well-established through the earlier review. For studies of outcomes by numeracy levels, relevant health or cost outcomes *and* knowledge.

Time: Cross-sectional or longitudinal studies, with varying lengths of time for followup, and with no restrictions for when the studies or data collection activities were done.

Setting: No exclusions by setting, so includes inpatient or outpatient settings in health care systems and institutions, various community-based settings, or homes.

KQ 2. Effective interventions to improve utilization or health outcomes or to affect costs or disparities among low literacy individuals

Population: Populations including individuals and caregivers of all races and ethnicities with low health literacy. Although the ideal populations to answer our question would include only individuals with low health literacy, much of the research about interventions designed to mitigate the effects of low health literacy has been done in populations that include a combination of low and high health literacy individuals and failed to perform separate analyses in these subgroups. Instead of excluding a large portion of the intervention literature, we decided to permit inclusion of populations with a combination of low and high literacy individuals (but no subgroup analysis), knowing that they may provide only indirect information about the effect of interventions on an exclusively low literacy population.

Intervention: All interventions specifically designed to mitigate the effects of low health literacy by improving the use of health care services or health outcomes in low-health-literacy or low-numeracy individuals; this includes, but is not limited to, interventions designed to simplify information presentation, circumvent poor reading skills (e.g. video), facilitate patient/provider communication, circumvent barriers to health care, improve self-efficacy or health-related skills.

Comparison: Any comparator designated by the investigators. A comparator is not necessary for studies with pre/post-intervention measures.

Outcomes: Any health-related health care utilization, outcome, or cost.

Time: Studies (controlled and uncontrolled trials and observational studies) with varying lengths of time for followup and with no restrictions for when the studies or data collection activities were done.

Setting: No exclusions by settings.

Based on the final KQ s specified above, we generated a list of inclusion and exclusion criteria (Table 3). We included prospective and cross-sectional observational studies of health outcomes, trials of materials developed for low-health-literacy populations, and trials of interventions that compared materials designed to be “easier to read or understand” with standard materials. We limited studies to those with outcomes related to health and use and costs of health services. Because this is an update to our original report, we limited our searches to studies that would not have been considered during the earlier review (e.g., those more recently published or those for which numeracy was the exposure).

As described in Table 3, we excluded studies for several reasons, including lack of any outcome of interest or results limited to the readability of materials. We also excluded studies that focused on literacy or health literacy as an outcome rather than an exposure, as is seen, for instance, in studies of physician office-based programs designed to improve children’s literacy or studies of sociodemographic characteristics more likely to be associated with differences in health literacy level. We also excluded studies that used cognitive impairment or dementia as an outcome of interest because we would not be able to determine whether health literacy levels were causing or being affected by the condition.

Table 3. Inclusion/exclusion criteria for studies considered in this update

Category	Criteria
Study population	All races, ethnicities, and cultural groups. Patients of all ages and caregivers whose primary language is the same as that of the health care provider or intervention material. Health literacy, numeracy, or oral health literacy levels of the population must be reported.
Time period	Published from 2003 to May 25, 2010: Print literacy or health literacy studies meeting other inclusion criteria and newly published since our earlier review. Published from 1980 to May 25, 2010: Numeracy and oral health literacy studies excluded from the earlier review and meeting other inclusion criteria.
Publication criteria	English only. Articles in print. Excluded were articles accepted for publication but not in print in the journal, articles in the so-called “gray literature,” and articles we could not obtain during the review period.
Admissible evidence (study design and other criteria)	Original research studies that provided sufficient detail regarding methods and results to enable use and adjustment of the data and results. Eligible study designs included before-and-after studies; controlled trials; and observational studies: prospective and retrospective cohort studies, case control studies and cross-sectional studies. Relevant outcomes must be able to be abstracted from data presented in the papers. Sample sizes must be appropriate for the study question addressed in the paper; single case reports or small case series (fewer than 10 subjects) were excluded. Other study exclusion criteria included studies of dyslexia and dementia. of normal reading development in children. with no health outcomes or no use of health care services. with an outcome limited to satisfaction or likeability of one intervention material compared to another, or attitudes, perceived social norms, or patient-physician interaction measures. solely about the readability of materials, but not about the relationship between health literacy and outcomes when readability is the focus of the intervention. in which health literacy, numeracy, or oral health literacy are not directly measured in the population by an objective measure or linked to outcomes at an individual level. in which the outcome is limited to dementia or cognitive impairment. in which health literacy is the exposure (KQ 1) and the only study outcome is knowledge. of the basic experimental science of reading ability (e.g., studies of brain function, including results from magnetic resonance imaging or electroencephalogram) or basic educational achievement. solely or chiefly for validation of an instrument. in which the intervention was not designed to address low health literacy or numeracy.

Process for Considering Abstracts and Full Articles for Inclusion

Once we had identified articles through the electronic database searches, review articles, and reference lists, we examined abstracts of articles to determine whether the studies met our criteria for inclusion. Each abstract was independently, dually reviewed for inclusion or exclusion. If one reviewer concluded that the article should be included in the review, we obtained the full text. If two reviewers independently determined that the abstract did not meet eligibility criteria, we excluded it.

In the full article review, two team members again read each article and decided whether it met our inclusion criteria, using a Full-Text Inclusion/Exclusion Form (Appendix C). Reviewers discussed any disagreements, and, if they could not resolve them, the disposition of the article was decided by discussion among the larger team. Excluded articles are listed in Appendix H.

Literature Synthesis

Development of Evidence Tables and Data Abstraction Process

The senior staff members for the systematic review jointly developed the design of the evidence tables. Evidence tables were designed to provide sufficient information to enable readers to understand the study and to determine study quality. In our design, we gave particular emphasis to essential information to answer our KQ s and to determine study quality. The format of the tables, which was based on successful designs used for many prior systematic reviews from this EPC (not just the review of health literacy and outcomes), varied slightly by KQ; the tables for KQ 2 have additional columns that describe the control group, the intervention group, and specifics of the intervention.

We trained abstractors by having them abstract several articles into evidence tables and then reconvened as a group to discuss the results, including the utility of the table design. The abstractors repeated this process several times until everybody was capable of working with the tables, instructions, and other elements of the process.

Abstractors entered data directly into evidence tables. The first abstractors entered all relevant information into the evidence table. Second reviewers subsequently checked each abstraction for accuracy and completeness against the original articles. Abstractors reconciled all disagreements concerning the information reported in the evidence tables.

Abstractors, at the time of initial data abstraction, also performed a quality review (internal validity including risk of bias relevant to the study design) and rating of each study, using a separate quality review form for this process (Appendix C). As with data abstraction, second reviewers independently conducted a quality review and rating of each article. When ratings conflicted, each pair of reviewers discussed the problem; issues they could not resolve were brought to a third party for resolution.

The final evidence tables for KQ 1 (health literacy and numeracy separately) and KQ 2 are presented in their entirety in Appendix D. Entries for all evidence tables are listed alphabetically by the last name of the first author; multiple articles by the same team of authors are entered alphabetically by second or later authors. A list of abbreviations used in the evidence tables appears at the beginning of the appendix.

Quality Rating of Individual Studies

To assess the quality (internal validity including risk of bias) of studies, we used predefined criteria based on those developed for the earlier review. We adapted criteria from the US Preventive Services Task Force, the National Health Service Centre for Reviews and Dissemination, the AHRQ's *Evidence-based Practice Center Systematic Review Manual*, and a report on the quality of observational studies developed by the RTI-UNC EPC.[59] We specifically addressed methodological issues including selection bias, measurement bias, confounding, and power.

Unlike our previous review, we rated the overall quality of studies qualitatively. In general terms, a "good" study has the least bias and results are considered to be valid. A "fair" study is susceptible to some bias but probably not enough to invalidate its results. A "poor" rating indicates significant bias (stemming, e.g., from serious errors in design or analysis) that may invalidate the study's results. Studies rated as "poor" were excluded from the analysis. A copy of the form used for quality rating a study is included in Appendix C.

As described above, two independent reviewers with no conflict of interest assigned quality ratings to each study. Disagreements were resolved by discussion and consensus or by discussion with the larger study team. Studies that met all criteria were rated good quality. Studies received a quality rating of fair when they presumably fulfilled all quality criteria but did not report their methods to an extent that answered all our questions or did not adequately fulfill all quality criteria. Thus, the fair-quality category includes studies with quite different strengths and weaknesses. Studies that had a fatal flaw (defined as a methodological shortcoming that leads to a very high probability of bias) in one or more categories were rated poor quality and excluded from our analyses. Poor-quality studies and reasons for that rating are presented in Appendix E. In situations where we concluded different quality ratings for different outcomes within the same study, we provide the quality rating for each.

Data Synthesis

We synthesized the data in our review qualitatively. We did not have a sufficient number of studies with similar outcomes or similar interventions to consider quantitative analysis (meta-analysis or statistical pooling) of data. Furthermore, we primarily considered only information from the *current* searches. Given changes in our evidence tables and quality forms, we reviewed individual studies from the 2004 review in depth *only* if new evidence would seem to change overall conclusions. Because the structure of analysis for KQ 2 changed for this current review, we reorganized the 2004 review findings from KQ 2 to be consistent with our current organizational structure for results.

As part of data synthesis, we paid particular attention to a few issues. First, we closely examined whether studies accounted for relevant confounders in their analyses. Because the goal of etiologic research focuses on understanding the relationship between exposures and outcomes of interest, it is important that confounders are controlled for to determine accurate estimates of effect. Second, we looked closely at studies that reported the relationship between both health literacy and numeracy and the same outcome. This allowed inferences about the relative strengths of the relationships between the variables and the outcome. Third, for intervention studies, we looked at common features of successful interventions and at the impact of interventions on multiple related outcomes. This allows inference about the effective components and mechanisms of health literacy interventions.

Grading the Strength of Available Evidence

We evaluated the strength of evidence based on the AHRQ *Methods Guide for Comparative Effectiveness Research*.[60] To determine overall strength, we first examined several key features contributing to evidence strength: risk of bias, consistency, directness, precision, and the presence of other modifying factors. We then combined these factors to grade the overall strength of evidence. As described in Owens et al., the evaluation of risk of bias includes assessment of study design and aggregate quality of studies.[60] We judged good-quality studies with strong designs to yield evidence with low risk of bias. We graded evidence as consistent when effect sizes across studies were in the same direction and of similar magnitude. For studies addressing KQ1, when the evidence linked differences in health literacy skill level or interventions directly to health outcomes, we graded the evidence as being direct. For studies addressing KQ2, the evidence was graded as direct when at least one study for any given type of intervention or outcome included low literacy specific analyses. We graded evidence as being precise when results were in the same direction and had a narrow range.

Consistent with EPC policy, we independently dually evaluated the overall strength of evidence for each outcome based on a qualitative assessment of strength of evidence for each of the key features listed above. We then reconciled all disagreements through discussion by senior members of the team. The levels of strength of evidence as specified by AHRQ are shown in Table 4. Full results of our strength of evidence reviews are presented in Appendix F.

Table 4. Strength of evidence grades and definitions

Grade	Definition
High	High confidence that the evidence reflects the true effect. Further research is very unlikely to change our confidence in the estimate of effect.
Moderate	Moderate confidence that the evidence reflects the true effect. Further research may change our confidence in the estimate of effect and may change the estimate.
Low	Low confidence that the evidence reflects the true effect. Further research is likely to change our confidence in the estimate of effect and is likely to change the estimate.
Insufficient	Evidence either is unavailable or does not permit estimation of an effect.

Applicability of the Evidence

We evaluated the applicability of the evidence based on a qualitative assessment of the population, intensity, or quality of treatment, outcomes, and timing of followup. Specifically, we considered whether enrolled populations differ from target populations, whether studied interventions are comparable with those in routine use, whether measured outcomes are known to reflect the most important clinical outcomes, and whether followup was sufficient.

Peer Review Process

Among the more important activities involved in producing a credible evidence report is conducting an unbiased and broadly based review of the draft report. External reviewers are clinicians, researchers, representatives of professional societies, and potential users of the report, including TEP members (see Appendix G). Peer reviewers provided comments on the content, structure, and format of the evidence report and completed a peer review checklist. We revised the report, as appropriate, based on comments from peer reviewers.

Results: Relationship of Health Literacy to Outcomes and Disparities

This chapter presents the results of our literature search for the project, including results for key questions (KQ s) 1 and 2. It also reports our findings for KQ 1; we illustrated and discussed this KQ in Chapter 2 and Figures 1 and 2. Specifically, KQ 1 asked whether health literacy skills are related to (a) use of health care services, (b) health outcomes, (c) costs, and (d) disparities in outcomes or utilization according to race, ethnicity, culture, or age.

Organization of KQ 1-Related Tables

For ease of navigation, all tables in the chapter related to the KQ 1 results are presented at the end, following the text.

Health literacy tables:
Overview of included studies (Table 5)
Studies grouped by health literacy measurement tool and skill-level groupings used (Table 6)
Aggregate strength of evidence grades (Tables 8, 16, 30, and 32)
Summary information on each included study, sorted by outcome (Tables 7, 9-15, 17-29, and 31)

Numeracy tables:
Overview of included studies (Table 33)
Aggregate strength of evidence grades (Table 35)
Summary information on each included study, sorted by outcome (Tables 34, 36-42)

Detailed evidence tables appear in Appendix D.

Summary tables from the original report (*Literacy and Health Outcomes*, 2004) that briefly describe each of the studies included to answer KQ 1 appear in Appendix J.

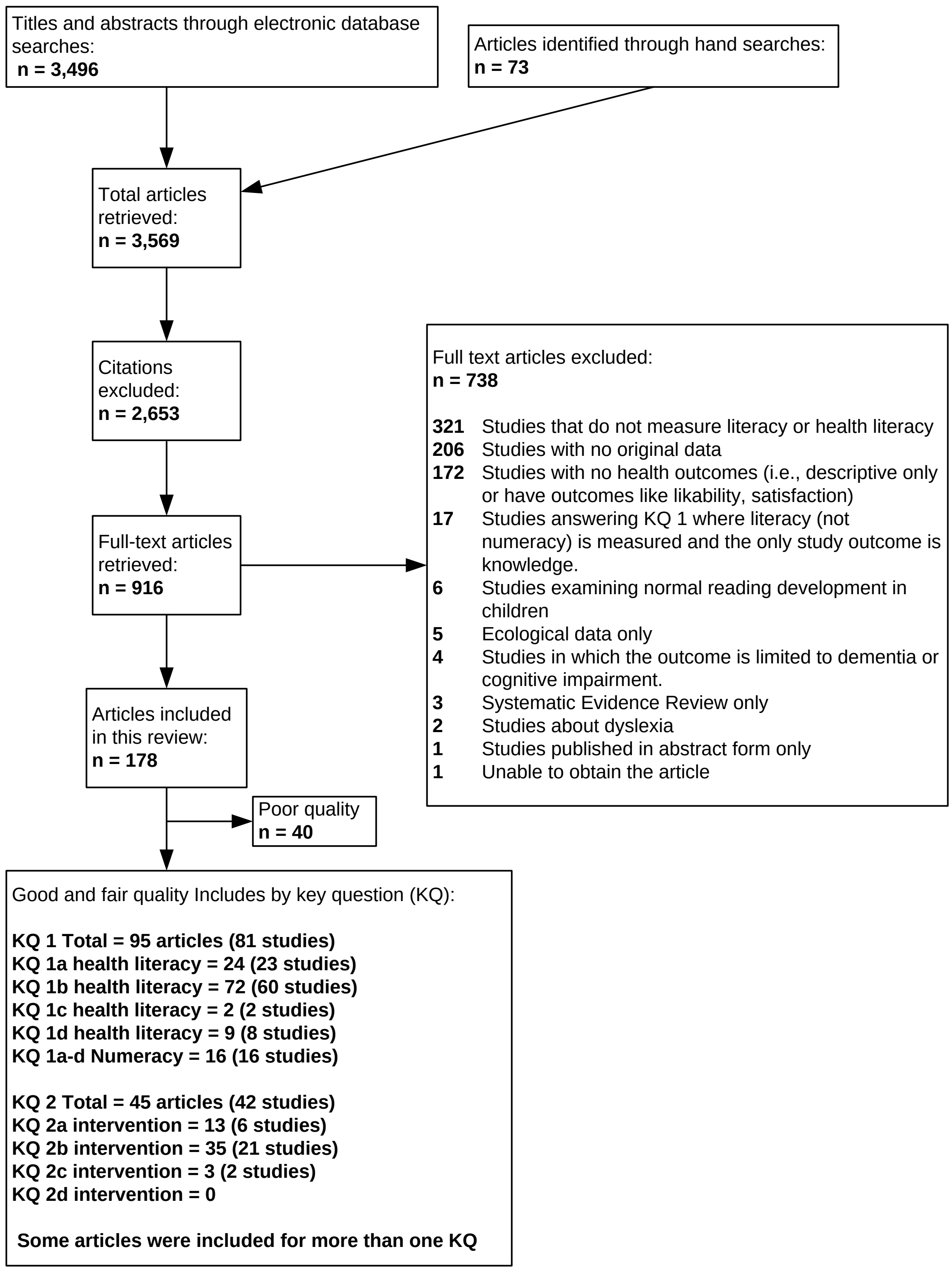
We report our results in three main sections: specific details about the yields of the literature searches and the number of studies meeting our inclusion criteria to answer KQ s 1 and 2, the effects of health literacy on health outcomes, and the effects of numeracy on health outcomes. In studies that measured health literacy, we compared the new results broadly with those found during the earlier review (*Literacy and Health Outcomes*, 2004[1]). All numeracy studies are discussed in this chapter are new; none had been included in the earlier review. We did not find any studies meeting our inclusion criteria addressing outcomes or interventions related to oral health literacy.

References for each study are provided in the summary and evidence tables. By convention, references are not given in tables presenting the strength of evidence. Chapter 2 describes the methods for arriving at strength of evidence grades; Appendix F gives the domain-specific scores used in deriving the overall grades.

Results of Literature Search

Our literature search yielded 3,496 articles (Figure 3). We also conducted full text reviews of 73 articles identified by hand-searching articles and Web-based bibliographies and recommendations from our Technical Expert Panel (TEP). Of the 3,569 articles retrieved, we excluded 2,653 articles after reviewing the abstracts and pulled 916 articles for full text review. The full bibliography is included in Appendix I. Ultimately, for the two main questions, we included studies rated either good or fair quality: 81 studies addressed KQ 1 and 42 studies addressed KQ 2. KQ 1 results are presented separately in relation to health literacy (86 articles) and numeracy (16 articles). Of these, 7 articles address both health literacy and numeracy.

Figure 3. PRISMA tree: Flow diagram depicting review and disposition of articles



Key Question 1. Relationship of Health Literacy to Various Outcomes and Disparities

We identified 86 good- or fair-quality articles reporting on 72 unique studies for this topic. Some studies report on more than one key question. These studies report results about the relationship between health literacy and use of health care services, health outcomes, and costs of health care and disparities between specific racial, ethnic, cultural, or age groups. Fourteen studies were of good quality and 72 of fair quality, according to the criteria described in Chapter 2. In addition, we identified 40 studies which were considered to be of poor quality and therefore not included in the analysis (poor-quality studies are listed in Appendix E; we do not discuss them further in this review.) In the text below, we identify only studies of good quality; all others for which quality is not specifically called out are fair quality. Most studies had a cross-sectional design (N = 64), but 22 were cohort designs (Table 5).

Multiple studies reported results using the same data. For instance, eight articles reported results collected during the "Prudential study." This study was conducted with 3,260 new members in a Prudential Medicare managed care plan of enrollees in Cleveland, Ohio, Houston, Texas, and Tampa and south Florida.[61-68] Other studies reported in multiple articles include four articles reporting on a sample of patients at Chicago, Illinois, and Shreveport, Louisiana, HIV clinics,[69-72] two articles reporting on pharmacy patients in Atlanta, Georgia,[73,74] and three articles reporting on patients in three primary care clinics in Chicago, Illinois; Shreveport, Louisiana; and Jackson, Michigan.[75-77]

Studies examined a variety of outcome measures including use of health care services (hospitalization and emergency department visits and screening and immunizations), access to care, and health outcomes (adherence, self-efficacy, health behaviors, health-care-related skills, disease prevalence and severity, health status, and mortality). Studies also examined differences in costs and disparities related to health literacy level (Table 5).

Table 6 groups KQ 1 health literacy studies based on the health literacy measurement tool used in the analysis and, further, the skill-level groupings used to distinguish study participants. We found that health literacy was mostly measured with the Rapid Estimate of Adult Literacy in Medicine (REALM; 33 articles) or the Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults (TOFHLA) or Short Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults (S-TOFHLA; 42 articles). Three articles used the National Assessments of Adult Literacy (NAAL), and, unlike our earlier review, no article used the Wide Range Achievement Test (WRAT; a general literacy measure that was commonly used in studies included in our earlier review *Literacy and Health Outcomes*[1]). Several other literacy measures (in contrast to health literacy measures intended to be used in a health care environment) were included in one study apiece: the Cape Area Panel Study Literacy and Numeracy Evaluation, a reading comprehension instrument in Nepalese, an instrument for the diagnosis of reading, and the Woodcock Language Proficiency Battery. Although the validity and reliability of the Woodcock battery[42] is well known, information about these other literacy measures is quite limited. The health literacy levels used to compare study participants evaluated using the REALM, TOFHLA, or S-TOFHLA varied among studies, ranging from a continuous measure to two, three, or even more groups. In some studies, three groups were identified (i.e., inadequate, marginal, and adequate); in others, two of the three groups were combined in the statistical analysis. Studies varied concerning whether the two lower or the two higher groups were combined. Conceptually, an individual's health literacy level could change over time. However, the instruments included in the reviewed studies capture only static measures of health literacy or numeracy.

In contrast to our earlier review, studies reviewed in the update by and large include multivariate analyses (rather than just unadjusted bivariate analyses) (Table 5). However, the choice of variables controlled for in analyses varied greatly across studies. Potential confounders (related to health literacy and health outcomes) controlled for in many studies include education, age, race, gender, and income.

KQ 1a. Use of Health Care Services

We identified 24 articles reporting on 23 unique studies examining the relationship between health literacy skills and the use of health care services. Three studies were of good quality and 21 were of fair quality. Nine studies included cohort designs; the rest were cross-sectional. These studies focused on emergency department admissions or hospitalizations, general preventive screenings (mammogram, colon, Papanicolau [Pap], sexually transmitted infection testing, and influenza and pneumococcal vaccination), and access to office visits and insurance.

Hospitalization and emergency department rates. Six studies—one good-quality prospective cohort study (hereafter, the Prudential study),[68] two fair-quality prospective cohort study,[78,79] one retrospective cohort study,[80] and two cross-sectional studies[81,82]—examined the risk of hospitalization by health literacy level (Table 7). All but one study showed a statistically significant association of increased hospitalization and use of inpatient services with lower health literacy level. Populations included the elderly,[68,81] patients with asthma,[79,80] and patients with congestive heart failure.[78] The one study that did not find an association with hospitalizations included a cross-sectional subpopulation of HIV-positive adolescents, which may be a healthier population compared to the other studies.[82] One of the larger cohort studies, the Prudential study, examined the impact of low health literacy on medical care use among 3,260 Prudential Medicare managed care enrollees.[68] Patients with low health literacy had higher probabilities of using inpatient services than those with adequate health literacy (mean differences in probability of use, 0.05; 95% confidence interval [CI], 0.00-0.09). Enrollees with marginal and adequate health literacy did not differ in use of inpatient services. The strength of evidence is moderate (Table 8 and Appendix F). These findings are consistent with previous findings in our 2004 systematic review.[1]

Nine studies, including two good-quality prospective analyses from the Prudential study,[62,68] three other prospective cohorts,[78,79,83] one retrospective cohort,[80] and three cross-sectional studies,[81,82,84] examined emergency and urgent care visits by literacy level (Table 7). All but two studies[82,84] showed an association of greater emergency department use and low health literacy. The Prudential study[62] examined the association of emergency department visits with health literacy level. After controlling for multiple confounders, both the inadequate health literacy and the marginal health literacy groups had a higher rate of two or more emergency department visits when compared with those with adequate health literacy (marginal literacy relative risk [RR], 1.44; 95% CI, 1.01-2.02; inadequate literacy RR, 1.34; 95% CI, 1.00-1.79).

The two studies that did not find an association with health literacy examined associations of parent health literacy and child asthma care among children with persistent asthma[84] and the HIV-positive adolescents described above.[82] The other study, a cross sectional study of 499 children with persistent asthma, examined parental health literacy and multiple aspects of asthma care (preventive medicine use, acute care, unmet needs, parental worry, and parental quality of life). Parental health literacy was not associated with children's use of any urgent care. This particular outcome was limited because the outcome of urgent care visits was measured by parental self-report. The strength of evidence is moderate (Table 8 and Appendix F). No studies of emergency department use were reported in our earlier report.

General screening. We found one good[85] and seven fair studies[81,86-91] examining the association of health literacy with general screening services. These services included colon screening (Table 9), Pap testing (Table 10), mammography (Table 11), and testing for sexually transmitted diseases (Table 12).

Colon screening. Five cross-sectional studies found mixed results for the probability of having received colon screening by health literacy level (Table 9).[81,86-89] Of note, the two larger studies found a lower probability of colon screening in patients with lower health literacy.[81,86] The largest study[86] found a decreased probability of colon cancer screening among those 65 years of age and older with below-basic health literacy compared with those with proficient skills in a nationally representative US cross-sectional study of 18,100 individuals examining multiple self-reported preventive services (data not reported [NR]; P < 0.05). The three studies not finding an association with health literacy were smaller in size (samples of 50 to 136) and limited to one geographic area.[87-89] The strength of evidence is low (Table 8 and Appendix F). No studies of colon screening use were reported in the earlier 2004 report.[1]

Pap tests. Three cross-sectional studies found that women with lower health literacy had a lower probability of ever having had a Pap test (Table 10).[81,86,91] However, this result was present only in certain age cohorts. In a nationally representative sample, researchers found that women less than 40 years of age with below-basic health literacy had a lower probability of having a Pap test than women in the same age group with proficient health literacy (NR; $P < 0.05$), but the probabilities did not differ by literacy level in women 40 to 64 years of age.[86] Results also seemed to differ by degree of lower health literacy (inadequate vs. marginal). One study examined Pap screening in 205 low-income Spanish-speaking Latinas in New York City.[91] In adjusted analyses, controlling for age, years in the United States, education, and having a source of care and health insurance, these investigators found that women with inadequate health literacy were less likely to have ever had a Pap test than women with adequate literacy (odds ratio [OR], 0.06; 95% CI, 0.01-0.55). However, the marginal and adequate health literacy groups did not differ significantly (OR, 0.14; 95% CI, 0.01-1.41). This discrepancy in findings between inadequate and marginal groups is consistent with an earlier study[92] in the 2004 report.[1] Thus, the overall strength of evidence is low (Table 8 and Appendix F).

Mammography. Four cross-sectional studies examined use of mammography by health literacy group (Table 11).[81,85,86,90] All studies found a lower use of mammography in the lower health literacy group compared with the adequate group. However, one study found a difference in receipt of mammograms among older women[86] and another found differences between groups by frequency of mammograms.[90] In the Prudential study, women ages 65 and older with low health literacy had a lower probability of having a mammogram than those with adequate health literacy (NR; $P < 0.05$); health literacy was not associated with the probability of having mammography among women ages 40 to 64.[86] Another study evaluated mammography rates in 97 women in three community health clinics in Philadelphia; inadequate health literacy was associated only with significantly lower odds of ever having a mammogram (OR, 0.88; 95% CI, 0.79-0.98), but not with having a mammogram in the past year, past 3 years, or as part of a check-up.[90] The strength of evidence is moderate (Table 8 and Appendix F). These results are consistent with the 2004 report.

Sexually transmitted infection testing. Researchers conducted a cross-sectional study (N = 372) of HIV test acceptors in an inner-city urgent care hospital (Table 12).[93] Subjects with inadequate health literacy had greater odds of accepting an HIV test result than those with adequate health literacy (OR, 2.02; 95% CI, 1.19-3.42). In the 2004 report, the one study about this type of service showed a lower probability of having received a gonorrhea test in the past year among those in the low-literacy group.[94] The strength of evidence is low (Table 8 and Appendix F).

Immunizations. One good cohort[63] and three cross-sectional studies[85,86,95] found inadequate health literacy associated with lower receipt of influenza vaccine (Table 13). In a Prudential study analysis, controlling for age, sex, race, ethnicity, education, income, site, morbidity, and smoking, researchers found lower odds of receiving an influenza vaccine in the inadequate health literacy group than in the adequate group (OR, 0.76; P = 0.020), but no significant differences in the marginal health literacy group compared with the adequate health literacy group.[63] These findings are similar to those in our 2004 report. Age also appears to be a factor in a study[86] that found a lower receipt of influenza vaccine by health literacy level among adults under 40 years of age and 65 or older (NR; P < 0.05), but no differences by health literacy level in adults 40 to 64 years of age (NR; P = nonsignificant [NS]). The strength of evidence is moderate (Table 8 and Appendix F).

Pneumococcal vaccine did not follow a pattern similar to influenza vaccine (Table 13). In the two studies that examined pneumococcal vaccine,[63,86] no significant association between pneumococcal vaccine and health literacy level was found. The strength of evidence is insufficient (Table 8 and Appendix F).

Access to care. Four cohort[62,68,96,97] and five cross-sectional studies[82,86,95,98-100] examined various measures of access to office visits and general care; these types of services included pharmacy visits, dental visits, and vision checkups as well as hospital choice and transplant waitlists (Table 14). Two good cohort analyses from the Prudential study did not find an association of inadequate health literacy level with number of physician visits[62] or pharmacy services used.[68] These results are consistent with the one study[101] described in the 2004 report. Similarly, one prospective cohort of 68 individuals did not find differences in time to follow up after an abnormal Pap test by health literacy level.[96] However, results were mixed for dental and vision visits in one Prudential study analysis.[86] Another large study (N =2,512) of Medicare recipients found less access to medical care by lower health literacy groups.[95]

One interesting retrospective cohort study involved 62 patients in five outpatient dialysis units in San Francisco, California.[97] After controlling for multiple confounders, the investigators found a significantly longer time from start of dialysis to referral to a transplant list in patients with inadequate health literacy (hazard ratio [HR], 4.54; 95% CI, 1.67-12.5). However, they saw no subsequent differences in time from being on a transplant list to making the waitlist for transplant. The strength of evidence is insufficient given the variation among studies (Table 8 and Appendix F).

Access to insurance. One nationally representative cross-sectional study[102] of 6,100 parents examined parental health literacy and their children's access to health insurance. After controlling for multiple confounders, the odds of having at least one child without health insurance in their household was higher among parents with below-basic literacy compared to parents with proficient health literacy (OR, 2.4; 95% CI, 1.1-4.9). The strength of evidence is low because there is only one study and there are biases associated with using self-reported measures as the outcome (Table 8 and Appendix F).

Summary of Outcomes on Use of Health Care Services

Differences in health literacy level were associated with use of some health care services (Table 5). Specifically, lower literacy was associated with increased emergency department and hospital use, less screening for cervical cancer (through a Pap test) and breast cancer (mammography), lower influenza immunization, and less access to insurance. Evidence was mixed for pneumococcal immunization and access to office visits. The strength of evidence to support these findings was moderate for hospitalizations, emergency department visits, mammography, and influenza immunization. Evidence for other health care service use was low or insufficient because of inconsistent findings and outcomes.

KQ 1b. Health Outcomes

We identified 72 articles reporting on 60 unique studies examining the relationship between literacy skills and health outcomes. Of these, 13 articles were of good quality and 59 were fair quality.

Adherence. Eleven studies, reported in 15 articles, evaluated the relationship between health literacy level and adherence in adjusted analyses (Table 15).[61,69-74,81,82,103-108]

Five studies reported in 8 articles examined nonadherence in taking HIV medication and found mixed evidence of a direct relationship.[69-72,82,103-105] Studies found no relationship examining 100 percent adherence to medications over 3 days among patients with a history of alcohol problems,[105] 90 percent adherence over the past 3 days among adolescents,[82] and less than 95 percent adherence over the past 3 months among a small sample (N = 87) of clinic patients.[104] In the last study, the relationship between health literacy level and nonadherence was examined, comparing the unadjusted relationship with an adjusted model, controlling only for the potential mediation of a patient’s norms about an acceptable level of adherence and no potential confounding variables. Norms were found to mediate the relationship.

In contrast, in study using self-reported pill counts and controlling for education and other variables, researchers found a positive relationship between lower health literacy level (measured as a TOFHLA score of less than 90 percent correct rather than more commonly used categories) and probability of nonadherence (OR, 3.77; 95% CI, 1.46-9.93).[103] Similarly, based on findings from a study of 204 patients in clinics in Shreveport, Louisiana, and Chicago, Illinois, researchers found a positive relationship: nonadherence to HIV regimen was higher among those with low health literacy than those with adequate health literacy (OR, 2.12; 95% CI, 1.93-2.32).[69,72] However, this study found no difference between the marginal and adequate groups. In subsequent analyses of this sample, the researchers conducted formal mediation analyses and found that the relationship between low health literacy and nonadherence to HIV medications was mediated by the combination of HIV treatment knowledge and medication self-efficacy in one analysis[69] and by stigma related to taking HIV medications in another.[71]

Medication-taking adherence, refill adherence, and adherence to procedural instructions were examined in various other patient populations with mixed results. Among 110 caregivers of infants in pediatric clinics, a combined group of those with low or marginal health literacy were significantly *more* likely to be adherent in providing vitamins to their infants than those with adequate health literacy (OR, 2.4; 95% CI, 1.37-4.2).[108] However, no significant differences by health literacy level emerged in other patient populations for medication-taking, refill adherence, or adherence to procedural instructions. Studies included patients at an anticoagulation clinic missing doses of warfarin,[106] seniors at two clinics filling any medication prescriptions on time,[81] seniors refilling medications for cardiovascular disease,[61] preoperative clinic patients following fasting and preoperative medication instructions,[107] and adults reporting adherence at hospital pharmacies in Atlanta, Georgia.[74] However, in the Atlanta study, researchers found that the relationship between health literacy and adherence was moderated by social support; at the highest levels of social support, patients with adequate health literacy reported better adherence, and, at the lowest levels of social support, patients with lower health literacy reported better adherence.[74]

Three studies examining the relationship between health literacy level and adherence assessed outcome differences between individuals in the marginal- and adequate-health-literacy groups but found no significant difference.[61,69-72,105]

Our research team found mixed evidence of a relationship between health literacy and health outcomes resulting in a strength of evidence grade of insufficient, which may be the result of differences in adherence measure, disease state, and adjustment for relevant confounders (Table 16 and Appendix F). Our earlier review also found mixed results across studies. One study reported a significant relationship between lower literacy and poorer self-reported adherence; three found no significant relationship.[109-112]

Self-efficacy. Five studies examined the relationship between participant health literacy level and self-efficacy for a variety of behaviors[70,82,87,113,114] (Table 17). One study found greater self-efficacy for taking HIV medications in the adequate-health-literacy group than in the low-health-literacy group, but no difference between the adequate and marginal groups.[70] A second study found greater self-efficacy for colorectal cancer screening among individuals with higher health literacy levels (measured by the UK TOFHLA).[114] In contrast, another study found no difference between groups in relation to self-efficacy for taking medications or keeping appointments among adolescent HIV patients.[82] Furthermore, self-efficacy for obtaining a fecal occult blood test or colonoscopy was not related to limited health literacy level (low and marginal groups combined) compared with a group with adequate literacy in a small, potentially underpowered adjusted analysis of 99 patients at one clinic.[87] Finally, although higher self-efficacy for taking hormone therapy among postmenopausal women was correlated with higher health literacy level, this was in an unadjusted analysis.[113]

Based on the mixed results in these studies, our research team graded the strength of evidence as insufficient (Table 16 and Appendix F). Our earlier review included no self-efficacy studies.

Health Behaviors. We identified studies reporting on a variety of health behaviors including smoking, alcohol and drug use, healthy lifestyle, review of prescription information, HIV risk behaviors, and sexual activity.

Smoking. Two large studies evaluated the relationship between health literacy level and self-report of smoking in adjusted analyses (Table 18); results were statistically different even though odds ratios were fairly similar.[64,115] A study examining current smoking status in a national sample of British adults (N = 719) found that higher health literacy, measured as a continuous variable, was associated with a small increased likelihood of not smoking (OR, 1.02; 95% CI, 1.003-1.03).[115] In contrast, among the Prudential sample of American seniors (N = 2,923), researchers found no relationship between health literacy level and participants' smoking status (never, former, or current).[64] Due to these mixed results, the strength of evidence was graded as insufficient (Table 16 and Appendix F). We reported mixed results in our earlier review through one adjusted analysis of adolescents (boys and girls reported separately) and two unadjusted analyses examining outcomes of smoking in adults; therefore, these studies do not modify our evaluation of the strength of evidence.[116-118]

Alcohol and drug use. The Prudential study also examined the relationship between health literacy level and current alcohol consumption; they found no relationship.[64] Among adolescents with HIV, higher health literacy was associated with greater substance use.[82] Neither study adjusted for comorbid depression. With only one study concerning alcohol consumption and one concerning substance use, strength of evidence was graded as insufficient (Table 16 and Appendix F). In our earlier review, we included one study of alcohol consumption among adolescents and no significant relationship with health literacy was found.[118]

Healthy lifestyle. Eight studies addressed the relationship between health literacy level and various measures of healthy lifestyle, including level of physical activity, eating habits, seat belt use, and weight[9,10,64,65,81,95,115,119] (Table 18).

Two studies, discussed above for smoking outcomes, measured level of physical activity. Neither study found significant differences by health literacy level.[64,115]

Healthy eating, overall healthy lifestyle, and seat belt use were examined in one study each. In a sample of British adults, higher health literacy level was associated with a small but significantly higher probability of eating five or more servings of fruits or vegetables per day (OR, 1.02; 95% CI, 1.003-1.03).[115] Among 489 seniors receiving care at two clinics in Chicago, health literacy level did not have a direct effect on a composite measure, the Health-Promoting Lifestyle Profile, which assesses a combination of exercise, nutrition, and health responsibility.[81] Only one unadjusted analysis examined the relationship between health literacy level and seat belt use. The researchers found no significant differences.[64]

Among obese children, body mass index (BMI) was inversely related to the child's health literacy level, controlling for their parent's health literacy level and other confounders.[119] Four additional studies examined differences in rates of obesity or BMI by health literacy level in unadjusted analyses.[9,10,65,95] Results were mixed.

The research team judged the strength of evidence as insufficient (Table 16 and Appendix F) for the relationship between health literacy and physical activity, eating habits, and seat belt use as a group based on mixed findings. The strength of evidence concerning weight or obesity was also insufficient (Table 16 and Appendix F). Our earlier review included no studies with any healthy lifestyle outcomes.

Review of prescription information. One adjusted analysis examined the relationship between health literacy and review of prescription information (Table 18). Clinic patients (N = 251) in Shreveport, Louisiana, were asked to report on whether they ever looked at the consumer information included with their prescriptions.[120] After controlling for potential confounders, including the number of prescriptions taken, those with low health literacy were less likely to look at the material than persons of adequate health literacy (OR, 2.5; 95% CI, 1.2-5.2). The marginal- and adequate-health-literacy groups did not differ. The strength of evidence was low (Table 16 and Appendix F).

HIV risk behaviors and sexual activity. Two adjusted analyses examined the relationship between health literacy and sexual behaviors (Table 18). One study of female inmates did not find a relationship between health literacy level and HIV risk behaviors (sex without a condom or sharing injecting equipment), controlling for age, race, and problem drinking.[121] A large study of adolescents and young adults (N = 4,751) in Cape Town, South Africa, found that higher literacy level (measured using the Cape Area Panel Study Literacy and Numeracy Evaluation) was associated with a lower probability of sexual debut but not first pregnancy, controlling for socioeconomic variables.[122] The research team judged the strength of evidence to be insufficient based on mixed findings (Table 16 and Appendix F). Our earlier review included no studies with these outcomes.

Health care-related skills. Eleven studies reported in 13 articles included outcomes concerning a variety of health care-related skills (Table 19). Among these were appropriate medication use;[47,123-127] interpreting prescription medication, nutritional labels, and health messages;[9,75-77,102,128] and asthma self-care skills.[79]

Taking medications appropriately. Three studies directly observed whether participants could take prescription medications appropriately; their results generally found a relationship with health literacy level. In one study we rated good quality, researchers required 152 coronary heart disease patients to perform four tasks relating to their medication: identify the appropriate medication, open the container, select the correct dose, and report the appropriate timing of doses.[123] The researchers found no difference across health literacy levels in patients' scores from completing all four tasks in an unadjusted analysis. However, after controlling for age, education, and cognitive functioning, low health literacy (but not marginal health literacy) was associated with poorer performance on one of the tasks—being less likely to identify all of one's medications (OR, 12.00; 95% CI, 2.57-56.08). Using a similar approach, a second team of researchers conducted a mock exercise concerning successful medication management (Medication Management Test) among HIV-positive patients.[47] Patients with higher health literacy scored significantly higher in an adjusted analysis. Similarly, in a small sample of seniors in Texas (N = 57), researchers found that lower health literacy (measured continuously) was associated with poorer ability to open and take one's own medications, in adjusted analysis.[124]

Three additional adjusted analyses examined other measures of whether patients take medications properly, the first through self-report, the second through direct observation, and the third through biologic test results, and found limited evidence of a relationship with health literacy level.[125-127] One study examined whether health literacy level was associated with parents' use of nonstandardized dosing instruments (such as kitchen spoons) when providing medications to their children; they found no relationship in an analysis adjusting for all identified potential confounding variables.[125] However, after removing from the adjusted analysis only the variables in the analysis that were confounded with health literacy level (caregiver's education, country of origin, language, and socio-economic status), participants with marginal/inadequate health literacy (combined into one group) were more likely to use nonstandardized instruments than those with adequate health literacy (OR, 1.9; 95% CI, 1.0-3.5). In a second study, researchers tested parents' health literacy level using the Newest Vital Sign and evaluated whether they made dosing errors using common dosing instruments (i.e., dosing cups, droppers, dosing spoons, and syringes).[127] Parents with a high likelihood of limited health literacy and those with possible limited health literacy were significantly more likely to make a dosing error (greater than 20 percent deviation) than parents with adequate health literacy, in adjusted analyses; parents with a high likelihood of limited health literacy were significantly more likely to make a large dosing error (greater than 40 percent deviation). One study examined warfarin control measured by international normalized ratio (INR) variability. Results did not differ by health literacy level, controlling only for age, in a population of adults 50 years of age and older.[126]

Interpreting labels and health messages. Two studies examined participants' ability to interpret labels (prescription medications and nutrition); both found a positive relationship with health literacy level. One study among 395 adult patients in three primary care clinics in Shreveport, Louisiana, Jackson, Michigan, and Chicago, Illinois, examined interpretation of prescription medication labels.[75-77] Participants demonstrated their ability to understand prescription label instructions by describing to physicians how they would take five medications in adjusted analyses, those with inadequate health literacy (RR, 2.32; 95% CI, 1.26-4.28) as well as those with marginal health literacy (RR, 1.94; 95% CI, 1.14-3.27) had a greater probability of misunderstanding one or more label instructions than those with adequate health literacy.[75] A further (unadjusted) examination of participants' correct interpretation of each of the five primary labels found significant differences in interpretation of four of five primary medication labels. They also found differences in whether participants attended to auxiliary labels in two of five comparisons.[76] Lastly, researchers found in an adjusted analysis that those with lower health literacy (less than high school level) were less likely to understand nutrition labels.[9]

One study examined health literacy and the ability to give an organized oral health narrative. Among a community sample of mothers of young children in Nepal, higher literacy level was associated with greater ability to give an organized health narrative (a skill associated with higher oral health literacy) in an adjusted analysis.[128]

Asthma self-care. One study examined self-care skills relating to asthma among hospitalized adults.[79] In adjusted analysis, those with inadequate health literacy, compared with those with adequate literacy, were less likely to have mastery of their dose inhaler (OR, 0.29; 95% CI, 0.08-1.00). We had found a similar result in our earlier review.[129]

Health care-related skills strength of evidence. The research team separately determined that the strength of evidence concerning taking medications appropriately and interpreting labels and health messages was moderate and the strength of evidence concerning asthma self-care was low (Table 16 and Appendix F). Our earlier review included one health-care-related skills study concerning asthma self-care. [129]

Disease prevalence and severity. We found multiple studies examining the relationship between health literacy level and disease prevalence (specifically, mental health diagnoses and chronic conditions) or disease severity (specifically, HIV, asthma, diabetes, hypertension, and prostate cancer).

Mental health outcomes. Eight of ten studies evaluating the relationship between depression and health literacy level found that patients with lower health literacy were more likely to have symptoms of depression or to be considered depressed; however, the majority of studies controlled for a limited number or no potential confounders.[68,95,103,130-135] One additional study examined the relationship between health literacy level and psychological distress[82] (Table 20). In the most rigorous study of depression (a prospective cohort conducted among 390 patients receiving inpatient detoxification from alcohol and substance abuse), depression symptomatology did not differ between health literacy groups at baseline, but was higher among those with lower health literacy at 2-year followup, controlling for a number of potential confounders including sociodemographic characteristics, primary substance of choice, and mental state.[130] Other analyses were conducted among subpopulations with limited adjustments for potential confounders. One reported that depression was greater in the lower-health-literacy group among HIV-positive adults in five urban clinics, controlling for Hispanic nationality.[131] A second reported that depression was also greater among pregnant patients with lower (but not marginal) health literacy, controlling for Mexican nativity and marijuana use.[132] Finally, a third that depression scores were higher among recent Spanish-speaking immigrants in the low-health-literacy groups, controlling for a scale measuring the demands of immigration.[135] In unadjusted analyses, lower health literacy was also related to depression among rheumatology and diabetes patients[133,134] and among seniors in two community samples.[68,95] However, no difference by health literacy level was found among HIV-positive patients in Atlanta.[103] In relation to psychological distress, differences were not found by health literacy level among HIV-positive adolescents.[82]

The research team judged the strength of evidence to be low because, although studies generally found consistent results, only one rigorously controlled for potential confounders (Table 16 and Appendix F). Results of studies evaluating differences in depression across different levels of health literacy in our earlier review were mixed, including among the two studies that controlled for potential confounders.[136-140]

Chronic disease outcomes and prevalence. Three studies examined differences in rates of chronic disease (defined in a group as any long-term illnesses) by health literacy level (Table 21).[9,65,141]Four additional studies examined differences in rates of specific diseases by health literacy level.[66,68,95,142,143]

Using the large, nationally representative NALS (N = 23,889), researchers found that lower health literacy was associated with higher odds of having a long-term illness (one lasting more than 6 months) and greater odds of having a condition that would keep the individual from working after controlling for various sociodemographic characteristics including education.[141] In other studies with unadjusted analyses, the number of chronic conditions among seniors and the percentage with a chronic disease among adults in a clinic population did not differ by health literacy level.[9,65]

Three studies, discussed in four articles, examined differences in rates of specific diseases by health literacy level; one used a well-designed adjusted analysis and the others used unadjusted analyses.[66,68,95,142] All analyses were limited to senior citizens. In adjusted good-quality analyses of the Prudential sample, inadequate compared with adequate health literacy was associated with significantly higher rates of diabetes and heart failure, but not with higher rates of hypertension, coronary heart disease, bronchitis, asthma, arthritis, or cancer.[66] In contrast, the investigators found no differences in rates of specific diseases between those with marginal and adequate health literacy. Potential limitations of this analysis are that respondents' outcomes are self-reported shortly after joining the health plan and differences in prior access to care may have resulted in differences in knowledge concerning their disease state. Also, by testing multiple outcomes, significant differences were more likely to be found in at least some of the comparisons. Two unadjusted analyses measured the probability of differences in prevalence of chronic disease across three health literacy levels; however, their design was insufficient to determine if differences existed between any two groups (inadequate compared with adequate or marginal compared with adequate).[68,95] A third unadjusted analysis among seniors in Korea found that health literacy was associated with significantly higher rates of arthritis and hypertension, but not sensory disease, diabetes, or pulmonary or heart disease.[142]

Among individuals with diabetes, heart failure rates were higher in the limited health literacy group in one bivariate comparison.[143]

Overall, the body of evidence found mixed results and was limited by differences in outcomes across studies with the majority of studies not controlling for potential confounders. Given these issues, the strength of evidence was graded insufficient (Table 16 and Appendix F). Our earlier review found one study of children with migraines and no relationship was found.[144]

HIV infection severity and symptoms. Three adjusted and one unadjusted analyses of individuals with HIV did not find differences in severity of HIV (measured by viral load suppression, CD4 cell counts, and number of HIV symptoms) by health literacy level (Table 22).[82,103,105,145] In contrast, higher health literacy was associated with greater symptom intensity in one study controlling only for Hispanic ethnicity.[131] In this study, health literacy was measured as a continuous variable among a population with relatively high health literacy (REALM mean score = 59.1). Even though four of five studies found no relationship, the research team evaluated the strength of evidence as low because these studies included limited control for confounding and had small sample sizes (Table 16 and Appendix F). Our earlier review was limited to unadjusted analyses and found mixed results.[138,146,147]

Asthma severity and control. The relationship between health literacy and asthma severity of children was examined in two studies reporting a mix of adjusted and unadjusted analyses (Table 23).[80,84] Both studies measured asthma severity by parent report. In one, an adjusted analysis concluded that lower-health-literacy parents of children with asthma were more likely to report that their children were in fair or poor health; however, in an unadjusted comparison, these same parents' reports of their children's asthma control did not differ by health literacy level.[84] In a different unadjusted analysis, parents with lower health literacy reported greater use of albuterol (a bronchodilator) by their children, indicating poorer asthma control.[80] Overall, the strength of evidence was insufficient (Table 16 and Appendix F).

Diabetes control, complications, and related outcomes. Five adjusted studies examined the relationship between glycosylated hemoglobin (HbA1c) level and health literacy level and found mixed results (Table 24).[134,148-151] One good-quality study measuring the HbA1c levels in 1,002 diabetic adults in Vermont found no relationship with health literacy level after measuring health literacy as a continuous variable using the TOFHLA and controlling for demographic characteristics and several factors related to successful diabetes control, such as duration, diabetes education, medication, and alcohol use.[134] Similarly, a second good-quality study conducted with diabetic patients in the Midwest also found no relationship between HbA1c and health literacy levels after controlling for different factors related to successful diabetes control including patient trust, depression, diabetes knowledge, and performance of self-care activities. The lack of a finding of association between health literacy and the outcome may be due to over-adjustment given that researchers controlled for potentially mediating variables in this analysis.[151] In contrast, a very small study (N = 68) from one general internal medicine clinic found significant differences in HbA1c between the four health literacy levels; each increasingly higher level of health literacy, however, was not associated with better control.[149] In a good-quality study, using a path analysis statistical technique and controlling for potential confounders, researchers found that higher health literacy was related to better glycemic control and that health literacy mediated the direct relationship between education and HbA1c level.[150] Also, in a study conducted in Hong Kong, higher-health-literacy diabetic patients had better glycemic control.[148]

The large study of diabetic patients in Vermont, did not find health literacy level to be related to blood pressure, cholesterol level, or the probability of having other potential side effects of poor diabetes control (retinopathy, nephropathy, foot or leg problems, gastroparesis, cerebrovascular disease, or coronary artery disease) after adjusting for confounders.[134]

The strength of evidence relating to diabetes outcomes from this review was insufficient (Table 16 and Appendix F). In our earlier review, diabetes-related results were mixed.[129,152,153]

Hypertension control. Two studies examined blood pressure control among patients diagnosed with hypertension; results were mixed (Table 25).[154,155] The larger study (N = 1,224), measuring health literacy using the REALM, did not find a significant main effect between systolic blood pressure and health literacy level (limited compared to adequate), controlling for education level, diabetes status, medication adherence, smoking, exercise, and participatory decisionmaking.[154] However, the interaction between health literacy and health care system was significant, indicating that the relationship between blood pressure and health literacy differed in the Veterans Administration vs. the private health care system. A second analysis (N = 330) measured health literacy using the S-TOFHLA subdivided into five categories and found that those in the lowest category were less likely than those in the highest category to have controlled blood pressure (less than 140 mmHg systolic and less than 90 mmHg diastolic [or less than 130 mm Hg systolic and less than 80 mm Hg diastolic among those with diabetes] RR, 2.68; 95% CI, 1.54-4.70) after controlling for sociodemographic characteristics, education level, insurance status, number of comorbid conditions, and years treated for hypertension.[155] In this study, the percentage of patients with controlled blood pressure was not consistently larger with every category of increasingly higher health literacy, and only some comparisons between various other health-literacy-level groups were significantly different. Based on mixed results, the research team judged the strength of evidence to be insufficient (Table 16 and Appendix F). Our earlier review did not find a relationship in hypertensive patients between blood pressure control and health literacy level in an adjusted analysis from the one study reviewed with this outcome.[156,1998]

Prostate cancer control. Prostate cancer patients with low health literacy (sixth grade or less) were more likely than those with adequate health literacy (ninth grade or higher) to have an elevated prostate-specific antigen (PSA) level in an adjusted good-quality study (OR, 2.5; 95% CI, 1.5-4.2) (Table 26).[157] In contrast, the marginal-health-literacy (seventh or eighth grade) group and the functional-health-literacy group did not differ. With only a single study, the strength of evidence was low (Table 16 and Appendix F). In our earlier review, stage of presentation of prostate cancer did not differ by health literacy level, in an adjusted analysis.[158]

Global health status measures. Twelve studies reported in 14 articles examined health status differences by health literacy level among a variety of populations, including all adults, seniors, and adults with various specific disease states (Table 27).[63,65,66,81,85,95,100,131,142,159-163] Health status was measured using an assortment of measures, including self-report of overall health status (excellent/very good/good/fair/poor) and physical and mental health subscales of the 12-Item Short Form Health Survey (SF-12) and SF-36, among others.

Only one study measured self-reported health status among all adults (ages 18 to 85).[159] Limited to one clinic population in Canada, this work indicated that self-reported health status was not related to health literacy level after adjustment for confounders. With only a single study, the strength of evidence was low (Table 16 and Appendix F). Our earlier review found similar results in two adjusted analyses.[101,164]

In studies limited to senior citizens, five studies, reported in six articles, all found differences in self-reported health status by health literacy level.[63,81,85,95,142,160] Within a nationally representative sample (N = 2,668), one good-quality study reported that lower health literacy level measured through the NAAL was related to poorer self-reported health status, after adjusting for potential confounders.[85] Self-reported health status was also poorer in lower health literacy groups in three additional adjusted analyses: among Medicare patients in Chicago, Illinois,[81,160] in the Prudential study comparing differences between the low- and adequate-literacy groups (but not marginal- and adequate-literacy groups),[63,65] and among older Korean adults.[142] The relationship was also found in one unadjusted analysis of 2,512 seniors in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, and Memphis, Tennessee.[95] The research team judged the strength of evidence to be moderate (Table 16 and Appendix F). In our earlier review, one unadjusted analysis from the Prudential study also found poorer overall health status among those with lower health literacy.[165]

Three of the studies limited to seniors reported additional health status measures and results were mixed. In adjusted analyses, the Prudential study found lower health literacy to be associated with poorer physical- and mental-health-related quality of life and physical functioning in both the inadequate- and the marginal-literacy groups (SF-36) compared with the adequate group.[63,65,66] In contrast, a sample of Medicare beneficiaries in Chicago, Illinois, was not found to differ in physical or mental functioning by health literacy level.[160] One of these two studies, the Prudential study, also found that persons with inadequate health literacy had higher probabilities of having activity limitations, fewer accomplishments, and greater pain related to physical health than those with adequate health literacy.[66] Among Korean seniors, physical functioning (SF-12) did not differ by health literacy level in adjusted analyses, but significant differences were found in limitations in activities and pain that interfered with normal work.[142] Given mixed results, the research team judged the strength of evidence to be insufficient (Table 16 and Appendix F).

Five studies examined differences in a variety of health status measures in adult populations with various diseases, including persons who were HIV-positive[131] and patients with glaucoma,[161] asthma,[100] spinal cord injuries,[162] and cancer.[163] No more than one study examined each disease state, and results were mixed by disease state and outcome measure (e.g., general health, physical health, mental health, disease-specific quality of life). In HIV patients, better global physical health (using a scale developed by the researchers) was related to lower health literacy.[131] In glaucoma patients, those with lower health literacy had poorer physical, but not vision or mental, quality of life based on quality-of-life scores.[161] Among patients with spinal cord injuries, lower health literacy was associated with poorer physical morbidity, but not with mental health morbidity, physical health, or mental health status (SF-12).[162] In cancer patients of all types, Functional Assessment of Cancer Therapy scores (related to physical and emotional functioning) and general health scores measured by the SF-36 showed no difference by health literacy level.[163] In asthma patients, lower health literacy was associated with poorer asthma quality of life (Asthma Quality of Life Quotient) and physical health status (SF-36), adjusting for asthma severity and asthma self-sufficiency.[100] However, the relationship with both outcomes was no longer significant after the investigators added age, education, depressive symptoms, and knowledge confounders to their analyses. Based on mixed results, the research team judged the strength of evidence as insufficient (Table 16 and Appendix F). In our earlier review of studies of global health measures, two unadjusted studies found no significant relationship.[139,166]

Mortality. Differences in all-cause mortality rates of seniors were related to health literacy in adjusted analyses in two good-quality studies reported in three articles (Table 28).[65,67,167] The Prudential study reported higher mortality rates in the inadequate health literacy group than in the adequate health literacy group—first in an analysis controlling for cognitive functioning[67] and second in an analysis not controlling for cognitive functioning but instead controlling for baseline measures of disease, physical functioning, and healthy lifestyle.[65] Both analyses did not find significant differences between the marginal- and the adequate-health-literacy groups. In a population of seniors in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, and Memphis, Tennessee, those with limited health literacy had a higher all-cause mortality rate than those with adequate health literacy.[167] The Prudential study also reported, in adjusted analyses, higher cardiovascular-related mortality in the inadequate- and marginal-health-literacy groups than in the adequate group, but no differences in cancer-related mortality across health literacy levels.[65] The research team graded the strength of evidence as high (Table 16 and Appendix F). No studies examining the association between health literacy and mortality were included in our earlier review.

Summary of Outcomes and Strength of Evidence on Health Outcomes

The effect of health literacy on health outcomes was variable (Table 16). The risk of mortality for seniors was clearly higher with lower health literacy. The strength of evidence to support this finding was high. There was also moderate strength of evidence to support a relationship between lower health literacy and poorer ability to take medications properly, poorer ability to interpret labels and health messages, and poorer overall health status among seniors. In these studies, the evidence consists of all observational studies generally having a medium risk of bias and results generally in a consistent direction. The strength of evidence for all other outcomes was either low or insufficient because the literature consisted of a small number of studies, poorly designed studies, and/or inconsistent results. Strength of evidence evaluations focused on the relationship between the lowest health-literacy group and the highest. The evidence was sparse for evaluating differences between those with marginal (a middle category) health literacy and adequate (the highest category) health literacy. In unreplicated studies, evidence is beginning to emerge that the effect of health literacy on health outcomes may be moderated by social support or the characteristics of the health care system and that it may be mediated by knowledge, patient self-efficacy, and stigma. In addition, health literacy may mediate the effect of education, income, and urbanicity.

KQ 1c. Costs of Health Care

KQ 1c concerns differences in health literacy level and costs of health care (Table 29). The Prudential study of new Medicare managed care enrollees examined costs over a 1-year period.

In adjusted analyses, inadequate- and marginal-health-literacy groups had higher emergency department costs; however, no other patterns of differences were uncovered in relation to overall, inpatient, outpatient, or pharmacy costs.[68] In contrast, total Medicaid costs were higher in the lower literacy group (less than third grade) among a small sample of beneficiaries in Arizona (N = 74).[168] Our earlier review found no relationship between literacy and Medicaid costs.[169]

In summary, the strength of evidence concerning differences by health literacy level in costs of health care (KQ 1c) was insufficient (Table 30 and Appendix F). The two relevant studies examined different payment sources (Medicaid and Medicare), found inconsistent results, and included different patient populations. No studies examined differences in costs among those with private health insurance coverage or no coverage.

KQ 1d. Disparities in Health Outcomes or Health Care Service Use

Eight studies examined whether health literacy mediates the relationship between race/ethnicity and health outcomes or use of health care services, and one study examined whether health literacy moderates the effect between race/ethnicity and health outcomes (Table 31). As described in more detail in Chapter 2, health literacy would be considered a mediator of racial differences in health outcomes, if differences in health literacy level between racial groups explain all or a portion of the outcome differences observed by race. Analytically, health literacy level is determined to be a mediator when health literacy is related to race or ethnicity and an outcome and when the coefficient for the race or ethnicity variable is smaller or becomes statistically insignificant after health literacy is added to the analytic model. Alternatively, the relationships can be observed through a path analysis.[170] Health literacy was found to mediate the effect of race on a variety of health outcomes in a variety of populations: on health conditions that keeps respondents from working and having a long-term illness in a nationally representative sample of adults included in the NALS,[141] on self-reported health status and receipt of an influenza vaccine among seniors included in the nationally representative NAAL sample,[85] on physical and mental-health-related quality of life and self-reported health among seniors included in the Prudential study,[63] PSA levels among newly diagnosed prostate cancer patients in Chicago,[157] on nonadherence to HIV medications in a population of HIV patients,[69] on child health insurance among parents included in the NAAL sample,[102] and misinterpretation of medication label instructions among adults.[77] The relationship was not found in relation to receipt of a mammogram or a dental checkup or parents' difficulty understanding over-the-counter medication labels in the NAAL study,[85,102] rate of receipt of vaccines in the Prudential study,[63] or glycemic control in diabetic adults.[171]

Only the NAAL study examined whether health literacy mediated the effect of ethnicity (Hispanic vs. white) on a health outcome, and this relationship was not found.[85] In contrast, only the study examining misinterpretation of medication label instructions in adults investigated whether health literacy was also a potential mediator of the relationship between gender and the outcome, as well as race; the relationship was found in this comparison as well.[77]

Health literacy is determined to be a moderator of the relationship between race/ethnicity and health outcomes when the relationship is different in magnitude or direction between the two race/ethnicity groups. Only one study examined moderation and found no differences in the relationship between mortality and health literacy level in blacks and whites or males and females.[167]

The strength of evidence was low in relation to health literacy level explaining racial differences in health outcomes based on findings of effect in some outcomes (Table 32 and

Appendix F). The strength of evidence was low in relation to health literacy level explaining differences in health outcomes between Hispanics and whites and between males and females (Table 32 and Appendix F). Data were not available to examine disparities related to cultural or age group differences. In our earlier review, only one study was available to examine this issue, and it did not find that health literacy was a mediator of differences between black and white patients in late-stage prostate cancer diagnosis.[158]

In summary, our research team found that health literacy mediates or partially explains disparities in health outcomes between white and black participants for a variety of outcomes; the strength of evidence for this conclusion is low because only one study examined each outcome (Table 32 and Appendix F). Health literacy was found to mediate outcome differences between blacks and whites in relation to the following outcomes: a health condition that keeps respondents from working or having a long-term illness, self-reported health status, receipt of an influenza vaccine, physical and mental-health-related quality of life, self-reported health among seniors, prostate-specific antigen levels among newly diagnosed prostate cancer patients, nonadherence to HIV medications, children's lack of health insurance, and misinterpretation of medication labels. We cannot know whether health literacy level would also mediate racial disparities for other health outcomes that have not been tested. Only one study examined whether health literacy level mediated the relationship between race and health outcomes for persons of Hispanic ethnicity and whites, and one study examined the relationship between males and females. The strength of evidence for these relationships was low. We found no studies that evaluated disparities related to differences in age, cultural group, or other sociodemographic characteristics.

Key Question 1. Relationship of Numeracy to Various Outcomes and Disparities

We identified 16 unique studies of the relationship between numeracy and outcomes of interest (Table 33). Nearly all studies examining the relationship of numeracy to health outcomes were cross-sectional in design.[9,10,24,47,98,125,171-179] Four studies were randomized controlled trials (RCTs) that analyzed their data in a cross-sectional manner for this analysis,[24,98,172,173] and one used a prospective cohort design.[126] Fifteen studies were of fair quality; only one was of good quality.[171]

Studies employed a wide variety of numeracy measures. These included the WRAT-3, the Lipkus numeracy test, the Schwartz and Woloshin numeracy test (or adaptations thereof), the Diabetes Numeracy Test, the Black and Toteson numeracy test (or adaptations thereof), and the TOFHLA numeracy test. Using these measures, populations studied had a varying proportion of individuals with low numeracy (ranging from 5 percent to 74 percent).

Studies also examined a wide variety of outcome measures. Among them were the accuracy of the use of health care services, accuracy of risk perception, knowledge, self-efficacy, actual behaviors, skills, disease prevalence and severity, and disparities. No studies measured intent for behavior, adherence, quality of life, or costs.

Six studies measured both literacy and numeracy.[9,47,98,125,126,171] This allowed assessment of whether these exposures affect health outcomes differently.

KQ 1a. Use of Health Care Services

One cross-sectional study[178] examined the effect of numeracy on use of health care services (Table 34). This study[178] focused on the effects of numeracy on use of screening services.

Screening services. In adjusted analyses, researchers reported no effect of numeracy level on up-to-date screening for either breast or colon cancer in women presenting for primary care.[178] However, the sample for colon cancer screening was small (N = 152; 58 percent of the total sample due to age ineligibility for screening for colon, but not breast cancer), and the authors provided no power calculations for either analysis.

Summary. In summary, only one study addressed the relationship between numeracy and use of health care services and reported no effect, possibly due to inadequate power. Based on this study, our research team judged the strength of the evidence for the relationship between numeracy and use of health care services to be low (Table 35 and Appendix F).

KQ 1b. Health Outcomes

Accuracy of risk perception. Five studies addressed the effects of numeracy level on accuracy of risk perception (i.e., whether individuals correctly perceived their health risks and treatment benefits) (Table 36). Three were RCTs[24,172,173] and two were cross-sectional studies,[173,176] although all analyzed their data in cross-sectional fashion to answer this question. Two examined the effects of numeracy on the accuracy of perceived risk[175,176] and four on the accuracy of perceived treatment benefit.[24,172,173,176] All used the Schwarz and Woloshin 3-item numeracy test to assess numeracy level.

The two studies examining perceived risk found no effect of numeracy level on the accuracy of perceived risk of breast cancer or breast cancer survival over 5 years.[175,176] One study, however, reported that for every additional numeracy question answered incorrectly (scale range 0-3), participants' error in estimating lifetime risk increased by 18 percent (95% CI, 5-30%).[175]

Four studies examined the effect of numeracy on the accuracy of perceived treatment benefit and found mixed results. Three studies reported lower accuracy of perceived treatment benefit at lower levels of numeracy (0-1 questions correct vs. 3 questions correct).[24,172,173] Notably, the size of the effect was smaller in the one study that adjusted for covariates including age, income, education, and the framing of information about treatment benefit (e.g., relative risk reduction or absolute risk reduction).[24] The fourth study, which also performed adjusted analysis, reported no significant difference between groups,[176] but the authors dichotomized their numeracy exposure variable differently (0-2 questions correct vs. 3 of 3 questions correct).

Interestingly, results varied across studies by how the investigators assessed accuracy. The differences in accuracy of perceived treatment benefit were greater between low- and high-numeracy participants who were asked to calculate an exact treatment benefit than between those who were asked merely to say which of two treatments provided more benefit.[172,173]

Considering all of these studies in aggregate, our research team judged the overall strength of evidence about the relationship between numeracy and accuracy of risk perception to be insufficient due to mixed results by task and study (Table 35 and Appendix F).

Knowledge. We found four cross-sectional studies addressing the effect of numeracy level on knowledge (Table 37).[125,174,177,178] These focused on different types of knowledge as well as different health topics and conditions, including diabetes,[174] general health and HIV,[177] breast and colorectal cancer screening guidelines,[178] and medication dosing.[125] Results were mixed.

Three studies,[174,177,178] including two that adjusted for relevant covariates,[177,178] showed significantly lower knowledge about diabetes, HIV, and breast cancer screening with lower numeracy. These same studies, however, showed no effect of numeracy on general health knowledge or colorectal cancer screening, although nearly half of the sample queried about colorectal cancer screening included individuals who were too young to be eligible for screening. A fourth study showed lower numeracy to be related to lower knowledge about medication dosing in an analysis controlling for some confounders;[125] however, results became nonsignificant after additional adjustment for education, acculturation, and socioeconomic status.

Considering these studies in aggregate, our research team judged the overall strength of evidence regarding the relationship between numeracy and knowledge to be insufficient (Table 35 and Appendix F).

Self-efficacy. One cross-sectional study examined the effects of numeracy level on self-efficacy (Table 38).[174] In an unadjusted analysis, this study found significant reductions in self-efficacy (a 4-point reduction on the Perceived Diabetes Self-management scale ranging from 8 to 40) among those who scored in the lowest vs. the highest quartile of the Diabetes Numeracy Test. Based on this single unadjusted analysis, the overall strength of evidence about the relationship between numeracy and self-efficacy was insufficient (Table 35 and Appendix F).

Intent for behavior. We found no studies that examined the effect of numeracy on intent for behavior.

Behavior. One cross-sectional study examined the effects of numeracy level on behavior (Table 39).[174] In unadjusted analysis, this study found no significant differences in diabetes self-management behaviors in four of five domains of the Diabetes Self-Care Activities Scale, including general diet behavior, specific diet behavior, exercise behavior, or blood glucose testing. However, there were small increases in foot care behavior (+2.25 on a scale of 0-7; $P < 0.001$) among those in the lowest vs. highest quartile of numeracy; these unexpected results (as well as the negative results for analyses of other self-care behaviors) may be the result of confounding. Based on this single unadjusted analysis, our research team judged the overall strength of evidence about the relationship between numeracy and self-efficacy to be insufficient (Table 35 and Appendix F).

Health-related skills. Six studies examined the effects of numeracy level on health-related skills (Table 40). One was a cohort study,[126] four were cross-sectional studies,[9,47,125,179] and one was an RCT that analyzed data in cross-sectional fashion.[98] The skills included taking medication, reading nutrition labels, and assessing health plan materials.

The four studies that focused on skills in taking medication found mixed results. In analyses adjusted for age, one found mixed effects of numeracy on two different but related variables denoting medication-taking skill: the proportion of INR tests within range (adjusted absolute difference, NR; $P = 0.35$) and INR variability (adjusted absolute difference, NR; $P = 0.03$).[126] Other studies measured medication-taking skill more directly and still found mixed effects. One study found a relationship between numeracy and HIV medication management capacity after adjusting for gender, education, health literacy, and time since HIV diagnosis (0.5-point increase in Medication Management skill [range 2-16] for every 1-point increase in the Applied Problems subtest of the Woodcock Johnson Test; $P < 0.01$).[47] Another study reported that, after adjustment for some confounders, poor caregiver numeracy resulted in use of nonstandardized dosing instruments for administering medications to children.[125] Additional adjustment for education, acculturation, and socioeconomic status, however, led to nonsignificant differences between groups, based on TOFHLA numeracy scores split at the median. Finally, a third study found that poor caregiver numeracy (second through eighth grade on the WRAT-math) was associated with (1) an increased likelihood of thinking a potentially harmful over-the-counter medication to be suitable (adjusted OR, 1.25; 95% CI, 0.99-1.58), although results were not statistically significant, and (2) increased intent to use potentially harmful over-the-counter cold medicines in a 13-month-old (adjusted OR for each *decrease* in numeracy skill level, 1.19; 95% CI, 1.01-1.41). This study also reported that, paradoxically, for caregivers with higher numeracy (9th-16th grade), each *increase* in numeracy grade level made them more likely to intend to use over-the-counter cold medicines (adjusted OR for each *increase* in numeracy skill level, 1.78; 95% CI, 1.07-2.96). Investigators attributed this finding to heavier reliance on independent judgment. Importantly, however, analyses were not adjusted for potentially relevant confounders, such as prior physician prescriptions for these medications. Based on these studies, our research team judged the overall strength of evidence regarding the relationship between numeracy and skills in taking medication to be insufficient (Table 35 and Appendix F).

The studies assessing other outcomes—skill at reading nutrition labels[9] and at reviewing health plan materials[98]—found lower comprehension of reviewed materials in participants with lower numeracy. However, only the nutrition label study adjusted for potential confounders. Additionally, the health plan study found fewer participants choosing a higher quality hospital among those with lower numeracy.[98] Interestingly, this result was moderated by patient activation; subjects who were more motivated to process information were also more likely to make higher quality choices, regardless of their numeracy level.

Based on these studies, our research team judged the overall strength of evidence regarding the relationship between numeracy and skill in interpreting health information as insufficient (Table 35 and Appendix F).

Disease prevalence and severity. Three cross-sectional studies examined the effect of numeracy level on disease prevalence and severity (Table 41).[9,10,174] These studies addressed the effects of numeracy on BMI,[9,10] HbA1c,[174] and illness requiring dietary restriction.[9]

The two studies addressing the effect of numeracy (measured by the WRAT-3 numeracy test) on BMI found mixed results in patients drawn from the same academic medicine practice. In one study, those scoring below the ninth-grade level on the WRAT-3 had higher mean BMIs (adjusted beta coefficient, 0.14; $P = 0.01$).[10] By contrast, the other study reported no effect of differential WRAT-3 scores on obesity (BMI greater than 30) in unadjusted analysis.[9] The differences in findings may be attributable to a combination of differences in recruiting (physician referral in the Huizinga study), handling of the outcome variable (continuous in the Huizinga study, categorical in the Rothman study), and adjustment in analysis (adjusted in the Huizinga study, unadjusted in the Rothman study).

Findings on other health outcomes were also mixed. One study reported modest effects of numeracy on HgbA1c (adjusted beta coefficient 0.09 for every 10-percentage-point decrease in the proportion of correct responses on the Diabetes Numeracy Test).[174] A second study, however, reported no effects of numeracy on the proportion of individuals with illness requiring diet restriction in unadjusted analysis.[9]

Given the mixed nature of results, our research team judged the overall strength of evidence regarding the relationship between numeracy and disease prevalence to be insufficient (Table 35 and Appendix F).

Summary. In summary, studies of the relationship between numeracy skill level and many health outcomes (including accuracy of risk perception, knowledge, skills taking medication, and disease prevalence and severity) found mixed results. Based on these findings, we judged overall strength of evidence for its relationship to these outcomes to be insufficient.

The relationship between numeracy skill level and other outcomes is also uncertain. One study suggests a possible relationship between numeracy skill level and label-reading skill. Additionally, only one study each addressed the relationships between numeracy and self-efficacy or behavior (both with unadjusted analyses), making conclusions impossible.

KQ 1c. Costs

We found no study that examined the effect of numeracy level on costs.

KQ 1d. Potential Mediator of Disparities

We found two studies that addressed the effects of numeracy as a potential mediator of disparities in health outcomes.[47,171] One examined numeracy as a potential mediator of the relationship between race and HgbA1c.[171] The other examined numeracy as a potential mediator of the relationship between gender and HIV medication management capacity.[47] Both used formal mediational analyses.

In the study examining numeracy as a potential mediator of the relationship between race and HgbA1c, investigators used path analysis and structural equation models to examine the relationships between race, numeracy, and HgbA1c in a cross-sectional sample of 383 diabetic patients who received care at primary care and diabetes specialty clinics at three medical centers. Investigators demonstrated significant negative relationships between both African-American race and numeracy (standardized path coefficient, -0.46; $P < 0.001$) and numeracy and HgbA1c (standardized path coefficient, -0.15; $P < 0.01$). They additionally demonstrated that the relationship between African-American race and HgbA1c (standardized path coefficient, 0.12; $P < 0.01$) lessens and becomes nonsignificant with the addition of numeracy (standardized path coefficient, 0.10; P = NS), suggesting partial mediation of racial disparities by numeracy.

In the study examining numeracy as a potential mediator of the relationship between gender and HIV medication management capacity, investigators also used path analysis to examine the relationships between gender, numeracy, and HIV medication management capacity in a cross-sectional sample of 155 HIV-positive patients recruited from clinics or drug assistance programs in Miami, Florida. In this study, investigators demonstrated a significant negative relationship between female gender and numeracy (path coefficient, -0.428; $P < 0.01$) and a significant positive relationship between numeracy and medication management capacity (path coefficient, 0.644; $P < 0.01$). They additionally demonstrated that the correlation between female gender and medication management capacity (path coefficient = NR) lessened and became nonsignificant (path coefficient, 0.073; P = NS) with the addition of numeracy to the model. These findings suggest partial mediation of gender disparities in medication management capacity by numeracy. Our research team judged the overall strength of evidence to be low (Table 35 and Appendix F).

Table 5. Overview of health literacy studies

Source Design Quality Score	Population	Outcomes	Covariates Included in Multivariate Analyses
Bailey et al., 2009[77] Cross-sectional Fair	373 patients at 3 outpatient family medicine clinics serving low-income populations in Shreveport, LA; Chicago, IL; and Jackson, MI	Interpretation of a prescription label for amoxicillin Understanding of dosage measurement and frequency of use	Analysis 1 Race Age Sex Education Analysis 2 Race Age Sex Education Health literacy
Baker et al., 2004[62] Cohort Good	3,260 new Prudential Medicare managed care enrollees in Cleveland, OH; Houston, TX; and Tampa and south Florida (including Ft. Lauderdale and Miami)	Any ED visits 1 ED visit 2 or more ED visits Number of physician visits	Age Gender Race Physical and mental health Chronic diseases Smoking Alcohol use BMI Study site Months enrolled
Baker et al., 2007[65] Prospective cohort Good	3,260 new Prudential Medicare managed care enrollees in Cleveland, OH; Houston, TX; and Tampa and south Florida (including Ft. Lauderdale and Miami)	All-cause mortality Cardiovascular mortality Cancer mortality Noncardiovascular, noncancer mortality Physical HRQoL (SF-12) Mental HRQoL (SF-12) IADL limitation ADL limitation Number of chronic conditions (unadjusted) BMI (unadjusted)	Age Sex Race/ethnicity Language Study site Income Social class Education Number of chronic conditions Physical health score Mental health score IADL limitation ADL limitation

ADL= activities of daily living; AIDS=acquired immunodeficiency syndrome; ASI-Alc=Addiction Severity Index–Alcohol; ASI-Drug=Addiction Severity Index – Drugs; BMI=body mass index; CD4=cluster of differentiation 4; CHF=congestive heart failure; COPD=Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease; CRC=colorectal cancer; C-SDSCA=Chinese version of the Summary of Diabetes Self-Care Activities measure; DBPdiastolic blood pressure; DRUGS=Drug Regimen Unassisted Grading Scale; ED=emergency department; ER=emergency room; FACT-G=Functional Assessment of Cancer Therapy-General; FOBT=fecal occult blood test; FQHC=federally qualified health center; HADS=hospital anxiety and depression scales; HAQ=health assessment questionnaire; HbA1c=glycosylated hemoglobin; HIV=human immunodeficiency virus; HRQoL=health-related quality of life; IADL=instrumental activities of daily living; INR=International Normalized Ratio; LDL=low density lipoproteins; LVEF=left ventricular ejection fraction; MMT=Medication Management Test; NYHA=New York Hospital Association; OTC=over-the-counter; Pap=Papanicolau test; SBP=systolic blood pressure; SES=socioeconomic status; Serum K=serum potassium; Serum Na=serum sodium; SF=short form; TOFHLA=Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults; VA=Veteran's Administration; VRQoL=vision-related quality of life.

Table 5. Overview of health literacy studies (continued)

Source Design Quality Score	Population	Outcomes	Covariates Included in Multivariate Analyses
Baker et al., 2008[67] Prospective cohort Good	3,260 new Prudential Medicare managed care enrollees in Cleveland, OH; Houston, TX; and Tampa and south Florida (including Ft. Lauderdale and Miami)	Mortality	Age Sex Race Language Income Education SF-36 physical functioning and mental health component scores Number of chronic diseases Number of impairments in ADLs Number of impairments in IADLs City of enrollment
Barragan et al., 2005[93] Cross-sectional Fair	372 patients at an inner-city public hospital urgent care center in Atlanta, GA	HIV test acceptance	Age Education
Bennett et al., 2007[132] Cross-sectional Fair	99 pregnant patients receiving prenatal care in clinics in Philadelphia, PA	Elevated depressive symptomatology	Mexican nativity Recent marijuana use
Bennett et al., 2009[85] Cross-sectional Good	2,668 US adults 65 years and older in a nationally representative sample	Mammography Influenza vaccine Health status	Age Race Gender Income Nativity
Chew et al., 2004[107] Prospective cohort Fair	332 patients at a preoperative clinic of the VA Puget Sound	Nonadherence to fasting instructions Nonadherence to preoperative medication instructions	Age Marital status Number of medications Cognitive functioning

Table 5. Overview of health literacy studies (continued)

Source Design Quality Score	Population	Outcomes	Covariates Included in Multivariate Analyses
Cho et al., 2008[81] Cross-sectional Fair	489 elderly outpatients at hospital and an FQHC in Chicago	ER visits Hospitalizations Preventive care FOBT Mammography Health status (self-report) Nonadherence Failed to fill prescriptions on time Health behavior measured through Health Promoting Lifestyle Profile	Race Ethnicity Gender Educational attainment
Coffman and Norton, 2010[135] Cross-sectional Fair	99 participants from 2 Latino service agencies	Depression	Demands of immigration
Davis et al., 2006[75] Cross-sectional Fair	395 adults in primary care clinics in Shreveport, LA; Jackson, MI; and Chicago, IL	Misunderstood ≥1 prescription label instructions Correct demonstration of number of pills	Age Sex Race Education Number of medications currently taken daily Site
DeWalt et al., 2007[80] Retrospective cohort Fair	150 patients at a general, asthma and allergy, and pulmonary clinic at children's hospital	Child ED visits Hospitalizations Albuterol use (unadjusted) Appropriate controller use (unadjusted)	Child age Household income Parental race Parental asthma knowledge Parental smoking Asthma severity classification Controller medication use Site of care
Estrada et al., 2004[126] Prospective cohort Fair	143 adults > 50 years old on warfarin ≥ 1 month in 2 anticoagulation management units	Warfarin control measured through INR variability and INR in the therapeutic range	Age
Fang et al., 2006[106] Cross-sectional Fair	179 patients at an anticoagulation clinic in San Francisco, CA	Adherence to medication as measured by self-report of missed doses over 3 time periods (last 3 days, last 2 weeks, > 3 months) No missed doses > past 3 months	Age Sex Race/ethnicity Education Cognitive impairment Years on warfarin

Table 5. Overview of health literacy studies (continued)

Source Design Quality Score	Population	Outcomes	Covariates Included in Multivariate Analyses
Garbers et al., 2004[91] Cross-sectional Fair	205 women recruited through their younger female relatives in 2 women's health centers in New York City	Ever had a Pap test Pap test within past 3 years	Having a source of care Having any health insurance Age Years in the US Education
Gatti et al., 2009[73] Cross-sectional Fair	275 participants recruited from 3 outpatient pharmacies at Grady Memorial Hospital, and from the DeKalb Grady Health Center pharmacy in Atlanta, GA	Self-reported medication adherence	Negative beliefs about medications Age Low self-efficacy Self-report of hyperlipidemia
Gazmararian et al., 2006[61] Prospective cohort Fair	1,549 new Prudential Medicare managed care enrollees in Cleveland, OH; Houston, TX; and Tampa and south Florida (including Ft. Lauderdale and Miami)	Nonadherence to cardiovascular medication refill adherence (1-year period)	Age Race Gender Education Regimen complexity
Graham et al., 2007[104] Retrospective cohort Fair	87 patients at an HIV clinic in Philadelphia, PA	< 95% adherence to HIV medication regimen (self-report of pill counts over past 3 months)	Individual's norm for acceptable adherence (investigator-conceptualized as mediator)
Grubbs et al., 2009[97] Retrospective cohort Fair	62 patients in 5 San Francisco Bay outpatient dialysis units	Time from dialysis date to transplant list referral date Time from transplant list referral date to waitlist date	Race Gender Income Age at start of dialysis Support Hypertension Diabetes Peripheral vascular disease Coronary artery disease HIV Hepatitis C Congestive heart failure Depression Drug abuse
Guerra et al., 2005[88] Cross-sectional Fair	136 patients at 4 community clinics, 2 university practices in Pennsylvania	FOBT Sigmoidoscopy or colonoscopy	Ethnicity Medicaid Education Income

Table 5. Overview of health literacy studies (continued)

Source Design Quality Score	Population	Outcomes	Covariates Included in Multivariate Analyses
Guerra et al., 2005[90] Cross-sectional Fair	97 patients at 3 community health plans in Philadelphia, PA	Mammography	Age Education Acculturation Insurance status
Hahn et al., 2007[163] Cross-sectional Good	415 adult cancer patients in 5 Chicago area cancer centers	Physical well-being, emotional well-being, and functional well-being (FACT-G) Physical functioning, role-physical, bodily pain, vitality, mental health, fair/poor health (SF-36) Standard Gamble utility score	Age Gender Race/ethnicity Work status Marital status Living arrangement Socioeconomic status Prior computer experience Cancer diagnosis Stage at diagnosis Months since diagnosis Current chemotherapy treatment Performance status
Hibbard et al., 2007[98] Cross-sectional Fair	303 community participants	Choosing a quality hospital	Age Gender Education Comprehension Activation
Hironaka et al., 2009[108] Prospective cohort Fair	110 caregivers of infants who receive care at 2 pediatric clinics	Days of adherence to giving vitamins to their infants in prior week	Race/ethnicity Caregiver education Caregiver concerns regarding multivitamins and possible side effects Randomized assignment to drops or sprinkle formulation
Hope et al., 2004[83] Prospective cohort Fair	61 control group RCT participants with CHF in Indianapolis, IN	ED visits	Race NYHA classification Medications Reading score
Howard, et al., 2005[68] Prospective cohort Good	3,260 new Prudential Medicare managed care enrollees in Cleveland, OH; Houston, TX; and Tampa and south Florida (including Ft. Lauderdale and Miami)	Use of inpatient, outpatient, ED, or pharmacy services Costs for 1-year period: overall, inpatient, outpatient, pharmacy Depression (unadjusted) Heart attack (unadjusted) Angina (unadjusted) Stroke (unadjusted) COPD (unadjusted)	Age Sex Race/Ethnicity Income Education Tobacco Alcohol Comorbidities

Table 5. Overview of health literacy studies (continued)

Source Design Quality Score	Population	Outcomes	Covariates Included in Multivariate Analyses
Howard, 2006[63] Cohort Fair	3,260 new Prudential Medicare managed care enrollees in Cleveland, OH; Houston, TX; and Tampa and south Florida (including Ft. Lauderdale and Miami)	Physical HRQoL (SF-12) Mental HRQoL (SF-12) IADL limitation ADL limitation Physical HRQoL Mental HRQoL Self-reported health good or higher Receipt of influenza vaccine Receipt of pneumococcal vaccine	Age Gender Race/ethnicity Education Income Site Morbidity Smoker
Huizinga et al. 2008[10] Cross-sectional Fair	160 patients at a primary care clinic at Vanderbilt University	BMI (unadjusted)	None
Johnston et al., 2005[162] Cross-sectional Fair	107 adult patients at spinal cord injury clinic in New Jersey	Physical morbidity Mental health morbidity Physical Component score (SF-12) Mental Component score (SF-12) Physical independence Mobility	Motor index Education
Johnson et al., 2010[74] Cross-sectional Fair	275 patients at 3 pharmacies at Grady Memorial Hospital in Atlanta, GA (intervention site) and a community-based satellite pharmacy in Decatur, GA (control site)	Adherence to medication regimens	Age Sex
Kalichman et al., 2008[103] Prospective cohort Fair	145 HIV-positive adults in Atlanta, GA	Antiretroviral therapy pill adherence (pill counts averaged over past 4 months) Depression (unadjusted) HIV symptoms (unadjusted)	Age Education Years since testing HIV positive HIV symptoms Depression Internalized stigma Social support Alcohol use
Kim, 2009[142] Cross-sectional Fair	103 community-dwelling older adults at a community-based senior welfare center in Daegu, Busan, and Kyungpook provinces in Korea	Chronic disease Functional health status Activity limitations	Age Education Income

Table 5. Overview of health literacy studies (continued)

Source Design Quality Score	Population	Outcomes	Covariates Included in Multivariate Analyses
Kripalani et al., 2006[123] Cross-sectional Good	152 patients with coronary heart disease at a clinic in Atlanta, GA	DRUGS: Requiring observed completion of 4 tasks: Identify appropriate medication Open container Select correct dose Report appropriate timing of doses	Age Education Cognitive functioning
Laramee et al., 2007[143] Cross-sectional Fair	998 adults with diabetes in primary care practices in Vermont, New Hampshire, and northern New York State	Heart failure	None
Lee, 2009[160] Cross-sectional Fair	489 seniors who are patients at 1 of 2 Chicago, IL clinics	General health (self-report) Physical health (SF-12) Mental health (SF-12)	Age Gender Race Education Marital status Income Social support level
LeVine et al., 2004[128] Cross-sectional Fair	167 mothers of kindergarten-age children in urban and rural Nepal	Comprehension of radio health messages Comprehension of visual print health message Ability to give an organized health-related narrative	Maternal schooling Childhood socioeconomic status Age Current socioeconomic status Husband's schooling Urban/rural
Lincoln et al., 2006[130] Prospective cohort Fair	390 adults in an inner-city short-term inpatient detoxification unit	Depressive symptomatology ASI-Alc ASI-Drug	Time Sex Age Race Education Income Primary language Primary substance of choice Randomization group Mini-mental status exam Outcome variables at baseline
Lindau et al., 2006[96] Cohort Fair	68 patients at clinics in a Chicago-area academic medical center	Patient followed up on time after abnormal Pap Patient followed up within 1 year	Age Race HIV status Cancer Unemployment Insurance

Table 5. Overview of health literacy studies (continued)

Source Design Quality Score	Population	Outcomes	Covariates Included in Multivariate Analyses
Mancuso, 2010[151] Cross-sectional Good	102 patients at 2 urban Midwestern US primary care clinics	HbA1c	Patient trust Depression Diabetes knowledge Performance of self-care activities
Mancuso et al., 2006[99,100] Cross-sectional Fair	175 patients at a primary care practice in New York City	Access to asthma care Access to care due to other conditions Asthma-related quality of life Physical health-related quality of life (SF-36)	Age Race/ethnicity Sex Comorbidity Language Asthma duration Asthma severity Asthma control
Marteleto, 2008[122] Prospective cohort Fair	4,751 individuals aged 14-22 years old at time of Wave 1 of study in Cape Town, South Africa	Sexual debut First pregnancy	Grades completed in 2002 Enrolled in 2002 Age Age squared Race Income Household shock Mother's education Father's education Living with mother Living with father
Mayben et al., 2007[145] Cross-sectional Fair	119 adults with HIV receiving care at 4 publicly funded clinics in Houston, TX	CD4 cell count: median (interquartile range)	Gender Reason for getting tested Marijuana use
Miller et al., 2007[89] Cross-sectional Fair	50 patients at a university community-based internal medicine clinic	Last time received colon screening	Age
Morris et al., 2006[134] Cross-sectional Good	1,002 adults with diabetes in primary care practices in Vermont	HbA1c level SBP DBP LDL-cholesterol Retinopathy Nephropathy Foot/leg problems Gastroparesis Cerebrovascular disease Coronary artery disease Depression (unadjusted) Depression, median Patient Health Questionnaire Score (unadjusted)	Age Sex Race Marital status Insurance Income Duration of diabetes Diabetes education Depression Alcohol use Medication use Physician practice

Table 5. Overview of health literacy studies (continued)

Source Design Quality Score	Population	Outcomes	Covariates Included in Multivariate Analyses
Muir et al., 2008[161] Cross-sectional Fair	110 glaucoma patients at a Duke eye clinic in Durham, NC	VRQoL Score (mean) Physical HRQoL (SF-12) Mental HRQoL (SF-12)	Age Race Visual acuity Visual field Education
Murphy et al., 2010[82] Cross-sectional Fair	186 patients at 5 US sites, primarily through the Adolescent Trials Network: Ft. Lauderdale, FL; Philadelphia, PA; Baltimore, MD; and Los Angeles, CA; 1 nonnetwork site was located in Detroit, MI	Medication adherence Viral load Self-efficacy to adherence to medication regimens Medical care received	Age Education level
Murray et al., 2009[78] Cohort Fair	192 patients at a university-based public clinic practice in Indianapolis, IN	ED use Hospitalizations	Age Race Insurance NYHA class LVEF Hematocrit CHF score Serum Na, Income Serum K, Cardiomyopathy questionnaire Comparison refill adherence prescription label reading Depression
Nokes et al., 2007[131] Cross-sectional Fair	489 HIV-positive adults receiving care in San Francisco, Fresno, Richmond, NYC, Corpus Christi	Depressive symptomatology Distress over body changes HIV symptom intensity Global physical health scale (unadjusted)	Hispanic
Osborn et al., 2007[69] Cross-sectional Fair	204 patients at 2 HIV clinics, 1 in Chicago, IL, and 1 in Shreveport, LA	Nonadherence to HIV medications in past 4 days (self-report)	Race Gender Age Income Number of medications in HIV regimen Non-HIV comorbid conditions Mental illness

Table 5. Overview of health literacy studies (continued)

Source Design Quality Score	Population	Outcomes	Covariates Included in Multivariate Analyses
Osborn et al., 2009[171] Cross-sectional Good	383 patients from 2 primary care and 2 diabetes specialty clinics located at 3 medical clinics	HbA1c: most recent in medical record	Analysis 1 Age Sex Years of education Annual income Insulin use Diabetes type Years of diagnosed diabetes Race Analysis 2 and 3 Age Years of diagnosed diabetes Insulin use African American race
Osborn et al., 2010[72] Cross-sectional Fair	204 patients at outpatient infectious disease clinics at Northwestern Memorial Hospital in Chicago, IL and Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center in Shreveport, LA	Adherence HIV knowledge and action	Age Insurance coverage Employment status Number of medications in HIV regimen Number of non-HIV prescription meds currently taken Presence of a comorbid chronic condition Treatment for a mental health condition in the past 6 months Treatment for alcohol or drug use in past 6 months
Paasche-Orlow et al., 2005[79] Prospective cohort Fair	73 patients at 2 inner-city hospitals for severe asthma	Mastery of metered dose inhaler technique Hospital visits (unadjusted) ED visits (unadjusted)	Age Sex Ethnicity Education Income History of near-fatal asthma Asthma Hospitalization in prior 12 months
Paasche-Orlow, 2005[121] Cross-sectional Fair	423 female inmates in Rhode Island adult correctional institute	HIV risk behavior in past 3 months (self-report of sex without a condom or shared injection drug equipment)	Age Race Problem drinking

Table 5. Overview of health literacy studies (continued)

Source Design Quality Score	Population	Outcomes	Covariates Included in Multivariate Analyses
Paasche-Orlow et al., 2006[105] Retrospective cohort Fair	235 patients with HIV and a history of alcohol problems in Boston, MA	100% adherence to HIV medication regimen (self-report for 3-day period) Viral load suppressed	Gender Age Education Randomization group Ethnicity Homeless status Drank to intoxication past 30 days Injected drugs past 6 months Complexity of regimen
Pandit et al., 2009[155] Cross-sectional Fair	330 adults with hypertension receiving primary care from clinics in Grand Rapids, MI, Chicago, IL, and Shreveport, LA	Controlled blood pressure	Age Race Gender Marital status Employment status Insurance coverage Site location Number of comorbid conditions Years treated for hypertension Clinic site Education
Peterson et al., 2007[87] Cross-sectional Fair	99 patients at a community health clinic in Nashville, TN	Up-to-date colon screening Self-efficacy for FOBT Self-efficacy for colonoscopy	Age Sex Race Insurance
Powell et al., 2007[149] Cross-sectional Fair	68 patients with Type 2 diabetes treated in a general medicine clinic	Diabetes Health Belief Model scale score Most recent HbA1c level	Education Age Race Diabetes knowledge Most recent HbA1c

Table 5. Overview of health literacy studies (continued)

Source Design Quality Score	Population	Outcomes	Covariates Included in Multivariate Analyses
Powers et al., 2008[154] Cross-sectional Fair	1,224 patients with hypertension receiving primary care in the VA healthcare system and Duke University Healthcare system in Durham, NC	SBP	Age Race Marital status Education Adequacy of income Diabetic status Medication adherence Smoking Exercise Participatory decision-making score
Raehl et al., 2006[124] Cross-sectional Fair	57 seniors in Amarillo, TX	MedTake Test: ability to open and take own medications while observed by pharmacist	Age Number of OTC drugs Owned a car in last 10 years Received food assistance in last 10 years
Rothman et al., 2006[9] Cross-sectional Fair	200 adults in primary care clinic	Understanding nutrition labels Obese (BMI > 30) (unadjusted) Number with chronic illness (unadjusted)	Age Gender Race/ethnicity Income Education Insurance status Presence of chronic disease Status of being on a specific diet Label reading frequency
Schillinger et al., 2006[150] Cross-sectional Good	395 diabetes patients (> 30 years old) treated at 1 of 2 primary care clinics at San Francisco General Hospital	HbA1c	Age Primary language other than English Insurance Education
Sentell and Halpin, 2006[141] Cross-sectional Fair	23,889 adults in a national sample	Physical, mental, or other health condition that keeps respondent from working Long-term illness (> 6 months)	Race Education Understand English Born in US Unemployed Family income Income missing Sex Age Married Get food stamps Live in metropolitan statistical area Region

Table 5. Overview of health literacy studies (continued)

Source Design Quality Score	Population	Outcomes	Covariates Included in Multivariate Analyses
Sharif and Blank, 2010[119] Cross-sectional Fair	78 patients at a primary care pediatrics clinic in an inner-city academic community health center in the Bronx, NY	BMI-Z score	Age Parental BMI Child eating self-efficacy Parental eating self-efficacy Parental S-TOFHLA
Shone et al., 2009[84] Cross-sectional Fair	499 children in a New York school district, where over 40% of children live in poverty	Any urgent care use Child fair/poor health (adjusted) Asthma not under good control (unadjusted)	Ethnicity Race Child health Insurance Parent employment
Smith and Haggerty, 2003[159] Cross-sectional Fair	229 adults in university-affiliated family practice center in Montreal, Canada	Perceived general health status	Age Smoking status Maternal language
Sudore et al., 2006[167] Prospective cohort, retrospective analysis Good	2,512 well-functioning Medicare recipients living in the community in Memphis, TN and Pittsburgh, PA	Mortality rate	Demographics: age, race, gender, income, education Health status: self-rated health, cardiac disease, stroke, cancer, hypertension, diabetes, obesity Health-related behaviors: former or current smoker, drinking >1 alcoholic beverage per day Poor health care access: lack of a regular doc or clinic, no flu shot within past 12 months, no insurance for medications Psychosocial status: high depressive symptoms, poor personal mastery
Sudore et al., 2006[95] Cross-sectional Fair	2,512 well-functioning Medicare recipients living in the community in Memphis, TN, and Pittsburgh, PA	Influenza shot Access measures: No doctor/clinic No insurance for medication Composite of access measures Obesity (BMI >30) (unadjusted) Depression (unadjusted) Hypertension (unadjusted) Diabetes (unadjusted)	Age Race Sex Income Study site Health status Cardiac disease Stroke Cancer Hypertension Diabetes Obesity Depressive symptoms

Table 5. Overview of health literacy studies (continued)

Source Design Quality Score	Population	Outcomes	Covariates Included in Multivariate Analyses
Tang et al., 2008[148] Cross-sectional survey and medical chart review Fair	149 adults with diabetes in diabetes education management center of a public hospital in Hong Kong	HbA1c level	Gender Insurance Duration of diabetes Patient awareness score C-SDSCA (management of diabetes)
Torres et al., 2009[113] Cross-sectional Fair	106 women patients at a family health center in New York City	Self-efficacy for taking hormone therapy (unadjusted)	None
von Wagner, 2007[115] Cross-sectional Fair	719 individuals in a national sample of British adults	Don't smoke Fruit and vegetable intake > 5/day Any exercise in the last week	Age Education Gender Ethnicity Income
von Wagner et al., 2009[114] Cross-sectional Fair	96 adults in London, England between 50-69 years of age	Self-efficacy for participating in CRC screening	Age Ethnicity Employment Gender Number of computer links open Mean reading time CRC screening knowledge
Waite et al., 2008[71] Cross-sectional Fair	204 patients at 2 HIV clinics, 1 in Chicago, IL and 1 in Shreveport, LA	Nonadherence to HIV medications in past 4 days (self-report)	Stigma concerns related to HIV medications (self-report) (Investigator-conceptualized as mediator) Age Gender Site Employment status Number of medications in HIV regimen Number of non-HIV prescription medications taken Comorbid chronic condition Treatment for mental health condition Treatment for substance abuse

Table 5. Overview of health literacy studies (continued)

Source Design Quality Score	Population	Outcomes	Covariates Included in Multivariate Analyses
Waldrop-Valverde et al., 2009[47] Cross-sectional Fair	155 patients from an HIV clinic and participants in AIDS drug assistance program in Miami, FL	Medication Management Test (MMT)	Gender Education Time since HIV diagnosis
Walker et al., 2007[133] Cross-sectional Fair	363 patients at 3 rheumatology clinics in the United Kingdom	Hospital Anxiety and Depression scales (HAQ and HAD)	None
Weiss et al. 2004[168] Retrospective cohort Fair	74 Medicaid beneficiaries in Arizona	Total Medicaid costs, 1-year period	Age Ethnic group Health status
White et al., 2008[86] Cross-sectional Fair	18,100 participants in nationally representative US sample living in households	Colon cancer screening Mammography Had flu shot Vision checkup Dental checkup Prostate screening Osteoporosis screening	Age Gender Race Poverty level Insurance Health status Oral reading fluency
Wolf et al., 2005[66] Cross-sectional Fair	3,260 new Prudential Medicare managed care enrollees in Cleveland, OH; Houston, TX; and Tampa and south Florida (including Ft. Lauderdale and Miami)	Physical functioning (SF-36) Mental health functioning (SF-36) Hypertension Asthma Bronchitis or emphysema Heart failure Coronary artery disease Diabetes Arthritis Cancer IADL Activity limitations Limitations due to physical health Pain interfering with activities	Age Sex Race/ethnicity Income Education Tobacco Alcohol consumption Self-reported comorbid conditions
Wolf et al., 2007[76] Cross-sectional Fair	395 adults in primary care clinics in Shreveport LA; Jackson MI; and Chicago, IL	Correctly interpreted primary prescription label (unadjusted) Correctly attended to auxiliary label (unadjusted)	None

Table 5. Overview of health literacy studies (continued)

Source Design Quality Score	Population	Outcomes	Covariates Included in Multivariate Analyses
Wolf et al., 2006[157] Cross-sectional Good	308 patients with newly diagnosed prostate cancer in 4 outpatient oncology and urology clinics in Chicago area	PSA level > 20 ng/mL	Age Race Annual income Marital status
Wolf et al., 2006[120] Cross-sectional Fair	251 adults at a primary care clinic in Shreveport, LA	Read/looked at medication guides and consumer information included with prescription medications	Age Gender Race Education Number of prescriptions taken
Wolf et al., 2007[70] Cross-sectional Fair	204 patients at 2 HIV clinics, 1 in Chicago, IL, and 1 in Shreveport, LA	Nonadherence to HIV medications in past 4 days (self-report) Perception of self-efficacy to properly take and manage HIV medications	HIV treatment knowledge (investigator-conceptualized as mediator) HIV medication self-efficacy (investigator conceptualized as mediator) Age Insurance coverage Employment status Number of medications in HIV regimen Number of non-HIV prescription medications currently taking Presence of comorbid chronic conditions Treatment for mental health condition past 6 months Treatment for alcohol or drug use past 6 months
Wolf, 2007[64] Cross-sectional Fair	2,923 new Prudential Medicare managed care enrollees in Cleveland, OH; Houston, TX; and Tampa and south Florida (including Ft. Lauderdale and Miami)	Smoking (never, former, or current) Current alcohol use (none, light to moderate, or heavy) Level of physical activity per week Seat belt use (unadjusted)	Age Gender Race/ethnicity Language (English or Spanish) Site Education Annual income Occupation (white or blue collar)

Table 5. Overview of health literacy studies (continued)

Source Design Quality Score	Population	Outcomes	Covariates Included in Multivariate Analyses
Yin et al., 2007[125] Cross-sectional Fair	292 parents or caregivers of children at an ED in New York City	Self-reported use of nonstandardized dosing instrument	Experience of ever receiving a dosing instrument in a health care setting Child's age Child has regular health care provider Confounders with health literacy: caregiver's education, country of origin, language, socioeconomic status
Yin et al., 2009[102] Cross-sectional Fair	6,100 parents from US households	Parent's self-report of children's health insurance status and difficulty understanding OTC medication labels	Age Gender Number of children living in the home Educational attainment Race/ethnicity Country of birth English proficiency Income Region Metropolitan statistical area
Yin et al., 2010[127] Cross-sectional survey Fair	302 patients at a public hospital (Bellevue) pediatric clinic in New York, NY	Dosing accuracy	Parent's age Relationship to child Marital status Language Ethnicity US birth SES Presence of a child in the house < 8 years old Presence of a child in the house with a chronic medical condition

Table 6. Measurement tools and criteria used to measure health literacy or literacy in KQ 1 articles

Study	Measurement Tool	Measurement Levels (Continuous or Cutpoints)
Marteleto, 2008[122]	Cape Area Panel Study Literacy and Numeracy Evaluation	Continuous
Weiss, 2004[168]	Instrument for the Diagnosis of Reading (IDR- English/Spanish)	< 3rd grade, > 3rd grade
Hope, 2004[83]	Medication Skills Assessment (Reading Score)	0 = no correct answers, 1 = correctly answered some questions, 2 = correctly answered all questions
Sentell, 2006[141]	National Adult Literacy Survey (NALS) literacy and numeracy	Continuous
Bennett, 2009,[85] White, 2008[86], Yin, 2009[102]	National Assessment of Adult Literacy (NAAL)	Below basic, basic, intermediate, proficient
Yin, 2010[127]	Newest Vital Sign	High likelihood of limited, possible limited, adequate
Levine, 2004[128]	Reading comprehension and academic language proficiency (noun definitions) in Nepalese	No school, 1-4 years, 5-9 years, 10+ years
Barragan, 2005[93]	Rapid Estimate of Adult Literacy in Medicine (REALM)	Low or < 6th grade, not low or > 6th grade
Graham, 2007,[104] Huizinga, 2008,[10] Lindau, 2006,[96] Peterson, 2007,[87] Powers, 2008,[154] DeWalt, 2007,[80] Lincoln, 2006,[130] Muir, 2008,[161] Shone, 2009,[84] Sudore, 2006,[167] Miller, 2007,[89] Rothman, 2006,[9] Walker, 2007[133], Gatti, 2008,[73] Johnson, 2010[74]	Rapid Estimate of Adult Literacy in Medicine (REALM)	< 9th grade (score: 0-60), > 9th grade (score: 61-66)
Nokes, 2007,[131] Raehl, 2006,[124] Smith 2003[159]	Rapid Estimate of Adult Literacy in Medicine (REALM)	Continuous
Paasche-Orlow, 2006,[105] Paasche-Orlow, 2005,[121] Davis, 2006,[75] Kripalani, 2006,[123] Wolf, 2006,[157] Osborn, 2007,[69] Wolf, 2006,[120] Wolf, 2007,[70] Sudore, 2006,[95] Waite, 2008,[71] Wolf, 2007,[76] Osborn, 2010[72]	Rapid Estimate of Adult Literacy in Medicine (REALM)	Low or < 6th grade (score: 0-44) Marginal or 7th-8th grade (score: 45-60) Adequate or > 9th grade (score: 61-66)
Powell, 2009,[149] Estrada, 2004[126]	Rapid Estimate of Adult Literacy in Medicine (REALM)	< 3rd grade, 4th-6th grade, 7th-8th grade, > 9th grade
Baker, 2004,[62] Baker, 2007,[65] Wolf, 2007,[64] Baker, 2008,[67] Howard, 2006,[63] Wolf, 2005[66]	Short Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults (S-TOFHLA)	Inadequate (0-55), Marginal (56-66), Adequate (67-100)

Table 6. Measurement tools and criteria used to measure health literacy or literacy in KQ 1 articles (continued)

Study	Measurement Tool	Measurement Levels (Continuous or Cutpoints)
Chew, 2004,[107] Murray, 2009[78] Torres, 2009,[113] Raehl, 2006[124]	Short Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults (S-TOFHLA)	Inadequate (0-16), Marginal (17-22), Adequate (23-36)
Gazmararian, 2006,[61] Howard, 2005[68]	Short Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults (S-TOFHLA)	Inadequate (0-53), Marginal (54-66), Adequate (67-100)
Grubbs, 2009,[97] Cho, 2008,[81] Guerra, 2005,[88] Guerra, 2005,[90] Hironaka, 2009,[108] Laramee, 2007[143] Lee, 2009[160]	Short Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults (S-TOFHLA)	Inadequate/Marginal (Limited) (0-22), Adequate (23-36)
Morris, 2006[134]	Short Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults (S-TOFHLA)	Inadequate (0-16), Marginal (17-22), Adequate (23-36) and continuous measurement
Paasche-Orlow, 2005[79]	Short Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults (S-TOFHLA)	Inadequate (0-16), Marginal/Adequate (17-36)
Pandit, 2009[155]	Short Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults (S-TOFHLA)	Category I: 0-30, Category II: 31-50, Category III: 51-70, Category IV: 71-90, Category V: 91-100
Schillinger, 2006,[150] Raehl, 2006,[124] von Wagner, 2007,[115] Hibbard, 2007,[98] Sharif, 2010[119]	Short Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults (S-TOFHLA)	Continuous
Tang, 2007[148]	Short Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults (S-TOFHLA) (Chinese)	Continuous
Fang, 2006[106]	Short Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults (S-TOFHLA) (English or Spanish)	Limited (inadequate/marginal, 0-22), Adequate (23-36)
Bennett, 2007[132]	Short Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults (S-TOFHLA) (Spanish)	Inadequate (0-55), Marginal (56-66), Adequate (67-100)
Waldrop-Valverde, 2009[47]	Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults (TOFHLA)	Continuous
Johnston, 2005,[162] Mayben, 2007,[145] Mancuso, 2006,[100] Mancuso, 2006[99] Murphy, 2010[82]	Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults (TOFHLA)	Inadequate/Marginal (combined; 0-74), Adequate (75-100)
Kalichman, 2008[103]	Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults (TOFHLA)	Higher literacy (90% correct or 45 of 50 questions correct), Lower literacy (<90% correct or < 45 correct)
Yin, 2007,[125] (English or Spanish), Garbers, 2004[91] (Spanish), Mancuso, 2010[151]	Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults (TOFHLA)	Inadequate (0-59), Marginal (60-74), Adequate (75-100)

Table 6. Measurement tools and criteria used to measure health literacy or literacy in KQ 1 articles (continued)

Study	Measurement Tool	Measurement Levels (Continuous or Cutpoints)
Kim 2009[142]	Korean Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults (TOFHLA)	Higher, lower
Von Wagner, 2009[114]	United Kingdom Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults (TOFHLA)	Continuous
Hahn, 2007[163]	Woodcock Language Proficiency Battery (passage comprehension subtest)	< 7th grade, > 7th grade

Table 7. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and emergency department and hospitalization rates (KQ 1a)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Literacy tool, Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables Used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Results By Health Literacy Skill Level	Differences in Results Between Health Literacy Skill Levels
Baker et al., 2004[62] Cohort N = 3,260 Good	Enrollees in Cleveland, Houston, Tampa, and south Florida S-TOFHLA Inadequate: 24.5% Marginal: 11.2% Adequate: 64.2%	Age Gender Race Physical and mental health Chronic diseases Smoking Alcohol use BMI Study site Months enrolled	Any ED visits Inadequate: 30.4% Marginal: 27.6% Adequate: 21.8% 1 ED visit Inadequate: 17.0% Marginal: 15.3% Adequate: 15.0% 2 or more ED visits Inadequate: 13.4% Marginal: 12.3% Adequate: 6.8%	Higher rate in inadequate or marginal compared with adequate Any ED visits Marginal: NR; *P* = 0.01 Inadequate: NR; *P* < 0.001 Higher rate in inadequate than adequate; no difference for marginal 1 ED visit Marginal: RR, 1.01; 95% CI, 0.76-1.33 Inadequate: RR, 1.07; 95% CI, 0.86-1.33 Higher rate in inadequate or marginal compared with adequate 2 or more ED visits Marginal: RR, 1.44; 95% CI, 1.01-2.02 Inadequate: RR, 1.34; 95% CI, 1.00-1.79
Howard, et al., 2005[68] Cohort N = 3,260 Good	New Medicare managed-care enrollees in Cleveland, Houston, Tampa, and south Florida S-TOFHLA Inadequate: 24.5% Marginal: 11.2% Adequate: 64.2%	Age Sex Race/ethnicity Income Education Tobacco Alcohol Comorbidities	Inpatient use Inadequate: 35% Marginal: 34% Adequate: 27% ED use Inadequate: 30% Marginal: 28% Adequate: 21%	Higher probability of inpatient and ED services in inadequate than adequate Mean differences in probability of inpatient use in inadequate vs. adequate: 0.05; 95% CI, 0.00-0.09 ED: 0.05; 95% CI, 0.01-0.10 Mean differences in probability of marginal vs. adequate inpatient use: 0.04; 95% CI, -0.01-0.09 ED: 0.04; 95% CI, -0.01-0.09 pharmacy: -0.04; 95% CI, -0.08-0.00

BMI=body mass index; CHF=congestive heart failure; CI=confidence interval; ED=emergency department; FQHC=Federally Qualified Health Center; HIV=human immunodeficiency virus; HL=health literacy; IRR=incidence rate ratio; LVEF=left ventricular ejection fraction; N=number; NR=not reported; NYHA=New York Heart Association; OR=odds ratio; RCT=randomized controlled trial; REALM=Rapid Estimate of Adult Literacy in Medicine; RR=relative risk; Serum K=Serum K=serum potassium; S-TOFHLA=Short Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults.

Table 7. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and emergency department and hospitalization rates (continued)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Literacy tool, Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables Used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Results By Health Literacy Skill Level	Differences in Results Between Health Literacy Skill Levels
Hope et al., 2004[83] Cohort N = 61 Fair	Control group RCT participants with CHF in Indianapolis, IN Ability to read standard prescription Literacy level: NR Mean reading score: 1.65 ± 0.56	Race NYHA classification Medications Reading score	ED visits: Data NR	Higher cardiovascular-related ED visits in patients with worse prescription label reading skills NR; *P* = 0.002
Murray et al., 2009[78] Cohort N = 192 Fair	University-based public clinic practice in Indianapolis Indiana S-TOFHLA Inadequate: 29.2% Adequate: 70.8%	Age Race Insurance NYHA class LVEF Hematocrit CHF score Serum Na, Income Serum K, Cardio-myopathy questionnaire Comparison refill adherence prescription label reading Depression	ED use: Data NR Hospitalization: Data NR	Adequate had a lower risk of hospitalization for heart failure than adequate All-cause ED visits (unadjusted) Prescription label reading score, 1-pt increment: IRR, 0.76; 95% CI, 0.59-0.97 Heart-failure-specific ED visits (unadjusted) Prescription label reading score: IRR, 0.36; 95% CI, 0.19-0.69 All-cause hospitalization (unadjusted) Prescription label reading score: IRR, 0.68; 95% CI, 0.54-0.86 Heart-failure-specific hospitalization (unadjusted): IRR, 0.34; 95% CI, 0.15-0.76
DeWalt et al., 2007[80] Retrospective cohort N = 150 Fair	General, asthma and allergy, and pulmonary clinic at children's hospital REALM Low: 24% High:76%	Child age Household income Parental race Parental asthma knowledge Parental smoking Asthma severity classification Controller medication use Site of care	ED visits (per child) Inadequate: 1.53 Adequate: 1.08 Hospitalizations Inadequate: 0.39 Adequate: 0.12	Children of parents with low HL had a greater incidence of ED visits than those with higher HL: IRR, 1.4; 95% CI, 0.97-2.0 Children of parents with low HL had a greater incidence of hospitalizations more than with higher HL: IRR, 4.6; 95%, CI 1.8-12

Table 7. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and emergency department and hospitalization rates (continued)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Literacy tool, Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables Used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Results By Health Literacy Skill Level	Differences in Results Between Health Literacy Skill Levels
Cho et al., 2008[81] Cross-sectional N = 489 Fair	Elderly outpatients at a hospital and an FQHC in Chicago S-TOFHLA Inadequate: 50.9% Adequate: 49.1%	Race Ethnicity Gender Educational attainment	ER visits: Data NR Hospitalizations: Data NR Preventive care: Data NR	More ER visits in lower HL group; *P* < 0.05 More hospitalizations in lower HL group*;* *P* < 0.05 Less preventive care in lower health literacy group; *P* < 0.05
Paasche-Orlow et al., 2005[79] Prospective cohort N = 73 Fair	2 inner-city hospitals S-TOFHLA Inadequate: 22% Adequate: 78%	None	Hospital visit past 12 months Inadequate: 81% Adequate: 52% ED visit past 12 months Inadequate: 88% Adequate: 75%	Inadequate HL associated with more hospitalization in past 12 mos.: (unadjusted) NR; *P* = 0.04 Inadequate HL not associated with ED visits in past 12 mos.; (unadjusted) *P* = 0.28
Shone et al., 2009[84] Cross-sectional N = 499 Fair	New York school district, where > 40% of children live in poverty REALM Low: 33% Adequate: 67%	Ethnicity Race Child health Insurance Parent employment	Used any urgent care Low: 40.9% Adequate: 41.2%	Parent HL level not related to urgent care Used any urgent care; (unadjusted) *P* > 0.999
Murphy, 2010[82] Cross-sectional N= 186 Fair	HIV-positive individuals ages 16-24 in Fort Lauderdale, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Los Angeles, and Detroit S-TOFHLA-modified Inadequate: 12% Marginal: 3% Adequate: 86%	Age Education	ER visits Data by HL: NR Overnight hospital stays Data by HL: NR	HL level not related to ER visits - > 1 compared to none (adjusted): OR, 0.98; 95% CI, 0.96-1.01 HL level not related to overnight hospital stay - > 1 compared to none (adjusted): OR, 0.97; 95% CI, 0.93-1.01

Table 8. KQ 1a health literacy studies: strength of evidence grades by health care service outcomes

Outcome for Health Literacy Studies	Number of Studies	Results	Overall Grade
Hospitalization	6	Low health literacy associated with increased hospitalization	Moderate
Emergency Care Visit	9	Low health literacy associated with greater emergency care use except in 1 study of urgent care visits (measured by self- report)	Moderate
Colon Screening	5	Larger studies found lower health literacy associated with lower probability of screening	Low
Pap Tests	3	Low health literacy associated with decreased probability of ever having a Pap test	Low
Mammogram	4	Low health literacy associated with less use of mammography; measures and populations differed across studies	Moderate
Sexually Transmitted Infection	1	Low health literacy associated with greater odds of accepting HIV testing	Low
Immunization: Influenza	4	Low health literacy associated with lower probability of receipt of influenza vaccine	Moderate
Immunization: Pneumococcal	2	Mixed results	Insufficient
Access to Care	9	Mixed results for association with number of physician visits, dental and vision visits	Insufficient
Access to Insurance	1	Parental low health literacy associated with having child without health insurance	Low

HIV=human immunodeficiency virus; Pap=Papanicolau.

Table 9. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and colon cancer screening (KQ 1a)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Literacy tool, Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables Used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Results By Health Literacy Skill Level	Differences in Results Between Health Literacy Skill Levels
Miller et al., 2007[89] Cross-sectional N= 50 Fair	University community-based internal medicine clinic REALM Limited: 48% Adequate: 52%	Age	Self-report of last time received colon screening Limited: 54% Adequate: 58%	No difference between limited and adequate groups: RR, 0.99; 95% CI, 0.64 -1.55
Cho et al., 2008[81] Cross-sectional N = 489 Fair	Elderly outpatients at Hospital and an FQHC in Chicago S-TOFHLA Inadequate:50.9% Adequate: 49.1%	Race Ethnicity Gender Education	Self-report FOBT: NR	Decreased probability in inadequate compared with adequate group; $P < 0.05$
Peterson et al., 2007[87] Cross-sectional N = 99 Fair	Community health clinic in Nashville, TN REALM Limited: 29.3% Adequate 70.7%	Age Sex Race Insurance	Self-report of colon screening Inadequate: 51.7% Adequate: 65.7%	No difference between limited and adequate groups: OR, 0.67; 95% CI, 0.24-1.83
Guerra et al., 2005[88] Cross-sectional N = 136 Fair	4 community clinics, 2 university practices in PA S-TOFHLA Inadequate:36% Marginal: 6% Adequate:58%	Ethnicity Medicaid Education Income	Self-report FOBT Inadequate/Marginal: 39% Adequate: 64% Sigmoidoscopy or Colonoscopy Inadequate/Marginal: 30% Adequate: 72%	No differences between inadequate/marginal and adequate groups: FOBT; $P = 0.66$ Sigmoidoscopy or Colonoscopy; $P = 0.52$
White et al., 2008[86] Cross-sectional N = 18,100 Fair	Nationally representative US sample living in households NAAL Basic/below basic: 36% Intermediate: 56% Proficient: 12%	Age Gender Race Poverty level Insurance Health status Oral reading fluency	Self-report of colon screen Below basic: 38% Basic: 41% Intermediate: 41% Proficient: 36%	Adults over 65 years: Decreased probability of having colon cancer screening basic/below basic groups; $P < 0.05$

CI=confidence interval; FOBT=fecal occult blood test; FQHC=federally qualified health center; N=number; NAAL=national assessment of adult literacy; NR=not reported; OR=odds ratio; REALM=Rapid Estimate of Adult Literacy in Medicine; RR=relative risk; S-TOFHLA=Short Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults.

Table 10. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and Pap tests (KQ 1a)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Literacy tool, Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables Used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Results By Health Literacy Skill Level	Differences in Results Between Health Literacy Skill Levels
Cho et al., 2008[81] Cross-sectional N = 489 Fair	Elderly outpatients at Hospital and an FQHC in Chicago S-TOFHLA Inadequate: 51% Adequate: 49%	Race Ethnicity Gender Education	Pap: NR	Less Pap screening in inadequate group than adequate group; $P < 0.05$
White et al., 2008[86] Cross-sectional NAAL N = 18,100 Fair	Nationally representative US sample living in households Basic or below basic: 36% Intermediate: 56% Proficient: 12%	Age Race Gender Poverty level Insurance Health status Oral reading fluency	Pap test (age 18-65) Below basic: 63% Basic: 67% Intermediate: 70% Proficient: 74%	Adults under 40 decreased probability of having a Pap test in basic/below basic than higher groups: $P < 0.05$ Adults 40-64 no differences by HL level; $P > 0.05$
Garbers et al., 2004[91] Cross-sectional N = 205 S-TOFHLA Fair	Women recruited through their younger female relatives in 2 women's health centers in New York City Inadequate: 30% Marginal: 19% Adequate: 51%	Having a source of care Having any health insurance Age Years in the US Education	Ever had a Pap test Inadequate: 80% Adequate: 99% Marginal: 92.1% Pap test within past 3 years Inadequate: 62.3% Adequate: 82.9% Marginal: 82.1%	Less likely to ever have had a Pap test in inadequate compared to marginal and adequate Marginal: OR, 0.14; 95% CI, 0.01-1.41 Inadequate: OR, 0.06; 95% CI, 0.01-0.55 No differences in Pap test within past 3 years Marginal: OR, 1.31; 95% CI, 0.44-3.85 Inadequate: OR, 0.53; 95% CI, 0.21-1.35

CI=confidence interval; FQHC=federally qualified health center; HL=health literacy; N=number; NAAL=National Assessment of Adult Literacy; NR=not reported; OR=odds ratio; Pap=Papanicolau, S-TOFHLA=Short Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults; US=United States.

Table 11. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and mammography (KQ 1a)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Literacy tool, Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables Used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Results By Health Literacy Skill Level	Differences in Results Between Health Literacy Skill Levels
Bennett et al., 2009[85] Cross-sectional N = 2,668 Good	Nationally representative sample of US population 65 and older NAAL Below basic: 29.0% Basic: 29.5% Intermediate: 38.2 Proficient: 3.3%	Age Race Gender Income Nativity	Mammography: NR	Lower utilization of mammography in the below basic/basic group; *P* < 0.05
Cho et al., 2008[81] Cross-sectional N = 489 Fair	Outpatients at hospital and an FQHC in Chicago S-TOFHLA Inadequate:50.9% Adequate: 49.1%	Race Ethnicity Gender Education	Mammography: NR	Less mammography in inadequate group than adequate group; *P* < 0.05
White et al., 2008[86] Cross-sectional N = 18,100 Fair	Nationally representative US sample living in households NAAL Basic or below basic: 36% Intermediate:56% Proficient: 12%	Age Gender Race Poverty level Insurance status Self-reported health status, Oral reading fluency	Mammogram (age >40) Below basic:58% Basic: 61% Intermediate:62% Proficient: 62%	Adults >65: Decreased probability mammography in below basic or basic group; *P* < 0.05
Guerra et al., 2005[90] Cross-sectional N = 97 Fair	3 community health clinics in Philadelphia S-TOFHLA Inadequate: 70% Adequate: 30%	Age Education Acculturation Insurance status	Mammogram: NR	Inadequate HL associated with only lower odds of ever having a mammogram Ever had a mammogram: OR, 0.88; 95% CI, 0.79-0.98 Had last mammogram within 1 yr: OR, 0.99; 95% CI, 0.92-1.05 Had last mammogram within 2 yrs: OR, 1.02; 95% CI, 0.93- 1.09 Had mammogram as part of check-up: OR, 0.99; 95% CI, 0.92-1.06

CI=confidence interval; FQHC=federally qualified health center; HL=health literacy; N=number; NAAL=National Assessment of Adult Literacy; NR=not reported; OR=odds ratio; S-TOFHLA=Short Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults; yr=year.

Table 12. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and sexually transmitted infections testing (KQ 1a)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Literacy tool, Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables Used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Results By Health Literacy Skill Level	Differences in Results Between Health Literacy Skill Levels
Barragan et al., 2005[93] Cross-sectional N = 372 Fair	Inner city public hospital urgent care center, Atlanta, GA REALM Inadequate: 25% Adequate: 75%	Age Education	HIV Test Acceptance: NR	Inadequate HL positively associated with acceptance of HIV test compared with adequate group: OR, 2.017; 95% CI, 1.190-3.418

CI=confidence interval; HIV=human immunodeficiency virus; HL=health literacy; N=number; NR=not reported; OR=odds ratio; REALM=Rapid Estimate of Adult Literacy in Medicine.

Table 13. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and immunizations (KQ 1a)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Literacy tool, Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables Used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Results By Health Literacy Skill Level	Differences in Results Between Health Literacy Skill Levels
White et al., 2008[86] Cross-sectional N = 18,100 Fair	Nationally representative US sample living in households NAAL Basic or below basic: 36% Intermediate: 56% Proficient: 12%	Age Gender Race Poverty level Insurance Health status, Oral reading fluency	Pneumonia shot Below basic: 39% Basic: 42% Intermediate: 38% Proficient: 27% Flu shot Below basic: 39% Basic: 37% Intermediate: 32% Proficient: 26%	Increased probability of having a flu shot in basic/below basic group Adults < 40; *P* < 0.05 Adults 40-64; *P* = NS Adults >65: Decreased probability of flu shot; not related to having a pneumonia shot (*P* < 0.05)
Howard et al., 2006[63] Cohort N = 3260 Fair	Prudential Medicare managed care plan in Cleveland, Houston, Tampa, and south Florida S-TOFHLA Inadequate: 24.4% Marginal: 11.5% Adequate: 64.4%	Age Gender Race/Ethnicity Education Income Site Morbidity Smoker	Influenza vaccine: NR Pneumococcal vaccine: NR	Influenza vaccine receipt lower in inadequate than adequate: OR, 0.76; *P* = 0.020 No differences in pneumococcal vaccine receipt between inadequate and adequate: OR, 0.85; *P* = 0.114 No difference between marginal and adequate groups Influenza vaccine: OR, 1.06; *P* = 0.707 Pneumococcal vaccine: OR, 0.91; *P* = 0.445
Sudore et al., 2006[95] Cross-sectional N = 2,512 Fair	Well-functioning, Medicare recipients living in the community in Memphis and Pittsburgh REALM Limited: 24% Adequate: 76%	Age Race Sex Income Study site Health status Cardiac disease Stroke Cancer Hypertension Diabetes Obesity Depressive symptoms	Influenza shot: NR	Inadequate less likely to have influenza shot in 12 months: OR, 0.59; 95% CI, 0.41-0.83 Marginal less likely to have influenza shot in 12 months: OR, 0.94; 95% CI, 0.7-1.25

CI=confidence interval; N=number; NAAL=national assessment of adult literacy; NR=not reported; NS=not significant; OR=odds ratio; REALM=Rapid Estimate of Adult Literacy in Medicine; S-TOFHLA=Short Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults; US=United States.

Table 13. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and immunizations (KQ 1a) (continued)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Literacy tool, Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables Used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Results By Health Literacy Skill Level	Differences in Results Between Health Literacy Skill Levels
Bennett et al., 2009[85] Cross-sectional N = 2668 Good	Nationally representative sample of US population 65 and older NAAL Below basic: 29.0% Basic: 29.5% Intermediate: 38.2 Proficient: 3.3%	Age Race Gender Income Nativity	Influenza vaccination: NR	Lower utilization of influenza vaccination in below basic and basic group; $P < 0.05$

Table 14. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and access to care and access to insurance (KQ 1a)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Literacy tool, Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables Used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Results By Health Literacy Skill Level	Differences in Results Between Health Literacy Skill Levels
Baker et al., 2004[62] Cohort N = 3,260 Good	Prudential Medicare managed care enrollees in Cleveland, Houston, Tampa, and south Florida S-TOFHLA Inadequate: 24.5% Marginal: 11.2% Adequate: 64.2%	Age Gender Race Physical and Mental health Chronic-diseases Smoking Alcohol use BMI Study site Months enrolled	Number of physician visits Inadequate: 9.8% Marginal: 9.3% Adequate: 8.1% Total physician visits Inadequate: 13.7 Marginal: 13.5 Adequate: 14.3 Mean physician visits Inadequate: 2.2 Marginal: 2.2 Adequate: 2.2	HL not associated with time to first physician visit, mean number of physician visits, or no physician visit in the first year Number of physician visits Marginal: OR,1.23; 95% CI, 0.82-1.85 Inadequate: OR, 1.23; 95% CI, 0.88-1.72 Time to first visit Marginal: HR, 0.89; 95% CI, 0.78-1.00 Inadequate: HR, 0.94; 95% CI, 0.84-1.04 Mean visits Marginal: NR; $P = 0.34$ Inadequate: NR; $P = 0.38$ Mean visits Marginal: NR; $P = 0.27$ Inadequate: NR; $P = 0.62$

AOR=adjusted odds ratio; BMI=body mass index; CI=confidence interval; ED=emergency department; HIV=human immunodeficiency virus; HL=health literacy; HR=hazard ratio; mos=months; N=number; NAAL=National Assessment of Adult Literacy; NR=not reported; NS=not significant; OR=odds ratio; REALM=Rapid Estimate of Adult Literacy in Medicine; sig=significant; S-TOFHLA=Short Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults; TOFHLA=Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults; vs.=versus.

Table 14. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and access to care and access to insurance (KQ 1a) (continued)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Literacy tool, Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables Used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Results By Health Literacy Skill Level	Differences in Results Between Health Literacy Skill Levels
Howard et al., 2005[68] Cohort N = 3,260 Good	New Prudential Medicare managed-care enrollees in Cleveland, Houston, Tampa, and south Florida S-TOFHLA Inadequate: 24.5% Marginal: 11.2% Adequate: 64.2%	Age Sex Race/Ethnicity Income Education Tobacco Alcohol Comorbidities	Overall use Inadequate: 95% Marginal: 96% Adequate: 97% Inpatient use Inadequate: 35% Marginal: 34% Adequate: 27% Outpatient use Inadequate: 90% Marginal: 90% Adequate: 91% ED use Inadequate: 30% Marginal: 28% Adequate: 21% Pharmacy use Inadequate: 85% Marginal: 85% Adequate: 88%	Inadequate HL not related to overall use, outpatient, or pharmacy use Marginal HL used more pharmacy services than those with adequate HL All other use comparisons not significant Mean differences in probability of use Inadequate vs. adequate Overall: 0.00; 95% CI, -0.02-0.02 Outpatient: -0.02; 95% CI, -0.05-0.01 Pharmacy: -0.03; 95% CI, -0.06-0.00 Mean differences in probability of use Marginal vs. adequate Overall: 0.00; 95% CI, -0.02-0.03 Outpatient: -0.01; 95% CI, -0.04-0.02 Pharmacy: -0.04; 95% CI, -0.08-0.00
Lindau et al., 2006[96] Cohort N = 68 Fair	Clinics in Chicago area academic medical center REALM Inadequate: 35% Adequate: 65%	Age Race HIV status Cancer Unemployment Insurance	Patient followed up on time after abnormal Pap Inadequate: 33% Adequate: 66% Patient followed up within one year Inadequate: 67% Adequate: 80%	No differences on-time follow-up after an abnormal Pap smear between inadequate and adequate groups: OR, 2.05; 95% CI, 0.47-8.85 No differences in predicting women's follow-up within one year between inadequate and adequate groups: OR, 3.75; 95% CI, 0.81-17.4
Grubbs et al., 2009[97] Retrospective cohort N = 62 Fair	5 San Francisco bay outpatient dialysis units S-TOFHLA Inadequate: 32.3%	Race Gender Income Age at start of dialysis Support Hypertension Diabetes Peripheral vascular disease	Time from dialysis date to transplant list referral date Inadequate: 23.5 mos Adequate: 15.3 mos Time from transplant	Longer time from dialysis date to transplant referral list date in inadequate group than adequate group: HR 4.54; 95% CI, 1.67-12.5 No difference in time from transplant list referral date to

Table 14. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and access to care and access to insurance (KQ 1a) (continued)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Literacy tool, Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables Used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Results By Health Literacy Skill Level	Differences in Results Between Health Literacy Skill Levels
Grubbs et al., 2009[97] (continued)	Adequate: 67.7%	Coronary artery disease HIV Hepatitis C Congestive heart failure Depression Drug abuse	list referral date to waitlist date Inadequate: 6.6 mos Adequate: 2.1 mos	Waitlist date by HL: HR 1.25; 95% CI, 0.62-3.45
Hibbard et al., 2007[98] Cross-sectional N = 303 Fair	Community TOFHLA (passage B) Low: 45% High: 55%	Age Gender Education Comprehension Activation	Choosing a quality choice hospital: NR	No differences in predicting quality choice of a hospital between inadequate and adequate groups; *P* = NS
Sudore et al., 2006[95] Cross-sectional N = 2,512 Fair	Well-functioning, Medicare recipients living in the community with multiple sources of medical care in Memphis and Pittsburgh REALM Limited: 24% (= 8.8%, 0-6th grade, + 15.2%, marginal/7-8th grade) Adequate: 76%	Age Race Sex Income, Study site Health status Cardiac disease Stroke Cancer Hypertension Diabetes Obesity Depressive symptoms	Doctor/clinic Insurance for meds Composite access measure: NR	Less access in 3 of 4 access measures between limited and adequate group. No doctor/clinic: OR, 0.79; 95% CI, 0.43-1.45 No insurance for medication: OR, 0.58; 95% CI, 0.41-0.81 Composite access measure: OR, 0.51; 95% CI, 0.35-0.75 Marginal group did not differ from adequate group in any access measures No doctor/clinic: OR, 0.90; 95% CI, 0.54-1.49 No insurance for medication: OR, 0.97; 95% CI, 0.75-1.25 Composite access measure: OR, 1.05; 95% CI, 0.81-1.35
Mancuso et al., 2006[99,100] Cross-sectional N = 175 Fair	Primary care practice in New York City TOFHLA Inadequate: 10% Marginal: 8% Adequate: 82%	Age Race/ethnicity Sex Comorbidity Language Asthma duration Asthma severity Asthma control	Access to asthma care: NR Access to care due to other conditions: NR	No difference by HL level More difficult to access asthma care; *P* = 0.58 More difficult access to medical care for other medical conditions; *P* = 0.005

Table 14. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and access to care and access to insurance (KQ 1a) (continued)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Literacy tool, Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables Used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Results By Health Literacy Skill Level	Differences in Results Between Health Literacy Skill Levels
White, et al., 2008[86] Cross-sectional N = 18,100 Fair	Nationally representative US sample living in households NAAL Basic or below basic: 36% Intermediate: 56% Proficient: 12%	Age, Gender Race Poverty level Insurance status Self-reported health status, Oral reading fluency	Dental checkup Below basic: 44% Basic: 59% Intermediate: 70% Proficient: 77% Vision checkup Below basic: 54% Basic: 58% Intermediate: 59% Proficient: 58% Prostate screen Below basic: 31% Basic: 34% Intermediate: 31% Proficient: 26% Osteoporosis screen Below basic: 17% Basic: 13% Intermediate: 11% Proficient: 7%	Adults under 40 Decreased probability of having a vision check-up for below basic/basic HL: NR; P < 0.05 No association with dental check-ups, P = NS Adults 40-64 Decreased probability of dental checkup for below basic/basic; P < 0.05 Adults > 65 Decreased probability of dental check-up, vision check-up, osteoporosis screening, and prostate cancer screening in below basic/basic HL group; P < 0.05 No differences by HL related to men's screening for osteoporosis: P = NS
Murphy, 2010[82] Cross-sectional N= 186 Fair	HIV-positive individuals ages 16-24 in Fort Lauderdale, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Los Angeles, and Detroit TOFHLA-modified Inadequate: 12% Marginal: 3% Adequate: 86%	Age Education	Medical care received Data by HL level: NR	The likelihood of receiving medical care was related to higher HL level Medical care received 3 or more times (adjusted): OR, 1.09; 95% CI, 1.04-1.15 Medical care received once or twice (adjusted): OR, 1.06; 95% CI, 1.02-1.09
Yin, 2009[102] Cross-sectional N = 6,100 Fair	Parents ≥ 16 years old living in a US household (nationally representative sample) NAAL Below basic: 11% Basic: 18% Intermediate: 56% Proficient: 15%	Age Gender Number of children living in the home Education Race/ethnicity Country of birth English proficiency Income Region Metropolitan statistical area	At least 1 child without health insurance Below basic: 24% Basic: 10% Intermediate: 6% Proficient 3%	In comparison to HL proficient group, odds are greater that at least 1 child is without health insurance (adjusted) Below basic: AOR, 2.4; 95% CI, 1.1-4.9 Basic: AOR, 1.7; 95% CI, 0.5-5.7 Intermediate: AOR, 1.4; 95% CI, 0.4-4.2

Table 15. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and adherence (KQ 1b)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Analysis Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables Used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Outcomes By Health Literacy Level	Differences in Outcomes Between Health Literacy Levels
Graham et al., 2007[104] Retrospective cohort N = 87 Fair	Patients at an HIV clinic in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania REALM Low: 49% Adequate: 51%	Individual's norm for acceptable adherence (investigator controlled as mediator)	< 95% adherence to HIV medication regimen (self-report of pill counts over past 3 months) Low: 60% Adequate: 36%	Norms found to mediate the relationship between HL and nonadherence Difference between low and adequate groups (unadjusted): OR, 0.36; 95% CI, 0.16-0.88 No difference in nonadherence (adjusted): OR, 0.36; 95% CI, 0.17-1.02
Kalichman et al., 2008[103] Prospective cohort N = 145 Fair	HIV positive adults in Atlanta, GA TOFHLA Lower: 49% Higher: 51%	Age Education Years since testing HIV positive HIV symptoms Depression Internalized stigma Social support Alcohol use	Antiretroviral therapy pill adherence < 85% (pills counts averaged over past 4 months) Lower: 84% Higher: 69%	Antiretroviral therapy pill nonadherence greater in lower health literacy group (adjusted): OR, 3.77; 95% CI, 1.46-9.93
Murphy et al., 2010[82] Cross-sectional N = 186 Fair	HIV-positive individuals ages 16-24 in Fort Lauderdale, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Los Angeles, and Detroit TOFHLA-modified Inadequate/ Marginal: 15% Adequate: 86%	Age Education	Self- reported medication adherence over past 3 days Inadequate/marginal ≥ 90%: 24% > 0 to < 90%: 41% 0%: 35% Adequate ≥ 90%: 36% > 0 to < 90%: 24% 0%: 41%	No difference in medication adherence level by HL (adjusted) ≥ 90% adherent: OR, 1.00; 95% CI, 0.96-1.05 > 0% and < 90% adherent: OR, 1.00; 95% CI, 0.95-1.04

CD4=cluster of differentiation 4; CI=confidence interval; HIV=Human immunodeficiency virus; HL=health literacy; HR=hazard ratio; N=number; NR=not reported; OR=odds ratio; REALM=Rapid estimate of adult literacy in medicine; S-TOFHLA=Short Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults; TOFHLA=Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults; VA=veterans administration.

Table 15. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and adherence (KQ 1b) (continued)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Analysis Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables Used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Outcomes By Health Literacy Level	Differences in Outcomes Between Health Literacy Levels
Osborn et al., 2007[69] (companions: Wolf et al., 2007;[70] Waite et al., 2008[71], Osborn et al., 2010[72]) Cross-sectional N = 204 Fair	Patients at 2 HIV clinics, 1 in Chicago, Illinois and 1 in Shreveport, Louisiana REALM Low: 11% Marginal: 20% Adequate: 69%	Race Gender Age Income Number of medications in HIV regimen Non-HIV comorbid conditions Mental illness	Nonadherence to HIV medications in past 4 days (self-report) Low: 52% Marginal: 19% Adequate: 30%	Nonadherence: Higher in low than adequate group (adjusted): OR, 2.12; 95% CI, 1.93-2.32 No difference between marginal and adequate groups (adjusted): OR, 1.55; 95% CI, 0.93-2.45
Osborn et al., 201072 (companions: Osborne et al., 2007;[69] Wolf et al., 2007;[70] Waite et al., 2008[71] Cross-sectional N = 204 Fair	Patients at 2 HIV clinics, 1 in Chicago, Illinois and 1 in Shreveport, Louisiana REALM Low: 11% Marginal: 20% Adequate: 69%	Age Insurance coverage Employment status Number of medications in HIV regimen Number of non-HIV prescription meds currently taken Presence of a comorbid chronic condition Treatment for a mental health condition Treatment for alcohol or drug use	Nonadherence (<90%-95%) to HIV medications in past 4 days (self-report) Low: 89% Marginal: 80% Adequate: 31%	Nonadherence: Positively associated with being in the low compared to adequate group (adjusted): OR, 3.3; 95% CI, 1.3-8.7 No difference between marginal and adequate group (adjusted): OR, 2.1; 95% CI, 0.8-5.5
Paasche-Orlow et al., 2006[105] Retrospective cohort N = 235 Fair	Patients with HIV and a history of alcohol problems in Boston, Massachusetts REALM: Low: 14% Marginal: 29% Adequate: 57%	Gender Age Education Randomization group Ethnicity Homeless status Drank to intoxication past 30 days Injected drugs past 6 months Complexity of regimen	100% adherence to HIV medication regimen (self-report for 3 day period) Low: 69% Marginal: 63% Adequate: 64%	Total adherence: No difference between low and adequate group (adjusted): OR, 1.93; 95% CI, 0.86-4.31 No difference between marginal and adequate group (adjusted): OR, 1.29; 95% CI, 0.77-2.19

Table 15. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and adherence (KQ 1b) (continued)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Analysis Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables Used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Outcomes By Health Literacy Level	Differences in Outcomes Between Health Literacy Levels
Waite et al., 2008[71] (Companions: Osborn et al., 2007;[69] Wolf et al., 2007[70]; Osborne et al., 2010[72]) Cross-sectional N = 204 Fair	Patients at 2 HIV clinics, 1 in Chicago, Illinois and 1 in Shreveport, Louisiana REALM Low: 11% Marginal: 20% Adequate: 69%	Stigma concerns related to HIV medications (self-report) (investigator controlled as mediator) Age Gender Site Employment status Number of medications in HIV regimen Number of non-HIV prescription medications taken Comorbid chronic condition Treatment for mental health condition Treatment for substance abuse	Nonadherence to HIV medications in past 4 days (self-report) Low: 52% Marginal: 19% Adequate: 30%	Nonadherence (adjusted-not controlling for stigma) Positively related to being in the low compared to the adequate group: OR, 3.3; 95% CI, 1.3-8.7 No difference between marginal and adequate group: OR, 2.1; 95% CI, 0.8-5.5 Nonadherence (adjusted-controlling for stigma) No difference between low and adequate group: OR, 2.1; 95% CI, 0.7-6.5 No difference between low and adequate group: OR, 0.7; 95% CI, 0.2-1.8
Wolf et al., 2007[70] (companions: Osborn et al., 2007;[69] Waite et al., 200871; Osborne et al., 2010[72]) Cross-sectional N = 204 Fair	Patients at 2 HIV clinics, 1 in Chicago, Illinois and 1 in Shreveport, Louisiana REALM Low: 11% Marginal: 20% Adequate: 69%	HIV treatment knowledge (investigator controlled as mediator) HIV medication self-efficacy (investigator controlled as mediator) Age Insurance coverage Employment status Number of medications in HIV regimen Number of non-HIV prescription medications currently taking Presence of comorbid chronic conditions Treatment for mental health condition past 6 months Treatment alcohol or drug use past 6 months	Nonadherence to HIV medications in past 4 days (self-report) Low: 52% Marginal: 19% Adequate: 30%	Nonadherence (adjusted-not controlling for knowledge and self-efficacy) Positively related to being in the low compared to the adequate group: OR, 3.3; 95% CI, 1.3-8.7 No difference between marginal and adequate group: OR, 2.1; 95% CI, 0.8-5.5 Nonadherence mediation analysis (adjusted-controlling for knowledge and self-efficacy) No difference between low and adequate groups: OR, 2.0; 95% CI, 0.8-5.3 No difference between marginal and adequate groups: OR, 1.6; 95% CI, 0.6-4.7

Table 15. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and adherence (KQ 1b) (continued)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Analysis Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables Used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Outcomes By Health Literacy Level	Differences in Outcomes Between Health Literacy Levels
Chew et al., 2004[107] Prospective cohort N = 332 Fair	Preoperative clinic of the VA Puget Sound S-TOFHLA Low (Inadequate/ Marginal): 12% Adequate: 88%	Age Marital status Number of medications Cognitive functioning	Nonadherence to fasting instructions Low: 9% Adequate: 8% Nonadherence to preoperative medication instructions: Low: 37% Adequate: 21%	No difference between groups in nonadherence to fasting instructions (unadjusted): P = 0.80 No difference between groups in nonadherence to preoperative medication instructions (adjusted): OR, 1.9; 95% CI, 0.8-4.8
Cho et al., 2008[81] (companion: Lee et al., 2009[160] Cross-sectional N = 489 Fair	Seniors who are patients at 1 of 2 Chicago, Illinois clinics S-TOFHLA Inadequate/ marginal: 51% Adequate: 49%	Race/ethnicity Gender Education	Nonadherence: failed to fill prescriptions on time (self-report) Inadequate/marginal: NR Adequate: NR	Using path analysis, HL level did not have a significant direct effect on nonadherence (adjusted): β = -0.17, P ≥ 0.05
Fang et al., 2006[106] Cross-sectional N = 179 Fair	Patients at anticoagulation clinic in San Francisco, California S-TOFHLA Limited: 61% Adequate: 39%	Age Sex Race/ethnicity Education Cognitive impairment Years on warfarin	Adherence to medication as measured by self-report of missed doses over 3 time periods (last 3 days, last 2 weeks, > 3 months) No missed doses > past 3 months: Limited: 61% Adequate: 51%	No difference in adherence between groups by any of the measures of missed doses (adjusted) Did not miss a dose in > 3 months (adjusted): OR, 0.9; 95% CI, 0.4-2.0
Gatti et al, 2008[73] (companion Johnson et al., 2010[74]) Cross-sectional N = 275 Fair	Adults who used 3 pharmacies in hospitals in Atlanta REALM Inadequate/ Marginal: 60% Adequate: 40%	Negative beliefs about medications Age Low self-efficacy Self-report of hyperlipidemia	Self-reported low medication adherence - measured by Morisky 8-item Medication Adherence Scale (MMAS-8>2) REALM mean: low adherence group: 52.4 (16.8) high adherence group: 50.1 (17.4)	No difference in medication adherence (adjusted): OR, 0.96; 95% CI, 0.6-1.7

Table 15. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and adherence (KQ 1b) (continued)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Analysis Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables Used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Outcomes By Health Literacy Level	Differences in Outcomes Between Health Literacy Levels
Gazmararian et al., 2006[61] (companions: Wolf et al., 2007;[64] Baker et al., 2007;[65] Howard et al., 2006;[63] Wolf et al., 2005;[66] Baker et al., 2008;[67] Howard et al., 2005;[68] Baker et al., 2004[62]) Prospective cohort N = 1,549 Fair	New Prudential Medicare managed care enrollees in Cleveland, OH; Houston, TX; and Tampa and south Florida (including Ft. Lauderdale and Miami) S-TOFHLA Inadequate: 24% Marginal: 12% Adequate: 64%	Age Race Gender Education Regimen complexity	Nonadherence to cardiovascular medication refill adherence (1-year period) Low: 45% Marginal: 42% Adequate: 38%	Nonadherence: No difference between low and adequate groups (adjusted): OR, 1.23; 95% CI, 0.92-1.64 No difference between marginal and adequate groups (adjusted): OR, 1.15; 95% CI, 0.82-1.62
Hironaka et al., 2009[108] Prospective cohort N = 110 Fair	Caregivers of infants who receive care at 2 pediatric clinics S-TOFHLA Inadequate/ Marginal: 18% Adequate: 82%	Race/ethnicity Caregiver education Caregiver concerns regarding multivitamins and possible side effects Randomized assignment to drops or sprinkle formulation	Caregivers' self-reported days of adherence to giving vitamins to their infants in prior week Inadequate/Marginal: 3.7 days Adequate: 2.4 days	Adherence positively related to being in the inadequate/marginal group compared to the adequate group (adjusted): OR, 2.4; 95% CI, 1.37-4.2
Johnson, 2010[74] (companion: Gatti et al., 2008[73]) Cross-sectional N = 275 Fair	Adults who used 3 pharmacies in hospitals in Atlanta REALM Inadequate/ Marginal: 60% Adequate: 40%	Potential moderator: social support Age Sex	Self-reported medication adherence - measured by Morisky 8-item Medication Adherence Scale (MMAS-8): NR	No difference in adherence by HL level: β = 0.072; 95% CI, -0.350-0.494 After adjusting for interaction between HL and social support (moderator): lower HL related to better adherence at lower levels of social support, higher HL better adherence at higher levels of social support HL: β = -1.827; 95% CI, -3.389-0.265 HL x social support: β, 0.086; 95% CI, 0.018-0.154

Table 16. KQ 1b health literacy studies: strength of evidence grades by health outcomes

Outcome for Health Literacy Studies	Number of Studies	Results	Strength of Evidence Grade
Adherence	11	Mixed results depending on adherence measure, disease state, and adjustment for confounding	Insufficient
Self-efficacy	5	Mixed results in studies conducted within various sub-populations	Insufficient
Smoking	2	Mixed results	Insufficient
Alcohol and substance use	2	No effect on current alcohol consumption. Positive relationship between health literacy level and substance use in one study.	Insufficient
Healthy lifestyle (physical activity, eating habits, and seat belt use)	3	Mixed results from studies examining exercise, diet, a composite measure, and seatbelt use	Insufficient
Healthy lifestyle (obesity and weight)	5	Mixed results, 4 of 5 studies unadjusted	Insufficient
Review of prescription information	1	Low health literacy associated with being less likely to read prescription information	Low
HIV risk and sexual behaviors	2	Mixed results	Insufficient
Taking medications appropriately	6	Lower health literacy associated with poorer ability to demonstrate being able to take mediations appropriately	Moderate
Interpreting labels and health messages	3	Low health literacy associated with poorer ability to interpret labels and health messages; smaller likelihood of giving an organized health narrative	Moderate
Asthma self-care	1	Low literacy associated with poorer self-care skill in 1 study	Low
Mental health symptomatology	10	Results in 8 of 10 studies found association between lower health literacy and depression but control for confounding was limited	Low
Chronic disease outcomes	7	Mixed results: 3 studies on association with chronic diseases generally and 4 studies on association with specific diseases	Insufficient
HIV severity and symptoms	5	Results in 3 studies found no relationship but control for confounding was limited and sample sizes were small	Low
Asthma severity and control	2	Mixed results; only unadjusted analysis of asthma control	Insufficient
Diabetes control and related symptoms	5: 5 glycemic control, 1 compli-cations	Glycemic control: mixed results Complications: no relationship	Insufficient

Table 16. KQ 1b health literacy studies: strength of evidence grades by health outcomes (continued)

Outcome for Health Literacy Studies	Number of Studies	Results	Strength of Evidence Grade
Hypertension control	2	Mixed results	Insufficient
Prostate cancer control	1	More likely to have higher prostate-specific antigen (PSA) test results (worse levels)	Low
Health status: all adults	1	No relationship with global health status	Low
Health status and quality of life: seniors	5	Lower overall health status	Overall: Moderate
		Mixed effects mental and physical functioning	Mental and physical: Insufficient
Health status and quality of life: individuals with specific diseases	5	Mixed results: mental and physical functioning by disease state and measure	Insufficient
Mortality: seniors	2	Higher risk of mortality in the lower literacy group; risk not elevated in the marginal literacy group (1 study)	High

Table 17. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and self-efficacy (KQ 1b)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Analysis Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Outcomes By Health Literacy Level	Differences in Results Between Health Literacy Levels
Murphy, 2010[82] Cross-sectional N= 186 Fair	HIV-positive individuals ages 16-24 in Fort Lauderdale, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Los Angeles, and Detroit TOFHLA-modified Inadequate: 12% Marginal: 3% Adequate: 86%	Age Education	Outcomes by HL level: NR	No difference by HL in self-efficacy in taking HIV medication regimen score (adjusted): OR, 0.99; 95% CI, 0.95-1.03 No difference in self-efficacy in keeping medical appointment (adjusted): OR, 1.01; 95% CI, 0.95-1.06
Peterson et al., 2007[87] Cross-sectional N = 99 Fair	Patients with public health care coverage at a community health clinic in Nashville, Tennessee REALM Limited: 29% Adequate: 71%	Age Sex Race Insurance status	Mean perception of self-efficacy score FOBT Limited: 3.87 Adequate: 3.93 Colonoscopy: Limited: 3.92 Adequate: 3.99	No difference between groups in perception of self-efficacy for FOBT (adjusted): P = 0.44 No difference between groups in perception of self-efficacy or colonoscopy: P = 0.52
Torres et al., 2009[113] Cross-sectional N = 106 Fair	Women patients at a family health center in New York City s-TOFHLA Inadequate: 46% Marginal: 18% Adequate: 36%	None	Self-efficacy for taking hormone therapy Self-efficacy by health literacy level: NR	Self-efficacy positively correlated with HL (unadjusted): r = 0.70; P < 0.01
von Wagner et al., 2009[114] Cross-sectional N = 96 Fair	Adults in London, England between 50-69 years of age UK-TOFHLA Mean: 92.2 Range: 26-100	Age Ethnicity Employment Gender Number of computer links open Mean reading time CRC screening knowledge	Self-efficacy for participating in CRC screening Self-efficacy by health literacy level: NR	Higher HL level associated with greater self-efficacy (adjusted): $\beta = 0.061$; 95% CI, 0.009-0.113

CI=confidence interval; CRC=colorectal cancer; FOBT=fecal occult blood test; HL=health literacy; HIV=Human immunodeficiency virus; N=number; NR=not reported; OR=odds ratio; REALM=rapid estimate of adult literacy in medicine; TOFHLA=Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults; S-TOFHLA=Short Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults; UK-S-TOFHLA=British version of the Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults.

Table 17. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and self-efficacy (KQ 1b) (continued)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Analysis Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Outcomes By Health Literacy Level	Differences in Results Between Health Literacy Levels
Wolf et al., 2007[70] (companions: Osborn et al., 2007;[69] Waite et al., 2008[71] Osborne et al., 2010 [72]) Cross-sectional N = 204 Fair	Patients at 2 HIV clinics, 1 in Chicago, Illinois and 1 in Shreveport, Louisiana REALM Low: 11% Marginal: 20% Adequate: 69%	Age Insurance coverage Employment status Number of medications in HIV regimen Number of non-HIV prescription medications currently taking Presence of comorbid chronic conditions Treatment for mental health condition past 6 months Treatment alcohol or drug use past 6 months	Perception of self-efficacy to properly take and manage HIV medication Low: 61% Marginal: 20% Adequate: 24%	Higher HIV medication self-efficacy greater in adequate than low group (adjusted): OR, 5.8; 95% CI, 2.0-15.7 No difference HIV medication self-efficacy between adequate and marginal groups (adjusted): OR, 1.6; 95% CI, 0.3-3.2

Table 18. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and health behaviors (KQ 1b)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Analysis Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Outcomes By Health Literacy Level	Differences in Results Between Health Literacy Levels
von Wagner, 2007[115] Cross-sectional N = 719 Fair	National sample of British adults Modified TOFHLA Inadequate: 6% Marginal: 6% Adequate: 89% Continuous measure used in analysis	Age Education Gender Ethnicity Income	Don't smoke Inadequate: 29% Marginal: 32% Adequate: 70% Fruit and vegetable intake > 5/day Inadequate: 29% Marginal 39% Adequate: 47% Any exercise in the last week: Inadequate: 22% Marginal: 20% Adequate: 36.6%	Higher HL associated with greater likelihood of not smoking (adjusted): OR, 1.02; 95% CI, 1.003-1.03 Higher HL associated with greater likelihood of eating ≥ 5 fruit/vegetables a day (adjusted): OR, 1.02; 95% CI, 1.003-1.03 HL level not associated with likelihood of having exercised in the last week (adjusted): OR, 1.00; 95% CI, 0.98-1.02
Wolf, 2007[64] (companions: Gazmararian, 2006;[61] Baker et al., 2007;[65] Howard et al., 2006;[63] Wolf et al., 2005;[66] Baker et al., 2008;[67] Howard et al., 2005;[68] Baker et al., 2004[62]) Cross-sectional N = 2,923 Fair	New Prudential Medicare managed care enrollees in Cleveland, OH; Houston, TX; and Tampa and south Florida (including Ft. Lauderdale and Miami) S-TOFHLA Inadequate: 22% Marginal: 11% Adequate: 66%	Age Gender Race/ethnicity Language (English or Spanish) Site Education Annual income Occupation (white or blue collar)	Smoking (never): Inadequate: 47% Marginal: 42% Adequate: 39% Smoking (former) Inadequate: 42% Marginal: 45% Adequate: 49% Smoking (current) Inadequate: 12% Marginal: 13% Adequate: 12% Current alcohol use (none) Inadequate: 75.6% Marginal: 64.2% None: 57.9% Current alcohol use (light to moderate) Inadequate: 23% Marginal: 34% Adequate: 38% Current alcohol use (heavy) Inadequate: 2% Marginal: 2% Adequate: 4%	Difference in smoking status (adjusted) No difference between groups in ever vs. never smoking Inadequate vs. adequate: OR, 0.9; 95% CI, 0.7-1.1 Marginal vs. adequate: OR, 0.9; 95% CI, 0.7-1.2 No difference between groups in ever vs. quit smoking Inadequate vs. adequate: OR, 0.9; 95% CI, 0.6-1.3 Marginal vs. adequate: OR, 0.7; 95% CI, 0.5-1.0 Difference in alcohol consumption (adjusted) No difference between groups in light/moderate vs. no alcohol consumption Inadequate vs. adequate: OR, 1.1; 95% CI, 0.5-2.5 Marginal vs. adequate: OR, 1.4; 95% CI, 0.6-3.3

BMI=Body Mass Index; CI=confidence interval; HL=health literacy; HIV=Human immunodeficiency virus; INR=International Normalized Ratio; N=number; NR=not reported; OH=Ohio; OR=odds ratio; REALM=rapid estimate of adult literacy in medicine; RR=risk ratio; S-TOFHLA=Short Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults; TOFHLA=Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults; TX=Texas.

Table 18. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and health behaviors (KQ 1b) (continued)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Analysis Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Outcomes By Health Literacy Level	Differences in Results Between Health Literacy Levels
Wolf, 2007[64] (companions: Gazmararian, 2006;[61] Baker et al., 2007;[65] Howard et al., 2006;[63] Wolf et al., 2005;[66] Baker et al., 2008;[67] Howard et al., 2005;[68] Baker et al., 2004[62]) (continued)			Physical Activity per week (< 1 time) Inadequate: 38% Marginal: 25% Adequate: 22% Physical Activity per week (1-2 times) Inadequate: 15% Marginal: 16% Adequate: 15% Physical Activity per week (3 times) Inadequate: 14% Marginal: 18% Adequate: 15% Physical Activity per week (> 4 times) Inadequate: 33% Marginal: 41% Adequate: 48% Seat belt use (always) Inadequate: 72% Marginal: 78% Adequate: 78% Seat belt use (nearly always, sometimes, or seldom) Inadequate: 28% Marginal: 22% Adequate: 22%	No difference between groups in heavy vs. no alcohol consumption Inadequate vs. adequate: OR, 1.3; 95% CI, 0.6-3.0 Marginal vs. adequate: OR, 1.2; 95% CI, 0.5-2.8 Difference in physical activity (adjusted) No difference between groups in physical activity 1-2 times per week vs. < 1 time Inadequate vs. adequate: OR, 1.0; 95% CI, 0.7-1.4 Marginal vs. adequate: OR, 1.3; 95% CI, 0.9-1.8 No difference between groups in physical activity 3 times per week vs. < 1 time Inadequate vs. adequate: OR, 0.9; 95% CI, 0.7-1.3 Marginal vs. adequate: OR, 1.0; 95% CI, 0.7-1.5 No difference between groups in physical activity greater than 4 times per week vs. less than 1 time Inadequate vs. adequate: OR, 1.3; 95% CI, 0.9-1.7 Marginal vs. adequate: OR, 1.0; 95% CI, 0.7-1.4 No difference between groups in seat belt use (unadjusted): P = 0.13

Table 18. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and health behaviors (KQ 1b) (continued)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Analysis Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Outcomes By Health Literacy Level	Differences in Results Between Health Literacy Levels
Baker et al., 2007[65] (companions: Gazmararian, 2006;[61] Wolf et al., 2007;[64] Howard et al., 2005;[68] Baker et al., 2008;[67] Howard et al., 2005;[68] Baker et al., 2004[62]) Cohort N = 3,260 Good	New Prudential Medicare managed care enrollees in Cleveland, OH; Houston, TX; and Tampa and south Florida (including Ft. Lauderdale and Miami) S-TOFHLA Inadequate: 24% Marginal: 11% Adequate: 64%	None	BMI < 18.5 Inadequate: 8% Marginal: 4% Adequate: 4% BMI 18.5-24.9 Inadequate: 59% Marginal: 60% Adequate: 58% BMI 25.0-29.9 Inadequate: 23% Marginal: 24% Adequate: 26% BMI > 30.0 Inadequate: 10% Marginal: 12% Adequate: 12%	Difference in BMI across groups (unadjusted): P < 0.005
Huizinga et al. 2008[10] Cross-sectional N = 160 Fair	Patients at primary care clinic at Vanderbilt University REALM < 9th grade: 23% ≥ 9th grade: 77%	None	BMI < 9th: 31.7 (SD 9.9) ≥ 9th: 30.2 (SD 7.8)	No difference between groups in BMI level (unadjusted): P = 0.50
Sudore, 2006[95] (companion: Sudore et al., 2006[167]) Cross-sectional N = 2,512 Fair	Seniors (70-79 year old) in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania and Memphis, Tennessee REALM 0-6th grade: 8% 7-8th grade: 15% >9th grade: 76%	None	Obesity (BMI > 30) 0-6th grade: 29% 7th-8th grade: 32% > 9th grade: 23%	Difference in probability of obesity across groups (unadjusted): OR, 1.51; 95% CI, 1.23-1.85
Rothman, 2006[9] Cross-sectional N = 200 Fair	Adults in a primary care clinic REALM < HS: 23% > HS: 77%	None	Obese (BMI ≥ 30): < HS: 53% > HS: 43%	No difference between groups in percent obese (unadjusted): P = 0.31

Table 18. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and health behaviors (KQ 1b) (continued)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Analysis Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Outcomes By Health Literacy Level	Differences in Results Between Health Literacy Levels
Sharif and Blank, 2010[119] Cross-sectional N = 78 Good	Children ages 6-19 BMI ≥ 85th percentile for age and sex who received primary care at in an inner city academic community health center in the Bronx, NY S-TOFHLA Child Adequate: 52% Parent Adequate: 77%	Age Parental BMI Child Eating self-efficacy Parental eating self-efficacy Parental S-TOFHLA	Child BMI No data reported by HL	Higher HL significantly related to decrease in child BMI: B, -0.016; 95% CI, -0.025, -0.008
Cho et al., 2008[81] (companion: Lee et al., 2009[160]) Cross-sectional N = 489 Fair	Seniors who are patients at 1 of 2 Chicago, Illinois clinics s-TOFHLA Inadequate/ marginal: 51% adequate: 49%	Race/ethnicity Gender Education	Health Promoting Lifestyle Profile relating to exercise, nutrition, and health responsibility Data: NR	Using path analysis, HL level did not have a direct effect on health behavior (adjusted): P ≥ 0.05
Wolf et al., 2006[120] Cross-sectional N = 251 Fair	Adults at a primary care clinic in Shreveport, Louisiana REALM Low: 30% Marginal: 31% Adequate: 40%	Age Gender Race Education Number of prescriptions taken	Read/looked at medication guides and consumer information included with prescription medications Low: 17% Marginal: 22% Adequate: 33%	Low HL group more likely than adequate group to not read/look at medication guides: OR, 2.5; 95% CI, 1.2-5.2 No difference between marginal and adequate groups in likelihood of reading/looking at medication guides: P = NS, data NR
Paasche-Orlow, 2005[121] Cross-sectional N = 423 Fair	Female inmates in Rhode Island adult correctional institute REALM ≤ 6th grade: 10% 7th-8th grade: 19% ≥ 9th grade: 71%	Age Race Problem drinking	HIV Risk Behavior in past 3 months (self-report of sex without a condom or shared injection drug equipment) ≤ 6th grade: 9% 7th-8th grade: 19% ≥ 9th grade: 72%	No difference between groups in HIV risk behaviors (adjusted) ≤ 6th grade vs. ≥ 9th grade: OR, 2.02; 95% CI, 0.83-4.92 ≤ 6th grade vs. 7th-8th grade: OR, 1.89; 95% CI, 0.74-4.81

Table 18. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and health behaviors (KQ 1b) (continued)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Analysis Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Outcomes By Health Literacy Level	Differences in Results Between Health Literacy Levels
Marteleto, 2008[122] Longitudinal N = 4,751 (wave 1) Fair	14-22 years old at time of Wave 1 in Cape Town, South Africa Cape Area Panel Study Literacy evaluation scores: NR	Grades completed in 2002 Enrolled in 2002 Age Age squared Race Income Household shock Mother's education Father's education Living with mother Living with father	Sexual debut: NR First pregnancy: NR	An increase in literacy of one standard deviation associated with a 7.5% reduction in probability of sexual debut (adjusted): P < 0.05 Literacy level not related to first pregnancy in either females or males (adjusted) Probit coefficient Females: 0.41 Males: -0.030
Murphy et al., 2010[82] Cross-sectional N= 186 Fair	HIV-positive individuals ages 16-24 in Fort Lauderdale, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Los Angeles, and Detroit TOFHLA-modified Inadequate: 12% Marginal: 3% Adequate: 86%	Age Education	Drug and alcohol use over past 3 months No data by HL	Higher HL positively associated with substance use (adjusted): P = 0.0181

Table 19. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and the outcome of health care related skills (KQ 1b)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Analysis Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Results By Health Literacy Level	Differences in Results Between Health Literacy Levels
Kripalani et al., 2006[123] Cross-sectional N = 152 Good	Clinic population with coronary heart disease in Atlanta, GA REALM Inadequate: 52% Marginal: 29% Adequate: 20%	Age Education Cognitive functioning	DRUGS: Requiring observed completion of 4 tasks: 1. Identify appropriate medication 2. Open container 3. Select correct dose 4. Report appropriate timing of doses. Mean score: Inadequate: 92.1 Marginal: 96.3 Adequate: 97.7	Difference across groups in overall DRUGS score (unadjusted): *P* = 0.001 Inadequate more likely than adequate to not be able to identify all medications (adjusted): OR, 12.00; 95% CI, 2.57-56.08 No difference between marginal and adequate in ability to identify all medications (adjusted): OR, 4.75; 95% CI, 0.95-23.75
Raehl et al., 2006[124] Cross-sectional N = 57 Fair	Seniors in Amarillo, Texas REALM mean: 55.4	Age Number of over-the-counter drugs Owned a car in last 10 years Received food assistance in last 10 years	MedTake Test: ability to open and take own medications while observed by pharmacist MedTake Test outcomes: NR	A higher MedTake Test score was associated with a higher REALM score (adjusted): *P* < 0.01
Yin et al., 2007[125] Cross-sectional N = 292 Fair	Parents/ caregivers of children at an Emergency Department in New York City TOFHLA Inadequate: 10% Marginal: 16% Adequate: 74%	Experience of ever receiving a dosing instrument in a health care setting Child's age Child has regular health care provider Confounders with health literacy: Caregiver's education, country of origin, language, socio-economic status	Self-reported use of nonstandardized dosing instrument Inadequate/ Marginal: 35% Adequate: 19%	No difference in use of dosing instrument between health literacy groups (adjusted for all control variables): OR, 1.5; 95% CI, 0.8-2.8 Marginal/inadequate greater use than adequate (adjusted for control variables except for confounders with HL): OR, 1.9; 95% CI, 1.0-3.5

AIDS=acquired immune deficiency syndrome; AOR=adjusted odds ratio; BMI=Body Mass Index; CI=confidence interval; DRUGS=Drug Regimen Unassisted Grading Scale; FL=Florida; GA=Georgia; HIV=Human immunodeficiency virus; HL=health literacy; HS=high school; IL=Illinois; INR=International Normalized Ratio; LA=Louisiana; MI=Michigan; N=number; NR=not reported; NY=New York; OR=odds ratio; REALM=rapid estimate of adult literacy in medicine; RR=risk ratio; SD=standard deviation; S-TOFHLA=Short Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults; SES=socio-economic status; TOFHLA=Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults; US=United States.

Table 19. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and the outcome of health care related skills (KQ 1b) (continued)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Analysis Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Results By Health Literacy Level	Differences in Results Between Health Literacy Levels
Estrada et al., 2004[126] Prospective cohort N = 143 Fair	Adults greater than 50 years old on warfarin ≥ 1 month in 2 anticoagulation management units REALM ≤ 3rd: 11% 4th-6th: 15% 7th-8th: 26% >8th: 48%	Age	Warfarin control measured through INR variability: NR Optimal intensity of anticoagulation (time in range): NR	No difference by HL level in INR variability (adjusted): P = 0.06 No difference by HL time INR in therapeutic range (adjusted): P = 0.71
Davis et al., 2006[75] (Analysis 1) Wolf et al., 2007[76] (Analysis 2) Cross-sectional N = 395 Fair	Adults in primary care clinics in Shreveport, LA; Jackson, MI; and Chicago, IL REALM Inadequate: 19% Marginal: 29% Adequate: 52%	Analysis 1 Age Sex Race Education Number of medications currently taken daily Site Analysis 2 None	Misunderstood one or more prescription label instructions: Inadequate: 63% Marginal: 51% Adequate: 38% Correct demonstration of number of pills: Inadequate: 35% Marginal: 63% Adequate: 80%	Analysis 1 Greater misunderstanding in inadequate compared to adequate group (adjusted): RR, 2.32; 95% CI, 1.26-4.28 Greater misunderstanding in marginal compared to adequate group (adjusted): RR, 1.94; 95% CI, 1.14-3.2 Greater demonstration of pills in adequate compared to inadequate group (adjusted): RR, 3.02; 95% CI, 1.70-4.89 No difference between marginal and adequate groups in demonstration of pills: RR = NS, data NR Analysis 2 Difference across literacy groups in correctly interpreting primary label (unadjusted) Amoxicillin: P < 0.001 Trimethoprim: P < 0.001

Table 19. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and the outcome of health care related skills (KQ 1b) (continued)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Analysis Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Results By Health Literacy Level	Differences in Results Between Health Literacy Levels
Davis et al., 2006[75] (Analysis 1) Wolf et al., 2007[76] (Analysis 2) (continued)				Guaifenesin: P < 0.001 Felodipine: P = 0.03 Furosemide: P = 0.09 Difference across literacy groups in correctly attending to auxiliary label (unadjusted) Amoxicillin: P = 0.13 Trimethoprim: P = 0.14 Guaifenesin: P < 0.001 Felodipine: P = 0.11 Furosemide: P = 0.01
Rothman et al., 2006[9] Cross-sectional N = 200 Fair	Adults in primary care clinic REALM < HS: 23% > HS: 77%	Age Gender Race/ethnicity Income Education Insurance status Presence of chronic disease Status of being on a specific diet Label reading frequency	Understanding nutrition labels measured through Nutrition Label Survey Nutritional Label Survey score mean (SD): < HS: 51 (16) > HS: 75 (19)	Greater understanding of nutrition labels in higher HL group (adjusted): P < 0.001
Bailey et al, 2009[77] (Companions: Davis et al., 2006[75], Wolf et al., 2007[76]) Cross-sectional N = 373 Fair	Adults in Shreveport, La; Chicago, IL, and Jackson, Michigan REALM: Low: ≤ 6th grade: 20% Marginal: 7th-8th grade: 29% Adequate: ≥ 9th grade: 51%	Race Age Sex Education	Misinterpretation of medication label instructions: Low: 43% Marginal: 34% Adequate: 18%	In comparison to group with adequate HL (adjusted): Greater probability of marginal group misinterpreting medication instructions: AOR, 2.20; 95% CI, 1.19-3.97 Greater probability of low group misinterpreting medication instructions: AOR, 2.90; 95% CI, 1.41-6.00

Table 19. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and the outcome of health care related skills (KQ 1b) (continued)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Analysis Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Results By Health Literacy Level	Differences in Results Between Health Literacy Levels
Yin et al, 2010[127] Cross-sectional N = 302 Good	English- and Spanish-speaking parents whose child received care at public pediatric clinic in NY Newest Vital Sign High likelihood of limited literacy: 40% Possible limited literacy: 38% Adequate literacy: 22%	Parent's age Relationship to child Marital status Language Ethnicity US birth SES Presence of a child in the house <8 years old Presence of child in the household with a chronic medical problem	Accuracy in measuring a dose of medicine using 6 different dosing instruments: NR	In comparison to group with adequate HL, the odds of making any dosing error (>20% deviation) was greater in those with a high likelihood of limited HL: AOR, 1.7; 95% CI, 1.1-2.8 and in those with possible limited HL: AOR, 1.6; 95% CI, 1.02-2.6 In comparison to group with adequate HL, odds of making a large dosing error (>40% deviation) was greater in those with a high likelihood of limited HL: AOR, 2.3; 95% CI, 1.2-4.6 but no difference in those with possible limited HL: AOR, 1.9; 95% CI, 0.95-3.7
LeVine et al., 2004[128] Cross-sectional N = 167 Fair	Mothers of kindergarten age children in urban and rural Nepal Literacy measured as continuous, composite score of reading comprehension and noun definition (in Nepalese) Levels NR	Maternal schooling Childhood socioeconomic status Age Current socioeconomic status Husband's schooling Urban/rural	Comprehension of radio health messages: NR Comprehension of visual print health message: NR Ability to give an organized health-related narrative: NR	Higher literacy level associated with greater probability of giving an organized health narrative (adjusted): $P < 0.05$
Paasche-Orlow et al., 2005[79] Cross-sectional N = 73 Fair	Inpatient adults hospitalized for severe asthma at 2 inner city hospitals s-TOFHLA Inadequate: 22% Adequate: 78%	Age Sex Ethnicity Education Income History of near fatal asthma Asthma hospitalization in prior 12 months	Mastery of metered dose inhaler technique Inadequate: 32% Adequate: 63%	Poorer probability of mastery of metered dose inhaler in inadequate than adequate group (adjusted): OR, 0.29; 95% CI, 0.08-1.00; $P = 0.03$

Table 19. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and the outcome of health care related skills (KQ 1b) (continued)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Analysis Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Results By Health Literacy Level	Differences in Results Between Health Literacy Levels
Paasche-Orlow et al., 2005[79] (continued)		Having a physician for asthma care Prior emergency department visit for asthma last 12 months (subset of confounders used in final model specification NR)		
Waldrop-Valverde et al, 2009[47] Cross-sectional N = 155 Fair	Adults with HIV in HIV clinics or AIDS drug assistance programs in Miami, FL TOFHLA (% correct) Men: 78% Women: 73%	Gender Education Time since HIV diagnosis Numeracy	Medication Management Test (MMT), a mock trial of medication-taking skills (interpretation of medication labels and a medication insert, counting a week's supply of medication and placing them in an organizer, and determining missed doses and refills) HL data NR	Higher HL related to better MMT score (adjusted): *P* < 0.05

Table 20. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and the outcome of prevalence of depression and other mental health outcomes (KQ 1b)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Analysis Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Outcomes By Health Literacy Level	Differences in Outcomes Between Health Literacy Levels
Lincoln et al., 2006[130] Prospective cohort N = 390 Fair	Adults in an inner-city short-term inpatient detoxification unit REALM Low: 46% Higher: 54%	Time Sex Age Race Education Income Primary language Primary substance of choice Randomization group Mini-mental status exam Baseline outcomes variable	Baseline CES-D: mean (SD) Low: 30.9 (11.3) Higher: 34.8 (13.32) ASI-Alc Low: 0.46 (0.34) High: 0.48 (0.34) ASI-Drug Low: 0.26 (0.13) High: 0.26 (0.15)	Depressive symptomatology No difference between groups (adjusted cross-sectional analysis): *P* = 0.09 Lower group greater (adjusted longitudinal analysis): *P* < 0.01 Alcohol addiction severity No difference between groups (adjusted cross-sectional analysis): *P* = 0.88 No difference between groups (adjusted longitudinal analysis): *P* = 0.86 Drug addiction severity No difference between groups (adjusted cross-sectional analysis: *P* = 0.11 No difference between groups (adjusted longitudinal analysis): *P* = 0.35
Nokes et al., 2007[131] Cross-sectional N = 489 Fair	HIV positive adults receiving care in San Francisco, Fresno, Richmond, NYC, Corpus Christi REALM Mean = 59.1 (SD, 12.9)	Hispanic	Depressive symptomatology: NR Distress over body changes: NR	Depressive symptomatology worse in higher health literacy group (adjusted): P < 0.05 Distress over body changes greater in higher health literacy group (adjusted): β= 2.91, P < 0.05

ASI-Alc=Addiction Severity Index - Alcohol; ASI-Drug=Addiction Severity Index - Drugs; BSI=Brief Symptom Index; CES-D=Center for Epidemiology Studies – Depression Scale; COPD=chronic obstructive pulmonary disease; HIV=human immunodeficiency virus; N=number; NALS=national adult literacy survey; NR=not reported; NYC=New York City; OH=Ohio; OR=odds ratio; PHQ=Patient Health Questionnaire; PR=Poisson Regression coefficient; REALM=Rapid Estimate of Adult Literacy in Medicine; SAHSLA=Short Assessment of Health Literacy for Spanish-speaking Adults; S-TOFHLA=Short Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults, TX=Texas.

Table 20. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and the outcome of prevalence of depression and other mental health outcomes (KQ 1b) (continued)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Analysis Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Outcomes By Health Literacy Level	Differences in Outcomes Between Health Literacy Levels
Bennett et al., 2007[132] Cross-sectional N = 99 Fair	Pregnant patients Receiving prenatal care in clinics in Philadelphia S-TOFHLA-Spanish Inadequate: 18% Marginal: 15% Adequate: 67%	Mexican nativity Recent marijuana use	Elevated depressive symptomatology (CES-D ≥ 16) Inadequate HL: 44% Marginal HL: 33% Adequate HL: 18%	Inadequate group more likely than adequate group to have depressive symptomatology (adjusted): PR, 2.39; 95% CI, 1.07-5.35 No difference in depressive symptomatology between marginal and adequate groups (adjusted): PR, 1.73; 95% CI, 0.75-4.02
Kalichman et al., 2008[103] Cross-sectional N = 145 Fair	HIV positive adults in Atlanta, GA TOFHLA Lower: 49% Higher: 51%	None	Depression: Mean (SD) Lower: 10.9 (6.6) Higher: 8.7 (7.8)	No difference between groups in rate of depression (unadjusted): OR, 0.95; 95% CI, 0.91-1.00
Walker et al., 2007[133] Cross-sectional N = 363 Fair	Patients at 3 rheumatology clinics in the United Kingdom REALM Lower (< 60): 15% Adequate (≥ 60): 85%	None	Hospital Anxiety and Depression scales (HAQ and HAD) Depression, mean Lower:8.1 Adequate: 6.5 Anxiety, mean Lower: 9.4 Adequate: 7.7	Anxiety higher in lower group (unadjusted): P = 0.03 Depression higher in lower group (unadjusted): P = 0.01
Morris et al., 2006[134] Cross-sectional N = 1,002 Good	Adults with diabetes in primary care practices in Vermont S-TOFHLA Inadequate: 10% Marginal: 7% Adequate: 83%	None	Depression, Patient Health Questionnaire (PHQ) > 5 Inadequate: 40% Marginal: 54% Adequate: 31% Depression, median Patient Health Questionnaire Score Inadequate: 3 Marginal: 5 Adequate: 2	Difference across groups in depression (PHQ > 5) (unadjusted): P = 0.03 Difference across groups in median depression score (unadjusted): P = 0.04

Table 20. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and the outcome of prevalence of depression and other mental health outcomes (KQ 1b) (continued)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Analysis Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Outcomes By Health Literacy Level	Differences in Outcomes Between Health Literacy Levels
Sudore et al., 2006[95] (companion: Sudore et al., 2006167) Cross-sectional N = 2,512 Fair	Seniors (70-79 year old) in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania and Memphis, Tennessee REALM 0-6th grade: 8% 7-8th grade: 15% >9th grade: 76%	None	Depression 0-6th grade: 6% 7th-8th grade: 3% > 9th grade: 2%	Difference in probability of depression across groups (unadjusted): OR, 2.54; 95% CI; 1.47-4.42
Howard et al., 2005[68] (companion: Gazmararian, 2006[61]; Wolf et al., 2007[64]; Howard et al., 2006[63]; Wolf et al., 2005[66]; Baker et al., 2008[67]; Baker et al., 2004[62]) Cohort N = 3,260 Good	New Prudential Medicare managed care enrollees in Cleveland, OH; Houston, TX; and Tampa and south Florida (including Ft. Lauderdale and Miami) S-TOFHLA Adequate: 64% Marginal: 11% Inadequate: 24%	None	Depression Inadequate: 19% Marginal: 14% Adequate: 12%	Difference between groups in rate of depression (unadjusted): P < 0.0001
Coffman, 2010[135] Cross-sectional N=99 Fair	Spanish speaking adults who are recent immigrants recruited from two Latino service agencies SAHLSA Low HL: ≤ 39 Adequate HL: >39	Demands of immigration	CES-D (mean score) Low HL: 13.9 (9.5) High HL: 9.7 (8.3)	Lower HL related to higher depression scores (adjusted): P = 0.048
Murphy, 2010[82] Cross-sectional N= 186 Fair	HIV-positive individuals ages 16-24 in Fort Lauderdale, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Los Angeles, and Detroit TOFHLA-modified Inadequate: 12% Marginal: 3% Adequate: 86%	Age Education	Psychological distress as measured by BSI Global Severity Index No data reported by HL	No difference in BSI Global Severity Index by HL level (adjusted): P = 0531

Table 21. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and the outcome of prevalence of chronic diseases (KQ 1b)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Analysis Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Outcomes By Health Literacy Level	Differences in Outcomes Between Health Literacy Levels
Sentell and Halpin, 2006[141] Cross-sectional N = 23,889 Fair	National sample of adults Total NALS score Level 1: 20% Level 2: 27% Level 3: 34% Level 4: 18% Level 5: 2%	Race Education Understand English Born in US Unemployed Family income Income missing Sex Age Married Get food stamps Live in Metropolitan Statistical Area Region	Self-report of physical, mental, or other health condition that keeps respondent from working: NR Long-term illness (> 6 months): NR	Lower health literacy associated with greater odds of having a condition that keeps respondent from working (adjusted): OR, 1.11; 95% CI, 1.08-1.14 Lower health literacy associated with greater odds of having a long-term illness (adjusted): OR, 1.04; 95% CI, 1.02-1.04
Baker et al., 2007[65] (companion: Gazmararian, 2006;[61] Wolf et al., 2007;[64] Howard et al., 2006;[63] Wolf et al., 2005;[66] Baker et al., 2008;[67] Howard et al., 2005;[68] Baker et al., 2004[62]) Prospective cohort N = 3,260 Good	New Prudential Medicare managed care enrollees in Cleveland, OH; Houston, TX; and Tampa and south Florida (including Ft. Lauderdale and Miami) S-TOFHLA Inadequate: 24% Marginal: 11% Adequate: 64%	None	Number of chronic conditions Inadequate: mean 1.7 (SD=1.2) Marginal: mean = 1.7 (SD=1.2) Adequate: mean = 1.5 (SD=1.2)	No difference between the groups in number of chronic conditions (unadjusted): P = 0.87
Rothman et al., 2006[9] Cross-sectional N = 200 Fair	Adults in a primary care clinic REALM < HS: 23% > HS: 77%	None	Chronic illness (hypertension, coronary artery disease, high cholesterol, diabetes, or heart failure) < HS: 52% > HS: 38%	No difference between groups in percent with chronic illness (unadjusted): P = 0.08

ASI-Alc=Addiction Severity Index - Alcohol; ASI-Drug=Addiction Severity Index - Drugs; CES-D=Center for Epidemiology Studies – Depression Scale; CI=confidence interval; COPD=Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease; HS=high school; N=number; NALS=National Adult Literacy Survey; NR=not reported; OH=Ohio; PR=Poisson Regression coefficient; REALM=Rapid Estimate of Adult Literacy in Medicine; S-TOFHLA=Short Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults; SD=standard deviation; TOFHLA=Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults; TX=Texas; US=United States.

Table 21. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and the outcome of prevalence of chronic diseases (KQ 1b) (continued)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Analysis Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Outcomes By Health Literacy Level	Differences in Outcomes Between Health Literacy Levels
Wolf et al., 2005[66] (companion: Gazmararian, 2006;[61] Wolf et al., 2007;[64] Baker et al., 200;7[65] Howard et al., 2006;[63] Baker et al., 2008;[67] Howard et al., 2005;[68] Baker et al., 2004[62]) Cross-sectional N = 2,923 Fair	New Prudential Medicare managed care enrollees in Cleveland, OH; Houston, TX; and Tampa and south Florida (including Ft. Lauderdale and Miami) S-TOFHLA Adequate: 67% Marginal: 11% Inadequate: 22%	Age Sex Race/ethnicity Income Education Tobacco Alcohol consumption Self-reported comorbid conditions	Hypertension Inadequate:50% Marginal: 46% Adequate: 43% Diabetes Inadequate: 19% Marginal: 15% Adequate: 13% Coronary artery disease Inadequate: 6% Marginal: 7% Adequate: 8% Heart failure Inadequate: 6% Marginal: 4% Adequate: 4% Bronchitis or emphysema Inadequate: 10% Marginal: 10% Adequate: 14% Asthma Inadequate: 7% Marginal: 8% Adequate: 7% Arthritis Inadequate: 57% Marginal: 57% Adequate: 50% Cancer Inadequate: 4% Marginal: 7% Adequate: 6%	Self-reported prevalence of chronic disease (adjusted) No difference in rates of hypertension between inadequate and adequate groups: OR, 1.20; 95% CI, 0.95-1.50 No difference in probability of hypertension between marginal and adequate groups: OR, 1.03; 95% CI, 0.80-1.34 Inadequate group had a significantly higher rate of diabetes than adequate group: OR, 1.48; 95% CI, 1.09-2.02 No difference in probability of diabetes between marginal and adequate groups: OR, 1.10; 95% CI, 0.75-1.59 No difference in coronary artery disease between inadequate and adequate groups: OR, 0.93; 95% CI, 0.59-1.47 No difference in coronary artery disease between marginal and adequate groups: OR, 0.85; 95% CI, 0.51-1.43 Inadequate group has a higher probability of heart failure than adequate group: OR, 1.69; 95% CI, 1.02-2.80 No difference in heart failure between marginal and adequate groups: OR, 0.97; 95% CI, 0.49-1.90 No difference in bronchitis or emphysema between inadequate and adequate groups: OR, 0.75; 95% CI 0.53-1.08

Table 21. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and the outcome of prevalence of chronic diseases (KQ 1b) (continued)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Analysis Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Outcomes By Health Literacy Level	Differences in Outcomes Between Health Literacy Levels
Wolf et al., 2005[66] (companion: Gazmararian, 2006;[61] Wolf et al., 2007;[64] Baker et al., 2007[65] Howard et al., 2006;[63] Baker et al., 2008;[67] Howard et al., 2005;[68] Baker et al., 2004[62]) (continued)				No difference in bronchitis or emphysema between marginal and adequate groups: OR, 0.81; 95% CI, 0.53-1.22 No difference in asthma between inadequate and adequate groups: OR, 0.96; 95% CI, 0.62-1.37 No difference in asthma between marginal and adequate groups: OR, 1.26; 95% CI, 0.79-2.01 No difference in arthritis between inadequate and adequate groups: OR, 0.98 95% CI, 0.78-1.23 No difference in arthritis between marginal and adequate groups: OR, 1.11; 95% CI, 0.85-1.44 No difference in cancer between inadequate and adequate groups: OR, 0.91; 95% CI, 0.54-1.52 No difference in cancer between marginal and adequate groups: OR, 1.38; 95% CI, 0.84-2.27
Howard et al., 2005[68] (companion: Gazmararian, 2006;[61] Wolf et al., 2007[64] Baker et al., 2007;[65] Howard et al., 2006;[63] Wolf et al., 2005;[66] Baker et al., 2008;[67] Baker et al., 2004[62]) Cohort N = 3,260 Good	New Prudential Medicare managed care enrollees in Cleveland, OH; Houston, TX; and Tampa and south Florida (including Ft. Lauderdale and Miami) S-TOFHLA Adequate: 64% Marginal: 11% Inadequate: 24%	None	Heart Attack Inadequate: 15% Marginal: 18% Adequate: 13% Angina Inadequate: 8% Marginal: 12% Adequate: 8% Stroke Inadequate: 13% Marginal: 9% Adequate: 7% COPD Inadequate: 14% Marginal: 16% Adequate: 18%	Difference between groups in heart attack rate (unadjusted): P = 0.01 No differences between groups in rate of angina (unadjusted): P = 0.06 Difference between groups in rate of stroke (unadjusted): P < 0.0001 No differences between groups in rate of COPD (unadjusted): P = 0.06

Table 21. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and the outcome of prevalence of chronic diseases (KQ 1b) (continued)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Analysis Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Outcomes By Health Literacy Level	Differences in Outcomes Between Health Literacy Levels
Sudore et al., 2006[95] (companion: Sudore et al., 2006[167]) Cross-sectional N = 2,512 Fair	Seniors (70-79 year old) in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania and Memphis, Tennessee REALM 0-6th grade: 8% 7-8th grade: 15% > 9th grade: 76%	None	Hypertension 0-6th grade: 62% 7th-8th grade: 63% > 9th grade: 55% Diabetes 0-6th grade: 25% 7th-8th grade: 26% >9th grade: 15%	Difference in probability of hypertension across groups (unadjusted): OR, 1.39; 95% CI, 1.25-1.68 Difference in probability of diabetes across groups (unadjusted): OR, 1.98; 95% CI, 1.58-2.48
Laramee et al., 2007[143] Cross-sectional N = 998 Fair	Adults with diabetes in primary care practices in Vermont, New Hampshire, and northern New York State S-TOFHLA Limited: 17% Adequate: 83%	None	Heart failure Limited: 27% Adequate: 15%	Limited group higher rate of heart failure (unadjusted): OR, 2.05; 95% CI, 1.39-3.02
Kim, 2009[142] Cross-sectional N= 103 Fair	Korean older adults (> 60 years) Korean Functional Health Literacy test (TOFHLA) High literacy (≥5): 58% Low literacy (<5): 42%	None	Self-report of chronic disease Arthritis Low HL: 51.2% High HL: 21.7% Hypertension Low HL: 44.2% High HL: 21.7% Sensory disease Low HL: 39.5% High HL: 23.3% Diabetes mellitus Low HL: 45.5% High HL: 54.5% Pulmonary disease Low HL: 16.3% High HL: 10.0% Heart disease Low HL: 8.3% High HL: 2.3%	Difference in probability of arthritis between groups (unadjusted): P = 0.003 Difference in probability of hypertension between groups (unadjusted): P = 0.018 Difference in probability of sensory disease between groups (unadjusted): P = 0.086 Difference in probability of diabetes mellitus between groups (unadjusted): P = 0.808 Difference in probability of pulmonary disease between groups (unadjusted): P = 0.380 Difference in probability of heart disease between groups (unadjusted): P = 0.397

Table 22. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and HIV patient symptoms (KQ 1b)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Analysis Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Outcomes By Health Literacy Level	Differences in Outcomes Between Health Literacy Levels
Paasche-Orlow et al., 2006[105] Retrospective cohort N = 235 Fair	Patients with HIV and a history of alcohol problems in Boston, MA REALM Low: 14% Marginal: 29% Adequate: 57%	Gender Age Education Randomization group Ethnicity Homeless status Drank to intoxication past 30 days Injected drugs past 6 months Complexity of regimen Medication adherence	Viral load suppressed Low: 63% Marginal: 58% Adequate: 61%	Viral load (HIV-RNA) suppression No difference between low and adequate groups (adjusted): OR, 1.70; 95% CI, 0.79-3.65 No difference between marginal and adequate groups (adjusted): OR, 1.29; 95% CI, 0.77-2.18
Mayben et al., 2007[145] Cross-sectional N = 119 Fair	Adults with HIV receiving care at 4 publicly funded clinics in Houston, TX TOFHLA Inadequate: 28% Adequate: 72%	Gender Reason for getting tested Marijuana use	CD4 cell count: median (interquartile range) Inadequate: 175 (69, 272) Adequate: 247(31, 517)	No difference in CD4 cell count between adequate and inadequate groups (adjusted): $P = 0.35$
Nokes et al., 2007[131] Cross-sectional N = 489 Fair	HIV-positive adults receiving care in San Francisco, Fresno, Richmond, NYC, Corpus Christi REALM Mean = 59.1 (SD, 12.9)	Hispanic	HIV-symptom intensity: NR	HIV-symptom intensity greater in higher health literacy group (adjusted): β, 8.62; $P < 0.05$
Kalichman et al., 2008[103] Cross-sectional N = 145 Fair	HIV-positive adults in Atlanta, GA TOFHLA Lower: 49% Higher: 51%	None	HIV symptoms: Mean (SD) Lower: 4.0 (3.2) Higher: 4.7 (3.9)	No difference between groups in number of HIV symptoms (unadjusted): OR, 1.05; 95% CI, 0.95-1.14
Murphy, 2010[82] Cross-sectional N= 186 Fair	HIV-positive individuals ages 16-24 in Fort Lauderdale, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Los Angeles, and Detroit TOFHLA-modified Inadequate: 12% Marginal: 3% Adequate: 86%	Age Education	Viral load (plasma HIV-1 RNA): Mean (SD) Marginal/ Inadequate: 3.82 (1.08) Adequate: 3.69 (1.19) CD4 measures Data NR	No relationship between viral load and HL (adjusted): $P = 0.13$ No relationship between CD4 count and HL (adjusted): $P = 0.15$

CD4=Classification of Disease, Version 4; CES-D=Center for Epidemiology Studies – Depression Scale; CI=confidence interval; COPD=Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease; GA=Georgia; HIV=human immunodeficiency virus; N=number; NR=not reported; NYC=New York City; OR=odds ratio; PR=Poisson Regression coefficient; REALM=Rapid Estimate of Adult Literacy in Medicine; RNA=Ribonucleic Acid; S-TOFHLA=Short Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults; SD=standard deviation; TOFHLA=Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults; TX=Texas.

Table 23. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and asthma patient symptoms (KQ 1b)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Analysis Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Outcomes By Health Literacy Level	Differences in Outcomes Between Health Literacy Levels
Shone et al., 2009[84] Cross-sectional N = 499 Fair	Parents of children with persistent asthma in Rochester New York School District REALM Low: 33% Adequate: 67%	Child health insurance Parent's employment, ethnicity, and race	Asthma is not under good control Low: 76% Adequate: 82% Child's health is fair/poor Low: 39% Adequate: 17%	No difference between groups in rate of asthma not under good control (unadjusted): P = 0.094 Parents' in low group more likely to have child with fair/poor health (adjusted): OR, 3.96; 95% CI, 2.4-6.4
DeWalt et al., 2007[80] Cross-sectional N = 150 Fair	Parents of children with asthma receiving care at 3 clinics in North Carolina REALM Lower: 24% Higher: 76%	None	Albuterol Use (mean days per week) Lower: 2.7 Higher: 1.5 Albuterol Use (total mean use per week) Lower: 6 doses Higher: 3 doses Appropriate Controller Use Lower: 68% Higher: 82%	Greater Albuterol use in children of parents in lower compared to higher health literacy group (unadjusted): P = 0.01 Greater total weekly Albuterol use in children of parents in lower compared to higher health literacy group (unadjusted): P = 0.03 No difference between groups in appropriate controller use (unadjusted): P = 0.15

CI=confidence interval; N=number; OR=odds ratio; REALM=Rapid Estimate of Adult Literacy in Medicine.

Table 24. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and diabetes control (KQ 1b)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Analysis Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Outcomes By Health Literacy Level	Differences in Outcomes Between Health Literacy Levels
Morris et al., 2006[134] Cross-sectional N = 1,002 Good	Adults with diabetes in primary care practices in Vermont S-TOFHLA Inadequate: 10% Marginal: 7% Adequate: 83%	Age Sex Race Marital status Insurance Income Duration of diabetes Diabetes education Depression Alcohol use Medication use Physician practice	HbA1c median Inadequate: 6.9% Marginal: 6.8% Adequate: 6.9% SBP median Inadequate:137 Marginal: 144 Adequate: 138 DBP median Inadequate: 76 Marginal: 77 Adequate: 79 LDL-cholesterol median Inadequate: 99 Marginal: 94 Adequate: 99 Retinopathy Inadequate: 30% Marginal: 34% Adequate: 18% Nephropathy Inadequate: 15% Marginal: 0 Adequate: 9% Gastroparesis Inadequate: 9% Marginal: 6% Adequate: 6% Foot/leg problems Inadequate: 30% Marginal: 30% Adequate: 30% Cerebrovascular disease Inadequate: 21% Marginal: 17% Adequate: 10%	No difference in HbA1c levels across groups (adjusted, continuous TOFHLA scores used): P = 0.88 No difference in SBP across groups (adjusted, continuous TOFHLA scores used): P = 0.78 No difference in DBP across groups (adjusted, continuous TOFHLA scores used): P = 0.39 No difference in LDL-cholesterol across groups (adjusted, continuous TOFHLA scores used): P = 0.59 Retinopathy rates No difference between inadequate and adequate group (adjusted): OR, 1.88; 95% CI, 0.90-3.91 No difference between marginal and adequate groups (adjusted): OR, 2.30; 95% CI, 0.63-8.44 Nephropathy No difference between inadequate and adequate groups (adjusted): OR, 1.05; 95% CI, 0.39-2.80 No difference between marginal and adequate groups (adjusted): OR, 0.99; 95% CI, 0.95-1.03

C-SDSCA=Chinese version of Summary of Diabetes Self-Care Activities; CI=confidence interval; DBP=diastolic blood pressure; Hb=hemoglobin; HL=health literacy; LDL=Low-density lipoprotein; N=number; OR=odds ratio; REALM=Rapid Estimate of Adult Literacy in Medicine; S-TOFHLA-Spanish=Short Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults–Spanish; SBP=systolic blood pressure; TOFHLA=Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults.

Table 24. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and diabetes control (KQ 1b) (continued)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Analysis Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Outcomes By Health Literacy Level	Differences in Outcomes Between Health Literacy Levels
Morris et al., 2006[134] (continued)			Coronary artery disease Inadequate: 30% Marginal: 27% Adequate: 17%	Foot/leg problem rates No difference between inadequate and adequate groups (adjusted): OR, 0.52; 95% CI, 0.24-1.16 No difference between marginal and adequate groups (adjusted): OR, 1.39; 95% CI, 0.47-4.12 Gastroparesis No difference between inadequate and adequate groups (adjusted): OR, 1.92; 95% CI, 0.58-6.36 No difference between marginal and adequate groups (adjusted): OR, 1.98; 95% CI, 0.26-18.07 Cerebrovascular disease No difference between inadequate and adequate groups (adjusted): OR, 0.86; 95% CI, 0.39-1.91 No difference between marginal and adequate groups (adjusted): OR, 0.65; 95% CI, 1.66-2.57 Coronary artery disease No difference between inadequate and adequate groups (adjusted): OR, 0.76; 95% CI, 0.36-1.63

Table 24. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and diabetes control (KQ 1b)(continued)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Analysis Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Outcomes By Health Literacy Level	Differences in Outcomes Between Health Literacy Levels
Morris et al., 2006[134] (continued)				No difference between marginal and adequate groups (adjusted): OR, 1.12; 95% CI, 0.34-3.70
Tang et al., 2007[148] Cross-sectional survey and medical chart review N = 149 Fair	Adults with diabetes in diabetes education management center of a public hospital in Hong Kong Chinese S-TOFHLA: Levels NR	Gender Insurance Duration of diabetes Patient awareness score C-SDSCA (management of diabetes)	HbA1c levels outcomes: NR	Higher HL associated with lower HbA1c levels (adjusted): *P* < 0.001
Powell et al., 2007[149] Cross-sectional N = 68 Fair	Patients with Type 2 diabetes treated in general internal medicine clinic REALM < 4th grade: 13% 4th-6th grade: 25% 7th-8th grade: 19% High school: 43%	Education Age Race Gender Treatment regimen	HbA1c median <4th grade: 8% 4th-6th grade: 8% 7th-8th grade: 10% HS: Median: 7.9%	Difference in HbA1c level between groups (adjusted): *P* = 0.02
Schillinger et al., 2006[150] Cross-sectional N = 395 Good	Adult diabetes patients (> 30 years old) treated at one of two primary care clinics at San Francisco General Hospital S-TOFHLA Mean = 20.6 (SD=12.1)	Age Primary language other than English Insurance Education	Log HbA1c: NR	HL mediated the direct relationship between education and HbA1c level in a partial mediation model (adjusted path analysis): *P* < 0.05 HL mediated the direct relationship between education and HbA1c level in a full mediation model (adjusted path analysis): *P* = 0.03

Table 24. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and diabetes control (KQ 1b) (continued)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Analysis Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Outcomes By Health Literacy Level	Differences in Outcomes Between Health Literacy Levels
Mancuso et al, 2010[151] Cross-sectional N=102 Good	Adults with a diagnosis of type 1 or 2 diabetes in 2 urban Midwestern US primary care clinics TOFHLA Inadequate: 16% Marginal: 21% Adequate: 63%	Patient trust depression diabetes knowledge performance of self-care activities	HbA1c by HL level: NR	No difference between HL groups in HbA1c (adjusted): P = 0.436

Table 25. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and hypertension control (KQ 1b)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Analysis Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Outcomes By Health Literacy Level	Differences in Outcomes Between Health Literacy Levels
Powers et al., 2008[154] Cross-sectional N = 1,224 Fair	Patients with hypertension receiving primary care in the VA healthcare system and Duke University Healthcare system in Durham, NC. REALM VA Limited: 38% Adequate: 58% Duke Limited: 28% Adequate: 72%	Age Race Marital status Education Adequacy of income Diabetic status Medication Adherence Smoking Exercise Participatory decision-making score	SBP: mean (SD) VA Limited: 138.7 (17.8) Adequate: 138.4 (17.5) Duke Limited: 142 (24.9) Adequate: 133 (17.6)	The relationship between HL and blood pressure level differed in the two healthcare systems (adjusted) (moderator analysis) HL main effect: β = -1.2; 95% CI, -4.8-2.3 Interaction between HL and healthcare system: β = 7.4; 95% CI, 2.5-12.3
Pandit et al., 2009[155] Cross-sectional N = 330 Fair	Adults with hypertension receiving primary care from clinics in Grand Rapids, Michigan, Chicago, Illinois, and Shreveport, Louisiana	Age Race Gender Marital status Employment status Insurance coverage Site location	Controlled Blood Pressure Category I: 34% Category II: 49% Category III: 45% Category IV: 61% Category V: 46% (highest)	Category V group has greater odds of having controlled BP than Category I group (adjusted): RR, 2.68; 95% CI, 1.54-4.70
Pandit et al., 2009[155] (continued)	S-TOFHLA Category I: 17% Category II: 11% Category III: 16% Category IV: 26% Category V: 31%	Number of comorbid conditions Years treated for hypertension Clinic site Education		No difference between Category II and Category V in odds of having controlled BP (adjusted): RR, 1.47; 95% CI, 0.53-4.05 Category V group has greater odds of having controlled BP than Category III group (adjusted): RR, 1.69; 95% CI, 1.08-2.63 No difference between Category IV and Category V in odds of having controlled BP (adjusted): RR, 1.10; 95% CI, 0.40-3.01

BP=blood pressure; CI=confidence interval; PSA=prostate-specific antigen; REALM=Rapid Estimate of Adult Literacy in Medicine; RR=relative risk; S-TOFHLA=Short Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults; SD=standard deviation; SBP=systolic blood pressure; VA=veterans administration.

Table 26. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and prostate cancer control (KQ 1b)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Analysis Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Outcomes By Health Literacy Level	Differences in Outcomes Between Health Literacy Levels
Wolf et al., 2006[157] Cross-sectional N = 308 Good	Patients with newly diagnosed prostate cancer in 4 outpatient oncology and urology clinics in Chicago area REALM Low: 18% Marginal: 33% Functional: 50%	Age Race Annual income Marital status	PSA Level > 20 mg/mL Marginal: 24% Low: 33% Functional: 14%	Low group more likely to have elevated PSA than functional group (adjusted): OR, 2.5; 95% CI, 1.5-4.2 No difference in rates of elevated PSA between marginal and functional groups (adjusted): OR, 1.4; 95% CI, 0.9-2.2

CI=confidence interval; mg/mL=milligram/millileter; OR=odds ratio; PSA=prostate-specific antigen; REALM=Rapid Estimate of Adult Literacy in Medicine.

Table 27. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and health status (KQ 1b)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Analysis Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Outcomes By Health Literacy Level	Differences in Results Between Health Literacy Levels
Smith and Haggerty, 2003[159] Cross-sectional N = 229 Fair	Adults in University-affiliated family practice center in Montreal, Canada REALM Low: 6% Adequate: 94%	Age Smoking status Maternal language	Perceived overall health Low: mean = 3.3 Adequate: mean = 3.0	No difference between groups in perceived general health (adjusted): β = -0.11; 95% CI, -0.25-0.03
Bennett et al., 200985 (companion: White et al., 2008[86]) Cross-sectional N = 2,668 Good	Nationally representative sample of US population, 65 years and older NAAL Below basic: 29.0% Basic: 29.5% Intermediate: 38.2 Proficient: 3.3%	Race Income Gender Age Nativity	Health status levels by health literacy level: NR	Higher health literacy associated with better self-reported health status (adjusted): P < 0.05

ADL=activities of daily living; AQLQ=Asthma Quality of Life Questionnaire; BMI=body mass index; FACT-G=Functional Assessment of Cancer Therapy-General; HR=hazard ratio; HRQoL=health-related quality of life; IADL=instrumental activities of daily living; N=number; NAAL=National Assessment of Adult Literacy; NALS=National Adult Literacy Survey; NR=not reported; OR=odds ratio; PCS=Physical Component Summary; REALM=Rapid Estimate of Adult Literacy in Medicine; SD=standard deviation; SF=short form; S-TOFHLA=Short Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults; USUnited States; VRQoL=vision-related quality of life.

Table 27. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and health status (KQ 1b) (continued)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Analysis Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Outcomes By Health Literacy Level	Differences in Results Between Health Literacy Levels
Analysis 1 Cho et al., 2008[81] Cross-sectional N = 489 Fair Analysis 2 Lee, 2009[160] Cross-sectional N = 489 Fair	Seniors who are patients at 1 of 2 Chicago clinics S-TOFHLA Inadequate/ marginal: 51% adequate: 49%	Analysis 1 Race/ethnicity Gender Education Analysis 2 Age Gender Race Education Marital status Income Social support level	Health status (self-report) Levels: NR General health (self-report) Levels: NR Physical health (SF-12) Levels: NR Mental health (SF-12) Levels: NR	Analysis 1 Using path analysis, higher health literacy level related to better health status (adjusted): *P* < 0.05 Analysis 2 Low health literacy associated with lower level of general health status(adjusted): *P* < 0.05 No difference between groups in physical health (adjusted): *P* = NS No difference between groups in mental health (adjusted): *P* = NS
Analysis 1 Howard, 2006[63] Prospective cohort N = 3,260 Fair Analysis 2 Baker et al., 2007[65] (companions: Gazmararian, 2006;[61] Wolf et al., 2007;[64] Wolf et al., 2005;[66] Baker et al., 2008;[67] Howard et al., 2005;[68] Baker et al., 2004[62]) Prospective cohort N = 3,260 Good	New Prudential Medicare managed-care enrollees in Cleveland, Houston, Tampa, and south Florida S-TOFHLA Inadequate: 25% Marginal: 11% Adequate: 64%	Analysis 1 Age Gender Race/ethnicity Education Income Site Morbidity Smoker Analysis 2 None	Physical HRQoL (SF-12) Inadequate: mean = 41.9 (SD=11.9) Marginal: mean = 43.6 (SD=11.7) Adequate: mean = 46.2 (SD=10.7) Mental HRQoL (SF-12) Inadequate: mean 52.1 (SD=10.7) Marginal: mean = 54.9 (SD=9.2) Adequate: mean 55.5 (SD=7.9) IADL limitation Inadequate: 46% Marginal: 37% Adequate: 24% ADL limitation Inadequate: 9% Marginal: 6% Adequate: 3%	Analysis 1 Inadequate group poorer physical HRQoL than adequate (adjusted): *P* < 0.001 Marginal group poorer physical HRQoL than adequate (adjusted): *P* =0.019 Inadequate group poorer mental HRQoL than adequate (adjusted): *P* < 0.001 No difference in mental HRQoL between marginal and adequate groups (adjusted): *P* = 0.304 Inadequate group less likely to self-report health status of good or better than adequate groups (adjusted): OR, 0.71; *P* = 0.004 No differences in self-reported health status of good or better between marginal and adequate groups (adjusted): OR, 0.77; *P* = 0.060

Table 27. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and health status (KQ 1b) (continued)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Analysis Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Outcomes By Health Literacy Level	Differences in Results Between Health Literacy Levels
Analysis 1 Howard, 2006[63] (continued)				Analysis 2 Significant difference between 3 HL groups in IADL limitation (unadjusted): $P < 0.001$ Significant difference between 3 HL groups in ADL limitation (unadjusted): $P < 0.001$
Sudore et al., 2006[95] (companion: Sudore, 2006[167]) Cross-sectional N = 2,512 Fair	Seniors (70-79 year old) in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania and Memphis, Tennessee REALM 0-6th grade: 8% 7-8th grade: 15% ≥9th grade: 76%	None	Self-report poor health 0-6th grade: 33% 7th-8th grade: 28% ≥ 9th grade: 14%	Difference in probability of poor health across groups (unadjusted): OR, 2.60; 95% CI, 2.09-3.23
Wolf et al., 2005[66] (companion: Gazmararian, 2006;[61] Wolf et al., 2007;[64] Baker et al., 2007;[65] Howard et al., 2005;[68] Baker et al., 2008;[67] Howard et al., 2005;[68] Baker et al., 2004[62]) Cross-sectional N = 2,923 Fair	New Prudential Medicare managed care enrollees in Cleveland, OH; Houston, TX; and Tampa and south Florida (including Ft. Lauderdale and Miami) S-TOFHLA Inadequate: 22% Marginal: 11% Adequate: 67%	Age Sex Race/ethnicity Income Education Tobacco Alcohol consumption Self-reported comorbid conditions	Physical function (SF-36) mean (SD) Inadequate: 67.7 (9.7) Marginal: 73.7 (27.5) Adequate: 78.0 (24.6) Mental health functioning (SF-36) mean (SD) Inadequate: 76.2 (20.9) Marginal: 81.8 (18.6) Adequate: 84.0 (16.1)	Inadequate group lower physical function scores than adequate group (adjusted): β, -6; 95% CI, -8.4-3.5 Marginal lower physical function scores than adequate group (adjusted): β, -1.1; 95% CI, -3.9-1.8 Inadequate group lower mental health scores than adequate group (adjusted): β, -4.9; 95% CI, -6.7 to -3.1 Marginal group lower mental health score than adequate group (adjusted including education): β, -0.9; 95% CI, -2.9-1.2 Inadequate group has greater self-reported instrumental activity limitations than adequate group (adjusted including ed): OR, 2.25; 95% CI, 1.74-2.92 Marginal group has greater instrumental activity limitations than adequate group: OR, 1.65; 95% CI, 1.22-2.24

Table 27. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and health status (KQ 1b) (continued)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Analysis Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Outcomes By Health Literacy Level	Differences in Results Between Health Literacy Levels
Wolf et al., 2005[66] (companion: Gazmararian, 2006;[61] Wolf et al., 2007;[64] Baker et al., 2007;[65] Howard et al., 2005;[68] Baker et al., 2008;[67] Howard et al., 2005;[68] Baker et al., 2004[62]) (continued)				Inadequate group has greater self-reported activity limitations than adequate group (adjusted included): OR, 2.83; 95% CI, 1.62-4.96 Marginal group has greater activity limitations than adequate group (adjusted): OR, 2.05; 95% CI, 1.06-3.97 Inadequate group has greater limitations due to physical health than adequate group (adjusted): OR, 1.79; 95% CI, 1.39-2.32 No differences in limitations because of physical health between adequate and marginal groups (adjusted): OR, 1.35; 95% CI, 1.00-1.84 Inadequate group has fewer accomplishments due to physical health than adequate group (adjusted): OR, 1.90; 95% CI, 1.48-2.45 Marginal has fewer accomplishments than marginal group (adjusted): OR, 1.46; 95% CI, 1.08-1.97 Inadequate group has greater pain interfering with activities than adequate group (adjusted): OR, 2.01; 95% CI, 1.46-2.77 No difference in pain interfering with activities between marginal and adequate groups (adjusted): OR, 1.23; 95% CI, 0.83-1.82

Table 27. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and health status (KQ 1b) (continued)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Analysis Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Outcomes By Health Literacy Level	Differences in Results Between Health Literacy Levels
Muir et al., 2008[161] Cross-sectional N = 110 Fair	Glaucoma patients at a Duke eye clinic in Durham, NC REALM Low: 52% Adequate: 48%	Age Race Visual acuity Visual field Education	VRQoL score (mean) Low: 84 Adequate: 76 Physical HRQoL (SF-12): NR Mental HRQoL (SF-12): NR	No difference between groups in VRQoL (adjusted): P = 0.621 Low HL associated with poorer physical HRQoL (unadjusted): P = 0.002 No difference between groups in mental HRQoL (unadjusted): P = 0.068
Nokes et al., 2007[131] Cross-sectional N = 489 Fair	HIV-positive adults receiving care in San Francisco, Fresno, Richmond, NYC, Corpus Christi REALM Mean = 59.1 (SD, 12.9)	Hispanic	Global physical health (scale developed by investigators): mean (SD) Lower: 7.21, (2.42) Higher: 6.68, (2.22)	Physical health rated lower in higher group (unadjusted): P = 0.02
Mancuso and Rincon, 2006[100] Cross-sectional N = 175 Fair	Adults with asthma enrolled in a primary care practice in New York City TOFHLA Adequate: 82% Marginal: 8% Inadequate: 10%	Asthma severity asthma self-efficacy Age Education Depressive symptoms Asthma knowledge	Outcome data by health literacy level: NR	Lower HL related to poorer AQLQ (adjusting for asthma severity, asthma self-efficacy): P = 0.003 Lower HL related to poorer AQLQ (adjusting for asthma severity, asthma self-efficacy, age and education): P = 0.03 No difference in AQLQ by HL level (adjusting for asthma severity, asthma self-efficacy, age, education, depressive symptoms): P = 0.07 No difference in AQLQ by HL level (adjusting for asthma severity, asthma self-efficacy, age, education, depressive symptoms, asthma knowledge): P = 0.38 Lower HL related to poorer Physical HRQoL (SF-36) (adjusting for asthma severity and asthma self-efficacy): P = 0.0003

Table 27. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and health status (KQ 1b) (continued)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Analysis Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Outcomes By Health Literacy Level	Differences in Results Between Health Literacy Levels
Mancuso and Rincon, 2006[100] (continued)				No difference in physical HRQoL (SF-36) by HL level (adjusting for asthma severity, asthma self-efficacy, age and education): *P* = 0.11 No difference in physical HRQoL (SF-36) by HL level (adjusting for asthma severity, asthma self-efficacy, age, education and depressive symptoms): *P* = 0.22 No difference in SF-36 by HL level (adjusting for asthma severity, asthma self-efficacy, age, education, depressive symptoms and asthma knowledge): *P* = 0.53
Johnston et al., 2005[162] Cross-sectional N = 107 Fair	Adult patients at spinal cord injury clinic in New Jersey TOFHLA Inadequate: 6% Marginal: 8% Adequate: 86%	Motor index Education	Outcome data by health literacy level: NR	Having less than adequate HL associated with poorer physical morbidity (number of days physical health "not good") (adjusted): *P* < = 0.05 No difference between groups in mental health morbidity (number of days mental health "not good") (adjusted): *P* = 0.90 No difference between groups in SF-12 Physical Component score (adjusted): *P* = 0.49 No difference between groups in SF-12 Mental Component score (adjusted): *P* = 0.07 No difference between groups in physical independence (adjusted): *P* = 0.47 No difference between groups in mobility (adjusted): *P* = 0.93

Table 27. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and health status (KQ 1b) (continued)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Analysis Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Outcomes By Health Literacy Level	Differences in Results Between Health Literacy Levels
Hahn et al., 2007[163] Cross-sectional N = 415 Good	Adult cancer patients in 5 Chicago-area cancer centers Passage comprehension subtest of Woodcock Language Proficiency Battery Low: 52% High: 48%	Age Gender Race/ethnicity Work status Marital status Living arrangement Socioeconomic status Prior computer experience Cancer diagnosis Stage at diagnosis Months since diagnosis Current chemotherapy treatment Performance status	FACT-G mean (SD) Physical well-being Low: 17.9 (5.9) High: 18.4 (5.8) Emotional well-being Low: 17.6 (5.2) High:17.5 (4.7) Functional well-being Low: 15.7 (6.5) High: 16.0 (6.3) SF-36 mean (SD) Physical functioning Low: 48.7 (26.7) High: 57.2 (27.5) Role-physical Low: 29.7 (38.2) High: 34.8 (42.4) Bodily pain Low: 55.5 (26.9) High: 56.0 (24.9) General health Low: 49.9 (20.6) High: 53.2 (21.3) Vitality Low: 51.5 (21.4) High: 47.3 (20.5) Mental health Low: 65.5 (19.6) High: 66.9 (20.2) Fair/poor health Low: 53.3% High: 39% Standard Gamble utility score Low: mean = 0.87 (0.20) High: mean = 0.85 (0.23)	No difference between groups on any of the FACT-G scale items (adjusted) No difference between groups on SF-36 including and excluding biased scale items (adjusted) Difference standard Gamble utility score (unadjusted): *P* = 0.561

Table 27. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and health status (KQ 1b) (continued)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Analysis Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Outcomes By Health Literacy Level	Differences in Results Between Health Literacy Levels
Kim, 2009[142] Cross-sectional N= 103 Fair	Korean older adults (> 60 years) Korean Functional Health Literacy test (TOFHLA) High literacy (≥5): 58% Low literacy (<5): 42%	Age Education Income	Physical function (SF-12) Low HL: 40.34 (10.3) High HL: 46.71 (9.8) Limitations in activity Low HL: 51.11 (8.6) High HL: 44.64 (10.8) Pain that interfered with normal work Low HL: 47.08 (10.6) High HL: 40.37 (12.3) Subjective general health (SF-12) Low HL: 36.97 (11.5) High HL: 44.88 (12.0) Mental health status (SF-12) Low HL: 45.13 (9.82) High HL: 48.88 (6.53)	No difference in physical function by HL level (adjusted): P = 0.06 Limitations in activities worse in low HL group (adjusted): P = 0.025 Pain that interfered with normal work worse in low HL group (adjusted without education): P = 0.044 Subjective general health worse in low HL group (adjusted): P = 0.036 No difference in mental health status by HL level (adjusted): P =0.15

Table 28. Summary of studies on the relationship between health literacy and mortality (KQ 1b)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Analysis Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Outcomes By Health Literacy Level	Differences in Results Between Health Literacy Levels
Baker et al., 2007[65] (Analysis 1) Baker et al., 2008[67] (Analysis 2) (companion: Gazmararian, 2006;[61] Wolf et al., 2007;[64] Howard et al., 2006;[63] Wolf et al., 2005;[66] Howard et al., 2005;[68] Baker et al., 2004[62]) Prospective cohort N = 3,260 Good	New Prudential Medicare managed care enrollees in Cleveland, OH; Houston, TX; and Tampa and south Florida (including Ft. Lauderdale and Miami) S-TOFHLA Inadequate: 24% Marginal: 11% Adequate: 64%	Baseline measures: Number of chronic conditions Physical health score Mental health score IADL limitation ADL limitation Smoking Alcohol use Vigorous physical activity BMI	All-cause mortality rate Inadequate: 39% Marginal: 29% Adequate: 19% Cardiovascular mortality rate Inadequate: 19% Marginal: 17% Adequate: 8% Cancer mortality rate Inadequate: 9% Marginal: 5% Adequate: 6% Noncardiovascular/ noncancer mortality rate Inadequate: 11% Marginal: 7% Adequate: 5%	Analysis 1 All-cause mortality Inadequate group had a greater rate than adequate group (adjusted): HR,1.52; 95% CI, 1.26-1.83 No difference between marginal and adequate groups (adjusted): HR, 1.13; 95% CI, 0.90-1.41 Cardiovascular mortality Inadequate group had a greater rate than the adequate group (adjusted): HR, 1.52; 95% CI, 1.16-2.00 Marginal group had a greater rate than the adequate group (adjusted): HR, 1.39; 95% CI, 1.02-1.90 Cancer mortality No difference between inadequate and adequate groups (adjusted): HR, 1.18; 95% CI, 0.81-1.72 No difference between marginal and adequate groups (adjusted): HR, 0.65; 95% CI, 0.38-1.09 All other causes mortality Inadequate group has a greater rate than the: adequate group (adjusted): HR, 1.87; 95% CI, 1.32-2.67

ADL=activities of daily living; AQLQ=Asthma Quality of Life Questionnaire; BMI=body mass index; CI=confidence interval; HR=hazard ratio; HRQoL=health-related quality of life; IADL=Instrumental activities of daily living; N=number; OH=Ohio; OR=Odds ratio; TN=Tennessee; TX=Texas.

Table 28. Summary of studies on the relationship between health literacy and mortality (KQ 1b) (continued)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Analysis Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Outcomes By Health Literacy Level	Differences in Results Between Health Literacy Levels
Baker et al., 2007[65] (Analysis 1) Baker et al., 2008[67] (Analysis 2) (continued)				No difference between marginal and adequate groups (adjusted): HR, 1.18; 95% CI, 0.76-1.85 Analysis 2 All-cause mortality (adjusted for all confounders and level of cognitive functioning) Inadequate group has a greater rate than adequate (adjusted): HR, 1.27; 95% CI, 1.03-1.57 No difference between marginal and adequate group (adjusted): HR, 1.08; 95% CI, 0.85-1.36
Sudore et al., 2006[167] (companion: Sudore et al., 2006[95]) Prospective cohort, retrospective analysis N = 2,512 Good	Seniors (70-79 year old) in Pittsburgh, PA, and Memphis, TN REALM Limited: 24% Adequate: 76%	Demographics: age, race, gender, income, education Health status: self-rated health, cardiac disease, stroke, cancer, hypertension, diabetes, obesity Health-related behaviors: former or current smoker, drinking >1 alcoholic beverage per day Poor health care access: lack of a regular doc or clinic, no flu shot within past 12 months, no insurance for medications Psychosocial status: high depressive symptoms, poor personal mastery	Mortality rate Limited: 20% Adequate: 11%	Limited group greater odds of dying than adequate group (adjusted): HR, 1.75; 95% CI, 1.27-2.41 Limited group greater odds of dying than adequate group (adjusted, excluding participants with cognitive impairment): HR, 1.94; 95% CI, 1.37-2.74

Table 29. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and costs (KQ 1c)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Analysis Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Outcomes By Health Literacy Level	Differences in Results Between Health Literacy Levels
Howard, et al., 2005[68] (companion: Gazmararian, 2006;[61] Wolf et al., 2007;[64] Baker et al., 2007;[65] Howard et al., 2006;[63] Wolf et al., 2005;[66] Baker et al., 2008;[67] Howard et al., 2005;[68] Baker et al., 2004[62]) Prospective cohort N = 3,260 S-TOFHLA Good	New Medicare managed-care enrollees in Cleveland, Houston, Tampa, and south Florida S-TOFHLA Inadequate: 25% Marginal: 11% Adequate: 64%	Age Sex Race/ethnicity Income Education Tobacco Alcohol consumption Self-reported comorbid conditions	Costs 1-year period Overall mean (SD) Inadequate: $9,614 ± $22,536 Marginal: $8,484 ± $16,646 Adequate: $7,246 ± $17,941 Inpatient mean (SD) Inadequate: $6,817 ± $21,049 Marginal: $5,857 ± $15,240 Adequate: $4,656 ± $16,428 Outpatient mean (SD) Inadequate: $1,970 ± $3,477 Marginal: $1,727 ± $2,954 Adequate: $1,805 ± $3,188 ED mean (SD) Inadequate: $189 ± $551 Marginal: $182 ± $593 Adequate: $100 ± $360 Pharmacy mean (SD) Inadequate: $638 ± $1,267 Marginal: $719 ± $998 Adequate: $684 ± $890	Overall costs (adjusted) No difference between inadequate and adequate groups: β, $1,551; 95% CI, -$166-$3,267 No difference between marginal and adequate groups: β, $596; 95% CI, -$1,437-$2,630 Inpatient costs (adjusted) No difference between inadequate and adequate groups: β, $1,543; 95% CI, -$89-$3,175 No difference between marginal and adequate groups: β, $748; 95% CI, -$1,252-$2,748 Outpatient costs (adjusted) No difference between inadequate and adequate groups: β, -$213; 95% CI, -$481-$55 Costs lower in marginal group: β, -$350; 95% CI, -$679 to -$20 ED costs (adjusted) Higher costs in inadequate group: β, $108; 95% CI, $62-$154 Higher costs in marginal group: β, $80; 95% CI, $28-$132 Pharmacy costs (adjusted) No difference between inadequate and adequate group: β, $27; 95% CI, -$55-$110 No difference between marginal and adequate groups: β, $35; 95% CI, -$62-$132

CI=-confidence interval; ED=-emergency department; IDR=Instrument for the Diagnosis of Reading; N=number; S-TOFHLA=Short Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults; SD=standard deviation.

Table 29. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and costs (KQ 1c) (continued)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Analysis Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Outcomes By Health Literacy Level	Differences in Results Between Health Literacy Levels
Weiss et al. 2004[168] Retrospective cohort N = 74 Fair	Medicaid beneficiaries in Arizona IDR Low: 24% Higher: 76%	Age Ethnic group Health status	Total costs, 1-year period, mean (range) Low: $10,688 ($0-$95,002) Higher: $2,890 ($0-38,957)	Medicaid costs over a 1-year period higher in low group (adjusted) (P = 0.037)

Table 30. KQ 1c health literacy studies: strength of evidence grades by costs of health care

Outcome for Health Literacy Studies	Number of Studies	Results	Strength of Evidence Grade
Costs of health care	2	Mixed results across payment source and patient populations	Insufficient

Table 31. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and disparities (KQ 1d)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Analysis Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure: Outcomes By Health Literacy Level	Outcome Measure: Differences in Results Between Health Literacy Levels
Sentell and Halpin, 2006[141] Cross-sectional N = 23,889 Fair	National sample of adults Total NALS score Level 1: 20% Level 2: 27% Level 3: 34% Level 4: 18% Level 5: 2%	Race Education Understand English Born in U.S.A. Unemployed Family income Income missing Sex Age Married Get food stamps Live in Metropolitan Statistical Area Region	Self report of physical, mental, or other health condition that keeps respondent from working Data: NR Long-term illness (greater than 6 months) Data: NR	Health literacy mediates the association of black race on having a condition that keeps you from work (adjusted): Odds associated with black race, not controlling for health literacy: OR 1.54, 95% CI, 1.29-1.84 Odds associated with black race, controlling for health literacy: OR 1.04; 95% CI, 0.85-1.26 Health literacy mediates the effect of black race on having long-term illness (adjusted) Odds associated with black race, not controlling for health literacy: OR 1.24; 95% CI, 1.03-1.49 Odds associated with black race, controlling for health literacy: OR, 1.07; 95% CI, 0.89-1.30
Howard, 2006[63] (companion: Gazmararian, 2006;[61] Wolf et al., 2007;[64] Baker et al., 2007;[65] Wolf et al., 2005;[66] Baker et al., 2008;[67] Howard et al., 2005;[68] Baker et al., 2004[62]) Cohort N = 3,260 Fair	New Prudential Medicare managed care enrollees in Cleveland, Ohio, Houston, Texas, Tampa, and south Florida (including Ft. Lauderdale and Miami) S-TOFHLA By race: White: Adequate: 71% Marginal: 10% Inadequate: 19% Black: Adequate: 36% Marginal: 12% Inadequate: 52%	Age Gender Race/ethnicity Education Income Site Morbidity Smoker	Physical HRQoL mean (SF-12) White: 44.9 Black: 43.6 Mental HRQoL mean (SF-12) White: 55.7 Black: 53.0 Self-reported health good or higher White: 0.39 Black: 0.23 Receipt of influenza vaccine White: 0.826 Black: 0.701 Receipt of pneumococcal vaccine White: 0.48 Black: 0.29	Physical HRQoL (difference in scores between white and black, adjusted) Not controlling for health literacy: 0.1 Controlling for health literacy: -0.5 Difference between models: (0.6, 95% CI, 0.3-0.9) Mental HRQoL (difference in scores between white and black, adjusted) Not controlling for health literacy: 0.5 Controlling for health literacy: 0.2 Difference between models: (0.3, 95% CI, 0.1-0.5) Self-reported health good or higher (difference in scores between white and black, adjusted) Not controlling for health literacy: 0.8 Controlling for health literacy: 0.6

CI=confidence interval; Hb=hemoglobin; HIV=human immunodeficiency virus; HL=health literacy; HR=hazard ratio; HRQoL=health related quality of life; N=number; NAAL=National Assessment of Adult Literacy; NALS=National Adult Literacy Survey; NR=not reported; NS=not sufficient; OR=odds ratio; OTC=over the counter; PSA=prostate-specific antigen; REALM=Rapid Estimate of Adult Literacy in Medicine; SE=standard error; SF-12=Short Form 12; S-TOFHLA=Short Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults; US=United States.

Table 31. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and disparities (KQ 1d) (continued)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Analysis Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure: Outcomes By Health Literacy Level	Outcome Measure: Differences in Results Between Health Literacy Levels
Wolf et al., 2006[157] Convenience N = 308 Good	Patients with newly diagnosed prostate cancer in 4 outpatient oncology and urology clinics in Chicago area REALM Low: 18% Marginal: 33% Functional: 50%	Age Race Annual income Marital status	PSA Level > 20 ng/mL Marginal: 24% Low: 33% Functional: 14% Outcomes by race: NR	Health literacy mediates the association between race (African American versus white) and PSA level (adjusted). Odds associated with African American, not controlling for health literacy (OR, 4.6; 95% CI, 2.0- 9.5) Odds associated with African American, controlling for health literacy (OR, 3.0; 95% CI, 0.8- 9.1)
Bailey, 2009[77] Cross-sectional N = 373 Fair	Adults in Shreveport, LA; Chicago, IL; and Jackson, MI REALM Low: ≤ 6th grade: 20% Marginal: 7th-8th grade: 29% Adequate: ≥ 9th grade: 51%	Race Age Sex Education	Misinterpretation of medication label instructions Low: 43% Marginal: 34% Adequate: 18%	HL is a mediator between race and gender and misinterpretation of medication instructions Odds associated with being black vs. white (adjusted) Not controlling for HL: OR, 1.63; 95% CI, 1.02-2.61 Controlling for HL: OR, 1.22; 95% CI, 0.73-2.04 Odds associated with being male vs. female (adjusted) Not controlling for HL: OR, 1.67; 95% CI, 1.03-2.72 Controlling for HL: OR, 1.59; 95% CI, 0.97-2.60
Bennett et al., 2009[85] (companion: White et al. 2008[86]) Cross-sectional N = 2,668 Good	Nationally representative sample of US population 65 years and older NAAL Below basic: 29.0% Basic: 29.5% Intermediate: 38.2 Proficient: 3.3%	Race Income Gender Age Nativity	NR	HL mediates the association between race (black vs. white) and self-reported health status (adjusted) Odds associated with being black Not controlling for HL: β, -0.34 (SE, 0.11) (*P* < 0.05) Controlling for HL: β, -0.24 (SE, 0.04) (*P* < 0.05) Odds associated with being Hispanic Not controlling for HL: β, 0.02 (SE, 0.14) (*P* = NS) Controlling for HL: β,0.21 (SE, 0.07) (*P* < 0.05) HL mediates the association between race (black vs. white) and receipt of influenza vaccine (adjusted)

Table 31. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and disparities (KQ 1d) (continued)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Analysis Sample Size, Quality	Population and Setting, Health Literacy Level	Variables used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Outcomes By Health Literacy Level	Differences in Results Between Health Literacy Levels
Bennett et al., 2009[85] (companion: White et al. 2008[86]) (continued)				Odds associated with being black Not controlling for HL: β,-0.24 (SE, 0.10) (P < 0.05) Controlling for HL: β,-0.18 (SE, 0.04) (P < 0.05) Odds associated with being Hispanic Not controlling for HL: β, -0.04 (SE, 0.16) (P = NS) Controlling for HL: β, 0.08 (SE, 0.07) (P = NS) HL not found to mediate relationship between race/ethnicity and receipt of mammogram (adjusted, comparison is white) Odds associated with being black Not controlling for HL: β, 0.23 (SE, 0.15) (P =NS) Controlling for HL: β, 0.28 (SE, 0.06) (P < 0.05) Odds associated with being Hispanic Not controlling for HL: β, 0.57 (SE, 0.19) (P < 0.05) Controlling for HL: β, 0.70 (SE, 0.07) (P < 0.05) HL not found to mediate the relationship between race/ethnicity and dental checkup (adjusted, comparison is white) Odds associated with being black Not controlling for HL: β, -0.13 (SE, 0.11) (P =NS) Controlling for HL: β, -0.04 (SE, 0.04) (P = NS) Odds associated with being Hispanic Not controlling for HL: β, 0.19 (SE, 0.14) (P = NS) Controlling for HL (β. 0.35 (SE, 0.05) (P < 0.05))

Table 31. Summary of studies of the relationship between health literacy and disparities (KQ 1d) (continued)

Authors, Year, Study Design, Analysis Sample Size, Quality	Population by Health Literacy Level and Setting	Variables used in Multivariate Analysis	Outcome Measure Outcomes By Health Literacy Level	Differences in Results Between Health Literacy Levels
Osborn, 2009[171] Cross-sectional N= 383 Good	Adults with type I or II diabetes REALM < 9th grade = 31% ≥ 9th grade = 69%	Age Year of diagnosed diabetes Insulin use African American race	Data NR	HL not found to be a mediator of relationship between African American race and HbA1C through structural equation modeling
Sudore et al., 2006[167] (companion: Sudore et al., 2006[95]) Prospective cohort, retrospective analysis N = 2,512 Good	Seniors (70-79 year old) in Pittsburgh, PA, and Memphis, TN REALM Limited: 24% Adequate: 76%	NR	Mortality rate Limited: 20% Adequate: 11%	Mortality within subgroups comparing limited group with adequate: Interaction between racial group and HL and sex and HL (P > 0.10 for all comparisons implying no moderator effect) White: HR 2.36; 95% CI, 1.63-3.42 Black: HR 1.66; 95% CI, 1.29-2.29 Male: HR 1.77; 95% CI, 1.20-2.62 Female: HR 2.27; 95% CI, 1.67-3.09
Osborn et al., 2007[69] (companions: Wolf et al., 2007;[70] Waite et al., 2008[71]) Cross-sectional N = 204 Fair	Patients at 2 HIV clinics: 1 in Chicago, IL, and 1 in Shreveport, LA REALM Low: 11% Marginal: 20% Adequate: 69%	Race Gender Age Income Number of medications in HIV regimen Non-HIV comorbid conditions Mental illness	Nonadherence to HIV medications in past 4 days Low: 52% Marginal: 19% Adequate: 30%	HL mediates association of black vs. white race on adherence (adjusted) Odds associated with being black, not controlling for HL: OR, 2.4; 95% CI, 1.14-5.08 Odds associated with being black, controlling for HL: OR, 1.8; 95% CI, 0.51-5.85
Yin, 2009[102] Cross-sectional N = 6,100 Fair	Parents ≥ 16 years old living in a US household (nationally representative sample) NAAL Below basic: 11% Basic: 18% Intermediate: 56% Proficient: 15%	Age Gender Number of children living in the home Educational attainment Race/ethnicity Country of birth English proficiency Income Region Metropolitan statistical area	At least 1 child without health insurance Below basic: 24% Basic: 10% Intermediate: 6% Proficient: 3% Self-reported difficulty understanding OTC medication labels Below basic: 74% Basic: 43% Intermediate/ proficient: 38%	HL is a mediator between race and health insurance coverage (adjusted) Race/ethnicity not controlling for HL: *P* = 0.03 Race/ethnicity controlling for HL: *P* = 0.08 HL is not a mediator between race and self-report of difficulty understanding of medication labels Race/ethnicity not controlling for HL: *P* = 0.04 Race/ethnicity controlling for HL: *P* = 0.05

Table 32. KQ 1d health literacy studies: strength of evidence grades by disparities across health outcomes

Outcome for Health Literacy Studies	Number of Studies	Results	Strength of Evidence Grade
Disparities across health outcomes	8	Health literacy mediates disparities in specific health outcomes between black and white race in selected outcomes. Health literacy not found to mediate the relationship between Hispanic and white race but little data available. Health literacy found to mediate the relationship between males and females in one, study, no other data available.	Black vs. white: Low Hispanic: Insufficient Sex: Insufficient

Table 33. Overview of numeracy studies

Source Design Quality Score	Population	Population Numeracy Levels	Outcomes	Variables Used in Multivariate Analysis	Also examined literacy
Aggarwal et al., 2007[178] Cross-sectional Fair	264 patients at 4 ambulatory care clinics affiliated with an urban academic medical center in the US	74% inadequate numeracy on 5-item numeracy test adapted from Black and Toteson	Knowledge Health care services	Age Race Education Primary care provider FH disease	No
Cavanaugh et al., 2008[174] Cross-sectional Fair	398 patients from 2 primary care clinics and 2 endocrinology clinics at 3 hospitals in the US	69% < 9th grade WRAT-3, numeracy Diabetes Numeracy Test Quartile 1: 27% Quartile 2: 25% Quartile 3: 26% Quartile 4: 23%	Knowledge Self-efficacy Behavior Disease prevalence/ severity	None	Yes
Davids et al., 2004[175] Cross-sectional Fair	254 patients in 2 academic general medicine clinics in the US	% correct on numeracy test adapted from Schwartz and Woloshin 0: 15% 1: 17% 2: 27% 3: 41%	Accuracy of risk perception	Age Race Education Income FH breast cancer Age at menses Age at first live birth Number of breast biopsies	No
Estrada et al., 2004[126] Prospective cohort Fair	143 patients in anticoagulation management clinics in 1 university and 1 VA-based hospital in the US	6 items (including 3 adapted from Schwartz and Woloshin) 0 correct: 13.3% 1-2 correct: 35% 3-4 correct: 34.3% 5-6 correct: 17.5%	Medication skill	Age	No
Haggstrom and Schapira, 2006[176] Cross-sectional Fair	207 patients in a general medicine clinic at an academic medical center in the US	NR % with all correct on Schwartz and Woloshin numeracy test	Accuracy of risk perception	Age Race FH Family income Insurance Education	No
Hibbard et al., 2007[98] RCT Relevant data analyzed cross-sectionally Fair	303 community-dwelling adults in the US	43% low numeracy (less than mean = 9 on 15-item scale adapted from Lipkus)	Skill Use of health care services	None	Yes

AIDS=acquired immune deficiency syndrome; FH=family history; HgbA1c=glycosylated hemoglobin; HIV=human immunodeficiency virus; HS=high school; NOS=not otherwise specified; NR=not reported; RCT=randomized controlled trial; REALM=Rapid Estimate of Adult Literacy in Medicine; SES=socioeconomic status; TOFHLA=Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults; VA=Veterans Administration; WRAT-3=Wide Range Achievement Test-3rd edition.

Table 33. Overview of numeracy studies (continued)

Source Design Quality Score	Population	Population Numeracy Levels	Outcomes	Variables Used in Multivariate Analysis	Also examined literacy
Huizinga et al., 2008[10] Cross-sectional Fair	169 patients in an academic primary care clinic in the US	66% < 9th grade WRAT-3, numeracy	Disease prevalence/ severity	Age Gender Race Income Education REALM	Yes
Lokker et al. 2009[179] Cross-sectional Fair	182 caregivers of patients at general pediatric clinics at 3 academic medical centers	< 6th grade on WRAT-math: 36% 6th-8th grade on WRAT-math: 47%	Medication skill	Age Gender Race Educational attainment	No
Osborn et al., 2009[171] Cross-sectional Good	383 patients at 2 primary care and 2 diabetes specialty clinics located at 3 medical centers	Diabetes Numeracy Test Quartile 1 = 27% Quartile 2 = 25% Quartile 3 = 26% Quartile 4 = 22%	Disease prevalence and severity (Numeracy as a mediator of relationship between race and HgbA1c)	Age Year of diagnosed Diabetes Insulin use African American race	Yes
Rothman et al., 2006[9] Cross-sectional Fair	200 patients at 1 academic primary care clinic in the US	63% < HS on WRAT-3, numeracy	Skill Disease prevalence/ severity	None	Yes
Schwartz et al., 1997[24] RCT Relevant data analyzed cross-sectionally Fair	287 patients at a Veterans hospital in the US who received a mailed survey	% correct on numeracy test from Schwartz and Woloshin 0: 30% 1: 28% 2: 26% 3: 16%	Accuracy of risk perception	Age Income Education Frame of information	No
Sheridan and Pignone, 2002[172] RCT Relevant data analyzed cross-sectionally Fair	62 medical students in 1 US medical school	% correct on numeracy test from Schwartz and Woloshin 0-1: 5% 2: 18% 3: 77%	Accuracy of risk perception	None	No

Table 33. Overview of numeracy studies (continued)

Source Design Quality Score	Population	Population Numeracy Levels	Outcomes	Variables Used in Multivariate Analysis	Also examined literacy
Sheridan et al., 2003[173] RCT Relevant data analyzed cross-sectionally Fair	357 patients in an academic general medicine clinic in the US	% correct on numeracy test from Schwartz and Woloshin 0: 41% 1: 30% 2: 27% 3: 2%	Accuracy of risk perception	None	No
Vavrus, 2006[177] Cross-sectional Fair	277 students from 4 school districts in the United Republic of Tanzania	57% low numeracy (Correctly completed 0-1 of 3 calculations on numeracy test NOS)	Knowledge	Gender Literacy Household spending Parents' education Television in home Siblings Electricity Sewage	No
Waldrop-Vaverde et al., 2009[47] Cross-sectional Fair	155 individuals who are patients at HIV clinics or participants in AIDS drug assistance program in Miami, Florida	57% correct on applied problems subtest of Woodcock-Johnson III Men: 63% correct Women: 50% correct	Medication skill (Numeracy as a mediator of the relationship between gender and medication management capacity)	Gender Time since HIV diagnosis Education Health literacy	Yes
Yin et al., 2007[125] Cross-sectional Fair	292 caregivers of young children at the pediatric emergency department in an urban academic medical center in the US	NR by TOFHLA, numeracy (split at median)	Knowledge, Medication skill	Caregiver education Country of origin Language SES Age of children Regular health care provider Experience in health care setting	No

Table 34. The relationship between numeracy level and use of health care services (KQ 1a)

Author, Year, Study Design, Sample Size, Quality	% Low Numeracy	Outcome	Variables Used in Multivariate Analysis	Results by Numeracy Level	Difference
Aggarwal et al., 2007[178] Cross-sectional survey N = 264 *Note: sample for actual colon screening 152 (women < age 50 who would not be eligible for screening were excluded) Fair	74% inadequate numeracy on 5-item numeracy test adapted from Black and Toteson	% with up-to-date breast cancer screening % with up-to-date colon cancer screening	Age Race Education Primary care provider Familial hypercholes-terolemia disease	Up-to-date with screening for breast cancer Inadequate: 71% Adequate: 77% Up-to-date with colon cancer guidelines Inadequate: 46% Adequate: 51%	OR for up-to-date breast cancer screening (inadequate vs. adequate): OR, 1.43 (0.62-3.33)a OR for up-to-date colon cancer screening (inadequate vs. adequate): OR, 0.91 (0.3-2.0)a

[a]Calculated by research team
OR=odds ratio; RCT=randomized controlled trial; vs.=versus.

Table 35. KQ 1 numeracy studies: strength of evidence grades by use of health care services and health outcomes

Outcome	Number of Studies	Results	Overall Grade
Use of Healthcare Services	1	Mixed results, no adjustment for confounding	Insufficient
Accuracy of Risk Perception	5	Perceived risk (n = 2): mixed results depending on length over which risk estimated Perceived treatment benefit (n = 4): mixed results depending on numeracy level categories, 3 of 4 studies suggested low numeracy reduced accuracy of perceived benefit.	Insufficient
Knowledge	4	Mixed results, partially dependent on type of knowledge, sample size, and adjustment for confounding	Insufficient
Self-Efficacy	1	Lower numeracy associated with lower self-efficacy in unadjusted analysis	Insufficient
Behavior	1	Lower numeracy not related to self-care behavior in unadjusted analysis	Insufficient
Skills	6	Mixed results depending on type of skill Skill in taking medication (n = 4): mixed results Skill in interpreting health information (n = 2) lower numeracy related to lower comprehension	Skill in taking medication: Insufficient Skill in interpreting health information: Low
Disease Prevalence and Severity	3	BMI (n = 2), HbA1c (n = 1), illness requiring dietary restriction (n = 1): Mixed results	Insufficient
Disparities	2	Numeracy appears to partially mediate the relationship between race and HgbA1c (n=1) and between gender and HIV medication management capacity (n=1)	Low

BMI=body mass index; HbA1c=glycosylated hemoglobin; HIV=human immunodeficiency virus

Table 36. The relationship between numeracy level and accuracy of risk perception (KQ 1b)

Author, Year, Study Design, Sample Size, Quality	% Low Numeracy levels	Outcome	Variables Used in Multivariate Analysis	Results by Numeracy Level	Difference by Numeracy Level
Davids et al., 2004[175] Cross-Sectional N = 254 Note: 18% of those invited Fair	% of questions correct on numeracy test adapted from Schwartz and Woloshin 0 correct: 15% 1 correct: 17% 2 correct: 27% 3 correct: 41%	Estimation error for breast cancer risk (Absolute difference between perceived and Gail model calculated breast cancer risks over lifetime and 5 years)	Age Race Education Income FH breast cancer Age at menses Age at first live birth Number of breast biopsies	Lifetime risk estimation error Numeracy 0 correct: 40.1 1 correct: 28.3 2 correct: 30.1 3 correct: 25.8 5-year estimation error Numeracy 0 correct: 32.2 1 correct: 24.0 2 correct: 27.8 3 correct: 20.5	Lifetime risk estimation error (adjusted) Beta-coefficient for every additional numeracy question incorrect: 0.18; 95% CI, 0.05-0.30[a] 5-year risk estimation error (adjusted): NR Note: unadjusted correlation NS
Haggstrom and Schapira, 2006[176] Cross-Sectional N = 207 Note: 18% of those invited Fair	NR % with < 3 correct on Schwartz and Woloshin numeracy test	Accurate perception of breast cancer survival (compared with 5-year survival rates) Accurate perception of screening mammography benefit (compared with meta-analysis results)	Age, Race, FH, Family income, Insurance, Education	NR	Accurate perception of breast cancer survival over 5 years (0-2 questions vs. 3 correct; adjusted): OR, 1.19; 95% CI, 0.54–2.63[a] Accurate perception of screening mammography benefit (0-2 correct vs. 3 correct; adjusted): OR, 1.33; 95% CI, 0.50–3.57[a]
Sheridan and Pignone, 2002[172] RCT Relevant data analyzed cross-sectionally N = 62 medical students Fair	% of questions correct on numeracy test from Schwartz and Woloshin 0-1 correct: 5% 2 correct: 18% 3 correct: 77%	Ability to correctly compare treatment benefit presented alternately as ARR, RRR, NNT, combination Ability to correctly calculate treatment benefit presented alternately as ARR, RRR, NNT, combination	None	Correctly stated which treatment provided more benefit 0-1 correct: 33% 2 correct: 91% 3 correct: 94% Correctly calculated treatment benefit 0-1 correct: 0% 2 correct: 36% 3 correct: 71%	Correctly stated which treatment provided more benefit 0-1 vs. 3 correct (unadjusted): - 61%[a], *P* = 0.03 Correctly calculated treatment benefit (unadjusted) 0-1 vs. 3 correct: -71%[a], *P* < 0.01

aCalculated by research team
5-yr survival rate=5-year survival rates; ARR=absolute risk reduction; CI=confidence interval; FH=family history; NNT=number needed to treat; NR=not reported; NS=not significant; OR=odds ratio; RCT=randomized controlled trial; RRR=relative risk ratio; vs.=versus.

Table 36. The relationship between numeracy level and accuracy of risk perception (KQ 1b) (continued)

Author, Year, Study Design, Sample Size, Quality	% Low Numeracy levels	Outcome	Variables Used in Multivariate Analysis	Results by Numeracy Level	Difference by Numeracy Level
Sheridan et al., 2003[173] RCT Relevant data analyzed cross-sectionally N = 357 Fair	% of questions correct on numeracy test from Schwartz and Woloshin 0 correct: 41% 1 correct: 30% 2 correct: 27% 3 correct: 2%	Ability to correctly compare treatment benefit presented alternately as ARR, RRR, NNT, combination Ability to correctly calculate treatment benefit presented alternately as ARR, RRR, NNT, combination	None	Correctly stated which treatment provided more benefit 0-1 correct: 35% 2 correct: 63% 3 correct: 88% Correctly calculated treatment benefit 0-1 correct: 5% 2 correct: 30% 3 correct: 50%	Correctly stated which treatment provided more benefit 0-1 vs. 3 correct (unadjusted): - 53%[a]; *P*< 0.001 Correctly calculated treatment benefit (unadjusted) 0-1 vs. 3 correct: -45%[a]; *P*< 0.001
Schwartz et al., 1997[24] RCT Relevant data analyzed cross-sectionally N = 287 Fair	% of questions correct on numeracy test from Schwartz and Woloshin 0 correct: 30% 1 correct: 28% 2 correct: 26% 3 correct: 16%	Ability to correctly perceive treatment benefit presented alternately as ARR +/- baseline risk or as RRR +/- baseline risk	Age, Income, Education, Frame of information	Correctly perceived treatment benefit 0 correct: 5.8% 1 correct: 8.9% 2 correct: 23.7 % 3 correct: 40%	Correctly perceived treatment benefit 0 vs. 1 correct (adjusted) absolute difference: -3.1%a; OR, 0.77; 95% CI, 0.21–3.33a 0 vs. 2 correct (adjusted) absolute difference: -17.9% a; OR, 0.14; 95% CI, 0.04-0.45a 0 vs. 3 correct (adjusted) absolute difference: +34.2%a; OR, 0.08; 95% CI, 0.02-0.28a

Table 37. Relationship between numeracy level and knowledge (KQ 1b)

Author, Year, Study Design, Sample Size, Quality	% Low Numeracy levels	Outcome	Variables Used in Multivariate Analysis	Results by Numeracy Level	Difference
Aggarwal et al., 2007[178] Cross-sectional N = 264 *Note: sample for actual colon screening 152 (women < age 50 who would not be eligible for screening were excluded) Fair	74% inadequate numeracy on 5-item numeracy test adapted from Black and Toteson	Knowledge of breast cancer and colorectal cancer screening guidelines	Age Race Education Primary care provider FH of disease	Knowledge of breast cancer guidelines Inadequate: 25% Adequate: 48% Knowledge of colon cancer guidelines Inadequate: 17% Adequate: 35%	Knowledge of breast cancer guidelines (inadequate vs. adequate, adjusted): 0.37 (0.19-0.71)a Knowledge of colon cancer guidelines (inadequate vs. adequate, adjusted): 0.63 (0.29-1.25)a
Cavanaugh et al., 2008[174] Cross-sectional N = 398 Fair	WRAT-3, numeracy < 9th grade: 69% $\geq$ 9th grade: 31% Diabetes Numeracy Test (DNT: median % correct) Overall: 65% Quartile 1: 27% Quartile 2: 25% Quartile 3: 26% Quartile 4: 23%	Median diabetes knowledge (range 0-100)	None	Median Diabetes knowledge DNT Quartile 1: 52 DNT Quartile 2: 65 DNT Quartile 3: 79 DNT Quartile 4: 86	Median diabetes knowledge DNT Quartile 1 vs. 4 (unadjusted): -34[a]; P for trend: $P < 0.001$
Vavrus, 2006[177] Cross-sectional N = 277 Fair	57% Low Numeracy (correctly completed 0-1 of 3 calculations on numeracy test NOS)	% of 5 knowledge questions about general health correctly answered % of 5 knowledge questions about HIV/AIDS correctly answered	Gender Literacy Household spending Parents' education Television in home Siblings Electricity Sewage	NR	OR for high general health knowledge (low vs. high numeracy, adjusted): 0.66a; P > 0.05 OR for high HIV/AIDS knowledge (low vs. high numeracy, adjusted): 0.36a; P < 0.001

[a]Calculated by research team

CI=confidence interval; DNT=Diabetes Numeracy Test; FH=family history; HIV/AIDS=acquired immunodeficiency syndrome/human immunodeficiency virus; NOS=not otherwise specified; NR=not reported; OR=odds ratio; SES=socioeconomic status; TOFHLA=Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults; vs.=versus; WRAT-3=Wide Range Achievement Test-3rd edition.

Table 37. Relationship between numeracy level and knowledge (KQ 1b) (continued)

Author, Year, Study Design, Sample Size, Quality	% Low Numeracy levels	Outcome	Variables Used in Multivariate Analysis	Results by Numeracy Level	Difference
Yin et al., 2007[125] Cross-sectional N = 292 caregivers of young children Fair	NR by TOFHLA, numeracy (split at median)	% of caregivers with poor knowledge of weight-based dosing	Caregiver education Country of origin Language SES Age of children Regular healthcare provider Experience in healthcare setting	Poor knowledge of weight based dosing Innumerate: 76% Numerate: 62%	Odds of poor knowledge of weight based dosing (innumerate vs. numerate, adjusted): 1.1; 95% CI, 0.6-2.2 Note: when education, acculturation, and SES are not included in model, result was significant (1.8; 95% CI, 1- 3.1)

Table 38. Relationship between numeracy and self-efficacy (KQ 1b)

Author, Year, Study Design, Sample Size, Quality	% Low Numeracy	Outcome	Variables Used in Multivariate Analysis	Results by Numeracy Level	Difference
Cavanaugh et al., 2008[174] Cross-sectional N = 398 Fair	WRAT-3, numeracy < 9^{th} grade: 69% ≥ 9^{th} grade: 31% Diabetes Numeracy Test (DNT: median % correct) Overall: 65% Quartile 1: 27% Quartile 2: 25% Quartile 3: 26% Quartile 4: 23%	Median self-efficacy for diabetes self-management Measured by Perceived Diabetes Self-Management Scale (range 8-40)	None	Median self-efficacy DNT Quartile 1: 28 DNT Quartile 2: 28 DNT Quartile 3: 31 DNT Quartile 4: 32	Median Self-efficacy DNT Quartile 1 vs. 4: -4[a], *P* for trend: (*P* = 0.003)

[a]Calculated by research team

DNT=Diabetes Numeracy Test; vs.=versus; WRAT-3=Wide Range Achievement Test-3rd edition.

Table 39. Relationship between numeracy level and behavior (KQ 1b)

Author, Year, Study Design, Sample Size, Quality	% Low Numeracy	Outcome	Variables Used in Multivariate Analysis	Results by Numeracy Level	Difference
Cavanaugh et al., 2008[174] Cross-sectional N = 398 Fair	WRAT-3, numeracy < 9th grade: 69% ≥ 9th grade: 31% Diabetes Numeracy Test (DNT: median % correct) Overall: 65% Quartile 1: 27% Quartile 2: 25% Quartile 3: 26% Quartile 4: 23%	Median reported use of self-management behaviors using the Summary of Diabetes Self-Care Activities scale (range 0-7) Includes the following behaviors General diet Specific diet Exercise Blood glucose level testing Foot care	None	Self-management behaviors General diet Quartile 1: 5 Quartile 4: 5 Specific diet Quartile 1: 3.5 Quartile 4: 3.5 Exercise Quartile 1: 3.5 Quartile 4: 2.75 Blood glucose level testing Quartile 1: 7 Quartile 4: 6.5 Foot care Quartile 1: 5.5 Quartile 4: 3.25	Absolute difference in general diet behaviors (Quartile 1 vs. 4): 0[a]; *P* = 0.21 Absolute difference in specific diet behaviors (Quartile 1 vs. 4): 0[a]; *P* = 0.82 Absolute difference in exercise behavior (Quartile 1 vs. 4): +0.75[a]; *P* = 0.25 Absolute difference in blood glucose level testing (Quartile 1 vs. 4): 1.5[a]; *P* = 0.44 Absolute difference in foot care behavior (Quartile 1 vs. 4): 2.25[a]; *P* < 0.001

[a]Calculated by research team
DNT=Diabetes Numeracy Test; vs.=versus; WRAT-3=Wide Range Achievement Test- 3rd edition.

Table 40. Relationship between numeracy level and skills (KQ 1b)

Author, Year, Study Design, Sample Size, Quality	% Low Numeracy	Outcomes	Variables Used in Multivariate Analysis	Results by Numeracy Level	Difference
		Medication Taking Skills			
Estrada et al., 2004[126] Prospect cohort N = 143 Note: 11 were proxies for patients Fair	6-items (including 3 adapted from Schwartz and Woloshin) 0 correct: 13.3% 1-2 correct: 35% 3-4 correct: 34.3% 5-6 correct: 17.5%	Correct medication dosing operationalized as: % INR tests within the therapeutic range INR variability (using sigma, a composite capturing number of measurements, time since previous measure, and therapeutic range; higher values are worse)	Age	% INR tests within range 0 correct: 56% 5-6 correct: 66% INR variability using mean sigma score 0 correct: 0.80 5-6 correct: 0.45	Absolute difference in % INR tests within range (adjusted): NR; P = 0.35 Absolute difference in INR variability (adjusted): NR; P = 0.03
Lokker et al., 2009[179] Cross-sectional N = 182 Fair	< 6th grade on WRAT-math: 36% 6th-8th grade on WRAT-math: 47%	Poor caregiver understanding of OTC cold medicine labels (i.e. say product suitable for < 24-month-old) Caregiver intent to use medication in 13-month-old	Age Gender Race Educational attainment	NR	Adjusted odds ratios for each *decrease* in numeracy grade level For caregivers with 2nd-8th grade numeracy score Think suitable: 1.25 (0.99-1.58)[a] Would use: 1.19 (1.01-1.41)* Adjusted odds ratios for each *increase* in numeracy grade level For caregivers with 9th-16th grade numeracy score Think suitable: 1.28 (0.79-2.06) Would use: 1.78 (1.07-2.96)

[a]Calculated by research team

CI=confidence interval; HIV=human immunodeficiency virus; HS=high school; i.e., example; INR=international normalized ratio; NLS=Nutrition Label Survey; N=number; NR=not reported; NS=not significant; OTC=over-the-counter; RCT=randomized controlled trial; SES=socioeconomic status; TOFHLA=Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults; vs.=versus; WRAT-3=Wide Range Achievement Test-3rd edition.

Table 40. Relationship between numeracy level and skills (KQ 1b) (continued)

Author, Year, Study Design, Sample Size, Quality	% Low Numeracy	Outcomes	Variables Used in Multivariate Analysis	Results by Numeracy Level	Difference
Waldrop-Valverde et al., 2009[47] Cross-sectional N = 155 Fair	57% correct on applied problems subtest of Woodcock-Johnson III Men: 63% correct Women: 50% correct	% correct on Medication Management Test (MMT: range 2-16)	Gender Time since HIV diagnosis Education Health literacy	NR	Adjusted beta-coefficient for relationship between numeracy and MMT: 0.538; P < 0.01
Yin et al.,2007[125] Cross-sectional N = 292 caregivers of young children Fair	NR by TOFHLA, numeracy (split at median)	% of caregivers with poor knowledge of correct medication dosing instrument (operationalized as reported use of nonstandardized instrument)	Caregiver education Country of origin Language SES Age of children Regular healthcare provider Experience in healthcare setting	Use of nonstandardized dosing instrument Innumerate: 34% numerate: 19%	Odds of use of nonstandardized dosing instrument (innumerate vs. numerate, fully adjusted): 1.4; 95% CI, 0.8-2.7 Note: when education, acculturation, and SES are not included in model, result was significant: 1.9; 95% CI, 1.1-3.4
Skills in Interpreting Health Information					
Rothman et al., 2006[9] Cross-Sectional N = 200 Fair	63% < HS on WRAT-3, numeracy	% questions correct on 24-item Nutrition Label Survey after being given a nutrition label to read	Age Gender Race Insurance Income Education Clinical disease Specific diet Label reading frequency	Nutrition label comprehension < high school: 61% > high school: 84%	Absolute difference in NLS score (adjusted): NR; P < 0.001
Hibbard et al., 2007[98] RCT However, results of interest in this paper are cross-sectional N = 303 Fair	43% low numeracy (less than mean = 9 on 15-item scale adapted from Lipkus)	% questions correct on 13-item health plan knowledge questionnaire after being given health plan information to review % Choosing higher quality hospital	None	Health Plan Comprehension Low numeracy: 72%a High numeracy: 90.5%a Note: interaction by patient activation (i.e., motivation to engage with material)	Absolute difference in comprehension (low vs. high, unadjusted): -18.5%a; P < 0.05 Absolute difference in choice of higher quality hospital (low vs. high, unadjusted): -11.8%a; P < 0.01

Table 40. Relationship between numeracy level and skills (KQ 1b) (continued)

Author, Year, Study Design, Sample Size, Quality	% Low Numeracy	Outcomes	Variables Used in Multivariate Analysis	Results by Numeracy Level	Difference
Hibbard et al., 2007[98] (continued)				Low numeracy Low activation: 67.7% High activation: 76.3% P for interaction: P < 0.05 High numeracy Low activation: 90.2% High activation: 90.7% P for interaction: NS Choice of higher quality hospital Low numeracy: 59.9% High numeracy: 71.7% Note: interaction by patient activation (i.e., motivation to engage with material) Low numeracy Low activation: 53% High activation: 66.8% P for interaction: P < 0.05 High numeracy Low activation: 66.3% High activation: 77% P for interaction: P < 0.001	

Table 41. Relationship between numeracy level and disease prevalence and severity (KQ 1b)

Author, Year, Study Design, Sample Size Quality	% Low Numeracy	Outcomes	Variables Used in Multivariate Analysis	Results by Numeracy Level	Difference
Cavanaugh et al., 2008[174] Cross-sectional N = 398 Fair	WRAT-3, numeracy < 9th grade: 69% ≥ 9th grade: 31% Diabetes Numeracy Test (DNT: median % correct) Overall: 65% Quartile 1: 27% Quartile 2: 25% Quartile 3: 26% Quartile 4: 23%	Median HbA1c	Age Gender Race Income Type of diabetes Years since diagnosis of diabetes Clinic site	Median HbA1c Quartile 1: 7.6% Quartile 2: 7.1% Quartile 3: 7.1% Quartile 4: 7.1%	Absolute difference in Median HbA1c (quartile 1 vs. 4: +0.5%; *P* = 0.119) In adjusted analysis, every 10% decrease in % correct DNT questions resulted in an increase in HbA1c of 0.09%; 95% CI, 0.01%-0.16%
Huizinga et al., 2008[10] Cross-sectional N = 169 Fair	WRAT-3, numeracy < 9th grade: 66% ≥ 9th grade: 34%	Mean BMI	Age Gender Race Income Education REALM	Mean BMI < 9th grade: 31.8 ≥ 9th grade: 27.9	BMI (< 9th grade vs. ≥ 9th grade, unadjusted): +3.9[a]; *P* = 0.008 Effect of numeracy on BMI: (adjusted): β = -0.14; *P* = 0.01
Rothman et al., 2006[9] Cross-sectional N = 200 Fair	63% < HS on WRAT-3, numeracy	% with self-reported illness requiring dietary restriction % BMI > 30	None	Illness requiring dietary restriction < HS: 44% ≥ HS: 35% % BMI > 30 < HS: 48% ≥ HS: 40%	Absolute difference in percent with illness requiring diet restriction (< HS vs. ≥ HS, unadjusted): +9%; *P* = 0.20 Absolute difference in % with BMI > 30 (< HS vs. ≥ HS, unadjusted): +8%; *P* = 0.30

[a]Calculated by research team
BMI=body mass index; CI=confidence interval; DNT=Diabetes Numeracy Test; HbA1c=glycosylated hemoglobin; HS=high school; REALM=Rapid Estimate of Adult Literacy in Medicine; vs.=versus;WRAT-3=Wide Range Achievement Test-3rd edition.

Table 42. Relationship between numeracy level and disparities (KQ 1d)

Author, Year, Study Design, Sample Size, Quality	% Population with Limited Literacy	Exposure, Outcome, Mediator	Results of Mediational Analysis
Osborn et al., 2009[171] Cross-sectional N = 383 Good	Diabetes Numeracy Test Quartile 1 = 27% Quartile 2 = 25% Quartile 3 = 26% Quartile 4 = 22%	Exposure: race Outcome: HgbA1c Mediator: numeracy	Structural equation model results Correlation between African-American race and numeracy: -0.46 (P < 0.001) Correlation between numeracy and HgbA1c: -0.15 (P < 0.01) Correlation between African-American race and HgbA1c Without mediator: 0.12 (P < 0.01) With mediator: 0.10, NS
Waldrop-Valverde et al, 2009[47] Cross-sectional N = 155 Fair	57% correct on applied problems subtest of Woodcock-Johnson III Men: 63% correct Women: 50% correct	Exposure: gender Outcome: medication management capacity Mediator: numeracy	Path analysis results Correlation between female gender and numeracy: -0.428 (P < 0.01) Correlation between numeracy and medication management capacity: 0.644 (P < 0.01) Correlation between female gender and medication management capacity Without mediator: NR, significant With mediator: 0.073, NS

HgbA1c=glycosylated hemoglobin; NR=not reported; NS=not significant.

The Effect of Interventions To Mitigate the Effects of Low Health Literacy

Introduction

This chapter presents the results of our literature search for key question (KQ) 2. The analytic framework for this question is presented in Chapter 2. In brief, KQ 2 asked about effective interventions to mitigate the effects of low health literacy on (a) use of health care services, (b) health outcomes, (c) costs of health care, and (d) health disparities. As we noted in our methods, the best studies to answer this question would have included analyses specific to individuals with low health literacy. However, much of the research about interventions designed to mitigate the effects of low health literacy has been done in populations that include a combination of low and high health literacy individuals and failed to perform literacy-specific subgroup analyses. Instead of excluding a large portion of the intervention literature, we decided to permit inclusion of studies with a combination of low and high literacy individuals and no subgroup analysis, knowing that they may provide only indirect information about the effect of interventions on an exclusively low literacy population.

For KQ 2, we present our results in two ways. First, where interventions use single strategies to mitigate the effects of low health literacy, we present results by intervention strategy (e.g., alternative document design, alternative numerical presentation, additive or alternative pictorial representation, alternative media, alternative readability, and document design) in an effort to aid intervention developers. The majority of results in this section focus on comprehension following the intervention, although a few[180,181] also focus on the use of health care services. Second, where interventions use multiple strategies (preventing conclusions about the active intervention components), we organize results in accordance with outcomes in our analytic framework.

Tables presenting selected information about KQ 2 studies are presented at the end of the chapter. These tables provide (1) an overview of included intervention studies (Table 43), (2) detail about the interventions tested in included studies (Table 44), (3) the aggregate strength of evidence of included studies (Tables 46 and 53), (4) results of studies using single strategies to mitigate the effects of low health literacy organized by strategy (Tables 44, 47-51), (5) results of studies using multiple strategies to mitigate the effects of low health literacy organized by outcome (Tables 52, 54-61). Detailed evidence tables appear in Appendix D.

Because this report is an update, we needed to integrate findings from our first review in 2004 with those of our current review. To do this, we reorganized findings from the first review using the organizational structure described above and note in each section how results from the first review are similar to or different from current findings and whether they modify our current conclusions.

To facilitate conclusions, we provide insights based on observations about the common features of effective interventions. These "cross-cutting" observations are presented at the end of the chapter.

Search Results

We identified 56 articles reporting on 53 unique studies to include in our updated review.

Study Quality

Of all 53 studies, we rated 3 as good quality[182-184] and 38 studies as fair quality.[79,133,181,185-219] One additional study was rated fair for intermediate outcomes and poor for followup outcomes.[220] Finally, we rated 11 studies as poor quality and excluded them from further review.[221-231]

Characteristics of Included Studies

Below we report on the 42 good- or fair-quality studies identified in our updated review. Included studies had a wide variety of designs (Table 43). Across all 42 studies, 27 were randomized controlled trials (RCTs), two were cluster randomized trials, and 13 were quasi-experimental studies.

With respect to interventions, 21 used one specific strategy to mitigate the effects of low health literacy and 21 used a mixture of strategies combined into one intervention (Table 44). Of intervention studies that used one specific low-literacy strategy to enhance patient comprehension, two focused on alternative document design, three on alternative numerical presentation, eight on additive or alternative pictorial representations, four on alternative media, and seven on a combination of alternative readability and document design. Additionally, one intervention focused on the effects of physician notification about patients' literacy status on health outcomes. A total of 21 studies involved mixed interventions; these included a combination of the strategies noted above and other strategies to promote improvements in patient knowledge, self-efficacy, behavior, adherence, disease, quality of life, and health care services use.

Interventions were tested in study populations with different proportions of individuals with low health literacy or low numeracy. Twenty-one studies examined the effect of interventions specifically in low-health-literacy subgroups, although many were underpowered for these analyses and/or failed to adequately control for confounding. Other studies examined intervention effects in populations that included both low- and high-health-literacy or -numeracy individuals; these studies provide only supportive evidence about the effect of interventions to mitigate the effects of low literacy.

Effects of Health Literacy Interventions Using Single Strategies, by Intervention Type

Intervention: Alternative Document Design

Two fair-quality randomized trials addressed the effects of alternative document design on outcomes, including comprehension and choice of higher quality options (Table 45).[185,188] Both stratified analysis by health literacy subgroups. These studies examined the effects of specific design features including highlighting the common features of comparative information, presenting only essential information, and putting key information first.

One study tested simplifying design features in a convenience sample of 303 adults who were asked to examine comparative information about health plans.[185] This study randomized individuals to six groups, which allowed two major comparisons: (1) the effects of presenting information on 13 features of health plans side by side in random order vs. with common features first, and (2) the effects of presenting a list of information about the plan (no framework) vs. presenting information about four advantages and four disadvantages of the plan (long framework) vs. presenting information about two advantages and two disadvantages of the plan (short framework). The investigators found that presenting common features first provided no improvements over the side-by-side presentation of information in either low- or high-numeracy participants. However, the short framework and the long framework (for high-numeracy participants only) provided small improvement in comprehension (ranging from 0.3-0.7 points on a comprehension scale with scores ranging from 0-6). The long framework provided significantly worse comprehension than no framework for those with low numeracy (-0.5 points on a comprehension scale with scores ranging from 0-6, $P < 0.05$).

In the other study in this category,[188] which was done by the same group of investigators and appears to have used the same participants, the researchers investigated the effects of limiting and focusing information. In this study, participants received varying amounts of health plan information. Some participants received only the information investigators deemed essential to decisions about health plan use (i.e., information on cost and quality). Others, however, received both this essential information as well as other nonessential information (i.e., information on quality of hospital food and number of visiting hours per day). Both high- and low-numeracy participants who received only essential information had better comprehension (high numeracy 0.3 on a scale of 0-3, $P < 0.01$; low numeracy 0.7, $P < 0.01$) and chose higher quality options (high numeracy +19 percentage points, $P < 0.01$; low numeracy +23 percentage points, $P < 0.01$) than individuals who received both essential and nonessential information. When all information was presented, putting the essential information first further improved comprehension for low-numeracy individuals (+0.6 points on a scale of 0-3, $P < 0.01$), but not for high-numeracy individuals. Order had no effect on whether respondents chose higher quality options.

Considering this evidence in aggregate, our research team judged the overall strength of evidence for studies examining alternative document design to be insufficient (Table 46 and Appendix F), indicating that future studies would have a high likelihood of changing estimates of effect. Studies from our previous review did not change overall conclusions. In our previous review, we identified only one study focusing on alternative document design.[232] This RCT compared illustrated narrative text to bulleted text on genital warts and cervical cancer screening and found no overall differences in comprehension among study arms receiving these presentations. Notably, however, low-literacy participants comprehended illustrated materials better than bulleted information.

Intervention: Alternative Numerical Presentation

Three fair-quality randomized trials examined the effects of alternative numerical presentations (Table 47).[188,217,219] Each examined a different strategy to improve numerical presentation. All stratified their analyses by participant numeracy level.

The first study[188] was performed in the same population as the studies in the prior section. It examined the effects of presenting information on hospital quality so that the higher number (rather than the lower number) of any indicator indicated a better quality. In this study, listing information so that the higher number was better improved the mean number of correct responses to comprehension questions (+0.4 on a 0-4 scale, $P < 0.001$) and the proportion of individuals choosing a higher quality option (+13 percentage points, $P < 0.01$). Results varied by numeracy level, however; participants in the low- but not the high-numeracy subgroup achieved benefit from this approach. This study also investigated whether adding symbols to indicate the concepts of "more" or "less" would aid comprehension. We present these results in the next section about pictorial presentations.

The second study[219] examined the effects of presenting information on the baseline risk of heart attack and treatment benefit for a hypothetical cholesterol drug using the same or different denominators. In this factorial randomized trial, a probabilistic sample of 1,047 American and German adults were randomly assigned first to information about the baseline risk of disease and risk following treatment presented alternately with four different sets of denominators (800/800, 100/800, 800/100, and 100/100). They were then secondarily randomized to either receive icon arrays or not. Presenting the numerical information using the same vs. different denominators resulted in appreciable improvements in understanding (P = 0.001), with a greater effect among those with low numeracy (+25 percentage points) vs. high numeracy (+16 percentage points, unadjusted P for numeracy effect = 0.001). The effect of adding icon arrays is discussed below in the section on additive pictorial representation.

The third study[217] examined the effect of presenting information on the positive predictive value of genetic testing for diabetes and trisomy 21 (i.e., the likelihood of disease given a positive test for either of these diseases) in alternate numerical formats. In this study, a convenience sample of 162 adults was randomized to receive genetic testing information as either conditional probabilities or natural frequencies. In the conditional probabilities arm of the study, information on both the baseline rate of disease and the sensitivity and false positive rates of the genetic test was presented in percentages. Participants were then asked to calculate the likelihood of diabetes if genetic testing was positive. In the natural frequency arm, on the other hand, information on the baseline rate of disease was presented as x/10,000 people and sensitivity and false positive rates as y/x and z/10,000-x, respectively; these presentations preserve the base rate of disease and reduce the computations individuals must perform to estimate the likelihood of disease if genetic testing is positive. As hypothesized by investigators, natural frequencies improved the accuracy of participants' estimates of the positive predictive value of genetic testing (effect size not reported, P = 0.001) with similar effects for both high- (+24 percentage points) and low- (+27 percentage points) numeracy individuals. However, these results must be interpreted with caution due to the relatively small sample and lack of reporting of baseline group characteristics.

In considering this evidence, our research team felt that the overall strength of evidence was low (Table 46 and Appendix F), indicating that future research may change estimates of effect. Our prior review found no studies examining this outcome; therefore, it did not modify conclusions.

Intervention: Additive and Alternative Pictorial Representation

Eight fair-quality studies[133,186,188,189,195,216,219] (including two reported by Peters in the same article) investigated the effects of pictorial representation on outcomes, including comprehension, accurate perception of risk, and choice of higher quality options (Table 48). Six were RCTs and two were quasi-experimental studies. Six investigated the additive effects of pictorial information and two examined alternative pictorial representations. Five stratified their analysis by participant health literacy or numeracy level.

Of the six trials addressing the effects of adding pictorial information, two studies (performed by the same group and reported in one article) focused on the effect of adding symbols to numerical information.[188] Both stratified their analyses by numeracy level. One study considered in the preceding section examined the effect of adding symbols to hospital quality information. Numerical information was presented alternately in two formats such that either the higher number indicated better quality (higher-number-better) or the lower number indicated better quality (lower-number-better).[188] Symbols were then added to determine their effect on comprehension of hospital quality information and choice of higher quality hospitals. The symbols included a plus sign to indicate more patients per nurse, a minus sign to indicate fewer patients per nurse, and no symbol to indicate an average number of patients per nurse. These symbols had no effect on comprehension or hospital choice in the overall sample. However, adding symbols to the lower-number-better condition led to poorer choices (although not poorer comprehension) in high-numeracy participants (percentage choosing higher quality hospital -19 percentage points, *P* value not reported) and slightly better choices in the lower-numeracy participants (percentage choosing higher quality hospital +12 percentage points, *P* value not reported). In a similar study from this same group reported in the same article,[188] participants were randomly assigned to one of five conditions to examine two main outcomes: (1) the effect of adding symbols to essential (with or without nonessential) hospital quality information, and (2) the effect of using black and white circles (i.e., all black, half-black half-white, all white) vs. colored traffic light symbols (i.e., green, yellow, red circles) to indicate relative quality. Symbols had no overall effect on comprehension but did increase the number of participants choosing high-quality options (+14 percentage points, $P < 0.05$). Effects varied by whether symbols accompanied only information essential to quality (i.e., death rates) or both essential and nonessential information (i.e., death rates and satisfaction). Adding symbols to both essential and nonessential information reduced the percentage of low-numeracy participants choosing high-quality hospitals, but it made no difference for high-numeracy participants. The effect of using black and white circles vs. colored traffic light symbols also differed by numeracy level. A higher number of high-numeracy participants chose high-quality hospitals with colored symbols (+16 percentage points, $P < 0.05$), while fewer low-numeracy participants chose high-quality hospitals, although the trend was not statistically significant (-11 percentage points, *P* not significant).

Two studies, including one already mentioned above, addressed the effects of adding icon arrays to numerical information about treatment benefit.[216,219] Icon arrays (also known as pictographs) represent the benefits and/or harms of treatment using a series of dots, human figures, or faces that are shaded to represent the proportion of individuals affected by disease. Both studies stratified analyses by participant numeracy level. The first study examined the effects of adding icon arrays to numerical information in three hypothetical treatment scenarios (aspirin for cardiovascular disease, cholesterol drug for cardiovascular disease, and appendicitis screening).[216] This factorial trial randomized a convenience sample of 171 students and older adults first to alternate numerical information (absolute risk reduction vs. relative risk reduction) and then to icon arrays or not. The study confirmed its a priori assumption that presenting treatment benefit information as absolute (rather than relative) risk reduction improved understanding for everyone (unadjusted difference +49 percentage points, adjusted $P = 0.001$). It then showed that adding icon arrays further aided understanding (unadjusted difference +23 percentage points, adjusted $P = 0.002$). However, improvements with icon arrays differed according to numeracy level, with greater improvements among those with low numeracy in unadjusted analyses. The second study, which was mentioned above in the "Alternative Numerical Presentation" section, examined the effects of adding icon arrays to numerical information in a single hypothetical treatment scenario (cholesterol drug for heart attack).[219] In this factorial randomized trial, a probabilistic sample of 1,047 American and German adults were randomly assigned first to information about the baseline risk of disease and risk following treatment presented alternately with four different sets of denominators. They were then secondarily randomized to either receive icon arrays or not. The effects of icon arrays on accuracy of risk perception varied both by the denominators indicating treatment benefit and by participant numeracy. When denominators for the baseline risk and risk following treatment were different, icon arrays improved understanding for both low- (unadjusted difference +32 percentage points) and high- (unadjusted difference +11 percentage points) numeracy participants. However, when denominators for baseline risk and risk following treatment were the same, icon arrays provided a more modest benefit in the accuracy of risk perception for low-literacy participants (unadjusted difference +11 percentage points) and worsened risk perception in high-literacy participants (unadjusted difference -16 percentage points). *P* values for these differences were not reported.

Two other studies examined the effect of adding illustrations to prose.[133,195] Neither of these studies stratified analysis by literacy level, although one reported that literacy predicted outcomes.[133] This study, a randomized trial of 363 participants (only 4 percent of whom had Rapid Estimate of Adult Literacy in Medicine [REALM] scores below 45), found no overall effect of adding a mind map (a pictorial representation linking key concepts and ideas) to standard arthritis education materials.[133] The other study, a quasi-experimental study enrolling a convenience sample of 130 adults from academic family medicine clinics, showed no effect of adding illustrations to the auxiliary prescription labels indicating “take with water,” “may cause drowsiness,” “take with food,” “no alcohol,” or “take on empty stomach.”[195]

The remaining studies examined alternative pictorial representations. Only one stratified analysis by numeracy. In this Internet study randomizing 140 adults (41 percent of whom were deemed to have low numeracy because they incorrectly answered the first numeracy question on the Lipkus numeracy scale) to six different conditions, the researchers could determine the effect of grouped vs. dispersed dot icon arrays for three risk magnitudes (3 percent, 6 percent, 50 percent).[186] They determined that there was no overall effect on comprehension among those who received the grouped dot (rather than dispersed dot) icon arrays; however, those with higher numeracy had significantly greater improvements than those with lower numeracy. A different quasi-experimental study examined seven teratogen warning symbols in comparison with a standard symbol.[189] The researchers found that participants’ understanding that the medication should not be taken if pregnant and that the medication causes birth defects improved if these concepts were represented in separate complementary diagrams rather than single diagrams (*P* value not reported). They also found that adding text stating “causes birth defects” increased understanding of all tested symbols.

In aggregate, our research team considered the overall strength of evidence for alternative pictorial representations to be insufficient (Table 46 and Appendix F). Studies made disparate comparisons and found mixed results, precluding clear conclusions. Our prior review did not modify conclusions; although our prior review found one study of alternative pictorial representations, it was graded as poor quality.

Intervention: Alternative Media

Four randomized trials assessed the effects of various types of media on comprehension and/or intent to seek health care (Table 49).[184,200,212,213] Three focused on the effects of adding or substituting various media (e.g., video, computer, or slide show presentations) for printed materials.[200,212,213] A fourth examined the effects of adding video to verbal narratives.[184] Three of four studies stratified results by health literacy status.[184,200,213]

The first study examining the effects of various media compared to print materials randomized 233 parents or caretakers of children enrolled in Head Start Programs to one of four presentations of informed consent—standard, simplified print, video, computerized—for hypothetical high-risk and low-risk studies.[200] Compared with standard informed consent, the video and computerized versions had little effect on freely remembered recall of information. However, the computerized version showed a trend toward improving prompted recall (percentage of total information remembered +4 percentage points, $P = 0.08$) with no difference by health literacy group. Whether such improvements are clinically meaningful is not clear. The comparison of the standard consent and simplified print version is presented below in the section "Alternative Design and Readability Document."

The second study randomized a convenience sample of 232 men at two university hospitals to two different media for delivery of a symptom score assessment for benign prostatic hypertrophy: print or print plus video (which the authors called "multimedia").[213] The multimedia delivery included a computerized video with reading of the symptom score questions. Questions were shown on the computer screen during reading and color-coded to correspond to written symptom score sheets to be completed by participants. The efficacy of the multimedia version was assessed by two different measures of comprehension: the mean number of errors participants made and the proportion of participants understanding questions (compared to professionally completed scores). Overall, the multimedia version increased comprehension (mean difference in errors -1.51, $P < 0.001$; mean difference in percentage understanding +19 percentage points, P not reported), with larger effects among participants with low health literacy (defined as less than high school reading skills by the REALM; significance of interaction by health literacy status not reported). It also increased the accuracy of categorical classification of symptoms in the overall sample (+13 percentage points, $P = 0.04$).

The third study examining the effects of various media compared to print materials randomized 90 teenage patients and their parents (all of whom had median REALM and Wide Range Achievement Test [WRAT] scores, suggesting reading skill at the high school level) to one of three presentations of informed consent for orthodontic treatment—standard, simplified print, or simplified print plus a slide show that included images and audiovisual cues representing the elements of informed consent.[212] As discussed under the section "Alternative Readability and Document Design" below, compared with standard informed consent (readability not reported), the simplified informed consent (which was written at the seventh-grade level and included large font, white space, active voice, and cues to action) did not improve recall or comprehension for patients or parents. The addition of a slide show, however, improved the proportion of information adequately recalled by patients (unadjusted absolute difference +11 percentage points, $P < 0.05$) and the proportion of information adequately recalled and comprehended by parents (unadjusted absolute differences for recall +9 percentage points, $P < 0.05$; for comprehension +12 percentage points, $P < 0.001$). Results should be interpreted with caution, however, because they did not adjust for potentially meaningful baseline differences between study arms. Furthermore, they were not stratified by literacy level.

A single study examined the effects of adding video to verbal narratives.[184] This study randomized a convenience sample of 200 adults from four primary care practices in the United States to a verbal narrative about advanced dementia or a verbal narrative in combination with a 2-minute video.[184] Participants who received the verbal narrative plus video had improved knowledge compared to the verbal narrative alone (unadjusted mean difference +0.9 on a scale ranging from 0-5, $P < 0.001$) Additionally, those who received the verbal narrative plus video had a greater preference (which we considered a proxy for intent) for comfort care as an end-of-life strategy (adjusted odds ratio [OR] 3.9, 95% confidence interval [CI], 1.8-8.6). Preference for comfort care varied by health literacy level, with those who had higher health literacy having higher preference for comfort care.

Based on findings from the studies above and their mixed results, our research team judged the strength of evidence to be insufficient (Table 46 and Appendix F). Three studies from our prior review contributed additional information, but didn't change overall conclusions.[233-235] In our prior review, one RCT[233] found that both a simple brochure written at the 5-6th grade level and a video written at a similar level improved comprehension of colon cancer screening information more than usual care, although neither was superior to the other overall or in stratified analyses. Two additional nonrandomized trials[234,235] found mixed results. One showed that a brochure plus video plus verbal recommendation about mammography improved mammography rates over either a verbal recommendation alone or a brochure plus verbal recommendation.[234] The other confirmed no differences overall or in literacy subgroups in comprehension of information on sleep disorders with a 12-grade brochure vs. a video based on a script written at the 12th grade level.[235]

Intervention: Alternative Readability and Document Design

We found seven studies examining the effects of interventions that combined simplification of readability with document redesign (Table 50). Six were fair-quality randomized trials (seven articles based on six studies)[191,199,200,204,208,212,214] and one was a fair-quality quasi-experimental study.[204] One focused on an advanced directive,[204,208] one on simplified advice about head trauma,[191] one on a simplified Medicaid health plan comparison chart,[214] and four on simplified informed consent[199,200,204,212] (although one of the latter provided only postintervention data, which limited conclusions[204]). Only three of the six with interpretable data stratified results by health literacy level.[191,200,214]

The first study stratifying results by health literacy level examined the effects of a simplified Medicaid health plan comparison chart.[214] The chart had four key improvements: it listed only the differences between health plans, ordered plans from the most to the least generous, grouped or "chunked" cost-sharing and benefit information in rows to allow comparison across plans, and increased font size. Compared to a standard chart, the modified health plan comparison chart provided no significant improvements in comprehension overall or by health literacy group in a convenience sample of 122 Medicaid recipients in Florida. This might be attributable to the high residual document complexity, which was noted to be at a high school level for the simplified chart.

The second study stratifying results by health literacy level examined the effects of a simplified head trauma advice sheet.[191] This simplified sheet included simplified language, a reduced number of words, grouping or chunking ideas, and the use of large font sizes and plenty of white space. Compared with a standard advice sheet, this simplified sheet resulted in a 1-point improvement on a comprehension scale with possible scores ranging from 0-10. There was no interaction by literacy level.

The third study stratifying results by health literacy level was mentioned above in the section "Alternative Media." This RCT randomized 233 parents or caretakers of children enrolled in Head Start Programs to one of four presentations of informed consent—standard, simplified print, video, computerized—for hypothetical high-risk and low-risk studies.[200] The simplified print version of informed consent included in this study employed simple language, chunking of ideas, and white space to improve participant understanding. Compared with standard informed consent, the simplified print version had little effect on freely remembered recall of information. However, it showed trends toward improving prompted recall in the low-literacy (less than an eighth-grade reading level on the WRAT) subgroup. Whether such improvements are meaningful is not clear.

Results from other studies, which did not stratify data by literacy level, were mixed. Three studies[199,204,208,212] showed no effect on comprehension by three different combinations of reading and document simplification (see Table 44 and Table 50), although one of these showed changes in the proportion of participants completing advanced directives. Both studies had features limiting interpretation of findings.[199,204,208] For instance, in one study,[199] participants had a mean REALM score of 65 out of 66; this raises the possibility that the same intervention tested in a population with more low-literacy individuals might have appreciably different results. Additionally, in the other study,[204,208] results about completion of advanced directives were confounded because of cross-over between study arms with lack of adjustment for relevant confounders.

Based on these findings, our research team judged the overall strength of evidence about alternative readability and document design to be insufficient (Table 46 and Appendix F). Studies found mixed results, which are likely attributable, at least in part, to the components of document redesign and methodological bias. Several studies from our prior review and prior sections of the current review similarly reported mixed results. In our prior review, one study focused on alternative readability alone[236] and showed an association between low readability and improved comprehension. Three other studies focused on a combination of alternative readability and document design and reported mixed results.[237-239] In prior sections of this review (see “Alternative Document Design” above), the benefits of document design varied by the components of redesign.

Intervention: Physician Notification of Patient Literacy Status

One fair-quality cluster randomized trial examined the effects of physician notification of patient literacy status on health outcomes including self-efficacy and hemoglobin A1c (HgbA1c), (Table 51).[181] Despite enrolling a population with a high proportion of low-literacy individuals (74 percent had a Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults [TOFHLA] score below 16) and increasing physicians’ use of more than three communication-enhancing strategies (adjusted OR 4.7, 95% CI, 1.4-16), neither patients’ self-efficacy nor HgbA1c changed in any material way with physician notification. Based on this single study, our research team graded the overall strength of evidence as low (Table 46 and Appendix F). There were no studies from our prior review to modify this assessment.

Summary of Interventions Using Single Intervention Design Strategies

In summary, the strength of evidence regarding the effect of specific intervention design features for low-health-literacy populations is low (Table 46 and Appendix F). This is attributable, in large part, to differences in the interventions (and subsequent results) for studies broadly grouped as follows: alternative document design, alternative numerical presentation, alternative pictorial representation, alternative media, alternative readability and document design, and physician notification of literacy status.

Looking closely within intervention categories, we noted that several specific design features resulted in improvements in comprehension for low-health-literacy populations in one or a few studies. These features, which bear further study in broader populations, include presenting essential information by itself (i.e., information on hospital death rates without other distracting information, such as information on consumer satisfaction); presenting essential information first (i.e., information on hospital death rates before information about consumer satisfaction); presenting information so that the higher number (rather than the lower number) indicates better quality; using the same denominators to present baseline risk and treatment benefit information; adding icon arrays to numerical presentations of treatment benefit; and adding video to verbal narratives. Additionally, in reexamining data from our 2004 review, we noted potential benefit from other design features tested individually in one or a few studies; these include using reduced reading level and illustrated narratives.

In contrast to the above design features, we noted that a few specific design features resulted in worse comprehension in one or a few studies; these design features also bear further study in broader populations. For instance, one study raised questions about whether colored traffic symbols to denote hospital quality may actually worsen health choices among those with low literacy. Similarly, one study raised questions about whether adding symbols to nonessential quality information (i.e., satisfaction information), may actually draw attention away from the essential information and worsen health choices among those with low health literacy.

Effects of Mixed Strategy Interventions, by Analytic Framework

KQ 2a. Effect of Mixed Interventions on Use of Health Care Services

We found one good-quality study[182] and five fair-quality studies[194,196,202,203,207] addressing the effects of mixed strategy interventions on use of health care services (Table 52). Four were RCTs,[182,194,202,203] one was a cluster randomized trial,[196] and one used a quasi-experimental design.[207] Two studies provided preventive service education and examined rates of preventive services utilization.[196,203] Three others, one promoting adherence[182] and two facilitating self-management,[202,207] examined rates of visits to emergency rooms[182,207] and hospitalizations.[182,202,207] One additional study examined use of recommended services,[194] but the authors did not describe this outcome in sufficient detail to allow interpretation; thus results are not presented here. Four of the six studies stratified analyses by literacy level.

Of two studies providing preventive service education, only one stratified analysis by health literacy level. This cluster randomized trial delivered interventions to both providers and patients. It provided providers with education on literacy and communication strategies and patients with education on colorectal cancer screening. With these interventions, this study showed increases in any colorectal cancer test completion over 18 months (absolute difference 8.9 percentage points, $P = 0.003$). The impact differed by health literacy level, with an absolute difference of 26 percentage points in the low-health-literacy subgroup ($P = 0.002$) and 3 percentage points in the high-health-literacy subgroup ($P = 0.65$) when adjusting only for the clustering of patients within providers.[196] A second trial providing patients with education on prostate cancer screening also increased preventive service use,[203] with significant increases in the number of prostate-specific antigen tests ordered after both low-readability patient education (adjusted OR, 7.62, 95% CI, 1.62-35.83) and cues encouraging patients to talk with their physician (adjusted OR, 5.86, 95% CI, 1.24-27.81). However, the health benefits of additional prostate cancer screening are questionable and the authors do not present information about whether results differed by health literacy level. Rates of digital rectal examinations documented by chart review did not change in this study.

Of two studies examining the effects of interventions on emergency room visits, only one stratified results by health literacy level. This fair-quality quasi-experimental study promoting asthma self-management by children (intervention directed at children) reported an overall reduction in emergency room visits (unadjusted mean difference -30 percentage points, $P < 0.01$), with a striking effect in those who showed improvements in reading compared to those who did not (adjusted OR, 0.34; 95% CI, 0.22-0.52).[207] Smaller reductions in emergency room visits (incidence rate ratio, 0.82; 95% CI, 0.70-0.95) were noted in one good-quality RCT promoting medication adherence for congestive heart failure (CHF); this study was conducted in an undifferentiated population of individuals, 29 percent of whom were designated as "not literate" (not otherwise specified) on the S-TOFHLA.[182]

Of three studies examining the effects of interventions on hospitalizations, two stratified results by health literacy. The best of these two studies was a fair-quality randomized trial focused on CHF self-management.[202] This study reported no overall reduction in hospitalizations but significant reductions in a subgroup of individuals of low health literacy (adjusted incidence rate ratio, 0.39; 95% CI, 0.16-0.91). A fair-quality quasi-experimental study of an asthma self-management intervention also reported reductions in hospitalizations (adjusted mean difference -15 percentage points, $P < 0.001$), although the effect did not differ by literacy level.[207] A third good-quality RCT, which did not stratify results by health literacy, noted a trend toward reduced hospitalizations (incidence rate ratio, 0.39; 95% CI, 0.16-0.91) with a medication adherence for CHF.[182]

Based on these findings, our research team graded the strength of evidence for the effect of mixed interventions on emergency room visits and hospitalizations as moderate. This grade is based on consistent evidence from multiple fair- to good-quality studies that adherence and self-management interventions reduce emergency room visits and hospitalizations in low-literacy subgroups or populations that contain individuals with both low and high numeracy (Table 53 and Appendix F). Our prior review found no studies examining this outcome; it, therefore, did not modify our conclusions.

KQ 2b. Effect of Mixed Interventions on Health Outcomes

Knowledge

We identified 10- fair-quality studies addressing the effects of mixed strategy interventions on knowledge (Table 54).[79,194,197,201,202,205,206,211,215,220] Three were RCTs[194,201,202] and the remaining seven were quasi-experimental studies.[79,197,205,206,211,215,220] Two quasi-experimental studies measured data about knowledge before or after the intervention only, limiting conclusions.[79,206] Of studies with interpretable data, two focused on promoting adherence,[201,220] six on promoting self-management of chronic illness,[194,197,201,202,211,215] and one on promoting weight loss.[205] Only one examined knowledge as the primary outcome.[215] Five examined literacy as a moderator of intervention effect, testing whether the level of effectiveness of the intervention differed by health literacy level.[194,197,211,215]

In aggregate, studies found mixed results; findings did not seem to be related to study design, intervention or disease focus, health literacy level of included participants, or health literacy strategies employed as part of the intervention. Four of eight studies with interpretable data,[202,205,215,220] including one RCT[202] and one study[215] that focused on knowledge as the primary outcome, found positive effects of their intervention on knowledge.[202,205,215,220]

However, which components of these interventions were the effective components remained unclear. Additionally, in the one study that found an effect and stratified results by health literacy level,[215] results were greater in those with high health literacy; this may be in part because the small subgroups for low health literacy had insufficient power to detect differences. One additional quasi-experimental study showed positive effects for the high-health-literacy group but not the low-health-literacy group at 3-month followup.[197]

Given the mixed findings, our research team judged the overall strength of evidence to be insufficient (Table 53 and Appendix F). However, 14 studies from our prior review (including 12 that examined knowledge as their primary outcome) contributed additional information. Eight have been described above because they addressed specific alternative presentations of health information. One additional study is presented below under the effects of mixed interventions on skill. Five additional studies addressed the effect of mixed interventions on knowledge and are described here.[240-245] Four of these five studies, including two RCTs,[243,244] and one study that stratified results by literacy level,[244] found improvements in knowledge with interventions as diverse as an interactive videodisc program about self-care of fatigue in cancer patients, low-literacy nutrition classes, a cholesterol education video, and a CD-ROM on prostate cancer screening. The remaining nonrandomized trial found no improvement in knowledge with the addition of a color medication schedule to verbal teaching. With continued mixed results (9 of 14 studies overall with knowledge improvements), the research team concluded that the overall strength of evidence was still insufficient (Table 53 and Appendix F), with effect estimates that are likely to change substantially with new results.

Self-Efficacy

We identified nine fair-quality studies addressing the effects of mixed strategy interventions on self-efficacy (Table 55). Four were RCTs[187,194,202,209,210] and five were quasi-experimental studies.[190,205,207,211,220] Two focused on promoting adherence,[190,220] five on promoting self-management,[187,194,202,207,210,211] one on arthritis treatment,[209] and one on weight loss.[205] None examined self-efficacy as its primary outcome; only two examined literacy as a moderator of effect.[194,211] One reported self-efficacy results only postintervention, which limited conclusions.[220]

In aggregate, studies found mixed results, which may be related to differences in the intensity of the intervention. Two RCTs[187,202,210] and one quasi-experimental study[207] with intensive self-management interventions including frequent and prolonged participant contact showed improvements in self-efficacy. Additionally, one study that targeted both patients and providers (although with less intensive and less prolonged contact for each than other effective interventions) showed increases in self-efficacy.[205] However, none of these studies stratified analyses by literacy level. Other studies with less intensive interventions, including two randomized trials, showed negative results[190,194,209,211] and no differential effect by health literacy level in the one study that performed stratified analysis.[194] Based on these studies, our research team judged the overall strength of evidence to be insufficient (Table 53 and Appendix F). No studies from our prior review addressed this outcome.

Behavioral Intent

We found no studies addressing the effects of mixed health literacy interventions on patients' intent to perform specific health behaviors. Similarly, our prior review found no studies addressing this outcome.

Skill

We found one study addressing the effects of mixed health literacy interventions on patients' skill (Table 56).[218] This fair-quality randomized trial randomized a convenience sample of 56 individuals to either a standard nutrition label or a nutrition label information card and 8-minute video tutorial. Participants who received the information card and video tutorial correctly answered a higher proportion of questions on a 12-item food label quiz (adjusted absolute difference + 12 percentage points, $P < 0.05$), with a greater effect among those with adequate literacy on the s-TOFHLA in an adjusted analysis. Based on findings from this study, our research team judged the overall strength of evidence to be low (Table 53 and Appendix F). Two studies from our prior review[245,246] addressed label-reading skills and found mixed results. This leaves the overall literature inconclusive.

Behavior

Three fair-quality studies addressed the effect of mixed strategy interventions on actual behaviors (Table 57).[187,197,202,210] Two were RCTs; one was a quasi-experimental study. All involved individual or group counseling that taught self-management behaviors and measured aggregate self-management behaviors. Additionally, two studies measured individual self-management behaviors for diabetes (including diet, physical activity, foot care, medication adherence, and glucose self-monitoring).[187,197,210] Only one analyzed these effects by health literacy level.[197]

In aggregate, these studies suggested that self-management interventions including individual and group counseling improved aggregate self-management behaviors. However, in the only study to examine effects by health literacy status,[197] improvements were sometimes greater for those who had adequate health literacy and at other times greater for those with inadequate health literacy in adjusted analyses. Based on these studies, our research team judged the strength of evidence regarding the effects of self-management interventions on behavior as moderate (Table 53 and Appendix F).

Three studies in our prior review also addressed behavior, although their intervention focus was different.[243,245,247] All three had special diet interventions and measured dietary change and/or caloric intake. These studies found mixed results, precluding definitive conclusions about the effects of low-health-literacy diet interventions on behavior.

Medication Adherence

We found one good-quality[182] and four fair-quality studies[79,197,201,209] addressing the effect of mixed literacy interventions on adherence to medication regimens (Table 58).Three were RCTs[182,201,209] and two were quasi-experimental studies.[79,197] Three included interventions that were designed specifically to promote adherence.[182,197,201] A fourth[79] was a self-management intervention that measured medication adherence only postintervention in a subset of patients, which limited drawing any conclusions. A fifth[209] was designed to promote arthritis management. Of studies with interpretable data, only one stratified results by health literacy level.[197]

In the four studies contributing interpretable data,[182,197,201,209] effects were mixed, which appeared to be related to both the intensity of the intervention and the measure of adherence. The good-quality RCT,[182] which involved an intensive intervention focused at both patients and their providers, found improved adherence (+10.9 percent, 95% CI, 5-16.7) during the intervention period using Medication Event Monitoring Systems (MEMS) to assess adherence. The effect, however, attenuated at 3 months after completion of the intervention (+3.9 percent, 95% CI, -2.8-10.7). Three other studies,[197,201,209] which used less intensive interventions and measured adherence by self-report, found no effect, although one showed a trend toward improved adherence among a subgroup of individuals who were initially nonadherent (+12 percent, P = 0.08, when counting as adherent those who disagreed that they missed medications for any of the four reasons on the Morisky questionnaire).[201] In the study that stratified results by health literacy,[197] results were similar by health literacy group in an adjusted analysis.

Based on the findings above, our research team judged the strength of evidence for the effects of mixed interventions on adherence to be insufficient (Table 53 and Appendix F). Only one study from our previous review measured adherence and found no effect of a color medication schedule.[240] This nonrandomized trial did not change our conclusion about the overall strength of evidence for this outcome.

Disease Prevalence and Severity

We found one good-quality[183] and six fair-quality studies[79,187,193,194,197,198,210] addressing the effects of mixed strategy interventions on disease prevalence and severity (Table 59). Four were RCTs[183,187,193,194,210] and three were quasi-experimental studies.[79,197,198] Five measured biomarkers of disease[183,187,194,197,198,210] and two measured symptoms.[79,193] Five stratified results by level of health literacy. In general, studies reported mixed results, which may be attributable, at least in part, to intervention and study design.

Three studies addressed the effects of diabetes self-management interventions on disease biomarkers (including HgbA1c, blood pressure, and BMI).[187,194,197,210] Two fair-quality RCTs found no effect on HgbA1c, blood pressure, or BMI in participants overall[187,194,210] or in low-health-literacy subgroups in an adjusted analysis.[194] By contrast, a fair-quality quasi-experimental study found a statistically significant decrease in HgbA1c with no difference in effect among health literacy subgroups in an adjusted analysis;[197] without a control group, however, we cannot judge the importance of this finding.

Two other studies addressed the effects of diabetes disease management programs (i.e., self-management plus pharmacist adjustment of medication) on disease biomarkers.[183,198] These studies appeared to test the same intervention in a quasi-experimental[198] and a randomized design.[183] The RCT showed a significant decrease in HgbA1c in the low-health-literacy group (adjusted absolute difference -1.4 percent, 95% CI, -2.3 to -0.6) but not in the high-health-literacy group (adjusted absolute difference -0.5 percent, 95% CI, -1.4 to 0.3), although it should be noted that the sample size may have been too small to detect small differences in the high-literacy subgroup. Systolic blood pressure was also significantly lowered among all participants (adjusted absolute difference -7.6 mmHg, 95% CI, -13 to -2.2 mmHg). Exactly which component of this intervention was efficacious remains unclear, although the lack of efficacy of other self-management interventions suggests that the pharmacist adjustment of medication may be the critical factor. Additionally, the self-management component in this study employed a wider variety of strategies to mitigate low health literacy (e.g., simple language, simple organizational structure, pictures, teach-back, repetition) than other studies.

Two studies addressed the effects of mixed strategy interventions on symptom control,[79,193] although only one had adequate power to test its effects on disease severity and did not stratify results by health literacy level.[193] This fair-quality randomized trial, which tested the effects of adult basic and literacy education as an adjunct to depression management, showed statistically significant reductions in scores on the PHQ-9 (the 9-item depression scale of the Patient Health Questionnaire) over multiple followups.

Based on the findings above, our research team judged the strength of evidence separately for self-management, disease management, and adult basic and literacy interventions. We concluded that the strength of evidence is insufficient for self-management interventions, moderate for disease management interventions, and low for adult basic and literacy education interventions (Table 53 and Appendix F). No studies from our prior review included these types of interventions. However, one RCT from our prior review found reduced depression with case management as an adjunct to a standard Head Start program.[248] Furthermore, two RCTs from our prior review[247,249] found no effect of special nutrition education programs on cholesterol (two studies) or blood pressure (one study).

Quality of Life

One good-quality[182] and three fair-quality[187,202,209,210] RCTs addressed the effects of mixed strategy interventions on quality of life (Table 60); however, none used quality of life as the primary outcome. Two focused on general quality of life[187,209,210] and two focused on disease-specific quality of life.[182,202] One measured quality of life only after the intervention in the intervention group,[182] thereby limiting conclusions. Only one stratified results by health literacy level. [202]

The three studies providing interpretable data yielded mixed results. Two studies reported no effects of self-management interventions on well-validated quality-of-life measures, including the mental and physical health subscales of the Medical Outcomes Study Short Form 12 (SF-12)[187,210] and the Minnesota Living with Heart Failure scale (MLHF).[202] One of the studies, however, reported reductions in the number of bed days in the past month (adjusted absolute difference -1.7 days per month, 95% CI, -3.3 to -0.1 days per month) for people assigned to an intensive telephone counseling intervention with 39 patient contacts.[187,210] A third trial on arthritis management intervention reported mixed effects, with no effects on the Health Assessment Questionnaire (HAQ),[209] but improvements on the mental health subscale of the SF-36.

Based on findings described above, our research team judged the strength of evidence for the effects of mixed interventions on quality of life to be insufficient (Table 53 and Appendix F). Our prior review found no studies examining this outcome; it, therefore, did not modify our conclusions.

KQ 2c. Effect of Mixed Interventions on Health Care Costs

We found two good-quality RCTs examining the health care costs of mixed health literacy interventions. One good-quality RCT examined the cost-effectiveness of its intervention to promote adherence to CHF medication[182] (Table 61). This intensive pharmacist-led intervention, which included patient education and skill building, graphic medication labels, monitoring of adherence, and notification of providers, showed trends toward cost savings (-$2,960, 95% CI, -$7,603 to $1,338) compared with usual care when considering intervention, outpatient, and inpatient costs. Another good-quality RCT examined the labor and total costs (defined as labor plus indirect costs) of its diabetes disease management intervention. This study reported the labor costs for its disease management program, which employed both clinical pharmacists and diabetes care coordinators who provided more than 13 hours of education, skill building, and medication adjustment per patient, were $25.50 per patient per month (range in sensitivity analysis $12.01 to $55.35 per patient per month). Total costs were slightly higher at $36.97 per patient per month (range in sensitivity analysis $16.22 to $88.56 per patient per month).

Based on these studies and their mixed findings, our research team graded the strength of evidence for the effects of mixed interventions on health care costs as insufficient (Table 53 and Appendix F). Our prior review found no studies addressing this outcome and did not modify our conclusions.

KQ 2d. Effect of Mixed Interventions on Disparities

We found no studies addressing the effects of mixed health literacy interventions on patients' intent to perform specific health behaviors. Similarly, our prior review found no studies addressing this outcome.

Summary of Interventions Using Mixed Intervention Strategies

The strength of evidence for studies combining multiple strategies to mitigate the effects of low health literacy on outcomes was more variable than for single-feature interventions. We found moderate strength of evidence that studied interventions change health care service use. Specifically, intensive self-management and adherence interventions appear to be effective in reducing emergency room visits and hospitalizations. Additionally, educational interventions and/or cues for screening increased colorectal cancer and prostate cancer screening. We note, however, that the health benefits of additional prostate cancer screening are questionable and that increased screening rates could be a marker for poor decision making.

Evidence of moderate strength indicates that some interventions change health outcomes. For instance, intensive disease-management programs appear to be effective at reducing disease prevalence. Furthermore, self-management interventions increased self-management behavior; however, in the only study that stratified its analysis by health literacy level, the effect was greater in the high-health-literacy subgroup than in the low-health-literacy subgroup in adjusted analyses. The effects of other interventions on other health outcomes, including knowledge, self-efficacy, adherence, health-related skills, quality of life, and cost, were mixed; thus, the strength of evidence was insufficient.

Too few studies addressed the effects of health literacy interventions on the outcomes of behavioral intent and disparities to draw any meaningful conclusions; the strength of evidence is insufficient.

Cross-Cutting Observations About Interventions Designed To Mitigate Low Health Literacy

Looking at the common features of successful interventions can help illuminate features that may be important in making interventions effective at mitigating the effects of low health literacy. Common features across nearly all of the interventions that improved distal outcomes (e.g., self-management, hospitalizations, mortality) were their high intensity, theory basis, pilot-testing before full implementation, emphasis on skill building, and delivery of the intervention by a health professional (e.g., pharmacist, diabetes educator).[182,183,202,207]

Examining pathways of effect can also help illuminate factors that may be important in making interventions effective. Six studies in our update examined the impact of interventions on three or more outcomes[79,182,187,194,197,202] (Table 44). In addition to changing distal outcomes, these studies reported changes in the following intermediate outcomes: knowledge,[196,197,202] self-efficacy,[187] or behavior.[182,187,197,202] Although these studies did not perform formal mediation analyses, the change in these intermediate outcomes suggests that changing knowledge, increasing self-efficacy, and changing behavior may be important goals in mitigating the effects of low health literacy.

Table 43. Summary of included intervention studies

Source	Design (Sample Size)	Quality Score	Population, Health Literacy Levels	Control	Intervention	Outcomes	Analysis Stratified by Literacy Level
Interventions using single strategies for low health literacy							
Bryant et al., 20092[13]	RCT (232)	Fair	28% < high school on REALM Mean REALM score: 59	Standard American Urological Association BPH Symptom Score (AUA-SS)	Multimedia AUA-SS	Comprehension	Yes[a]
Campbell et al., 2004[200]	RCT (233)	Fair	50% Low (< 8th grade reading level on Woodcock Johnson) Average REALM score: 56.3	Standard print consent form	(1) Simplified print consent form (2) Video consent (3) Computerized consent	Knowledge	Yes[a]
Coyne et al., 2003[199]	RCT (226)	Fair	Mean REALM: 65	Standard Consent Form	Simplified consent form	Comprehension	No
Galesic et al., 2009[217]	RCT (162)	Fair	Mean numeracy on 12-pt scale derived from Lipkus & Schwartz: Overall: 9.7 Older adults: 8.6 Younger adults: 10.3	Conditional probabilities (%) Presented to illustrate the positive predictive value of genetic testing for early detection of diabetes or trisomy 21	Natural frequencies (x/10,000) Presented to illustrate the positive predictive value of genetic testing for early detection of diabetes or trisomy 21	Accuracy of positive predictive value estimates	Yes

[a]adjusted for relevant confounders; [b]weighted percents; [c]Read from Table; [d]determined through personal communication with author

12-p= 12-point; ABLE=Adult Basic and Literacy Education; ARR=absolute risk reduction; AUA-SS=American Urological Association-Symptom Score; BPH=benign prostatic hyperplasia; CHD=coronary heart disease; CHF=congestive heart failure; cRCT=cluster randomized controlled trial; FDA=The Federal Drug Administration; HgbA1c=glycosylated hemoglobin; inadeq.inadequate; info.information; MDs= medical doctors; MIC= modified informed consent; MIC + SS=modified informed consent + slide show; NA=not applicable; NOS=not otherwise specified; PDA=personal digital assistant; pt=point; pts=patients; Quasi-=quasi-experimental study; RCT=randomized controlled trial; REALM=Rapid Estimate of Adult Literacy for Adults; RRR=relative risk reduction; S-TOFHLA=short form Test of Functional Health literacy in Adults; TOFHLA=Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults; US=United States; WRAT=Wide Range Achievement Test.

Table 43. Summary of included intervention studies (continued)

Source	Design (Sample Size)	Quality Score	Population, Health Literacy Levels	Control	Intervention	Outcomes	Analysis Stratified by Literacy Level
Galesic et al., 2009[216]	Factorial RCT (171)	Fair	Mean numeracy score on 12-pt scale derived from Lipkus & Schwartz: Older adults: 8.6 Students: 10.3	Numerical Risk (presented alternately as ARR or RRR)	Icon arrays	Accuracy of risk perception	Yes
Garcia-Retamero and Galesic, 2009[219]	RCT (1047)	Fair	49% Low numeracy (> median score on 9-item scale adapted from Lipkus and Schwartz)[b] (Germany: 49%[b], US 48%[a])	Numerical information about RRR (including information with varying size denominators)	Numerical information (RRR) plus icon array (including information presented with varying sizes of denominators)	Accuracy of risk perception	Yes[a]
Greene et al., 2008[185]	RCT (303)	Fair	50% Low (score less than 10 on DR Numeracy Test)	(1) Side-by-side (random) comparison of characteristics (2) No framework	(1) Common/unique presentation of characteristics (2a) Short framework (2b) Long framework	Comprehension	Yes
Greene and Peters, 2009[214]	RCT (122)	Fair	57% TOFHLA Cloze score ≤ 18 (out of 20)	Standard Medicaid health plan comparison chart	Simplified Medicaid health plan comparison chart	Comprehension	Yes
Hwang et al., 2005[195]	Quasi-, pre-post (130)	Fair	5% REALM ≤ 6th grade 22% REALM 7-8th grade	Medication label text: A. Take with water B. May cause drowsiness C. Take with food D. No alcohol E. Take on an empty stomach	Medication label text + illustration	Comprehension	No

Table 43. Summary of included intervention studies (continued)

Source	Design (Sample Size)	Quality Score	Population, Health Literacy Levels	Control	Intervention	Outcomes	Analysis Stratified by Literacy Level
Kang et al., 2009[212]	RCT (90)	Fair	Patient: Median REALM and WRAT scores: high school Parent: Median REALM and WRAT score: high school	Standard Consent Form	(1) Modified informed consent for (MIC) (2) Modified informed consent + slide show (MIC + SS) Note: Interventions delivered to both patient and parent	Comprehension	No
Mayhorn and Goldsworthy, 2007[189]	Quasi-, post-only (700)	Fair	42.9% Low literacy (REALM, NOS)	Original teratogen symbol (slash through pregnant woman)	(1) Original symbol, but woman taking pill (2) Cross and skull bones in pregnant belly (4) 2 pictures: Original symbol + skull bones in pregnant belly (5) 2 pictures: #4 but more caricatured (6) 1 picture combining original symbol + skull bones in pregnant belly (7) skull bones in pregnant belly + inlay with slash through person taking pills	Comprehension	No
Peters et al., 2007[188] (Study 1)	RCT (303)	Fair	50% Low (score less than 10 on DR Numeracy Test)	Nonordered, nonquality info.	(1) Ordered cost, quality, non-quality info. (2) Cost and quality info. only	Comprehension, choice of higher quality option	Yes

Table 43. Summary of included intervention studies (continued)

Source	Design (Sample Size)	Quality Score	Population, Health Literacy Levels	Control	Intervention	Outcomes	Analysis Stratified by Literacy Level
Peters et al., 2007[188] (Study 2)	RCT (303)	Fair	50% Low (score less than 10 on DR Numeracy Test)	Numbers only	(1) essential info (e.g. death rates) accompanied by black/white symbols (2) essential info (e.g. death rates) accompanied by traffic symbols (3) essential and non-essential info (e.g. death rates and satisfaction) accompanied by black/white symbols (4) essential and non-essential info (e.g. death rates and satisfaction) accompanied by traffic symbols	Comprehension, choice of higher quality option	Yes
Peters et al., 2007[188] (Study 3)	RCT (303)	Fair	50% Low (score less than 10 on DR Numeracy Test)	Lower number is better quality, no symbols	(1) Higher number is better quality, no symbols (2) Lower number is better quality, symbols (3) Higher number is better quality, symbols	Comprehension, choice of higher quality option	Yes
Seligman et al., 2005[181]	cRCT (63 MDs, 182 pts)	Fair	74% TOFHLA inadeq. 16% TOFHLA marginal	Usual Care for Diabetes	Physician notification of patients' health literacy status	Self-efficacy HgbA1c Physician use of effective communication strategies	No

Table 43. Summary of included intervention studies (continued)

Source	Design (Sample Size)	Quality Score	Population, Health Literacy Levels	Control	Intervention	Outcomes	Analysis Stratified by Literacy Level
Sudore et al., 2007[204] Sudore et al., 2008[208]	RCT (205)	Fair	40% TOFHLA < 22 (inadeq. or marginal)	Standard Advanced Directive	Simplified Advanced Directive	Comprehension	No
Sudore et al., 2006[192]	Quasi-, post-only (204)	Fair	22% TOFHLA inadeq. 18% TOFHLA marginal	None	Simplified consent form	Comprehension	Yes[a]
Volandes et al., 2009[184]	RCT (200)	Good	18% ≤ 6th grade on REALM 12% 7-8th grade on REALM	Verbal narrative about advanced dementia	Verbal narrative + video showing features of advanced dementia	Knowledge Intent	Yes[a]
Walker et al., 2007[133]	RCT (363)	Fair	15% with REALM < 60 (9th grade)	Standard Arthritis Booklet	Standard Arthritis booklet + Mind Map	Knowledge	No
Wright et al., 2009[186]	RCT (140)	Fair	41% Low (incorrect answer to 1st question on Lipkus numeracy scale)	Dispersed dot icon array (3 different risk magnitudes: 3%, 6%, 50%)	Grouped dot icon array (3 different risk magnitudes: 3%, 6%, 50%)	Comprehension	Yes
Yates and Pena, 2006[191]	RCT (200)	Fair	1.5% REALM < 7th grade[c] 14% REALM 7-8th grade[c]	Standard head trauma advice form	Simplified head trauma advice form	Comprehension	Yes[a]

Table 43. Summary of included intervention studies (continued)

Source	Design (sample size)	Quality Score	Population, Health Literacy Levels	Control	Intervention	Outcomes	Analysis Stratified by Literacy
Interventions using mixed interventions for low health literacy							
Bosworth et al., 2005[201]	RCT (588)	Fair	38% low literacyd	Usual care	Tailored adherence intervention	Knowledge Adherence	No
Brock and Smith, 2007[220]	Quasi-, pre-post (51)	Fair (although poor for adherence)	55% REALM < 8th grade	NA	Adherence video on PDA	Knowledge Adherence	No
Davis et al., 2008[205]	Quasi-, pre-post (101)	Fair	49% REALM < 6th grade 22% REALM 7-8th grade	None	Weight loss intervention	Knowledge, Self-efficacy	No
DeWalt et al., 2006[202]	RCT (127)	Fair	41% S-TOFHLA inadeq.	Usual care + low literacy pamphlet on CHF	CHF self-management program	Knowledge Self-efficacy Behavior Quality of life Use of health care services	Yesa
Ferreira et al., 2005[196]	cRCT (113 MDs, 1,978 pts)	Fair	31% Low (< 9th grade on TOFHLA) Note: measured only in 19% of patients	Usual Care	Educational Intervention for Physicians and Patients on Colorectal Cancer screening	Use of Healthcare Services	Yes
Gerber et al., 2005[194]	RCT (144)	Fair	56% S-TOFHLA < 22 (inadeq. or marginal)	Usual care + computerized quizzes on diabetes-related concepts	Diabetes self-management intervention	Knowledge Self-efficacy HgbA1c Use of health care Services	Yes[a]
Jay et al., 2009[218]	RCT (56)	Fair	17% Limited literacy (score ≤ 22) on S-TOFHLA	Standard FDA materials explaining nutrition label	Nutrition label information card and video tutorial	Comprehension	Yes[a]

Table 43. Summary of included intervention studies (continued)

Source	Design (Sample Size)	Quality Score	Population, Health Literacy Levels	Control	Intervention	Outcomes	Analysis Stratified by Literacy Level
Kim et al., 2004[197]	Quasi-, pre-post (92)	Fair	23% S-TOFHLA < 22 (inadeq. or marginal) (15% inadeq. on TOFHLA)	None	Diabetes self-management intervention	Knowledge Behavior HgbA1c	Yes[a]
Kripalani et al., 2007[190]	Quasi-, pre-post (242)	Fair	42% REALM < 6th grade 37% REALM 7-8th grade	None	CHD adherence intervention (pill card)	Self-efficacy	No
Kripalani et al., 2007[203]	RCT (303)	Fair	38% REALM < 3rd grade 18% REALM 4-6th grade 23% REALM 7- 8th grade	Handout, NOS Unclear if prostate content or other content	(1) Educational Intervention on Prostate Cancer Screening (2) Cue to Discuss Prostate Cancer screening	Use of Healthcare Services	No
Kripalani et al., 2008[206]	Quasi-, post only (408)	Fair	21% REALM < 3rd grade 25% REALM 4-6th grade 31% REALM 7-8th grade	No control	(1) Modified Print informed Consent with Oral Overview	Knowledge	Yes[a]
Murray et al., 2007[182]	RCT (314)	Good	29% “not literate” on S-TOFHLA (NOS)	Usual care	CHF adherence intervention	Adherence Quality of Life Use of Health care Services Cost	No
Paasche-Orlow et al., 2005[79]	Quasi-, pre-post (73)	Fair	22% S-TOFHLA Inadeq.	NA	Asthma Self-Management Intervention	Knowledge Adherence Asthma symptom control	Yes[a]

Table 43. Summary of included intervention studies (continued)

Source	Design (Sample Size)	Quality Score	Population, Health Literacy Levels	Control	Intervention	Outcomes	Analysis Stratified by Literacy Level
Robinson et al., 2008[207]	Quasi-, pre-post (110)	Fair	Mean Gilmore Oral Reading Test Score: 3.2	NA	Asthma Self-Management Intervention	Self-efficacy Use of Healthcare Services	Yes[a]
Rothman et al., 2004[198]	Quasi-, pre-post (159)	Fair	55% Lower literacy 32% REALM ≤ 3rd grade 23% REALM Score 4-6th grade	NA	Diabetes Self-Management Intervention	HgbA1c (and other biomarkers)	Yes
Rothman et al., 2004[183] Rothman et al., 2006[250]	RCT (217)	Good	38% REALM ≤ 6th grade	1-hour education session	Diabetes Self Management Intervention	HgbA1c (and other biomarkers)	Yes[a]
Rudd et al., 2009[209]	RCT (127)	Fair	19% REALM ≤ high school	Arthritis Management Intervention (arthritis pamphlet, medicine calendar, hospital map)	Arthritis Management Intervention + Individual Counseling	Self-efficacy, Adherence, Quality of Life	No
Schillinger et al., 2008[187] Schillinger et al., 2009[210]	RCT (339)	Fair	59% S-TOFHLA ≤ 22 (inadeq. or marginal)	Usual care	(1) Diabetes Self Management Program (automated telephone delivery) (2) Diabetes Self-Management Program (group medical visit delivery)	Self-efficacy Behavior Hgba1c (and other biomarkers) Quality of life	No
Sobel et al., 2009[215]	Quasi, pre-post (130)	Fair	26% with low literacy (0-44 on REALM) 33% with marginal literacy (45-60 on REALM)	No control	Linear video tutorial about asthma and its management	Knowledge	Yes[a]
Wallace et al., 2009[211]	Quasi-, pre-post (250)	Fair	29% TOFHLA inadeq. 14% TOFHLA marginal	NA	Diabetes Self-Management Intervention	Knowledge Self-efficacy	Yes
Weiss et al., 2006[193]	RCT (70)	Fair	Mean REALM score: 47	Usual care	Adult Basic and Literacy Education (ABLE)	Depression Severity	No

Table 44. Intervention study detail

Author	Description	Medium	# of sessions	Contact time	Who Delivered	Literacy Strategies	Individual Tailoring	Theory Driven	Pre-testing
Basic Interventions: Alternative Document Design									
Greene et al., 2008[185]	(1) Common presentation of information (vs. random presentation) (2) Short Framework (vs. long or no framework)	Print	1	NR	Researchers	Chunking of ideas	NA	NA	Yes[a]
Peters et al., 2007[188] (study 1)	(1) Ordered info. (vs. unordered info.) (2) Essential info. (vs. nonessential info.)	Print	1	< 1 hour[a]	Researchers	Ordering, Essential info. only	NA	NA	Yes[a]

[a] determined via personal contact with authors

AUA-SS=American Urological Association-Symptom Score; BPH=benign prostatic hyperplasia; avg=average; CHD=coronary heart disease; CHF=congestive heart failure; DM=diabetes; HIV=human immunodeficiency virus; hr=hour; HTN=hypertension; info.=information; med=medicine; min=minute; NA=not applicable; NOS=not otherwise specified; NR=not reported; PCP=primary care provider; PDA=personal digital assistant; Q and A=question and answer; RRR=relative risk reduction; vs.=versus.

Table 44. Intervention study detail (continued)

Author	Description	Medium	# of sessions	Contact time	Who Delivered	Literacy Strategies	Individual Tailoring	Theory Driven	Pre-testing
Basic Interventions: Alternative Numerical Presentation									
Galesic et al., 2009[217]	Natural frequencies (x/10,000) Presented to illustrate the positive predictive value of genetic testing for early detection of diabetes or trisomy 21	Print	1	<5 min[a]	Self-administered on computer	Numerical simplification	NA	NA	Yes[a]
Garcia-Retamero and Galesic, 2009[219]	Same (vs. different) denominators for baseline risk and treatment benefit	Print	1	1-2 minutes	Self-administered on Computer	Numerical simplification	NA	NA	Yes[a]
Peters et al., 2007[188] (study (3)	(1) Higher number better quality (vs. lower number better quality)	Print	1	< 1 hour[a]	Researchers	Numerical simplification	NA	NA	Yes[a]

Table 44. Intervention study detail (continued)

Author	Description	Medium	# of sessions	Contact time	Who Delivered	Literacy Strategies	Individual Tailoring	Theory Driven	Pre-testing
Basic Interventions: Additive and Alternative Pictorial Presentation									
Galesic et al., 2009[216]	Icon arrays (vs. none)	Print	1	<10 mina	Self-administered on computer	Graphical presentation	NA	NA	Yes
Garcia-Retamero and Galesic, 2009[219]	Icon arrays (vs. none)	Print	1	1-2 minutes	Self-administered on Computer	Graphical presentation	NA	NA	Yes[a]
Hwang et al., 2005[195]	Illustrations (vs. none)	Print	1	NR	Researchers	Graphics	NA	NA	No
Mayhorn and Goldsworthy, 2007[189]	7 alternate teratogen symbols	Print	1	25 min	Researchers	Graphics	NA	NA	Yes
Peters et al., 2007[188] (study (2)	(1) color symbols (vs. black-white or no symbols)	Print	1	< 1 hour[a]	Researchers	Graphics, Color	NA	NA	Yes[a]
Peters et al., 2007[188] (study (3)	(1) symbols to indicate higher/lower quality (vs. none)	Print	1	< 1 hour[a]	Researchers	Graphics	NA	NA	Yes[a]
Walker et al., 2007[133]	Mind map (vs. none)	Print	1	Unknown[a]	Researchers[a]	Conceptual depiction	NA	NA	No
Wright et al., 2009[186]	Grouped dot icon arrays (vs. dispersed dot)	Print	1	NR	Researchers	Graphical simplification	NA	NA	NR

Table 44. Intervention study detail (continued)

Author	Description	Medium	# of sessions	Contact time	Who Delivered	Literacy Strategies	Individual Tailoring	Theory Driven	Pre-testing
				Basic Interventions: Alternative Media					
Bryant et al., 2009[213]	Print + Video BPH Symptom Score (vs. Print Score)	Video, Computer	1	15 min[a]	Researchers	Oral delivery, color-coding of symptom score answers, Visual demonstration of scoring	NA	NA	No[a]
Campbell et al., 2004[200]	(1) Simplified consent form (2) Video consent (3) Compute-rized consent	Print, Video, Computer	1	< 1 hr	Researchers	Simple language, Chunking of ideas, White space, Pictures, Oral delivery	NA	NA	Yes[a]
Kang et al., 2009[212]	(1) Modified informed consent form (2) Modified informed consent + slide show	Print, Slide show	1	10-15 min. for Print; length of slide show NOS	Self-administered, although researchers delivered slide show	7th-grade reading level, large font, white space simple language, active voice, “action” cues Suitability Assessment of Materials score: 69%	NA	NA	Yes
Volandes et al., 2009[184]	Verbal narrative + Video showing features of advanced dementia	Oral, Video	1	2 min.	Researchers	Video	No	Yes[a]	No

Table 44. Intervention study detail (continued)

Author	Description	Medium	# of sessions	Contact time	Who Delivered	Literacy Strategies	Individual Tailoring	Theory Driven	Pre-testing
Basic Interventions: Alternative Reading Level and Document Design									
Campbell et al., 2004[200]	(1) Simplified consent form (2) Video consent (3) Computerized consent	Print, Video, Computer	1	< 1 hr	Researchers	Simple language, Chunking of ideas, White space, Pictures, Oral delivery	NA	NA	Yes[a]
Coyne et al., 2003[199]	Simplified consent form (vs. standard form)	Print	1	NR	Researchers	7th-8th grade reading level, Simple language, 1 idea per paragraph, Large font, White space, Pictures	NA	NA	No
Greene and Peters, 2009[214]	Simplified Medicaid health plan comparison chart (vs. standard chart)	Print	1	20 min[a]	Self-administered	Simplified document complexity (high school reading level), font size, focus on differences in information ordering	NA	NA	Yes[a]
Kang et al., 2009[212]	(1) Modified informed consent form (2) Modified informed consent + slide show	Print, Slide show	1	10-15 min. for Print; length of slide show NOS	Self-administered, although researchers delivered slide show	7th-grade reading level, large font, white space simple language, active voice, "action" cues Suitability Assessment of Materials score: 69%	NA	NA	Yes

Table 44. Intervention study detail (continued)

Author	Description	Medium	# of sessions	Contact time	Who Delivered	Literacy Strategies	Individual Tailoring	Theory Driven	Pre-testing
Sudore et al., 2007[204] Sudore, 2008[208]	Simplified advanced directive (vs. standard)	Print	1	< 30 min	Researchers	5th-grade reading level, values clarification questions. Large Font, Graphics	NA	NA	No
Sudore et al., 2006[192]	Simplified consent form	Print, Oral	1	10 min	Researchers	6th-grade reading level. Simple language, Large Font, Teach-back	NA	NA	No
Yates and Pena, 2006[191]	Simplified instruction sheet (vs. standard form at same readability)	Print	1	5-10 min	Researchers	Word reduction, Simple language, Chunking of ideas, Large Font, White space	NA	NA	Yes[a]
Basic Interventions: Provider Notification of Patient Literacy Status									
Seligman et al., 2005[181]	Provider notification of patient literacy level	Print	1	NA	Researchers	NA	NA	NA	No
Mixed Interventions: Adherence									
Bosworth et al., 2005[201]	Adherence intervention for HTN (education, skill building)	Telephone	~12	44 min (avg)	Nurses	Oral presentation, key concepts, information given to family/friend[a]	Yes	Yes	No
Brock and Smith, 2007[220]	Adherence intervention for HIV (education, skill building)	Video on PDA	1	17 min	Self	Simple language, Pictures/Graphics	No	NR	Yes
Kripalani et al., 2007[190]	Adherence intervention for CHD (pill card)	Individual Counseling, Print	1[a]	5 min[a]	Pharmacist	Pictures, Large Font	Yes	Social Cognitive Theory[a]	Yes

Table 44. Intervention study detail (continued)

Author	Description	Medium	# of sessions	Contact time	Who Delivered	Literacy Strategies	Individual Tailoring	Theory Driven	Pre-testing
Murray et al., 2007[182]	Adherence intervention for CHF (education, graphic med labels, skill building, monitoring and feedback, provider communication)	Patient: Individual counseling, Print Provider: telephone, paging, email	Variable, range not available[a]	~10-20 hours[a]	Pharmacist	6th grade reading level, Organization by mental schema, Lists/short paragraphs, Pictures	Yes	No (but patient-centered principles)	Yes
Mixed Interventions: Self-Management									
DeWalt et al., 2006[202]	Self Management intervention for CHF (education, skill building)	Individual counseling, Print, Telephone	10 to 16	Not measured[a]	Pharmacist or Health Educator	6th grade readability, Teach back	Yes	Social Cognitive Theory[a]	Yes
Gerber et al., 2005[194]	Self Management Intervention for DM (education, feedback)	Computer with audio/video	2.9 on average[a]	53.5 min on average[a]	Self	Audio/Video, Testimonials	Yes	Yes	No
Kim et al., 2004[197]	Self Management Intervention for DM (NR)	Individual and group counseling	4	10 hoursa	Diabetes Educators	6th grade reading level[a]	Noa	None[a]	NA[a]
Paasche-Orlow et al., 2005[79]	Self Management Intervention for Asthma (skill building)	Individual counseling, Print	1	30 min+	Researcher	Teach back	No	N	No

Table 44. Intervention study detail (continued)

Author	Description	Medium	# of sessions	Contact time	Who Delivered	Literacy Strategies	Individual Tailoring	Theory Driven	Pre-testing
Robinson et al., 2008[207]	Self Management Intervention for Asthma (literacy education, asthma education, skill building, goal setting, communication training)	Group counseling	29	68 hrs	Trained facilitators, NOS	NR	No	NR	Yes for asthma, no for literacy
Schillinger et al., 2008[187] Schillinger et al., 2009[210]	2 Self Management Interventions for DM (education, skill building)	(1) Telephone (2) Group Counseling	1 39 29	(1) 312 min (2) 810 min	(1) Automated Calls, Nurse (2) PCP, health educator	Oral presentation[a]	Yes[a]	No[a]	Yes[a]
Wallace et al., 2009[211]	Self Management Intervention for DM (education, goal setting)	Individual counseling, Print, Telephone	3	20-45 minutes based on measurement at 1 site	Researcher	Simple language, Conversational tone, Pictures	No	Yes	Yes
Mixed Interventions: Disease Management									
Rothman et al., 2004[198]	Disease Management Intervention for DM (education, trouble-shooting, med adjustment)	Individual counseling, Print, Telephone	~15[a]	~336 min[a]	Pharmacists	Simple language, Pictures, Simple organizational structure, Teach Back	Yes	No (general principles of Social Cognitive Theory applied) [a]	No[a]
Rothman et al., 2004[183]	Disease Management Intervention for DM (education, skill building, med adjustment)	Individual counseling, Print, Telephone	13+	463.2 min[a]	Pharmacists or Diabetes Care Coordinators	Simple language, Pictures, Simplified organizational structure, Teach Back, Repetition	Yes	No (general principles of Social Cognitive Theory applied) [a]	Yes[a]

Table 44. Intervention study detail (continued)

Author	Description	Medium	# of sessions	Contact time	Who Delivered	Literacy Strategies	Individual Tailoring	Theory Driven	Pre-testing
Mixed Interventions: Screening									
Ferreira et al., 2005[196]	Educational Intervention on Colorectal Screening	Provider: workshops Patient: Video, Print	Provider: 4-5 Patient: NR	Provider: 5-6 hr Patient: NR	Researchers	Provider: education on low health literacy communication strategies, NOSa Patient: Simple languagea	Providers: Yes Patients: No	Provider: none (although followed quality improvement principals) a Patient: Health Belief Modela	Providers: NR Patients: Yes
Kripalani et al., 2007[203]	(1) Educational Intervention on Prostate Cancer Screening (2) Cue to Discuss Prostate Cancer Screening	Print	1a	Not measureda	Researchers	Simple language, Pictures, Large Font, Key Concepts, Q and A	No	Nonea	Yes
Mixed Interventions: Other									
Davis et al., 2008[205]	Weight loss Intervention	Provider: workshops (education) Patient: Video (education, motivation)	Provider: 2 Patient: 1	Provider: 4 hr Patient: 15 min	Researchers	Physician: specific education interactions with low lit population Patient: 1st-2nd grade readability, teach back	No	Yes	No
Jay et al., 2009[218]	Nutrition label information card and video tutorial	Print, Video	1	~10-15 min	Researchers	Color, Chunking of ideas, Video	No	NR	Card: Yes Video: NR

Table 44. Intervention study detail (continued)

Author	Description	Medium	# of sessions	Contact time	Who Delivered	Literacy Strategies	Individual Tailoring	Theory Driven	Pre-testing
Kripalani et al., 2008[206]	(1) Modified Print Informed Consent with Oral Overview	(1) Print (2) Individual oral education	1	7-8 min on averagea	Researchers	(1) 8th grade readability, Chunking of ideas (2) teach back	No	No	No
Rudd et al., 2009[209]	(1) Arthritis Management Intervention (education, medicine calendar, hospital map) (2) Arthritis Management Intervention + Individual Counseling	Individual Counseling, Print	1+a	~1 hra	Arthritis Educator	5th to 8th grade readability, Avoidance of jargon	Yes (intervention (2)	Social Cognitive Theorya	Yesa
Sobel et al., 2009[215]	Linear video about asthma and its management	Video	1	6-20 min	Researchers	Specific to content, Video, Small number of new concepts	Yes	NR	NA, pilot study
Weiss et al., 2006[193]	Adult Basic and Literacy Education Intervention (education and job skill building)	Individual Counseling, Print, Computer	NR	18.1 hr (range 0-74 hr)	Program Staff	4th-grade readability, Short Sentences, Large Font, White Space, Avoid jargon	No	None (although focus on empowerment and locus of control) a	Yesa

Table 45. Single intervention strategies: alternative document design

Author, Date of Publication, Quality	Study design	Control Group	Intervention	Sample Size	% Population with Limited Literacy/ Numeracy	Outcomes	Difference
Greene et al., 2008[185] Fair	RCT	(1) Side-by-side comparison of characteristics (2) No framework	(1) Common/unique presentation of characteristics (2a) Short framework (2b) Long framework	303	50% Low (score less than 10 on DR Numeracy Test)	Mean # responses to comprehension questions (range 0-6)	Common vs. Side to Side (unadjusted) High Numeracy Subgroup: Comprehension: -0.3, NS Low Numeracy Subgroup: Comprehension: -0.3, NS Short framework vs. No (unadjusted) High Numeracy Subgroup: Comprehension: +0.7, ($P < 0.05$) Low Numeracy Subgroup: Comprehension: +0.3, ($P < 0.05$) Long framework vs. No (unadjusted) High Numeracy Subgroup: Comprehension: +0.5, ($P < 0.05$) Low Numeracy Subgroup: Comprehension: -0.5, ($P < 0.05$)

Info=information; NR=not reported; NS=not significant; RCT=randomized controlled trial; vs.=versus.

Table 45. Single intervention strategies: alternative document design (continued)

Author, Date of Publication, Quality	Study design	Control Group	Intervention	Sample Size	% Population with Limited Literacy/ Numeracy	Outcomes	Difference
Peters et al., 2007[188] (Study 1) Fair	RCT	Non-ordered, non-essential info	(1) Ordered essential and non-essential info (= all) (2) Essential info only	303	50% Low (score less than 10 on DR numeracy test)	Mean # correct responses to comprehension questions (range 0-3) % choosing higher quality hospital	Ordered, all vs. Control (unadjusted) High Literacy Subgroup: Comprehension: +0.1, NS Choice: +5%, NS Low Literacy Subgroup: Comprehension: +0.6, (P < 0.01) Plan Choice: +9%, NS P for literacy interaction: comprehension: (P < 0.05) Choice: NS Essential only, vs. control (unadjusted): Overall: Comprehension: +0.4, (P < 0.01) Choice: +21%, (P < 0.01) High Numeracy Subgroup: Comprehension: +0.3, (P < 0.01) Choice: +19%, NR Low Numeracy Subgroup: Comprehension: +0.7, (P < 0.01) Choice: +23%, NR P for interaction: comprehension: (P < 0.05) Choice: NS

Table 46. KQ 2 specific interventions: strength of evidence grades by type of outcome

Outcome	Number of Studies	Results	Overall Grade
Alternative Document Design	2 RCTs examining multiple simplifications	Highlighting common quality features (n = 1): No effect Providing a framework for quality features (i.e., chunking advantages and disadvantages; n = 1): Improved comprehension for high literacy, worsened comprehension for low literacy if long rather than short list of features Presenting only essential quality info (i.e., death rates, not satisfaction) (n = 1): Improved comprehension and choice of higher quality plans Presenting essential quality info first (n = 1): Improved comprehension for low literacy only, no effect on health plan choice	Insufficient
Alternative Numerical Presentation	3 RCTs examining different numerical presentations	Presenting quality information such that the higher number (vs. lower number) is better: Improved comprehension and choices of higher quality options for low (but not high) numeracy individuals Presenting information about the baseline risk of disease and treatment benefit information with the same vs. different numbers: Improved accuracy of risk perception with greater effect in low vs. high numeracy group Presenting positive predictive values as natural frequencies rather than conditional probabilities: improved comprehension equally for low and high literacy individuals	Low
Alternative Pictorial Representations	6 RCTs and 2 quasi-experimental studies examining (1) adding symbols to numerical information, (2) adding icon arrays to numbers, (3) adding illustrations to prose, (4) using different pictorial representations for same concept	Adding symbols to numerical info (n = 2): Mixed effects depending on the symbols and the information to which they were added. Plus/minus signs to indicate fewer/more had no overall effect, although there was an interaction by whether higher quality was indicated by higher or lower numbers. Black and white and colored traffic light circles had no effect on comprehension, but increased the proportion of individuals choosing high quality hospitals. However, there was an interaction by (1) whether essential (i.e., death rates) or both essential and non-essential (i.e., death rates and satisfaction) quality information was presented, and (2) by numeracy level. Adding icon arrays to numbers (n = 2): Improved understanding of both ARR and RRR presentations when icons were added. Interaction by (1) numeracy level, and (2) whether numbers and icon arrays depicted baseline risk and the risk following treatment with the same or different denominators.	Insufficient

Table 46. KQ 2 specific interventions: strength of evidence grades by type of outcome(continued)

Outcome	Number of Studies	Results	Overall Grade
		Adding illustrations to prose (n = 2): No effect of mind map added to brochure or illustrations added to simple medication label text Using different pictorial representations for the same concept (n = 2): No overall improvement with grouped (vs. random) icon arrays, although interaction by numeracy level. Some teratogen warning symbols	
Alternative Media	4 RCT examining alternate media; 3 examining adding or substituting other media for print and 1 examining adding video to verbal narrative	Effect of adding or substituting for print (n = 3): Effect for adding video, computer, or slide show presentations to print were mixed. Effect for simplified print were mixed depending on the reading level of the printed materials and study design and quality Effect of adding video to verbal narrative (n = 1): Improved knowledge and preference for comfort care.	Insufficient
Alternative Readability and Document Design	6 RCTs, 1 quasi-experimental study with post-only data	Mixed results depending on degree of simplification, literacy level of population, and study quality	Insufficient
Physician Notification of Patient Literacy Status	1 cRCT	No effect on patient level outcomes	Low

RCTs=randomized controlled trials; info=information; vs.=versus; cRCT=cluster randomized controlled trial

Table 47. Single intervention strategies: alternative numerical presentation

Author, Date of Publication, Quality	Study design	Control	Intervention	Sample Size	% population with Limited Literacy/ Numeracy	Outcomes	Difference
Peters et al., 2007[188] (Study 3) Fair	RCT	Lower is better, no symbols	(1) higher is better, no symbols (2) lower is better, symbols (3) higher is better, symbols	303	50% (score < 10 on DR Numeracy Test)	Mean # correct responses to comprehension questions (range 0-4) % choosing higher quality hospital	Higher is better vs. Lower is better (unadjusted): Comprehension: Overall: +0.4, (P < 0.001) High literacy Subgroup:+0.2, NS Low literacy Subgroup: +0.7 a, (P < 0.01) Choice: Overall: +13%, (P < 0.01) High Literacy Subgroup: NR (interaction by symbols) Low Numeracy Subgroup: +20% a, (P < 0.05) Symbols vs. No Symbols: Comprehension: Overall: NR, P < 0.10 High Literacy Subgroup: -0.3a, (P < 0.05) Low Literacy Subgroup: -0.1[a], NR Choice: Higher Literacy Subgroup: -7%a, NR Lower Literacy Subgroup: +5%a, NR Higher # better, no symbols vs. Control: High Literacy Subgroup: Comprehension: +0.3, NR Choice: -4%

[a]Calculated by reviewers; [b]Weighted percent; [c]Calculated by research team
12-pt=12-point; NR=not reported; NS=not significant; RCT=randomized controlled trial; vs.=versus.

Table 47. Single intervention strategies: alternative numerical presentation (continued)

Author, Date of Publication, Quality	Study design	Control	Intervention	Sample Size	% population with Limited Literacy/ Numeracy	Outcomes	Difference
							Low Literacy Subgroup: Comprehension: +0.3, NR Choice: +26%, (*P* < 0.05) Lower # better + symbols vs. Control (unadjusted): High Literacy Subgroup: Comprehension: -0.2, NR Choice: -19% Low Literacy Subgroup: Comprehension: -0.2, NR Choice: +12%, NR Higher # better + symbols vs. Control (unadjusted): High Literacy Subgroup: Comprehension: -0.1, NR Choice: +1% Low Literacy Subgroup: Comprehension: +0.5, NR Choice: +25%, (*P* < 0.05)
Galesic et al., 2009[217] Fair	RCT	Information about genetic testing for early detection of diabetes or trisomy 21 presented as conditional probabilities (% with condition,	Natural frequencies (x/10,000) Presented to illustrate the positive value of genetic testing for early detection of diabetes or trisomy 21	162 (47 older adults, 115 younger adults)	Mean numeracy on 12-pt scale derived from Lipkus & Schwartz: Overall: 9.7 Older adults: 8.6 Younger adults: 10.3	% Accurately perceiving risk	Natural frequency vs. conditional probability overall (unadjusted): NR, (P = 0.001) High numeracy vs. low numeracy, overall (unadjusted): NR, (P +0.01) Absolute difference in accurate answers (% all correct) by numeracy (unadjusted): High numeracy (natural frequency vs. conditional probability): + 24%[a], NR Low numeracy (natural frequency vs. conditional probability): +27%[a], NR

Table 47. Single intervention strategies: alternative numerical presentation (continued)

Author, Date of Publication, Quality	Study design	Control	Intervention	Sample Size	% population with Limited Literacy/ Numeracy	Outcomes	Difference
		probability of + test with disease, probability of negative test with disease)					Absolute difference (younger vs. older, overall): NR, (*P* = 0.31)
Garcia-Retamero et al., 2009[219] Fair	Factorial RCT	Numerical information with different denominators for baseline risk and treatment benefit (800/100 or 100/800)	Numerical information with the same denominators for baseline risk and treatment benefit (800/800 and 100/100)	1047 (534 from German, 513 from US)	49% Low numeracy (> median score on 9-item scale adapted from Lipkus and Schwartz) (Germany: 49%[b], US: 48%[c])	% Accurate perception of risk reduction	% accurate, same versus different denominators (with or without icon arrays): Low numeracy: +25%[c], P not reported High numeracy: +16%[c], P not reported Overall effect of denominator: not reported, adjusted (*P* = 0.001) Overall effect of numeracy: adjusted (*P* = 0.001)

Table 48. Single intervention strategies: additive and alternative pictorial representation

Author, Date of Publication, Quality	Study design	Control	Intervention	Sample Size	% Population with Limited Literacy	Outcomes	Difference
Galesic et al., 2009[216] Fair	Factorial RCT	No icon arrays (either ARR or RRR numerical presentation)	Icon arrays	171 (59 older adults, 112 students)	Mean numeracy on 12-pt scale derived from Lipkus & Schwartz: Older adults: 8.6 Students: 10.3	% Accurately perceiving risk	Older adults, high numeracy: Icons vs Numerical RRR (unadjusted): +11%, NS[a] Icons vs Numerical ARR (unadjusted): +5%, NS[a] Older adults, low numeracy: Icons vs Numerical RRR (unadjusted): +75%, sig[a] Icons vs. Numerical ARR (unadjusted): +30%, sig[a] Students, high numeracy: Icons vs Numerical RRR (unadjusted): +23%,sig[a] Icons vs Numerical ARR (unadjusted): -1%, NS[a] Students, low numeracy: Icons vs Numerical RRR (unadjusted): +24%, NS[a] Icons vs Numerical ARR (unadjusted): +21%, NS[a] Overall p for numerical format (ARR vs RRR): +49%[b], (P = 0.001) overall p for icon array (yes/no):+23%[b] (P = 0.002)

[a]difference calculated by research team, significance read from figure; [b]Calculated by research team; [c]Weighted percents; [d]Calculated by research team
12-pt=12-point; ARR=absolute risk ratio; B&W symbols=black and white symbols; CI=confidence interval; e.g.=example; info=information; NOS=not otherwise specified; NR=not reported; NS= not significant; OR=odds ratio; Quasi-=quasi-experimental study; RCT=randomized controlled trial; REALM=Rapid Estimate of Adult Literacy in Medicine; RRR=relative risk ratio; sig=significant; US=United States; vs.=versus.

Table 48. Single intervention strategies: additive and alternative pictorial representation (continued)

Author, Date of Publication, Quality	Study design	Control	Intervention	Sample Size	% Population with Limited Literacy	Outcomes	Difference
Garcia-Retamero et al., 2009[219] Fair	Factorial RCT	Numerical information only (including varying sizes of denominator)	Numerical information plus icon array (including information presented with varying sizes of denominators)	1047 (534 from German, 513 from US)	49% Low numeracy (> median score on 9-item scale adapted from Lipkus and Schwartz) (Germany: 49%[c,] US: 48%[c])	% Accurate perception of risk reduction	Accurate estimates difference (when size of denominators different; unadjusted): Low numeracy: +32%c, P NR High numeracy: +11%c, P NR Accurate estimates difference (when size of denominator same; unadjusted): Low numeracy: +11%c, P NR High numeracy: -16%c, P NR Interactions between numeracy and icon arrays (P = 0.008) and size of denominators and icon arrays (P = 0.001)
Hwang et al., 2005[195] Fair	Quasi-(post-post)	Medication label text: A. Take with water B. May cause drowsiness C. Take with food D. No alcohol E. Take on an empty stomach	Medication label text + illustration	130	5% REALM ≤ 6th grade 22% REALM 7th-8th grade	% correctly interpreting prescription label	Change in Interpretation of Label B with illustration: Improved: 5 No Change: 87% Worse: 9% (unadjusted P = 0.33) Change in Interpretation of Label E with illustration Improved: 7% No Change: 86% Worse: 7% (unadjusted P = 1.00) Note: change in interpretation of labels A, C, D = 0

Table 48. Single intervention strategies: additive and alternative pictorial representation (continued)

Author, Date of Publication, Quality	Study design	Control	Intervention	Sample Size	% Population with Limited Literacy	Outcomes	Difference
Mayhorn and Goldsworthy, 2007[189] Fair	Quasi- (post only)	Original teratogen symbol (slash through pregnant woman)	(1) Original symbol, but woman taking pill (2) Cross and skull bones in pregnant belly (4) 2 pictures: Original symbol + skull bones in pregnant belly (5) 2 pictures: #4 but more caricatured (6) 1 picture combining original symbol + skull bones in pregnant belly (7) skull bones in pregnant belly + inlay with slash through person taking pills	700	42.9% Low literacy (REALM, NOS)	% Who correctly identify symbol meaning as “don’t take if pregnant” % Who correctly identify symbol as “causes birth defect”	"Don't take if pregnant" (x versus original symbol 3) Symbol 1 +4%, NR Symbol 2: -8%, NR Symbol 4: +3%, NR Symbol 5: +8%, NR Symbol 6: -29%, NR Symbol 7: -10%, NR "Causes birth defects" (x versus original symbol 3) Symbol 1: -1%, NR Symbol 2: +14%, NR Symbol 4: +19%, NR Symbol 5: +14%, NR Symbol 6: +4%, NR Symbol 7: +15%, NR Note: addition of text that says “causes birth defects” increase understanding for all

Table 48. Single intervention strategies: additive and alternative pictorial representation (continued)

Author, Date of Publication, Quality	Study design	Control	Intervention	Sample Size	% Population with Limited Literacy	Outcomes	Difference
Peters et al., 2007[188] (Study 2) Fair	RCT	Numbers only	(1) essential info (e.g. death rates) accompanied by black/white symbols (2) essential info (e.g. death rates) accompanied by traffic symbols (3) essential and non-essential info (e.g. death rates and satisfaction) accompanied by black/white symbols (4) essential and non-essential info (e.g. death rates and satisfaction) accompanied by traffic symbols	303	50% (Median split)	Mean # of correct comprehension questions (range 0-3) % choosing higher quality hospital	Symbols vs. Numbers (unadjusted): Overall: Comprehension: NR, NS Choice: +14%, (*P* < 0.05) High Numeracy Subgroup: Comprehension: NR Choice: +18%[c], NR Low Numeracy Subgroup: Comprehension: NR Choice: -5%[c], NR p for interaction by numeracy: Comprehension: (*P* < 0.001) Choice: NR Colored vs. B & W symbols (unadjusted): Overall: Comprehension: NR Choice: +3%[d], NS High Literacy Subgroup: Comprehension: NR Choice: 16%[d], (*P* < 0.05) Low Literacy Subgroup: Comprehension: NR Choice: -11%[d], NS

Table 48. Single intervention strategies: additive and alternative pictorial representation (continued)

Author, Date of Publication, Quality	Study design	Control	Intervention	Sample Size	% Population with Limited Literacy	Outcomes	Difference
Peters et al., 2007[188] (Study 2) (continued)							Effect of Symbols on Choice: Essential info with B&W symbols (unadjusted): High Literacy Subgroup: +12%, NR Low Literacy Subgroup: +11%, NR Essential info with traffic light symbols (unadjusted): High Literacy Subgroup: +29%, NR Low Literacy Subgroup: +6%, NR Essential and non-essential info with B&W symbols (unadjusted): High Literacy Subgroup: +7%, NR Low Literacy Subgroup: -9%, NR Essential and non-essential info with traffic light symbols (unadjusted): High Literacy Subgroup: +22%, NR Low Literacy Subgroup: -26%, NR p for interaction (essential vs. non-essential): $P < 0.05$ p for interaction (literacy level): $P < 0.05$

Table 48. Single intervention strategies: additive and alternative pictorial representation (continued)

Author, Date of Publication, Quality	Study design	Control	Intervention	Sample Size	% Population with Limited Literacy	Outcomes	Difference
Peters et al., 2007[188] (Study 3) Fair	RCT	Lower number is better quality, no symbols	(1) higher number is better quality, no symbols (2) lower number is better quality, symbols (3) higher number is better quality, symbols	303	50% (score < 10 on DR Numeracy Test)	Mean # correct responses to comprehension questions (range 0-4) % choosing higher quality hospital	Symbols vs. No Symbols (unadjusted): Comprehension: Overall: NR, *P* < 0.10 High Literacy Subgroup: -0.3 [c], (*P* < 0.05) Low Literacy Subgroup: -0.1[d], NR Choice: Higher Literacy Subgroup: -7%[c], NR Lower Literacy Subgroup: +5%[c], NR Higher # better, no symbols vs. Control (unadjusted): High Literacy Subgroup: Comprehension: +0.3, NR Choice: -4% Low Literacy Subgroup: Comprehension: +0.3, NR Choice: +26%, (*P* < 0.05) Lower # better + symbols vs. Control (unadjusted): High Literacy Subgroup: Comprehension: -0.2, NR Choice: -19%, P not reported Low Literacy Subgroup: Comprehension: -0.2, NR Choice: +12%, *P*, NR

Table 48. Single intervention strategies: additive and alternative pictorial representation (continued)

Author, Date of Publication, Quality	Study design	Control	Intervention	Sample Size	% Population with Limited Literacy	Outcomes	Difference
Peters et al., 2007[188] (Study 3) (continued)							Higher # better + symbols vs. Control (unadjusted): High Literacy Subgroup: Comprehension: -0.1, NR Choice: +1% Low Literacy Subgroup: Comprehension: +0.5, NR Choice: +25%, (P < 0.05)
Walker et al., 2007[133] Fair	RCT	Standard Arthritis Booklet	Standard Arthritis booklet + Mind Map	363	15% REALM < 60 (9th grade)	Mean Rheumatoid Arthritis Knowledge Score (range -40 to 40)	Overall: -0.11, (unadjusted P > 0.3) Note: REALM score predicts change in knowledge, (adjusted P < 0.003)
Wright et al., 2009[186] Fair	RCT	Dispersed dot icon arrays (3 different risk magnitudes: 3%, 6%, 50%)	Grouped dot icon arrays (3 different risk magnitudes: 3%, 6%, 50%)	140	41% Low (incorrect answer to 1st question on Lipkus numeracy scale)	% correctly identifying largest of 3 displayed risks	Grouped vs. dispersed dot icon arrays, adjusted OR comprehension: 2.26 (95% CI 0.779 to 6.57) [d] Comprehension with grouped dot icon array (unadjusted OR high vs. low numeracy): 3.830 (95% CI, 1.301-11.280) Comprehension with dispersed dot icon array (unadjusted OR high vs. low numeracy): 10.2, CI, NR Interaction term (display by numeracy): NS

Table 49. Single intervention strategies: alternative media

Author, Date of Publication, Quality	Study design	Control	Intervention	Sample Sizes	% Population Limited Literacy	Outcomes	Difference
Bryant et al., 2009[213] Fair	RCT		Multimedia computer version of American Urological Association's BPH symptom score AUA-SS	232	28% < high school on REALM Mean REALM score: 59	Mean number of errors on AUA-SS compared with health-professional-administered AUA-SS % understanding AUA-SS questions (i.e. less than 2-pt difference between experimental derived and interviewer derived scores) Accuracy of categorical classification on AUA-SS	Mean symptom score error: Overall (multimedia-written): -1.51 (*P* < 0.001) ≥ HS: -1.24 (*P* <0.001) < HS: -2.31 (*P* 0.03) % understanding of questions overall (multimedia-written): 19% (*P* NR) ≥ HS: +18% (*P* NR) < HS: +25% (*P* NR) Accuracy of classification: +13% (*P* = 0.04)
Campbell et al., 2004[200] Fair	RCT	Standard print consent form	(1) Simplified print consent form (2) Video consent (3) Computerized consent	233	50% Low (≤ 8th grade reading level on Woodcock Johnson) Average REALM score 56.3	% of total information remembered on free recall % of correct answers on prompted recall	% of total information remembered on free recall (adjusted): Simplified vs. standard: +0.1%, NS Video vs. standard: 0.1% < NS Computer vs. standard: -0.1%, NS Note: No interaction by literacy level (unadjusted) % correct answers on prompted recall (adjusted): Simplified vs. standard: +6%, NS Note: Trend toward improvement in low literacy group (unadjusted) Video vs. standard: +3%, NS Computer vs. standard: +4%, (*P* = 0.08)

[a]Calculated by research team

2-pt=2-point; AUA-SS=American Urological Association-Symptom Score; BPH=benign prostatic hyperplasia; CI=confidence interval; HL=health literacy; HS=high school; info=information; MIC=modified informed consent; MIC + SS=modified informed consent + slide show; NR=not reported; NS=not significant; OR=odds ratio; RCT=randomized controlled trial; REALM=Rapid Estimate of Adult Literacy in Medicine; ref=reference; vs.=versus; WRAT=Wide Range Achievement Test.

Table 49. Single intervention strategies: alternative media (continued)

Author, Date of Publication, Quality	Study design	Control	Intervention	Sample Sizes	% Population Limited Literacy	Outcomes	Difference
Kang et al., 2009[212] Fair	RCT	Standard informed consent	1) MIC form 2) MIC + slide show (MIC + SS)	90	Patient: Median REALM and WRAT scores: high school Parent: Median REALM and WRAT scores: high school Note: Intervention delivered to patient and parent	% with combined recall of info and comprehension	Combined recall and comprehension (unadjusted): Patient: MIC vs. control: +6.5%[a], NS MIC +SS vs. control: -1.2%[a], NS Note: recall improves with MIC + SS (10.5%, $P < 0.05$), comprehension does not (+6.3%, NS) Parent: MIC vs. control: 1.4%[a], NS MIC + SS vs. control: +10.0[a], ($P < 0.05$) Note: recall improves with MIC + SS (+8.9[a], $P < 0.05$), so does comprehension (+11.6%[a], $P < 0.001$)
Volandes et al., 2009[184] Good	RCT		Verbal narrative + Video showing features of advanced dementia	200	18% ≤ 6th grade on REALM 12% 7-8th grade on REALM	Mean knowledge on 5-point scale (higher scores better) % Preferring comfort care	Mean knowledge: Unadjusted difference: +0.9, ($P < 0.001$) Overall preference for comfort care: Unadjusted difference: +22% (95% CI, 11% to 34%) Adjusted OR: 3.9 (1.8-8.6) Preference for comfort care by HL group: Unadjusted differences: ≤ 6th grade HL: ref 7th-8th grade HL: 13% (-13 to 38%) ≥ 9th grade HL: 39% (21% to 56%) Adjusted OR: ≤ 6th grade HL: ref 7th-8th grade HL: 1.7 (0.54-5.3) ≥ 9th grade HL: 4.1 (1.6-10.8)

Table 50. Single intervention strategies: Alternative readability and document design

Author, Date of Publication, Quality	Study design	Control	Intervention	Sample Size	% Population with Limited Literacy	Outcomes	Difference
Campbell et al., 2004[200] Fair	RCT	Standard print consent form	(1) Simplified print consent form (2) Video consent (3) Computerized consent	233	50% Low (≤ 8th grade reading level on Woodcock Johnson) Average REALM score 56.3	% of total information remembered on free recall % of correct answers on prompted recall	% of total information remembered on free recall (adjusted): Simplified vs. standard: +0.1%, NS Note: No interaction by literacy level % correct answers on prompted recall (adjusted): Simplified vs. standard: +6%, NS Note: Trend toward improvement in low literacy group
Coyne et al., 2003[199] Fair	RCT	Standard Consent Form	Simplified consent form	44 oncology groups 226 patients	Mean REALM: 65	% of answers correct to 23 comprehension questions Note: Also measured decision to participate	Overall difference (unadjusted): 3%, (*P* = 0.21)

[a]Calculated by research team; [b]Read from table
Lit=literacy; NR=not reported; NS=not significant; OR=odds ratio; Quasi-=quasi-experimental study; RCT=randomized controlled trial; REALM=Rapid Estimate of Adult Literacy in Medicine; std=standard; TOFHLA=Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults; WRAT=Wide Range Achievement Test.

Table 50. Single intervention strategies: Alternative readability and document design (continued)

Author, Date of Publication, Quality	Study Design	Control	Intervention	Sample Size	% Population with Limited Literacy	Outcomes	Difference
Greene and Peters, 2009[214] Fair	RCT		Revised Medicaid health plan comparison chart with four key changes: (1) List only the benefits with differences between plans (2) Cost-sharing and benefit information in rows rather than columns (3) Arranged plans from most generous to least generous based on cost-sharing and benefits (instead of alphabetically) (4) Increased font size to 10 (13 for headers)	122	57% TOFHLA Cloze score ≤ 18 (out of 20)	Comprehension (# of correct answers)	Full index (unadjusted, out of 9): Overall: NR Low Lit: +0.1a, NS High Lit: +0.7a, NS Identifying subindex (unadjusted, out of 6): Overall: NR Low Lit: -0.2a, NS High Lit: +0.5a, NS Synthesizing Subindex (unadjusted, out of 3): Overall: NR Low Lit: +0.3a, NS High Lit: +0.1a, NS p for interaction for full and sub-indices < 0.05

Table 50. Single intervention strategies: Alternative readability and document design (continued)

Author, Date of Publication, Quality	Study Design	Control	Intervention	Sample Size	% Population with Limited Literacy	Outcomes	Difference
Kang et al., 2009[212] Fair	RCT	Standard informed consent	1) Modified informed consent form (MIC) 2) Modified informed consent + slide show (MIC + SS)	90	Patient: Median REALM and WRAT scores: high school Parent: Median REALM and WRAT scores: high school Note: Intervention delivered to patient and parent	% with combined recall of info and compre-hension	Combined recall and comprehension (unadjusted difference): Patient: MIC-control: +6.5%[a], NS Parent: MIC-control: 1.4%[a], NS
Sudore et al., 2006[192] Fair	Quasi-(post only)	None	Simplified consent form	204	22% TOFHLA Inadequate 18% TOFHLA Marginal	# of passes through the teach-to-goal consent process required to obtain consent # of compre-hension statements missed on the first pass of questioning	Overall # of passes through teach to goal: 1: 28% 2: 53% 3: 20% Unadjusted P for literacy interaction: 0.02; 11% of those with inadequate literacy required only 1 pass whereas 36% of individuals with adequate literacy required only 1 pass Adjusted OR for requiring more than 1 pass (for each 1-pt decrease in s-TOFHLA): 1.04 (95% CI 1.00 to 1.07) # of comprehension statements missed on first pass questioning: 0: 28% 1: 30% 2 or more: 42% Adjusted OR for missing comprehension (for each 1-pt decrease in s-TOFHLA): 1.04 (95% CI 1.00 to 1.07)

Table 50. Single intervention strategies: Alternative readability and document design (continued)

Author, Date of Publication, Quality	Study Design	Control	Intervention	Sample Size	% Population with Limited Literacy	Outcomes	Difference
Sudore et al., 2007[204] Sudore et al., 2008[208] Fair	RCT	Standard Advanced Directive	Simplified Advanced Directive	205	40% TOFHLA < 22 (Inadequate or Marginal)	Knowledge of advance directive topics, Advance directive completion at 6 months Note: Also measure % of form completed	Knowledge (adjusted for baseline knowledge): +1%, (P = 0.30) Advance directive completed at 6 months (unadjusted): +11%, (P = 0.03)
Yates and Pena, 2006[191] Fair	RCT	Standard head trauma advice form	Simplified head trauma advice form	200	1.5% REALM < 7th gradeb 14% REALM 7th-8th gradeb	Mean comprehension score (range 0-10)	Median score: +1 correct: (unadjusted P < 0.0001) Adjusted OR comprehension (simplified versus std): 4.14 (2.19 - 7.81) No interaction by literacy level

Table 51. Single intervention strategies: physician notification of patient literacy levels[a]

Author, Date of Publication, Quality	Study design	Control	Intervention	Sample Size	% Population Limited Literacy	Outcomes	Difference
Seligman et al., 2005[181] Fair	cRCT	Usual Care for Diabetes	Physician notification of patients' health literacy status	63 MDs 182 pts	74% TOFHLA Inadequate 16% TOFHLA Marginal	% of physicians reporting use of > 3 communication enhancing strategies Mean patient Self-efficacy using Patient Enablement Instrument (range 0-12) Mean HgbA1c	% physicians with intensive use of communication strategies (adjusted OR): 4.7, 95% CI, 1.4-16.0 Note: trends toward differences for individual communication strategies of involving family/friends and referring to a nutritionist Patient Self-efficacy (adjusted): -0.3, (P = 0.61) HbA1c (adjusted): -0.27, 95% CI, -0.80-0.27

[a]Communication strategies include Involving family members or friends; referring to a nutritionist; using pictures of diagrams; referring to a diabetes educator; reviewed understanding of medications; spending time teaching about diabetes

CI=confidence interval; cRCT=cluster randomized controlled trial; HgbA1c=glycosylated hemoglobin; MDs=medical doctors; OR=odds ratio; pts=patients; TOFHLA=Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults.

Table 52. Effect of mixed interventions on use of health care services

Author, Date of Publication, Quality	Study Design	Control Group	Intervention	Sample Size	% Population with Limited Literacy	Outcome	Difference
DeWalt et al., 2006[202] Fair	RCT	Usual Care + low literacy pamphlet on CHF	CHF Self-Management program	127	41% S-TOFHLA inadequate	Hospitalization	Hospitalization or death: Overall: IRR (unadjusted) = 0.69 (95% CI, 0.40-1.19) Inadequate literacy subgroup: IRR (adjusted) = 0.39 (95% CI, 0.16-0.91) Marginal/adequate literacy subgroup: IRR (adjusted) = 0.56 (95% CI, 0.30-1.04)
Ferreira et al., 2005[196] Fair	cRCT	Usual Care	Educational Intervention for Physicians and Patients on Colorectal Cancer screening	113 MDs 1978 pts	31% Low (< 9th grade on TOFHLA) Note: measured only in 19% of patients	% of patients for whom any CRC screening test[a] is recommended in 18 months following visit % of patients for whom screening is completed within x timeframe	Difference in Any Recommendations: Overall: 6.6%, (*P* = 0.02) Literacy subgroup results NR Difference in Completion of Any Tests: Overall: 8.9%, (*P* = 0.003) Low Literacy Subgroup: 25.7%, (unadjusted *P* = 0.002)[b] High Literacy Subgroup: 3%, (unadjusted *P* =0.65)[b]
Gerber et al., 2005[194] Fair	RCT	Usual Care + computerized quizzes on diabetes-related concepts	Diabetes Self-Management Intervention	144	56% S-TOFHLA < 22 (Inadequate or marginal)	Receipt of Recommended Medical Services (NOS)	Low Literacy Subgroup: Change Medical Care (adjusted): -0.29, NS High Literacy Subgroup: Change Medical Care (adjusted): -0.07, NS

[a] any CRC screening test includes home fecal occult blood testing, sigmoidoscopy, and colonoscopy; [b]adjusted only for effects of clustering of patients within providers
CHF=congestive heart failure; CI=confidence interval; CRC=colorectal cancer; cRCT=cluster randomized controlled trial; DRE=digital rectal examination; ED=emergency department; ER=emergency room; IRR=incidence rate ratio; MDs=medical doctors; NA=not applicable; NOS=not otherwise specified; NR=not reported; NS=not significant; OR=odds ratio; PSA= prostate specific antigen; pts=patients; Quasi=quasi-experimental study; RCT=randomized controlled trial; REALM=Rapid Estimate of Adult Literacy in Medicine; S-TOFHLA=short form Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults; TOFHLA=Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults

Table 52. Effect of mixed interventions on use of health care services (continued)

Author, Date of Publication, Quality	Study Design	Control Group	Intervention	Sample Size	% Population with Limited Literacy	Outcome	Difference
Kripalani et al., 2007[203] Fair	RCT	Handout, NOS Unclear if prostate content or other content	(1) Educational Intervention on Prostate Cancer Screening (2) Cue to Discuss Prostate Cancer screening	303	38% REALM < 3rd grade 18% REALM 4th-6th grade 23% REALM 7th-8th grade	PSA test ordered DRE documented	Education PSA test ordered (adjusted OR): 7.62; CI, 1.62-35.83 DRE documented (adjusted OR): 0.85; CI 0.21-3.37 Cue PSA test ordered (adjusted OR): 5.86; CI, 1.24-27.81 DRE documented (adjusted OR): 1.04; CI, 0.29-3.76
Murray et al., 2007[182] Good	RCT	Usual Care	CHF Adherence Intervention	314	29% "not literate" on S-TOFHLA (NOS)	ED visit Hospitalization	ED visits: Absolute difference(unadjusted): -0.52, NR Incidence rate ratio (unadjusted): 0.82 (0.70 to 0.95) Hospitalizations: Absolute difference (unadjusted): -0.21, NR Incidence rate ratio (unadjusted): 0.81 (95%, CI 0.64-1.04)
Robinson et al., 2008[207] Fair	Quasi (pre-post)	NA	Asthma Self-Management Intervention	110	Mean Gilmore Oral Reading Test Score: 3.2	Asthma-related ED visits: Asthma-related hospitalizations:	ED visits (unadjusted): - 29.6%, (*P* < 0.01) Interaction by literacy subgroup: adjusted OR for Effect of reading level on ER visits: 0.34 (0.22 - 0.52) Hospitalizations (unadjusted): -14.9%, (*P* < 0.001) Interaction by literacy subgroup: adjusted OR for effect of reading level on ER visits: 1.31 (0.82 to 2.10)

Table 53. KQ 2 Mixed interventions: strength of evidence grades by type of outcome

Outcome	Number of Studies	Results	Overall Grade
Use of Healthcare Services	4 RCTs, 1cRCT, and 1 quasi-experimental study	Preventive services (n = 2): Increased use across literacy levels ED visits (n = 2): Reduced use across literacy levels Hospitalizations (n = 3): Reduced use (or trends toward reduced use) across literacy levels; greater reductions in low literacy population	Moderate
Knowledge	3 RCTs and 7 quasi-experimental studies (including 2 with post-test only data on knowledge, which precluded conclusions)	Mixed results with 4 of 8 studies with interpretable data showing an effect on knowledge	Insufficient
Self Efficacy	4 RCTs and 5 quasi-experimental studies	Mixed results depending on intensity of intervention; for intensive interventions although these analyses for these interventions weren't stratified by literacy level	Insufficient
Skill	1 RCT	Improved label reading skill with greater effect in those with high literacy (However, 2 studies from 2004 review found mixed results)	Insufficient[a]
Behavior	2 RCTs and 1 quasi-experimental study	Improved self-management behaviors, greater improvement in adequate literacy group in the 1 study that performed analysis stratified by literacy level	Moderate
Adherence	3 RCTs and 2 quasi-experimental studies (1 with post-test only data)	Mixed results related to the intensity of the intervention and measure of adherence	Insufficient
Disease Prevalence and Severity	4 RCTs, 3 quasi-experimental studies	Self-management programs (n = 3): mixed effects on biomarkers depending on study quality Disease management programs (n = 2): improved HbA1c in low literacy group, improved BP across literacy levels Adult Basic and Literacy Education (n = 1): improved depression severity across literacy levels	Self-management programs: Insufficient Disease management programs: moderate Adult basic and literacy education: low
Quality of Life	4 RCTs (1 measured QoL only post-test in intervention group)	Mixed results	Insufficient
Costs	2 RCT	Non-significant trend toward reduced cost across literacy groups	Insufficient

[a]data from 2004 review modified the overall strength of evidence from low to insufficient
RCTs=randomized controlled trials; HbA1c=glycosylated hemoglobin; BP=blood pressure; QoL=quality of Life; cRCT=cluster randomized controlled trial; ED=emergency department

Table 54. Effect of mixed interventions on knowledge

Author, Date of Publication, Quality	Design	Control Group	Intervention	Sample Size	% Population with Limited Literacy	Outcome	Difference Between Control and Intervention Groups
Bosworth et al., 2005[201] Fair	RCT	Usual Care	Tailored Adherence Intervention	588	38% low literacy[a]	Mean Change in Hypertension knowledge (score range 0 - 10)	Overall: 0, (unadjusted P = 0.49)
Brock and Smith, 2007[220] Fair (although poor for adherence)	Quasi- (pre-post)	NA	Adherence Video on PDA	51	55% REALM < 8th grade	Mean HIV and HIV medication Knowledge (9-pt. scale)	Overall: NR, (unadjusted P < 0.005)
Davis et al., 2008[205] Fair	Quasi- (pre-post)	None	Weight loss intervention	101	49% REALM < 6th grade 22% REALM 7th-8th grade	Patient recall of MD recs. to lose weight, increase physical activity or see a dietician	Patient recall of recommendations: Lose weight +43%, (unadjusted P = 0.02) Increase physical activity +41%, (unadjusted P = 0.01) Go to dietician +39%, (unadjusted P = 0.002)
DeWalt et al., 2006[202] Fair	RCT	Usual Care + low literacy pamphlet on CHF	CHF Self-Management program	127	41% S-TOFHLA inadeq.	% CHF Knowledge questions correct	Overall (adjusted): 12% (95% CI, 6-18%)
Gerber et al., 2005[194] Fair	RCT	Usual Care + computerized quizzes on diabetes-related concepts	Diabetes Self-Management Intervention	144	56% S-TOFHLA < 22 (Inadeq. or marginal)	Mean Change in Diabetes Knowledge (scale NR)	Low Literacy Change Knowledge (adjusted): -0.12, NS High Literacy Change Knowledge (adjusted): +0.3, NS

[a]Determined through personal communication with author; [b]absolute difference calculated by research team

9-pt. scale=9-point scale; adeq.=adequate; CHF=congestive heart failure; CI=confidence interval; HIPAA=Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996; HIV=human immunodeficiency virus; HL=health literacy; inadeq.=inadequate; MD rec.=physician's recommendations; NA=not applicable; NR=not reported; NS=not significant; PDA=personal digital assistant; Quasi-=quasi-experimental study; RCT=randomized controlled trial; REALM=Rapid Estimate of Adult Literacy in Medicine; sig=significant; S-TOFHLA=short form Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults; TOFHLA=Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults; vs.=versus.

Table 54. Effect of mixed interventions on knowledge (continued)

Author, Date of Publication, Quality	Design	Control Group	Intervention	Sample Size	% Population with Limited Literacy	Outcome	Difference Between Control and Intervention Groups
Kripalani et al., 2008[206] Fair	Quasi- (post only)	No control	1) Modified Print informed Consent with Oral Overview	408	21% REALM < 3rd grade 25% REALM 4th - 6th grade 31% REALM 7th - 8th grade	Odds of correctly teaching back consent and HIPAA information on first attempt (relative to those with literacy level < 3rd grade	Correct teach back 1st attempt by literacy subgroup (adjusted): 4th - 6th grade - 2.259 (1.048-4.869) 7th - 8th grade - 2.275 (1.049-4.935) > 9th grade - 4.344 (1.814-10.404)
Kim et al., 2004[197] Fair	Quasi- (pre-post)	None	Diabetes Self-Management Intervention	92	23% S-TOFHLA < 22 (Inadeq. or marginal) (15% inadeq. on TOFHLA)	% Diabetes Knowledge Questions Correct	Overall (adjusted): NR, sig Adeq. vs. Inadeq. HL (adjusted): NR (+), (P < 0.001)
Paasche-Orlow et al., 2005[79] Fair	Quasi- (pre-post; pre-test only for knowledge)	NA	Asthma Self-Management Intervention	73	22% S-TOFHLA Inadeq.	Asthma Knowledge (range 0-10) % Mastering discharge medication regimen	Asthma Knowledge: NR % Mastering discharge medication regimen (baseline- 2 weeks): Overall (unadjusted): + 20%, NR; p for interaction by literacy: (P = 0.40)
Sobel et al., 2009[215] Fair	Quasi-experimental (pre-post)	No control	Linear video tutorial about asthma and its management	130	26% with low literacy (0-44 on REALM) 33% with marginal literacy (45-60 on REALM)	Mean score on 12 asthma knowledge questions (range 0-12)	Mean knowledge score (post-pre, unadjusted): +2.6 b, (P < 0.001) Mean knowledge score (post-pre, adjusted) compared to adequate literacy score: Adequate: reference Marginal: -0.8 (95% CI, -1.5 to -0.1) Low: -1.5 (95% CI, -2.3 to -0.6)
Wallace et al., 2009[211] Fair	Quasi- (pre-post)	NA	Diabetes Self-Management Intervention	250	29% TOFHLA inadeq. 14% TOFHLA marginal	% of Diabetes Knowledge questions correct	Overall (unadjusted): 6.16%, (P <0.001) Adequate Literacy subgroup (unadjusted): +6.94%, NR Marginal/inadequate Literacy subgroup (unadjusted): +5.21%, NR Unadjusted P for interaction by literacy level: 0.23

Table 55. Effect of mixed interventions on self-efficacy

Author, Date of Publication, Quality	Study Design	Control Group	Intervention	Sample Size	% Population with Limited Literacy	Outcome	Difference
Davis et al., 2008[205] Fair	Quasi- (pre-post)	None	Weight loss intervention	101	49% REALM < 6th grade 22% REALM 7th-8th grade	% patients reporting confidence in ability to lose weight	Overall (unadjusted): +27%, (*P* = 0.01)
DeWalt et al., 2006[202] Fair	RCT	Usual Care + low literacy pamphlet on CHF	CHF Self-Management program	127	41% S-TOFHLA inadeq.	Mean difference in CHF self-efficacy (range of scores 0-2(4)	Overall (adjusted): 2 (95% CI, 0.7-3.1)
Gerber et al., 2005[194] Fair	RCT	Usual Care + computerized quizzes on diabetes-related concepts	Diabetes Self-Management Intervention	144	56% S-TOFHLA < 22 (Inadeq. or marginal)	Change in Mean Diabetes Self-efficacy – (score range NR)	Low Literacy Change Self-efficacy (adjusted): +0.52, 0.113 High Literacy Change Self-efficacy (adjusted): -0.20, NS
Kripalani et al., 2007[190] Fair	Quasi- (pre-post)	None	CHD adherence intervention (pill card)	242	42% REALM ≤ 6th grade 37% REALM 7th-8th grade	Mean Self Efficacy for Appropriate Medication Use Scale (score range 13-39)	Overall (unadjusted): +2.5, NR
Robinson et al., 2008[207] Fair	Quasi- (pre-post)	NA	Asthma Self-Management Intervention	110	Mean Gilmore Oral Reading Test Score: 3.2	Mean Asthma Self Efficacy Scale (scale 40-100)	Overall (unadjusted): 10.4, (*P* < 0.001)

ATSM=automated telephone self-management support; ATSM-GMV=automated telephone self-management support-group medical visits; CHD=coronary heart disease; CHF=congestive heart failure; CI=confidence interval; GMV=group medical visits; inadeq.=inadequate; mo.=month; NA=not applicable; NR=not reported; NS=not significant; quasi-=quasi-experimental study; RCT=randomized controlled trial; REALM=Rapid Estimate of Adult Literacy in Medicine; S-TOFHLA=short form Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults; TOFHLA=Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults.

Table 55. Effect of mixed interventions on self-efficacy (continued)

Author, Date of Publication, Quality	Study Design	Control Group	Intervention	Sample Size	% Population with Limited Literacy	Outcome	Difference
Rudd et al., 2009[209] Fair	RCT	Arthritis Management Intervention (arthritis pamphlet, medicine calendar, hospital map)	Arthritis Management Intervention + Individual Counseling	127	19% REALM ≤ high school	Mean self-efficacy (score range 1-4)	Overall at 12 mo. (adjusted): NR, (*P* = 0.12)
Schillinger et al., 2008[187]; Schillinger et al., 2009[210] Fair	RCT	usual care	(1) Diabetes Self Management Program (automated telephone delivery) (2) Diabetes Self-Management Program (group medical visit delivery)	339	59% S-TOFHLA ≤ 22 (inadeq. or marginal)	Mean Diabetes self-efficacy (0 - 100 scale)	ATSM-Usual Care (adjusted): 6.0 (2.0 to 10.1) GMV-Usual Care (adjusted): 5.5 (1.4 to 9.6) ATSM-GMV (adjusted): 0.5 (-3.6 to 4.6)
Wallace et al., 2009[211] Fair	Quasi- (pre-post)	NA	Diabetes Self-Management Intervention	250	29% TOFHLA inadeq. 14% TOFHLA marginal	Mean diabetes self-care self-efficacy (0–100 scale)	Overall (unadjusted): 4.29, (P < 0.001) Adequate literacy subgroup (unadjusted): 4.8, NR Inadequate literacy subgroup (unadjusted): +3.67, NR Unadjusted P for interaction by literacy subgroup: 0.29

Table 56. Effect of mixed interventions on skills

Author, Date of Publication, Quality	Design	Control Group	Intervention	Sample Size	% Population with Limited Literacy	Outcome	Difference Between Control and Intervention Groups
Jay et al., 2009[218] Fair	RCT	Standard FDA written materials	Nutrition label information card and video tutorial	56	17% limited literacy (score ≤ 22) on S-TOFHLA	% correct on 12-item food label quiz	intervention-control (adjusted): Overall: + 11.8%[b,] ($P < 0.05$) Adequate literacy: +23%[a] Inadequate literacy: +1%[a] p for interaction: < 0.05

[a]absolute difference calculated by research team

FDA=The Food and Drug Administration; RCT=randomized controlled trial; S-TOFHLA=short form Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults

Table 57. Effect of mixed interventions on behavior

Author, Date of Publication, Quality	Study Design	Control Group	Intervention	Sample Size	% Population with Limited Literacy	Outcome	Difference
DeWalt et al., 2006[202] Fair	RCT	Usual Care + low literacy pamphlet on CHF	CHF Self-Management program	127	41% S-TOFHLA inadequate	% weighing daily at 12 months	Overall (adjusted): NR, (*P* < 0.001)
Kim et al., 2004[197] Fair	Quasi- (Pre-post)	None	Diabetes Self-Management Intervention	92	23% S-TOFHLA < 22 (Inadequate or marginal) (15% inadequate on TOFHLA)	# self-care days in last 7 days	Overall (adjusted): NR, sig Adeq. vs. Inadeq. HL (adjusted): Diet: NR, (*P* < 0.001; Inadeq. better) Exercise: NR, (*P* = 0.022; Adeq. better) Foot care: NR, (*P* = 0.001; Inadeq. better) Medication adherence: NR, (*P* = 0.751) Self-glucose monitoring: NR, (*P* = 0.002; Inadeq. better)
Schillinger et al., 2008[187]; Schillinger et al., 2009[210] Fair	RCT	Usual Care	(1) Diabetes Self Management Program (automated telephone delivery) (2) Diabetes Self-Management Program (group medical visit delivery)	339	59% S-TOFHLA ≤ 22 (inadequate or marginal)	Mean # of days self care behavior performed in last 7 days (score range 0-7) Mean # minutes engaged in moderate or vigorous physical activity/week	Overall # self-care days: ATSM-Usual Care (adjusted): 0.6 (0.4 to 0.9) GMV-Usual Care (adjusted): 0.3 (0.01 to 0.6) ATSM-GMV (adjusted): 0.3 (0.1 to 0.6) Minutes of moderate physical activity: ATSM-Usual Care (adjusted): 123.9 (14.8 to 233.0) GMV-Usual Care (adjusted): 69.1 (-42.1 to 179.4) ATSM-GMV (adjusted): 54.8 (-62.1 to 186.3) Minutes of vigorous physical activity: ATSM-Usual Care (adjusted): 32.2 (-9.8 to 74.2) GMV-Usual Care (adjusted): 23.3 (-19 to 65.5) ATSM-GMV (adjusted): 8.9 (-33.7 to 51.5)

Adeq.=adequate; ATSM=automated telephone self-management support; ATSM-GMV=automated telephone self-management support-group medical visits; CHF=congestive heart failure; GMV=group medical visits; HL=health literacy; inadeq=inadequate; NR=not reported; Quasi=quasi-experimental study; RCT=randomized controlled trial; S-TOFHLA=short form Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults; TOFHLA=Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults.

Table 58. Effect of mixed interventions on adherence

Author, Date of Publication, Quality	Study Design	Control Group	Intervention	Sample Size	% population with Limited Literacy	Outcome	Difference
Bosworth et al., 2005[201] Fair	RCT	Usual care	Tailored Adherence Intervention	588	38% low literacy[a]	Change in % reporting agreement to any question in Morisky adherence scale	Overall change (unadjusted): 0.007% (95% CI, -0.62%-0.076%) Change among those initially adherent (unadjusted): -2%, (*P* = 0.68) Change among those initially non-adherent (unadjusted): +12%, (*P* = 0.08)
Kim et al., 2004[197] Fair	Quasi- (pre-post)	None	Diabetes Self-Management Intervention	92	23% S-TOFHLA < 22 (Inadequate or marginal) (15% inadequate on TOFHLA)	# days of Medication adherence in last week	Overall: +0.7[b], NR Adeq. vs. Inadequate HL (adjusted): NR, (*P* = 0.751)
Murray et al., 2007[182] Good	RCT	Usual Care	CHF Adherence Intervention	314	29% "not literate" on S-TOFHLA (NOS)	% of prescribed medication taken (according to MEMS cap)	% of prescribed medication taken: During intervention (unadjusted): +10.9% (95% CI, 5%-16.7%) Post Intervention (unadjusted): +3.9% (-2.8%-10.7%)
Paasche-Orlow et al., 2005[79] Fair	Quasi- (pre-post)	NA	Asthma Self-Management Intervention	73	22% S-TOFHLA Inadequate	% with adherence less than 50% for inhalers or meds (according to Doser CT or MEMS cap)	Poor adherence, by literacy subgroups (adjusted): NR, p for interaction: (*P* = 0.45)

Table 58. Effect of mixed interventions on adherence (continued)

Author, Date of Publication, Quality	Study Design	Control Group	Intervention	Sample Size	% population with Limited Literacy	Outcome	Difference
Rudd et al., 2009[209] Fair	RCT	Arthritis Management Intervention (arthritis pamphlet, medicine calendar, hospital map)	Arthritis Management Intervention + Individual Counseling	127	19% REALM < high school	Mean score on Levine medication adherence assessment (range 0-3, 3 best)	Mean percent change in medication adherence (unadjusted): 6 mo: -5.01%, p 0.33 12 mo: -9.09%, p 0.10

[a]Determined through personal communication with author; [b]Calculated by team

Adeq.=adequate; CHF=congestive heart failure; CI=confidence interval; HL=health literacy; meds=medications; MEMS cap=Medication Event Monitoring System cap; NA=not applicable; NOS=not otherwise specified; NR=not reported; Quasi-=quasi-experimental study; RCT=randomized controlled trial; S-TOFHLA=short form Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults; TOFHLA=Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults; vs.=versus.

Table 59. Effect of mixed interventions on disease prevalence and severity

Author, Date of Publication, Quality	Study design	Control Group	Intervention	Sample Size	% Population with Limited Literacy	Outcome	Difference
Gerber et al., 2005[194] Fair	RCT	Usual Care + computerized quizzes on diabetes-related concepts	Diabetes Self-Management Intervention	144	56% S-TOFHLA < 22 (Inadequate or marginal)	Mean Change in Hemoglobin A1C Mean Change in Systolic and Diastolic Blood Pressure (mmHg) Mean Change in Body Mass Index (kg/m2)	Low Literacy Subgroup (adjusted): Change in HgbA1C: -0.1, NS Change in SBP: -1 mmHg, NS Change in DBP: 3 mmHg, NS Change in BMI: NR, NS High Literacy Subgroup (adjusted): Change in HgbA1C: 0.0, NS Change in SBP: +1 mmHg, NS Change in DBP: -7 mmHg, NS Change in BMI: -1 kg/m2, NS Note: in exploratory subgroup analyses of Hgba1c > 9 (n = 26), intervention more effective than control for low literacy (but not high literacy) group
Kim et al., 2004[197] Fair	Quasi- (pre-post)	None	Diabetes Self-Management Intervention	92	23% S-TOFHLA < 22 (Inadequate or marginal) (15% inadequate on TOFHLA)	Mean HgbA1c	Overall (unadjusted): -1.3a, Sig Adeq. vs. Inadeq. HL (adjusted): NR, (P = 0.086)
Paasche-Orlow et al., 2005[79] Fair	Quasi- (pre-post)	NA	Asthma Self-Management Intervention	73	22% S-TOFHLA Inadequate	Mean score on asthma symptom questionnaire (range 0-6)	Overall: NR By subgroup: NR p for interaction: (P = 0.69)

[a]Calculated by team

ABLE=Adult Basic and Literacy Education; Adeq.=adequate; ATSM=automated telephone self-management support; ATSM-GMV=automated telephone self-management support-group medical visists; BMI=body mass index; CI=confidence interval; DBP=diastolic blood pressure; GMV=group medical visit-usual care; HgbA1c=glycosylated hemoglobin; HL=health literacy; inad=inadequate; NA=not applicable; NR=not reported; NS=not significant; Quasi-=quasi-experimental study; RCT=randomized controlled trial; REALM=Rapid Estimate of Adult Literacy in Medicine; SBP=systolic blood pressure; sig=significant; S-TOFHLA=short form Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults; TOFHLA=Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults; vs.=versus

Table 59. Effect of mixed interventions on disease prevalence and severity (continued)

Author, Date of Publication, Quality	Study design	Control Group	Intervention	Sample Size	% Population with Limited Literacy	Outcome	Difference
Rothman et al., 2004[198] Fair	Quasi - (Pre-post)	NA	Diabetes Disease Management Intervention	159	55% Lower Literacy 32% REALM ≤ 3rd grade 23% REALM Score 4th-6th grade	Mean HgbA1c	Lower Literacy Subgroup (unadjusted): -1.9% points (95% CI, -2.5 to -1.2) Higher Literacy Subgroup (unadjusted): -1.8% points (95% CI, -2.5 to -1.0)
Rothman et al., 2004[183] Good	RCT	1-hour education session	Diabetes Disease Management Intervention	217	38% REALM ≤ sixth grade	Mean HgbA1c Systolic blood pressure	Overall (adjusted): SBP -7.6 mmHg (-13 to -2.2 mmHg) Low literacy subgroup: HgbA1c (adjusted): -1.4%; 95% CI, -2.3% to -0.6%) High literacy subgroup): HgbA1c (adjusted): -0.5%; 95% CI, -1.4%-0.3%
Schillinger et al., 2008[187]; Schillinger et al., 2009[210]	RCT	Usual Care	(1) Diabetes Self Management Program (automated telephone delivery) (2) Diabetes Self-Management Program (group medical visit delivery)	339	59% S-TOFHLA ≤ 22 (inadequate or marginal)	Mean Hemoglobin A1C Mean Systolic and diastolic blood pressure (mmHg) Mean Body Mass Index (kg/m^2)	HgbA1C ATSM-Usual Care (adjusted): -0.1 (-0.5 to 0.4) GMV-Usual Care (adjusted): 0.2 (-0.2 to 0.7) ATSM-GMV (adjusted): -0.3 (-0.8 to 0.7) SBP ATSM-Usual Care (adjusted): -3.2 mmHg (-8.3 to 1.9 mmHg) GMV-Usual Care (adjusted): -3.9 mmHg (-9.0 to 1.2 mmHg) ATSM-GMV(adjusted): 0.7 mmHg (-4.5 to 5.9 mmHg)

Table 59. Effect of mixed interventions on disease prevalence and severity (continued)

Author, Date of Publication, Quality	Study design	Control Group	Intervention	Sample Size	% Population with Limited Literacy	Outcome	Difference
Schillinger et al., 2008[187]; Schillinger et al., 2009[210] (continued)							DBP ATSM-Usual Care(adjusted): -1.6 mmHg (-5.1 to 2.0 mmHg) GMV-Usual Care (adjusted): -3.1 mmHg (-6.6 to 0.4 mmHg) ATSM-GMV (adjusted): 1.5 mmHg (-2.0 to 5.1 mmHg) BMI ATSM-Usual Care (adjusted): 0.1 kg/m2 (-0.4 to 0.5 kg/m^2) GMV-Usual Care (adjusted): 0.02 kg/m2 (-0.5 to 0.5 kg/m^2) ATSM-GMV (adjusted): 0.1 kg/m^2 (-0.4 to 0.5)
Weiss et al., 2006[193] Fair	RCT	Usual care	Adult Basic and Literacy Education (ABLE)	70	Mean REALM score 47	Mean depression severity score on Patient Health Questionnaire (score range 0-27)	Overall (unadjusted): 1st follow-up: 0, *P* = 0.25 2nd follow-up: -3, *P* = 0.03 3rd follow-up: -4, *P* = 0.04 Note baseline difference in REALM

Table 60. Effect of mixed interventions on quality of life

Author, Date of Publication, Quality	Study Design	Control Group	Intervention	Sample Size	% population with Limited Literacy	Outcome	Difference
DeWalt et al., 2006[202] Fair	RCT	Usual Care + low literacy pamphlet on CHF	CHF Self-Management program	127	41% S-TOFHLA inadequate	CHF related Quality of Life by MLHF (range of scores 0-105)	Heart failure-related quality of life (adjusted): 2 (95% CI, 9 to -5) Adequate Health Literacy Subgroup (adjusted): -4.2 (95% CI -14 to 6) Inadequate Health Literacy Subgroup (adjusted): -1.6, 95% CI -15 to 12
Murray et al., 2007[182] Good	RCT	Usual Care	CHF Adherence Intervention	314	29% “not literate” on S-TOFHLA (NOS)	Mean score on Chronic Heart Failure Questionnaire (range from 1 to 7; better functioning = higher)	Within Intervention Group (unadjusted): +0.39
Rudd et al., 2009[209] Fair	RCT	Arthritis Management Intervention (arthritis pamphlet, medicine calendar, hospital map)	Arthritis Management Intervention + Individual Counseling	127	19% REALM $\leq$ high school	HAQ scores (range of scores 0 - 3, 0 best)	Mean percent change in HAQ scores at 12 months: 6 months: -3.60%[a]*, p 0.45 12 months: -2.12%[a]*, p0.64
Schillinger et al., 2008;[187] Schillinger et al., 2009[210]	RCT	Usual Care	(1) Diabetes Self Management Program (automated telephone delivery) (2) Diabetes Self-Management Program (group medical visit delivery)	339	59% S-TOFHLA $\leq$ 22 (inadequate or marginal)	SF12-Mental health scale (score range 0 - 100) SF-12 Physical health scale (score range 0-100) Mean # days in bed in last month due to health problems	SF-12 mental health: ATSM-Usual Care (adjusted): 3.7 (-2 to 9.4) GMV-Usual Care (adjusted): -2.9 (-8.6 to 2.9) ATSM-GMV (adjusted): -6.5 (0.7 to 12.4)

[a]Calculated by research team

ATSM=automated telephone self-management support; ATSM-GMV=automated telephone self-management support-group medical visits; CHF=congestive heart failure; CI=confidence interval; GMV=group medical visits; HAQ=the Health Assessment Questionnaire; MLHF=the Minnesota Living with Heart Failure Questionnaire; NOS=not otherwise specified; NR=not reported; NS=not significant; RCT=randomized controlled trial; REALM=Rapid Estimate of Adult Literacy in Medicine; SF-12 Mental health scale=12-item short-form mental health scale; S-TOFHLA=short form Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults.

Table 60. Effect of mixed interventions on quality of life (continued)

Author, Date of Publication, Quality	Study Design	Control Group	Intervention	Sample Size	% population with Limited Literacy	Outcome	Difference
Schillinger et al., 2008;[187] Schillinger et al., 2009[210] (continued)						Extent to which diabetes limits normal activity (score range 0 - 5, lower = less)	SF-12 physical health: ATSM-Usual Care (adjusted): 2.7 (-4.0 to 9.5) GMV-Usual Care (adjusted): -0.1 (-6.9 to 6.7) ATSM-GMV(adjusted): 2.9 (-4 to 9.7) # Bed Days over prior month: ATSM-Usual Care (adjusted): -1.7 (-3.3 to -0.1) GMV-Usual Care(adjusted): 0.6 (-1.0 to 2.2) ATSM-GMV (adjusted): -2.3 (-3.9 to -0.4) Extent limited activity: ATSM-Usual Care: NR, (*P* = 0.02) GMV-Usual Care: NR, NS ATSM-GMV: NR, NS

[a]Calculated by research team

ATSM, automated telephone self-management support; ATSM-GMV, automated telephone self-management support-group medical visits; CHF, congestive heart failure; CI, confidence interval; GMV, group medical visits; HAQ, the Health Assessment Questionnaire; MLHF, the Minnesota Living with Heart Failure Questionnaire; NOS, not otherwise specified; NR, not reported; NS, not significant; RCT, randomized controlled trial; REALM, Rapid Estimate of Adult Literacy in Medicine; SF-12 Mental health scale, 12-item short-form mental health scale; S-TOFHLA, short form Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults.

Table 61. Effect of mixed interventions on health care costs

Author, Date of Publication, Quality	Study design	Control Group	Intervention	Sample Size	% Population with Limited Literacy	Outcome	Difference
Murray et al., 2007[182] Good	RCT	Usual Care	CHF Adherence Intervention	314	29% "not literate" on S-TOFHLA (NOS)	Total intervention, outpatient, and inpatient costs	-$2960 (95% CI, -$7603-$1338)
Rothman et al., 2004[183] Rothman et al., 2006[250] Good	RCT	Usual Care + Education Session	Diabetes Disease Management Intervention	217	38% REALM ≤ sixth grade	Labor costs for intervention delivery; Total costs (labor costs + indirect costs)	Labor costs: $25.50 per patient per month (Sens. analysis $12.01 to $55.35 per patient per month) Total costs: $36.97 per patient per month (Sens. Analysis $16.22 to $88.56 per patient per month)

CHF=congestive heart failure; CI=confidence interval; NOS=not otherwise specified; RCT=randomized controlled trial; REALM=Rapid Estimate of Adult Literacy in Medicine; sens.=sensitivity; S-TOFHLA=short form Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults

Discussion

Overview

During this systematic review update, the RTI International-University of North Carolina Evidence-based Practice Center (RTI-UNC EPC) identified a moderately large body of literature addressing the relationship between health literacy (including numeracy) and health outcomes. Our two key questions (KQ s) and subquestions were as follows.

1. Outcomes: Are health literacy skills related to (a) use of health care services, (b) health outcomes, (c) costs of health care, and (d) disparities in health outcomes or health care service use?
2. Interventions: For individuals with low health literacy skills, what are effective interventions to (a) improve use of health care services, (b) improve health outcomes, (c) affect the costs of care, and (d) improve health care service use and/or health outcomes among different racial, ethnic, cultural, or age groups?

These issues parallel the questions addressed in the initial review, published in 2004.[1,50,51]

The amount of research being published in the field has expanded substantially. The initial review was limited to the relationship between literacy and health outcomes (or interventions); it included a total of 73 articles, 44 addressing outcomes, and 29 addressing interventions. The updated review expanded the scope of studies; it included 103 new good- or fair-quality studies reported in a total of 132 unduplicated articles. Of these, 86 articles addressed the relationship between health literacy and outcomes and 16 examined the relationship between numeracy and outcomes. In addition, 45 articles reported on interventions for individuals with low health literacy, split between those testing a single intervention strategy and those testing a mix (combination) of intervention strategies.

In this chapter, we recap the principal findings for KQ 1 and KQ 2 and comment on the applicability of the available bodies of evidence. We then discuss the limitations of both the literature reviewed and our own update. Finally, we present recommendations for future research.

Principal Findings

KQ 1. Health Literacy and Outcomes

Literacy Studies

For examining the association between health literacy and health outcomes (KQ 1), we included 86 fair- or good-quality articles (72 studies) in this update. Of these, 24 articles addressed the effect of health literacy on health care service use, 72 on health outcomes, 9 on disparities, and 2 on costs. Overall, the majority of studies were assessed as being of fair quality.

Differences in health literacy level were associated with use of health care services. Specifically, lower literacy was associated with increased emergency department and hospital use, and breast cancer (mammography), and lower influenza immunization, based on moderate strength of evidence. Evidence for other health care service use was low or insufficient because of inconsistent or limited findings and outcomes.

The relationship between health literacy and health outcomes was variable. The risk of mortality for seniors was clearly higher with lower health literacy. There was also moderate evidence to support a relationship between lower health literacy and poorer ability to take medications appropriately or interpret labels and health messages and poorer overall health status among seniors. In these studies, the evidence consists of all observational studies generally having a medium risk of bias and results generally in a consistent direction. The evidence for all other outcomes was either low or insufficient because the literature consisted of a small number of studies, poorly designed studies, and/or inconsistent results. These evaluations focused on the relationship between the lowest and highest health literacy groups. The evidence was sparse for evaluating differences between those with marginal (a middle category) health literacy and adequate (the highest category) health literacy.

The evidence concerning differences by health literacy level in costs of health care (KQ 1c) was low. The two relevant studies examined different payment sources (Medicaid and Medicare), found inconsistent results, and included different patient populations. No studies examined differences in costs among those with private health insurance coverage or no coverage.

Health literacy was found to mediate the relationship between race and health for a variety of outcomes. Outcomes studied included a condition that keeps respondents from working or having a long-term illness; misinterpretation of medication labels; prostate-specific antigen levels among newly diagnosed prostate cancer patients; nonadherence to HIV medications; children having health insurance; and, among seniors, self-reported health status, physical and mental health-related quality of life, and receipt of an influenza vaccine. We cannot know whether health literacy level would also be a mediator of the relationship between race and other health outcomes that have not been tested. Only one study examined whether health literacy level mediated the relationship between Hispanic ethnicity and health outcomes and no relationship was found. In contrast, one study found that health literacy level mediated the relationship between gender and misinterpretation of medication labels. We found no studies that evaluated the relationship between age, cultural group, or other sociodemographic characteristics and health outcomes.

Numeracy Studies

In this update we reviewed 16 fair-quality studies that examined the relationship between numeracy and various outcomes, including use of health care services, health outcomes, costs, and disparities. Most studies examining the relationship of numeracy to health outcomes were cross-sectional in design. Four studies were randomized controlled trials that analyzed their data in a cross-sectional manner for this analysis; one used a prospective cohort design.

In general, the strength of evidence for the relationship between numeracy and outcomes was insufficient or low given the small number of studies, which often had a high risk of bias or collectively gave mixed results. Only one study addressed the relationship between numeracy and use of health care services; this study reported no effect of numeracy on up-to-date screening for breast and colon cancer, but appears to be limited by inadequate power. Similarly, several studies demonstrated that the relationships between numeracy level and accuracy of risk perception (five studies), knowledge (four studies), skill in taking medication (six studies), and disease prevalence and severity (three studies) are mixed. The evidence for the relationship between numeracy and other health outcomes (e.g., self-efficacy, behavior) was insufficient to draw conclusions. No studies addressed the costs associated with differences in numeracy level.

However, two studies examined whether numeracy level mediates health disparities and found that numeracy appeared to mediate the relationship between race and hemoglobin A1c and between gender and HIV medication management capacity.

Health Literacy and Numeracy Studies

Seven studies addressed the effects of both health literacy and numeracy on various outcomes.[9,10,47,98,125,126,171] Of these seven studies, six performed adjusted analyses on the same outcomes, thereby allowing assessment of whether these exposures affect health outcomes differently.[9,47,98,125,126,171] All of these studies must be interpreted with caution, however, because the proportion of individuals with low health literacy was small, raising the possibility of ceiling effects, which could obscure effects in the health literacy analyses. One study showed that ability to read nutrition labels was lower in both those with low health literacy skills (less than ninth grade) measured by the Rapid Estimate of Adult Literacy in Medicine (REALM) and low numeracy skills (less than ninth grade) measured by the Wide Range Achievement Test for mathematics (WRAT-math).[9] However, it noted that the outcome was more highly correlated with numeracy (ρ 0.67) than health literacy (ρ 0.52). Similarly, another study showed that both health literacy skills (percent correct on the Short Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults [S-TOFHLA]) and numeracy (percent correct on the Applied Problems Subtest of the Woodcock-Johnson Test) were related to HIV medication management capacity,[47] although the beta-coefficient was higher for numeracy in a regression model including both literacy and numeracy skill. A third study[126] showed that both health literacy skills (measured by the REALM) and numeracy (measured by a 6-item hybrid test including 3-items from Schwarz and Woloshin and 3 additional items from investigators) were related to the proportion of INR tests within range, although the correlation was higher for numeracy (r 0.12) than for health literacy (r 0.02). In contrast, two other studies found relationships between numeracy and health outcomes, but not between literacy and health outcomes. One of these studies found a relationship between numeracy (measured by the WRAT-math) and body mass index (BMI), but no relationship between literacy (measured by the REALM) and BMI.[10] The other found a relationship between diabetes-specific numeracy (measured by the Diabetes Numeracy Test) and HgbA1c, but no relationship between literacy and HgbA1c.[171] Only a single study[125] suggested a stronger relationship between literacy and health outcomes than numeracy and health outcomes. This study showed a greater likelihood of parent's using nonstandard dosing instruments to dose children's medicines related to their TOFHLA reading comprehension score (split at the median; adjusted OR, 2.4; 95% CI, 1.3-4.7) compared with their TOFHLA numeracy score (split at the median; OR, 1.4; 95% CI, 0.8 to 2.7).

KQ 2. Interventions To Improve Health Literacy

In this update we identified 42 new fair- or good-quality studies addressing the effect of interventions designed to mitigate the effects of low health literacy. Twenty-one used one specific strategy to mitigate the effects of low health literacy, and21 used a mixture of strategies combined into one intervention.

Interventions With Single Design Features

In general, the strength of evidence regarding the effect of specific design features of interventions for low-health-literacy populations is low or insufficient. This is attributable, in large part, to differences in the interventions (and subsequently results) for studies broadly grouped in the following design feature categories: alternative document design, alternative numerical presentation, additive and alternative pictorial representation, and improved readability and alternative document design.

Looking closely within categories, however, we noted that several specific design features resulted in improvements in comprehension for low-health-literacy populations in one or a few studies. These features, which bear further study in broader populations, include: presenting essential information by itself (i.e., information on hospital death rates without other distracting information, such as information on consumer satisfaction);[188] presenting essential information first (i.e., information on hospital death rates before information about consumer satisfaction);[188] presenting quality information with the higher number (rather than the lower number) indicating better quality;[188] using the same denominators to present the baseline risk of disease and treatment benefit;[219] adding icon arrays to numerical presentations of treatment benefit;[216,219] and adding video to verbal narratives.[184] Additionally, reexamining data from our 2004 review within these categories further suggests potential benefit from using reduced reading level and/or illustrated narratives.[232,236] In contrast, one study raised questions about whether certain design features, such as colored traffic symbols to denote death rates in hospitals of varying quality or symbols accompanying nonessential quality information, may actually worsen health choices among those with low health literacy.[188]

Interventions With a Combination of Features

The strength of evidence for studies combining multiple strategies to mitigate the effects of low health literacy on outcomes was more variable that it was for single-feature interventions. We found consistent moderate strength of evidence that studied interventions change health care service use. Specifically, intensive self-management and adherence interventions appear to be effective in reducing emergency department visits and hospitalizations. Additionally, educational interventions and/or cues for screening increased colorectal cancer and prostate cancer screening. We note, however, that the health benefits of additional prostate cancer screening are questionable[251,252] and that increased screening rates could be a marker for poor decisionmaking.

We additionally found consistent evidence of moderate strength that some interventions change health outcomes. For instance, intensive disease-management programs appear to be effective at reducing disease prevalence. Furthermore, self-management interventions increased self-management behavior; however, in the only study that stratified its analysis by health literacy level, improvements were sometimes greater for those who had adequate health literacy and at other times greater for those with inadequate health literacy in adjusted analyses. The effects of other interventions on other health outcomes, including knowledge, self-efficacy, adherence, health-related skills, quality of life, and cost were mixed; thus, the strength of evidence was insufficient.

Components of effective interventions were their high intensity, theory basis, pilottesting before full implementation, emphasis on skill building, and delivery of the intervention by a health professional. Interventions that changed distal outcomes appeared to work by intermediately increasing knowledge or self-efficacy or by changing behavior.

Too few studies addressed the effects of literacy interventions on the outcomes of behavioral intent, or disparities to draw any meaningful conclusions; the strength of evidence is insufficient.

What This Update Adds to the Literature Included in the 2004 Review

Our results expand findings from our 2004 review in several ways. The size of the literature in the 2010 update review, examining the relationship between health literature and health outcomes (KQ 1) is larger than was available for the earlier review and encompasses a larger variety of outcomes (Table 62). In the 2004 review, we found that lower health literacy level was related to poorer knowledge of matters related to health outcomes and use of health services. Therefore, we did not reexamine this relationship during the update. In the earlier review, we recommended that future research examining the relationship between health literacy and health outcomes consistently control for potential confounding variables to more accurately measure the strength of the relationship between health literacy and the outcome. Unlike the earlier review, in the update, primary study outcomes are generally evaluated using multivariate analysis and control for potential confounding variables, providing a better and less biased estimate of the direction and magnitude of effect for our findings. Based on these more rigorous studies, we identified a relationship between health literacy level and additional health related outcomes. In 2004, we also recommended that studies more closely examine the factors that mediate the relationship between health literacy and health outcomes. In 2004, we had found only one study that directly examined racial disparities.[158] For the update, we found a limited body of research that begins to provide evidence of variables that may be on the pathway of effect between health literacy and health outcomes; these include factors such as knowledge, self-efficacy, and beliefs such as stigma related to their disease. New studies suggest that health literacy could be a mediator of racial disparities in health outcomes.

In 2004, we also recommended that studies stratify outcomes by numeracy level to gain a greater understanding of how these skills may uniquely affect health outcomes and under what conditions numeracy would be a useful indicator for targeting individuals for interventions. For the update, we found a small body of evidence concerning the relationship between numeracy level and health outcomes (Table 63). This is not only useful in and of itself, but it also is the next step in expanding our understanding of the skills that are needed to be health literate.

For KQ 2, our findings also expand findings from the 2004 review in several ways. In the 2004 review, we recommended that additional and more varied studies of interventions be pursued and that all studies measure the interventions' effects in a broader range of outcomes and by literacy subgroup. Studies in the current report have largely addressed these recommendations (see Table 64 and Table 65).

First, they address more varied interventions and provide insights into the utility of particular intervention design features. In our 2004 report, there were relatively few interventions of any type. Thus, we focused on how interventions affected outcomes rather than attempting to parse interventions into specific elements. In the current report, we reviewed studies by the specific intervention design features studied (see Table 64); only when that was not possible (i.e., because interventions used multiple design features) did we review studies by the outcomes involved (see Table 65). Using this new organizational structure, we identified several intervention design features that bear further study, including some identified through our 2004 review; these include presenting essential information by itself (i.e., information on hospital death rates without other distracting information, such as information on consumer satisfaction);[188] presenting essential information first (i.e., information on hospital death rates before information about consumer satisfaction);[188] presenting quality information with the higher number (rather than the lower number) indicating better quality;[188] adding icon arrays to numerical presentations of treatment benefit;[216,219] adding video to verbal narratives;[184] and using reduced reading level and/or illustrated narratives.[232,236] We also were able to illuminate what factors may be key in making the mixed interventions effective. Common features across nearly all of the mixed interventions that improved distal outcomes (e.g., self-management, hospitalizations, mortality) were their high intensity, theory basis, pilottesting before full implementation, emphasis on skill building, and delivery of the intervention by a health professional (e.g., pharmacist, diabetes educator; see intervention studies evidence tables in Appendix D).[182,183,202,207]

Second, studies in the current report provide insight into the impact of interventions on a broader spectrum of outcomes. In our 2004 review, the majority of studies focused only on the outcome of knowledge (see Table 64 and Table 65). In the current review, studies focused on a broader range of outcomes, including disease self-efficacy, behavior, adherence, disease prevalence and severity, quality of life, preventive services use, emergency department visits, hospitalizations, and costs. Additionally, six studies in our update examined the impact of interventions on three or more outcomes[79,182,187,194,197,202] (see intervention studies evidence tables in Appendix D); they preliminarily suggest that effective interventions to mitigate the effects of low health literacy may work by increasing knowledge,[197,202] increasing self-efficacy,[187] or changing behavior.[182,187,197,202]

Third, a little over half the studies examined the effect of interventions by health literacy subgroup. This allows investigators to determine whether the intervention is more or less effective among those with low health literacy and whether interventions might ameliorate health disparities.

Limitations

Limitations of the Literature

Readers should interpret the findings from our systematic review in the context of several limitations. As with all systematic reviews, our results and conclusions depend on the quality of the published literature. A limitation across KQ s was heterogeneity in outcomes, populations, and study designs; this level of diversity in the knowledge base precluded us from pooling results statistically.

Specific limitations of the literature for studies addressing KQ 1 (i.e., the effects of health literacy and/or numeracy on health outcomes) included the following:

- Lack of specification of thresholds for distinguishing levels of health literacy that consider the relevance of those levels to (1) the outcomes and population being studied and (2) the body of similar work in the field.[253]
- Lack of an analytic framework or logic model for determining the appropriate set of potential confounding variables that need to be included in multivariate models. While studies generally controlled for some sociodemographic variables and other factors, the choice of variables varies across studies.
- The potential for over controlling. Many studies included education (which is highly correlated with health literacy) as part of their multivariate model. Additionally, some studies included mediators of the effect of health literacy in their model; this may result in underestimating the aggregate effect of health literacy.

Small sample sizes, making it impossible to determine whether null findings represented a true lack of effect or simply reflected limitations in statistical power.

Studies conducted in just one clinic or in other narrowly defined patient populations, rendering the applicability of findings to other settings or populations unknown. Only two studies were conducted within nationally representative samples: the National Assessment of Adult Literacy conducted in 2003 and the earlier National Adult Literacy Survey in 1992.

Health literacy tools that continue to focus primarily on reading ability despite the Institute of Medicine's call for skills-based health literacy tools[53] (i.e., tools focused on a combination of oral or verbal, navigational, computer, or other skills necessary for individuals to manage their health).At the time of this update review, we identified none in the literature. Thus, we could not determine the relationship between a wider array of skills or abilities and health outcomes. We did, however, find evidence that development of tools that can measure these additional skills has begun.[254]

A limited number of studies examining the role of health literacy on health disparities. Most research focused on whether health literacy mediated the relationship between race and health outcomes.

The limitations of the literature for studies addressing KQ 2 (i.e., the effects of interventions to mitigate low health literacy) included the following:

- Lack of an adequate control or comparator group in many studies, limiting the ability to determine the true effect(s) of the intervention.
- Measurement of multiple outcomes with insufficient attention to ensure that each is adequately powered to detect a difference.
- Testing interventions that combined various design features to mitigate the effect of low health literacy but offering no way to determine the effectiveness of individual components.
- Failure to perform adequately controlled subgroup analyses that would elucidate differential effects of interventions in low- and high-health-literacy populations. This is important to the extent that the field's overall goal is to reduce disparities related to the impact of low health literacy rather than simply to improve outcomes for individuals at all health literacy levels.
- Failure to report adequately the design features that would allow future content analyses of effective interventions.

Limitations of Our Review

In addition to clarifying the limitations of the overall body of literature, we must also acknowledge the limitations of our systematic review and update of the 2004 report. First, we included only those studies in which investigators quantitatively measured the literacy of their populations. We may have missed some important studies addressing the relationship of health literacy on health outcomes or important interventions that either did not measure health literacy or measured it only by self-report. Second, we excluded studies that included only outcomes focused on communication or decisionmaking.[255-260] Our reasoning was that, in our judgment, patient-physician communication likely moderated rather than mediated the effect of intent for behavior on health outcomes. However, this may have meant we missed outcomes or interventions important to some researchers, clinicians, and policymakers. Third, we did not conduct dual *independent* abstraction of all information for review. Rather, a single reviewer abstracted information and a second reviewer checked it; we feel this process was sufficiently rigorous to allow accurate conclusions, and it is the basic strategy the RTI–UNC EPC has used for this step for more than a decade. We did, however, perform dual review for article inclusion and dual rating of the risk of bias of individual studies and the strength of evidence in relation to outcomes, highlighting an overall rigorous process. Fourth, we did not formally integrate the analyses from our 2004 and current reviews, although based on our review of summary materials, we suspect this would have a minimum impact on our overall conclusions.

Opportunities for Future Research

This update shows that the field of health literacy has advanced since our 2004 review. However, many opportunities remain for important future research. The need for such investigations is considerable for gaining a better understanding of the outcomes of health care, given levels of health literacy, and for expanding the knowledge base about the impact of interventions intended to improve health literacy.

Future Research Into the Relationship Between Health Literacy and Health Outcomes

Instrument Cutpoints

The field will greatly benefit from researchers prespecifying the most relevant cutpoints for distinguishing levels of health literacy within the population being studied, considering how the cutpoints selected compare to those that have been used in measuring similar populations and outcomes. Currently, investigators use cutpoints inconsistently, such that "adequate" and "inadequate" or "low" health literacy levels have different definitions across studies. This problem makes comparing results from these studies difficult. Additionally, the literature as a whole does not lend itself to explaining at what particular level lower health literacy is related to significantly poorer outcomes of health care.

Furthermore, sometimes a middle group, often referred to as having "marginal health literacy," is identified; other times, no such group is specified. Sometimes research teams combine the middle health literacy group with the higher health literacy group; sometimes they combine it with the lower health literacy group.

In short, those conducting work in this area in the future should more rigorously defend their choice of inadequate, marginal, and adequate levels of health literacy.

Skills-Based Measures

Testing skills-based health literacy measures will be an important focus of future research. Our current review expanded the tools that measure health literacy to include those that focus on numeracy. However, we found no tools that measure oral health literacy. New instruments are likely to be available in the near future that can be used as alternative measures of health literacy that capture additional and potentially critical skills. For example, a 2009 Institute of Medicine workshop and resulting report, Measures of Health Literacy, highlight several skills-based measurement tools that are under development—one designed for use in clinics and a second for population-based surveillance.261 Future research should consider these and other measures that may explain the interplay of a wider range of health literacy skills and outcomes.

Future research should also consider capturing changing competencies over time based on greater knowledge or experience (or both), resulting in health literacy levels changing over time. For this type of measurement, prospective research designs will be critical, allowing researchers to measure health literacy at different times while in treatment or after different amounts of experience managing a chronic condition.

Links Between Low Health Literacy and Outcomes

Additional work is needed to help us understand the pathways between low health literacy and health outcomes. A few studies examined variables that may be in the analytic pathway between health literacy and health outcomes and mediate the relationship between the two—including knowledge, self-efficacy, and beliefs. More research is needed investigating these potential mediators in relation to a wider range of outcomes and populations. Other potential variables that warrant serious attention as mediators or moderators of the relationship include measures of education, social support, cultural competency, decisionmaking skills, and trust in the information source.

Population Subgroups

Additional research is needed to understand whether health literacy has a differential effect in various subgroups of the population. For example, we lack data evaluating whether the effect of low health literacy would be significantly different in different groups defined by various sociodemographic factors. Of particular interest are the following comparisons: white populations vs. various racial and/or ethnic minority populations, nonelderly vs. elderly individuals, and male vs. female patients.

Methodologic Limitations

Current work should continue to address the basic methodological deficiencies we found during this update and the problems we noted in the previous review. For instance, researchers need to determine a minimal set of confounding variables to be considered for all multivariate analyses; sample sizes need to be larger so that investigators truly have sufficient power to detect differences among the three health literacy levels.

Applicability of Research

The degree to which results from the studies done to date can be applied broadly is limited. Considering the "PICOTS" framework (patients/populations, interventions, comparators, outcomes, timeframes, and settings) for considering the generalizability of a body of research, we conclude that the ability of decisionmakers to generalize results from the current body of work is not great. Most current studies were limited to one clinic or one geographic area; thus, we lack evidence that the results would apply in more broadly defined populations or settings. The field needs to examine the relationships between health literacy and health outcomes in more diverse and representative populations.

Future Research Into Interventions to Mitigate the Effects of Low Health Literacy

Opportunities to study interventions to mitigate the effects of low health literacy are also substantial.

Effective Design of Health-Related Documents

Additional work is needed on the design features of documents. As discussed above, we identified several design features of health-related interventions that could mitigate the effects of low health literacy. However, the majority have been examined in only one or a few studies in clinical populations; thus, they warrant further investigation.

An important question to answer is, "What needs study and what does not?" Our review failed to turn up evidence regarding several document design features widely recommended by experts in the field of health literacy; these include grouping or "chunking" of ideas and teach-back.[262] However, whether these features require specific investigation in relation to health literacy when they have been well studied in other fields is not clear. For instance, the field of psycholinguistics has done extensive testing of simplified sentence and document structure and the cohesiveness of concepts in the text; this body of work, albeit not necessarily stemming from the health sector, may obviate the need for specific testing of these approaches in the health literacy field per se.[263] Furthermore, the educational literature has tested techniques of explicit instruction that are recommended for poor readers—i.e., instruction that has a clear task and is broken into small steps with practice and feedback at every step—and determined that they are effective.[263] Rather than spending time and energy on additional testing, exploring the extent to which other fields can inform the work of health literacy may be more appropriate.

Some design features, however, may warrant explicit testing. Given the evidence from multiple areas of study that motivation increases the effects of comprehension and behavior,[98,263,264] more study of the impact of illustrations, videos, fotonovelas, and other novel approaches that may increase motivation for information-processing through their visual appeal seems warranted. Researchers in health literacy should seek guidance from the health communication literature to guide these efforts.[265]

Further testing of techniques based on oral and numerical delivery of information will also be useful. Oral information receives different cognitive processing than written information and has a naturally simpler syntax that may help low-literacy individuals.[263] Numbers and graphical numerical information have many alternative forms of presentation. These have been shown to affect understanding in high-literacy individuals; they should be tested for comprehension among those with lower literacy.[266-271]

Finally, investigation of "work-around" interventions should be undertaken. These can include use of patient advocates, who could accompany individuals to medical appointments and facilitate subsequent care.

Effective Components of Combination Interventions

Additional work is also needed to determine the effective components of already-tested interventions that have employed a combination of features to mitigate the effects of low health literacy. While a combination of intervention features has repeatedly been shown to ensure the success of interventions, paring away ineffective features could save delivery time and result in more cost-effective delivery. Several possibilities for accomplishing this task exist. For instance, one approach is to conduct a qualitative content analysis of existing interventions. Another approach is to conduct additional trials to test components of effective interventions. A final approach is to conduct a meta-regression; in such analyses, investigators enter data about the features of existing interventions into a statistical program to determine their relative impact on relevant outcomes. While the field may be too young for this now, meta-regression could be a very useful technique as additional studies with similar intervention features and outcomes become available. To prepare for such a meta-regression, investigators in the field might agree on a useful set of intervention design features to be tested and consistently report on the incorporation of these features into multicomponent interventions.

Effective Practice and Policy Interventions

Additional work is also needed to determine the effect of practice and policy interventions. We found almost no studies that addressed such interventions.

Implications of This Report for Clinicians and Policymakers

In addition to identifying areas for future research, this report informs clinicians and policymakers. First, it continues to raise awareness that low health literacy has a substantial impact on healthcare service use, health outcomes, cost, and disparities and warrants the attention of both clinicians and policymakers. Second, it highlights effective interventions that could be implemented in clinical practice now and/or supported by policy. These interventions have been rated as having moderate strength of evidence in our review and include intensive adherence, self-management, and disease management interventions delivered by clinical practitioners. Finally, for policymakers, our update highlights the critical need for research funding to test practice and policy interventions, which to date have gone largely untested. The recent Department of Health and Human Services National Action Plan to Improve Health Literacy helps enumerate these and other critical actions for clinicians and policymakers addressing health literacy.[52]

Conclusions

Our systematic review update confirms that lower health literacy as measured by poorer reading skills is associated with a range of adverse health outcomes. Evidence is beginning to emerge concerning the relationship between poorer numeracy skills and health outcomes but the evidence is still too weak to be confident of an association. We found no evidence evaluating oral (verbal) health literacy and health outcomes.

Rigorous, well-designed studies of interventions to mitigate the effects of low health literacy have been conducted since our earlier review. Future studies isolating one measurable and replicable component of an intervention will, however, be particularly helpful in building this body of evidence. Many studies have now been conducted with a variety of clinic populations. Future research could enhance our confidence in the more universal applicability of results by including more broadly based and representative samples.

Table 62. Health outcome study results (KQ 1): summary and comparison of 2004 and 2010 systematic reviews

Outcome	Study design	Number of articles: 2004 (Number controlling for confounding)	Number of articles: 2010 (Number controlling for confounding)	Low Health Literacy Related Results: 2004	Low Health Literacy Related Results: 2010	Strength of Evidence: 2010
Hospitalization	Cohort Cross-sectional	2 (2) 0	4 (3) 2 (2)	Increase	Increase	Moderate
Emergency care visits	Cohort Cross-sectional	0 0	4 (3) 3 (3)	NA: no studies	Increase	Moderate
Colon screening	Cross-sectional	0	5(5)	NA: no studies	Decrease	Insufficient
Pap tests	Cross-sectional	1(1)	3(3)	Decrease	Decrease	Low
Mammogram	Cross-sectional	1(1)	4(4)	Decrease	Decrease	Moderate
STI (testing)	Cross-sectional	1(1)	1(1)	Increase	Increase	Low
Immunization: Influenza	Cohort Cross-sectional	0 1(1)	1(1) 3(3)	Decrease	Decrease	Moderate
Immunization: Pneumococcal	Cohort Cross-sectional	0 1(1)	1(1) 1(1)	Decrease	Mixed	Insufficient
Access to care	Cohort Cross-sectional	0 1(1)	4(4) 5(5)	No difference	Mixed	Insufficient
Access to insurance	Cross-sectional	0	1(1)	NA: no studies	Decrease	Low
Knowledge	Cohort Cross-sectional	1 (0) 9 (7)	NA	Decrease	NA: analysis not repeated	Not re-evaluated
Adherence	Cohort Cross-sectional	2 (0) 2 (1)	6 (6) 9 (9)	Mixed	Mixed	Insufficient
Self-efficacy	Cross-sectional	0	5 (4)	NA: no studies	Mixed	Insufficient
Smoking	Cross-sectional	3 (1)	2 (2)	Mixed	Mixed	Insufficient
Alcohol and drug use	Cross-sectional	1 (1)	2 (2)	No difference	Mixed	Insufficient
Healthy lifestyle (physical activity, eating habits, and seat belt use)	Cross-sectional	0	3 (3-for some outcomes)	NA: no studies	Mixed	Insufficient
Obesity and weight	Cohort Cross-sectional	0 0	1 (0) 4 (1)	NA: no studies	Mixed	Insufficient
Review of prescription information	Cross-sectional	0	1 (1)	NA: no studies	Decrease	Low
HIV risk and sexual behavior	Cohort Cross-sectional	0 0	1 (1) 1 (1)	NA: no studies	Mixed	Insufficient
Taking medications appropriately	Cohort Cross-sectional	0 0	1 (1) 4 (4)	NA: no studies	Decrease	Moderate
Interpreting labels and health messages	Cross-sectional	0	5 (4)	NA: no studies	Decrease	Moderate
Asthma self care	Cross-sectional	1 (1)	1 (1)	Decrease	Decrease	Low
Mental health symptomatology	Cohort Cross-sectional	1 (0) 4 (2)	2 (1) 8 (4)	Decrease	Greater in 8 studies	Low
Chronic disease	Cohort Cross-sectional	1 (1)	2 (0) 5 (3)	No difference	Mixed	Insufficient

HL=health literacy; NA=not applicable; QoL=quality of life; STI=sexually transmitted infection

Table 62. Health outcome study results (KQ 1): summary and comparison of 2004 and 2010 systematic reviews (continued)

Outcome	Study design	Number of articles: 2004 (Number controlling for confounding)	Number of articles: 2010 (Number controlling for confounding)	Low Health Literacy Related Results: 2004	Low Health Literacy Related Results: 2010	Strength of Evidence: 2010
HIV severity and symptoms	Cohort Cross-sectional	 3 (0)	1 (1) 4 (3)	Mixed	No difference in 4 studies	Low
Asthma severity and control	Cross-sectional	0	2 (1)	NA: no studies	Mixed	Insufficient
Diabetes control and related symptoms	Cross-sectional	3 (2)	6 (5)	Mixed	Mixed	Insufficient
Hypertension control	Cross-sectional	1 (1)	2 (2)	No difference	Mixed	Insufficient
Prostate cancer control	Cross-sectional	1 (1)	1 (1)	No difference	Decrease	Low
Health status: all adults	Cross-sectional	2 (2)	1 (1)	Decrease	No difference	Low
Health status and QoL seniors:	Cohort Cross-sectional	0 1 (0)	1 (1) 5 (4)	Decrease	Decrease	Moderate
Mental & physical functioning: seniors	Cohort Cross-sectional	 0	3 (2) 2 (2)	NA: no studies	Mixed	Insufficient
Health status and QoL: specific diseases	Cross-sectional	2 (0)	5 (5)	No difference	Mixed	Insufficient
Mortality: seniors	Cohort	0	3 (3)	NA: no studies	Greater	High
Costs	Cohort	1 (1)	2(2)	No difference	Mixed	Insufficient
Disparities	Cohort Cross-sectional	0 1 (1)	1 (1) 5 (5)	HL mediates racial disparity in 1 study	HL partially mediates: racial disparities in some outcomes, no differences in Hispanic ethnicity, sex differences for 1 outcome	Race: Low Hispanic ethnicity: Low Sex: Low

Table 63. Numeracy outcome study results (KQ 1): summary of 2010 systematic review*

Outcome	Study design	Number of articles: 2010 (Number controlling for confounding)	Low Numeracy Literacy Related Results: 2010	Strength of Evidence: 2010
Use of health care services	Cross-sectional	1(1)	No effect	Low
Accuracy of risk perception	Cross-sectional	5(3)	Mixed	Insufficient
Knowledge	Cross-sectional	4(3)	Mixed	Insufficient
Self-efficacy	Cross-sectional	1(0)	Decrease	Insufficient
Behavior	Cross-sectional	1(0)	No effect	Insufficient
Skills	Cohort Cross-sectional	1(1) 5(4)	Taking medication (n=4): Mixed Interpreting health information (n=2): Decrease	Taking medication: Insufficient Interpreting health information: Low
Disease prevalence and severity	Cross-sectional	3(2)	Mixed	Insufficient
Disparities	Cross-sectional	2(2)	Numeracy partially mediates the relationship between race and 1 outcome and between gender and 1 outcome	Low

*Numeracy studies were not included in the 2004 review
n=number

Table 64. Results of intervention studies with single design strategies (KQ 2): summary and comparison of 2004 and 2010 systematic reviews *

Design Strategy	Study design	Number of articles (Number stratifying results by HL level): 2004	Number of articles (Number stratifying results by HL level): 2010	Low Health Literacy Related Results: 2004	Low Health Literacy Related Results: 2010	Strength of Evidence: 2010
Alternative Document Design	RCT	1(1)	2(2)	Increased	Increased	Low
Alternative Numerical Presentation	RCT	0	3(3)	NA	Increased	Low
Additive and Alternative Pictorial Representation	RCT Quasi (pre/post)	0 0	8(5)	NA	Mixed	Insufficient
Alternative Media	RCT NRCT	1(1) 2(1)	4(3)	Mixed	Mixed	Insufficient
Alternative Readability and Document Design	RCT Quasi (post) NRCT	2(0) 0 3(3)	6(3) 1(1)	Mixed	Mixed	Insufficient
Physician Notification of HL Level	cRCT	0	1(1)	NA	No effect (patient outcomes)	Low

*Studies in 2004 report reorganized into 2010 framework (e.g. single vs. multiple design strategy interventions) for reporting
cRCT=cluster randomized controlled trial; HL=health literacy; NA=not applicable; NRCT=non-randomized controlled trial; quasi=quasi-experimental study; RCT=randomized controlled trial

Table 65. Results of interventions with multiple design strategies: summary and comparison of 2004 and 2010 systematic reviews*

Outcome	Study design	Number of articles (Number stratifying results by HL level): 2004	Number of articles (Number stratifying results by HL level): 2010	Low Health Literacy Related Results: 2004	Low Health Literacy Related Results: 2010	Strength of Evidence: 2010
Knowledge	RCT	2(1)	3(1)	Mixed	Mixed	Insufficient
	Quasi (pre/post)	1(0)	5(2)			
	Quasi (post)	1(0)	2(2)			
	NRCT	1(0)	0			
Self-efficacy	RCT	0	4(1)	NA	Mixed	Insufficient
	Quasi (pre/post)	0	4(0)			
	Quasi (post)	0	1(0)			
Behavioral Intent		0	0	NA	NA	NA
Skill	RCT	0	1(1)	Mixed	Increased	Insufficient*
	Quasi (pre/post)	1(1)	0			
	NRCT	1(0)	0			
Behavior	RCT	2 (0)	2(0)	Nutrition interventions: Mixed	Self-management interventions: Increased	Self-management interventions: Moderate Nutrition interventions: Insufficient
	Quasi (pre/post)	0	1(1)			
	NRCT	1	0			
Adherence	RCT	0	2(0)	No effect	Mixed	Insufficient
	Quasi (pre/post)	0	1(1)			
	Quasi (post)	0	1(1)			
	NRCT	1 (0)	0			
Disease Prevalence and Severity	RCT	3(0)	4(2)	No effect	Self-management: Insufficient Disease management: Moderate Adult basic and Lit. Education: Low	Self-management: Insufficient Disease management: Moderate Adult Basic and Education: Low
	Quasi	0	3(3)			
Quality of Life	RCT	0	4(0)	NA	Mixed	Insufficient
Preventive service use	RCT	0	1(0)	NA	Increased	Moderate
	cRCT	0	1(1)			
Emergency Room Visits	RCT	0	1(0)	NA	Reduced	Moderate
	Quasi (pre/post)	0	1(1)			
Hospitalization	RCT	0	2(1)	NA	Reduced	Moderate
	Quasi (pre/post)	0	1(1)			
Cost	RCT	0	2(0)	NA	Mixed	Insufficient
Disparities		0	0	NA	NA	Insufficient

*Studies in 2004 report reorganized into 2010 framework (e.g. single vs. multiple design strategy interventions) for reporting
cRCT=cluster randomized controlled trial; NA=not applicable; NRCT=non-randomized controlled trial; quasi=quasi-experimental study; RCT=randomized controlled trial

References

1. Berkman ND, Dewalt DA, Pignone MP, et al. Literacy and health outcomes. Evid Rep Technol Assess (Summ) 2004 Jan(87):1-8.

2. Ratzan SC, Parker RM. National library of medicine current bibliographies in medicine: health literacy. In: Selden CR, Zorn M, Ratzan SC, et al., eds. Bethesda, M: National Institutes of Health, U.S.Department of Health and Human Services 2000.

3. US Department of Health and Human Services. 11: Health Communication, in Healthy People 2010: Objectives for Improving Health 2nd edition:[Available at: http://www.healthypeople.gov/Document/pdf/uih/2010uih.pdf. Accessed 2008 July 19.

4. Institute of Medicine. Health literacy: a prescription to end confusion - executive summary. Available at: http://www.nap.edu/catalog/10883.html. Accessed 2008 November 26.

5. American Medical Association. Health literacy: report of the Council on Scientific Affairs. J Am Med Assoc 1999;281(6):552-7.

6. Baker DW. The meaning and the measure of health literacy. J Gen Intern Med 2006 Aug;21(8):878-83.

7. Nutbeam D. Health literacy as a public health goal: a challenge for contemporary health education and communication strategies into the 21st century. Health Promot Intl 2000;15:259-67.

8. Milne E, Royle JA, Miller M, et al. Maternal folate and other vitamin supplementation during pregnancy and risk of acute lymphoblastic leukemia in the offspring. Int J Cancer 2010 Jun 1;126(11):2690-9.

9. Rothman RL, Housam R, Weiss H, et al. Patient understanding of food labels: the role of literacy and numeracy. Am J Prev Med 2006 Nov;31(5):391-8.

10. Huizinga MM, Beech BM, Cavanaugh KL, et al. Low numeracy skills are associated with higher BMI. Obesity (Silver Spring) 2008 Aug;16(8):1966-8.

11. Kirsch IS, Jungeblut A, Jenkins L, et al. Adult literacy in America: a first look at the findings of the National Adult Literacy Survey (NCES 1993-275). 3rd ed. Washington, DC US Department of Education, Office of Educational Research and Improvement. Available from: http://nces.ed.gov/pubs93/93275.pdf 2002.

12. Kutner M, Greenberg E, Jin Y, et al. The health literacy of America's adults: results from the 2003 National Assessment of Adult Literacy (NCES 2006-483). Available at: http://eric.ed.gov/PDFS/ED493284.pdf. Accessed November 17, 2008.

13. Rudd RE. Health literacy skills of U.S. adults. Am J Health Behav 2007 Sep-Oct;31 Suppl 1:S8-18.

14. Rothman RL, Montori VM, Cherrington A, et al. Perspective: the role of numeracy in health care. J Health Commun 2008 Sep;13(6):583-95.

15. Baker DW, Gazmararian JA, Sudano J, et al. The association between age and health literacy among elderly persons. J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci 2000 November 1, 2000;55(6):S368-74.

16. Davis T, Crouch M, Wills G, et al. The gap between patient reading comprehension and the readability of patient education materials. J Fam Pract 1990;31:533-8.

17. Martin LT, Ruder T, Escarce JJ, et al. Developing predictive models of health literacy. Journal of General Internal Medicine 2009;24(11):1211-6.

18. Mohadjer L, Kalton G, Krenzke T, et al. National Assessment of Adult Literacy: Indirect County and State Estimates of the Percentage of Adults at the Lowest Level of Literacy for 1992 and 2003 (NCES 2009-482). Washington, D.C. 2009.

19. Prevalence Calculator. Available at: http://www.pfizerhealthliteracy.com/physicians-providers/prevalence-calculator.html. Accessed 2010.

20. National assessment of adult literacy: state and county estimate of low literacy. Available at: http://nces.ed.gov/naal/estimates/StateEstimates.aspx. Accessed 2010.

21. Davis T, Long S, Jackson R, et al. Rapid Estimate of Adult Literacy in Medicine: a shortened screening instrument. Family Medicine 1993 June;25(6):391-5.

22. Parker R, Baker D, Williams M, et al. The Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults. Journal of General Internal Medicine 1995;10(10):537-41.

23. Baker DW, Williams MV, Parker RM, et al. Development of a brief test to measure functional health literacy. Patient Educ Couns 1999 Sep;38(1):33-42.

24. Schwartz LM, Woloshin S, Black WC, et al. The role of numeracy in understanding the benefit of screening mammography. Ann Intern Med 1997 Dec 1;127(11):966-72.

25. Jastak S, Wilkinson G. Wide Range Achievement Test-Revised (WRAT-R). San Antonio, TX: The Psychological Corporation 1984.

26. Meeting 7: Rountable on health literacy. Workshop on measures of health literacy. Available at: http://www.iom.edu/Activities/PublicHealth/HealthLiteracy/2009-FEB-26.aspx. Accessed September 22, 2010.

27. Chew LD, Griffin JM, Partin MR, et al. Validation of screening questions for limited health literacy in a large VA outpatient population. J Gen Intern Med 2008 May;23(5):561-6.

28. Hanchate AD, Ash AS, Gazmararian JA, et al. The Demographic Assessment for Health Literacy (DAHL): a new tool for estimating associations between health literacy and outcomes in surveys. J Gen Intern Med 2008 2008;23(10):1561-6.

29. Baron-Epel O, Balin L, Daniely Z, et al. Validation of a Hebrew health literacy test. Patient Educ Couns 2007 Jul;67(1-2):235-9.

30. Nath CR, Sylvester ST, Yasek V, et al. Development and validation of a literacy assessment tool for persons with diabetes. Diabetes Educator 2001;27(6):857-64.

31. Hanson-Divers EC. Developing a medical achievement reading test to evaluate patient literacy skills: a preliminary study. Journal of Health Care for the Poor and Underserved 1997 Feb;8(1):56-69.

32. Weiss BD, Mays MZ, Martz W, et al. Quick assessment of literacy in primary care: the newest vital sign. Ann Fam Med 2005 Nov-Dec;3(6):514-22.

33. Diamond JJ. Development of a reliable and construct valid measure of nutritional literacy in adults. Nutr J 2007;6:5.

34. Bass PF, 3rd, Wilson JF, Griffith CH. A shortened instrument for literacy screening. J Gen Intern Med 2003 Dec;18(12):1036-8.

35. Arozullah AM, Yarnold PR, Bennett CL, et al. Development and validation of a short-form, rapid estimate of adult literacy in medicine. Med Care 2007 Nov;45(11):1026-33.

36. Lee JY, Rozier RG, Lee SY, et al. Development of a word recognition instrument to test health literacy in dentistry: the REALD-30—a brief communication. J Public Health Dent 2007 Spring;67(2):94-8.

37. Davis TC, Wolf MS, Arnold CL, et al. Development and validation of the Rapid Estimate of Adolescent Literacy in Medicine (REALM-Teen): a tool to screen adolescents for below-grade reading in health care settings. Pediatrics 2006 Dec;118(6):e1707-14.

38. Lee SY, Bender DE, Ruiz RE, et al. Development of an easy-to-use Spanish health literacy test. Health Serv Res 2006 Aug;41(4 Pt 1):1392-412.

39. Morris NS, MacLean CD, Chew LD, et al. The Single Item Literacy Screener: evaluation of a brief instrument to identify limited reading ability. BMC Fam Pract 2006;7:21.

40. Gong DA, Lee JY, Rozier RG, et al. Development and testing of the Test of Functional Health Literacy in Dentistry (TOFHLiD). J Public Health Dent 2007 Spring;67(2):105-12.

41. Wilkinson G. Wide Range Achievement Test 3—Administration Manual. Wilmington, DE Jastak Associates, Inc. 1993.

42. Woodcock RW, Mather N. WJ-R tests of achievement: examiner's manual; 1989, 1990.

43. Rothman RL, Malone R, Bryant B, et al. The Spoken Knowledge in Low Literacy in Diabetes scale: a diabetes knowledge scale for vulnerable patients. Diabetes Educ 2005 Mar-Apr;31(2):215-24.

44. Lipkus IM, Samsa G, Rimer BK. General performance on a numeracy scale among highly educated samples. Med Decis Making 2001 Jan-Feb;21(1):37-44.

45. Zikmund-Fisher BJ, Smith DM, Ubel PA, et al. Validation of the Subjective Numeracy Scale: effects of low numeracy on comprehension of risk communications and utility elicitations. Med Decis Making 2007 Sep-Oct;27(5):663-71.

46. Fagerlin A, Zikmund-Fisher BJ, Ubel PA, et al. Measuring numeracy without a math test: development of the Subjective Numeracy Scale. Med Decis Making 2007 Sep-Oct;27(5):672-80.

47. Waldrop-Valverde D, Jones DL, Jayaweera D, et al. Gender differences in medication management capacity in HIV infection: The role of health literacy and numeracy. AIDS and Behavior 2009;13(1):46-52.

48. DeWalt DA, Pignone MP. Reading is fundamental: the relationship between literacy and health. Arch Intern Med 2005;165(17):143-4.

49. Berkman ND, DeWalt DA, Pignone MP, et al. Summary, Evidence Report/Technology Assessment No. 87. Available at: http://www.ahrq.gov/clinic/epcsums/litsum.pdf. Accessed 2008 July 19.

50. Dewalt DA, Berkman ND, Sheridan S, et al. Literacy and health outcomes: a systematic review of the literature. J Gen Intern Med 2004 Dec;19(12):1228-39.

51. Pignone M, DeWalt DA, Sheridan S, et al. Interventions to improve health outcomes for patients with low literacy. A systematic review. J Gen Intern Med 2005 Feb;20(2):185-92.

52. National action plan to improve health literacy. Available at: http://www.health.gov/communication/HLActionPlan/. Accessed 2010

53. Institute of Medicine. Report Brief - Health Literacy: A Prescription To End Confusion. Available at: http://www.iom.edu/Object.File/Master/19/726/health%20literacy%20final.pdf. Accessed 2008 July 19.

54. Health literacy universal precautions toolkits. Available at: http://www.ahrq.gov/qual/literacy/. Accessed 2010

55. Fishbein M. The role of theory in HIV prevention. AIDS Care 2000 Jun;12(3):273-8.

56. Paasche-Orlow MK, Wolf MS. The causal pathways linking health literacy to health outcomes. Am J Health Behav 2007 Sep-Oct;31 Suppl 1:S19-26.

57. MacKinnon DP. Introduction to statistical mediation analysis. New York Taylor & Francis Group, LLC 2008.

58. Moher D, Tricco AC. Issues related to the conduct of systematic reviews: a focus on the nutrition field. Am J Clin Nutr 2008;88:1191-9.

59. Berkman ND, & Viswanathan, M. , , n/a. Development of a tool to evaluate the quality of observational studies. (Abstract). Zeitschrift für Evidenz, Fortbildung, und Qualität im Gesundheitswesen (German Journal for Evidence and Quality in Health Care) 2008;102(Supple V):S.19.

60. Owens DK, Lohr KN, Atkins D, et al. AHRQ series paper 5: grading the strength of a body of evidence when comparing medical interventions-Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality and the Effective Health-Care Program. J Clin Epidemiol 2010 May;63(5):513-23.

61. Gazmararian JA, Kripalani S, Miller MJ, et al. Factors associated with medication refill adherence in cardiovascular-related diseases: a focus on health literacy. J Gen Intern Med 2006 Dec;21(12):1215-21.

62. Baker DW, Gazmararian JA, Williams MV, et al. Health literacy and use of outpatient physician services by Medicare managed care enrollees. J Gen Intern Med 2004 Mar;19(3):215-20.

63. Howard DH, Sentell T, Gazmararian JA. Impact of health literacy on socioeconomic and racial differences in health in an elderly population. J Gen Intern Med 2006 Aug;21(8):857-61.

64. Wolf MS, Gazmararian JA, Baker DW. Health literacy and health risk behaviors among older adults. Am J Prev Med 2007 Jan;32(1):19-24.

65. Baker DW, Wolf MS, Feinglass J, et al. Health literacy and mortality among elderly persons. Arch Intern Med 2007 Jul 23;167(14):1503-9.

66. Wolf MS, Gazmararian JA, Baker DW. Health literacy and functional health status among older adults. Arch Intern Med 2005 Sep 26;165(17):1946-52.

67. Baker DW, Wolf MS, Feinglass J, et al. Health literacy, cognitive abilities, and mortality among elderly persons. J Gen Intern Med 2008 Jun;23(6):723-6.

68. Howard DH, Gazmararian J, Parker RM. The impact of low health literacy on the medical costs of Medicare managed care enrollees. Am J Med 2005 Apr;118(4):371-7.

69. Osborn CY, Paasche-Orlow MK, Davis TC, et al. Health literacy: an overlooked factor in understanding HIV health disparities. Am J Prev Med 2007 Nov;33(5):374-8.

70. Wolf MS, Davis TC, Osborn CY, et al. Literacy, self-efficacy, and HIV medication adherence. Patient Educ Couns 2007 Feb;65(2):253-60.

71. Waite KR, Paasche-Orlow M, Rintamaki LS, et al. Literacy, social stigma, and HIV medication adherence. J Gen Intern Med 2008 Sep;23(9):1367-72.

72. Osborn CY, Davis TC, Bailey SC, et al. Health literacy in the context of HIV treatment: Introducing the Brief Estimate of Health Knowledge and Action (BEHKA)—HIV version. AIDS and Behavior 2010;14(1):181-8.

73. Gatti ME, Jacobson KL, Gazmararian JA, et al. Relationships between beliefs about medications and adherence. Am J Health Syst Pharm 2009 Apr 1;66(7):657-64.

74. Johnson VR, Jacobson KL, Gazmararian JA, et al. Does social support help limited-literacy patients with medication adherence?: A mixed methods study of patients in the pharmacy intervention for limited literacy (PILL) study. Patient Education and Counseling 2010;79(1):14-24.

75. Davis TC, Wolf MS, Bass PF, 3rd, et al. Literacy and misunderstanding prescription drug labels. Ann Intern Med 2006 Dec 19;145(12):887-94.

76. Wolf MS, Davis TC, Shrank W, et al. To err is human: patient misinterpretations of prescription drug label instructions. Patient Educ Couns 2007 Aug;67(3):293-300.

77. Bailey SC, Pandit AU, Yin S, et al. Predictors of misunderstanding pediatric liquid medication instructions. Fam Med 2009 Nov-Dec;41(10):715-21.

78. Murray MD, Tu W, Wu J, et al. Factors associated with exacerbation of heart failure include treatment adherence and health literacy skills. Clin Pharmacol Ther 2009 Jun;85(6):651-8.

79. Paasche-Orlow MK, Riekert KA, Bilderback A, et al. Tailored education may reduce health literacy disparities in asthma self-management. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2005 Oct 15;172(8):980-6.

80. DeWalt DA, Dilling MH, Rosenthal MS, et al. Low parental literacy is associated with worse asthma care measures in children. Ambul Pediatr 2007 Jan-Feb;7(1):25-31.

81. Cho YI, Lee SY, Arozullah AM, et al. Effects of health literacy on health status and health service utilization amongst the elderly. Soc Sci Med 2008 Apr;66(8):1809-16.

82. Murphy DA, Lam P, Naar-King S, et al. Health literacy and antiretroviral adherence among HIV-infected adolescents. Patient Education and Counseling 2010;79(1):25-9.

83. Hope CJ, Wu J, Tu W, et al. Association of medication adherence, knowledge, and skills with emergency department visits by adults 50 years or older with congestive heart failure. Am J Health Syst Pharm 2004 Oct 1;61(19):2043-9.

84. Shone LP, Conn KM, Sanders L, et al. The role of parent health literacy among urban children with persistent asthma. Patient Educ Couns 2009 Jun;75(3):368-75.

85. Bennett IM, Chen J, Soroui JS, et al. The contribution of health literacy to disparities in self-rated health status and preventive health behaviors in older adults. Ann Fam Med 2009 May-Jun;7(3):204-11.

86. White S, Chen J, Atchison R. Relationship of preventive health practices and health literacy: a national study. Am J Health Behav 2008 May-Jun;32(3):227-42.

87. Peterson NB, Dwyer KA, Mulvaney SA, et al. The influence of health literacy on colorectal cancer screening knowledge, beliefs and behavior. J Natl Med Assoc 2007 Oct;99(10):1105-12.

88. Guerra CE, Dominguez F, Shea JA. Literacy and knowledge, attitudes, and behavior about colorectal cancer screening. J Health Commun 2005 Oct-Nov;10(7):651-63.

89. Miller DP, Jr., Brownlee CD, McCoy TP, et al. The effect of health literacy on knowledge and receipt of colorectal cancer screening: a survey study. BMC Fam Pract 2007;8:16.

90. Guerra CE, Krumholz M, Shea JA. Literacy and knowledge, attitudes and behavior about mammography in Latinas. J Health Care Poor Underserved 2005 Feb;16(1):152-66.

91. Garbers S, Chiasson MA. Inadequate functional health literacy in Spanish as a barrier to cervical cancer screening among immigrant Latinas in New York City. Prev Chronic Dis 2004 Oct;1(4):A07.

92. Scott TL, Gazmararian JA, Williams MV, et al. Health Literacy and Preventive Health Care Use Among Medicare Enrollees in a Managed Care Organization. Medical Care 2002 May;40(5):395-404.

93. Barragan M, Hicks G, Williams MV, et al. Low health literacy is associated with HIV test acceptance. J Gen Intern Med 2005 May;20(5):422-5.

94. Fortenberry JD, McFarlane MM, Hennessy M, et al. Relation of health literacy to gonorrhoea related care. Sex Transm Infect 2001 Jun;77(3):206-11.

95. Sudore RL, Mehta KM, Simonsick EM, et al. Limited literacy in older people and disparities in health and healthcare access. J Am Geriatr Soc 2006 May;54(5):770-6.

96. Lindau ST, Basu A, Leitsch SA. Health literacy as a predictor of follow-up after an abnormal Pap smear: a prospective study. J Gen Intern Med 2006 Aug;21(8):829-34.

97. Grubbs V, Gregorich SE, Perez-Stable EJ, et al. Health literacy and access to kidney transplantation. Clin J Am Soc Nephrol 2009 Jan;4(1):195-200.

98. Hibbard JH, Peters E, Dixon A, et al. Consumer competencies and the use of comparative quality information: it isn't just about literacy. Med Care Res Rev 2007 Aug;64(4):379-94.

99. Mancuso CA, Rincon M. Asthma patients' assessments of health care and medical decision making: the role of health literacy. J Asthma 2006 Jan-Feb;43(1):41-4.

100. Mancuso CA, Rincon M. Impact of health literacy on longitudinal asthma outcomes. J Gen Intern Med 2006 Aug;21(8):813-7.

101. Baker DW, Parker RM, Williams MV, et al. The relationship of patient reading ability to self-reported health and use of health services. Am J Public Health 1997 June 1, 1997;87(6):1027-30.

102. Yin HS, Johnson M, Mendelsohn AL, et al. The health literacy of parents in the United States: a nationally representative study. Pediatrics 2009 Nov;124 Suppl 3:S289-98.

103. Kalichman SC, Pope H, White D, et al. Association between health literacy and HIV treatment adherence: further evidence from objectively measured medication adherence. J Int Assoc Physicians AIDS Care (Chic Ill) 2008 Nov-Dec;7(6):317-23.

104. Graham J, Bennett IM, Holmes WC, et al. Medication beliefs as mediators of the health literacy-antiretroviral adherence relationship in HIV-infected individuals. AIDS Behav 2007 May;11(3):385-92.

105. Paasche-Orlow MK, Cheng DM, Palepu A, et al. Health literacy, antiretroviral adherence, and HIV-RNA suppression: a longitudinal perspective. J Gen Intern Med 2006 Aug;21(8):835-40.

106. Fang MC, Machtinger EL, Wang F, et al. Health literacy and anticoagulation-related outcomes among patients taking warfarin. J Gen Intern Med 2006 Aug;21(8):841-6.

107. Chew LD, Bradley KA, Flum DR, et al. The impact of low health literacy on surgical practice. Am J Surg 2004 Sep;188(3):250-3.

108. Hironaka LK, Paasche-Orlow MK, Young RL, et al. Caregiver health literacy and adherence to a daily multi-vitamin with iron regimen in infants. Patient Educ Couns 2009 Jun;75(3):376-80.

109. Frack SA, Woodruff SI, Candelaria J, et al. Correlates of compliance with measurement protocols in a Latino nutrition-intervention study. American Journal of Preventive Medicine 1997 Mar-Apr;13(2):131-6.

110. Golin CE, Liu H, Hays RD, et al. A prospective study of predictors of adherence to combination antiretroviral medication. Journal of General Internal Medicine 2002 Oct;17(10):756-65.

111. Kalichman SC, Ramachandran B, Catz S. Adherence to combination antiretroviral therapies in HIV patients of low health literacy. Journal of General Internal Medicine 1999 May;14(5):267-73.

112. Li BD, Brown WA, Ampil FL, et al. Patient compliance is critical for equivalent clinical outcomes for breast cancer treated by breast-conservation therapy. Annals of Surgery 2000 Jun;231(6):883-9.

113. Torres RY, Marks R. Relationships among health literacy, knowledge about hormone therapy, self-efficacy, and decision-making among postmenopausal health. J Health Commun 2009 Jan-Feb;14(1):43-55.

114. von Wagner C, Semmler C, Good A, et al. Health literacy and self-efficacy for participating in colorectal cancer screening: The role of information processing. Patient Educ Couns 2009 Jun;75(3):352-7.

115. von Wagner C, Knight K, Steptoe A, et al. Functional health literacy and health-promoting behaviour in a national sample of British adults. J Epidemiol Community Health 2007 Dec;61(12):1086-90.

116. Davis TC, Fredrickson DD, Arnold C, et al. A polio immunization pamphlet with increased appeal and simplified language does not improve comprehension to an acceptable level. Patient Educat Counsel 1998 1998 Jan;33(1):25-37.

117. Fredrickson DD, Washington RL, Pham N, et al. Reading grade levels and health behaviors of parents at child clinics. Kans Med 1995 Fall;96(3):127-9.

118. Hawthorne G. Preteenage drug use in Australia: the key predictors and school-based drug education. J Adolesc Health 1996 1996 May;20(5):384-95.

119. Sharif I, Blank AE. Relationship between child health literacy and body mass index in overweight children. Patient Education and Counseling 2010;79(1):43-8.

120. Wolf MS, Davis TC, Shrank WH, et al. A critical review of FDA-approved Medication Guides. Patient Educ Couns 2006 Sep;62(3):316-22.

121. Paasche-Orlow MK, Clarke JG, Hebert MR, et al. Educational attainment but not literacy is associated with HIV risk behavior among incarcerated women. J Womens Health (Larchmt) 2005 Nov;14(9):852-9.

122. Marteleto L, Lam D, Ranchhod V. Sexual behavior, pregnancy, and schooling among young people in urban South Africa. Stud Fam Plann 2008 Dec;39(4):351-68.

123. Kripalani S, Henderson LE, Chiu EY, et al. Predictors of medication self-management skill in a low-literacy population. J Gen Intern Med 2006 Aug;21(8):852-6.

124. Raehl CL, Bond CA, Woods TJ, et al. Screening tests for intended medication adherence among the elderly. Ann Pharmacother 2006 May;40(5):888-93.

125. Yin HS, Dreyer BP, Foltin G, et al. Association of low caregiver health literacy with reported use of nonstandardized dosing instruments and lack of knowledge of weight-based dosing. Ambul Pediatr 2007 Jul-Aug;7(4):292-8.

126. Estrada CA, Martin-Hryniewicz M, Peek BT, et al. Literacy and numeracy skills and anticoagulation control. Am J Med Sci 2004 Aug;328(2):88-93.

127. Yin HS, Mendelsohn AL, Wolf MS, et al. Parents' medication administration errors: role of dosing instruments and health literacy. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 2010 Feb;164(2):181-6.

128. LeVine RA, LeVine SE, Rowe ML, et al. Maternal literacy and health behavior: a Nepalese case study. Soc Sci Med 2004 Feb;58(4):863-77.

129. Williams MV, Baker DW, Honig EG, et al. Inadequate literacy is a barrier to asthma knowledge and self-care. Chest 1998 1998 Oct;114(4):1008-15.

130. Lincoln A, Paasche-Orlow MK, Cheng DM, et al. Impact of health literacy on depressive symptoms and mental health-related: quality of life among adults with addiction. J Gen Intern Med 2006 Aug;21(8):818-22.

131. Nokes KM, Coleman CL, Cashen M, et al. Health literacy and health outcomes in HIV seropositive persons. Res Nurs Health 2007 Dec;30(6):620-7.

132. Bennett IM, Culhane JF, McCollum KF, et al. Literacy and depressive symptomatology among pregnant Latinas with limited English proficiency. Am J Orthopsychiatry 2007 Apr;77(2):243-8.

133. Walker D, Adebajo A, Heslop P, et al. Patient education in rheumatoid arthritis: the effectiveness of the ARC booklet and the mind map. Rheumatology (Oxford) 2007 Oct;46(10):1593-6.

134. Morris NS, MacLean CD, Littenberg B. Literacy and health outcomes: a cross-sectional study in 1002 adults with diabetes. BMC Fam Pract 2006;7:49.

135. Coffman MJ, Norton CK. Demands of immigration, health literacy, and depression in recent Latino immigrants. Home Health Care Management & Practice 2010;22(2):116-22.

136. Gazmararian J, Baker D, Parker R, et al. A multivariate analysis of factors associated with depression: evaluating the role of health literacy as a potential contributor. Arch Intern Med 2000 Nov 27;160(21):3307-14.

137. TenHave TR, Van Horn B, Kumanyika S, et al. Literacy assessment in a cardiovascular nutrition education setting. Patient Educ Couns 1997 Jun;31(2):139-50.

138. Kalichman SC, Rompa D. Emotional reactions to health status changes and emotional well-being among HIV-positive persons with limited reading literacy. J Clin Psychol Med Set 2000;7(4):203-11.

139. Gordon MM, Hampson R, Capell HA, et al. Illiteracy in rheumatoid arthritis patients as determined by the Rapid Estimate of Adult Literacy in Medicine (REALM) score. Rheumatology (Oxford) 2002 Jul;41(7):750-4.

140. Zaslow MJ, Hair EC, Dion MR, et al. Maternal depressive symptoms and low literacy as potential barriers to employment in a sample of families receiving welfare: are there two-generational implications? Women Health 2001;32(3):211-51.

141. Sentell TL, Halpin HA. Importance of adult literacy in understanding health disparities. J Gen Intern Med 2006 Aug;21(8):862-6.

142. Kim SH. Health literacy and functional health status in Korean older adults. J Clin Nurs 2009 Aug;18(16):2337-43.

143. Laramee AS, Morris N, Littenberg B. Relationship of literacy and heart failure in adults with diabetes. BMC Health Serv Res 2007;7:98.

144. Andrasik F, Kabela E, Quinn S, et al. Psychological functioning of children who have recurrent migraine. Pain 1988 Jul;34(1):43-52.

145. Mayben JK, Kramer JR, Kallen MA, et al. Predictors of delayed HIV diagnosis in a recently diagnosed cohort. AIDS Patient Care STDS 2007 Mar;21(3):195-204.

146. Kalichman SC, Rompa D. Functional health literacy is associated with health status and health-related knowledge in people living with HIV-AIDS. J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr 2000 Dec 1;25(4):337-44.

147. Kalichman SC, Benotsch E, Suarez T, et al. Health literacy and health-related knowledge among persons living with HIV/AIDS. Am J Prev Med 2000 May;18(4):325-31.

148. Tang YH, Pang SM, Chan MF, et al. Health literacy, complication awareness, and diabetic control in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. J Adv Nurs 2008 Apr;62(1):74-83.

149. Powell CK, Hill EG, Clancy DE. The relationship between health literacy and diabetes knowledge and readiness to take health actions. Diabetes Educ 2007 Jan-Feb;33(1):144-51.

150. Schillinger D, Barton LR, Karter AJ, et al. Does literacy mediate the relationship between education and health outcomes? A study of a low-income population with diabetes. Public Health Rep 2006 May-Jun;121(3):245-54.

151. Mancuso JM. Impact of health literacy and patient trust on glycemic control in an urban USA population. Nursing & Health Sciences 2010;12(1):94-104.

152. Ross LA, Frier BM, Kelnar CJ, et al. Child and parental mental ability and glycaemic control in children with Type 1 diabetes. Diabet Med 2001 May;18(5):364-9.

153. Schillinger D, Grumbach K, Piette J, et al. Association of health literacy with diabetes outcomes. JAMA 2002 Jul 24-31;288(4):475-82.

154. Powers BJ, Olsen MK, Oddone EZ, et al. Literacy and blood pressure--do healthcare systems influence this relationship? A cross-sectional study. BMC Health Serv Res 2008;8:219.

155. Pandit AU, Tang JW, Bailey SC, et al. Education, literacy, and health: Mediating effects on hypertension knowledge and control. Patient Educ Couns 2009 Jun;75(3):381-5.

156. Williams MV, Baker DW, Parker RM, et al. Relationship of functional health literacy to patients' knowledge of their chronic disease. A study of patients with hypertension and diabetes. Arch Intern Med 1998 Jan 26;158(2):166-72.

157. Wolf MS, Knight SJ, Lyons EA, et al. Literacy, race, and PSA level among low-income men newly diagnosed with prostate cancer. Urology 2006 Jul;68(1):89-93.

158. Bennett CL, Ferreira MR, Davis TC, et al. Relation between literacy, race, and stage of presentation among low-income patients with prostate cancer. J Clin Oncol 1998 Sep;16(9):3101-4.

159. Smith JL, Haggerty J. Literacy in primary care populations: is it a problem? Can J Public Health 2003 Nov-Dec;94(6):408-12.

160. Lee S-YD, Arozullah AM, Cho YI, et al. Health literacy, social support, and health status among older adults. Educational Gerontology 2009 03;35(3):191-201.

161. Muir KW, Santiago-Turla C, Stinnett SS, et al. Health literacy and vision-related quality of life. Br J Ophthalmol 2008 Jun;92(6):779-82.

162. Johnston MV, Diab ME, Kim SS, et al. Health literacy, morbidity, and quality of life among individuals with spinal cord injury. J Spinal Cord Med 2005;28(3):230-40.

163. Hahn EA, Cella D, Dobrez DG, et al. The impact of literacy on health-related quality of life measurement and outcomes in cancer outpatients. Qual Life Res 2007 Apr;16(3):495-507.

164. Weiss BD, Hart G, McGee DL, et al. Health status of illiterate adults: relation between literacy and health status among persons with low literacy skills. J Am Board Fam Pract 1992;5(3):257-64.

165. Gazmararian JA, Baker DW, Williams MV, et al. Health Literacy Among Medicare Enrollees in a Managed Care Organization. JAMA 1999 February 10, 1999;281(6):545-51.

166. Sullivan LM, Dukes KA, Harris L, et al. A comparison of various methods of collecting self-reported health outcomes data among low-income and minority patients. Med Care 1995 Apr;33(4 Suppl):AS183-94.

167. Sudore RL, Yaffe K, Satterfield S, et al. Limited literacy and mortality in the elderly: the health, aging, and body composition study. J Gen Intern Med 2006 Aug;21(8):806-12.

168. Weiss BD, Palmer R. Relationship between health care costs and very low literacy skills in a medically needy and indigent Medicaid population. J Am Board Fam Pract 2004 Jan-Feb;17(1):44-7.

169. Weiss BD, Blanchard JS, McGee DL, et al. Illiteracy among Medicaid recipients and its relationship to health care costs. J Health Care Poor Underserved 1994;5(2):99-111.

170. Baron RM, Kenny DA. The moderator-mediator variable distinction in social psychological research: conceptual, strategic, and statistical considerations. J Pers Soc Psychol 1986 Dec;51(6):1173-82.

171. Osborn CY, Cavanaugh K, Wallston KA, et al. Diabetes numeracy: an overlooked factor in understanding racial disparities in glycemic control. Diabetes Care 2009 Sep;32(9):1614-9.

172. Sheridan SL, Pignone M. Numeracy and the medical student's ability to interpret data. Eff Clin Pract 2002 Jan-Feb;5(1):35-40.

173. Sheridan SL, Pignone MP, Lewis CL. A randomized comparison of patients' understanding of number needed to treat and other common risk reduction formats. J Gen Intern Med 2003 Nov;18(11):884-92.

174. Cavanaugh K, Huizinga MM, Wallston KA, et al. Association of numeracy and diabetes control. Ann Intern Med 2008 May 20;148(10):737-46.

175. Davids SL, Schapira MM, McAuliffe TL, et al. Predictors of pessimistic breast cancer risk perceptions in a primary care population. J Gen Intern Med 2004 Apr;19(4):310-5.

176. Haggstrom DA, Schapira MM. Black-white differences in risk perceptions of breast cancer survival and screening mammography benefit. J Gen Intern Med 2006 Apr;21(4):371-7.

177. Vavrus F. Girls' schooling in Tanzania: the key to HIV/AIDS prevention? AIDS Care 2006 Nov;18(8):863-71.

178. Aggarwal A, Speckman JL, Paasche-Orlow MK, et al. The role of numeracy on cancer screening among urban women. Am J Health Behav 2007 Sep-Oct;31 Suppl 1:S57-68.

179. Lokker N, Sanders L, Perrin EM, et al. Parental misinterpretations of over-the-counter pediatric cough and cold medication labels. Pediatrics 2009 Jun;123(6):1464-71.

180. Peters E, Hibbard J, Slovic P, et al. Numeracy skill and the communication, comprehension, and use of risk-benefit information. Health Aff (Millwood) 2007 May-Jun;26(3):741-8.

181. Seligman HK, Wang FF, Palacios JL, et al. Physician notification of their diabetes patients' limited health literacy. A randomized, controlled trial. J Gen Intern Med 2005 Nov;20(11):1001-7.

182. Murray MD, Young J, Hoke S, et al. Pharmacist intervention to improve medication adherence in heart failure: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med 2007 May 15;146(10):714-25.

183. Rothman RL, DeWalt DA, Malone R, et al. Influence of patient literacy on the effectiveness of a primary care-based diabetes disease management program. J Am Med Assoc 2004 Oct 13;292(14):1711-6.

184. Volandes AE, Paasche-Orlow MK, Barry MJ, et al. Video decision support tool for advance care planning in dementia: randomised controlled trial. Br Med J 2009;338:b2159.

185. Greene J, Peters E, Mertz CK, et al. Comprehension and choice of a consumer-directed health plan: an experimental study. Am J Manag Care 2008 Jun;14(6):369-76.

186. Wright AJ, Whitwell SC, Takeichi C, et al. The impact of numeracy on reactions to different graphic risk presentation formats: an experimental analogue study. Br J Health Psychol 2009 Feb;14(Pt 1):107-25.

187. Schillinger D, Hammer H, Wang F, et al. Seeing in 3-D: examining the reach of diabetes self-management support strategies in a public health care system. Health Educ Behav 2008 Oct;35(5):664-82.

188. Peters E, Dieckmann N, Dixon A, et al. Less is more in presenting quality information to consumers. Med Care Res Rev 2007 Apr;64(2):169-90.

189. Mayhorn CB, Goldsworthy RC. Refining teratogen warning symbols for diverse populations. Birth Defects Res A Clin Mol Teratol 2007 Jun;79(6):494-506.

190. Kripalani S, Robertson R, Love-Ghaffari MH, et al. Development of an illustrated medication schedule as a low-literacy patient education tool. Patient Educ Couns 2007 Jun;66(3):368-77.

191. Yates K, Pena A. Comprehension of discharge information for minor head injury: a randomised controlled trial in New Zealand. N Z Med J 2006;119(1239):U2101.

192. Sudore RL, Landefeld CS, Williams BA, et al. Use of a modified informed consent process among vulnerable patients: a descriptive study. J Gen Intern Med 2006 Aug;21(8):867-73.

193. Weiss BD, Francis L, Senf JH, et al. Literacy education as treatment for depression in patients with limited literacy and depression: a randomized controlled trial. J Gen Intern Med 2006 Aug;21(8):823-8.

194. Gerber BS, Brodsky IG, Lawless KA, et al. Implementation and evaluation of a low-literacy diabetes education computer multimedia application. Diabetes Care 2005 Jul;28(7):1574-80.

195. Hwang SW, Tram CQ, Knarr N. The effect of illustrations on patient comprehension of medication instruction labels. BMC Fam Pract 2005 Jun 16;6(1):26.

196. Ferreira MR, Dolan NC, Fitzgibbon ML, et al. Health care provider-directed intervention to increase colorectal cancer screening among veterans: results of a randomized controlled trial. J Clin Oncol 2005 Mar 1;23(7):1548-54.

197. Kim S, Love F, Quistberg DA, et al. Association of health literacy with self-management behavior in patients with diabetes. Diabetes Care 2004 Dec;27(12):2980-2.

198. Rothman R, Malone R, Bryant B, et al. The relationship between literacy and glycemic control in a diabetes disease-management program. Diabetes Educ 2004 Mar-Apr;30(2):263-73.

199. Coyne CA, Xu R, Raich P, et al. Randomized, controlled trial of an easy-to-read informed consent statement for clinical trial participation: a study of the Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group. J Clin Oncol 2003 Mar 1;21(5):836-42.

200. Campbell FA, Goldman BD, Boccia ML, et al. The effect of format modifications and reading comprehension on recall of informed consent information by low-income parents: a comparison of print, video, and computer-based presentations. Patient Educ Couns 2004 May;53(2):205-16.

201. Bosworth HB, Olsen MK, Gentry P, et al. Nurse administered telephone intervention for blood pressure control: a patient-tailored multifactorial intervention. Patient Educ Couns 2005 Apr;57(1):5-14.

202. DeWalt DA, Malone RM, Bryant ME, et al. A heart failure self-management program for patients of all literacy levels: a randomized, controlled trial [ISRCTN11535170]. BMC Health Serv Res 2006;6:30.

203. Kripalani S, Sharma J, Justice E, et al. Low-literacy interventions to promote discussion of prostate cancer: a randomized controlled trial. Am J Prev Med 2007 Aug;33(2):83-90.

204. Sudore RL, Landefeld CS, Barnes DE, et al. An advance directive redesigned to meet the literacy level of most adults: a randomized trial. Patient Educ Couns 2007 Dec;69(1-3):165-95.

205. Davis TC, Wolf MS, Bass PF, et al. Provider and patient intervention to improve weight loss: a pilot study in a public hospital clinic. Patient Educ Couns 2008 Jul;72(1):56-62.

206. Kripalani S, Bengtzen R, Henderson LE, et al. Clinical research in low-literacy populations: using teach-back to assess comprehension of informed consent and privacy information. IRB 2008 Mar-Apr;30(2):13-9.

207. Robinson LD, Jr., Calmes DP, Bazargan M. The impact of literacy enhancement on asthma-related outcomes among underserved children. J Natl Med Assoc 2008 Aug;100(8):892-6.

208. Sudore RL, Schickedanz AD, Landefeld CS, et al. Engagement in multiple steps of the advance care planning process: a descriptive study of diverse older adults. J Am Geriatr Soc 2008 Jun;56(6):1006-13.

209. Rudd RE, Blanch DC, Gall V, et al. A randomized controlled trial of an intervention to reduce low literacy barriers in inflammatory arthritis management. Patient Educ Couns 2009 Jun;75(3):334-9.

210. Schillinger D, Handley M, Wang F, et al. Effects of self-management support on structure, process, and outcomes among vulnerable patients with diabetes: a three-arm practical clinical trial. Diabetes Care 2009 Apr;32(4):559-66.

211. Wallace AS, Seligman HK, Davis TC, et al. Literacy-appropriate educational materials and brief counseling improve diabetes self-management. Patient Educ Couns 2009 Jun;75(3):328-33.

212. Kang EY, Fields HW, Kiyak A, et al. Informed consent recall and comprehension in orthodontics: traditional vs improved readability and processability methods. Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop 2009 Oct;136(4):488 e1-13; discussion -9.

213. Bryant MD, Schoenberg ED, Johnson TV, et al. Multimedia version of a standard medical questionnaire improves patient understanding across all literacy levels. J Urol 2009 Sep;182(3):1120-5.

214. Greene J, Peters E. Medicaid consumers and informed decisionmaking. Health Care Financ Rev 2009 Spring;30(3):25-40.

215. Sobel RM, Paasche-Orlow MK, Waite KR, et al. Asthma 1-2-3: a low literacy multimedia tool to educate African American adults about asthma. J Community Health 2009 Aug;34(4):321-7.

216. Galesic M, Garcia-Retamero R, Gigerenzer G. Using icon arrays to communicate medical risks: overcoming low numeracy. Health Psychol 2009 Mar;28(2):210-6.

217. Galesic M, Gigerenzer G, Straubinger N. Natural frequencies help older adults and people with low numeracy to evaluate medical screening tests. Med Decis Making 2009 May-Jun;29(3):368-71.

218. Jay M, Adams J, Herring SJ, et al. A randomized trial of a brief multimedia intervention to improve comprehension of food labels. Preventive Medicine 2009(1):25-31.

219. Garcia-Retamero R, Galesic M. Communicating treatment risk reduction to people with low numeracy skills: a cross-cultural comparison. Am J Public Health 2009 Dec;99(12):2196-202.

220. Brock TP, Smith SR. Using digital videos displayed on personal digital assistants (PDAs) to enhance patient education in clinical settings. Int J Med Inform 2007 Nov-Dec;76(11-12):829-35.

221. Kalichman SC, Cherry J, Cain D. Nurse-delivered antiretroviral treatment adherence intervention for people with low literacy skills and living with HIV/AIDS. J Assoc Nurses AIDS Care 2005 Sep-Oct;16(5):3-15.

222. van Servellen G, Nyamathi A, Carpio F, et al. Effects of a treatment adherence enhancement program on health literacy, patient-provider relationships, and adherence to HAART among low-income HIV-positive Spanish-speaking Latinos. AIDS Patient Care STDS 2005 Nov;19(11):745-59.

223. van Servellen G, Carpio F, Lopez M, et al. Program to enhance health literacy and treatment adherence in low-income HIV-infected Latino men and women. AIDS Patient Care STDS 2003 Nov;17(11):581-94.

224. DeWalt DA, Pignone M, Malone R, et al. Development and pilot testing of a disease management program for low literacy patients with heart failure. Patient Educ Couns 2004 Oct;55(1):78-86.

225. Carbone ET, Lennon KM, Torres MI, et al. Testing the feasibility of an interactive learning styles measure for U.S. Latino adults with type 2 diabetes and low literacy. International Quarterly of Community Health Education 2006;25(4):315-35.

226. Kandula NR, Nsiah-Kumi PA, Makoul G, et al. The relationship between health literacy and knowledge improvement after a multimedia type 2 diabetes education program. Patient Educ Couns 2009 Jun;75(3):321-7.

227. Bickmore TW, Pfeifer LM, Paasche-Orlow MK. Using computer agents to explain medical documents to patients with low health literacy. Patient Educ Couns 2009 Jun;75(3):315-20.

228. Ntiri DW, Stewart M. Transformative learning intervention: effect on functional health literacy and diabetes knowledge in older African Americans. Gerontol Geriatr Educ 2009;30(2):100-13.

229. Garcia-Retamero R, Galesic M. Who profits from visual aids: overcoming challenges in people's understanding of risks [corrected]. Soc Sci Med 2010 Apr;70(7):1019-25.

230. Gazmararian J, Jacobson KL, Pan Y, et al. Effect of a pharmacy-based health literacy intervention and patient characteristics on medication refill adherence in an urban health system. Ann Pharmacother 2010 Jan;44(1):80-7.

231. Cordasco KM, Asch SM, Bell DS, et al. A low-literacy medication education tool for safety-net hospital patients. Am J Prev Med 2009 Dec;37(6 Suppl 1):S209-16.

232. Michielutte R, Bahnson J, Dignan MB, et al. The use of illustrations and narrative text style to improve readability of a health education brochure. J Cancer Educ 1992;7(3):251-60.

233. Meade CD, McKinney WP, Barnas GP. Educating patients with limited literacy skills: the effectiveness of printed and videotaped materials about colon cancer. Am J Public Health 1994 Jan;84(1):119-21.

234. Davis TC, Berkel HJ, Arnold CL, et al. Intervention to increase mammography utilization in a public hospital. J Gen Intern Med 1998 Apr;13(4):230-3.

235. Murphy PW, Chesson AL, Walker L, et al. Comparing the effectiveness of video and written material for improving knowledge among sleep disorders clinic patients with limited literacy skills. South Med J 2000 Mar;93(3):297-304.

236. Eaton ML, Holloway RL. Patient comprehension of written drug information. Am J Hosp Pharm 1980 Feb;37(2):240-3.

237. Davis TC, Bocchini JA, Jr., Fredrickson D, et al. Parent comprehension of polio vaccine information pamphlets. Pediatrics 1996 Jun;97(6 Pt 1):804-10.

238. Davis TC, Holcombe RF, Berkel HJ, et al. Informed consent for clinical trials: a comparative study of standard versus simplified forms. J Natl Cancer Inst 1998 May 6;90(9):668-74.

239. Hayes KS. Randomized trial of geragogy-based medication instruction in the emergency department. Nurs Res 1998 Jul-Aug;47(4):211-8.

240. Hussey LC. Minimizing effects of low literacy on medication knowledge and compliance among the elderly. Clin Nurs Res 1994 May;3(2):132-45.

241. Kim SP, Knight SJ, Tomori C, et al. Health literacy and shared decision making for prostate cancer patients with low socioeconomic status. Cancer Invest 2001;19(7):684-91.

242. Pepe M, Chodzko-Zajko WJ. . Impact of older adults' reading ability on the comprehension and recall of cholesterol information. J Health Educat 1997;28(1):21-7.

243. Howard-Pitney B, Winkleby MA, Albright CL, et al. The Stanford Nutrition Action Program: a dietary fat intervention for low-literacy adults. Am J Public Health 1997 Dec;87(12):1971-6.

244. Wydra EW. The effectiveness of a self-care management interactive multimedia module. Oncol Nurs Forum 2001 Oct;28(9):1399-407.

245. Murphy PW, Davis TC, Mayeaux EJ, et al. Teaching nutrition education in adult learning centers: linking literacy, health care, and the community. J Community Health Nurs 1996;13(3):149-58.

246. Raymond EG, Dalebout SM, Camp SI. Comprehension of a prototype over-the-counter label for an emergency contraceptive pill product. Obstet Gynecol 2002 Aug;100(2):342-9.

247. Hartman TJ, McCarthy PR, Park RJ, et al. Results of a community-based low-literacy nutrition education program. J Community Health 1997 Oct;22(5):325-41.

248. Poresky RH, Daniels AM. Two-year comparison of income, education, and depression among parents participating in regular Head Start or supplementary Family Service Center Services. Psychol Rep 2001 Jun;88(3 Pt 1):787-96.

249. Kumanyika SK, Adams-Campbell L, Van Horn B, et al. Outcomes of a cardiovascular nutrition counseling program in African-Americans with elevated blood pressure or cholesterol level. J Am Diet Assoc 1999 Nov;99(11):1380-91.

250. Rothman RL, So SA, Shin J, et al. Labor characteristics and program costs of a successful diabetes management program. Am J Manag Care 2006;12(5):277-83.

251. Schroder FH, Hugosson J, Roobol MJ, et al. Screening and prostate-cancer mortality in a randomized European study. N Engl J Med 2009 Mar 26;360(13):1320-8.

252. Andriole GL, Crawford ED, Grubb RL, 3rd, et al. Mortality results from a randomized prostate-cancer screening trial. N Engl J Med 2009 Mar 26;360(13):1310-9.

253. Wolf MS, Feinglass J, Thompson J, et al. In search of 'low health literacy': threshold vs. gradient effect of literacy on health status and mortality. Soc Sci Med 2010;70(9):1335-41.

254. Roter DL, Erby LH, Larson S, et al. Assessing oral literacy demand in genetic counseling dialogue: preliminary test of a conceptual framework. Soc Sci Med 2007 Oct;65(7):1442-57.

255. Miller MJ, Abrams MA, McClintock B, et al. Promoting health communication between the community-dwelling well-elderly and pharmacists: the Ask Me 3 program. J Am Pharm Assoc (2003) 2008 Nov-Dec;48(6):784-92.

256. Schillinger D, Bindman A, Wang F, et al. Functional health literacy and the quality of physician-patient communication among diabetes patients. Patient Educ Couns 2004 Mar;52(3):315-23.

257. Schillinger D, Wang F, Palacios J, et al. Language, Literacy, and Communication Regarding Medication in an Anticoagulation Clinic: A Comparison of Verbal vs. Visual Assessment. Journal of Health Communication 2006 10;11(7):651-64.

258. Katz MG, Jacobson TA, Veledar E, et al. Patient literacy and question-asking behavior during the medical encounter: a mixed-methods analysis. J Gen Intern Med 2007 Jun;22(6):782-6.

259. Sudore RL, Landefeld CS, Perez-Stable EJ, et al. Unraveling the relationship between literacy, language proficiency, and patient-physician communication. Patient Educ Couns 2009 Jun;75(3):398-402.

260. Arthur SA, Geiser HR, Arriola KR, et al. Health literacy and control in the medical encounter: a mixed-methods analysis. J Natl Med Assoc 2009 Jul;101(7):677-83.

261. Institute of Medicine. Measures of health litearcy, workshop summary Available at: http://books.nap.edu/openbook.php?record_id=12690. Accessed

262. Doak CC, Leonard G. Doak, and Jane H. Root. . Teaching Patients With Low Literacy Skills 2d ed. Philadelphia: Lippincott Co. 1996.

263. Snow CE. Reading for understanding: toward a research and development program in reading comprehension; 2002. Report No.: ISBN 0-8330-3105-8.

264. Petty RE, Barden, J., Wheeler, S.J. The Elaboration likelihood model of persuasion: Health Promtion that yield sustained behavior change. San Francisco Jossey-Bass 2002.

265. Cappella JN. Integrating message effects and behavioral change theories: organizing comments and unanswered questions. J Communicat 2006;56(Suppl 1):S265-79.

266. Fagerlin A, Ubel PA, Smith DM, et al. Making numbers matter: present and future research in risk communication. Am J Health Behav 2007 Sep-Oct;31 Suppl 1:S47-56.

267. Lipkus IM. Numeric, verbal, and visual formats of conveying health risks: suggested best practices and future recommendations. Med Decis Making 2007 Sep-Oct;27(5):696-713.

268. McGettigan P, Sly K, O'Connell D, et al. The effects of information framing on the practices of physicians. J Gen Intern Med 1999 Oct;14(10):633-42.

269. Edwards A, Elwyn G, Covey J, et al. Presenting risk information--a review of the effects of "framing" and other manipulations on patient outcomes. J Health Commun 2001 Jan-Mar;6(1):61-82.

270. Moxey A, O'Connell D, McGettigan P, et al. Describing treatment effects to patients. J Gen Intern Med 2003 Nov;18(11):948-59.

271. Covey J. A meta-analysis of the effects of presenting treatment benefits in different formats. Med Decis Making 2007 Sep-Oct;27(5):638-54.

Appendix A. Author Queries

Queries to Authors for Additional Information

Author	Research Objective	Questions for Authors
Bosworth et al., 2005[1]	To determine if a nurse administered patient-tailored intervention can improve blood pressure control	What strategies did you employ in your intervention specifically to address the problem of low health literacy?
Brock & Smith, 2007[2]	To evaluate the effects of using an audiovisual animation displayed on a PDA for patient education in a clinical setting	What behavioral theory did you use in the design of your intervention?
Bryant et al., 2009[3]	To determine whether a novel multimedia computer version of the AUA-SS would be better understood by patients than the original form, and to see whether improvement in understanding varied by literacy level	Did you perform any pre-testing (either cognitive and usability testing or pilot testing) of your intervention? What was the total contact time with participants during the delivery of your intervention? What behavioral theory did you use in the design of your intervention? Did you tailor your intervention to address individual patient characteristics? If so, how?
Campbell et al., 2004[4]	To compare comprehension of consent information (for a hypothetical research study) as a function of the medium of presentation, mostly among a low-literacy population	Did you perform any pre-testing (either cognitive and usability testing or pilot testing) of your intervention?
DeWalt et al., 2006[5]	To compare the efficacy of a heart failure self-management program designed for patients with low literacy versus usual care	What was the total contact time with participants during the delivery of your intervention? What behavioral theory did you use in the design of your intervention?
Ferreira et al., 2005[6]	To test whether health-care provider directed intervention increased colorectal cancer screening rates	What strategies did you employ in your intervention specifically to address the problem of low health literacy? What behavioral theory did you use in the design of your intervention? Did you perform any pre-testing (either cognitive and usability testing or pilot testing) of your intervention?
Galesic et al., 2009[7]	Experiment 1: To investigate whether icon arrays increase accuracy of understanding medical risks (either ARR or RRR) Experiment 2: To investigate whether icon arrays and alternate denominators affect perceived seriousness of risks and helpfulness of treatments; this experiment is not of interest to SER	What was the total contact time with participants during the delivery of your intervention?
Galesic et al., 2009[8]	To examine whether natural frequencies can improve posterior probability judgments of older adults and of people with lower numeracy skills	Did you perform any pre-testing (either cognitive and usability testing or pilot testing) of your intervention? What was the total contact time with participants during the delivery of your intervention?

Author	Research Objective	Questions for Authors
Garcia-Retamero and Galesic, 2009[9]	1) To determine whether participants show denominator neglect in their estimates of risk reduction and whether those with low numeracy show more denominator neglect than those with high numeracy 2) To evaluate whether icon array presentation helps reduce misunderstanding of risk reduction information due to denominator neglect 3) To determine whether US participants show more denominator neglect than German participants	Did you perform any pre-testing (either cognitive and usability testing or pilot testing) of your intervention?
Gerber et al., 2005[10]	To evaluate a multimedia intervention for diabetes education targeting low literacy individuals from a diverse population	How many intervention sessions did you provide for study participants? What was the total contact time with participants during the delivery of your intervention?
Greene and Peters, 2009[11]	To test whether simplifying official Medicaid comparison chart improved comprehension and to examine how important literacy and numeracy skills were for comprehension	Did you perform any pre-testing (either cognitive and usability testing or pilot testing) of your intervention? What was the total contact time with participants during the delivery of your intervention?
Greene et al., 2008[12]	1) To test whether comprehension could be improved by varying the way information was presented 2) To examine the effect of numeracy on comprehension of CDHP design and informed decision making (i.e. is numeracy of moderator)	Did you perform any pre-testing (either cognitive and usability testing or pilot testing) of your intervention?
Jay et al., 2009[13]	To determine whether a multimedia intervention can improve food label comprehension in a sample of low-income patients	What behavioral theory did you use in the design of your intervention? Did you perform any pre-testing (either cognitive and usability testing or pilot testing) of your intervention?
Kang et al, 2009[14]	1) To investigate the recall and comprehension of orthodontic informed consent among patients and their parents with the traditional AAO informed consent form and other methods with improved readability and processability 2) To investigate the association between reading ability, anxiety, and sociodemographic variables, and recall and comprehension 3) To determine how different domains of information are affected by varying degrees of readability and processability	What was the total contact time with participants during the delivery of your intervention?

Author	Research Objective	Questions for Authors
Kim et al., 2004[15]	To examine the association between health literacy and self management behaviors in patients with diabetes and to determine whether diabetes education improves self-management behaviors in patients with limited compared with adequate health literacy	What was the total contact time with participants during the delivery of your intervention? What strategies did you employ in your intervention specifically to address the problem of low health literacy? Did you tailor your intervention to address individual patient characteristics? If so, how? What behavioral theory did you use in the design of your intervention? Did you perform any pre-testing (either cognitive and usability testing or pilot testing) of your intervention?
Kripalani et al., 2007[16]	To design and evaluate an illustrated medication schedule (pill card) that depicts a patient's daily medication regimen using pill images and icons	How many intervention sessions did you provide for study participants? What was the total contact time with participants during the delivery of your intervention? What behavioral theory did you use in the design of your intervention?
Kripalani et al., 2007[17]	To determine the effects of two low-literacy educational handouts on the frequency of subsequent prostate cancer discussion and screening	How many intervention sessions did you provide for study participants? What was the total contact time with participants during the delivery of your intervention? What behavioral theory did you use in the design of your intervention?
Kripalani et al., 2008[18]	To determine whether simplified written documents, a short verbal description of the study, and a visual aid to describe the randomization process improved participant comprehension of informed consent and HIPAA Privacy Rule requirements regarding authorization for use and disclosure of protected health information	What was the total contact time with participants during the delivery of your intervention?
Murray et al., 2007[19]	To determine whether a pharmacist intervention improves medication adherence and health outcomes compared with usual care for low-income patients with heart failure	How many intervention sessions did you provide for study participants? What was the total contact time with participants during the delivery of your intervention?
Peters et al., 2007[20]	Examine whether simpler presentations of quantitative information have a larger influence on (on comprehension) among consumers with low numeracy compared to those higher in numeracy	What was the total contact time with participants during the delivery of your intervention? Did you perform any pre-testing (either cognitive and usability testing or pilot testing) of your intervention?
Robinson et al., 2008[21]	To determine the effects of literacy classes given to asthmatic pediatric patients in an urban area on reading level, asthma treatment self-efficacy, ED visits and hospitalizations	What strategies did you employ in your intervention specifically to address the problem of low health literacy? What behavioral theory did you use in the design of your intervention?

Author	Research Objective	Questions for Authors
Rothman et al., 2004[22]	To examine the role of literacy in glycemic control in a cohort of patients with type 2 diabetes	How many intervention sessions did you provide for study participants? What was the total contact time with participants during the delivery of your intervention? What behavioral theory did you use in the design of your intervention? Did you perform any pre-testing (either cognitive and usability testing or pilot testing) of your intervention?
Rothman et al., 2004[23]	To examine the role of literacy on the effectiveness of a comprehensive disease management program for patients with diabetes	What was the total contact time with participants during the delivery of your intervention? What behavioral theory did you use in the design of your intervention? Did you perform any pre-testing (either cognitive and usability testing or pilot testing) of your intervention?
Rudd et al., 2009[24]	To test the efficacy of educational interventions to reduce literacy barriers and enhance health outcomes among patients with inflammatory arthritis	How many intervention sessions did you provide for study participants? What was the total contact time with participants during the delivery of your intervention? What behavioral theory did you use in the design of your intervention? Did you perform any pre-testing (either cognitive and usability testing or pilot testing) of your intervention?
Schillinger et al., 2009[25] Schillinger et al., 2008[26]	Examined the effects of 2 self-management support (SMS) strategies (automated telephone self-management support (ATSM) and group medical visits (GMV)) across outcomes corresponding to the Chronic Care Model	What strategies did you employ in your intervention specifically to address the problem of low health literacy? What behavioral theory did you use in the design of your intervention? Did you perform any pre-testing (either cognitive and usability testing or pilot testing) of your intervention?
Seligman et al., 2005[27]	To determine if notifying physicians of their patients' limited health literacy affects physician behavior, physician satisfaction, or patient self-efficacy	What behavioral theory did you use in the design of your intervention?
Sobel et al., 2009[28]	To determine whether a low-literacy multimedia tool can improve asthma knowledge in African-American adults	What behavioral theory did you use in the design of your intervention?
Volandes et al., 2009[29]	To evaluate the effect of a video decision support tool on preferences for future medical care in older people if they develop advanced dementia, and stability of preferences after 6 weeks	What behavioral theory did you use in the design of your intervention? Did you tailor your intervention to address individual patient characteristics? If so, how?
Walker et al., 2007[30]	Intervention: To determine the effectiveness of a pictorial 'mind map' together with the Arthritis Research Campaign (ARC) booklet for imparting knowledge to participants with rheumatoid arthritis, and to relate this to participant reading ability Health outcome: To investigate the relationship between anxiety/depression and HL	What was the total contact time with participants during the delivery of your intervention? Who delivered your intervention?

Author	Research Objective	Questions for Authors
Wallace et al., 2009[31]	To evaluate the impact of providing patients with a literacy-appropriate diabetes education guide accompanied by brief counseling designed for use in primary care	What was the total contact time with participants during the delivery of your intervention?
Weiss et al., 2006[32]	To determine whether literacy education, provided along with standard depression treatment to adults with depression and limited literacy, would result in greater improvement in depression than would standard depression treatment alone	How many intervention sessions did you provide for study participants? What behavioral theory did you use in the design of your intervention? Did you perform any pre-testing (either cognitive and usability testing or pilot testing) of your intervention?
Wright et al., 2009[33]	To determine whether low numeracy participants would better understand risks presented using grouped dot or dispersed dot displays	What was the total contact time with participants during the delivery of your intervention? Did you perform any pre-testing (either cognitive and usability testing or pilot testing) of your intervention?
Yates & Pena, 2006[34]	To assess differences in comprehension between standard and simplified head injury advice sheets	Did you perform any pre-testing (either cognitive and usability testing or pilot testing) of your intervention?

References

1. Bosworth HB, Olsen MK, Gentry P, Orr M, Dudley T, McCant F, et al. Nurse administered telephone intervention for blood pressure control: a patient-tailored multifactorial intervention. Patient Educ Couns. 2005 Apr;57(1):5-14.

2. Brock TP, Smith SR. Using digital videos displayed on personal digital assistants (PDAs) to enhance patient education in clinical settings. Int J Med Inform. 2007 Nov-Dec;76(11-12):829-35.

3. Bryant MD, Schoenberg ED, Johnson TV, Goodman M, Owen-Smith A, Master VA. Multimedia version of a standard medical questionnaire improves patient understanding across all literacy levels. J Urol. 2009 Sep;182(3):1120-5.

4. Campbell FA, Goldman BD, Boccia ML, Skinner M. The effect of format modifications and reading comprehension on recall of informed consent information by low-income parents: a comparison of print, video, and computer-based presentations. Patient Educ Couns. 2004 May;53(2):205-16.

5. DeWalt DA, Malone RM, Bryant ME, Kosnar MC, Corr KE, Rothman RL, et al. A heart failure self-management program for patients of all literacy levels: a randomized, controlled trial [ISRCTN11535170]. BMC Health Serv Res. 2006;6:30.

6. Ferreira MR, Dolan NC, Fitzgibbon ML, Davis TC, Gorby N, Ladewski L, et al. Health care provider-directed intervention to increase colorectal cancer screening among veterans: results of a randomized controlled trial. J Clin Oncol. 2005 Mar 1;23(7):1548-54.

7. Galesic M, Garcia-Retamero R, Gigerenzer G. Using icon arrays to communicate medical risks: overcoming low numeracy. Health Psychol. 2009 Mar;28(2):210-6.

8. Galesic M, Gigerenzer G, Straubinger N. Natural frequencies help older adults and people with low numeracy to evaluate medical screening tests. Med Decis Making. 2009 May-Jun;29(3):368-71.

9. Garcia-Retamero R, Galesic M. Communicating treatment risk reduction to people with low numeracy skills: a cross-cultural comparison. Am J Public Health. 2009 Dec;99(12):2196-202.

10. Gerber BS, Brodsky IG, Lawless KA, Smolin LI, Arozullah AM, Smith EV, et al. Implementation and evaluation of a low-literacy diabetes education computer multimedia application. Diabetes Care. 2005 Jul;28(7):1574-80.

11. Greene J, Peters E. Medicaid consumers and informed decisionmaking. Health Care Financ Rev. 2009 Spring;30(3):25-40.

12. Greene J, Peters E, Mertz CK, Hibbard JH. Comprehension and choice of a consumer-directed health plan: an experimental study. Am J Manag Care. 2008 Jun;14(6):369-76.

13. Jay M, Adams J, Herring SJ, Gillespie C, Ark T, Feldman H, et al. A randomized trial of a brief multimedia intervention to improve comprehension of food labels. *Preventive medicine* 2009:25-31.

14. Kang EY, Fields HW, Kiyak A, Beck FM, Firestone AR. Informed consent recall and comprehension in orthodontics: traditional vs improved readability and processability methods. Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop. 2009 Oct;136(4):488 e1-13; discussion -9.

15. Kim S, Love F, Quistberg DA, Shea JA. Association of health literacy with self-management behavior in patients with diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2004 Dec;27(12):2980-2.

16. Kripalani S, Robertson R, Love-Ghaffari MH, Henderson LE, Praska J, Strawder A, et al. Development of an illustrated medication schedule as a low-literacy patient education tool. Patient Educ Couns. 2007 Jun;66(3):368-77.

17. Kripalani S, Sharma J, Justice E, Justice J, Spiker C, Laufman LE, et al. Low-literacy interventions to promote discussion of prostate cancer: a randomized controlled trial. Am J Prev Med. 2007 Aug;33(2):83-90.

18. Kripalani S, Bengtzen R, Henderson LE, Jacobson TA. Clinical research in low-literacy populations: using teach-back to assess comprehension of informed consent and privacy information. Irb. 2008 Mar-Apr;30(2):13-9.

19. Murray MD, Young J, Hoke S, Tu W, Weiner M, Morrow D, et al. Pharmacist intervention to improve medication adherence in heart failure: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2007 May 15;146(10):714-25.

20. Peters E, Dieckmann N, Dixon A, Hibbard JH, Mertz CK. Less is more in presenting quality information to consumers. Med Care Res Rev. 2007 Apr;64(2):169-90.

21. Robinson LD, Jr., Calmes DP, Bazargan M. The impact of literacy enhancement on asthma-related outcomes among underserved children. J Natl Med Assoc. 2008 Aug;100(8):892-6.

22. Rothman R, Malone R, Bryant B, Horlen C, DeWalt D, Pignone M. The relationship between literacy and glycemic control in a diabetes disease-management program. Diabetes Educ. 2004 Mar-Apr;30(2):263-73.

23. Rothman RL, DeWalt DA, Malone R, Bryant B, Shintani A, Crigler B, et al. Influence of patient literacy on the effectiveness of a primary care-based diabetes disease management program. Jama. 2004 Oct 13;292(14):1711-6.

24. Rudd RE, Blanch DC, Gall V, Chibnik LB, Wright EA, Reichmann W, et al. A randomized controlled trial of an intervention to reduce low literacy barriers in inflammatory arthritis management. Patient Educ Couns. 2009 Jun;75(3):334-9.

25. Schillinger D, Handley M, Wang F, Hammer H. Effects of self-management support on structure, process, and outcomes among vulnerable patients with diabetes: a three-arm practical clinical trial. Diabetes Care. 2009 Apr;32(4):559-66.

26. Schillinger D, Hammer H, Wang F, Palacios J, McLean I, Tang A, et al. Seeing in 3-D: examining the reach of diabetes self-management support strategies in a public health care system. Health Educ Behav. 2008 Oct;35(5):664-82.

27. Seligman HK, Wang FF, Palacios JL, Wilson CC, Daher C, Piette JD, et al. Physician notification of their diabetes patients' limited health literacy. A randomized, controlled trial. J Gen Intern Med. 2005 Nov;20(11):1001-7.

28. Sobel RM, Paasche-Orlow MK, Waite KR, Rittner SS, Wilson EA, Wolf MS. Asthma 1-2-3: a low literacy multimedia tool to educate African American adults about asthma. J Community Health. 2009 Aug;34(4):321-7.

29. Volandes AE, Paasche-Orlow MK, Barry MJ, Gillick MR, Minaker KL, Chang Y, et al. Video decision support tool for advance care planning in dementia: randomised controlled trial. Bmj. 2009;338:b2159.

30. Walker D, Adebajo A, Heslop P, Hill J, Firth J, Bishop P, et al. Patient education in rheumatoid arthritis: the effectiveness of the ARC booklet and the mind map. Rheumatology (Oxford). 2007 Oct;46(10):1593-6.

31. Wallace AS, Seligman HK, Davis TC, Schillinger D, Arnold CL, Bryant-Shilliday B, et al. Literacy-appropriate educational materials and brief counseling improve diabetes self-management. Patient Educ Couns. 2009 Jun;75(3):328-33.

32. Weiss BD, Francis L, Senf JH, Heist K, Hargraves R. Literacy education as treatment for depression in patients with limited literacy and depression: a randomized controlled trial. J Gen Intern Med. 2006 Aug;21(8):823-8.

33. Wright AJ, Whitwell SC, Takeichi C, Hankins M, Marteau TM. The impact of numeracy on reactions to different graphic risk presentation formats: An experimental analogue study. Br J Health Psychol. 2009 Feb;14(Pt 1):107-25.

34. Yates K, Pena A. Comprehension of discharge information for minor head injury: a randomised controlled trial in New Zealand. N Z Med J. 2006;119(1239):U2101.

Appendix B. Search Strings

May 2009 Search

PubMed

#1	Search numeracy	173
#2	Search numeracy Limits: Humans, English	146
#3	Search "health literacy"	789
#4	Search "health literacy" Limits: Entrez Date from 2003, Humans, English	586
#5	Search #2 OR #4	716
#6	Search literacy	39075
#7	Search "rapid estimate of adult literacy" OR real*	215538
#8	Search #6 AND #7	920
#9	Search "test of functional health literacy" OR tofhl*	295
#10	Search #6 AND #9	295
#11	Search "Hebrew health literacy test" OR HHLT	6
#12	Search "medical achievement reading test" OR MART	1202
#13	Search #6 AND #12	23
#14	Search "newest vital signs" OR NVS	203
#15	Search #6 AND #14	6
#16	Search "short assessment of health literacy" OR SAHLSA	170
#17	Search #6 AND #16	170
#18	Search "wide range achievement test" OR WRAT	290
#19	Search #6 AND #18	77
#20	Search "nutritional literacy" OR "literacy assessment for diabetes" OR LAD OR SIL OR "single item numeracy screener" OR DAHL OR "demographic assessment" OR BEHKA OR "brief estimate" OR "diabetes numeracy" OR "medical data interpretation" OR "subjective numeracy" OR "numeracy test"	18220
#21	Search #6 AND #20	264
#22	Search #8 OR #10 OR #11 OR #13 OR #15 OR #17 OR #19 OR #21	1661
#23	Search #8 OR #10 OR #11 OR #13 OR #15 OR #17 OR #19 OR #21 Limits: Entrez Date from 2003, Humans, English	729
#24	Search #5 OR #23	1310
#25	Search #5 OR #23 Limits: Editorial, Letter, Case Reports	58
#26	Search #24 NOT #25	1252

PubMed

#1	Search "rapid estimate of adult literacy"	104
#2	Search "test of functional health literacy"	290

#3	Search "Hebrew health literacy test"	6
#4	Search "medical achievement reading test	0
#5	Search medical achievements reading test	68
#6	Search "newest vital signs"	1
#7	Search "short assessment of health literacy"	170
#8	Search "wide range achievement test"	219
#9	Search "literacy assessment for diabetes"	225
#10	Search "nutritional literacy"	3
#11	Search "single item numeracy screener"	0
#12	Search #1 OR #2 OR #3 OR #4 OR #5 OR #6 OR #7 OR #8 OR #9 OR #10 OR #11	991
#13	Search #1 OR #2 OR #3 OR #4 OR #5 OR #6 OR #7 OR #8 OR #9 OR #10 OR #11 Limits: Entrez Date from 2003, Humans, English	473
#14	Search #1 OR #2 OR #3 OR #4 OR #5 OR #6 OR #7 OR #8 OR #9 OR #10 OR #11 Limits: Entrez Date from 2003, Humans, Editorial, Letter, Case Reports, English	5
#15	Search #13 NOT #14	468

PubMed

#1 Search literacy [tw]	5516
#2 Search literacy [tw] Limits: Entrez Date from 2003, Humans, English	2337
#3 Search literacy [tw] Limits: Editorial, Letter, Case Reports	243
#4 Search #2 NOT #3	2226

Term used in other databases:
“health literacy”

CINAHL = 34 = 22 NEW

Cochrane = 61 = 34 NEW

PsycINFO = 65 = 26

ERIC = 34 = 31

Total Unduplicated Database = 2855

December 2009 Search

PubMed

Search	Queries	Result
#1	Search numeracy	213
#2	Search numeracy Limits: Humans, English	169
#3	Search "health literacy"	964
#4	Search ("2009/01/01"[Entrez Date] : "3000"[Entrez Date]) AND ("health literacy") Limits: Humans, English	110
#5	Search #2 OR #4 Limits: Humans, English	273
#6	Search literacy	41096
#7	Search "rapid estimate of adult literacy" OR real*	232562
#8	Search #6 AND #7	968
#9	Search "test of functional health literacy" OR tofhl*	326
#10	Search #6 AND #9	326
#11	Search "Hebrew health literacy test" OR HHLT	7
#12	Search "medical achievement reading test" OR MART	1300
#13	Search #6 AND #12	26
#14	Search "newest vital signs" OR NVS	220
#15	Search #6 AND #14	8
#16	Search "short assessment of health literacy" OR SAHLSA	187
#17	Search #6 AND #16	187
#18	Search "wide range achievement test" OR WRAT	302
#19	Search #6 AND #18	83
#20	Search "nutritional literacy" OR "literacy assessment for diabetes" OR LAD OR SIL OR "single item numeracy screener" OR DAHL OR "demographic assessment" OR BEHKA OR "brief estimate" OR "diabetes numeracy" OR "medical data interpretation" OR "subjective numeracy" OR "numeracy test"	18849
#21	Search #6 AND #20	282
#22	Search #8 OR #10 OR #11 OR #13 OR #15 OR #17 OR #19 OR #21	1773
#23	Search ("2009/01/01"[Entrez Date] : "3000"[Entrez Date]) AND (#8 OR #10 OR #11 OR #13 OR #15 OR #17 OR #19 OR #21) Limits: Humans, English	86
#24	Search #5 OR #23	342
#25	Search #5 OR #23 Limits: Editorial, Letter, Case Reports	24
#26	Search #24 NOT #25	318

CINAHL
"health literacy" limited to English language and non-Medline = 37 :
"health literacy" Limiters - Published Date from: 20090101-20101231; Exclude MEDLINE records; Language: English
Search modes - Boolean/Phrase
(**37**)

Cochrane Library
"health literacy" 2009-present= 1 review; 4 clinical trials = 5 total.

PsycINFO
"health literacy", 2009-present, English language, no editorials, no letters = 74
"health literacy" Limiters - Published Date from: 20090101-20101231; Language: English
Search modes - Boolean/Phrase
(**74**)

ERIC
Main Search:
"health literacy", 2009-present, **English language = 9**

May 2010 Search

PubMed

Search	Most Recent Queries	Result
#1	Search numeracy	243
#2	Search "health literacy"	1084
#3	Search #1 OR #2	1285
#4	Search literacy	42702
#5	Search "rapid estimate of adult literacy" OR real*	245476
#6	Search #4 AND #5	1000
#7	Search "test of functional health literacy" OR tofhl*	154
#8	Search #4 AND #7	154
#9	Search "Hebrew health literacy test" OR HHLT	1
#10	Search #4 AND #9	1
#11	Search "medical achievement reading test" OR MART	1358
#12	Search #4 AND #11	28
#13	Search "newest vital signs" OR NVS	261
#14	Search #4 AND #13	11
#15	Search "short assessment of health literacy" OR SAHLSA	49
#16	Search #4 AND #15	49
#17	Search "wide range achievement test" OR WRAT	303
#18	Search #4 AND #17	84
#19	Search "nutritional literacy" OR "literacy assessment for diabetes" OR LAD OR SIL OR "single item numeracy screener" OR DAHL OR "demographic assessment" OR BEHKA OR "brief estimate" OR "diabetes numeracy" OR "medical data interpretation" OR "subjective numeracy" OR "numeracy test"	19266
#20	Search #4 AND #19	303
#21	Search #6 OR #8 OR #10 OR #12 OR #14 OR #16 OR #18 OR #20	1522
#22	Search #3 OR #21	2561
#23	Search #22 Limits: Humans, English	2042
#24	Search #23 Limits: Editorial, Letter, Case Reports	93
#25	Search #23 NOT #24	1949
#26	Search (#25) AND "2009/10/01"[Entrez Date] : "3000"[Entrez Date] Sort by: PublicationDate	106

Analogous terms were used to conduct searches in the following databases:

CINAHL
39 initially imported
38 after duplicates removed

PsycINFO
68 initially imported
53 after duplicates removed

Cochrane Library
44 initially imported
41 after duplicates removed

ERIC
8 initially imported
6 after duplicates removed

Total records = 24

Appendix C. Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria and Study Internal Validity Quality Form

Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria:

Please mark each abstract or article IN/OUT based on following criteria. For those excluded, provide exclusion reason and any additional pertinent codes listed below. Insert space below

Inclusions:

1. Prospective and cross-sectional observational studies of literacy levels and health. Studies must measure literacy at the individual level.
2. Trials of materials developed for low literacy populations or trials of interventions that compare easier to read/understand material versus standard materials.

Exclusion Criteria:

1. Studies with no original data
2. SER only
3. Studies that do not measure literacy or health literacy
4. Studies with no health outcomes (ie. descriptive only or have outcomes like likability, satisfaction)
5. Studies examining normal reading development in children
6. Studies about dyslexia
7. Studies on the basic experimental science of reading ability (e.g., studies of brain function, MRI, EEG)
8. Non-English language studies
9. Studies answering KQ1 where literacy is measured (not numeracy) and the only study outcome is knowledge.
10. Studies in which the outcome is limited to dementia or cognitive impairment.
11. Studies published in abstract form only
12. Case-report only
13. Ecological data only
14. Sample size less than 10
15. Unable to obtain the article
16. Intervention studies that do not address low health literacy

Study Internal Validity (Risk of Bias) Review Form

REF #, Author, Year:________________________________ **Reviewer**_____________________

Short Title:____

Question	Response	Criteria	Comments
Internal Validity			
1. Method of Randomization (KQ2-RCT only)	Good ☐	Computer generated random allocation.	
	Fair ☐	Flipped coin	
	Poor ☐	Pseudo randomization (ie. alternate allocation, by days of week, etc) or randomization approach cannot be determined	
	NA ☐	Participants not randomized	
2. Allocation Concealment (KQ2-RCT only)	Good ☐	Central randomization	
	Fair ☐	Opaque envelopes	
	Poor ☐	No concealment	
	NA ☐	Participants not randomized	
3. Creation of Comparable Groups	Good ☐	No baseline differences (>20% qualitatively) among groups regarding inclusion/exclusion criteria	
	Fair ☐	Few baseline difference among groups, probably related to chance	
	Poor ☐	Multiple differences among groups	
	NA ☐☐	Cross-sectional, case-control or single arm study	
4. Maintenance of Comparable Groups. If there is only one study arm than consider the overall attrition only.	Good ☐	Low attrition (< 20%) and Low differential loss (<5%)	
	Fair ☐	Moderate attrition (20-40%) or Moderate differential loss (5-15%)	
	Poor ☐	High Attrition (>40%) or High differential loss (>15%)	
	NA ☐	Cross-sectional, case-control.	
5. Health Literacy Measurement (health literacy, literacy, numeracy, or other)	Good ☐	Measure valid and reliable. (unless the HL measure is one of the well known and applied measures (REALM, TOFHLA,WRAT etc., measurement validation should be discussed in the text)	
	Fair ☐	Some of the above features	

	Poor ☐	None of the above features	
6. Outcome Measurement	Good ☐	Measure valid and reliable (i.e. mortality, clinical measure, well validated scale)	
	Fair ☐	Some of the above features (Chart review, partially validated scale)	
	Poor ☐	None of the above features. (self-report, pain may be an exception, non-validated scale)	
7. Outcome Measurement Equally Applied	Good ☐	Same measurement applied to each group. Measurement at same point in time in each group	
	Fair ☐	Some of the above features.	
	Poor ☐	None of the above features.	
	NA ☐	Study includes only one group	
8. Blinding of patients and providers (KQ2 only)	Good ☐	Blinding of patients and providers	
	Fair ☐	Blinding of one of the above.	
	Poor ☐	Blinding of none of the above.	
	NA ☐	Study was not an RCT/Intervention study: Patients and providers could not be blinded to the treatment arm	
9. Blinding of outcome assessors to intervention or exposure status of participants	Good ☐	Yes	
	Poor ☐	No	
	NR ☐		
	NA ☐		
10. Appropriate statistical testing	Good ☐	Statistical tests appropriate to the data. Appropriate accounting for clustering, if RCT or naturally clustered environment, and multiple comparisons.	
	Fair ☐	Some of the above features.	
	Poor ☐	None of the above features.	
11. Intent to Treat Analysis or Sensitivity Analysis done to assess impact of loss to follow-up	Good ☐	Intent to treat or other analysis done	
	Poor ☐	No analysis completed	
	NA ☐	Cross sectional, single arm study or case-control selected on outcome measure	
12 Appropriate control of confounding	Good ☐	Addressed through study design (e.g., randomization) and/or analysis (e.g., through matching, stratification, multivariate analysis or other statistical adjustment)	
	Fair ☐	Attempt made to control confounding, but doesn't address all relevant confounders.	

	Poor ☐	No attempt to control confounders.	
13. Sample sufficient by power analysis	Good ☐	Yes, for all outcomes reported	
	Fair ☐	Yes, for some outcomes	
	Poor ☐	No, not done	
Overall Assessment			
14. Overall study assessment	Good ☐	Conclusions are very likely to be correct given degree of bias	
	Fair ☐	Conclusions are probably correct given degree of bias	
	Poor ☐	Conclusions aren't certain because bias too large	

Appendix D. Evidence Tables

Glossary of Abbreviations and Acronyms Used in Evidence Tables

Abbreviation/ Acronym	Definition
*	Calculated by evidence report authors
AA	African-American
ABCD	Assessment of Body Change Distress Scale
ABLE	Adult Basic Learning Examination
ABMT	Autologous bone marrow transplant
AC	Asthma clinic
ACE	Angiotensin-converting enzyme
ADEPT	Adherence and Efficacy to Protease Inhibitor Therapy study
ADL	Activities of daily living
AdLit	Adolescent Literacy
AFDC	Aid for Families with Dependent Children
AIDS	Acquired immune deficiency syndrome
ANCOVA	Analysis of covariance
ANOVA	Analysis of variance
AOR	adjusted odds ratio
AQLQ	Asthma Quality of Life Questionnaire
ARB	Angiotensin II receptor blockers
ARC	Arthritis Research Campaign
ARR	Absolute Risk Reduction
ART	Antiretrovial therapy
ASI-Aic	Addition Severity Index-alcohol scale
ASI-drug	Addition Severity Index-drug scale
Avg	average
b/c	because
BA/BS	Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science
BCT	breast-conservation therapy
BDI	Beck Depression Inventory
BMI	Body mass index
BMQ	Beliefs about Medicines Questionnaire
BP	blood pressure
BSE	Breast self-exam
BSI	Brief Symptom Inventory
CA	cancer
CAD	coronary artery disease
CAGE	Capillary Affinity Gel Electrophoresis
CARDES	Cardiovascular Dietary Education System
CASI	computer-assisted self interview
CBE	Clinical breast exam
CD	Compact disc
CD4	Cluster Difference 4
CD-ROM	Compact disc—read-only memory
CES-D	Center for Epidemiology Studies Depression Scale
CHART	Craig Handicap Assessment and Reporting Technique
CHD	coronary heart disease
CHF	congestive heart failure
CI	Confidence interval
cigs	cigarettes
COMBO	combination of 3 risk reduction presentations (RRR + ARR + NNT)
COOP/WONCA	Dartmouth Primary Care Cooperative Information Project/World Organization of National Colleges, Academies
COPD	Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
CPAP	Continuous positive airway pressure
CRC	colorectal cancer

Abbreviation/ Acronym	Definition
C-SDSCA	Chinese version of the Summary of Diabetes Self-Care Activities
CT	Computed Tomography
dB	Decibel
DBP	Diastolic blood pressure
DDS	Diabetes Distress Scale
DICCT	Deaconess Informed Consent Comprehension Test
dl	Deciliter
DM	Diabetes mellitus
DMHDS	Dunedin Multidisciplinary Health and Development Study
DNA	Deoxyribonucleic Acid
DNR	Do Not Resuscitate
DRUGS	Drug Regimen Unassisted Grading Scale
E or S	English or Spanish
ED	Emergency department
EFNEP	Expanded Food and Nutrition Education Program
FACT-G	Functional Assessment of Cancer Therapy-General
FOBT	fecal occult blood testing
FQHC	Federally Qualified Health Centers
FSC	Family Service Center
G	Group
GA	Georgia
GED	General equivalency degree
GEE	Generalized Estimating Equation
Grady	Grady Memorial Hospital, Atlanta, GA
HAART	Highly active antiretroviral therapy
HAQ/HAD	Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale
Harbor	Harbor-UCLA Medical Center, Torrance, CA
HbA1c	Glycosylated hemoglobin
Hep C	hepatitis C
Hg	Mercury
HIV	Human immunodeficiency virus
HIV/AIDS	Human immunodeficiency virus/Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome
HL	health literacy
HMO	Health maintenance organization
HRQoL	health related quality of life
HS	high school
HTN	Hypertension
IADL	Instrumental activities of daily living
ICD-9	International Classification of Disease-Ninth Revision
ICD-9-CM	International Classification of Disease-Ninth Revision, Clinical Modification
IDL	Instrument for the diagnosis of reading
IDR	Instrument for the Diagnosis of Reading
IEP	Individualized Educational Plan
INR	International Normalized Ratio
IQ	Intelligence quotient
IQR	Individual Qualification Record
IRR	Incidence rate ratio
IUD	Intra-uterine device
kcal	Kilocalories
kg	Kilogram
KMS	Knowledge of Medication Subtest
KQ	key question
KSQ	Knowledge Scale Questionnaire
l	Liter
LA	Louisiana
LAE	Los Angeles English speaking (Harbor-UCLA Medical Center)
LAS	Los Angeles Spanish speaking (Harbor-UCLA Medical Center)
LDL	Low Density Lipoprotein

Abbreviation/ Acronym	Definition
MCS	Mental Component Summary of SF-36
MD	medical doctor
MDI	Metered dose inhaler
med	medical
MEMS	Medical Equipment Management System
mg	Milligrams
MHMC	Mercy Hospital and Medical Center
MHP	mental health problem
MKS	Medication Knowledge Score
mL	Milliliter
mm	Millimeters
MMC	Medication management capacity
MML	Marginal Maximum Likelihood
mmol	Millimoles
MMSE	Mini-Mental State Examination
MUSP	Mater–University of Queensland Study of Pregnancy
N	Number
NA	Not applicable
NAAL	National Assessment of Adult Literacy
NALS	National Adult Literacy Survey
NART	National Adult Reading Test
NC	North Carolina
ng/mL	Nanograms per mililiter
NH	New Hampshire
NLS	Nutrition Label Survey
NNT	number needed to treat
NOS	not otherwise specified
NR	Not reported
NS	Not significant
NY	New York
OAD	oral anti-diabetic drug
OCP	Oral contraceptive pill
OLS	Ordinary Least Squares
OR	Odds ratio
P	Probability
PA	Pennsylvania
PACE	Pima County adult education program, Tucson, AZ
PACQLQ	Pediatric Asthma Caregiver’s Quality of Life Questionnaire
PAG	Pictorial anticipatory guidance
PAM	Patient Activiation Measure
Pap test	Papanicolaou smear
PCKQ	Prostate Cancer Knowledge Questionnaire
PCP	primary care physician
PMAQ	Patient Medication Adherence Questionnaire
PORT	Patient Outcomes Research Team
PR	prevalence ratio
PSA	Prostate-Specific Antigen
QLS	Questionnaire Literacy Screen
r	Correlation coefficient
RA	Research assistant
RCT	Randomized controlled trial
REALM	Rapid Estimate of Adult Literacy in Medicine
RNA	Ribonucleic Acid
RR	Relative risk
RRR	Relative risk ratio
RSPM	Raven Standard Progressive Matrices
SBP	Systolic blood pressure
SD	Standard deviation

Abbreviation/ Acronym	Definition
SDSCA	Summary of Diabetes Self-Care Activities Measure
SES	Socio-economic status
SF-12	Short Form 12
SF-36	Short Form 36
SF-36 PCS	Medical Outcomes Study Physical Component
SGUQ	Standard Gamble Utility Questionnaire
Sig	Significant
SIP	Sickness Impact Profile
SMOG	Readability formula
SNAP	Stanford Nutrition Action Program
SPMSQ	Short Portable Mental Status Questionnaire
SSC-HIVrev	Revised Sign and Symptom Checklist for persons with HIV Disease
STD	Sexually transmitted diseases
STIFLE	
S-TOFHLA	Short Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults
SWOG	Southwestern Oncology Group
TABE	Test of Adult Basic Education
TALS	Test of Applied Literacy Skills
TIPP	The Injury Prevention Program
TN	Tennessee
TOFHLA	Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults
TOFHLS-S	Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults in Spanish
TT	Talking Touchscreen
t-tests	Statistical hypothesis test
TX	Texas
UCLA	University of California, Los Angeles
UHS	Duke University Healthcare System
UK	United Kingdom
U-PENN	University of Pennsylvania
US	United States
VA	Veterans Affairs
VAHS	Veterans Affairs Healthcare System
VFQ-25	25-item Visual Function Questionnaire
VRQoL	vision-related quality of life
vs.	versus
VT	Vermont
WAIS-R	Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scale–Revised
WIC	Women, Infants, and Children
wk	week
WRAT	Wide Range Achievement Test
WRAT3	Wide Range Achievement Test, 3rd edition
WRAT-R	Wide Range Achievement Test–Revised
yr(s)	Year(s)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Bailey et al., 2009[1] Research objective: To determine the level of adult understanding of dosage instructions for a liquid medication commonly prescribed for children. Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: 3 Outpatient family medicine clinics serving low-income populations in Shreveport, La; Chicago, IL, and Jackson, Mich Measurement period: July 2003 - August 2004 Measurement tools including cutpoints, %: REALM: Low: ≤ 6th grade Marginal: 7th-8th grade Adequate: ≥ 9th grade	Eligibility criteria: Inclusion: 18-75 years of age Exclusion: Self-reported severe impaired vision, hearing problems, acute illness or limited English proficiency Sampling strategy: Convenience Sample-consecutive adults waiting for an appointment for themselves or their children in clinic waiting rooms. Sample size: N = 373 Age (mean and range), %: 44 (SD = 13.2) Gender, %: Female: 67.8% Race/Ethnicity, %: African-American: 58 White: 42 Income, %: NR Insurance status, %: NR Education, %: More than HL or GED: 27.8 HS or GED: 43.1 Less than HS: 29.1 Other characteristics, %: NR Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Literacy Level: Low: 19.8 Marginal: 28.9 Adequate: 51.2

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Intrepretation of a prescription label for amoxicillin Understanding of dosage measurement and frequency of use Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Multivariate analysis 1: Race, age, sex, and education Multivariate analysis 2: Race, age, sex, and education and HL Description of outcome measures: To assess subjects' understanding of prescription labels, each patient was presented with a series of mock prescription bottles, including one for an oral suspension medication and asked "How would you give this medicine?" Data source(s) for outcomes: Interview Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate logistic regression models Blinding: Yes; panel of blinded physician reviewers determined whether or not the interpretations were correct Statistical measures used: Bivariate analyses between demographic variables, literacy level, and incorrect interpretation of dosage instructions Mediational analysis, a form of regression, was used to explore the relationship between literacy, race, and the outcome	Describe results: Those with lower HL levels were more likely to misunderstand dosing instructions, controlling for other characteristics. HL mediates the relationship between racial differences and medication label understanding. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: Misunderstanding of Medication Label Instructions, %: Literacy level, adequate: 18.3 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: Misunderstanding of Medication Label Instructions, %: Literacy level, low: 43.2 Literacy level, marginal: 34.3 Difference: Difference in Medication Understanding (adjusted): Marginal v Adequate: AOR, 2.20; 95% CI 1.19-3.97 Low v Adequate: AOR, 2.90; 95% CI 1.41-6.00 Mediation analysis: race and gender sig in Model 1 (not controlling for HL) and not in Model 2 (controlling for HL)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Baker et al., 2004[2] (Companions: Gazmararian, 2006[3]; Wolf et al., 2007;[4] Baker et al., 2007;[5] Howard et al., 2006;[6] Wolf et al., 2005;[7] Baker et al., 2008;[8] Howard et al., 2005;[9]) Research objective: Determine whether individuals with inadequate HL who are newly enrolled in Medicare managed care plans in 4 US cities had lower rates of outpatient physician visits than enrollees with adequate HL. Study design: Cohort Study setting: In-person in-home interviews with and subsequent claims data for enrollees in Cleveland, Houston, Tampa, and south Florida (including Ft. Lauderdale and Miami) Measurement period: Interviews occurred May 1997-December 1997 Claims data from within 1 year of date of enrollment into plan (usually 3 months prior to study enrollment) Follow-up duration: 1 year Completeness of follow-up: N = 3260 completed interview and S-TOFHLA	Eligibility criteria: Included: Medicare managed-care enrollee 65+ Enrolled in Prudential HealthCare 3 months or more Excluded: Not comfortable speaking English or Spanish Blind or severely impaired vision not correctable with eyeglasses Living in a nursing home Missed 1 or more screening questions for severe cognitive impairment (not able to correctly identify year, month, state, year of their birth, or home address) Sampling strategy: Convenience sample of consecutive new Medicare managed-care enrollees Sample size: 3,260 Age (mean and range), % (SD): 65-69: 37.0 70-74: 27.3 75-79: 19.3 80-84: 11.0 >85: 5.4 Adequate HL: 71.6 (5.6) Marginal HL: 74.1 (6.3) Inadequate HL: 75.6 (7.2) Gender, %: Male: 42.6 Male by HL status, %: Adequate: 42.1 Marginal: 46.2 Inadequate: 42.2 Race/Ethnicity, %: White: 76.0 Black: 11.8 English-speaking Hispanic: 2.0 Spanish-speaking Hispanic: 9.2 Other: 1.0 Adequate: White: 84 AA: 6.6 Hispanic English-speaking: 1.6 Hispanic Spanish-speaking: 6.6 Other: 1.2

Evidence Table 1: Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Access to Care: Time to first physician visit following enrollment Number of outpatient visits first year, enrolled No physician visit first year ED frequency Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Gender Race Self-reported physical and mental health # chronic diseases Smoking Current alcohol use Study site Months enrolled first year Description of outcome measures: No outpatient visits Total number of outpatient visits Time to first visit Total number of ED visits Current alcohol use: categorical None, Light to moderate, Heavy Problem Drinking: >2 Positive Responses on CAGE: Number of Chronic Conditions: (hypertension, diabetes, heart disease, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease or asthma, arthritis, or cancer) Depression: Geriatric Depression Scale Physical Health Summary Scale: SF-12 Mental Health Summary Scale: Mini Mental State Exam Data source(s) for outcomes: Medicare claims data and in-person orally administered survey Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate logistic regression Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: Chi-square Multivariate logistic regression ANOVA Kaplan-Meier curves and unadjusted Cox proportional hazards models Multivariate survival analysis Linear regression Multivariate polytomous logistic regression	Describe results: After adjusting for covariates, healthy literacy was not significantly associated with time to first physician visit, mean number of physician visits, or no physician visit in the first year. Inadequate health literacy was associated with a significantly higher rate of ED visits, after adjusting for covariates. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: Total Outpatient Visits, mean (CI): No Physician visit: 8.1 Time to first visit: see Kaplan-Meier Curves, Figure 1 Total physician visits: 14.3 (13.7-15.0) Mean ln (visits): Mean 2.23 (2.19-2.28) ED Visits: Any ED visit: 21.8 1 ED visit: 15.0 2 or more ED visits: 6.8 Smoking, %: Never: 38.3 Former: 49.2 Current: 12.6 Current alcohol use, %: None: 58.5 Light to moderate: 37.5 Heavy: 4.0 >2 Positive Responses on CAGE:7.9 Number of chronic conditions, mean (SD): Number of chronic conditions: 1.9 (1.4) Physical Health Summary Scale: 46.4 (10.7) Mental Health Summary Scale: 55.6 (8.0) Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: Total Outpatient Visits (marginal), mean (CI) No Physician visit: 9.3 Time to first visit: see Kaplan-Meier Curves, Figure 1 Total physician visits: 13.5 (12.1-15.0) Mean ln (visits): 2.17 (2.07-2.27) Total Outpatient Visits (inadequate), mean (CI) No Physician visit: 9.8 Time to first visit: see Kaplan-Meier Curves, Figure 1 Total physician visits: 13.7 (12.7-14.8) Mean ln(visits): 2.21 (2.14-2.28) ED Visits (marginal), % Any ED visit: 27.6 1 ED visit: 15.3 2 or more ED visits: 12.3 ED Visits (inadequate), % Any ED visit: 30.4 1 ED visit: 17.0 2 or more ED visits: 13.4

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Baker et al., 2004[2] (Companions: Gazmararian, 2006[3]; Wolf et al., 2007;[4] Baker et al., 2007;[5] Howard et al., 2006;[6] Wolf et al., 2005;[7] Baker et al., 2008;[8] Howard et al., 2005;[9]) (continued)	Marginal: White: 68 AA: 12.6 Hispanic English-speaking: 2.5 Hispanic Spanish-speaking: 16.4 Other: 0.6 Inadequate : White: 25.2 AA: 58.6 Hispanic English-speaking: 2.3 Hispanic Spanish-speaking: 13 Other: 1 Income, %: <$10 000: 18.2 $10 000-14 999: 21.6 $15 000-24 999: 25.6 $25 000-34 999: 8.7 $35 000: 10.2 Did not answer/did not know: 15.7 By HL status, %: Adequate: 36.6 <$15,000 Marginal 56 <$15,000 Inadequate 67.1 <$15,000 Insurance status: Medicare: 100% Education, %: Grade school or less: 17.3 Some high school: 18.4 High school: 33.6 More than high school: 30.7 By health literacy status: Adequate: 0-8 years: 7.1 9-11 years: 14.9 12 or GED: 38.3 >12 years: 39.7 Marginal: 0-8 years: 24.2 9-11 years: 25.6 12 or GED: 30.2 >12 years: 20.0 Inadequate: 0-8 years: 40.9 9-11 years: 24.3 12 or GED: 22.8 >12 years: 12.0

Evidence Table 1: Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
	Smoking (marginal), %: Never: 42.6 Former: 44.8 Current: 12.6 Smoking (inadequate), %: Never: 45.1 Former: 42.9 Current: 12.0 Current alcohol use (marginal): None: 64.7 Light to moderate: 33.3 Heavy: 1.9 Current alcohol use (inadequate): None: 75.1 Light to moderate: 23.3 Heavy: 1.6 > 2 Positive Responses on CAGE, % Marginal: 7.9 Inadequate: 13.7 Number of chronic conditions, mean (SD): Marginal: 2.1 (1.5) Inadequate: 2.2 (1.5) Physical Health Summary Scale, mean (SD): Marginal: 43.7 (11.7) Inadequate): Mean (SD) = 41.9 (11.9) Marginal: 55.1 (9.2) Mental Health Summary Scale (inadequate): Mean (SD) = 52.1 (10.7) Difference: Total Outpatient Visits: Difference in no physician visit (adjusted), OR (CI): Marginal: 1.23 (0.82-1.85) Inadequate: 1.23 (0.88-1.72) Time to first visit, days (adjusted), HR (CI): Marginal: 0.89 (0.78-1.00) Inadequate: 0.94.84-1.04) Mean visits (adjusted): Marginal: (*P* = 0.34) Inadequate: (*P* = 0.38) Mean visits, natural log (adjusted): Marginal: (*P* = 0.27) Inadequate: (*P* = 0.62) ED Visits: Any ED Visit (adjusted): Marginal: (*P* = 0.01) Inadequate: (*P* < 0.001)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Baker et al., 2004[2] (Companions: Gazmararian, 2006[3]; Wolf et al., 2007;[4] Baker et al., 2007;[5] Howard et al., 2006;[6] Wolf et al., 2005;[7] Baker et al., 2008;[8] Howard et al., 2005;[9]) (continued)	

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
	1 ED visit (adjusted), RR (CI): Marginal: 1.01 (0.76-1.33) Inadequate: 1.07 (0.86-1.33) 2 or more ED visits (adjusted): Marginal: 1.44 (1.01-2.02) Inadequate:1.34 (1.00-1.79) Smoking: Diff across all 3 HL groups (unadjusted): *(P* < 0.01) Current Alcohol Use: Diff across all 3 HL groups (unadjusted): *(P* < 0.01) > 2 Positive Responses on CAGE: Diff across all 3 HL groups (unadjusted): *(P* = NS) Number of Chronic Conditions: Diff across all 3 HL groups (unadjusted): *(P* = NS) Physical Health Summary Scale: Diff across all 3 HL groups (unadjusted):*(P* = NS) Mental Health Summary Scale: Diff across all 3 HL groups (unadjusted): *(P* = NS)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Baker et al., 2008[8] (Companions: Gazmararian, 2006[3]; Wolf et al., 2007[4]; Baker et al., 2007[5]; Howard et al., 2006[6]; Wolf et al., 2005[7]; Howard et al., 2005[9]; Baker et al., 2004[2]) Measurement tools including cutpoints: S-TOFHLA: Adequate Marginal Inadequate (cut points NR) Cut points used in other publications from the same study: Adequate: 67-100 Marginal: 56-66 Inadequate: 0-55	Eligibility criteria: Included: Medicare managed-care enrollee 65+ Enrolled in Prudential HealthCare 3 months or more Excluded: Not comfortable speaking English or Spanish Blind or severely impaired vision not correctable with eyeglasses Living in a nursing home Missed 1 or more screening questions for severe cognitive impairment (not able to correctly identify year, month, state, year of their birth, or home address) Sampling strategy: Convenience sample of consecutive new Medicare managed-care enrollees Sample size: 3191 (69 of original 3620 excluded because of missing data on cognitive functioning) Age (mean and range): NR: not exactly same as full sample in Baker et al. (2004) since sample analysis excludes 69 participants Gender: NR: not exactly same as Baker et al. (2004) since sample analysis excludes 69 participants Race/Ethnicity: NR: not exactly same as Baker et al. (2004) above since sample analysis excludes 69 participants Income: NR: not exactly same as Baker et al. (2004) since sample analysis excludes 69 participants Insurance status, %: Medicare: 100 Education: NR: not exactly same as Baker et al. (2004) since sample analysis excludes 69 participants Other characteristics: NR Health literacy/numeracy levels: NR

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Mortality Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Sex Race Language Income Education SF-36 physical functioning and mental health component scores # of chronic diseases # of impairments in ADLs # of impairments in IADLs City of enrollment Description of outcome measures: Deaths were identified using matches from the National Death Index Data source(s) for outcomes: One-hour in-person orally administered survey and National Death Index data Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate Cox models Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: Kaplan-Meier curves, Cox proportional hazards model, chi square, multivariate Cox models	Describe results: Participants with inadequate HL had sig higher mortality rates than those with adequate literacy, after adjusting for demographic characteristics, socioeconomic status, and baseline health; when cognitive function was included in model, association Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: Unadjusted (crude) mortality rates, %: Adequate: 18.9 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: Unadjusted (crude) mortality rates, % : Inadequate: 38.4 Marginal: 28.4 Difference: Difference in mortality rate (adjusted for control variables but not cognitive functioning), HR (CI): Inadequate vs. Adequate: 1.50 (1.24-1.81) Marginal vs. adequate: 1.13 (0.90-1.42) Difference in mortality rate (adjusted for control variables and cognitive functioning), HR (CI): Inadequate vs. adequate: 1.27 (1.03-1.57) Marginal vs. adequate: 1.08 (0.85-1.36)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Baker et al., 2007[5] (Companions: Gazmararian, 2006[3]; Wolf et al., 2007[4]; Howard et al., 2006[6]; Wolf et al., 2005[7]; Baker et al., 2008[8]; Howard et al., 2005[9]; Baker et al., 2004[2]) Research objective: Determine whether low literacy levels independently predict overall and cause-specific mortality Study design: Prospective cohort Study setting: Cleveland, Houston, Tampa, and South Florida Measurement period: Baseline measurement: July 1 - December 31, 1997 Follow-up duration: Through 2003 Completeness of follow-up: NR Measurement tools including cutpoints: S-TOFHLA: Adequate: 67-100 Marginal: 56-66 Inadequate: 0-55	Eligibility criteria: Included: New Medicare enrollees in 4 health plans 65+ English or Spanish speaking Adequate vision Knew year, month, state, year born, address Excluded: Could not complete S-TOFHLA for reasons other than poor vision or illiterate Sampling strategy: Consecutive series of new enrollees Sample size: 3,260 Age, mean (SD): Adequate HL: 71.6 (5.6) Marginal HL: 74.1 (6.3) Inadequate HL: 75.6 (7.2) Gender, %: Male Overall: 42.6 Adequate HL: 42.1 Marginal HL: 46.2 Inadequate HL: 42.2% Race/Ethnicity, %: Adequate HL: White: 83.7 AA: 6.6 Hispanic, English-speaking: 1.6 Hispanic, Spanish-speaking: 6.5 Other: 1.6 Marginal HL: White: 68 AA: 12.6 Hispanic English Speaking: 2.5 Hispanic Spanish Speaking: 16.4 Other: 0.5 Inadequate HL: White: 58.1 AA: 25.0 Hispanic, English-speaking: 2.3 Hispanic, Spanish-speaking: 12.9 Other: 1.8% Income, %: <$10,000 Adequate HL: 12.0 Marginal HL: 26.2 Inadequate HL: 34.1

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Mortality; Cause-specific mortality (cardiovascular, Cancer, other) Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Sex Race/ethnicity Primary language (E or S) Income Education # Chronic conditions Self-reported mental and physical health Instrumental activities of daily living Activities of daily living Description of outcome measures: National Death Index to identify deaths of individuals in study and matched to Medicare enrollees in study; ICD-9 codes to determine cause of death (cardiovascular death, cancer death, other) Data source(s) for outcomes: National Death Index, death certificates Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate analysis Blinding: NA Statistical measures used: Multivariate analysis, Kaplan-Meier curves, multivariate Cox proportional hazards model	Describe results: Inadequate HL compared to adequate (adjusted) significantly predicts all-cause mortality, cardiovascular death and death due to all other causes than cardiovascular or cancer but is not significantly related to cancer death. In analyses stratified by race/ethnicity, hazard ratio for relationship between HL and mortality was significant among white and black participants but not Latino. Marginal HL compared to adequate (adjusted) significantly related to higher cardiovascular death but not significantly related to cancer death or death due to all other causes than cardiovascular or cancer. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, % (SD): All cause mortality: 18.9 Cardiovascular death: 7.9 Cancer death: 5.8 Death due to other causes: 5.2 Number of chronic conditions, mean: 1.5 (1.2) Physical function score, mean: 46.2 (10.7) Mental health score, mean: 55.5 (7.9) IADL limitation: 23.6 ADL limitation: 3.0 Smoking, %: Never: 38.3 Former: 49.2 Current: 12.6 Current alcohol use, %: None: 58.5 Light to moderate: 37.4 Heavy: 4.0 Vigorous physical activity, times per week, %: >4: 47.2 3: 15.0 1-2: 15.5 <1: 22.3 BMI, %: <18.5: 4.2 18.5-24.9: 57.8 25.0-29.9: 25.9 >30.0: 12.1 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention, %: All cause mortality (marginal), %: 8.7 All cause mortality (inadequate), %: 39.5 Cardiovascular death (marginal), %: 16.7 Cardiovascular death (inadequate), %: 19.3 Cancer death (marginal), %: 4.6 Cancer death (inadequate), %: 8.8 Death due to other causes (marginal), %: 7.4 Death due to other causes (inadequate), %: 11.4

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Baker et al., 2007[5] (Companions: Gazmararian, 2006[3]; Wolf et al., 2007[4]; Howard et al., 2006[6]; Wolf et al., 2005[7]; Baker et al., 2008[8]; Howard et al., 2005[9]; Baker et al., 2004[2]) (continued)	Insurance status, %: Medicare: 100 Education, %: >12 years: Adequate HL: 39.7 Marginal HL: 20 Inadequate HL: 12 Other characteristics: NA Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Adequate: 64.1 Marginal: 11.2 Inadequate: 24.5

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
	Number of chronic conditions (marginal) mean (SD): 1.7 (1.2) Number of chronic conditions (inadequate) mean (SD): 1.7 (1.2) Physical function score (marginal) mean (SD): 43.6 (11.7) Physical function score (inadequate) mean (SD): Mean: 41.9 (11.9) Mental health score (marginal) mean (SD): 54.9 (9.2) Mental health score (inadequate) mean (SD): 52.1 (10.7) IADL limitation (marginal), %: 37.4 IADL limitation (inadequate), %: 46.0 ADL limitation (marginal), %: 5.7 ADL limitation (inadequate), %: 8.8 Smoking (marginal), %: Never: 42.6 Former: 44.8 Current: 12.6 Smoking (inadequate), %: Never: 45.1 Former: 42.9 Current: 12.0 Current alcohol use (marginal), %: None: 65.0 Light to moderate: 33.1 Heavy: 1.9 Current alcohol use (inadequate), %: None: 75.1 Light to moderate: 23.3 Heavy: 1.6 Vigorous physical activity, times per week (marginal), %: >4: 41.0 3: 16.7 1-2: 15.3 <1: 27.0 Vigorous physical activity, times per week (inadequate), %: >4: 31.8 3: 13.8 1-2: 14.1 <1: 40.4 BMI (marginal), %: <18.5: 3.6 18.5-24.9: 59.8 25.0-29.9: 23.8 >30.0: 12.8 BMI (inadequate), %: <18.5: 7.8 18.5-24.9: 59.0 25.0-29.9: 23.1 >30.0: 10.1

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Baker et al., 2007[5] (Companions: Gazmararian, 2006[3]; Wolf et al., 2007[4]; Howard et al., 2006[6]; Wolf et al., 2005[7]; Baker et al., 2008[8]; Howard et al., 2005[9]; Baker et al., 2004[2]) (continued)	

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
	Difference: Difference all-cause mortality (adjusted), HR (CI): Marginal HL vs. Adequate HL: 1.13 (0.90-1.41) Inadequate HL vs. Adequate HL: 1.52 (1.26-1.83) Difference Cardiovascular death (adjusted): Marginal HL vs. Adequate HL: 1.39 (1.02-1.90) Inadequate HL vs. Adequate HL; 1.52 (1.16-2.00) Difference Cancer death (adjusted), HR (CI): Marginal HL vs. Adequate HL: 0.65 (0.38-1.09) Inadequate HL vs. Adequate HL: 1.18 (0.81-1.72) Difference All other causes death (adjusted), HR (CI): Marginal HL vs. Adequate HL: 1.18 (0.76-1.85) Inadequate HL vs. Adequate HL: 1.87 (1.32-2.67) Difference in No. Chronic Conditions (unadjusted): ($P = 0.87$). Difference in Physical Function Score (unadjusted): Inadequate HL worse physical health than adequate HL: ($P < 0.001$). Difference in Mental Health Score (unadjusted): Inadequate HL worse mental health than adequate HL: ($P < 0.001$). Difference in IADL limitation (unadjusted): Inadequate HL more likely to have IADL limitations than adequate HL: ($P < 0.001$). Difference in ADL limitation (unadjusted): Inadequate HL more likely to have ADL limitations than adequate HL: ($P < 0.001$). Difference in Smoking (unadjusted): Inadequate HL less likely to have ever smoked than adequate HL: ($P < 0.05$). Difference in Current Alcohol Use (unadjusted): Inadequate HL less likely to have used alcohol in the past month than adequate HL: ($P < 0.001$). Difference in Vigorous Physical Activity (unadjusted): Inadequate HL less likely to participate in frequent vigorous physical activity than adequate HL: ($P < 0.001$). Difference in BMI by Health Literacy Status (unadjusted): Individuals with inadequate HL were more likely to be underweight than individuals with adequate HL: ($P < 0.005$).

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Barragan et al., 2005[10] Research objective: Evaluate association between patients' health literacy and acceptance of HIV testing Study design: Cross-sectional, HIV test acceptors "cases" and refusers "controls" Study setting: Inner city public hospital urgent care center, Atlanta GA Measurement period: 6 months from March to Sept 2000 Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints: REALM: High health literacy: > 6th grade Low health literacy: ≤ 6th grade	Eligibility criteria: Included: 18-65 years Offered HIV test by provider No known HIV infection Not tested for HIV in past 6 months Well enough to participate Able to give consent Excluded: NA Sampling strategy: Convenience: Patients seen at urgent care center during 6-month study period and meeting eligibility criteria Sample size: 372 n=200 accepted HIV test, n=172 refused HIV test Age (mean and range): Under 40 years, %: Acceptors: 61 Refusers: 48.8 Gender, % : Acceptors, Females: 44 Refusers, Females: 50.6 Race/Ethnicity, % AA: Acceptors: 93.5 Refusers: 94.8 Income, %: < $10,000/yr: Acceptors: 55.5 Refusers: 60.5 Insurance status, %: Private: Acceptors: 13 Refusers:11.6 Public: Acceptors: 18.5 Refusers: 22.1 None: Acceptors: 68.5 Refusers: 66.3 Education, %: ≥High School Acceptors: 67 Refusers: 67.4

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Independent: Literacy Dependent: HIV testing refusal or acceptance Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age and education Description of outcome measures: One-time survey which gathered demographic information and asked HIV test acceptors and refusers questions relating to HIV test knowledge, HIV transmission knowledge, HIV treatment knowledge, HIV risk perception, and HIV attitudes and beliefs Data source(s) for outcomes: Self-report Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate analysis Blinding: NA Statistical measures used: Univariate analysis: OR and 95% CI Multivariate analysis: OR and 95% CI	Describe results: In multivariate analysis test acceptors were more likely to have lower health literacy (adjusted for age and education) Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: NR Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: NR Difference, OR (CI): 2.017 (1.190-3.418)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Barragan et al., 2005[10] (continued)	Other characteristics, %: High HIV Risk Perception: Acceptors: 66.5 Refusers:72.7 High Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Acceptors: 70.5 Refusers: 80.8

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Bennett et al., 2009[11] (Companion: White et al., 2008[12]) Research objective: Assess whether health literacy contributes, through mediation, to racial/ethnic and education-related disparities in self-rated health status and preventive health behaviors among older adults. Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: Household data collection of nationally representative sample of US population. Measurement period: March 2003-January 2004 Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints: National Assessment of Adult Literacy (NAAL) health literacy component. Continuous scale collapsed into 4 categories: Below basic Basic Intermediate Proficient. Cut-points not provided. Health Literacy enters regression model as a continuous variable by transforming Item Response Theory Theta scale to a 0-500 metric.	Eligibility criteria: Included: NAAL respondent Nonincarcerated 65 years and older Excluded: Could not be interviewed because of language barriers or mental disabilities Sampling strategy: 4-stage stratified area design (area segments w/ >25% population black or Hispanic over sampled) Sample size: 2,668 Age (mean and range), %: Weighted Percentage: 65-74: 55.2 75-84: 36.5 85+: 8.3 Gender, %: Weighted Percentage: Male: 44.9 Race/Ethnicity, weighted %: White: 85.3 AA: 7.3 Latino: 5.1 Other: 2.3 Income, weighted %: >175% poverty threshold: 58.6 100%-175%: 23.0 Below pov threshold: 18.4 Insurance status: NR Education, weighted %: >High School: 37.3 High School: 38.5 >High School: 24.3 Nativity, weighted % (SD): US born: 92.2 (0.9) Foreign Born: 7.8 (0.9) Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: NAAL Categories: Below Basic: 29.0 Basic: 29.5 Intermediate: 38.2 Proficient 3.3

Evidence Table 1: Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Health Outcome: Self-rated health status - Fair/poor vs. Excellent/very good/good Preventive Measures: Influenza vaccination, mammogram, dental visit in preceding year (dichotomous) Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Race Income Gender Age Nativity Description of outcome measures: Self-rated health status: self report on 5-point scale of Poor, Fair, Good, Very Good, Excellent; converted to dichotomous Fair/poor vs. Excellent/very good/good. Preventive Measures: dichotomous-self reported Data source(s) for outcomes: Face to Face interviews for NAAL Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate analysis Blinding: NA Statistical measures used: Marginal Maximum Likelihood Probit analysis Probit analysis Baron and Kenney mediation criteria Sobel tests	Describe results: Health literacy is significantly related to self-rated health status, obtaining an influenza vaccination, a mammogram and a dental checkup in a nationally representative senior population in adjusted models. Health Literacy significantly mediates disparities between blacks and whites in relation to self-reported health status and obtaining an influenza vaccine but not other outcomes. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: NR Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: Difference: Adjusted: Self-reported health status (adjusted): Beta 0.23, $P < 0.05$ Utilization of influenza vaccination: Beta 0.14, $P < 0.05$ Mammography: Beta 0.17, $P < 0.05$ Dental checkup: Beta 0.20, $P < 0.05$ Mediation of race, education by Health Literacy

Evidence Table 1: Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Bennett et al., 2007[13] Research objective: Assess association between low literacy and depressive symptomatology in pregnant Latinas with limited English language proficiency in US inner-city setting. Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: Patients recruited from Philadelphia District Health Centers and 4 hospital-based prenatal care clinics serving primarily Medicaid recipients Measurement period: 11/2003 - 9/2004 Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints: S-TOFHLA (Spanish): Inadequate: 0-55 Marginal: 56-66 Adequate: >67	Eligibility criteria: Included: Singleton pregnancy English or Spanish speaking Chose to have the interview conducted in Spanish (indicator of limited English proficiency) Excluded: NR Sampling strategy: Convenience sample Sample size (n = 99): Inadequate HL (n = 18) Marginal HL, (n = 15) Adequate HL, (n = 66) Age, mean (SD): Total: 26.1 (5.44) Inadequate HL: 25.8 (4.91) Marginal HL: 26.2 (6.63) Adequate HL: 26.2 (5.38) Gender, %: Females: 100 Race/Ethnicity, %: Total: Latina: 100 Mexican: 23 Other Hispanic Nativity: 77 Inadequate HL: Mexican: 50 Marginal HL, %: Mexican: 27 Adequate HL: Mexican: 15 Income, mean in $ (SD): Total: 7,251 (6762) Inadequate HL: 7,631 (9104) Marginal HL: 6,869 (6925) Adequate HL: 7,240 (6294) Insurance status: NR Education, %: < HS education: Total: 47 Inadequate HL: 78 Marginal HL: 53 Adequate HL: 36

Evidence Table 1: Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Depressive symptoms (CES-D scale) Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Mexican nativity Recent marijuana use Description of outcome measures: Depressive symptomatology was assessed with a Spanish translation of the CES-D. This 20-item instrument has scores ranging from 0 to 60. Standard categorical cut-point of >16 was used to indicate elevated depressive symptomatology. Data source(s) for outcomes: Self-reported data collected by in-person interview Attempts for control for confounding: Logistic regression used to estimate risk of elevated depressive symptomatology among women at different literacy levels, controlling for variables found to be effect modifiers of health literacy—nativity and recent marijuana use—but not associated with depression symptomatology. Other sociodemographic variables identified through literature as known to be related to depressive symptoms among Latinas were excluded from equation. Blinding: NA Statistical measures used: Bivariate associations: assessed using one-way analysis of variance or chi-square statistic. Fisher's exact test was used whenever any cell contained fewer than 5 respondents. Poisson regression used in multivariate analysis, calculation of PR (instead of standard logistic regression) to avoid inflation of RR estimate	Describe results: Controlling for 2 effect modifiers, women with inadequate HL were more likely to have depressive symptoms compared to those with adequate HL. A significant difference was not found between women with marginal and adequate HL. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: Elevated depressive symptomatology (CES-D ≥ 16) Adequate HL: N = 12 (18%) Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: Elevated depressive symptomatology (CES-D ≥ 16) Inadequate HL, N)%): 8 (44%) Marginal HL, N (%): 5 (33%) Difference: Difference in elevated depressive symptomatology (CES-D ≥ 16) Inadequate HL, PR (CI): 2.39 (1.07–5.35) Marginal HL, PR (CI): 1.73 (0.75-4.02)

Evidence Table 1: Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Bennett et al., 2007[13] (continued)	Other characteristics: Foreign born, N (%): Total: 91 (92) Inadequate HL: 17 (94) Marginal HL: 14 (93) Adequate: 60 (91) Mean years living in United States (SD): Total: 5.34 (5.22) Inadequate HL: 4.47 (5.70) Marginal HL: 5.07 (3.58) Adequate HL: 5.65 (5.44) Parity, N (%): 0 previous births: Total: 31 (31) Inadequate HL: 6 (33) Marginal HL: 4 (27) Adequate HL: 21 (32) ≥ 1 previous births Total: 68 (69) Inadequate HL: 13 (67) Marginal HL: 11 (73) Adequate: 45 (68) Married or living as married, N (%): Total: 59 (60) Inadequate HL: 12 (67) Marginal HL: 8 (53) Adequate HL: 39 (59) Ever homeless, N (%): Total: 4 (4) Inadequate HL: 1 (6) Marginal HL: 0 (0) Adequate HL: 3 (5) Risk indicators Ever used marijuana, N (%): Total: 4 (4.0) Inadequate HL: 0 (0.0) Marginal HL: 1 (6.7) Adequate HL: 3 (4.5) Intimate partner violence, N (%): Total: 9 (9.0) Inadequate HL: 2 (10.5) Marginal HL: 0 (0.0) Adequate HL: 7 (10.6) Elevated depressive symptomatology (CES-D _ 16), N (%): Total: 25 (25) Inadequate HL: 8 (44) Marginal HL: 5 (33) Adequate HL: 12 (18) Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Inadequate: 18 Marginal: 15 Adequate: 67

Evidence Table 1: Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Chew et al., 2004[14] Research objective: Determine association between low HL and adherence to preoperative instructions. Study design: Prospective cohort Study setting: Preoperative clinic of VA Puget Sound Health Care System Measurement period: Oct 2001 to Jan 2002 Follow-up duration: NR Completeness of follow-up: NR Measurement tools including cutpoints: sTOFHLA Inadequate HL: 0-16 Marginal HL: 17-22 Adequate HL: 23-36	Eligibility criteria: Included: English speaking Excluded: Poor vision Severe dementia Sampling strategy: Attempted to enroll all patients who presented at clinic during time period Sample size: 332 Adherence to preoperative fasting instructions: n = 271 Adherence to preoperative medication adherence: n = 217 Age, mean (SD): 58.2 (13.1) Significantly different between low and adequate HL Gender, %: Females: 5 Race/Ethnicity, %: White: 81 Black: 10 Other: 9 Income, %: < $20,000: 34 $20,000 - $39,000: 33 > $40,000: 24 Did not Know/Refused: 9 Significantly different between low and adequate HL Insurance status: NR Education, %: ≤ 8th grade: 7 Some HS: 8 High school/GED: 38 > HS: 48 Significantly different between low and adequate HL Other characteristics: Self report excellent/good health, %: Adequate HL: 82 Low HL: 10 Self report fair/poor health, %: Low HL: 82 Inadequate HL: 18 Sig different between low and adequate HL groups Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Adequate: 88 Marginal: 7.5 Inadequate: 4.5

Evidence Table 1: Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Non-adherence to preoperative fasting instructions Non-adherence to preoperative medication instructions Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Marital status Number of medications Cognitive function Description of outcome measures: Adherent to preoperative fasting instructions: Self report of adherence to instructions on day of surgical procedure Adherent to preoperative medication instructions: Self report adherence to instructions as directed at preoperative clinic visit Data source(s) for outcomes: Self-report Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate analysis Blinding: Preoperative nurses were masked to patient's literacy test results for pre-op interview Statistical measures used: Multivariate analyses	Describe results: Patients with low HL were more likely to be non-adherent to preoperative medication adherence instructions but this did not reach statistical significance Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: Non-adherent to fasting instructions (unadjusted): 8 Non-adherent to medication instructions (unadjusted): 21 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention, %: Non-adherent to fasting instructions (unadjusted): 9 Non-adherent to medication instructions, (unadjusted): 37 Difference: Adherent to fasting instructions (unadjusted): ($P = 0.80$) Adherent to medication instructions (adjusted), OR (CI): 1.9 (0.8-4.8)

Evidence Table 1: Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Cho et al., 2008[15] (Companion: Lee et al., 2009[16]) Research objective: Examine whether 4 intermediate factors (disease knowledge, health behavior, preventive care, and compliance) explain association between health literacy and health status or utilization Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: Outpatients at MHMC in Chicago, or at Mercy Family Health Center, an FQHC associated with MHMC; interviews occurred in participants' homes or in medical center Measurement period: March 2003-February 2004 Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints: s-TOFHLA: Inadequate (0-16) Marginal (17-22) Adequate (23-36)	Eligibility criteria: Included: Age > 65 Medicare recipient > 1 visit to MHMC-affiliated outpatient clinic between 1999 and 2003 Mentally competent Good vision Currently living at home in Illinois Good hearing Able to conduct the interview in English Excluded: NR Sampling strategy: NR Sample size: 489 participants Age (mean and range): NR Gender, %: Females: 78.7 Race/Ethnicity, %: AA: 59.1 Income: NR Insurance status: NR Education (SD): 2.95 (1.49) Scale: 1 = grade/elementary school 2 = some high school 3 = high school diploma/GED 4 = some college 5 = college graduate 6 = graduate degree Other characteristics: Social support Medical co morbidities Functional status Attitudes toward health care Risk and healthy behaviors Access Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Inadequate/marginal: 50.89 Adequate: 49.11

Evidence Table 1: Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Health status Hospitalizations ER visits Disease knowledge Health behavior Preventive care Compliance Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Race/ethnicity Gender Educational attainment Description of outcome measures: Health status: Self-rated 5 point Likert scale Hospitalizations: Self-report of hospitalizations in the past year; dichotomized to 1 (>1 hospitalization) or 0 (0 hospitalizations) ER visits: - Self-report of visits in the past year; dichotomized to 1 (>1 visit) or 0 (0 visits) Disease knowledge 17 question survey Health behavior 9 Likert scale items from Health Promoting Lifestyle Profile Preventive care FOBT/prostate screening in past two years if male, mammography/Pap smear in past two years if female Compliance Self-report of how often participants forgot to fill prescriptions on time; dichotomized to 1 (always) and 0 (not always) Data source(s) for outcomes: Participant self-report during interview Attempts for control for confounding: Yes - control variables added to path analyses Blinding: NA Statistical measures used: Path analyses using weighted least-squared method with asymptotic covariance matrix	Describe results: Higher health literacy significantly associated with fewer ER visits, fewer hospitalizations, higher self-reported health status, higher disease knowledge, and more preventive care Health literacy had direct rather than indirect effect on health outcomes including health status, hospitalization and ER visits Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: NR Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: NR Difference: (Standardized beta coefficients; results in bold/italics are statistically significant at $P < .05$) Health status: 0.48 Hospitalizations: -0.24 ER visits: -0.35 Disease knowledge: 0.61 Health behavior: 0.07 Preventive care: 0.42 Compliance: -0.17 *Health literacy dichotomized as 1 (adequate) or 0 (inadequate or marginal)

Evidence Table 1: Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Coffman and Norton, 2010[17] Research objective: To explore the relationships of immigration demands, health literacy, and depression in a sample of recent immigrants. Study design: Cross sectional Study setting: NR Measurement period: NR Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints, %: 50- item Short Assessment of Health Literacy for Spanish-speaking Adults (SAHLSA), Spanish language REALM, Highest score: 50 (Low Health Literacy: the lowest quartile).	Eligibility criteria: Inclusion: Self-identification as a Latino Age 18 years or older Spanish speaking Recent immigrant status (15 years or less in the United States) Exclusion: NA Sampling strategy: Convenience Sample recruited from two Latino service agencies through newspaper advertisements, walk-ins, and networking Sample size: N = 99 Age (mean and range), % (SD): 35.7 (3.7) Gender, %: Female: 76.8 Race/Ethnicity, %: 100% Latino Mexican descent: 54.5 8 countries in South America (n = 29) and 4 countries in Central America (n = 16). Income, %: Household income, %: < $20,000: 43.5 $20,000 to $30,000: 30.3 > $30,000: 21.2 Insurance status, %: Insurance: Insurance: 14.1 No Insurance: 85.9 Education, %: Mean years of education: 11.4 (SD = 4.3) < high school education: 49.4% Other characteristics, %: Mean years of residence in the United States: 5.1 (SD = 3.7) Little to no written or spoken English proficiency, low: 95% Undocumented legal status: 70% Employed: 66.7% Housewives not seeking employment: 22% Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Mean SAHLSA Score: 42.0 (SD = 7.5) Low HL: ≤ 39; n = 27

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Depression Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Demands of immigration Description of outcome measures: Depression: Participants completed the 20- item Spanish language Center for Epidemiologic Studies Depression Scale (CES-D). Participants were asked to rate how often they experienced depressive symptoms in the past week from 0 to 3: 0: Rarely or none of the time 1: Some or a little of the time 2: Occassionally or a moderate amount of time 3: Most or all of the time Lower scores indicated less depression, and a score of 16 or greater was indicative of clinical depression. Data source(s) for outcomes: Self-report: Questionnaire Attempts for control for confounding: Regression Blinding: No Statistical measures used: Regression model	Describe results: Low health literacy, controlling for greater immigration demands predicted higher depression scores. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: Mean CES-D score for participants with high health literacy (SD): 9.7 (8.3) Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: Mean depression score for participants with low health literacy: 13.9 (9.5) Reported depression symptoms, low health literacy: 42.3% Reported depression symptoms among those with low health literacy that were not depressed: 21.9% CES-D items that were significantly correlated to lower health literacy score included not feeling hopeful about the futere (r = .3; *P* = .004) and thinking that life had been a failure (r = .3; *P* = .002). Difference: Difference in depression score (adjusted): Lower HL vs higher: B = -.22 (SE .11) (*P* = 0.048)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Davis et al., 2006[18] (Companion: Wolf et al., 2007[19]) Research objective: Examine relationship between patients' HL and abilities to understand and demonstrate instructions found on container labels of common prescription medications Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: 3 primary care clinics in Shreveport LA (public hospital), Jackson MI (FQHC), and Chicago, IL (FQHC) Measurement period: July 2003 (Shreveport) July 2004 (Jackson and Chicago) Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints: REALM 0-44: sixth grade or less (low literacy) 45-60: seventh to eighth grade (marginal) 61-66: ninth grade and above (adequate)	Eligibility criteria: Included: ≥ 18 years old Excluded: Severely impaired vision Hearing problems Illness too severe to participate Inability to speak English Sampling strategy: Convenience sample of consecutive patients presenting to the clinics Sample size: 395 Age (range): 44.8 (19-85) Gender, %: Female: 67.8 Race/Ethnicity, %: AA: 47.4 White: 48.4 Income: NR Insurance status, %: Uninsured for medication: 22.8 Education, %: < HS: 28.4 Other characteristics: Mean # prescription medications: 1.4 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Inadequate: 19.0 Marginal: 28.6 Adequate: 52.4

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Understanding medication label instructions Attention to auxiliary warning label instructions Demonstration of correct administration Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Sex Race Education Number of medications currently taken daily Site Description of outcome measures: Understanding medication label instructions: response to the question "How would you take this medicine?" as rated (correct or incorrect) by three physicians Attention to auxiliary warning label instructions: "yes" or "no," based on whether behavior was noted by reviewer Demonstration of correct administration: response to the question “Show me how many pills you would take [of this medicine] in one day” using candy pills for demonstration Data source(s) for outcomes: Structured interview and patient-demonstrated interpretation of medication labels Attempts for control for confounding: Logistic regression Blinding: Outcomes assessors blinded Statistical measures used: Chi square Multivariate analysis	Describe results: Compared with those who had adequate HL, participants with low or marginal HL were sig more likely to misunderstand one or more prescription labels and participants with low literacy were significantly less likely to correctly demonstrate how to follow label instructions. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: Misunderstood one or more prescription labels: Adequate: 37.7 Correct demonstration of number of pills: Adequate: 80.2 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention, %: Misunderstood one or more prescription labels, %: Marginal: 51.3 Low: 62.7 Correct demonstration of number of pills: Marginal: 62.8 Low: 34.7 Difference: Difference misunderstanding prescription medication label instructions (adjusted) RR (CI): Marginal vs. adequate: 1.94 (1.14-3.27) Low vs adequate: 2.32 (1.26-4.28) Difference in correct demonstration of label instructions (adjusted) RR (CI): Low vs. adequate: 3.02 (1.70-4.89) Marginal vs. adequate: RR NS (data not reported)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: DeWalt et al., 2007[20] Research objective: Determine if parental literacy is related to ED visits, hospitalizations, and days of school missed for children with asthma. Study design: Retrospective cohort study Study setting: Study conducted in 3 outpatient pediatrics clinics (general, asthma and allergy, and pulmonary) at NC Children's Hospital, public children's hospital of NC Measurement period: January 2004 to March 2005 Follow-up duration: NR Completeness of follow-up: NR Measurement tools including cutpoints: REALM Higher literacy: > 8th grade literacy level Low literacy: ≤ 8th grade literacy level	Eligibility criteria: Included: Child 3 to 12 yrs old Clinical diagnosis of asthma for 3+ months History of recurrent episodes of wheezing or coughing Previous visit with physician in clinic no more than 12 months prior to index visit Undergoing treatment for asthma with 1 or more of following: inhaled bronchodilators, inhaled cortico-steroids or oral leukotriene inhibitors Excluded: Diagnosis of severe developmental delay Cystic fibrosis Severe neurological impairment Those not accompanied by primary caregiver on day of study Sampling strategy: Convenience Sample size: N = 150 Higher Parental Literacy, n = 114 Low Parental Literacy, n = 36 Age, mean (SD): Entire sample Child: 7.7 (2.8) Parent: 35 (8.7) Higher Parental Literacy: Child: 7.7 (2.8) Parent: 35 (7.5) Low Parental literacy: Child: 7.7 (2.8) Parent: 35 (12) Gender: NR Race/Ethnicity, %: Parental Race: Entire sample: AA: 47 Caucasian: 45 Higher Parental Literacy: AA: 39 Caucasian: 52 Low Parental Literacy: AA: 69 Caucasian: 25 Income, %: Household income of < $15,000/yr Entire Sample: 27 Higher Health Literacy: 21 Low Health Literacy: 44

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Classification of Asthma Severity Albuterol Use Controller Medication Use ED Visits Hospitalization Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Child age Household income Parental race Parental asthma knowledge Parental smoking Asthma severity classification Controller medication use Site of care Description of outcome measures: Questions were asked with an open-ended response format. Severity and medication use were based on recall over past 2 weeks. ED visits and hospitalizations were based on recall over past 12 months. RA classified severity of illness based on self-reported symptoms using questions based on NHLBI asthma severity guidelines from 2002. Sociodemographic data were self-reported. Data source(s) for outcomes: Self-report by interviewer Administered questionnaire Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate Poisson regression Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: Multivariate Poisson regression.	Describe results: Children of parents with low literacy were more likely to have moderate or severe persistent asthma and had greater use of rescue medications. They were also more likely to require ED visits or hospitalization than children of parents with higher literacy Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: Moderate/Severe Persistent Asthma: 35% Albuterol Use (mean days per week): 1.5 Albuterol Use (total mean use per week): 3 doses Appropriate Controller Use: 82% ED Visits (per child): 1.08 Hospitalizations: 0.12 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention, %: Moderate/Severe Persistent Asthma: 56 Albuterol Use (mean days per week): 2.7 Albuterol Use (total mean use per week: 6 doses Appropriate Controller Use: 68 ED Visits (per child): 1.53 Hospitalizations: 0.39 Difference: Difference Moderate/Severe Persistent Asthma (unadjusted): (*P* = 0.03) Difference Albuterol Use (unadjusted): (*P* = 0.01) Difference Total Weekly Albuterol Use: (*P* = 0.03) Difference Appropriate controller use: (*P* = 0.15) ED Visits (adjusted): IRR, 1.

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: DeWalt et al., 2007[20] (continued)	Insurance status, %: Child's Insurance: Entire sample: Medicaid: 57 Private: 43 Higher Parental Literacy: Medicaid: 43 Private: 57 Low Parental Literacy: Medicaid: 86 Private: 14 Education: NR Other characteristics, %: Parental smoking: Entire sample: 28 Higher Parental Literacy: 26 Low Parental Literacy: 33 Controller medication use if persistent Asthma: Entire sample: 80 Higher Parental Literacy: 68 Low Parental literacy: 82 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Low Parental Literacy: 24 Higher Parental Literacy: 76

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Estrada et al., 2004[21] Research objective: Examine association between low literacy and numeracy in patients taking warfarin with anticoagulation control and other processes of care Study design: Prospective cohort Study setting: Anticoagulation management units: 1 based at a university and 1 based at a VA hospital Measurement period: November 1998-May 1999 Follow-up duration: Mean: 91 days (SD 18.9) Completeness of follow-up: 100% Measurement tools including cutpoints: Literacy: REALM Numeracy: 6 item test; Schwartz 3-item (1997) and 3 items developed by study researches specific to anticoagulation therapy	Eligibility criteria: Included: > 50 years old Been on warfarin ≥ 1 month Excluded: Unable to speak Non-English speaking Did not consent to participate Sampling strategy: Convenience Sample size: N=143 Participants were 3.9 years younger than eligible patients who refused or were excluded, $P = 0.03$ Age, mean (SD): 65.3 (9.8) Gender, %: Female: 37.8 Race/Ethnicity, %: Nonwhite: 29.4 Income: NR Insurance status: VA patients: 36 University-based clinic: 4 patients said they could not afford medication, so it was provided to them. Education, %: ≤ 3rd grade: 3.5 4-6th grad: 7.0 7-8th grade: 10.5 >8th grade: 79.0 Other characteristics, %: Indications for anticoagulation therapy: Atrial fibrillation: 39.2 Valvular heart disease: 16.8 Venous thrombosis: 16.8 Neurologic condition: 11.2 Length of time on wafarin: < 6 months: 19.6 6 - 12 months: 14 > 1 yr: 66.4 INR goal: 2-3: 79.7 of patients 2.5-3.5 or other: 20.3 of patients

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Primary outcomes: Variability of the INR Optimal intensity of anticoagulation Secondary outcomes: % INR tests within patients therapeutic range Maximum INR value # dose changes Dose change # missed visits Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Description of outcome measures: INR variability: measured by computing the deviation in the patient's INR from his/her therapeutic range over time. A wider INR range indicates poorer anticoagulation and is one of the strongest predictors of bleeding risk. Optimal intensity of anticoagulation (time in range): estimates the amount of time a patients INR is within his/her therapeutic range Data source(s) for outcomes: Self-report and medical record review Attempts for control for confounding: Multiple linear regression Blinding: Provider's making adjustments to warfarin dosage were not informed of patients' literacy or numeracy assessments Statistical measures used: Relationship between literacy or numeracy levels and INR variability, time in range, and secondary outcomes was measured with the Spearman rank test. Multiple linear regression	Describe results: After adjusting for age, low numeracy skills were associated with greater INR variability, while the optimal intensity of anticoagulation (time in range) was similar among patients at different literacy or numeracy levels Numeracy skills were associated with the time spent above the patients therapeutic INR range (unadjusted). Neither low literacy nor numeracy were associated with any other secondary outcomes examined. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: % INR tests within range: 5-6 correct: 56% INR variability using mean sigma score: 5-6 correct: 0.45 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: % INR tests within range: 0 correct: 56% INR variability using mean sigma score: 0 correct:0.80 Difference: Difference in INR variability: Higher among patients at lower literacy levels (adjusted): $P = 0.06$ Higher among patients with lower numeracy skills (adjusted): $P = 0.03$ Optimal intensity of anticoagulation (time in range): The optimal intensity of anticoagulation (time in range) (adjusted) was similar among patients at different literacy, $P = 0.71$ or numeracy levels, $P = 0.35$

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Estrada et al., 2004[21] (continued)	Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: 6-items (including 3 adapted from Schwarz and Woloshin): 0 correct: 13.3 1-2 correct: 35 3-4 correct: 34.3 5-6 correct: 17.5

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Fang et al., 2006[22] Research objective: Assess if literacy is associated with warfarin knowledge, adherence and control Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: Anticoagulation clinic at San Francisco General Hospital Measurement period: March 2002 to June 2003 Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NR Measurement tools including cutpoints: Numeracy: 4 warfarin-specific questions developed by investigators Literacy: s-TOFHLA (English or Spanish) Limited health literacy: 0-22 Adequate health literacy: 23-26	Eligibility criteria: Included: ≥ 18 years Visual acuity Basic reading ability Excluded: NR Sampling strategy: Consecutive Eligible patients receiving care in an anticoagulation clinic Sample size: 179 Limited literacy: n = 109 Adequate literacy: n = 70 Age, mean (range): Limited literacy: 63.3 (61.0-65.6) Adequate literacy: 53.8 (50.4-57.1) Gender, %: Females: Limited literacy: 52.3 Adequate literacy: 38.6 Race/Ethnicity, %: Latino: Limited literacy: 45.9 Adequate literacy: 15.7 Asian-Pacific Islander: Limited literacy: 28.4 Adequate literacy:18.6 White: Limited literacy: 10.1 Adequate literacy: 35.7 AA: Limited literacy:12.8 Adequate literacy: 22.9 Income: NR Insurance status: NR Education, %: ≤8th grade: Limited literacy: 50.5 Adequate literacy: 7.1 High school (some/all): Limited literacy: 30.3 Adequate literacy: 30

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Warfarin (numeracy) knowledge Self reported adherence to medication International Normalized Ratio (INR) control Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Sex Race/ethnicity Education Cognitive impairment Number of years on warfarin Description of outcome measures: Numeracy 4 warfarin-specific numeracy-related questions Adherence Validated questionnaire reporting 1) last time a pill was missed, 2) any missed dose with the last 2 weeks, 3) any missed dose within the last 3 days INR control Proportion of person-time within target therapeutic range over total person-time of follow-up Data source(s) for outcomes: Warfarin target range was obtained from clinic database all other data was self-report Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate analysis Blinding: NA Statistical measures used: Bivariate analysis: t-tests for continuous variables and chi squared tests for categorical variables Univariate analysis: Simple logistic regression to determine the association between health literacy and warfarin knowledge as well as self-reported adherence to medication Multivariate analysis: multivariate logistic regression to control for confounders Generalized linear models: To determine if health literacy was related to INR range (i.e., to warfarin control)	Describe results: Knowledge (adjusted) Limited literacy was significantly associated with 3 of 4 numeracy questions Adherence and INR control (adjusted) Limited health literacy was not significantly associated with self-Reported adherence or INR control Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: Knowledge (adjusted): Numeracy Question 1: 25.7 Numeracy Question 2: 35.7 Numeracy Question 3: 18.6 Numeracy Question 4: 18.6 Self-reported adherence (adjusted): Missed a dose within the last 3 d: 17.1 Missed a dose within the last 2wk: 14.3 Did not miss a dose in >3 mo: 51.4 INR control (adjusted): Person-time in therapeutic INR range: 43.2 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention, %: Knowledge (adjusted): Numeracy Question 1: 70.6 Numeracy Question 2: 73.4 Numeracy Question 3: 50.5 Numeracy Question 4: 71.6 Self-reported adherence (adjusted): Missed a dose within the last 3 d: 6.5 Missed a dose within the last 2wk: 12.0 Did not miss a dose in > 3 mo: 61.1 INR control (adjusted): Person-time in therapeutic INR range: 45.0 Difference(adjusted), OR (CI): Knowledge: Numeracy Question 1: 2.6 (1.1-6.1) Numeracy Question 2: 1.9 (0.8- 4.4) Numeracy Question 3: 3.2 (1.3-7.7) Numeracy Question 4: 5.7,(2.3-14.0) Self-reported adherence: Missed a dose within the last 3 days: 0.5 (0.1-2.1) Missed a dose within the last 2 weeks: 0.7 (0.3-2.2) Did not miss a dose in >3 months: 0.9 (0.4-2.0) INR control (adjusted): Person-time in therapeutic INR range: 1.0 (0.7-1.4)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Fang et al., 2006[22] (continued)	≥College: Limited literacy: 19.3 Adequate literacy: 62.9 Other characteristics: Low cognitive function (s-CASI <17): Limited literacy, %: 19.3 Adequate literacy, %: 1.4 Years on warfarin: Limited literacy: 4.4 Adequate literacy: 2.9 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Limited: 60.9 Adequate: 39.1

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Garbers and Chiasson, 2004[23] Research objective: Examine independent association between inadequate functional health literacy in Spanish among low-income Latinas aged 40 and older and cervical cancer screening behavior. Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: In-person interview at participants' homes. Women were recruited for study through younger female relatives who were approached as they waited for prenatal or family planning appointments at 2 women's health centers in New York City Measurement period: Nov 2002 - July 2003 Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints: TOFHLA-S Inadequate score 0 - 59 Marginal score 60 - 74 Adequate score 75 - 100	Eligibility criteria: Included: For young female relatives: Self-identified as Latina or Hispanic ≥ 18 yrs Had a female relative ≥ 40 living in New York city For participants: Self-identified as Latina or Hispanic ≥ 40 yrs Spoke Spanish as primary language Excluded: For participants Refusal to complete the Spanish S-TOFHLA Sampling strategy: Convenience Sample size: 205 Age, mean: 51 Significant difference between inadequate, marginal and adequate literacy groups Gender, %: Females: 100 Race/Ethnicity, %: Hispanic: 100 Income: NR Insurance status, %: Uninsured: 57.8 Medicaid/Medicare: 32.3 Private insurance: 9.8 Education, %: No formal education: 5.9 Elementary school only: 44.4 Some high school: 18.5 High school graduate or more: 31.2 Significant difference between inadequate, marginal and adequate literacy groups Other characteristics: Years in the US: 17.9 Significant difference between inadequate, marginal and adequate literacy groups No regular source of health care, %: 40.5 No visit to health care provider in the last yr, %: 22 Health literacy/numeracy levels, n (%): Inadequate Literacy: 61 (30) Marginal Literacy: 39 (19) Adequate literacy: 105 (51)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Ever had a Pap test Pap test within past 3 years Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Having source of care Having any health insurance Age Years in US Education Description of outcome measures: 20 minute survey developed for purposes of study plus medical record review for randomly selected subset of 10% of participants Data source(s) for outcomes: Self-report Medical chart review for 10% of participants Attempts for control for confounding: Logistic regression Blinding: NA Statistical measures used: Chi square tests for categorical variables Analysis of variance for continuous variables Bivariate analysis Logistic regression	Describe results: Compared to those with adequate and marginal health literacy, women with inadequate functional health literacy in Spanish were significantly less likely to ever have had a pap test Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: Ever had a Pap test (unadjusted), n (%): Adequate HL: 104 (99) Marginal HL: 35 (92.1) Pap test within past three years (unadjusted), n (%): Adequate HL: 87 (82.9) Marginal HL: 32 (82.1) Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: Ever had a Pap test (unadjusted), n (%): Inadequate HL: 48 (80) Pap test within past three years (Unadjusted), n (%): Inadequate HL: 38 (62.3) Difference: Ever had a Pap test (Adjusted), OR (CI): Adequate HL: Ref Marginal HL: 0.14 (0.01-1.41) Inadequate HL: 0.06 (0.01-0.55) Pap test within past three years (Adjusted), OR (CI): Adequate HL: Ref Marginal HL: 1.31 (0.44-3.85) Inadequate HL: 0.53 (0.21-1.35)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Gatti et al., 2009[24] Research objective: To examine the relationships among health literacy, beliefs about medications, and medication adherence in a population with inadequate health literacy skills Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: Participants recruited from three outpatient pharmacies at Grady Memorial Hospital, and from the DeKalb Grady Health Center pharmacy in Atlanta, GA Measurement period: June 2006 - October 2006 Follow-up duration: N/A Completeness of follow-up: 275/301 (91.4%) Measurement tools including cutpoints, %: REALM (0-66) < high school reading level: 0-60 high school reading level: 61-66	Eligibility criteria: Replied when their number was called at pharmacy Had a phone number ≥ 18 years old Were picking up a prescription for themselves Used the GMH or DGHC pharmacy as their primary pharmacy Had been a patient at GMH or DGHC for at least 6 months Were comfortable speaking English Did not have a vision impairment beyond 20/200 Were able to pass the mini-Cog Sampling strategy: Convenience sample Sample size: N = 275 Age (mean): 54 Gender, %: Female: 73.1 Race/Ethnicity, %: African American: 86.2 Caucasian or white: 5.1 Other: 8.7 Income, %: < $10,000/yr: 63.7 Insurance status, %: NR Education, %: At least a HL diploma or GED: 72.4% Other characteristics, %: Married: 17.2% Divorced/separated: 39.2% Widowed: 18.3% Single/never married: 25.3% Unemployed: 26.8% Employed full-time: 8.5% Employed part-time: 15.8% Other: 48.9% Number of prescriptions: 3.5 (SD 2.5) Coronary artery disease: 20.1% Hypertension: 72.1% Diabetes: 31.2% Hyperlipidemia: 43.9% Cancer: 3.9% Depression: 44.7% Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: High school: 40.3% < high school: 59.7% (mean REALM score of 51.3, SD 17.1)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Self-reported medication adherence Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Health literacy and "patient and regimen characteristic covariates" including negative beliefs about medications, age, low self-efficacy, self-report of hyperlipidemia Description of outcome measures: Self-reported medication adherence - measured by Morisky 8-item Medication Adherence Scale (MMAS-8), which has a score range of 0-8, with lower score representing better adherence; score dichotomized into high adherence: 0-2 and low adherence: 3-8 Data source(s) for outcomes: Patient self-report via survey instruments during 50 minute interview Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariable logistic regression Blinding: N/A Statistical measures used: Chi-square Wilcoxon tests Multivariable logistic regression	Describe results: Health literacy was not a significant predictor of medication adherence in bivariate relationships and when other potential predictors of adherence were controlled in the model. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: REALM mean in high adherence group: 50.1 (17.4) Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: REALM mean in low adherence group: 52.4 (16.8) Difference: Difference in medication adherence (adjusted): OR = 0.96; 95%CI, 0.6-1.7 (*P* =0.88)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Gazmararian, 2006[3] (Companions: Wolf et al., 2007;[4] Baker et al., 2007;[5] Howard et al., 2006;[6] Wolf et al., 2005;[7] Baker et al., 2008;[8] Howard et al., 2005;[9] Baker et al., 2004[2]) Research objective: Examine relationship between HL and medication refill adherence among Medicare managed care enrollees with cardiovascular-related conditions Study design: Cohort Study setting: In-person in-home interviews with and subsequent claims data for enrollees in Cleveland, Houston, Tampa, and south Florida (including Ft. Lauderdale and Miami) Measurement period: Interviews occurred May 1997-December 1997 Claims data from within 1 year of date of enrollment into plan (usually 3 months prior to study enrollment) Follow-up duration: 1 year Completeness of follow-up: 3260 completed both S-TOFHLA and interview; of these, 1711 were excluded because they did not meet criteria for this sub-analysis Measurement tools including cutpoints: S-TOFHLA: Adequate: 67-100 Marginal: 54-66 Inadequate: 0-53	Eligibility criteria: Included: Medicare managed-care enrollee 65+ Enrolled in Prudential HealthCare 3 months or more ICD-9-CM code and pharmacy claims related to 1 of 4 diagnoses: coronary heart disease, hypertension, diabetes mellitus, or hyperlipidemia Inpatient and outpatient claims Excluded: Not comfortable speaking English or Spanish Blind or severely impaired vision not correctable with eyeglasses Living in a nursing home Missed 1 or more screening questions for severe cognitive impairment (not able to correctly identify year, month, state, year of their birth, or home address) Continuously enrolled < 1 year Spent prolonged period in the hospital (> 100 days) Sampling strategy: Convenience sample of consecutive new Medicare managed-care enrollees Sample size: 1,549 Age (mean and range), %: 65-69: 34.5 70-74: 28.0 75-79: 19.7 80-84: 12.1 >85: 5.6 Gender, %: Female: 58 Race/Ethnicity, %: White: 76.7 Black: 11.9 Hispanic: 10.3 Other: 1.2 Income: NR Insurance status, %: Medicare: 100 Education, %: Grade school or less: 17.5 Some HS: 19.5 HS: 33.1 > HS: 29.8 Other characteristics, %: Regimen complexity: < 3: 48.5 > 3: 51.5

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Cardiovascular medication refill adherence Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Race Gender Education Regimen complexity Description of outcome measures: Cardiovascular medication refill adherence - measured by CMG from pharmacy claims data during 1 yr after enrollment; CMG: # of days medication unavailable between prescription fills, divided by number of days between the first Data source(s) for outcomes: Medicare and pharmacy claims data and one-hour in-person orally administered survey Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate logistic regression Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: Chi-square, logistic regression	Describe results: In adjusted analysis, a sig association between HL level and refill adherence was not found. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: Adequate: Low Adherence (CMG > 20%): 37.8 Adequate Adherence (CMG < 20%): 62.2 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention, %: Marginal: Low Adherence (CMG > 20%): 41.2 Adequate Adherence (CMG < 20%): 58.8 Inadequate: Low Adherence (CMG > 20%): 45.4 Adequate Adherence (CMG < 20%): 54.6 Difference: Difference in refill adherence (adjusted), OR (CI): Marginal vs. adequate: 1.15 (0.82-1.61) Inadequate vs. adequate: 1.21(0.91-1.62) Difference in refill adherence (adjusted controlling for adherence complexity), OR (CI): Marginal vs adequate: 1.15 (0.82-1.62) Inadequate vs. adequate: 1.23 (0.92-1.64)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Gazmararian, 2006[3] (Companions: Wolf et al., 2007;[4] Baker et al., 2007;[5] Howard et al., 2006;[6] Wolf et al., 2005;[7] Baker et al., 2008;[8] Howard et al., 2005;[9] Baker et al., 2004[2]) (continued)	Cognitive health: Severe dementia: 1.6 Mild dementia: 22.4 Normal: 76.0 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Adequate: 64.2 Marginal: 11.8 Inadequate: 24.0

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Graham et al., 2007[25] Research objective: Assess relationship between literacy and HIV medication adherence Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: Recruited from U-Penn HIV clinics in Philadelphia, PA Measurement period: Feb to June 2003. A retrospective examination of the previous 3-month pharmacy records Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints: REALM ≤61: Low health literacy (i.e., <9th grade level)	Eligibility criteria: Included: ≥ 18 years-old On antiretroviral therapy for ≥ 3 months Receiving treatment from 1 of 2 U- Penn HIV clinics Excluded: NR Sampling strategy: Pharmacy records examined for those recruited sequentially on arrival for regular clinic appointments Sample size: 87 Age, median (IQR): <95% adherence: 44 (37-48) ≥95% adherence: 46 (37-53) Gender, %: Females: <95% adherence: 24 ≥95% adherence: 27 Race/Ethnicity, %: <95% adherence: Black: 88 White: 12 ≥95% adherence: Black: 69 White: 31 Income, %: <$10,0000: <95% adherence: 64 ≥95% adherence: 47 Insurance status: NR Education, %: High school <95% adherence: 60 ≥95% adherence: 69 Other characteristics: Median CD4 count (interquartile range) <95% adherence: 303 cells/cm3 (163-537) ≥95% adherence: 363 cells/cm3 (248-470) Undetectable viral load (<50 c/ml), %: <95% adherence: 45 ≥95% adherence: 73 Health literacy/numeracy levels: NR

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Independent: Literacy Dependent: Adherence to HIV medication Covariates used in multivariate analysis: NA Description of outcome measures: Adherence assessed via a validated time to pharmacy refill surrogate measure to a single index drug over the prior 3 months Adherence defined as: (days supply dispensed / # days between refills) x 100% Data source(s) for outcomes: Pharmacy records Attempts for control for confounding: Demographic variables assessed: Age Race History of drug and alcohol use Cognitive function Level of schooling completed Income Insurance type Social support Medical factors assessed: Current HIV viral loads CD4 counts Prior and current psychiatric diagnoses Blinding: NA Statistical measures used: Adherence was include as a continuous variable and dichotomized as ≥95% or not. Association between health literacy and adherence was assessed using chi squared and a REALM cut off of 61 representing a 9th grade reading level Wilcoxon rank sum tests Logistic regression	Describe results: Individuals with adequate literacy had significantly better medication adherence than those with low literacy in unadjusted analysis. In multivariate model, literacy was not found to be significantly related to adherence, controlling for potential mediating effect of adherence norm (knowledge). Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: ≥95% adherence: 64 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention, %: ≥95% adherence: 40 Difference: Difference in 95% adherence (unadjusted): ($P < 0.05$) Difference in 95% Adherence (adjusted) controlling for adherence norm (possible mediator): ≥ 9th grade literacy, OR (CI): 2.38 (0.98-5.79)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Grubbs et al., 2009[26] Research objective: Determine relationship between health literacy and referral for transplant evaluation in patients on hemodialysis Study design: Retrospective chart review, interview Study setting: 5 San Francisco Bay area outpatient dialysis units Measurement period: July 2007- April 2008 Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints: sTOFHLA: Inadequate health literacy: 0-22 Adequate health literacy: 23-36	Eligibility criteria: Included: Patients on maintenance hemodialysis (at least 9 months) Self identified as black or white Between 21-75 yrs old Never had a kidney transplant Excluded: Mini Mental Status <18 Vision impaired (<20/100) Sampling strategy: Convenience sample Sample size: 62 Age, mean (SD): 52.4 (12.2) Gender, %: Males: 66.1 Race/Ethnicity, %: Black:72.6 White: 27.4 Income, %: < 30,000: 54.8 Insurance status, %: Medicaid: 11.3 Medicare: 11.3 Medicare/Medicaid: 41.9 Private: 12.9 Private +Medicare: 14.5 VA: 8.1 Education, %: >HS: 61.3 HS equiv: 25.8 <HS: 12.9 Other characteristics, %: HTN: 90.3 Diabetes: 35.5 Hep C: 12.9 CHF: 9.7 Health literacy/numeracy levels: sTOFHLA mean (SD): 25.6 (9.4) Inadequate health literacy (sTOFHLA<23): 32.3

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Access to kidney transplant wait-list Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Demographics (race, gender, income age at start of dialysis) Comorbid conditions (HTN, diabetes, peripheral vascular disease, CAD, HIV, Hep c, CHF, depression, drug abuse) Support (someone to help with appointments or medications) Description of outcome measures: Dichotomous for referral for transplant evaluation Mean time from dialysis to referral date Data source(s) for outcomes: Chart review, transplant center staff Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate analyses Blinding: NA Statistical measures used: Cox proportional Hazards modeling	Describe results: Inadequate health literacy was associated with lower hazard of being referred for transplant evaluation but not for being wait-listed Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, mean time (SD): Time from dialysis date to referral date: 15.3 (44.7) mos Time from referral date to waitlist date: 2.1 (4.1) mos Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention, mean time (SD): Time from dialysis date to referral date: 23.5 (44.8) mos Time from referral date to waitlist date: 6.6 (9.2) mos Difference, HR (CI): Difference in mean time from dialysis date to referral date (adjusted): 8.2 mos, 0.22 (0.08-0.60) Difference in time from referral date to waitlist (adjusted): 4 mos, 0.80 (0.39-1.61)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Guerra et al., 2005[27] Research objective: Explore association between functional health literacy and reported usage of colorectal cancer screening tests Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: 4 community clinics, 2 university-based practices in Pennsylvania Measurement period: June 2001-August 2002 Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints: sTOFHLA: Inadequate Health Literacy: 0-16 Marginal Health Literacy: 17-22 Adequate Health Literacy: 23-36	Eligibility criteria: Included: 50 yrs and older No prior history of colorectal cancer Excluded: NR Sampling strategy: Convenience Sample size: 136 Age (range): Total: 61 (50-98) Inadequate or Marginal Health Literacy, %: 50-59: 37 60-69: 39 ≥70: 25 Adequate Health Literacy, %: 50-59: 46 60-69: 34 ≥70: 20 Gender, %: Female: Total: 49 Inadequate or Marginal Health Literacy: 42 Adequate Health Literacy: 46 Race/Ethnicity, %: Total: Latino: 47 AA: 20 White: 33 Inadequate or Marginal Health Literacy: Latino: 84 AA: 14 White: 2 Adequate Health Literacy: Latino: 21 AA: 24 White: 55 Income, %: Total: Income < 10,000: 39 Inadequate or Marginal Health Literacy: 79 Adequate Health Literacy: 14 Insurance status, %: Total: Insured: 89 Uninsured: 11 Medicaid: 18

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Had colorectal screening tests Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Ethnicity Medicaid Insurance status Education Income Description of outcome measures: Colorectal screening instrument (self report) adapted from an instrument to measure knowledge, attitudes, beliefs, and influences about screening mammography developed for low literate women Data source(s) for outcomes: Interview Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate analyses Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: ANCOVA	Describe results: sTOFHLA scores were not significant predictors of colon screening behaviors after adjustment. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: FOBT: 64 Sigmoidoscopy or Colonoscopy: 72 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention, %: FOBT: 39 Sigmoidoscopy or Colonoscopy: 30 Difference: FOBT: (Unadjusted) OR (CI): 2.75 (1.28-5.97), (adjusted) (*P* = 0.66) Sigmoidoscopy or Colonoscopy (Unadjusted) OR (CI): 6.15 (2.69-14.24) (adjusted): (*P* = 0.52)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Guerra et al., 2005[27] (continued)	Inadequate or Marginal Health Literacy: Insured:79 Uninsured: 21 Medicaid: 37 Adequate Health Literacy: Insured: 95 Uninsured: 5 Medicaid: 5 Education, %: Total: 8th grade or less: 27 Inadequate or Marginal Health Literacy: 57 Adequate Health Literacy: 6 Other characteristics: NA Health literacy/numeracy levels: Mean STIFLE: 25.9 (0-36) Inadequate Health Literacy (N=36), %: 36 Marginal Health Literacy, %: 6 Adequate Health Literacy, %: 58

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Guerra et al., 2005[28] Research objective: Explored association between functional health literacy and behavior about mammography and self-breast examination in a sample of Latinas attending community health clinics in Philadelphia. Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: 3 Community health clinics in Philadelphia Measurement period: April to September 2001 Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints: sTOFHLA: Inadequate score 0-16 Marginal score 17-22 Adequate score 23-36	Eligibility criteria: Included: Women > 40 years Hispanic ethnicity No history of breast cancer Spanish or English speaking Excluded: NR Sampling strategy: Convenience Sample size: 97 Age mean (range): All women: 58.0 (41-85) Significant difference between adequate and Inadequate literacy groups Gender, %: Females: 100 Race/Ethnicity, %: Hispanic:100 Income (N = 71), %: <$10,000: 63 >$10,000 37 Insurance status (N = 97), %: Uninsured: 26 Education (N = 94), %: < high school: 75 High school diploma or GED: 12 Some education beyond high school: 13 Significant difference between adequate and inadequate groups Other characteristics: Acculturation scale 1-5 (SD), (N=85): 1.69 (0.5) Significant difference between adequate and inadequate groups Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Mean sTOFHLA score: 17 Inadequate functional health literacy: 70 Adequate functional health literacy: 30

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Ever had a mammogram Had last mammogram within 1 yr Had last mammogram within 2 yrs Had mammogram as part of check-up Check own breasts for lumps Perform self breast exam at least monthly Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Education Age Acculturation Insurance status Description of outcome measures: Structured 60-item breast cancer screening questionnaire Data source(s) for outcomes: Self-report Attempts for control for confounding: Logistic regression adjusted for education, age, acculturation, insurance status Blinding: NA Statistical measures used: Adjusted logistic regression models	Describe results: After adjusting for demographic characteristics, functional health literacy was only associated with a greater odds of having ever had a mammogram Difference, OR (CI): Adjusted results: Ever had a mammogram: 1.14 (1.02-1.27) Had last mammogram within 1 yr: 1.01 (0.95-1.08) Had last mammogram within 2 yrs: 0.98 (0.91-1.07) Had mammogram as part of check-up: 1.01 (0.94-1)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Hahn et al., 2007[29] Research objective: Examine relationship between literacy and HRQoL using a multimedia touch screen program that assesses HRQoL. Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: Five Chicago-area cancer centers Measurement period: NR Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints: Passage comprehension subtest of Woodcock Language Proficiency Battery: Low < 7th grade High ≥ 7th grade	Eligibility criteria: Included: ≥ 18 yrs old Cancer diagnosis English language preference Adequate visual, auditory and physical capabilities Excluded: < 20/70 vision when tested with a Rosenbaum vision card Sampling strategy: Convenience Sample size: 415 Low, n = 214 High, n = 201 Age, mean (SD): Total: 54.3 (13.4) Low: 56.3 (12.9) High: 52.1 (13.8) Gender, %: Total: Female: 66.9 Low: 67.8 High: 66.2 Race/Ethnicity, %: Total: White: 29.8 Black: 57.6 Other: 12.6 Low: White: 18.2 Black: 71.5 Other: 10.3 High: White: 42.3 Black: 43.3 Other: 14.4 Income: NR Insurance status: NR Education, %: Total: <HS: 36.4 HS/GED: 29.3 Some college: 34.3

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: HRQoL (measured by 3 different tests) Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Gender Race/ethnicity Work status Marital status Living arrangement SES Prior computer experience Cancer diagnosis Stage at diagnosis Months since diagnosis Current chemotherapy treatment Performance status Description of outcome measures: Three measures of HRQoL: The FACT-G: 27-item questionnaire with 5 Likert-type response categories. Scores total HRQoL and dimensions of physical, social/ family, emotional and functional well-being. Higher scores = better HRQoL. SF-36: 36-item measure of 8 health concepts: physical functioning, role-physical, bodily pain, general health, vitality, social functioning, role-emotional and Mental Health, and two higher order dimensions. It contains multiple response formats (yes/no, Likert-type, true/false). Higher scores = better HRQoL. The SGUQ: a preference-based measure of HRQoL that reflects the patient's value for her/his current health state. Utility scores range from 0 (current health = to death) to 1 (current health = to perfect health). Negative scores are possible. Data source(s) for outcomes: Multimedia TT: participants self-administer questionnaires. As text appears on the screen, it is also read out loud as patients listen through their headset. Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariable linear regression *Covariates that met a screening criterion of (*P* < 0.25) in bivariate regressions were selected for a multivariable model, and then removed individually using backward elimination (retention criterion, *P* < 0.05) Blinding: NA	Describe results: There were no statistically significant differences in any of the HRQoL scores between the high and low literacy groups. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, mean (SD): FACT-G: Physical well-being: 18.4 (5.8) Social/family well-being: 20.8 (5.6) Emotional well-being: 17.5 (4.7) Functional well-being: 16.0 (6.3) SF-36: Physical functioning: 57.2 (27.5) Role-physical: 34.8 (42.4) Bodily pain: 56.0 (24.9) General health: 53.2 (21.3) Vitality: 47.3 (20.5) Social functioning: 59.5 (26.2) Role-emotional: 48.7 (43.9) Mental health 66.9 (20.2) Number (%) with fair/poor health: 79 (39.3) Standard gamble utility score: 0.85 (0.23) Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention, mean (SD): FACT-G: Physical well-being: 17.9 (5.9) Social/family well-being: 20.3 (5.9) Emotional well-being: 17.6 (5.2) Functional well-being: 15.7 (6.5) SF-36: Physical functioning: 48.7 (26.7) Role-physical: 29.7 (38.2) bodily pain: 55.5 (26.9) General health: 49.9 (20.6) Vitality: 51.5 (21.4) Social functioning: 61.4 (25.7) Role-emotional: 49.3 (43.9) Mental health: 65.5 (19.6) Number (%) with fair/poor health: 114 (53.3) Standard gamble utility score, mean (sd): 0.87 (0.20) Difference: Difference FACT-G (adjusted): no sig difference between groups including and excluding biased scale items Difference SF-36 (adjusted): no sig difference between groups including and excluding biased scale items Difference Standard Gamble utility score (unadjusted): (*P* = 0.561) Difference mean Vitality score (adjusted): 4.6, (*P* = 0.023). Sig difference does not hold when biased scale items removed Difference mean Social functioning score (adjusted): 5.1, (*P* = 0.030)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Hahn et al., 2007[29] (continued)	Low: <HS: 60.3 HS/GED: 27.1 Some college: 12.6 High: <HS: 11 HS/GED: 31.3 Some college: 57.5 Other characteristics, %: Currently working: Total: 16.9 Low: 10.3 High: 24.4 Socioeconomic Status: Total: Lowest SES: 18.1 Low SES: 32.6 Middle SES: 21.2 High SES: 21.7 Highest SES: 6.4 Low: Lowest SES: 31.8 Low SES: 16.4 Middle SES: 18.7 High SES: 7.5 Highest SES: 2.3 High: Lowest SES: 3.5 Low SES: 24.9 Middle SES: 23.9 High SES: 36.8 Highest SES: 10.9 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: High: 48.43 Low: 51.57

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Statistical measures used: Bivariate relationships: t-test or Wilcoxon rank-sum test for continuous variables, Pearson chi-square statistic or Fisher's exact test for nominal variables, and Mantel-Haenszel chi-square statistic for ordinal variables. HRQoL scores by literacy level	

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Hibbard et al., 2007[30] Research objective: Examine contribution of health literacy, numeracy, and patient activation to the comprehension of comparative health care performance reports and their use in making an informed choice Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: Community Measurement period: NR Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints: TOFHLA (passage B only) Numeracy: 11 item measure from Lipkus, Samsa and Rimer, plus 4 items on interpreting risk magnitude	Eligibility criteria: Included: Adults (18-64 years of age) Excluded: NR Sampling strategy: Convenience Sample size: 303 Age (range): 37 (18-64) Gender: Females: 48% Race/Ethnicity: NR Income, %: < 25,000: 74 Insurance status, %: Health Insurance: 45 Education, %: High school or less: 45 Some college or more: 55 Other characteristics, %: Good to excellent health: 40 Fair to poor health: 24 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: (Calculated) TOFHLA Low Health Literacy: 45 High Health Literacy: 55 Low Numeracy: 43 High Numeracy: 57

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Choosing a high performing hospital Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Gender Education Comprehension Activation Description of outcome measures: Quality Choice: Experiment of choosing a higher quality hospital based on performance measures Comprehension: how well a patient understood information in the data display Data source(s) for outcomes: Interview Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate analyses Blinding: NA Statistical measures used: Multivariate Logistic regression Path analysis	Describe results: Numeracy and literacy predict comprehension but do not predict quality choice. In a path analysis, higher numeracy and literacy predict better comprehension, which in turn predicts a better quality choice. Making a better quality hospital choices is related to activation level, separate from comprehension. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: NR Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: NR Difference: Quality Choice (adjusted): Literacy: -0.023, *P* = NS Numeracy: 0.032, *P* = NS Activation X Numeracy: (*P* = NS) Activation X HL: (*P* = NS) Path analysis (adjusted): HL predicts comprehension: (*P* < 0.001) Numeracy predicts comprehension: (*P* < 0.001) Comprehension predicts Quality Choice: (*P* < 0.001)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Hironaka et al., 2009[31] Research objective: Determine whether limited caregiver HL is associated with adherence to a daily multi-vitamin with iron regimen in infants. Study design: Nested Cohort Study setting: Phone calls and home visits to caregivers using 2 urban pediatric primary care clinics Measurement period: June 2005-March 2006 Follow-up duration: 3 months Completeness of follow-up: NR Measurement tools including cutpoints: sTOFHLA: Limited HL = marginal or inadequate HL Inadequate HL: 0-16 Marginal HL: 17-22 Adequate HL: 23-36	Eligibility criteria: Included: Caregivers and infants age 5-7 months English or Spanish Excluded: History of conditions associated with iron deficiency anemia Use of vitamin or iron supplements within 1 month prior to enrollment Premature, multiple gestations BW < 2500 g Sampling strategy: Convenience, drawn from 150 in RCT (67% of those eligible) Sample size: Total: 110 dyad Families: Limited HL:20 Adequate HL: 90 Age, mean (SD): Caregiver: 30.2 (6.55) Limited HL: 30.2 (6.17) Adequate HL: 30.1 (6.67) Gender, %: Female: Caregiver: 91.8 Limited HL: 95.0 Adequate HL: 91.1 Race/Ethnicity, %: (Child's race) Black: 48.2 Hispanic: 30.0 Other: 17.3 White: 4.6 Limited HL: Black: 55.0 Hispanic: 20.0 Other: 20.0 White: 5.0 Adequate HL: Black: 46.7 Hispanic: 32.2 Other: 16.7 White: 4.4 Income: NR Insurance status, %: Public: 86.4 Limited HL: 80.0 Adequate HL: 87.8

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Adherence to administration of Multivitamin with iron: 32.7% Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Race/ethnicity Caregiver ed Caregiver concerns regarding multivitamins, side effects Randomized assignment to drops or sprinkle formulation Description of outcome measures: Answer to questions regarding Infant's adherence to multi-vitamin and iron regimen on 5-7 days of preceding week. High adherence: administration of vitamin and iron on 5-7 days of preceding wk. Data source(s) for outcomes: Interview from biweekly data collection over the 3-mo period Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate analyses Blinding: NA Statistical measures used: GEE multiple Logistic regression	Describe results: Caregivers with limited HL were twice as likely to report high adherence to a daily multivitamin with iron regimen in infants as caregivers with adequate HL Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: Avg # of days adherent per wk: 2.4 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: Avg # of days adherent per wk: 3.7 Difference, OR (CI): High adherence (adjusted): limited HL versus adequate HL: 2.13 (1.2-3.78 0) High adherence (adjusted-adding control for concerns to model): 2.4 (1.37-4.2)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Hironaka et al., 2009[31] Research objective: Determine whether limited caregiver HL is associated with adherence to a daily multi-vitamin with iron regimen in infants. Study design: Nested Cohort Study setting: Phone calls and home visits to caregivers using 2 urban pediatric primary care clinics Measurement period: June 2005-March 2006 Follow-up duration: 3 months Completeness of follow-up: NA	Education, %: Caregiver < HS: 17.3 Limited HL: 25.0 Adequate HL: 15.6 Other characteristics, %: Caregiver born outside US: 66.4 Limited HL: 90.0 Adequate HL: 61.1 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Limited HL: 18.2

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Hope et al., 2004[32] Research objective: Study association of medication adherence, knowledge, and skills (including literacy - ability to read labels) with ED visits Study design: Cohort Study setting: Patients in study enrolled in control group of an ongoing randomized trial of participants with CHF in Indianapolis, Indiana Measurement period: 3/2/2001 - 6/30/2004 Follow-up duration: 6 months Completeness of follow-up: NR Measurement tools including cutpoints: Literacy was defined as the ability to read standard prescription and auxiliary labels, and was 1 of 3 components of medication skills measure. Other components of this measure were: dexterity (ability to open child-resistant and easy open 40-dr containers and a child resistant 4-oz bottle) and ability to distinguish Colors of tablets and capsules	Eligibility criteria: Included: Diagnosis of CHF by a patient's primary care physician 50 years or older Ability to speak English Ability to hear at normal speaking levels, access to a telephone Plans to receive medical care and prescription medications at Wishard Health Service Excluded: Dementia or 5+ errors on the Short Portable Mental Status Questionnaire Not prescribed 1+ medication from common drug classes used to treat CHF Unwilling to respond to health-related questions about their quality of life and adherence Sampling strategy: NR Sample size: 61 Age, mean (SD): 65.4 (8.7) Gender, %: Females: 72.1 Race/Ethnicity, %: AA: 49.2 White: 49.2 American IndiaNAlaska Native: 1.6 Income: NR Insurance status: NR Education, %: More than 12 years: 8.9 12 years: 28.6 Less than 12 years: 62.5 Other characteristics, %: NYHA Classification I = 35 II = 46.7 III/IV = 18.3 No. medications 1 - 10 = 60.7 11+ = 39.3 Health literacy/numeracy levels: NR Mean reading score (SD): 1.65 (0.56)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: All-cause cardiovascular-related and CHF-specific ED visits Covariates used in multivariate analysis: NYHA classification Number of medications Race Reading score Description of outcome measures: The primary outcomes were all-cause cardiovascular-related and CHF-specific ED visits during the six-month period. ICD-9 codes were used to determine ED visits with a diagnosis of CHF and a cardiac diagnosis Data source(s) for outcomes: NR (medical records?) Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate analysis Blinding: NA Statistical measures used: Multivariate log-linear regression	Describe results: Better prescription-label-reading skills (literacy) were associated with fewer ED visits, $P = 0.002$. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: NR Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: NR Difference: ($P = 0.002$)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Howard et al., 2005[9] (Companions: Gazmararian, 2006[3]; Wolf et al., 2007[4]; Baker et al., 2007[5]; Howard et al., 2006[6]; Wolf et al., 2005[7]; Baker et al., 2008[8]; Howard et al., 2005[9]; Baker et al., 2004[2]) Research objective: Examine impact of low health literacy on medical care use and costs Study design: Cohort Study setting: In-person in-home interviews with and subsequent claims data for new Medicare managed-care enrollees in Cleveland, Houston, Tampa, and south Florida (including Ft. Lauderdale and Miami) Measurement period: New enrollees in Prudential Medicare managed care plans between December 1996 and August 1997. Interviews occurred 3 months following enrollment. Claims data from within 1 year of date of enrollment into the managed-care plan (usually 3 months prior to study enrollment) Follow-up duration: 1 year Completeness of follow-up: 3487 enrolled, 3,260 completed sTOFHLA and interview Measurement tools (cutpoints NR): S-TOFHLA: Adequate Marginal Inadequate	Eligibility criteria: Included: Medicare managed-care enrollees 65 years or older 3 months after he/she enrolled in Prudential HealthCare Excluded: Not comfortable speaking English or Spanish Blind or severely impaired vision not correctable with eyeglasses Living in a nursing home Severe cognitive impairment Sampling strategy: Convenience sample of consecutive new Medicare managed-care enrollees Sample size: 3,260 Age (range), %: 65-69: 37.0 70-74: 27.3 75-79: 19.3 80-84: 11.0 >85: 5.4 Mean by HL level (SD): Adequate: 71.6 (7.2) Marginal: 74.1 (6.3) Inadequate: 75.6 (5.6) Gender: Female: 57.4 By HL status, %: Female: Adequate: 57.9 Marginal: 53.8% Inadequate: 57.8% Race/Ethnicity,%: White: 76.0 Black: 11.8 English-speaking Hispanic: 2.0 Spanish-speaking Hispanic: 9.2 Other: 1.0 By HL status: Adequate: White: 84 AA: 6.6 Hispanic English-speaking: 1.6 Hispanic Spanish-speaking: 6.6 Other: 1.2

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Healthcare utilization Healthcare costs Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Sex Race/ethnicity Income Education Tobacco Alcohol consumption Self-reported comorbid conditions (heart attack, angina, stroke, high blood pressure, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, cancer, diabetes, arthritis, depression) Description of outcome measures: Healthcare utilization: percent using any inpatient, outpatient, ED, or pharmacy services. Healthcare costs: total, inpatient, outpatient, ED, and pharmacy services. Data source(s) for outcomes: Medicare claims data and one-hour in-person orally administered survey Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate logistic regression Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: 1-way ANOVA Chi-square Modified 2-part regression model (Mullahy)	Describe results: Participants with inadequate HL used sig more inpatient and ED services than those with adequate HL but no sig differences were found in overall use outpatient or pharmacy use (adjusted). Patients with marginal HL used sig more pharmacy services than those with adequate HL. All other use comparisons were not sig (adjusted). Participants with inadequate and marginal HL had sig higher ED costs than those with adequate HL. Participants with marginal HL had sig lower outpatient costs than participants with adequate literacy (after adjusting for covariates). All other comparisons were not sig. Similar results were found in models comparing inadequate and adequate groups not controlling for education or comorbid conditions. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: Adequate Use: Overall: 97 Inpatient: 27 Outpatient: 91 ED: 21 Pharmacy: 88 Costs (SD): Overall: $7,246 ($17 941) Inpatient: $4,656 ($16 428) Outpatient:$,1805 ($3188) ED: $100 ($360) Pharmacy: $684 ($890) Smoking: Never: 38 Former: 49 Current: 13 Drinking, %: None: 58 Light to Moderate: 37 Heavy: 4 Comorbid Conditions, %: Heart Attack: 13 Angina: 8 Stroke: 7 High Blood Pressure: 45 COPD: 18 Asthma: 7 Cancer: 6 Diabetes: 13 Arthritis: 50 Depression: 12

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Howard et al., 2005[9] (Companions: Gazmararian, 2006[3]; Wolf et al., 2007[4]; Baker et al., 2007[5]; Howard et al., 2006[6]; Wolf et al., 2005[7]; Baker et al., 2008[8]; Howard et al., 2005[9]; Baker et al., 2004[2]) (continued)	Marginal: White: 68 AA: 12.6 Hispanic English-speaking: 2.5 Hispanic Spanish-speaking: 16.4 Other: 0.6 Inadequate: White: 25.2 AA: 58.6 Hispanic English-speaking: 2.3 Hispanic Spanish-speaking: 13 Other: 1 Income, %: <$10 000: 18.2 $10 000-14 999: 21.6 $15 000-24 999: 25.6 $25 000-34 999: 8.7 $35 000: 10.2 Did not answer/did not know: 15.7 By HL status: Adequate, <$15,000: 33 Marginal, <15,000: 47 Inadequate, <$15,000: 54 Insurance status, %: Medicare: 100 Education, %: Grade school or less: 17.3 Some high school: 18.4 High school: 33.6 More than high school: 30.7 By HL status: >12 years of school completed: Adequate: 39.7 Marginal: 20 Inadequate: 12 0-8 years of school completed: Adequate: 7.1 Marginal: 24.2 Inadequate: 40.9 Other characteristics: NR Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Adequate: 64.2 Marginal: 11.2 Inadequate: 24.5

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
	Inadequate All: 95 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: Inpatient: 35 Outpatient: 90 ED: 30 Pharmacy: 85 Costs (SD): Overall: $9,614 ($22536) Inpatient: $6,817 ($21049) Outpatient: $1,970 ($3477) ED: $189 ($551) Pharmacy:$638 ($1267) Smoking, %: Never: 45 Former: 43 Current: 12 Drinking, %: None: 75 Light to Moderate: 23 Heavy: 2 Comorbid Conditions: Heart Attack: 15 Angina: 8 Stroke: 13 High Blood Pressure: 51 COPD: 14 Asthma: 7 Cancer: 5 Diabetes: 19 Arthritis: 58 Depression: 19 Marginal - Use, %: Overall: 96 Inpatient: 34 Outpatient: 90 ED: 28 Pharmacy: 85 Marginal - Costs (SD): Overall: $8,484 ($16646) Inpatient: $5,857 ($15240) Outpatient: $1,727 ($2954) ED: $182 ($593) Pharmacy: $719 ($998) Smoking, %: Never: 43 Former: 45 Current: 13

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Howard et al., 2005[9] (Companions: Gazmararian, 2006[3]; Wolf et al., 2007[4]; Baker et al., 2007[5]; Howard et al., 2006[6]; Wolf et al., 2005[7]; Baker et al., 2008[8]; Howard et al., 2005[9]; Baker et al., 2004[2]) (continued)	

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
	Drinking, %: None: 64 Light to Moderate: 33 Heavy: 2 Comorbid Conditions, %: Heart Attack: 18 Angina:12 Stroke: 9 High Blood Pressure: 48 COPD: 16 Asthma: 8 Cancer: 7 Diabetes: 16 Arthritis: 58 Depression: 14 +AU1 Difference (CI): Differences in probability of use (adjusted) Inadequate vs adequate overall: 0.00 (-0.02-0.02) Inpatient use: 0.05 (0.00-0.09) Outpatient: -0.02 (-0.05-0.01) ED: 0.05 (0.01-0.10) Pharmacy: -0.03; 95% CI, -0.06-0.00 Differences in probability of use (adjusted) Marginal vs adequate overall: 0.00 (-0.02-0.03) Inpatient use: 0.04 (-0.01-0.09) Outpatient: -0.01 (-0.04-0.02) ED: 0.04 (-0.01-0.09) Pharmacy: -0.04 (-0.08-0.00) Differences in costs (adjusted) - Inadequate vs adequate: Overall: $1,551 (-$166-$3267) Inpatient use: $1,543 (-$89-$3175) Outpatient: -$213 (-$481-$55) ED: $108 ($62-$154) Pharmacy $27; 95% CI, -$55-$110 Differences in costs (adjusted) - Marginal vs adequate: Overall: $596 (-$1437-$2630) Inpatient use: $748 (-$1252-$2748) outpatient: -$350 (-$679--$20) ED: $80 ($28-$132) Pharmacy: $35 (-$62-$132) Comparisons across 3 groups (unadjusted): Smoking: (*P* = 0.01) Drinking: (*P* = 0.23)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Howard et al., 2005[9] (Companions: Gazmararian, 2006[3]; Wolf et al., 2007[4]; Baker et al., 2007[5]; Howard et al., 2006[6]; Wolf et al., 2005[7]; Baker et al., 2008[8]; Howard et al., 2005[9]; Baker et al., 2004[2]) (continued)	

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
	Comorbid conditions: Heart Attack: (*P* = 0.01) Angina: (*P* = 0.06) Stroke: (*P* < 0.0001) High Blood Pressure: (*P* = 0.01) COPD: (*P* = 0.06) Asthma: (*P* = 0.65) Cancer: (*P* = 0.15) Diabetes: (*P* = 0.0002) Arthritis: (*P* = 0.0002) Depression: (*P* < 0.0001)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Howard et al., 2006[6] (Companions:Gazmararian, 2006[3]; Wolf et al., 2007[4]; Baker et al., 2007[5]; Wolf et al., 2005[7]; Baker et al., 2008[8]; Howard et al., 2005[9]; Baker et al., 2004[2]) Research objective: Explore impact of HL on differences in health status and vaccination by educational attainment and race Study design: Cohort Study setting: In-person in-home interviews with and subsequent claims data for enrollees in Cleveland, Houston, Tampa, and south Florida (including Ft. Lauderdale and Miami) Measurement period: Interviews occurred May 1997-December 1997 Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints: S-TOFHLA: Adequate Marginal Inadequate	Eligibility criteria: Included: Medicare managed-care enrollee 65+ Enrolled in Prudential HealthCare 3 months or more Excluded: Not comfortable speaking English or Spanish Blind or severely impaired vision not correctable with eyeglasses Living in a nursing home Missed 1 or more screening questions for severe cognitive impairment (not able to correctly identify year, month, state, year of their birth, or home address) Sampling strategy: Convenience sample of consecutive new Medicare managed-care enrollees Sample size: Analysis by educational level, N: 3,260 Analysis by race (limited to black and white), N: 2,850 Age (mean and range), %: Full sample: 65-69: 37.0 70-74: 27.3 75-79: 19.3 80-84: 11.0 >85: 5.4 White: 65-74: 61 75-84: 33 85+: 6 Black: 65-74: 66 75-84: 29 85+: 5 Gender, %: Male by education: HS degree: 42 No HS degree: 44 Male by race: White: 42 Black: 34 Race/Ethnicity, %: By education: HS degree: White: 86 Black: 7 Hispanic: 4 Other: 3

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Physical and mental health status receipt of vaccinations Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Gender Race/ethnicity Education Income Site Morbidity Smoker Description of outcome measures: Health status: Physical health SF-12 Mental health SF-12 Self-reported health status (fair or poor vs. good, very good, or excellent) Receipt of vaccination: Self-reported receipt of influenza vaccination Self-reported receipt of pneumococcal vaccination Data source(s) for outcomes: In-person survey Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate logistic regression Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: Chi-square, multivariate logistic regression, ordinary least squares regression	Describe results: Compared to those with adequate HL, enrollees with inadequate HL had sig worse physical and mental health status and were sig less likely to report receiving an influenza vaccine. No sig differences were found between marginal and adequate HL groups. Difference: Difference in Physical Health SF-12 (adjusted), β: Inadequate/Adequate: -2.53, *P* < 0.001 Marginal/Adequate: -1.35, *P* =0.019 Difference in Mental Health SF-12 (adjusted), β: Inadequate/Adequate: -1.41, *P* < 0.001 Marginal/Adequate: 0.46, *P* = 0.304 Difference in self-reported health status of good or better (adjusted), OR: Inadequate/Adequate: 0.71, *P* = 0.004 Marginal/Adequate: 0.77, *P* = 0.060 Difference in receipt of influenza vaccine (adjusted), OR: Inadequate/Adequate: 0.76, *P* = 0.020 Marginal/Adequate: 1.06, *P* = 0.707 Difference in recipt of pneumodoccal vaccine (adjusted), OR: Inadequate/Adequate: 0.85, *P* = 0.114 Marginal/Adequate: 0.91, *P* = 0.445 Difference in Physical Health SF-12 score (adjusted) between model not controlling for HL vs model controlling for HL (CI): By education level: 0.7 points (0.4-0.9) By race: 0.6 points (0.3-0.9) Difference in Mental Health SF-12 score (adjusted) between model not controlling for HL vs model controlling for HL (CI): By education level: 0.3 points (0.1-0.5) By race: 0.3 points (0.1-0.5) Difference in probability of self-reported health status of good or better (adjusted) between model not controlling for HL vs model controlling for HL (CI): By education level: 0.02 (0.01-0.03) By race: 0.02 (0.01-0.03) Difference in probability of receipt of influenza vaccine (adjusted) between model not controlling for HL vs model controlling for HL (CI): By education level: 0.010 (0.001-0.020) By race: 0.009 (-0.001-0.020) Difference in probability of receipt of pneumococcal vaccine (adjusted) between model not controlling for HL vs model controlling for HL (CI): By education level: 0.010 (-0.002-0.022) By race: 0.003 (-0.007-0.013)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Howard et al., 2006[6] (Companions:Gazmararian, 2006[3]; Wolf et al., 2007[4]; Baker et al., 2007[5]; Wolf et al., 2005[7]; Baker et al., 2008[8]; Howard et al., 2005[9]; Baker et al., 2004[2]) (continued)	No HS degree: White: 59 Black: 20 Hispanic: 18 Other: 3 Income, %: By education HS degree: Missing: 16 0-10,000: 11 10,000-15,000: 19 15,000-25,000: 28 25,000-35,000: 11 35,000+: 14 No HS degree: Missing: 16 0-10,000: 30 10,000-15,000: 25 15,000-25,000: 21 25,000-35,000: 4 35,000+: 3 Insurance status, %: Medicare: 100 Education, %: Full sample: Grade school or less: 17.3 Some HS: 18.4 HS grad: 33.6 More than HS: 30.7 White: Grade school or less: 10 Some HS: 18 HS grad: 38 More than HS: 35 Black: Grade school or less: 33 Some HS: 28 HS grad: 24 More than HS: 15 Health literacy/numeracy levels,%: By education: HS degree: Adequate: 78 Marginal: 9 Inadequate: 13

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Howard et al., 2006[6] (Companions:Gazmararian, 2006[3]; Wolf et al., 2007[4]; Baker et al., 2007[5]; Wolf et al., 2005[7]; Baker et al., 2008[8]; Howard et al., 2005[9]; Baker et al., 2004[2]) (continued)	No HS degree: Adequate: 40 Marginal: 16 Inadequate: 45 By race: White: Adequate: 71 Marginal: 10 Inadequate: 19 Black: Adequate: 36 Marginal: 12 Inadequate: 52

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Huizinga et al., 2008[33] Research objective: Examine association between numeracy skills and weight status as measured by BMI Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: Academic primary care clinic at Vanderbilt University Medical Center Measurement period: July 2006 - August 2007 Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up, (%): 160/169 (95) Measurement tools including cutpoints: Numeracy: WRAT-3 Literacy: REALM	Eligibility criteria: Included: N Excluded: Age < 18 years Non-English speaking Dementia Corrected visual acuity equal to or worse than 20/50 by Rosenbaum Pocket Vision Screener Sampling strategy: Convenience sample (referred by clinic staff) Sample size: 169, no comparisons Age, mean (SD): 46 (16) Low Numeracy: 45.1 High Numeracy: 47.6 Gender, %: Female: 70 Low Numeracy: 70 High Numeracy: 70 Race/Ethnicity, %: White: 66 Low Numeracy: 52 High Numeracy: 93 Income, %: <$20,000: 16 Low Numeracy: 23 High Numeracy: 4 Insurance status: NR Education, %: High-school or GED: 91 Low Numeracy: 87 High Numeracy: 98 Other characteristics, %: Dyslipidemia: 26 Hypertension: 38 CAD: 8 Diabetes: 17 NR by numeracy subgroup Health literacy/numeracy levels: Numeracy: All participants, mean (SD): 89.1 (16) < 9th grade (66% of participants), mean (SD): 80.9 (11) > 9th grade (34% of participants), mean (SD): 105 (9.1)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: BMI Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Sex Race Income Years of education REALM score Description of outcome measures: BMI calculated from height and weight Data source(s) for outcomes: Self-report by patient after measurement by clinic staff Attempts for control for confounding: Linear regression Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: Spearman's rank correlation Wilcoxon rank sum Linear regression	Describe results: Lower numeracy was significantly associated with higher BMI. Literacy was not significantly associated with BMI Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: Numeracy > 9th grade: BMI (SD): 27.9 (6.0) Literacy > 9th grade: BMI (SD): 30.2 (7.8) Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: Numeracy < 9th grade: BMI (SD): 31.8 (9.0) Literacy < 9th grade: BMI (SD): 31.7 (9.9) Difference: BMI (low versus high Num) (unadjusted): +3.9, P = 0.008 Beta coefficient for effect of Numeracy on BMI: (adjusted for age, sex, race, income, and years of education): -0.14, P = 0.01 BMI (low versus high Lit) (unadjusted): +1.5, P = 0.50

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Huizinga et al., 2008[33] (continued)	Health Literacy: All participants, mean (SD): 61.0 (8.7) < 9th grade (22.5% of participants) > 9th grade (77.5% of participants)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Johnson et al., 2010[34] Research objective: To explore whether social support helps patients with limited HL adhere to their medication regimens. Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: 3 pharmacies at Grady Memorial Hospital in Atlanta, GA (intervention site) and a community-based satellite pharmacy in Decatur, GA (control site) Measurement period: NR Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints, %: REALM: 0-44: limited health literacy 45-66: adequate health literacy	Eligibility criteria: Inclusion: NA Exclusion: Cognitive impairment (Mini-Cog Assessment) Had poor vision (worse than 20/100) <18 years of age Had not been a pharmacy patient for ≥6 months. Sampling strategy: Convenience sample; A standardized telephone script was used to recruit patients already enrolled in the PILL Study. Pharmacy supervisors helped identify pharmacists who might be available for interviews Sample size: 275 Pharmacy Patients Age (mean and range), % (SD): Mean: 53.91 (12.50) Gender, %: Female: 73.1 Race/Ethnicity, %: Race: Black/African American: 86.2 White: 5.1 Other: 8.7 Ethnicity: Hispanic: 1.8 Non-Hispanic: 98.2 Income, %: Annual household income, %: <$10,000: 63.7 ≥$10,000: 36.3 Insurance status, %: NR Education, %: <High school: 27.6 High school or more: 72.4 High school graduate of GED: 36.4 Technical school or some college: 24.0 College graduate, graduate school, or professional school: 12.0 Other characteristics, %: Employment statuse: Unemployed: 26.7 Employed full time: 8.5 Employed part time: 15.9 Retired, disabled, or in school: 48.9

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Adherence to medication regimens Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Sex Description of outcome measures: Adherence: A modified 8-item version of the Morisky Adherence Scale. Social support: the Enriched Social Support Instrument (ESSI), which measures different types of social support. Data source(s) for outcomes: Researchers conducted four focus groups with patients (two at the intervention site and two at the control site) and face-to-face interviews with pharmacists. Researched conducted 30-min interviews at the pharmacies. Attempts for control for confounding: Linear regression analyses Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: Regression Descriptive statistics Chi-square tests	Describe results: Social support was associated with better medication adherence for patients with adequate HL but not those with limited HL (P< 0.05). Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: Multiple linear regression Analyses: Greater social support was associated with better medication adherence, but only for patients with adequate health literacy (β = -1.827; SE = 0.793; R^2 = 0.000; CI, -3.389 to -0.265; *P* < 0.05). At the highest level of social support, patients with adequate health literacy reported better medication adherence than those reporting inadequate/marginal health literacy. Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: Having as much contact as you would like with someone in whom you can trust and confide was associated with better medication adherence for inadequate/marginal-literacy patients (*P* < 0.05). Patients in both of the limited-literacy focus groups said relatives began helping them after they were hospitalized for medication overdoses or interactions. Difference: The difference between inadequate/marginal and adequate health literacy changed for different values of social support, as indicated by the interaction observed between social support and health literacy (β = 0.086; SE, 0.035; R^2 change = 0.020; CI, 0.018 to 0.154; *P* < 0.05)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Johnson et al., 2010[34] (continued)	Social support: Low: 48.0 High: 52.0 Mean (SD): 22.24 (6.18) Medication adherence (n = 272): Low: 68.4 High: 31.6 Mean (SD): 4.95 (1.82) Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: REALM, n = 273 Inadequate/marginal, %: 59.7 Adequate, %: 40.3 Mean (SD): 51.31 (17.09)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Johnston et al., 2005[35] Research objective: Describe levels of health literacy in spinal cord injury patients and to investigate its possible associations with morbidity, health-related quality of life, functional independence, community participation, and life satisfaction. Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: New Jersey outpatient Spinal Cord Injury center Measurement period: NR Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints: Adequate: 75 and above Inadequate/Marginal: 74 and below	Eligibility criteria: Included: Spinal Cord Injury (prioritizing those that do not currently have comobidity) 18+ years old Community living Excluded: Less than 6 months after injury Extremely poor vision Inability to speak English or Spanish Unintelligible speech Uncontrolled psychiatric illness Lack of cooperation Sampling strategy: Convenience Sample size: 107 Age, mean (SD): 39.1 (11.16) Gender, %: Males: 82.2 Race/Ethnicity, %: White: 66.4 AA: 26.2 Asian/Pacific Islander: 2.8 Other/Unclassified: 4.7 Income, median annual income (n = 104): $10,000-$14,999 Insurance status: NR Education, %: 1st-8th grade: 1.9 9th-11th grade: 16.8 Grade 12 or GED: 26.2 College 1 to 3 years: 29 College 4 yrs or more: 26.2 Other characteristics, %: Marital status: Never been married: 65.4 Married: 19.6 Divorced: 10.3 Separated: 1.9 Widowed: 2.8 Years since injury, mean/median (SD): 11.36/8.71 (9.56) ASIA Impairment Scale: Motor complete, sensory and motor 56.4 Motor complete, sensory complete: 20.2 Motor incomplete, major deficit: 14.9 Motor incomplete, less deficit: 8.5 Normal 0.0

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Mobidity (days limited per month) Physical Mental SF-12 Physical Component Summary Mental Component Summary CHART (handicap/participation) Physical independence Mobility Occupation Social Integration Economic self-suf Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Motor index Education Description of outcome measures: Mobidity (days limited per month) - # of days that physical or mental health "not good" in the last 30 days SF-12: Physical and Mental sub-scales - questionnaire to assess health-related QoL Physical Component Summary Raw summative - raw scores transformed to create mean of 50 and standard deviation of 10 Mental Component Summary Raw Summative- raw scores transformed to create mean of 50 and standard deviation of 10 CHART (handicap/participation) - includes subscales listed below; ranging between 0 and 100; and a total score. Physical independence Mobility Occupation Social Integration Economic self-sufficiency CHART total Satisfaction with Life Scale Mean - Diener's Satisfaction with Life Scale, 5 statements on overall life satisfaction with responses ranging from 1 (strongly disagree to 7 (strongly disagree). Data source(s) for outcomes: Self-report Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate analysis (Linear regression)	Describe results: HL was related to physical health mobidity, but associations with other outcomes were not significant. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: NR Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: NR Difference: Mobidity (days limited per month) Difference in number of days physical health "not good", β: -0.25, *P* < =0.05 Difference in number of days mental health "not good", β: -0.02, *P* = 0.90 SF-12 Difference in Physical Component Summary Scale, β: -0.09, *P* = 0.49 Difference in Mental Component Summary Scale, β: 0.23, *P* = 0.07 CHART (handicap/participation) Difference in Physical independence, β: -0.09, *P* = 0.47 Difference in Physical independence(curvilinear): -0.04, *P* = 0.70 Difference in Mobility, β: -0.01, *P* = 0.93 Difference in Occupation, β: 0.23, *P* = 0.06 Difference in Social Integration, β: 0.21, *P* = 0.11 Difference in Economic self-sufficiency, β: 0.06, *P* = 0.64 Difference in CHART total, β: 0.13, *P* = 0.28 Difference in Satisfaction with Life Scale Mean, β: -0.04, *P* = 0.78

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Johnston et al., 2005[35] (continued)	Health literacy/numeracy levels, mean/median (SD): Inadequate: 6.5 Marginal: 7.5 Adequate: 86 Numeracy: 39.6/42.0 (9.4) Literacy: 44.1/47.0 (8.6)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Kalichman et al., 2008[36] Research objective: Examine relationship between health literacy and antiretroviral treatment adherence among HIV patients. Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: Research program office in Atlanta, GA and follow-up phone calls Measurement period: NR Follow-up duration: 4 months Completeness of follow-up: NR Measurement tools including cutpoints: TOFHLA (Scores divided into higher and lower literacy; specific cut points not specified, but used median scores of 90% correct to define higher/lower)	Eligibility criteria: Included: 18 years old Proof of positive HIV status Antiretroviral prescription bottle Currently taking antiretroviral meds Excluded: NR Sampling strategy: Convenience Sample size: 145 Age, mean (SD): 44.9 (6.3) Gender, %: Males: 69 Race/Ethnicity, %: AA: 93 White: 6 Other: 1 Income: NR Insurance status: NR Education, mean years (SD): 12.3 (2.1) Other characteristics: NR Health literacy/numeracy levels: TOFHLA median score, % correct: 90

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Antiretroviral therapy adherence Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Education Years since testing HIV positive HIV symptoms Depression Internalized stigma Social support Alcohol use Description of outcome measures: HIV symptoms: experience with 14 common HIV symptoms (symptoms not described) Depression: frequency of 13 cognitive and affective symptoms of depression during past 7 days using items from Centers for Epidemiological Studies Depression Scale Data source(s) for outcomes: HIV symptoms: self-report Depression: self-report Alcohol Use: self-report Antiretroviral Therapy adherence: Monthly unannounced telephone-based pill counts to patients, pharmacy information from pill bottles. Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate analysis Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: Hierarchical logistic regression	Describe results: HL level not significantly related to HIV symptoms, depression, or alcohol score (unadjusted). Lower health literacy was associated with poorer antiretroviral treatment adherence, after adjusting for other factors including education. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, mean (SD): HIV symptoms: 4.7 (3.9) Depression: 8.7 (7.8) Alcohol Score: 1.4 (1.9) Antiretroviral Therapy adherence, %: <80% pills taken: 60 <85% pills taken: 69 <90% pills taken: 77 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention, mean (SD): HIV symptoms: 4.0 (3.2) Depression: 10.9 (6.6) Alcohol Score: 0.95 (1.5) Antiretroviral Therapy adherence: Pills taken: <80%: 78 <85%: 84 <90%: 91 Difference, OR (CI): Difference HIV symptoms (unadjusted): 1.05 (0.95-1.14) Difference Depression (unadjusted): 0.95 (0.91-1.00) Difference Alcohol Score (unadjusted): 1.16 (0.96-1.41) Difference < 80% pills taken (unadjusted): 2.45 (1.17-5.12) Difference 85% Adherence (adjusted): 3.77 (1.46-9.93) Difference < 90% pills taken (unadjusted): 3.18 (1.17-8.62)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Kim, 2009[37] Research objective: To investigate the relationships of health literacy to chronic medical conditions and the functional health status among community-dwelling Korean older adults Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: Community-dwelling older adults recruited at community-based senior welfare centers in Daegu, Busan, and Kyungpook provinces in Korea Measurement period: June 2007 - September 2007 Follow-up duration: N/A Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints, %: Korean Functional Health Literacy test (based on the TOFHLA and previously validated) score ranges from 0-15 (cutpoints not defined)	Eligibility criteria: Inclusion: Age ≥ 60 No apparent communicative or cognitive impairment problems Willing to participate in the study Exclusion: Severe vision problem not correctable with glasses Did not know year they were born, current month, year, and place they live Sampling strategy: Convenience sample Sample size: N =103 Age (mean and range), %: High literacy: 70.98 (SD 4.28) Low literacy: 73.15 (SD 5.14) Gender, %: Female: 58.3 Race/Ethnicity, %: NR Income, % (SD): Korean currency: Won High literacy: 809,000 Won (632,000 Won) Low literacy: 397,000 Won, (425,000 Won) Insurance status, %: NR Education, % (SD): High literacy: 10.22 years (2.74) Low literacy: 7.05 years (4.17) Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Mean score 5.48 (SD 3.53) Score categories: > 5: 41 = 5: 19 < 5: 43 High literacy (≥5): 60 Low literacy (<5): 43

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Chronic disease Functional health status Activity limitations Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Education Income Description of outcome measures: chronic disease - measured by self-report functional health status - divided into physical health status, mental health status, functional status, and subjective general health status; measured using the subscales of the Medical Outcomes Study 12-item Short-Form Health Survey activity limitations - measured by assessing IADLs, ADLS, and limited activities because of physical health in the past four weeks scores for all of the scales were converted to a normalized score with mean of 50 and SD of 10 Data source(s) for outcomes: Patient self-report via survey instruments Attempts for control for confounding: Linear regression Blinding: NA Statistical measures used: Chi-square Linear regression	Describe results: Older individuals with low health literacy had higher rates of arthritis and hypertension (unadjusted). They were more likely to have limitations in activity and lower subjective health controlling for all confounders including education. In adjusted models not controlling for education, lower health literacy was also associated with poorer physical function and pain that interferred with normal work activity. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: Arthritis: 21.7% Hypertension: 21.7% Sensory disease: 23.3% Diabetes mellitus: 54.5% Pulmonary disease: 10.0% Heart disease: 2.3% Physical function: 46.71, SD 9.81 Mental health status: 48.88, SD 6.53 Limitations in activity: 44.64, SD 10.75 Pain that interfered with normal work activities: 40.37, SD 12.33 Subjective general health: 44.88, SD 12.01 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: Arthritis: 51.2% Hypertension: 44.2% Sensory disease: 39.5% Diabetes mellitus: 45.5% Pulmonary disease: 16.3% Heart disease: 8.3% Physical function: 40.34, SD 10.29 Mental health status: 45.13, SD 9.82 Limitations in activity: 51.11, SD 8.59 Pain that interfered with normal work activities: 47.08, SD 10.62 Subjective general health: 36.97, SD 11.46 Difference: difference in rates of chronic conditions (unadjusted): Arthritis: (P = 0.003) Hypertension: (P = 0.018) All other chronic conditions: (P = NS) Adjusted for age, education and income: Difference in physical function: (P = 0.06) Difference in mental health status: (P = 0.15) Difference in limitations in activity: (P = 0.025) Difference in pain that interfered with normal work activities: (P = 0.215) Difference in subjective general health: (P = 0.036) Adjusted for age and income: Difference in physical function: (P = 0.006) Difference in mental health status: (P = 0.18) Difference in limitations in activity: (P = 0.005) Difference in pain that interfered with normal work activities: (P = 0.044) Difference in subjective general health: (P = 0.010)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Kripalani et al., 2006[38] Research objective: Evaluate effects of low literacy, medication regimen complexity, and sociodemographic characteristics on MMC Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: Patients served at General Medical Clinic at Grady Memorial Hospital in Atlanta, GA Measurement period: NR Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints: REALM: ≤ 6th grade (score 0 to 44): inadequate literacy 7th-8th grade (score 45 to 60): marginal literacy ≥ 9th grade (61 to 66): high literacy	Eligibility criteria: Included: Documented diagnosis of CHD or a history of coronary artery Bypass graft surgery, percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty, or myocardial infarction Excluded: Currently participating in another adherence study Too ill to complete the enrollment interview Does not manage own medications Already using a medication pill card that graphically illustrated their regimen No mailing address or telephone number Routinely filled prescriptions outside of the Grady pharmacy system Unable to communicate in English Worse than 20/60 vision Significant psychiatric illnesses, overt delirium, or dementia Sampling strategy: Convenience Sample size: 152 Age (mean and range): Gender, %: Females: 54.6 Race/Ethnicity, %: AA: 94.1 Caucasian: 3.9 Hispanic/Latino: 1.3 Other: 0.7 Income: NR Insurance status: NR Education: Years of education (SD): 10.7 (3.6), Range 0-20 Other characteristics, %: Employment: Unemployed: 17.1 Full-time: 0.7 Part-time: 5.9 Retired/disabled: 76.3 Marital status: Married: 16.4 Separated: 11.8 Divorced: 23.7 Widowed: 30.9 Single/never married: 16.4%

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: MMC Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Years of schooling Cognitive function (MMSE) Description of outcome measures: MMC assessed using Drug Regimen Unassisted Grading Scale (DRUGS). DRUGS requires subjects to perform 4 tasks with each of their medications: Identify appropriate medication Open container Select correct dose Report appropriate timing of doses. Scores range from 0 to 100, weighting each of 4 tasks equally. DRUGS provides an overall measure of management capacity but can also indicates specific areas of difficulty. Data source(s) for outcomes: DRUGS assessment (participant performs tasks and interviewer records score) Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariable logistic regression Blinding: Yes Statistical measures used: DRUGS score and its 4 components and patient characteristics and regimen size were compared using Mann-Whitney and Kruskal-Wallis tests for nonparametric data. DRUGS scores were dichotomized and compared them across patient and regimen characteristics using chi-square and or Fisher's exact tests. Significant factors from univariate analyses included in multivariable logistic regression models. Full models were reduced using a backward elimination approach with likelihood ratio tests. Two alternate modeling strategies were also preformed: one without years of schooling and another treated continuous variables as such.	Describe results: In univariate analyses, total DRUGS scores and specifically, ability to identify medications, increased with literacy level. Literacy was not related to other 3 components of DRUGS (open container, indicate dose, and report timing). In logistic regression models, those with inadequate literacy were significantly less likely to identify all of their medications, compared with those with adequate literacy skills, while a sig difference was not found between those with marginal and adequate scores. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, mean (SD): Adequate literacy Overall DRUGS score: Mean (SD): 97.7 (4.3) Components of DRUGS: Identify: 99.2 (2.9) Open: 99.2 (4.5) Dose: 98.3 (7.5) Timing: 94 (12) Unable to identify all medications: 7% Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention, mean (SD): Marginal literacy Overall DRUGS score: Marginal HL: 96.3 (4.9) Inadequate HL: 92.1 (8.7) Components of DRUGS: Marginal HL: Identify: 92 (17) Open: 100 (0) Dose: 97.6 (7.3) Timing: 95.4 (8.1) Inadequate HL: Identify, mean: 76.9 (28.4) Open, mean: 99.7 (1.7) Dose, mean: 96.1 (10.2) Timing, mean: 95.6 (8.3) Unable to identify all medications: Marginal HL: 25 Inadequate HL: 57 Difference: Difference in overall DRUG score: (Unadjusted): (*P* = 0.001) DRUG components separately measured (Open, Dose,Timing) (Unadjusted): (*P* = NS) Difference inability to identify all medications, (adjusted including ed): Marginal, OR (CI): 4.75 (0.95-23)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Laramee et al., 2007[39] Research objective: Assess relationship between HL and heart failure among diabetics Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: Patients attending non-academic primary care practices in VT, northern NY and northern NH interviewed in their homes Measurement period: 7/2003 - 3/2005 Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints: sTOFHLA Limited (inadequate or marginal): 0-22 Adequate 23-36 Limited literacy includes sTOFHLA score <23, blind or otherwise unable to complete test	Eligibility criteria: Included: Adults with diabetes Excluded: Significant cognitive impairments Sampling strategy: Convenience sample Sample size: 998 Limited HL (n = 171) Adequate HL (n = 827) Age (range): 65 (22-93) Gender, %: Females: 54 Race/Ethnicity, %: White: 97 Income, %: < $30,000: 59 Insurance status, %: Uninsured: 2 Education, %: HS grad: 75 Other characteristics, %: Married or living as married: 63 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Limited: 17 Adequate: 83

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Heart failure Covariates used in multivariate analysis: NA Description of outcome measures: Heart failure measured through Self-administered Comorbidity Questionnaire, modified from the Charlson Index Data source(s) for outcomes: Self-report Attempts for control for confounding: None Blinding: NA Statistical measures used: Chi-square tests	Describe results: Diabetes patients with limited literacy were significantly more likely to have heart failure than those with adequate literacy. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: Heart failure: 15 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: inadequate/marginal Heart failure: 27 Difference: Difference in Heart failure rate (unadjusted), OR (CI): 2.05 (1.39-3.02)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Lee et al., 2009[16] (Companion: Cho et al., 2008[15]) Research objective: Examine whether social support interacts with HL in affecting the health status of older adults Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: 1 hospital and 1 Community Health Center in Chicago Measurement period: 1999-2003 Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints: sTOFHLA: Inadequate Health Literacy: 0-16 Marginal Health Literacy: 17-22 Adequate Health Literacy: 23-36	Eligibility criteria: Included: 65 and older Medicare recipient One or more outpatient visit between 1999-2003 Cognitively intact, good vision Good hearing English speaking Not living in a nursing home. Excluded: NR Sampling strategy: Convenience Sample size: 489 Age (mean and range): 77.8 Gender, %: Females: 79.6 Race/Ethnicity, %: AA: 54.4 Income: NR Insurance status, %: Medicare: 100 Education, %: <HS: 39.7 HS diploma: 26.8 Some college: 33.5 Other characteristics: NA Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Low HL (inadequate + marginal): 51

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Health status Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Gender Race Education Marital status Income Social support level Description of outcome measures: General health, measured by: 5 point Likert scale Compared with your peers, how would you rate your health? Mental health and physical health measured through SF12 Data source(s) for outcomes: Interview Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate analyses Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: OLS regression and stratified OLS	Describe results: Low HL was sig negatively associated with self-reported general health and not sig associated with physical and mental health status. Greater social support had a sig and pos association with general, physical, and mental health in high HL group but was only associated with a better mental health outcome in the low HL group. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: NR Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: NR Difference: Difference in low HL (adjusted), β (SE): General health: -0.259 (0.115), $P < 0.05$ Physical Health: -0.107 (0.112), P = NS Mental Health: -0.182 (0.111), P = NS HL and social support interaction (adjusted): General health, β (SE): Low HL x social support: 0.82 (0.071), P = NS High HL x social support: 0.280 (0.084), $P < 0.01$ Physical health, β (SE): Low HL x social support: 0.79 (0.066), P = NS High HL x social support: 0.308 (0.089), $P < 0.001$ Mental health, β (SE): Low HL x social support: 0.213 (0.074), $P < 0.01$ High HL x social support: 0.367 (0.073), $P < 0.001$

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: LeVine et al., 2004[40] Research objective: Explore whether literacy skills influence mothers' ability to understand health messages in text and radio and health narrative skills Study design: Cross-sectional study Study setting: Patan (urban) and Godavari (rural) Nepal Measurement period: October 1996 - June 1998 Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints: Literacy measured as continuous and a composite score of reading comprehension and noun definition. Reading comprehension: assessed in Nepali, using 6 health-related texts graded by difficulty of comprehension according to school grade levels 1, 3, 5, 7, 9 and first post-secondary year. Comprehension assessed through questions based on texts. Score was grade level at which able to answer 50% of questions. Scores were converted into a continuous scale of 0–6. Noun definitions: assessed by asking participant to define 10 nouns for common objects, such as ‘‘dog,’’ with the question, ‘‘What is a ?’’ Responses were scored for the presence of superordinate category membership (‘‘a dog is an animal’’). Scores were the mean number of objects for which a superordinate term like was given.	Eligibility criteria: Included: Mothers who have children in kindergarten or class 1 of primary school Excluded: NR Sampling strategy: Convenience sampling from a cluster of households in center of designated neighborhood in each community. Interviewers canvassed the neighborhood, from center outward, for women with designated characteristics until a sample of at least 80 women Sample size: 167 Age (mean and range) (SD): Patan: 30.8 (4.9) Range: 22-59 Godavari: 28 (3.9) Range: 20-38 Gender, %: Females: 100 Race/Ethnicity: NR Income: NR Insurance status: NR Education: NR Other characteristics: NR Health literacy/numeracy levels: NR

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Comprehension of printed health messages Comprehension of radio health messages Health narrative skills Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Maternal schooling Childhood SES Age Current SES Husband's schooling Urban/rural dummy Description of outcome measures: Comprehension of radio health messages: Tape recording played of 3 health messages that were broadcast regularly on the radio (use of oral rehydration salts, family planning, vaccinations). Content of each message was divided into idea units. Participant recall was evaluated. Responses were coded for idea units mentioned, total number of which constituted a score (scores 0-29). Comprehension of printed health messages: Participants presented with 3 radio messages to read and recall was evaluated. Responses were coded for idea units (scores 0 -27). Health narrative skills: This task was designed to simulate the response to questioning in a health clinic. Participants were asked to recount a health problem they, one of their children, or a relative, had. Interviewers were instructed to ask mostly general questions (e.g., and then what happened?) to move the narrative along. If a participant seemed to provide too short an account or was missing a lot of important information, interviewers asked more specific questions. A maximum of 10 specific questions was allowed. Narratives were dichotomized as organized or disorganized. Data source(s) for outcomes: Participant performance on assessments and self-report in interview Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate logistic regression Blinding: NA Statistical measures used: Multinomial regression, logistic regression. Analysis of comprehension of visual print messages limited to sample with HS ed.	Describe results: Higher literacy composite score was predictor of better understanding of print and radio health messages and giving more organized health narrative. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: NR Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: NR Difference: Comprehension of audio radio health messages (adjusted), β (SE): 1.11 (0.18), $P < 0.001$ Comprehension of visual print health messages (adjusted), β (SE): 1.08 (0.21), $P < 0.001$ Probability of giving an organized health narrative: logic estimate: 0.73, $P < 0.01$

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Lincoln et al., 2006[41] Research objective: Examine relationship between low HL and addiction severity, depressive symptoms, and mental health functioning in adults with alcohol and drug dependence over 2-year period. Study design: Prospective cohort Study setting: 35-bed inner-city short-term inpatient detoxification unit Measurement period: June 1997 - March 1999 Follow-up duration: NR Completeness of follow-up: NR Measurement tools including cutpoints: REALM Low Literacy: 8th grade and below Higher Literacy: 9th grade and above	Eligibility criteria: Included: Inpatient detox admission Age greater than 17 Report of alcohol, heroin, or cocaine as substances of 1st or 2nd choice Excluded: Having a primary care provider and having seen provider on at least one occasion in past 2 years Pregnancy Mini-Mental State examination score less than 21 Lack of fluency in English Less than 3 contacts available to facilitate follow-up Specific plans to leave Boston in 2 years Sampling strategy: Convenience Sample size: 390 Age, mean (SD): 36 (7.64) Gender, %: Males: 76 Race/Ethnicity, %: Black: 53 White: 35 Hispanic: 6 Other: 6 Income, %: <$19,000: 58 $20,000-49,000: 34 >$50,000: 9 Insurance status: NR Education, mean (SD): Years formal education: 11.98 (1.98) Other characteristics, %: Primary Substance of Choice: Alcohol: 37 Cocaine: 36 Heroin: 27 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Low Literacy: 46 Higher Literacy: 54

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: CES-D, mean (SD): 33.03 (12.56) Addition Severity Index-alcohol scale (ASI-Aic), mean (SD): 0.47 (0.34) Addition Severity Index-drug scale (ASI-drug), mean (SD): 0.26 (0.14) Mental Component Summary of SF-36 (MCS), mean (SD): 31.18 (12.75) Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Time Sex Age Race Education Income Primary language Primary substance of choice Randomization group Mini-mental status exam Baseline outcomes variable Description of outcome measures: CES-D: measures depressive symptoms with higher scores indicating greater levels of distress. Range from 0 to 60 with a score ≥ 16 interpreted as a clinically significant level of distress. ASI-Drug: assesses addiction severity with composite scores ranging from 0 to 1. ASI-Alc: assesses addiction severity with composite scores ranging from 0 to 1. MCS: assesses mental health-related quality of life, scores ranging from 0 to 100 with higher scores indicating higher quality of life. Data source(s) for outcomes: Self-report Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate analysis Blinding: NA Statistical measures used: Regression including controlling for time	Describe results: Lower literacy among alcohol and drug dependent individuals is not associated with any mental health outcomes in cross sectional analysis but is associated with higher degree of depressive symptoms in longitudinal models. Adding use of health care Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, mean (SD): CES-D: 34.82 (13.32) ASI-Alc: 0.48 (0.34) ASI-Drug: 0.26 (0.15) MCS: 29.67 (12.39) Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention, mean (SD): CES-D: 30.91 (11.26) ASI-Alc: 0.46 (0.34) ASI-Drug: 0.26 (0.13) MCS: 33.02 (12.97) Difference: Difference in CES-D: (Adjusted-cross sectional): ($P = 0.09$) (Adjusted-longitudinal): ($P < 0.01$) ASI-Alc: (Adjusted-cross sectional): ($P = 0.88$) (Adjusted-longitudinal): ($P = 0.86$) ASI-Drug: (Adjusted-cross sectional): ($P = 0.11$) (Adjusted-longitudinal): ($P = 0.35$) MCS: (Adjusted-cross sectional): ($P = 0.42$) (Adjusted-longitudinal): ($P = 0.14$)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Lindau et al., 2006[42] Research objective: Examine relationship between literacy and patient adherence to follow-up recommendations after abnormal pap smear. Study design: Prospective cohort Study setting: Clinics at Chicago area academic medical center Measurement period: January - December 1999 Follow-up duration: One year Completeness of follow-up: Patients that did not come back after enrollment were classified in the 'did not follow up' category Measurement tools including cutpoints: REALM: Adequate, ≥ 9th grade: ≥ 61	Eligibility criteria: Included: Self-identified English speaking Excluded: < 18 years old Missing data Sampling strategy: Convenience Sample size: 68 Age (range), %: Adequate Health Literacy: 18-24: 34 25-30: 25 31-39: 27 40-49: 14 Inadequate Health Literacy: 18-24: 46 25-30: 17 31-39: 20 40-49: 17 Gender, %: Females: 100 Race/Ethnicity, %: Adequate Health Literacy: AA: 52 Hispanic: 21 White: 18 Other: 9 Inadequate Health Literacy: AA: 67 Hispanic: 29 White: 4 Other: 0 Insurance status, %: Adequate Health Literacy: Medicaid: 64 Private: 27 Self pay/no insurance: 9 Inadequate Health Literacy: Medicaid: 92 Private: 8 Self pay/no insurance: 0 Education: NR

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: On-time patient follow-up Patient follow-up Duration of time to follow-up Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age HIV status Cancer Race Unemployment Insurance status Description of outcome measures: On-time patient follow-up Patient follow-up Duration of time to follow-up Data source(s) for outcomes: Patient charts Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate analysis Blinding: No Statistical measures used: Logistic regression Cox proportional hazards regression	Describe results: HL not statistically significant in predicting women's on-time follow-up after an abnormal Pap smear or follow-up within 1 year. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: Recommended days to follow-up, mean (SD): 89.3 (53.4) Patient followed up on time, %: 66 Patient followed up within one year, %: 80 Days to follow-up, %: 0-60: 26 61-120: 26 121-180: 20 181 - 365: 28 HIV Positive: 36 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: Recommended days to follow-up: mean (SD): 87.6 (62.0) Patient followed up on time, %: 33 Patient followed up within one year, %: 67 Days to follow-up, %: 0-60: 31 61-120: 7 121-180: 31 181 - 365: 31 HIV Positive: 25 Difference: Difference in recommended days to follow up (unadjusted): (P = 0.99) Difference in Patient followed up on time (adjusted), OR (CI): 2.05 (0.47-8.85) Difference in patient followed up within one year (adjusted), OR (CI): 3.75, 95% (0.81-17.4) Difference in HIV status (unadjusted): (P = 0.45)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Lindau et al., 2006[42] (continued)	Other characteristics: Adequate Health Literacy Unemployed: 50 Inadequate Health Literacy Unemployed: 63 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Adequate literacy: 65 Inadequate literacy: 35 Subjective health literacy: Adequate: 59 Inadequate: 41

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Mancuso and Rincon, 2006[43] (Companion: Mancuso and Rincon, 2006[44]) Research objective: Measure association between health literacy and asthma outcomes and to assess if effect of health literacy is mediated through covariates Study design: Prospective cohort Study setting: Cornell Internal Medicine Associates, a primary care practice serving patient of diverse socioeconomic groups from all areas of New York City. Measurement period: 1995-1999 Follow-up duration: 2 years Completeness of follow-up: NR Measurement tools including cutpoints: TOFHLA Adequate literacy: ≥75 Inadequate/Marginal literacy: <74	Eligibility criteria: Included: Adults enrolled in an observational study Require daily asthma medications Completed TOFHLA Excluded: NR Sampling strategy: Convenience Sample size: 175 Age (mean and range) (SD): 42 (10) Gender, %: Females: 83 Race/Ethnicity, %: White: 20 AA: 31 Latino: 41 Mixed/other: 8 Income: NR Insurance status, %: Medicaid: 45 Education, %: College graduate: 33 High school graduate: 42 Less than High School: 25 Other characteristics, % (SD): Duration Asthma: 21 years (14) Prior hospitalization asthma: 50 Daily corticosteroids inhaler: 78 Daily beta antagonist inhaler: 93 Daily beta antagonist oral: 6 Described access to care as very difficult: 8 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Adequate literacy: 82 Marginal literacy: 8 Inadequate literacy: 10

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: AQLQ SF-36 PCS Resource utilization for asthma Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Asthma severity Asthma self-efficacy Age Education Depressive symptoms Asthma knowledge Description of outcome measures: AQLQ - 32 item well established scale measuring asthma symptoms SF-36 PCS- physical component summary scores for functional status Resource utilization for Asthma - self report of ED visits, self-report Data source(s) for outcomes: AQLQ, SF-36, and ED visits: self report Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate analysis Blinding: NA Statistical measures used: Bivariate analysis: t tests, analysis of variance, and chi-squared tests. Multivariate analysis for continuous and dichotomous outcomes. Mixed effects models with random subject effects were used for analysis of outcomes that were continuous. Forward stepwise regression.	Describe results: Health Literacy is not statistically significantly related to asthma and more general health outcomes variables after controlling for asthma knowledge and depressive symptoms. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, % (SD): Duration Asthma: 20 years (14) Prior hospitalization asthma: 48 Daily corticosteroids inhaler: 78 Daily beta antagonist inhaler: 93 Daily beta antagonist oral: 6 Access to care very difficult: 8 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention, % (SD): Duration Asthma: 25 years (15) Prior hospitalization asthma: 59 Daily corticosteroids inhaler: 75 Daily beta antagonist inhaler: 93 Daily beta antagonist oral: 3 Access to care very difficult: 9 Difference: Difference in duration asthma (unadjusted): (P = 0.06) Difference in prior hospitalization asthma (unadjusted): (P = 0.23) Daily corticosteroids inhaler (unadjusted): (P = 0.68) Daily beta antagonist inhaler (unadjusted): (P = 0.88) Daily beta antagonist oral (unadjusted): (P = 0.46) Access to care very difficult (unadjusted): (P = 0.76) Difference in AQLQ (adjusted), β: Controlling for asthma severity: 0.69, P=0.005 Controlling for 1. and Asthma self-efficacy: 0.61, P = 0.003 Controlling for 2. and age, education: 0.52, P = 0.03 Controlling for 3. and depressive symptoms: 0.40, P = 0.07 Controlling for 4. and asthma knowledge: 0.20, P = 0.38 Difference in SF-36 PCS (adjusted), β: Controlling for asthma severity: 6.69, P = 0.0005 Controlling for 1. and Asthma self-efficacy: 6.29, P = 0.0003 Controlling for 2. and age, education: 3.00, P = 0.11 Controlling for 3. and depressive symptoms: 2.23, P = 0.22 Controlling for 4. and asthma knowledge: 1.21, P = 0.53 Difference in treated in ED (adjusted), β: Controlling for asthma severity: 0.93, P = 0.04 Controlling for 1. and Asthma self-efficacy: 0.94, P = 0.03 Controlling for 2. and age, education: 1.11, P = 0.02 Controlling for 3. and depressive symptoms: 1.01, P = 0.04 Controlling for 4. and asthma knowledge: 0.95, P = 0.07

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Mancuso and Rincon, 2006[44] (Companion: Mancuso and Rincon, 2006[43]) Research objective: Measure health literacy and its association with asthma patients' assessments of care and their desire to participate in making decisions about their treatment. Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: Cornell Internal Medicine Associates, a primary care practice in New York City. Measurement period: NR Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints: TOFHLA Adequate literacy: ≥75 Inadequate/Marginal literacy: <74	Eligibility criteria: Included: Require daily asthma medications, but not daily oral corticosteroids Completed TOFHLA Excluded: NR Sampling strategy: Convenience Sample size: 175 Age, mean (SD): 42 (10) Gender, %: Females: 83 Race/Ethnicity, %: White: 19 AA: 31 Latino: 41 Mixed/other: 9 Income, %: Per household member: ≤$12,000: 59 Insurance status, %: Medicaid: 45 Education, %: High school graduate: 73 Other characteristics, %: Prior hospitalization asthma: 50 Daily corticosteroids inhaler: 78 Asthma exacerbations more than once/month: 62 Medical conditions in addition to asthma: 28 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Adequate literacy: 82 Marginal literacy: 8 Inadequate literacy: 10

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Less satisfied with asthma status More difficult to access to asthma care Worse results from care for asthma More difficult access to medical care for other medical conditions Worse results from care for other medical conditions Does not want to part Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Covariates used in models predicting satisfaction with asthma status, difficulty of accessing asthma care, results from asthma care, decision making participation: Sex Race/ethnicity Language Asthma duration Asthma severity Asthma control Covariates used Description of outcome measures: Satisfaction with asthma status: "Overall, how satisfied are you with the status of your asthma?" Responses: very satisfied to very dissatisfied on a 5-point scale Access to asthma care:"How difficult is it for you to get care for your asthma?" Responses: Data source(s) for outcomes: Patient self-report Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate analysis Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: Multivariate analysis	Describe results: Lower HL was associated with less satisfaction with asthma status, worse results from care for asthma, more difficult access to medical care for other medical conditions, and want to have less participation in treatment decision making. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: NR Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: NR Difference: Difference (effect of) marginal/inadequate HL on (adjusted): Less satisfied with asthma status: (P = 0.002) More difficult to access asthma care: (P = 0.58) Worse results from care for asthma: (P = 0.005) More difficult access to medical care for other medical conditions: (P = 0.005) Worse results from care for other medical conditions: (P = 0.001) Does not want to participate in making treatment decisions, OR (CI): 0.29 (0.13-0.65)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Mancuso, 2010[45] Research objective: To examine if health literacy and patient trust in one's health care provider impacts gylcemic control in an uninsured population diagnosed with diabetes. Study design: Cross-Sectional Study setting: 2 urban mid-western US primary care clinics Measurement period: NR Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints, %: TOFHLA (0-100): Inadequate: 0-59 Marginal: 60-74 Adequate: 75-100	Eligibility criteria: Inclusion: ≥ 18 years Ability to speak fluent English Diagnosis of type 1 or 2 diabetes HbA1c test with a 6 month period Primary healthcare provider that had been following and had seen the participants at least twice in the past year. Exclusion: A diagnosis of end-stage renal disease, psychotic disorder, dementia, or blindness Sampling strategy: Convenience sample Sample size: N = 102 Age (mean and range), %: Mean (SD): 52.0 (9.10) Range: 26-67 Gender, %: Female: 61% Race/Ethnicity, %: Race, %: Non-Hispanic Caucasian: 13 Non-Hispanic Black/African American: 79 Hispanic/Latino American: 6 Other: 2 Income, %: NR Insurance status, %: Uninsured: 100% Education, %: Education: <7th grade:1.0 Junior hs (9th grade): 8.8 Partial hs (10th or 11th grade): 23.5 HS graduate: 37.3 Partial college/specialized traing (at least 1 year): 21.6 College or university graduate: 7.8 Other characteristics, %: Diabetes type: Type 1: 3.9 Type 2: 96.1 Duration of diabetes in years: < 1: 10.8 1-5: 50.0 6-10: 25.5 12-18: 8.8 20-23: 2.9

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: HbA1c Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Patient trust measured through Health Care Relationship Trust Scale), depression (measured through Center for Epidemiological Studies Depression Scale), diabetes knowledge (measured through Diabetes Knowledge Test), and performance of self-care activities (measured through Summary of Diabetes Self-Care Activities) Description of outcome measures: Diabetes outcome was assessed by HbA1c measured at one point in time over past 6 months. Adequate glycemic control was a HbA1c of ≤ 7%. Inadequate glycemic control was a HbA1c of > 7%. Data source(s) for outcomes: HbA1c obtained from provider Attempts for control for confounding: Multiple regression analysis Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: Cronbach's alpha was calculated and determine the reliabilityh of the TOFHLA, HCR Trust Scale, DKT, SDSCA, and CES-D Multiple regression analysis; correlation coefficients Pearson's r and Spearman rho	Describe results: HL was not a sig predictor of HbA1c. However, HL was sig correlated with other included variables including age, socioeconomic status, and diabetes knowledge. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: NR Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: NR Difference: Health literacy (measured as a continuous variable) (adjusted): B = -0.063 (0.080) (P = 0.436)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Mancuso, 2010[45] (continued)	Diabetes treatment: Oral medications: 63.7 Insulin: 19.6 Oral medications and insulin: 14.7 Diet: 2.0 Diabetes complications (comorbidities): Hypertension: 81.4 Depression: 27.5 HbA1c: ≤ 7.0 (controlled diabetes): 35.3 > 7.0 (uncontrolled diabetes): 64.7 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: TOFHLA (0-100), %, mean (SD), range: Inadequate: 15.7; 31.3 (20.20); 0-56 Marginal: 20.6; 67.7 (4.00); 61-74 Adequate: 89.5 (6.50); 76-100

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Marteleto et al., 2008[46] Research objective: Study effects of literacy/numeracy on sexual debut and pregnancy. Study design: Longitudinal Study setting: Metropolitan Cape Town South Africa Measurement period: Wave 1: 2002 Wave 2: 2003-2004 Wave 3: 2005 Wave 4: 2006 Follow-up duration: 3-4 years Completeness of follow-up: Attrition: 18% Measurement tools including cutpoints: Cape Area Panel Study Literacy and Numeracy evaluation - scores standardized, enter probit regressions as continuous variables	Eligibility criteria: Included: Young people in Cape Town, 14-22 years old at time of Wave 1 Excluded: NR Sampling strategy: 2 stage probability sample of households; up to 3 youth per household Sample size: Age 14-22: Wave 1: 4,751 Wave 3 or 4: 3,916 Age 14-16: Wave 1: 1,591 Wave 3 or 4: 1,413 Age (mean and range): Separate analyses done in 14-22 and 14-16, means not provided Gender, %: Male: Wave 1: 46.6 (calculated) Wave 3: 46.2 (calculated) Race/Ethnicity, %: Weighted Percentage: Black/African: 28.2 Colored: 53.2 White: 18.6 Income: Wave 1: (South African rands/month) African: Male: 372 Female: 353 Colored: Male: 888 Female: 865 White: Male: 3,972 Female: 3,917 Wave 3: (South African rands/month) African: Male: 372 Female: 354 Colored: Male: 892 Female: 870 White: Male: 3,950 Female: 4,008

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Sexual debut Pregnancy Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Grades completed Enrolled in 2002 Age Age since 14 Race Income Household shock Mother's education Father's education Living with mother Living with father Description of outcome measures: Sexual debut: dichotomous Pregnancy: dichotomous Data source(s) for outcomes: Cape Area Panel Survey Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate analysis Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: Probit regressions	Describe results: Higher literacy/numeracy scores significantly predict lower probability of sexual debut; Literacy/numeracy scores not statistically significant in predicting pregnancy. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: NR Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: NR Difference: An increase in literacy/numeracy exam score by one standard deviation results in a 7% reduction in probability of sexual debut, $P < 0.05$. First pregnancy probit coefficient (adjusted): Females: 0.41 (not sig at 0.05 level or better) Males: -0.030 (not sig)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Marteleto et al., 2008[46] Research objective: Study effects of literacy/numeracy on sexual debut and pregnancy. Study design: Longitudinal Study setting: Metropolitan Cape Town South Africa Measurement period: Wave 1: 2002 Wave 2: 2003-2004 Wave 3: 2005 Wave 4: 2006 Follow-up duration: 3-4 years Completeness of follow-up: Attrition: 18%	Insurance status: NR Education: Wave 1: (number of grades completed) African: Male: 6.83 Female: 7.43 Colored: Male: 7.63 Female: 8.07 White: Male: 8.02 Female: 8.13 Wave 3: (number of grades completed) African: Male: 6.89 Female: 7.42 Colored: Male: 7.64 Female: 8.09 White: Male: 8.12 Female: 8.10 Other characteristics: NR Health literacy/numeracy levels: Wave 1: (standardized scores) African: Male: -0.68 Female: -0.52 Colored: Male: -0.03 Female: -0.05 White: Male: 1.17 Female: 1.07 Wave 3: (standardized scores) African: Male: -0.63 Female: -0.54 Colored: Male: -0.02 Female: -0.04 White: Male: 1.23 Female: 1.0

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Mayben et al., 2007[47] Research objective: Assess relationship between HL and CD4 cell counts at time of HIV diagnosis Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: Patients receiving care at 4 publicly funded health care facilities in Houston, TX Measurement period: NR Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints: TOFHLA Inadequate (combined inadequate and marginal): 0 - 74 Adequate: 75 - 100	Eligibility criteria: Included: Diagnosed with HIV in past 3 years Accessible med records Excluded: <18 years old Not able to communicate in English or Spanish Blind, too sick to participate Did not receive care at one of the four clinics Katrina evacuee Cognitively impaired Sampling strategy: Convenience sample Sample size: 119 Inadequate, n = 33 Adequate, n = 86 Age (range), %: 18-29: 22 30-39: 28 40-49: 34 >50: 16 Gender, %: Females: 36 Race/Ethnicity, %: Black: 53 White: 33 Other/mixed: 14 Hispanic: 28 Not Hispanic: 72 Income: NR Insurance status: NR Education, %: <HS: 28 HS/GED: 43 Some higher education: 29 Other characteristics, %: HIV Risk Factor Men who have sex with men: 28 Injection drug use: 13 Heterosexual intercourse: 60 Health literacy/numeracy levels: Inadequate: 28 Adequate: 72

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Delayed diagnosis of HIV (measured by CD4 count upon initial diagnosis) Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Gender Reason for getting tested Marijuana Description of outcome measures: Initial CD4 cell count was abstracted from medical records and was defined as first CD4 cell count recorded after diagnosis of HIV infection. Initial CD4 cell counts were stratified into 3 categories (0–200 cell/mm3, 201–350 cells/mm3, 350 cells/mm3) based on clinical parameters and cross-tabulated with health literacy. Data source(s) for outcomes: Medical record Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariable regression Blinding: NA Statistical measures used: Univariable and multivariable linear regression. CD4 cell counts were natural log transformed in regression analyses. Explanatory variables with a $P < 0.25$ in univariable regression analysis were placed into a multivariable regression model and then selectively removed at $P > 0.10$ to determine final model.	Describe results: Health literacy was not associated with CD4 cell count at diagnosis. Interaction terms of health literacy and reason tested, and health literacy and gender were also not significantly associated with initial CD4 cell count in separate analyses. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: Median CD4 cell count: 247 Interquartile range: 31, 517 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: Median CD4 cell count: 175 Interquartile range: 69, 272 Difference: Difference (adjusted): ($P = 0.35$)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Miller et al., 2007[48] Research objective: Determine association between health literacy and colorectal cancer screening (CRC) screening behavior. Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: Private setting associated with Wake Forest University community-based internal medicine clinic. Measurement period: 38,231 Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints: REALM Limited: < 9th grade Adequate: 9th +	Eligibility criteria: Included: English-speaking 50+ years Excluded: Obvious cognitive or physical impairments that would interfere with ability to complete survey Sampling strategy: Convenience sample Sample size: 50 Limited, n = 24 Adequate, n = 26 Age, mean (SD): Total: 62.5 Limited: 62.9 (10.5) Adequate: 62.2 (9.2) Gender, %: Female: 72 Limited: 71 Adequate: 73 Race/Ethnicity, %: Total AA: 58 White: 42 Limited: AA:75 White: 25 Adequate: AA: 42 White: 58 Income, %: Total: <$25,000: 87 Limited: <$25,000: 79 $25,000 +: 8 Adequate: <$25,000: 81 $25,000 +: 15 Insurance status, %: Limited: Uninsured: 25 Medicare: 46 Medicaid: 38 Commercial/Military: 21

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Receipt of screening (according to CRC screening guidelines) Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Description of outcome measures: Self-report of last time received screening, if ever. Completed screening defined as: FOBT within last year flex sig within 5 years colonoscopy within 10 years. Data source(s) for outcomes: In-person survey administered by study staff Attempts for control for confounding: To construct logistic regression model, examined bivariate association of literacy level and receipt of CRC screening with each possible covariate. Variables sig at 5% level from bivariate analyses were included in final multivariable logistic regression model. Given that education is highly correlated with literacy, they did not include education in multivariable model. Blinding: Literacy and demographic data were collected at completion of survey to keep surveyor blinded to literacy level. Statistical measures used: Chi-square Fisher's Exact tests Logistic regression Exact logistic regression performed using network method described by Mehta et al. Estimates of adjusted RR for receipt of CRC screening obtained using Cochran-Mantel-Haenszel methods since multivariable modeling resulted in at most only one other covariate additional to literacy level.	Describe results: There was no significant difference in self-reported receipt of screening between limited literacy and high literacy patients. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: CRC Screening current, n (%): Yes: 15 (58) Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: CRC Screening current, n (%): Yes: 13 (54) Difference: Difference (adjusted), RR (CI): 0.99 (0.64 -1.55)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Miller et al., 2007[48] (continued)	Adequate: Uninsured: 15 Medicare: 54 Medicaid: 54 Commercial/Military: 23 Education, %: Limited: <HS: 71 HS: 29 >HS: 0 Adequate: <HS: 31 HS: 23 >HS: 46 Other characteristics, %: Frequency of medical visits Limited < 4/yr: 33 4+/yr: 67 Adequate: < 4/yr: 20 4+/yr: 80 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Limited: 48 Adequate: 52

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Morris et al., 2006[49] Research objective: Explore whether low HL among diabetic adults is related to being less likely to achieve recommended goals for A1C, systolic blood pressure, diastolic blood pressure, and low density lipoprotein and having more complications related to their diabetes Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: Patients in a region-wide sample of primary care practices in Vermont. Measurement period: July 2003 - March 2005 Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints: sTOFHLA: Inadequate Literacy: 0-16 Marginal Literacy: 17-22 Adequate Literacy: 23-36	Eligibility criteria: Included: Diabetes diagnosis Adult Excluded: Major cognitive impairment Poor vision or other physical impairment that could affect HL assessment Sampling strategy: Randomized subsample from list of participants in Vermont Diabetes Information System until reached 15% participation across all member primary care practices. Sample size: 1,002 Age (range): 66 (56-79) Gender, %: Males: 46 Race/Ethnicity, %: White: 97 Income, %: Annual income >$30,000: 59 Insurance status, %: Private insurance: 58 Medicare: 60 Medicaid: 21 Military/VA: 5 No insurance: 2 Education, %: Some high school or less: 25 High school graduate: 36 College graduate/some college: 31 Graduate education: 9 Other characteristics, %: Married/living as married: 63 Alcohol intake: > 1 drink/week: 20 Years with diabetes, median (IQR): 6.8 (3-14) Attended diabetes class: 35 Treatments for diabetes: Diet alone: 24 Oral hypoglycemic alone: 57 Insulin alone: 9 Insulin and oral agent: 9 Hypertension medications: 83 Cholesterol medications: 59

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: A1C Systolic Blood Pressure Diastolic Blood Pressure LDL-cholesterol Diabetes Complications Retinopathy Nephropathy Gastroparesis Foot/leg problems Cerebrovascular disease Coronary artery disease Depression, Patient Health Questionnaire-9: >9, dictomous Depression Score-Patient Health Questionnaire(0-27), median (IQR): 2 (0-6) Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Sex Race Marital status Insurance Income Duration of diabetes Education Depression Alcohol use Medication use specific to each outcome Physician practice Description of outcome measures: Glycated hemoglobin (A1C) Systolic Blood Pressure Diastolic Blood Pressure LDL-cholesterol Diabetes Complications - self report of: Retinopathy, Nephropathy, Gastroparesis, Foot/leg problems, Cerebrovascular disease, Coronary artery disease Depression, Patient Health Questionnaire Depression Score-Patient Health Questionnaire Data source(s) for outcomes: A1C - lab values Systolic Blood Pressure - lab value; Diastolic Blood Pressure - lab value; LDL-cholesterol - lab values Diabetes Complications - self report of: Retinopathy Nephropathy Gastroparesis Foot/leg problems Cerebrovascular disease Coronary	Describe results: HL is not associated with glycated hemoglobin, blood pressure, lipid levels or self reported diabetes complications in a cross-sectional study of older adults with diabetes under relatively good glycemic control. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: A1C, median: 6.9 SBP, median: 138 DBP, median: 79 LDL-cholesterol, median: 99 Complications from Diabetes: Retinopathy, %: 18 Nephropathy, %: 9 Gastroparesis, %: 6 Foot/leg problems, %: 30 Cerebrovascular disease, %: 10 Coronary artery disease, %: 17 Depression, Patient Health Questionnaire > 5, %: 31 Depression, Patient Health Questionnaire Score, median (IQR): 2 (0-6) Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: A1C Inadequate: median 6.9 Marginal: median 6.8 SBP Inadequate: median 137 Marginal: median 144 DBP Inadequate: median 76 Marginal: median 77 LDL-cholesterol Inadequate: median 99 Marginal): median 94 Complications from Diabetes (Inadequate), %: Retinopathy: 30 Nephropathy: 15 Gastroparesis: 9 Foot/leg problems: 30 Cerebrovascular disease: 21 Coronary artery disease: 30 Complications from Diabetes (Marginal), %: Retinopathy: 34 Nephropathy: 0 Gastroparesis: 10 Foot/leg problems: 44 Cerebrovascular disease: 17 Coronary artery disease: 27

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Morris et al., 2006[49] (continued)	Health literacy/numberacy levels: Inadequate Literacy: 10 Marginal Literacy: 7 Adequate Literacy: 83

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate analysis Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: Regression analysis was used to measure association between HL and A1C, SBP, DBP, Low Density Lipoproteins. Multivariate logistic regression was used to measure association between HL and self-reported retinopathy, neuropathy, gastroperesis, foot and leg ulcerations, cerebrovascular disease, and coronary artery disease. Bivariate analysis examined relationship between HL and depression.	Depression, Patient Health Questionnaire >5: Inadequate: 40 Marginal: 54 Depression, Patient Health Questionnaire Score Inadequate, median: 3 Marginal, median: 5 Difference: Difference in DBP (adjusted, TOFHLA measured as continuous): (*P* = 0.39) Difference in LDL-cholesterol (adjusted, TOFHLA measured as continuous): (*P* = 0.59) Diabetes Complications (Adjusted) Difference in Retinopathy Adequate vs. Inadequate: (*P* = 0.09) Difference in Retinopathy Adequate vs. Marginal: (*P* = 0.21) Difference in Nephropathy Adequate vs. Inadequate: (*P* = 0.93) Difference in Nephropathy Adequate vs. Marginal: (*P* = 0.53) Difference in Gastroparesis Adequate vs. Inadequate: (*P* = 0.28) Difference in Gastroparesis Adequate vs. Marginal: (*P* = 0.55) Difference in Foot/leg problems Adequate vs. Inadequate: (*P* = 0.11) Difference in Foot/leg problems Adequate vs. Marginal: (*P* = 0.55) Difference in Cerebrovascular disease Adequate vs. Inadequate: (*P* = 0.72) Difference in Cerebrovascular disease Adequate vs. Marginal: (*P* = 0.54) Difference in Coronary artery disease Adequate vs. Inadequate: (*P* = 0.49) Difference in Coronary artery disease Adequate vs. Inadequate: (*P* = 0.85) Difference in Depression, Patient Health Questionnaire-9 Score > 5 across literacy categories (unadjusted): (*P* = 0.03) Difference in Depression Score-Patient Health Questionnaire across literacy categories (unadjusted): (*P* = 0.04)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Muir et al., 2008[50] Research objective: Assess relationship between health literacy and vision-related quality of life (VRQol), general HRQoL and mental HRQol Study design: Cross-sectional survey and medical chart review Study setting: Glaucoma patients at the Duke University Eye Center Measurement period: 1-time survey administered between July 2000 and June 2001 Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints: REALM: Low: ≤ 8th grade Adequate: ≥ 9th grade	Eligibility criteria: Included: ≥18 Glaucoma diagnosis Presence of visual field tests in the medical record Excluded: Refused to participate Low cognitive status Sampling strategy: All patients at clinic at time of study Sample size: 195 Multivariate analysis: N=110 Age (mean and range), %: ≤65: 28 66-73: 22 74-80: 26 >80: 23 Gender, %: Female: 59 Race/Ethnicity, %: White: 55 Black: 42 Income: NR Insurance status: NR Education, %: ≥HS: 75 <HS: 25 Other characteristics: Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Low: 52 Adequate: 48

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: 1. VRQoL 2. General HRQol 3. Mental HRQol Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Race Visual acuity Visual fields SF-12 score (as a surrogate for co-morbid conditions) Description of outcome measures: VRQoL: 25-item Visual Function Questionnaire (VFQ-25) Total score based on following subscales: General health General vision Near vision Distance vision Driving Peripheral vision Color vision Ocular pain Role limitations Dependency Social Data source(s) for outcomes: Self-report Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate analysis: controlled for agenrace, visual acuity, visual field, and education. A second model excluded education. Blinding: NA Statistical measures used: Relationship between VRQoL and HL was measured using bivariate analysis and linear regression for the multivariate analysis	Describe results: In bivariate analysis, low health literacy was associated with physical HRQoL but not mental HRQoL In multivariate analysis, health literacy was not related to total VRQoL (with and without education in model) but was related to subscale component "dependency". It was not significantly related to any other subscale components. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: 1. VRQoL (VFQ-25), mean (SD): 76 (18) 2. General HRQoL: NR 3. Mental HRQoL: NR Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: 1. VRQoL (VFQ-25), mean (SD): 84 (18) 2. General HRQoL: NR 3. Mental HRQoL: NR Difference: Difference (unadjusted) 1. VRQoL: ($P < 0.001$) 2. General HRQoL: ($P = 0.0002$) 3. Mental HRQoL: ($P = 0.068$) Difference total VFQoL score (adjusted): ($P = 0.621$) Difference VFQoL subscale-dependency (adjusted): ($P = 0.040$) Difference Physical QoL (SF-12) (unadjusted): ($P = 0.002$) Difference Mental QoL (unadjusted): ($P = 0.068$)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Murphy et al., 2010[51] Research objective: Investigates association between HL and adherence to antiretroviral medications among HIV positive adolescents. Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: Five U.S. sites, primarily through the Adolescent Trials Network: FORT Lauderdale, FL; Philadelophia, PA; Baltimore, MD; and Los Angeles, CA; 1 non-network site was located in Detroit, MI Measurement period: NR Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints, %: The S-TOFHLA: cut points not provided but inadequate and marginal combined for analyses. Four items from the numeracy section of the original TOFHLA were added to the S-TOFHLA for the study. Multivariate analysis included reading score only.	Eligibility criteria: Inclusion: HIV-positive Ages 16-24 English-speaking Engaged in 2 of the following: currently prescribed antiretroviral medications, or told by physician to be on antiretroviral medications (whether taking them or not); ever had sexual intercourse; ever tried alcohol/drugs At least one behavior had to be at problem level: adherence < 90% in the last month, unprotected intercourse within the last 3 months, or screening at problem level for alcohol and/or drug. Exclusion: NA Sampling strategy: Convenience sample Sample size: N = 186 (missing data for some analyses) Age (mean and range), %: Mean (SD): 20.5 (2.3) Range: 16-24 Gender, %: Male: 49.5% Female: 47.3% Transgender/transsexual: 3.2% Race/Ethnicity, %: African American/Black only: 78.0% European American only: 3.2% Hispanic only: 11.3% Mixed race/ethnicity: 7.5% Income, %: Monthly income ($): Mean (SD): 644.30 (626.50) Median: 506.00 Range: 5.00-4000 Insurance status, %: NR Education, %: <HS: 50.0 HS graduate/GED: 32.8% Attended school beyond HS: 17.2% Other characteristics, %: Perinatally HIV-infected, 16.7%: Hospital ER visits during th past 3 months: Number of participants visiting ER: 54 Mean (SD): 1.3 (0.7) Median: 1 Range: 1-4

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Medication adherence, viral-load, self-efficacy to adherence to medication regimens and medical care received. Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age and education level Description of outcome measures: Adherence: Participants completed the diabetic self-care practice instrument, adapted for HIV-positive adolescents, assessing illness management, and Module 1 of the pediatric adherence questionnaire for current HIV medications and number of missed doses over the last 3 days. Alcohol, smoking and substance abuse: Participants completed the alcohol, smoking and substance involvement screening test (ASSIST), which assessed drug and alcohol use for the past 3 mos. Mental status: Participants completed the brief symptom inventory measures mental status. Self-efficacy: Self-efficacy for health promotion and risk reduction assessed confidence in taking medications and keeping health care appointments. Lboratory evaluations: Included CD4+ measures and plasma HIV-1 RNA (viral load) Data source(s) for outcomes: Self-report (questionnaires), computer-assisted personal interviews, and Laboratory test (CD4+ measures and plasma HIV-1 RNA (viral load) Attempts for control for confounding: Regression modeling Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: Cronbach's alpha, the Fisher-Freeman-Halton exact test Wilcoxon rank sums test, logistic regression modeling	Describe results: Among HIV-positive adolescents health literacy was not sig associated with: medication adherence, viral load, self-efficacy for adherence; ER visits, or overnight hospital stays, adjusting for age and education but HL was positively associated with medical care received. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: Univariate Analysis: Average percentage adherence of all medications taken over past 3 days,n (%): ≥ 90%: 30 (35.7) > 0 to < 90%: 20 (23.7) 0%: 34 (40.5) Log10 viral load: N: 158 Mean (SD): 3.69 (1.19) Median: 3.93 Range: 1.40-5.88 Geometric mean: 4,855 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: Average percentage adherence of all medications taken over past 3 days, n(%): ≥ 90% (adherent): 4 (23.5) 7 (41.2) 6 (35.3) Log10 viral load: N: 27 Mean (SD): 3.82 (1.08) Median: 3.73 Range: 1.70-5.67 Geometric: 6572 Difference: Difference avg % adherence of all meds taken over past 3 days compared to 0% adherent (adjusted): >= 90% adherent: OR, 1.00; 95% CI, 0.96-1.05 >0% and < 90% adherent: OR, 1.00; 95% CI, 0.95-1.04 Log10 viral load (adjusted): B = -0.007 (*P* = 0.13) CD4 count (adjusted): B = 2.78 (*P* = 0.15) BSI GSI (adjusted): B = 0.186 (*P* = 0531) Total substance involvement (adjusted): B = 0.433 (*P* = 0181) Self efficacy adherence to HIV medication regimen score >= 4 (adjusted): OR, 0.99; 95% CI, 0.95-1.03 Self efficacy adherence to keep medical appointment score >= 4 (adjusted): OR, 1.01; 95% CI, 0.95-1.06 ER visits (adjusted): OR, 0.98; 95% CI, 0.96-1.01 Overnight hospital stay >= (adjusted):OR, 0.97; 95% CI, 0.93-1.01 Medical care received 3 or more times (adjusted): OR, 1.09; 95% CI, 1.04-1.15 Medical care received once or twice (adjusted): OR, 1.06; 95% CI, 1.02-1.09

Evidence Table 1: Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Murphy et al., 2010[51] (continued)	Overnight or longer hospital stay during the past 3 months: Number of participants with overnight stay: 17 Mean (SD): 1.1 (0.3) Median: 1 Range: 1-2 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: TOFHLA-modified: Inadequate: 11.8 Marginal: 2.7 Adequate: 85.5

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Murray et al., 2009[52] Research objective: Determine factors independently Associated with clinical exacerbation of heart failure over 12 months as well as relative strengths of their associations Study design: Prospective cohort Study setting: University-based public clinic practice in Indianapolis, Indiana Measurement period: Feb 2001- Jun 2004 Follow-up duration: 1 yr Completeness of follow-up: NR Measurement tools including cutpoints: sTOFHLA: Inadequate Health Literacy: 0-16 Marginal Health Literacy: 17-22 Adequate Health Literacy: 23-36	Eligibility criteria: Included: 50 yo+ Congestive heart failure diagnosis Use Wishard pharmacy Prescribed an ACE, ARB, beta blocker, diuretic, digoxin, or aldosterone antagonist Not planning to use pill box Telephone access Able to hear normal conversation Excluded: Dementia Sampling strategy: Cohort obtained from usual care arm of an RCT Sample size: 192 Age, mean (SD): 63.2 (8.9) Gender, %: Females: 66.7 Race/Ethnicity, %: Black: 51.6 White 46.9 Other: 1.6 Income, %: Adequate income: 63.5 Insurance status, %: Medicare: 56.8 Medicaid: 36.5 Education, mean years (SD): 10.6 (2.7) Other characteristics: NA Health literacy/numeracy levels, % (SD): sTOFHLA adequate: 70.8 Prescription reading score: 1.5 (0.7) Comparison task score: 17.1 (5.5) Prescription label reading test: No correct responses: 0 Accurately read and interpret prescription instructions: 2 Cognitive test: Letter -comparison tests (max score 42) and pattern-comparison tests (max score 30)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: All cause ED visits Heart-failure specific ED visits All cause hospitalizations Heart failure specific hospitalizations Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Insurance NYHA class LVEF Refill adherence Prescription label reading score Hct Race Chronic Heart Failure questionnaire score Serum Na Income adequacy Serum K Kansas City cardiomyopathy questionnaire Age Comparison task score Depression Description of outcome measures: Clinical exacerbations (ED and hospitalizations) over 12 months Data source(s) for outcomes: Medical records, participant charts, verified by research assistants at participant visits and endpoints adjudicated by RN as abstractor using previously validated methodology Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate analyses Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: Log-Linear Regression, step-wise inclusion of independent vars, chi-square	Describe results: Prescription label reading skills were associated with lower incidence of all cause and heart failure specific emergency care and all cause hospitalization. Participants with adequate health literacy had a lower risk of hospitalization for heart failure Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: NR Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: NR Difference: All Cause ED visits (unadjusted), IRR (CI): Prescription label reading score, 1 pt increment: 0.76 (0.59-0.97) Heat failure specific ED visits (unadjusted): Prescription label reading score: 0.36 (0.19-0.69) All cause hospitalization (unadjusted): Prescription label reading score: 0.68 (0.54-0.86) Heart failure specific hospitalization (unadjusted): sTOFHLA 0.34 (0.15-0.76)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Nokes et al., 2007[53] Research objective: Determine influence of health literacy on depressive symptoms, HIV symptom intensity and distress over body changes attributed to HIV among persons with HIV/AIDS Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: HIV positive patients receiving care at Infectious disease clinics or community-based organizations in 6 US cities (San Francisco, Fresno, Richmond, New York City, Corpus Christi) Measurement period: 6-month period from 2002-2003 Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints: REALM: Possible range: 0-66; measured as a continuous variable	Eligibility criteria: Included: ≥18 HIV positive Excluded: NR Sampling strategy: Convenience Sample size: 489 Age, mean (SD): 42.6 (8.77) Gender: NR Race/Ethnicity, %: AA: 50 Hispanic/Latino: 25 White/ Non-Hispanic: 20 Income, %: "Barely adequate": 54 Insurance status, %: Uninsured: 37 Education, %: Some HS: 40 >HS: 30 Other characteristics, %: HIV Positive: 59 Aids: 37 Health literacy/numeracy levels, mean (SD): 59.1 (12.9)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Physical health Depressive symptoms Distress over body changes HIV-symptom intensity Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Hispanic Description of outcome measures: Physical health: global health status rating scale developed by investigators Depressive symptoms: Center for Epidemiology Studies Depression Scale (CES-D) Distress over body changes: Assessment of Body Change Distress Scale (ABCD) HIV-symptom intensity: Revised Sign and Symptom Checklist for persons with HIV Disease (SSC-HIVrev) Data source(s) for outcomes: Self-report Attempts for control for confounding: Step-wise multiple regression Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: Bivariate correlation analysis Step-wise linear regression using list wise deletion on the predictor variables	Describe results: Higher HL was significantly related to greater body change distress, symptom intensity and depressive symptoms in step-wise regression analyses. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: Physical health, mean (SD): 6.68 (2.22) Data on other outcomes not provided Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: Physical health, mean (SD): 7.21 (2.42) Data on other outcomes not provided Difference: Physical health (mean difference): 0.53 Correlation analysis: Depressive symptoms: .09, $P < 0.05$ Distress over body changes: .11, $P < 0.05$ HIV-symptom intensity: .16, $P = 0.01$ Step-wise regression (adjusted), β: Depressive symptoms: 4.26, $P < 0.05$ Distress over body changes: 2.91, $P < 0.05$ HIV-symptom intensity: 8.62, $P < 0.05$

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Osborn et al., 2007[54] (Companions: Wolf et al., 2007[55] and Waite et al., 2008[56]) Research objective: Examine mediating effect of limited HL on relationship between race and HIV-medication adherence. Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: Outpatient infectious disease clinics at Northwestern Memorial Hospital, Chicago or Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center, Shreveport, LA Measurement period: June to September 2001 Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints: REALM ≤ 6th grade: Low literacy (score of 0 to 44) 7th - 8th grade: Marginal literacy (score of 45 to 60) ≥ 9th grade: Adequate (score of 61 - 66)	Eligibility criteria: Included: HIV-infected patients on one or more antiretroviral medications Excluded: HIV patients on current ART regimen for < 2 weeks Diagnosis of dementia Blindness or severely impaired vision not correctable with eyeglasses Deafness or hearing problems uncorrectable with a hearing aid Too ill to participate in the survey Sampling strategy: Convenience Sample size: 204 Age, mean (SD): 40.1 (9.2) Gender, %: Females: 20.1 Race/Ethnicity, %: AA: Total: 45.1 Marginal/low HL: 52 Non-AA Marginal or low HL: 14.3 Income, %: Annual Income: < $10,000: 39.7 $10,000-$11,999: 23 $12,000-$17,999: 9.8 ≥ $18,000: 27.5 Insurance status, %: Private: 27.5 Medicare: 19.6 Medicaid or free care: 52.9 Education, %: < HS: 12.3 HS graduate: 26 > HS: 61.8 Number of HIV medications in regimen: 1-2 medicines: 29.9 ≥3 medicines: 70.1 ≥1 non-HIV comorbid conditions: 52.5 Adherence to HIV-medication in past 4 days: Non-AA: 76.8 AA: 60.1 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Low: 11.3 Marginal: 20.1 Adequate: 68.

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Medication Adherence Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Gender Age Income Number of medications in regimen Non-HIV comorbid condition Mental illness Description of outcome measures: Patients reported any missed doses in past 4 days through reviewing names and color photographs of common HIV medications included in a revised version of the PMAQ Patients rated as having proper adherence if no missed doses during time period were reported. Data source(s) for outcomes: Self-report Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate regression Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: Chi-square and t-tests to test bivariate associations. Multivariate regression: to analyze mediational effect of HL on racial differences in HIV-medication adherence. First, relationship between race and adherence established after adjusting for covariates and potential interaction effects (Model 1). Next, relationship between literacy and adherence tested, which was confirmed in a prior study using this same cohort. Finally, literacy was added to Model 1 as a mediator (Model 2).	Describe results: Low HL was a significant predictor of nonadherence but marginal HL was not. By adding HL to mediation adherence model, coefficient for black race changed from being statistically sig to not and coefficient decreased in size, from an odds of 2. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: Nonadherence to HIV-medication in past 4 days: Adequate literacy: 30 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention, %: Nonadherence to HIV-medication in past 4 days: Low literacy: 52.2 Difference: Model 1 - Nonadherence to HIV-medication without literacy level (adjusted), OR (CI): AA: 2.4 (1.14 5.08) Model 2 - Nonadherence to HIV-medication with literacy level (adjusted), OR (CI): AA: 1.8 (0.51-5.85) Marginal HL: 1.55 (0.93-2) Within Intervention Group (unadjusted) : +0.39

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Osborn et al., 2009[57] Research objective: To examine whether health literacy, numeracy and diabetes specific numeracy mediate the association between African American race and A1C level Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: Two primary care and 2 diabetes specialty clinics located at 3 medical centers. Measurement period: March 2004 to November 2005 Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints, %: DNT: Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4 (cutpoints not explained but lower quartile indicates lower diabetes related numeracy) REALM < 9th grade ≥ 9th grade WRAT-3 < 9th grade ≥ 9th grade	Eligibility criteria: Included: Diagnosis or type I or II diabetes, age 18-85 years, English-speaking Excluded: Previous diagnosis of dementia, psychosis, or blindness Pts with a corrected visual acuity of 20/50 or worse using Rosenbaum Screener Sampling strategy: Convenience sampling Sample size: N = 383 Quartile (Q) by DNT Q1, n = 104 Q2, n = 97 Q3, n = 98 Q4, n = 84 Age (mean and range), %: Total, median (range) = 56 (47-64) By DNT quartile Q1 = 61 (51 - 67) Q2 = 57 (49 - 66) Q3 = 56 (47 - 62) Q4 = 50 (41 - 56) Gender, %: Female: 50% By DNT quartile Q1: 60% Q2: 44% Q3: 50% Q4: 45% Race/Ethnicity, %: Total White: 65% Nonwhite: 35% By DNT quartile Q1 White: 31% Nonwhite: 69% Q2 White: 67% Nonwhite: 33% Q3 White: 79% Nonwhite: 21%

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: A1C: most recent in medical record Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Covariates in Model 1: Age Sex Years of ed Annual income Insulin use Diabetes type Years of diagnosed diabetes Race Covariates in Models 2 and 3 (sig variables from Model 1): Age Year of diagnosed diabetes Insulin use African American race Description of outcome measures: Glycemic control was assessed by most recent A1C value in patient's medical record. 96% were obtained within 6 months of the participant evaluation and median time between A1C and evaluation was 15 days. Data source(s) for outcomes: Chart review Attempts for control for confounding: Structural equation modeling Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: Three structural equation models were estimated. Model 1 tested whether African American race predicted higher A1C levels after controlling for potential confounders. Model 2 tested whether African American race predicted low HL skills, low general numeracy skils, and low DNT, and whether these variables, in turn, predicted A1C levels. Model 3: Sig HL and numeracy predictors from Model 2 and potential confounders.	Describe results: Model 1: younger age, using insulin, having been diagnosed with diabetes for more years, and African American race were associated with sig higher A1C levels and accounted for 17% of the variability in A1C levels. Model 2: African American race was associated with limited literacy skills (r = -0.39, *P* < 0.001), limited general numeracy skills (r = -0.43, *P* < 0.001), and limited DNT skills (r = -0.46, *P* < 0.001). AA race did not have a sig direct effect on A1C (r = 0.10, *P* = NS). Of the skills measures, only DNT significantly directly predicted A1C levels. Higher DNT was associated with lower A1C levels (r = -0.15, *P* <0.01) Model 3--literacy and general numeracy removed from the model : AA race associated with lower DNT (r = -0.47, *P* < 0.001). Lower DNT associated with higher A1C level (r = -.17, *P* < 0.01). Direct effect of AA race on A1C not measured Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: NR Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: AIC (%) Q1: 7.6 (6.5-9.0) Q2: 7.2: (6.3-8.3) Q3: 7.2 (6.5-8.0) Q4: 7.2 (6.4-8.2) (*P* = 0.24) Difference: Model 2 Overall model fit, X2 (12, n = 383) = 485.47, *P* < 0.001, CFI = 0.464, RMSEA = 0.32 (90% CI, 0.30–0.35). Test of significance of individual paths: REALM, *P* = NS General numeracy, *P* = NS DNT, *P* < 0.01 Model 3 Overall model fit, X2 (3, n = 383) = 6.91, *P* = 0.07, CFI = 0.99, RMSEA = 0.06 (90% CI, 0.00–0.12). Test of significance of individual paths: DNT, *P* < 0.001

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Osborn et al., 2009[57] (continued)	Q4 White: 89% Nonwhite: 11% Income, %: Total <$20,000: 44% By DNT quartile Q1: <$20,000: 80% Q2: <$20,000: 49% Q3: <$20,000: 23% Q4: <$20,000: 20% Insurance status, %: Has Private Insurance Total: 48% By DNT quartile Q1: 31% Q2: 40% Q3: 59% Q4: 67% Education, %: Total <HS= 43% HS/GED or more = 57% DNT quartile 1 <HS = 73% HS/GED or more = 27% DNT Quartile 2 <HS = 49% HS/GED or more = 51% DNT Quartile 3 <HS = 23% HS/GED or more = 77% DNT Quartile 4 <HS = 20% HS/GED or more = 80% Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Diabetes Numeracy Test (DNT) Q1 = 27% Q2 = 25% Q3 = 26% Q4 = 22% REALM < 9th grade = 31% ≥ 9th grade = 69% WRAT-3 < 9th grade = 69% ≥ 9th grade = 31%

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Osborn et al., 2010[58] Research objective: To develop and validate a brief assessment of health knowledge and action in the context of HIV treatment, referred to as the Brief Estimate of Health Knowledge and Action-HIV version (BEHKA-HIV). The BEHKA-HIV and REALM were evaluated as predictors of medication adherence. Study design: Cross sectional Study setting: Outpatient infectious disease clinics at Northwestern Memorial Hospital in Chicago, Illinois and Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center in Shreveport, Louisiana Measurement period: NR; however, participants were recruited from June to September 2001. Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints, %: REALM: 0-18 Correct words pronunciation: ≤ 3rd grade reading level (low literacy) 19-44 Correct words pronunciation: 4th-6th grade reading level (low literacy) 45-60 Correct word pronunciation: 7th or 8th grade reading level (marginal literacy) 61-66 Correct word pronunciation: ≥ 9th grade (adequate literacy)	Eligibility criteria: Inclusion: Prescribed 1 or more antiretroviral medications Receiving medical care through outpatient infectious disease clinics at Northwestern Memorial Hospital in Chicago, Illinois and Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center in Shreveport, Louisiana Exclusion: Had been on current regimen for less than 2 weeks Too ill to participate Had one or more of the following conditions, as noted in the medical recored: (1) dementia; (2) blindness or severely impaired vision not correctable with eyeglasses; (3) deafness or hearing problems uncorrectable with a hearing aid. Sampling strategy: Convenience sample Sample size: N = 204 Age (mean and range), %: Mean (SD): 40.1 (9.2) Gender, %: Female: 20.1 Race/Ethnicity, %: African-American: 45.1 Income, %: Household income ≤ $800/month: 39.7 Insurance status, %: Uninsured: 27.5 Education, %: At least some college education: 60 Other characteristics, %: Unemployed: 55.9 Receiving treatment for a non-HIV related chronic illness: 52.5 Receiving mental health serves: Nearly one-third Receiving treatment for alcohol or illicit drug use in the past 6 mos: 9.3 Taking 3 or more HIV medications: Over 70 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: REALM: ≥ 9th grade (adequate): 68.6 7th-8th grade (marginal): 20.1 ≤ 6th grade (low): 11.3

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Adherence HIV knowledge and action Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Insurance coverage Employment status Number of medications in HIV regimen Number of non-HIV prescription meds currently taken Presence of a comorbid chronic condition Treatment for a mental health condition in the past 6 months Treatment for alcohol or drug use in past 6 months. Description of outcome measures: Patient Medication Adherence Questionnaire (PMAQ): Patients self-reported any recent missed doses of HIV medication using pages that contained names and color photographs of common HIV medications included in a revised version of the PMAQ; Patients were required to identify their medication and then report on a missed dose in the past 4 days for each antiretroviral agent. Brief Estimate Health Knowledge and Action-HIV Version (BEHKA-HIV): 8-item assessment of HIV treatment knowledge and action; 3 items were associated with knowledge and 5 with action. The BEHKA-HIV scores ranged from 0 to 8, and patients were classified as low, marginal, or adequate on the BEHKA-HIV. Higher scores corresponded with fewer missed doses of a regimen. Data source(s) for outcomes: Self-report, in-person interviews: Patient Medication Adherence Questionnaire (PMAQ) Brief Estimate Health Knowledge and Action-HIV Version (BEHKA-HIV) Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate logistic regression models Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: Cronbach's alpha Stratum-specific likelihood ratios (SSLRs) Chi-square, logistic regression	Describe results: Low but not marginal HL was significantly associated with poor self-reported HIV medication non-adherence. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: Brief Estimate Health Knowledge and Action-HIV (BEHKA-HIV), %: 6-8 (adequate): 31.8 Adherence: 90.9% of patients scoring 6-8 on the BEHKA-HIV (adequate) were adherent to their current regimen Adherence in relation to REALM score: NR Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: Brief Estimate Health Knowledge and Action-HIV (BEHKA-HIV), %: 4-5 (marginal): 34.1 0-3 (low): 34.1 Adherence: 51.0% of patients scoring 0-3 on the BEHKA-HIV (low) were adherent to their current regimen 82.3% of patients scoring 4-5 on the BEHKA-HIV (marginal) were adherent to their current regimen Adherence in relation to REALM score not reported Difference: Difference in non-adherence (adjusted): Marginal HL vs adequate: OR, 2.1; 95% CI, 0.8-5.5 Low HL vs adequate: OR, 3.3; 95% CI, 1.3-8.7

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Paasche-Orlow et al., 2005[59] Research objective: Identify educational factors (including literacy) associated with HIV risk behaviors among incarcerated women. Study design: Cross-sectional study Study setting: Rhode Island Adult Correctional Institute Measurement period: Within 4 days of arrival, February 4, 2004 to July 19, 2004 Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints: REALM (score 0-66) Cut points: ≤ 6th Grade (0-44) 7th - 8th Grade (45-60) ≥ 9th Grade (61-66)	Eligibility criteria: Included: English speaking housed in general facility population Age 18+, not yet sentenced able to competently provide verbal consent Excluded: NR Sampling strategy: Consecutive request to enroll during a 2 week period Sample size: 423 Age, mean (range): Total: 34 (18-64) Gender, %: Females: 100 Race/Ethnicity, %: Caucasian: 63 AA: 25 Hispanic: 10 Income: NR Insurance status: NA Education, %: ≤ 8th grade: 9 9th - 11th grade: 46 HS graduate: 45 Other characteristics, %: Received special Education: 26 Had Individualized Educational Plan:15 History of problem drinking: 37 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: ≤ 6th Grade: 10 7th - 8th Grade: 19 ≥ 9th Grade: 71

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: HIV Risk Behavior Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Race Problem drinking Description of outcome measures: HIV risk: dichotomous variable based on response to question, "During the last 3 months, have you had sex without using a condom OR have you shared any part of injection drug equipment (needle, syringe, cotton, cooker, or rinse water) at least once a month?" Data source(s) for outcomes: Self-report data from in-person interview. Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate logistic regression Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: Fisher exact test Two-sample t tests ANOVA Bi-variate logistic regression related primary independent variables (health literacy and other education variables) and demographic variables to HIV risk behavior. Multivariate logistic regression added race, age, and problem drinking to the model.	Describe results: No significant association between literacy level and HIV risk behavior. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: HIV Risk Behavior, % (n): 7th - 8th Grade: 19 (42) ≥ 9th Grade: 72% (162) Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: HIV Risk Behavior, % (n): ≤ 6th Grade: 9 (21) Difference: Difference in odds of reporting HIV Risk behavior (adjusted), OR (CI): 7th - 8th Grade: 1.89 (0.74 - 4.81) ≥ 9th Grade: 2.02 (0.83-4.92)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Paasche-Orlow et al., 2006[60] Research objective: Investigate relationship between health literacy and antiretroviral adherence and HIV-RNA Suppression in HIV patients with a history of alcohol problems. Study design: Longitudinal Study setting: Boston Measurement period: July 1997-August 2001 Follow-up duration: Up to 3 years Completeness of follow-up: NR Measurement tools including cutpoints: REALM <6th grade: 7th - 8th grade: >9th grade:	Eligibility criteria: Included: 2 or more positive responses to CAGE questionnaire or physician assessment of alcohol abuse or dependency Fluent in English or Spanish Mini-Mental State Examination score >21 No plans to move from Boston area within 2 years Excluded: Those that did not complete health literacy assessment Not on Antiretroviral therapy Conducted research interview in Spanish Sampling strategy: Convenience Sample size: 235 Age, mean (IQR): 42 (9) Gender, %: Males: 79 Race/Ethnicity, %: Black: 45 White: 38 Other: 17 Income: NR Insurance status: NR Education, %: High school graduate or equivalent degree: 63 Other characteristics: Homeless, %: 23 Nested adherence trial status: Not in nested trial, %: 42 Intervention subject in nested trial, %: 30 Control subject in nested trial, %: 28 Alcohol consumption, median drinks/day (IQR): 6 (9) Drank to intoxication in past 30 days, %: 33 Injected drugs past 6 months, %: 19 ASI alcohol score, median (IQR): 0.1 (0.3) ASI drug score, median (IQR): 0.1 (0.2) Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: <6th grade: 14 7th - 8th grade: 29 >9th grade: 57

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: 100% Adherence at baseline, %: 64 Viral load suppressed at baseline visit, %: 60 Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Gender Age Education Randomization group Ethnicity Homeless status Drank to intoxication past 30 days Injected drugs past 6 months Complexity of regimen Model predicting HIV-RNA Suppression also uses medication adherence as covariate Description of outcome measures: 100% Adherence: dictomous; 3-day ART adherence (100% adherent vs. <100% adherent) Viral load suppressed at baseline visit: measured using branched-chain DNA techniques; detection threshold 500 copies/mL; viral load suppression defined as having undetectable Data source(s) for outcomes: 100% Adherence at baseline: self-report questionnaire Viral load suppressed at baseline visit: lab values Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate analysis Blinding: NA Statistical measures used: Bivariate analysis to assess the associations between characteristics and HL. Compared across HL groups using Chi-squared for categorical variables and Kruskall-Wallis test for continuous variables. Longitudinal logistic regression models used to examine association between HL and each main outcome over time. A GEE approach used an independence working correlation matrix to account for correlation due to analyzing repeated measure from the same subject over time.	Describe results: HL was not associated with a lower odds of adherence or virologic suppression in this longitudinal analysis of HIV-infected patients with a history of alcohol problems. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: 100% adherence: 64 Viral load suppressed: 61 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention, %: 100% adherence (≤ 6th grade): 69 100% adherence (7th-8th grade): 63 Viral load suppressed (≤ 6th grade): 63 Viral load suppressed (7th-8th grade): 58 Difference: Difference in 100% Adherence (adjusted), OR (CI): ≤ 6th grade vs.≥ 9th grade: 1.93 (0.86-4.31) 7th-8th grade vs.≥ 9th grade: 1.29 (0.77-2.19) Difference in HIV-RNA Suppression (adjusted), OR (CI): ≤ 6th grade vs. ≥ 9th grade: 1.70 (0.79-3.65) 7th-8th grade vs. ≥9th grade: 1.29 (0.77-2.18)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Paasche-Orlow, 2005[61] Research objective: To assess whether inadequate health literacy is a barrier to learning and retaining discharge and medication instructions and appropriate metered-dose inhaler technique among asthmatics. Study design: Quasi-experimental (pre-post test) Study setting: Two inner-city hospitals Measurement period: April 2001 - October 2002 Follow-up duration: 2 weeks Completeness of follow-up: 77% Note: patients who did not f/u were more likely to be younger, female, AA, high school grad, be hospitalized in the last 12 months, and have lower Measurement tools including cutpoints: sTOFHLA: Inadequate: ≤ 16/36 Adequate: >16/36 asthma scores	Eligibility criteria: Included: Age 18 or older Admitted with a physician diagnosis of asthma exacerbation to 2 inner-city academic medical centers Excluded: Other chronic lung disease Contraindication to corticosteroids Patients or physicians who declined consent Investigators' patients Discharged to location other than home Sampling strategy: Convenience Sample size: 73 Note: adherence data only available on 46 (63%)--baseline characteristics not given for these individuals to compare to full sample Age, mean (SD): 40.9 (10.9) Gender, %: Female: 66 Race/Ethnicity, %: AA: 79 Income, %: Income ≥ $19,000: 65 Insurance status: NR Education, %: High School graduate or GED: 60 Other characteristics, %: Asthma-related health care use: Hospital visit past 12 mo: 58 ED visit past 12 mo: 77 Near-fatal asthma: 42 Cigarette smoking history: Never: 44 Past: 27 Current: 29 Asthma: Physician for asthma care, %: 51 Asthma knowledge score, mean (SD): 6.9 (2.0) Health literacy/numeracy levels: Inadequate: 22%

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Better (≥ mean) asthma medication knowledge Better (≥ mean) Metered Dose Inhaler technique Mastery of discharge regimen after one round Poor (< 50%) adherence to corticosteroid therapy Better (≥ mean) asthma symptom control Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Sex Ethnicity Education Income History of near fatal asthma Hospitalization in prior 12 mo. Having a physician for asthma care Prior ED visit for Asthma last 12 mo. Note: given sample size, model should hold only 4 covariates Description of outcome measures: Better asthma medication knowledge: Asthma Medication Knowledge Questionnaire, 10-item developed by investigators based upon existing asthma knowledge scales, professional opinion, and the desire for each item to be directly related to medication use; dichotomous (yes [≥mean score] vs. no]). Better Metered Dose Inhaler technique: score 0-6 based on assessed technique meeting 6 criteria (shaking, exhaling prior, lips around mouthpiece, full deep breath without triggering indicator, hold breathe 5 seconds); dichotomous (yes [≥mean score =4] vs. no]). Mastery of discharge regimen after 1 round: dichotomous (yes. vs. no) Poor adherence to corticosteroid therapy: using Doser CT which records the numeracy of actuations for inhaled steroid (poor adherence < 50%: dichotomous (yes vs. no)) and MEMS Caps which record the number of times the pill bottle opened for oral steroids (poor adherence <50%). Better asthma symptom control: using 6 symptom items in Asthma Control Questionnaire: dichotomous (yes [≥mean score] vs. no]). Data source(s) for outcomes: Better (≥mean) asthma medication knowledge Better (≥mean) Metered Dose Inhaler technique Mastery of discharge regimen after one round Poor (<50%) adherence to corticosteriod therapy Better (≥mean) asthma symptom control Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate analysis	Describe results: Outcomes: Inadequate health literacy was associated with poor asthma medication knowledge, poor MDI technique, and hospitalization. Asthma knowledge appeared to mediate relationship between inadequate literacy and MDI technique. Intervention: Inadequate health literacy was not a barrier to learning key asthma management skills in a one-on-one 30 minute asthma education session. Note: power is a significant limitation to this conclusion, however. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: Asthma-related health care use, %: Hospital visit past 12 mo: 52 ED visit past 12 mo: 75 Near-fatal asthma: 37 Cigarette smoking history, %: Never: 46 Past: 30 Current: 25 Physician for asthma care, %: 53 Asthma knowledge score (at baseline), mean: 7.2 Mastery of Metered Dose Inhaler technique (at baseline), %: 63% (read from chart) Intervention: Mastery of Metered Dose Inhaler technique (at baseline), %: 32 (read from chart) Mastery of Discharge Regimen (at baseline), %: 75 (read from chart; average of 76 Inad Lit; 73 AdLit) Poor Adherence (baseline): NR Asthma Symptom control (baseline): NR Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: Asthma-related health care use, %: Hospital visit past 12 mo: 81 ED visit past 12 mo: 88 Near-fatal asthma: 63 Cigarette smoking history, %: Never: 38 Past: 19 Current: 44 Physician for asthma care, %: 44 Asthma knowledge score (at baseline), mean: 5.2 Mastery of Metered Dose Inhaler technique (at baseline), %: 32 (read from chart)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Paasche-Orlow, 2005[61] (continued)	

Evidence Table 1: Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Blinding: Yes, to outcome assessors at 2 weeks No to patient Statistical measures used: Wilcoxon rank sum, matched pairs signed rank, and x2 for bivariate. Logistic regression models for adjusted analyses.	INTERVENTION: Mastery of Metered Dose Inhaler technique (after single round education), %: 64 (avg 59 Inad Lit; 73 AdLit) Better Metered Dose Inhaler technique (at 2-week follow-up), %: 88 (read from chart; avg 86 Inad Lit; 90 AdLit) Understanding of Discharge Regimen after single round education, %: 69 Mastery of Discharge Regimen (at 2 week follow-up), %: 95 (read from chart; average 92 Inad Lit; 98 AdLit) Poor Adherence (at 2 week follow-up, available on 46 participants), %: 48 Asthma Symptom Control (at 2 week follow-up): NR Difference: Difference in Cigarette smoking history (unadjusted): (P = 0.31) Difference in Physician for asthma care (unadjusted): (P = 0.53) Difference in Asthma knowledge score (at baseline) (unadjusted): -2.0, P < 0.01 OR (adjusted) (CI): 0.08 (0.02-0.38) Difference in Mastery of Metered Dose Inhaler technique (at baseline) (adjusted), %: -31 (read from chart), P = 0.03 OR (CI)l 0.29 (0.08-1.00) Intervention: Difference in Mastery of Metered Dose Inhaler technique (at 2-week follow-up): (unadjusted), %: 56, NR; p for interaction by literacy, P = 0.02 Difference in Understanding of Discharge Regimen (at 2-week follow-up) (unadjusted), %: + 20, NR; p for interaction by literacy, P = 0.40 Difference in Adherence (at 2 week follow-up, available on 46 participants) by literacy sub group (adjusted): NR, P for interaction, P = 0.45 Asthma Symptom Control (at 2 week follow-up) by literacy subgroup: NR, P for interaction, P = 0.84

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Pandit et al., 2009[62] Research objective: Determine whether there is an association between hypertension control and HL level. Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: Patients receiving care from primary care safety net clinics in Grand Rapids, MI, Chicago, IL, or Shreveport, LA Measurement period: July 2006 and August 2007 Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints: S-TOFHLA (scores range from 0 to 100) Scores are typically placed in one of three literacy categories: inadequate, marginal,adequate. However, in this study, they divided scores into five categories to "provide a larger spectrum of literacy skills." They created the categories based on the S-TOFHLA frequency distribution: Category I: 0–30 Category II: 31–50 Category III: 51–70 Category IV: 71–90 Category V: 91–100	Eligibility criteria: Included: ≥ 18 yrs old Diagnosis of hypertension in their medical record Had a clinic appointment during study period Excluded: Did not speak English Clinic nurse determined they were too ill or cognitively impaired to participate Sampling strategy: Convenience Sample size: 330 Category I, n = 56 Category II, n = 37 Category III, n = 51 Category IV, n = 84 Category V, n = 102 Age (mean and range) (SD): Total : 53.6 (12) Category I: 60 (10.5) Category II: 55.9 (13.6) Category III: 54.6 (9.4) Category IV: 52.3 (11.8) Category V: 49.7 (12) Gender, %: Female Total: 67.9 Category I: 50 Category II: 75.7 Category III: 68 Category IV: 69.9 Category V: 74.5 Race/Ethnicity, %: AA Total: 78.5 Category I: 89.3 Category II: 83.3 Category III: 84.3 Category IV: 81.7 Category V: 67.6 Income: NR Insurance status, %: Total: Private: 10 Medicare: 18.8 Medicaid: 27.3 None/free care: 43.9

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Hypertension control Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Race Gender Marital status Employment status Insurance coverage Site location Number of comorbid conditions Years treated for hypertension Clinic site Education Description of outcome measures: Hypertension control was measured by blood pressure readings which were recorded from medical chart and considered controlled if less than 140 mmHg systolic and less than 90 mmHg diastolic (or < 130 mm Hg systolic and < 80 mm Hg diastolic for patients Data source(s) for outcomes: Medical chart review Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate logistic regression Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: Chi-square Student's t-tests Multivariate logistic regression	Describe results: Lower HL level was sig associated with a lower probability of having controlled BP. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: Controlled Blood Pressure Category III: 45.1 Category IV: 60.7 Category V: 45.1 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention, %: Controlled Blood Pressure Category I: 33.9 Category II: 48.6 Difference: Difference hypertension control compared to Categrory V (adjusted), OR (CI): Category I: 2.68 (1.54-4.70) Category II: 1.47 (0.53-4.05) Category III: 1.69 (1.08-2.63) Category IV: 1.10 (0.40-3.01)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Pandit et al., 2009[62] (continued)	Category I: Private: 10.7 Medicare: 14.3 Medicaid: 32.1 None/free care: 42.9 Category II: Private: 13.5 Medicare: 24.3 Medicaid: 24.3 None/free care: 37.8 Category III: Private: 7.8 Medicare: 21.6 Medicaid: 33.3 None/free care: 37.3 Category IV: Private: 11.9 Medicare: 20.2 Medicaid: 19 None/free care: 48.8 Category V: Private: 7.8 Medicare: 16.7 Medicaid: 29.4 None/free care: 46.1 Education: Grades 1 - 8, n = 45 Grades 9-11, n = 45 HS, n = 103 >HS, n = 96 Other characteristics, %: Employment: Total: Full-time: 20.9 Part-time: 13.3 Unemployed/ retired: 65.8 Category I: Full-time: 8.9 Part-time: 14.3 Unemployed/ retired: 76.8 Category II: Full-time: 21.6 Part-time: 10.8 Unemployed/ retired: 67.6 Category III: Full-time: 9.8 Part-time: 19.6 Unemployed/ retired: 70.6

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Pandit et al., 2009[62] (continued)	Category V: Full-time: 27.5 Part-time: 9.8 Unemployed/ retired: 62.7 Site: Total: Chicago: 30.6 Grand Rapids: 36.1 Shreveport: 33.3 Category I: Chicago: 25 Grand Rapids: 30.4 Shreveport: 44.6 Category II: Chicago: 24.3 Grand Rapids: 45.9 Shreveport: 29.7 Category III: Chicago: 33.3 Grand Rapids: 35.3 Shreveport: 31.4 Category IV: Chicago: 35.7 Grand Rapids: 35.7 Shreveport: 28.6 Category V: Chicago: 30.4 Grand Rapids: 36.3 Shreveport: 33.3 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Category I: 17 Category II: 11 Category III: 15.5 Category IV: 25.5 Category V: 31

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Peterson et al., 2007[63] Research objective: Determine if health literacy is associated with reported self-efficacy for completing colorectal cancer screening and with receipt of colorectal cancer tests. Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: Patients at a community health clinic in Nashville, TN, located in a medically underserved community adjacent to a public housing project Measurement period: 9/2004 - 6/2005 Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints: REALM: Limited HL: ≤8th (score of 0-60) Adequate HL: ≥9th (score of 61-66)	Eligibility criteria: Included: ≥50 years-old Receive primary care at clinic English-speaking Have TennCare (TN's Medicaid program) or Medicare Excluded: NR Sampling strategy: Convenience sample Sample size: 99 Limited HL, n = 29 Adequate HL, n = 70 Age, mean (SD): 59.5 (7.8) Limited HL: 60 (8.8) Adequate HL: 60 (7.5) Gender, %: Female: 56 Limited HL: 55 Adequate HL: 40 Race/Ethnicity, %: Total: White: 66 Black: 32 American IndiaNAlaskan native: 1 Asian: 1 Hispanic Ethnicity: 1 Limited HL: White: 48 Black: 52 Adequate HL: White: 73 Black: 24 American IndiaNAlaskan native: 1 Asian: 1 Hispanic Ethnicity: 1 Income, %: Total: ≤$15,000: 65 $15,000-30,000: 19 >$30,000-50,000: 9 >$50,000-75,000: 2 >$100,000-150,000: 1 Don't know/refused: 4

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Colorectal cancer screening Self-efficacy (FOBT and colonoscopy) Appropriate receipt of CRC screening (FOBT, colonoscopy, sigmoidoscopy) Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Sex Race Insurance status Description of outcome measures: Perception of self-efficacy for obtaining and completing FOBT measured through 8 questions. Perception of self efficacy for obtaining and commpleting colonoscopy measured through 13 questions regarding a respondent's ability to schedule a colonoscopy, complete the preparation for colonoscopy and overcome Any concerns about the test. Responses to self-efficacy statements were on a five-point Likert scale ranging from 1=strongly disagree to 5=strongly agree. Perception scale was validated Up to date on CRC testing: either FOBT in last year, colonoscopy at any time or flexible sigmoidoscopy in the last 5 years. Data source(s) for outcomes: Structured interview (in person or telephone) Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate regression to control for potential confounding from demographic characteristics Blinding: NA Statistical measures used: Bivariate analyses Multivariate linear regression to estimate the effect of HL on reported self-efficacy, controlling for sociodemographic variables. Logistic regression to estimate the effect of HL on receipt of CRC tests, controlling for sociodemograhics	Describe results: Literacy was not associated with reported self-efficacy or being up to date with CRC testing. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: Self-efficacy, mean (SD): FOBT: 3.93 (0.34) Colonoscopy: 3.99 (0.32) Up-to-date CRC screening, %: 65.7 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: Self-efficacy, mean (SD): FOBT: 3.87 (0.41) Colonoscopy: 3.92 (0.39) Up-to-date CRC screening, %: 51.7 Difference: Self-efficacy difference (adjusted): FOBT: (P = 0.44) Colonoscopy: (P = 0.52) Up-to-date CRC screening difference (adjusted), OR (CI): 0.67 (0.24-1.83)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Peterson et al., 2007[63] (continued)	Limited HL: ≤$15,000: 79 $15,000-30,000: 14 >$30,000-50,000: 3 Don't know/refused: 3 Adequate HL: ≤$15,000: 59 $15,000-30,000: 21 >$30,000-50,000:11 >$50,000-75,000: 3 >$100,000-150,000: 1 Don’t know/refused: 4 Insurance status, %: Total: Medicaid: 56 Medicare: 11 Both: 32 Limited HL: Medicaid: 34 Medicare: 14 Both: 52 Adequate HL: Medicaid: 64 Medicare: 10 Both: 24 Education, %: Total: ≤8th: 14 9th-12th: 44 > 12th: 41 Limited HL: ≤8th: 38 9th-12th: 48 >12th: 14 Adequate HL: ≤8th: 4 9th-12th: 43 >12th: 53 Other characteristics: Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Limited HL: 29 Adequate HL: 71

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Powell et al., 2007[64] Research objective: Explore relationship among health literacy and patients' readiness to take health actions among individuals with type 2 diabetes. Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: General internal medicine clinic that predominately serves a low-income, medically underserved population Measurement period: 1-month study period (specific month not specified) Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints: REALM: <4th grade 4th-6th grade 7th-8th grade High school	Eligibility criteria: Included: Type 2 diabetes Excluded: Not able to complete study materials independently Sampling strategy: Convenience Sample size: 68 Age, median (IQR): 55 (51-60) Gender, %: Males: 21 Race/Ethnicity, %: AA: 66 Income: NR Insurance status: NR Education, %: <4th grade: 4 4th-6th grade: 10 7th-8th grade: 13 >9th grade: 72 Other characteristics, median (IQR): Years with diabetes: 7 (3 -15.5) Most recent A1C, %: 8.24 (7.6-10) Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: REALM: < 4th grade: 13.2 4th-6th grade: 25 7th-8th grade: 19.1 High school: 42.6

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Diabetes Health Belief Model scale score Most recent hemoglobin A1C level Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Education Age Race Diabetes knowledge Most recent A1C Description of outcome measures: Diabetes Health Belief Model scale score - 11-question health beliefs questionnaire that operationalizes the Health Belief Model for individuals with diabetes. Patients read questions and respond on Likert scale regarding their belief in a given statement regarding diabetes and its management. Most recent hemoglobin A1C level - an indicator of patient's current level of glycemic control Data source(s) for outcomes: Diabetes Health Belief Model: self-report A1C: medical record Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate analysis Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: Relationship between Diabetes Health Belief Model and HL was measured using bivariate analysis and linear regression for the multivariate analysis. Relationship between A1C and HL was measure using bivariate analysis and linear regression for the mutlivariate analysis.	Describe results: No significant relationship between Diabetes Health Belief Model scale score and HL. Lower literacy was clinically and statistically significant in predicting H1C levels. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: Diabetes Health Belief Model Score, mean (SD): HS: 42.0 (4.5) 7th-8th grade: 41.2 (3.9) 4th-6th grade: 38.8 (3.9) Median HbA1C%: HS: 7.9 7th-8th grade: 9.6 4th-6th grade: 8.3 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: Diabetes Health Belief Model Score: <4th grade, mean (SD): 37.7 (4.8) Median HbA1C (IQR): <4th grade, %: 8.3 (7.7-9.3) Difference: Difference in Health Belief Model Scores across HL levels (adjusted): (*P* = 0.29) Difference in Hemoglobin A1C across HL levels (adjusted): (*P* = 0.02)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Powers et al., 2008[65] Research objective: Examine association between literacy and blood pressure in primary care patients with hypertension and to determine if relationship was consistent across 2 distinct healthcare delivery systems. Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: Primary care clinics in VAHS and UHS in Durham, NC. Measurement period: VAHS: March 2002 to April 2003 UHC: May 2004 to December 2005 Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints: REALM < 9th grade (score of 0 - 60): limited ≥ 9th grade (score of 61 - 66): adequate	Eligibility criteria: Included: Diagnosis of hypertension based on ICD-9 codes (401.0, 401.1, or 401.9) A filled prescription for hypertensive meds in previous year Excluded: Spouse participating in study Not living in 8 county catchments area Receiving kidney dialysis Recipient of an organ transplant Planning a pregnancy Hospitalization for stroke Myocardial infarction Coronary artery revascularization in prior 3 months Metastatic cancer Dementia Residence in nursing home or receiving home healthcare Difficulty speaking or understanding English Severe hearing or speech impairment Sampling strategy: Convenience Sample size: 1224 Age (range): 62.3 yrs (21-92) Gender, %: Female: 35 Race/Ethnicity, %: White: 52.5; Black: 47.2 Income, %: Adequate: 80; Inadequate: 20 Insurance status: NR Education, %: 0 - 9th grade:10.6 10th - 12th grade: 32.7 Some College/Vocational: 25 College graduate: 31.7 Other characteristics: Participatory decision-making score VAHS, mean (SD): 26.0 (5.6) UHS, mean (SD): 26.1 (5.0) Health literacy/numeracy levels: VAHS, %: Limited: 38.4; Adequate: 58.3 UHS, %: Limited: 27.5; Adequate: 72.5

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: SBP DBP Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Race Marital status Education Adequacy of income Diabetic status Medication Adherence Smoking Exercise Participatory decision-making score Description of outcome measures: Blood pressure readings were abstracted from individuals' medical record at the time of study entry. Clinic nurses using standard automated devices obtained the patient's resting seated BP prior to their visit with the primary care provider. Data source(s) for outcomes: Medical record abstraction Attempts for control for confounding: Multiple linear regression Blinding: NA Statistical measures used: Multiple linear regression: relationship between literacy and healthcare system with the primary outcome SBP after controlling for potential confounders. An interaction term of literacy and health system was included in the model to test whether association between literacy and SBP differed across healthcare systems. Logistic regression used to examine relationship between literacy and healthcare system on DBP and BP control outcome.	Describe results: Not sig difference between limited and adequate literacy in relation to SBP. However, interaction between literacy and healthcare system was sig suggesting larger differences in SBP according to literacy level for patients in UHS than VAHS. Similar interaction effects were not found in relation to DBP or BP control. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, mean (SD): VAHS – SBP: 138.4 (17.5) UHS – SBP: 133 (17.6) VAHS – DBP: 75.5 (11.1) UHS – DBP: 77.2 (10.6) VAHS - BP in control: 141 (41.1) UHS - BP in control: 237 (51.4) Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention, mean (SD): VAHS – SBP: 138.7 (17.8) UHS – SBP: 142 (24.9) VAHS – DBP: 75.5 (11.9) UHS – DBP: 79.7 (11.8) VAHS - BP in control: 99 (43.8) UHS - BP in control: 76 (43.4) Difference: Difference in systolic BP (adjusted), β (CI): -1.2 (-4.8-2.3), *P* = NS Difference in systolic BP (adjusted): Literacy by Healthcare system (interaction), (≥ 9th grade and VAHS, ref): 7.4 (2.5-12.3), *P* = 0.003

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Raehl et al., 2006[66] Research objective: To test whether the REALM and sTOFHLA are predictors of intended oral prescription medication adherence among older adults Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: 3 Comprehensive retirement communities and an adult day care center, Amarillo TX Measurement period: 1-time assessment, date not reported Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints: REALM: < 3rd grade (0-18) 4th-6th grade (19-44) 7th-8th grade (45-60) > 9th grade (61-66) sTOFHLA: Inadequate (0-16) Marginal (17-22) Adequate (23-36)	Eligibility criteria: Included: Conversational English Adequate hearing Age 65+ years Corrected vision of 20/200 or better Excluded: Non-English speaking Inadequate corrected vision or hearing Alexia Self-reported diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease or dementia Sampling strategy: NR Sample size: 57 Age (range) (SD): 79.49 (65-91) (7.26) Gender, %: Females: 72 Race/Ethnicity, %: White: 81 Hispanic: 9 AA: 5 Other: 5 Income: NR Insurance status, %: Received Medicaid in last 10 years: 25 Education, (range) (SD): 11.33 years(0-17) (3.88) Other characteristics: Geriatric Depression Scale (GDS), (SD), range: 10.39 (6.90), 0-26 MMSE: 25.14 (3.56), 16-30 Former occupation professional/technical, %: 42 Married, %: 26 Owned a car in last 10 years, %: 77 Received food assistance in last 10 years, %: 16 Lives alone, %: 66 Health literacy/numeracy levels, mean (SD) and range: REALM: 55.42 (18.25), 0-66 sTOFHLA: 17.32 (13.14), 0 36

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Medication adherence Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Gender Marital status Education MMSE GDS Number of drugs Owned a car in last 10 years Received Medicaid in last 10 years Received food assistance in last 10 years Manages medications independently Receives legal help Active DNR Description of outcome measures: Medication adherence measured by the MedTake Test: pharmacist observes subject opening prescription medication containers and demonstrating intended medication taking ability for their own drugs; pharmacist gives score of 0-100% based on accuracy of dose, indication, regimen, and coingestion with food or water; total score is a composite mean of individual drug scores Data source(s) for outcomes: Patient demonstration Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate linear regression Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: Pearson's correlation, Cramer's V, Spearman rank correlation coefficient, multivariate linear regression	Describe results: In multivariate model, participants with higher REALM scores had sig higher scores on MedTake Test, measure of medication adherence (controlling for sTOFHLA score and educational achievement, among other variables). Relationship between MedTake and STOFHLA was not sig. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: NR Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: NR Difference: Composite MedTake Test (adjusted) REALM (continuous), β: 0.666, *P* <0.01 each point increase in REALM score, participants had a 0.666 higher MedTake Test score. sTOFHLA (continuous), β: <0.1, *P* = NS

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Rothman et al., 2006[67] Research objective: Examine relationship between health literacy and the understanding of food labels. Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: Academic primary care clinic Measurement period: June 2004 - April 2005 Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints: REALM to measure literacy ≥HS level (9th grade or above) WRAT-3 to measure numeracy <HS: Below HS= level (9th grade or above)	Eligibility criteria: Included: Adult patients 18-80 Excluded: Poor vision Dementia Psychiatric illness Non-English speaking Sampling strategy: Convenience Sample size: 200 Age, mean (SD): 43 (14.6) Gender, %: Females: 72 Race/Ethnicity, %: White: 67 Black: 25 Other: 8 Income, %: <$20,000: 25 $20,000-39,999: 24 $40,000-59,999: 22 ≥60,000: 28 Insurance status, %: Private insurance: 73 Education, %: ≤High School: 33 Some college: 34 College or more: 34 Other characteristics, %: Reads Food Labels: 89 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Literacy: <HS: 23 ≥HS: 77 Numeracy: <HS: 63 ≥HS: 37

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Main Outcome of this study is comprehension of nutrition labels, which is not a relevant outcome for this review. However, descriptive analysis measure other outcomes by HL: Chronic illness Obesity Read food labels Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Gender Race/ethnicity Income Education Insurance status Presence of chronic disease Status of being on a specific diet Label reading frequency Description of outcome measures: Chronic illness: dichotomous variable indicating if patient had a chronic illness that required dietary restriction, includes hypertension, coronary artery disease, high cholesterol, diabetes, and heart failure. Obese: BMI ≥30, dichotomous Read food labels: dichotomous NLS: questions related to understanding real food labels, both literacy and numeracy evaluations Data source(s) for outcomes: Self report Attempts for control for confounding: Yes in relation to NLS Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: t-tests Wilcoxon rank-sum tests for continuous variables Fisher's exact test or Chi square test for categorical variables Multinomial logistic regression	Describe results: Lower literacy and numeracy skills sig associated with poorer performance on NLS, controlling for potential confounders. No statistically sig difference existed in presence of chronic disease, obesity or reading food levels between higher and lower literacy or numeracy. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: Literacy: Chronic illness: 38 Obese: 43 Read food labels: 89 Numeracy: Chronic illness: 35 Obese: 40 Read food labels: 93 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention, %: Literacy: Chronic illness: 52 Obese: 53 Read food labels: 87 Numeracy: Chronic illness: 44 Obese: 48 Read food labels: 86 Difference: Literacy: Difference in NLS score (adjusted): data NR, $P < 0.001$ Difference in percent with chronic illness (unadjusted): ($P = 0.08$) Difference in percent obese (unadjusted): ($P = 0.31$) Difference in percent reads food labels (unadjusted): ($P = 0.71$) Numeracy: Difference in NLS score (adjusted): data NR, $P < 0.001$ Difference in percent with chronic illness (unadjusted): ($P = 0.20$) Difference in percent obese (unadjusted): ($P = 0.30$) Difference in percent reads food labels (unadjusted): ($P = 0.11$)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Schillinger et al., 2006[68] Research objective: Determine whether literacy mediates relationship between education and glycemic control among diabetes patients. Study design: Cross sectional Study setting: Two primary care clinics at San Francisco General Hospital Measurement period: June - December 2000 Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints: s-TOFHLA no cut points, used as continuous variable	Eligibility criteria: Included: Visited 1 of 2 primary care clinics in prior 12 months At least 1 visit to primary care physician in prior 6 months Had recorded HbA1C in database > 30 years old Spoke English or Spanish Type 2 diabetes Excluded: End-stage renal disease Psychotic disorder Dementia Blindness Sampling strategy: Convenience Sample size: 395 Age (mean) (SD): 57.9 (11.4) Gender: NR Race/Ethnicity, %: Asian/Pacific Islander: 18.5 Black: 25.3 Hispanic: 42.3 White: 13.9 Income, %: Less than $5,000: 24.3 $5,000 - 9,999: 44.5 $10,000-<20,000: 21.8 $20,000-<30,000: 5.3 $30,000+: 4.1 Insurance status, %: None: 30.6 Medicare: 37.0 Medi-Cal: 23.3 Commercial: 9.1 Education, %: Some high school or less: 46.8 High school/GED: 24.1 College/technical school: 29.1 Other characteristics, %: Primary language other than English: 51.7% Health literacy/numeracy levels, mean (SD): 20.6 (12.1)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: HbA1C Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Ethnicity Primary language other that English Insurance Education Full mediation model: age, immigration status, type of health insurance Description of outcome measures: HbA1C - measure of patients' glycemic control over approximately 3 month period. Mean (SD): 8.5 (1.9) Log transformed to correct for non-normal distribution. Data source(s) for outcomes: HbA1C - Value obtained from San Francisco General Hospital database, which used ion-exchange chromatography to measure HbA1C. Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate analysis Blinding: NA Statistical measures used: Path Analysis: Analyses compared 2 competing models—a direct effects model and a mediational model—to explain patients' glycemic control. Direct effects model: relationship between educational attainment and HbA1C (w/out literacy). Mediational model: estimated strength of the direct relationshop between educational attainment and HbA1C when HL added into model to allow expression of a relationship between HL scores and HbA1C.	Describe results: In low-income population with diabetes, literacy mediated relationship between education and HbA1C. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: NR Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: NR Difference: Effect of education partially mediated through HL: Difference (Effect) of Literacy Score on Log HbA1C: ($P < 0.05$) Higher literacy associated with greater glycemic control Effect of education fully mediated through HL: Difference (effect) of Literacy Score on Log HbA1C: ($P = 0.03$) Higher literacy associated with greater glycemic control Both specifications including HL improved model.

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Sentell and Halpin, 2006[69] Research objective: Understand effect of adult literacy on explanatory power of education and race in predicting health status among US adults Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: NALS administered in-person Measurement period: 1992 Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints: Total NALS score combining prose, document, and numeracy domains Level 1: <224 Level 2: 225-274 Level 3: 275-324 Level 4: 326-374 Level 5: 375+	Eligibility criteria: Included: NA Excluded: Below 18 years old Blind Mentally retarded Sampling strategy: Random, nationally representative, with over sampling of AA and Hispanic Sample size: 23,889 Age (mean and range), %: >25: 15 25 to 34: 23 35 to 44: 22 45 to 54: 14 55 to 64: 11 65+: 15 Gender, %: Males: 48 Race/Ethnicity, %: White: 68 Black: 18 Hispanic: 7 Other: 7 Income, %: <$5,000: 19 $5,000-9,999: 16 $10,000-14,999: 14 $15,000-19,999: 11 $20,000-29,999: 16 $30,000-39,999: 10 $40,000-49,999: 6 $50,000-74,000: 5 $75,000-99,999: 1 $100,000+: 1 Income missing: 23 Insurance status: Education, %: None: 1 Elementary: 1 Middle School: 7 Some High School: 15 GED/High School Diploma: 58 BA/BS: 13 Postgraduate: 6

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Condition keeps from work Long-term illness Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Race Education Understand English Born in USA. Unemployed Family income Missing Sex Age Married Get food stamps Live in Metropolitan Statistical Area Region Description of outcome measures: Self-report: Condition keeps from work: "Do you have a physical, mental, or other health condition that stops your participation fully in work, school, housework, or other? Long-term illness: Do you have a long-term illness (6 months or more)? Data source(s) for outcomes: NALS - in person survey Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate analysis Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: Multivariate logistic regression Odds ratios represent the effect of a 10-point increase on the original NALS literacy scale compared to the level below it.	Describe results: Higher HL is associated with lower odds of having condition that keeps you from work as well as having long-term illness. Adding HL to the models predicting these two health status measures partially mediates the effect of race and reduces the size Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: NR Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: NR Difference, OR (CI): Difference in having a condition that keeps you from work (adjusted): 0.90 (0.88-0.92) Difference in having a long-term illness (adjusted): 0.96 (0.94-0.98) Difference in being black on having a condition that keeps you from work (adjusted): Model without HL: 1.54 (1.29-1.84) Model with HL: 1.04 (0.85-1.26) Difference in being black on having long-term illness (adjusted) Model without HL: 1.24 (1.03-1.49) Model with HL: 1.07 (0.89-1.30)

Evidence Table 1: Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Sentell and Halpin, 2006[69] (continued)	Other characteristics, %: Born in USA: 89 Unemployed: 7 Married living with spouse: 49 Food Stamps: 9 Live in Metropolitan Statistical Area: 77 Census region: Northeast: 21 Midwest: 24 South: 34 West: 21 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Level 1: 20 Level 2: 27 Level 3: 34 Level 4: 18 Level 5: 2

Evidence Table 1: Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Sharif and Blank, 2010[70] Research objective: To test the relationship between child health literacy and BMI in overweight children Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: Primary care pediatrics clinic in an inner city academiccommunity health center in the Bronx, NY Measurement period: NR Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints, %: STOFHLA Adequate HL: >or=23	Eligibility criteria: Inclusion: Children ages 6-19 BMI >or= 85th percentile for age and sex Receiving primary care at study site Enrolled with one legal guardian Exclusion: Developmental impairment Hemodynamically siginificant heart disease Neuromuscular disorders Sampling strategy: Convenience Sample size: N = 78 Children from 69 families Age (mean and range), %: Median=11.5 (10-16) Gender, %: NR Race/Ethnicity, %: AA: 35 Latino: 62 White: 3 Income, %: NR Insurance status, %: Medicaid: 78 Non-medicaid: 22 Education, %: Median (range) Grade school: 6 (5-11) Other characteristics, % (SD): Child BMI: 30.9 (5.1) Child BMI Z-score: 2.3 (0.4) Parental BMI: 33.3 (8.5) Parental education: < 12th grade: 24 12th grade: 40 >12th grade: 36 Child eating self-efficacy: 3.4 (1.0) Parent eating self-effiicacy: 3.1 (1.1) Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Child STOFHLA (mean , SD): 22.9 (9.0) (52% adequate HL) Parental STOFHLA (mean, SD): 29.1 (8.6) (77% adequate HL)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: BMI-Z score Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Parental BMI Child-eating self-efficacy Parental eating self-efficacy Parental STOFHLA Description of outcome measures: BMI Z-scores calculated using weight, height, age, gender Data source(s) for outcomes: Measured directly Attempts for control for confounding: Regression analysis Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: Descriptive statisitcs followed by bivariate analysis followed by a regression model	Describe results: Child health literacy was negatively and independently correlated with BMI-Z score in overweight children. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: NA Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: Child STOFHLA accounted for 13% of the relationship between BMI Z-score and child age, parental BMI, child self-efficacy, and child STOFHLA Beta scores (*P* value) Child STOFHLA= -0.43 ($P < 0.0001$) Chld eating self-efficacy= -0.39 ($P < 0.0001$) Child age= -0.21 ($P = 0.055$) Parental BMI= 0.27 ($P = 0.006$) Difference: Child BMI Z-score For every one point increase in child's HL score (adjusted), the BMI Z-score decreased by 0.016 points (95% CL, -0.025 to -0.008)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Shone et al., 2009[71] Research objective: Determine relationship between numeracy levels and ability to correctly interpret treatment benefits Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: Rochester City School District in New York, where over 40% of children live in poverty Measurement period: NR Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints: REALM: Low HL: < 9th grade Adequate: ≥ 9th grade	Eligibility criteria: Included: Parents of children with persistent asthma, who began elementary school within school district in 2006, 2007, or 2008 Excluded: No health literacy data Parent conducted interview in Spanish Sampling strategy: Convenience Sample size: 499 Adequate HL: (n = 335) Low HL: (n = 164) Age (mean and range): Total: 7 years (3-10) Gender: NR Race/Ethnicity, %: Total: Black: 63.3 White: 12.4 Other: 24.4 Parent is: Hispanic: 21.9 Adequate HL Black: 67.2 White: 14.6 Other: 18.2 Low HL: Black: 55.5 White: 7.9 Other: 36.6 Income: NR Insurance status, %: Child has public insurance: Total: 87.4 Adequate HL: 85.3 Low HL: 91.9 Education: NR Other characteristics, %: Parent employed: Total: 65.8 Adequate HL: 72.7 Low HL: 51

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Number of symptom-free days over two weeks Use of any urgent care in past yr Unmet health care need in past yr Parent experiences with reading/ filling out medical forms Parent perception of child's overall health Parent perception of asthma control Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Child health insurance and parent Employment, ethnicity, and race Description of outcome measures: Self-report: # symptom-free days over 2 wks, use of any urgent care in past yr, unmet health care need in past yr (parent had to delay or not get health care for child when parent felt care was needed; or delay or not get prescriptions for child when parent felt they were needed), parent experiences with reading/ filling out medical forms Parent perception of child's overall health (excellent/good, fair/poor), parent perception of asthma control, and degree of parent worry about the child's health PACQLQ: parent-reported QoL, 13 items about impairment related to child's asthma during past wk (emotional function and activity Items are scored on a 7-point Likert scale. Other subscales used to measure dependent variables (previously validated): Perceived need for asthma meds (e.g., ''My child's life would be impossible without their controller medicines'') Parent beliefs about asthma meds (BMQ) (e.g., ''My child's controller medicines are a mystery to me'''). Higher scores greater need or concern. Treatment expectations, degree of parent optimism or pessimism about child's asthma treatment (e.g., ''I expect that my child can fully participate in gym and normal physical activity") Higher scores more positive expectations. Ten items that describe parent perception of interactions with providers regarding child's asthma. Higher scores represent greater worry or concern. Four items measuring parent beliefs about when to seek care for child's asthma. Higher scores indicate greater inclination to seek care Data source(s) for outcomes: In-person interviews during home visits Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate regression	Describe results: In bivariate analyses, parent HL level was not related to different use of preventive asthma medicines or urgent care for the child, or BMQ concerns for the child. In adjusted analyses, low HL did significantly predict perception of child's health as more likely to be fair/poor, greater worry about child's health, lower PACQoL, greater perceived need for asthma medicines, lower expectations about asthma treatment, and perception of worse interactions with providers about the child's asthma. HL was not related to BMQ concerns. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: Used any preventive medicines: 66.9 Used any urgent care: 41.2 Any unmet health care need: 22.1 Child's health is fair/poor: 17.3 Worry more than other parents: 42.8 Asthma is not under good control: 82.4 Number of symptom free days, mean (SD): 8.02 (4.76) Parent quality of life, mean (SD): 5.41 (1.17) Treatment expectations, mean (SD): 3.06 (0.64) Interactions with provider, mean (SD): 4.14 (0.52) Parent beliefs about when to seek care, mean (SD): 3.83 (0.86) BMQ need for medicines, mean (SD): 16.56 (3.86) BMQ concerns, mean (SD): 14.17 (3.70) Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention, %: Used any preventive medicines: 71.3 Used any urgent care: 40.9 Any unmet health care need: 18.9 Child's health is fair/poor: 39 Worry more than other parents: 60.7 Asthma is not under good control: 75.6 Number of symptom free days, mean (SD): 8.01 (4.98) Parent quality of life (SD): 5.18 (1.36) Treatment expectations, mean (SD): 2.82 (0.62) Interactions with provider, mean (SD): 3.85 (0.5) Parent beliefs about when to seek care, mean (SD): 3.90 (0.84) BMQ need for medicines, mean (SD): 18.15 (3.89) BMQ concerns, mean (SD): 14.80 (4.11) Difference: Difference (unadjusted): Used any preventive medicines: (P = 0.357) Used any urgent care: (P > 0.999) Any unmet health care need: (P = 0.483) Asthma not under good control: (P = 0.094) Number of symptom free days: (P = 0.99) Parent beliefs about when to seek care: (P = 0.353) Difference in BMQ concerns, Std. β (CI): 0.69 (-0.21-1.35)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Shone et al., 2009[71] (continued)	Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Adequate: 67 Low: 33 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Adequate: 67 Low: 33

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: Bivariate analyses (chi-square and t-test) to identify associations between parent HL and dependent measures. Multivariate logistic and linear regression analyses of dependent variables that were sig in bivariate analyses at a level of $P<0.10$.	Difference (adjusted): Child's health is fair/poor, OR (CI): 3.96 (2.4-6.4) Worry more than other parents, OR (CI): 1.85 (1.2-2.8) Parent quality of life, Std. β (CI): -0.097 (-0.51 - -0.004) Treatment expectations, Std. β (CI): -0.15 (-0.3 - -0.7) Interactions with provider, Std. β, (CI): -0.2 (-0.3 - -0.1) BMQ need for medicines, Std. β (CI): 0.15 (0.4-0.2) Difference in BMQ concerns, Std. β (CI): 0.69 (-0.21-1.35)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Smith and Haggerty, 2003[72] Research objective: Assess whether health literacy is associated with self-perceived health status Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: University-affiliated family practice center in Montreal, Canada Measurement period: November 1997 - December 1997 Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints: REALM Low: ≤ 6th (0 - 44) Adequate: > 6th grade (45+)	Eligibility criteria: Included: 18-85 years old Had clinical encounters in English Excluded: Too ill Poor vision Sampling strategy: Convenience sample Sample size: 229 Low, n = 15 Adequate, n = 214 Age: Mean: 47 Range: 18-85 Gender, %: Females: 61 Race/Ethnicity: NR Income: NR Insurance status: NR Education, mean: 13.5 years Other characteristics, %: Maternal language: English: 51 French: 12 Other: 37 Current smoker: 26.6 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Low: 6.5 Adequate: 93.5

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Perceived general health Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Smoking status Maternal language Description of outcome measures: COOP/WONCA Charts, based on Nelson's COOP Charts, measure primary care patients' perceptions of their overall health and well-being. Each category is illustrated with a pictogram and accompanying qualitative words. Patients are asked to rate each health dimension during the last two weeks on a scale from 1 (excellent) to 5 (poor). To differentiate between current and overall health, they also asked patients to rate their health "today." Has been validated against other measures. Perceived overall health measured on a scale from 1 excellent - 5 poor Data source(s) for outcomes: In person interview administered by study staff Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariable linear regression Blinding: No Statistical measures used: Correlation analysis and multivariable linear regression controlling for observed confounders. To profile low-literacy patients, multivariable modeling used to find the best explanatory model	Describe results: Perceived general health was not significantly different between literacy groups. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: Perceived overall health: (mean score): 3.0 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: Perceived overall health (mean score): 3.3 Difference: Perceived general health (adjusted), β (CI): -0.11 (-0.25-0.03) Not sig at $P < 0.05$

Evidence Table 1: Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Sudore et al., 2006[73] (companion: Sudore et al., 2006[74]) Research objective: Assess relationship between limited literacy and mortality in elders. Study design: Prospective cohort, retrospective analysis Study setting: Random sample of 70-79 year olds including white Medicare beneficiaries and black residents in designated ZIP code areas surrounding U of Pittsburgh and U of Tennessee, Memphis Measurement period: Baseline exam: May 1997-June 1998 Literacy assessment: 1999 Mortality data: July 1999-August 2004 Follow-up duration, mean, median: 5.1 years, 4.2 years Completeness of follow-up: NR Measurement tools including cutpoints: REALM: < 3rd grade (0-18) 4th-6th grade (19-44) 7th-8th grade (45-60) > 9th grade (61-66)	Eligibility criteria: Included: Medicare eligible Community dwelling Age 70-79 Residence in designated study zip codes Excluded: Difficulty walking one quarter of a mile Difficulty climbing a flight of stairs Difficulty performing basic activities of daily living Cinical dementia Inability to communicate with the interviewer Sampling strategy: Brochures mailed to random sample of residents in designated zip codes; then all eligible residents were contacted by phone to request participation. Recruited: 3,075, of these, 563 HL not assessed for various reasons Sample size: 2,512 Age, mean, range (SD): 75.6, 71-82 (2.8) Gender, %: Female: 52.0 Male: 48.0 Race/Ethnicity, %: Black: 38.1 Income, %: > $50,000: 17.5 $25,000-$50,000: 33.3 $10,000-$25,000: 37.4 <$10,000: 11.9 Insurance status, %: Lack insurance for medications: 36.0% Education, %: Postgraduate: 12.9 College: 13.1 Vocational/some college: 23.9 High school: 27.8 < High school: 22.1 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Limited literacy (<9th grade): 23.7 Adequate literacy (≥9th grade): 76.3

Evidence Table 1: Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: All-cause mortality Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Demographics: age, race, gender, income, ed. Health status: self-rated health, cardiac disease, stroke, cancer, hypertension, Diabetes, obesity. Health-related behaviors: Either former smoker (>100 cigarettes in lifetime) or current smoker Drinking >1 alcoholic beverage per day Poor health care access: lack of a regular doc or clinic, no flu shot within the past 12 months, no ins to cover meds Psychosocial status: high depressive symptoms, poor personal mastery Description of outcome measures: All-cause mortality Data source(s) for outcomes: All-cause mortality identified by: Notification of death during attempts to contact participants or by proxy, spouse, relative, or friend Hospital records Local obituaries Social Security Death Index data (all deaths subsequently confirmed by Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariable logistic regression Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: t-tests Chi-square Kaplan Meier survival curves Cox proportional hazard models Multivariable logistic regression Propensity scoring	Describe results: Compared to participants with adequate literacy, those with limited literacy had a higher risk of death in fully adjusted and partially adjusted models. Similar results were found in sub-populations identified by race, sex, and income. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: Adequate literacy, died: 10.6 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention, %: Limited literacy, died,: 19.7 Difference: Association between HL and mortality (adjusted): Partial adjustments, HR (CI): Demographics: 1.83 (1.34-2.50) Health status: 1.86 (1.47-2.35) Health-related behaviors: 2.12 (1.69-2.67) Poor health care access: 2.01 (1.59-2.55) Poor psychological status: 1.96 (1.56-2.47) Fully adjusted: 1.75 (1.27-2.41) Adjusted, after excluding participants with incident cognitive impairment, HR (CI): 1.94 (1.37-2.74) Sub-population analysis: association between HL (0-8th grade vs. higher) and mortality (unadjusted), HR (CI): White: 2.36 (1.63-3.42) Black: 1.66 (1.28-2.29) Men: 2.01 (1.51-2.67) Women: 1.77 (1.20-2.62) ≥HS: HR, 2.27 (1.67-3.09) <HS: 1.77 (1.10-2.81) ≥$10,000 annual income, HR (CI): 2.06 (1.60-2.64) <$10,000 annual income, HR (CI): 1.86 (0.96-3.60)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Sudore et al., 2006[74] (Companion: Sudore et al., 2006[73]) Research objective: Determine relationship between health literacy, demographics and access to health care Study design: Cross-sectional (participants part of larger prospective cohort study-Health ABC Study) Study setting: In-clinic assessment in Memphis (49%) and Pittsburgh (51%) areas Well-functioning, Medicare recipients living in the community with multiple sources of medical care Measurement period: One time (1999/2000) Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints: REALM: 0-6th grade 7-8th grade ≥9th grade	Eligibility criteria: Included: Medicare eligible English-speaking Community-dwelling Part of health ABC Study Excluded: Self-reported difficulty walking 1/4 mile Climbing a flight of stairs Performing basic activities of daily living Clinical dementia Sampling strategy: All persons in ABC study who participated in the clinic interview Sample size: 2,512 Age (mean and range) (SD): 76 (2.8) Range: 71-82 Gender, %: Males: 48 Race/Ethnicity, %: Black: 38 White: 62 Income, %: <$10,000: 12 Insurance status, %: Medicare eligible: 100 Education, %: <HS: 22 Other characteristics: NR Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Limited: 24 Memphis: 32 Pittsburgh: 16 0-6th grade: 8 7-8th grade: 15 ≥9th grade: 76

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Health status Poor health Hypertension Diabetes Obesity Depression Access to care including: No doctor/clinic No influenza shot in 12 months No insurance for medication Composite access measure is any of the 3 above Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Demographics (age, race, sex, income) Study site Self-rated health status Comorbidities (cardiac disease, stroke, cancer, hypertension, diabetes, obesity, high depressive symptoms) Description of outcome measures: Dichotomous for yes/no outcomes Data source(s) for outcomes: Health status measured through self-reported physician diagnosis, clinical data, and medication use. Obesity measured through BMI. Depression measured through CES-D Survey self report Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate analysis Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: Analysis of variance for continuous variables Chi-square for dichotomous variables Logistic regression for multivariate analysis	Describe results: Those with lower HL had significantly worse health status in unadjusted analyses. including poor health, hypertension, diabetes, obesity, and depression In relation to access to health care measures, lowest literacy group had significantly less access than the highest literacy group on 3 out of 4 measures. 7th-8th grade literacy group did not differ significantly from higher literacy group in any access measures Outcomes for 0-6th grade versus ≥9th grade sig after education added to the models. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: >9th grade Health Status: Poor health: 13.9 Hypertension: 54.7 Diabetes: 14.6 Obesity: 23.0 Depression: 1.6 Access: No doctor/clinic: NR No influenza shot in 12 months: NR No insurance for medications: NR Composite access measure: NR Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention, %: 7th-8th grade Health Status: Poor health: 28.0 Hypertension: 63.2 Diabetes: 25.6 Obesity: 32.1 Depression: 2.9 Access: No doctor/clinic: NR No influenza shot in 12 months: NR No insurance for medications: NR Composite access measure: NR 0-6th grade Health Status: Poor health: 32.6 Hypertension: 61.8 Diabetes: 24.5 Obesity: 29.3 Depression:- 5.7 Access: No doctor/clinic: NR No influenza shot in 12 months: NR No insurance for medications: NR Composite access measure: NR

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Sudore et al., 2006[74] (Companion: Sudore et al., 2006[73]) (continued)	

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
	Difference: Poor health (unadjusted): 0-6th and 7-8th grade versus ≥ 9th grade: OR, 2.60, 95% CI, 2.09- 3.23 Hypertension (unadjusted): 0-6th and 7-8th grade versus ≥ 9th grade, OR (CI): 1.39 (1.25-1.68) Diabetes Mellitus (unadjusted): 0-6th and 7-8th grade versus ≥ 9th grade, OR (CI): 1.98 (1.58-2.48) Obesity (unadjusted): 0-6th and 7-8th grade versus ≥ 9th grade, OR (CI): 1.51 (1.23-1.85) Depression (unadjusted): 0-6th and 7-8th grade versus ≥ 9th grade, OR (CI): 2.54 (1.47-4.42) Access: No doctor/clinic (adjusted), OR (CI): 0-6th grade versus ≥ 9th grade: 1.27 (0.69-2.33) 7-8th grade versus ≥ 9th grade: 1.11 (0.67-1.86) No influenza shot in 12 months (adjusted), OR (CI): 0-6th grade versus ≥ 9th grade: 1.70 (1.20-2.41) 7-8th grade versus ≥ 9th grade: 1.06 (0.80-1.41) No insurance for medication (adjusted), OR (CI): 0-6th grade versus ≥ 9th grade: 1.73 (1.23-2.43) 7-8th grade versus ≥ 9th grade: 1.03 (0.80-1.33) Composite access measure (adjusted), OR (CI): 0-6th grade versus ≥ 9th grade: 1.95 (1.33-2.85) 7-8th grade versus ≥ 9th grade: 0.95 (0.74-1.23)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Tang et al., 2008[75] Research objective: Determine if health literacy is associated with HbA1C levels Study design: Cross-sectional survey And medical chart review Study setting: Diabetes education management Center of a public hospital in Hong Kong Measurement period: 30 min interviews from Sept 2005 to Feb 2006 Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints: Chinese S-TOFHLA (validation part of the study) Inadequate: 0-58 Marginal: 59-66 Adequate: 67-100	Eligibility criteria: Included: Type 2 DM ≥18 Able to read and wrote Chinese Able to give informed consent Excluded: < 20/100 vision Unintelligible speech Overt psychiatric illness Sampling strategy: Convenience Sample size: 149 Age (range): 59.8 (27-90) Gender, %: Females: 45.6 Race/Ethnicity: NR (assumed 100% Chinese) Income: NR Insurance status, %: No insurance: 66.4 Education, %: No formal:12.8 Primary: 43 Junior secondary: 28.9 Senior secondary: 10.7 ≥ College: 4.7 Other characteristics, %: Receiving diabetes education: 63.1 Diabetes treatment: Diet only: 8.7 Diet and oral anti-diabetic drug (OAD): 85.2 Diet, OAD and insulin therapy: 2.7 Diet and insulin therapy: 3.4 Health literacy/numeracy levels: NR

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: HbA1C Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Gender Insurance Duration of diabetes Patient awareness score C-SDSCA (management of diabetes) Description of outcome measures: HbA1C Data source(s) for outcomes: Medical records Attempts for control for confounding: Univariate analysis of variables associated with HbA1C followed by step-wise multivariate regression analysis Blinding: NA Statistical measures used: Univariate: Spearman's coefficient (rs) was used to examine whether there was an association between health literacy, complication awareness factors and HbA1C level Multivariate: Stepwise regression analysis to examine factors predictive of patients' HbA	Describe results: Higher HL was significantly associated with lower HbA1C levels in adjusted model. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: NR Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: NR Difference: HbA1C level (adjusted): B, -0.12, $P < 0.001$

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Torres and Marks, 2009[76] Research objective: Examine relationships among health literacy, self-efficacy, and behavioral intent concerning hormone therapy. Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: Nagle Family Health Center, Washington Heights/Inwood section of New York City Measurement period: August to September, 2005 Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints: sTOFHLA: Inadequate: 0-16 Marginal: 17-22 Adequate: 23-26	Eligibility criteria: Included: NR Excluded: NR Sampling strategy: Convenience Sample size: 106 Age, mean (SD): 52.58 (5.35) Gender: Females: 100% Race/Ethnicity, %: Hispanic: 75 White: 23 Black: 2 Income: NR Insurance status: NR Education, %: Elementary school: 13 High School or GED: 60 Some college: 19 Bachelor's degree: 4 No response: 4 Other characteristics, %: Length of time with current providers: Less than one month: 1 1-6 months: 14 7-11 months: 44 1-2 years: 35 3-5 years: 4 More than 5 years: 1 No response: 1 Discussion about hormone therapy with provider: Yes: 9 No: 37 Don’t recall/No response: 54 Marital status: Married: 52 Single: 8 Widowed: 10 Divorced or separated: 30 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Mean (SD): 19.66 (7.15) Inadequate: 46 Marginal: 18 Adequate: 36

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Self-Efficacy (SD): 26.85 (7.81) Behavioral intent regarding hormone therapy Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Current knowledge of hormone therapy Education Marital status Race Description of outcome measures: Self-efficacy: 11 question scale rating self-confidence or belief in one's ability to make decisions Behavioral intent concerning hormone therapy: 0-10 scale rating certainty with which woman would choose hormone therapy Data source(s) for outcomes: Survey questionnaire Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate analysis Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: Bivariate correlations Pearson's correlation tests Stepwise regression	Describe results: A statistically significant (unadjusted) positive correlation between health literacy and self-efficacy was observed. In adjusted model, self-efficacy and health literacy explain 75% of variance in behavioral intent, controlling for age, knowledge of hormone therapy, education, marital status, and race. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: NR Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: NR Difference: Self efficacy correlated with health literacy (unadjusted): 0.70, $P < 0.01$ Behavioral intent: Health literacy explains 9% of R2 variance when entered as step 2 of stepwise regression after self-efficacy explained 66% (adjusted): ($P < 0.05$). Direction of relationship not presented.

Evidence Table 1: Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: von Wagner, 2009[77] Research objective: Aimed to document association between health literacy and willingness and ability to seek information about new CRC screening program in UK. Aimed to assess self-efficacy for screening to determine impact of health lit Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: Study sessions were conducted in a private room at the Department of Epidemiology, University College London Measurement period: Participants reported on key demographic characteristics (age, gender, education, employment, race and ethnicity) Information seeking: Participants read information about the UK CRC screening program and FOBT screening kit using an interactive com Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints: UK-TOFHLA	Eligibility criteria: Included: Aged 50-69 years No prior participation in the screening Excluded: NR Sampling strategy: Investigators invited 144 members from Health Behavior Research Centre Participant Panel; 86 (60%) agreed to participate; 12 participants recruited by snowballing from primary recruits Sample size: Total Sample: 96 144 Recruited from Participant Panel, 86 agreed to participate 12 From snowball sample 2 Excluded (prior screening participation; over age 70) Age, mean (SD), range, median: 54.2 (4.3) - Table 59.8 (4.3)- In text Range: 52-69 Median: 59 Gender, %: Females: 66.7 Race/Ethnicity, %: Non-white: 19.8 Income: NR Insurance status: NR Education, %: <University: 33.3 Other characteristics, %: Retired or unemployed: 38.9 Health literacy/numeracy levels: Mean (SD): 92.19 (9.79) Range: 26-100 Median: 95

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Information seeking: number of times participants accessed information links in an interactive computer menu Effort (average reading time per information link): Divided the total amount of time participants spent in the information menu by the number of Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Demographics (age, gender, ethnicity and employment status) Description of outcome measures: Information seeking: numerical count Effort: numerical average Comprehension: composite scale (3 questions excluded from final analyses b/c >80% answered them correctly) Self-efficacy: 5-point ordinal scale (1=strong disagree 5=strong agree) Data source(s) for outcomes: Information seeking: computer clicks (clicking on links pops up new windows) Comprehension and self-efficacy: survey self-report Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate linear regression Blinding: NA Statistical measures used: Bivariate analyses Multivariate linear regression Dichotomized race and ethnicity (white vs. non-white) and employment status (employed vs. retired or unemployed) in multivariate analyses Tested for impact of outliers (defined as standard residuals >2)	Describe results: Information-seeking (unadjusted): # links open (SD): 7.19 (3.25) Range: 0-11 Median: 7 Participants with lower health literacy scores opened fewer links, r = 0.18, *P* = 0.07 Processing Effort (unadjusted), mean (SD): Reading time per link: 00:34 (00:25) Range: 00:13-02:52 Median: 00:25 Health literacy scores were significantly associated with reading time; participants with lower health literacy scores took longer to read individual informational links, r= -0.57, *P* < 0.001 Comprehension (unadjusted), mean (SD): CRC screening knowledge 3.30 (1.64) Range: 0-7 Median: 3 No significant association between health literacy and CRC screening knowledge, r = -0.05, *P* = 0.64 Self-efficacy (unadjusted), mean (SD): Perceived ability to take part in BCSP 17.85 (2.03) Range: 9-15 Median: 18.5 [reported range and median seem questionable given median is larger than upper bound of range] Health Literacy is significantly associated with self-efficacy, r = 0.33, (*P* < 0.001) Information seeking (adjusted), β (CI): Participants with lower health literacy opened fewer links: 0.079 (0.001-0.157) Effort (adjusted), β (CI): Participants with lower health literacy take more time per link, β (CI): -0.965 (-1.457- -0.473) Self-efficacy for CRC screening participation (adjusted), β (CI): Performing well on the UK-TOFHLA was predictive of higher self-efficacy for participating in CRC screening: 0.041 (0.007-0.076) Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: NA Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: NA Difference: NA

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Waite et al., 2008[56] (companions: Osborn et al., 2007[54]; Wolf et al., 2007[55]) Research objective: Examine whether social stigma is possible mediator to relationship between literacy and self-reported HIV medication adherence. Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: Infectious disease clinics in Shreveport, Louisiana and Chicago, Illinois Measurement period: June - September, 2001 Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints: REALM: low: 0 - 44 Marginal: 45 - 60 Adequate: 61 - 66	Eligibility criteria: Included: Receiving one or more antiretroviral medications Excluded: Patient on regimen for less than 2 weeks Patients with blindness or impaired vision not correctable with glasses, dementia, deafness or hearing problems not correctable with hearing aid, or too ill to participate in survey Sampling strategy: Consecutive series of HIV-infected patients receiving medical care at one of the infectious disease clinics Sample size: 204 Age, mean: 40.1 Gender, %: Males: 79.9 Race/Ethnicity, %: AA: 45.1 Income, %: <$800/month: 39.7 Insurance status, %: Uninsured: 27.5 Education, %: Some college education: 60 Other characteristics, %: Unemployed: 55.9 Also being treated for non-HIV related chronic illness: 52.5 Mental health services: nearly one-third Substance abuse: 9.3 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Low: 11.3 Marginal: 20.1 Adequate: 68.6

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Medication adherence Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Stigma concerns Age Gender Site Employment status Number of medications in HIV regimen Number of non-HIV prescription medications taken Comorbid chronic condition Treatment for mental health condition Treatment for substance abuse Description of outcome measures: Medication adherence - Administered Patient Medication Adherence Questionnaire, asked to identify the medications in their current regimen, as well as self-report any recent missed doses (in last four days) using pages that contained names and color photographs of common HIV medications Data source(s) for outcomes: Patient survey (self-report) Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate analysis Blinding: No Statistical measures used: Logistic regression Mediation analysis	Describe results: Patients with low literacy were more likely to report medication nonadherence until stigma is entered into the model, then significance of literacy disappears, indicating that perceived social stigma mediates the relationship between health literacy and medication adherence. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: Non-adherence in past 4 days 1 or more missed doses, %: 30 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: Non-adherence in past 4 days Marginal: 1 or more missed doses: 19.5 Low: 1 or more missed doses: 52.2 Difference: Adjusted: Model 1: (Model does not include social stigma) Difference in Adherence (Low vs. Adequate), OR (CI): 3.3 (1.3-8.7) Difference in Adherence (Marginal vs. Adequate), OR (CI): 2.1 (0.8-5.5) Model 2: (Model does not include health literacy)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Waldrop-Valverde et al., 2009[78] Research objective: To test the relationship between health literacy and numeracy to medication management capacity among HIV positive men and women, and to test whether health literacy and/or numeracy mediated the effects of gender on the outcome Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: HIV clinics or participants in AIDS drug assistance program in Miami, Florida Measurement period: NR Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints, %: Health Literacy: TOFHLA, Range 0-50 and the % correct was calculated Numeracy: Applied problems subset of Woodcock Johnson III 63 items Cut point: when the participant responds incorrectly to the last 6 consecutively administered items or when the final item is administered. Scores convented to Z scores with a mean of 0 and a SD of 1	Eligibility criteria: HIV positive, > or = 18 yrs Receiving antiretorviral treatment (ART) or "in process" for first course of ART, no history of head injury or loss of conciousness lasting more than 30 mins, no presence of psychotic symptoms at time of enrollment, not used heroin, cocaine or marijuana in the past 12 mts Sampling strategy: Convenience Sample size: N=155 Male (n=90) Female (n=65) Age (mean and range), %: NR other than no sig difference between men and women Gender, %: Female: 58 Race/Ethnicity, %: Black: Among Men: 81 Among Women: 95 Income, %: NR Insurance status, %: NR Education, % (SD): Men: 11.7 yrs (2.6) Women: 11.3 yrs (1.8) Other characteristics, %: Regular place to stay: Men: 84 Women: 99 Yrs since HIV diagnosis, % (SD): Men: 8.6 (7.0) Women: 11.1 (6.2) Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Health Literacy (% TOFHLA correct): Men: 78 Women: 73 Numeracy (Applied problems Z-score): Men: -0.81 Women: -1.32

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Medication Management Test (MMT): MMT % correct: Men: 65% Women: 58% (*P* = NS) Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Included only variables found to be sig related to MMT: Gender, education and time since HIV diagnosis Regression analysis includes health literacy and numeracy Path analysis includes numeracy and excludes health literacy. Description of outcome measures: Medication Management Test (MMT): Measures ability to understand ART medication instructions 8 items with a totoal of 16 points, There were 5 "mock" HIV medications with labels. Test score based on answers to questions about the medication labels, the loperamide insert, the ability to correctly count out and place a week's supply of pills in a medication organizer and to determine missed doses and refills. Total % correct used in the analysis Data source(s) for outcomes: Directly measured Attempts for control for confounding: Hierarchical multiple regression to examine whether health lit and numeracy are associated with the outcome. Path analysis to examine mediator analysis. Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: Hierarchical multiple regression testing the association of health literacy and numeracy with MMT scores. Mediation effects were tested using path analytic techniques	Describe results: MMT score outcome (hierarchical multiple regression model): Step 1 regressors: years of ed, time since HIV diagnosis and gender; explained 14% of variance in outcome (P < 0.001) Step 2 (adding TOFHLA to step 1 variables); adding health literacy accounted for additional 21% of variance (P < 0.001) Step 3 Final model (adding numeracy to step 2): accounted for an additional 12% of the variance. The final model explained a total of 48% of the variance in MMT scores Health literacy and numeracy were positively and significantly associated with MMT Women were less likely to understand medication instructions as assessed by the MMT and so path analysis conducted to determine if numeracy mediated differences between men and women in MMT performance. Found that the relationship between gender and MMT performance is mediated by numeracy Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: NR Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: NR Difference: Difference in MMT score Health literacy: $\beta = 0.210$ ($P < 0.05$) Numeracy (applied problems: $\beta = 0.538$ ($P < 0.01$) Mediator Path analysis: Difference in Medication Management Capacity Female: Indirect effect on numeracy: -0.428 ($P < 0.01$) Direct effect on Medication Management Capacity: 0.073 (*P* = NS) Numeracy: Direct effect on Medication Management Capacity: 0.644 ($P < 0.01$)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Walker et al., 2007[79] Research objective: Intervention: Determine effectiveness of a pictorial 'mind map' together with ARC booklet for imparting knowledge to participants with rheumatoid arthritis, and to relate this to participant reading ability Study design: RCT Study setting: Participants recruited in three hospital Rheumatology departments in the UK. Measurement period: NR Follow-up duration: 1 week Completeness of follow-up: NR Measurement tools including cutpoints: For the intervention: REALM as a continuous variable	Eligibility criteria: Included: Patients diagnosed by their Rheumatologist as having rheumatoid arthritis and willing to take part in the study Excluded: NA Sampling strategy: Convenience sample Sample size: 363 Intervention, n = 175 Control, n = 188 Age, mean (SD): Intervention: 61.96 (12.23) Control: 61.57 (11.64) Gender, % F: Overall: 70.5 Intervention: 71.4 Control: 69.7 Race/Ethnicity: NR Income: NR Insurance status: NR Education, %: HS or equiv: 85 7th–8th: apprx.: 11 < 7th: < 4 Other characteristics: Disease duration, Mean (SD) Intervention: 13.7 (10.27) Control: 12.76 (10.85) English is 1st language: 97% Health literacy/numeracy levels: Overall REALM < 60, %: 15 REALM < 45, %: 4 REALM score, Mean (SD) Intervention: 62.26 (9.12) Control: 63.28 (7.96) For the health outcomes of Depression and Anxiety: REALM ≥60: good readers REALM < 60: poor readers

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: KSQ Anxiety Depression Covariates used in multivariate analysis: None Description of outcome measures: KSQ: The KSQ was adapted from an existing rheumatoid arthritis knowledge questionnaire for use in clinical settings. Eight sections comprised 40, true/false statements. Scoring system was +1 if correct, 0 if not completed or don't know, and -1 if incorrect. Possible scores ranged from -40 to +40. KSQ administered pre-intervention and post-intervention by telephone. Depression and Anxiety: Patients performed Hospital Anxiety and Depression scale (HAQ and HAD) See Zigmond Acta Psychiatric Scand 1983; 67: 361-70. See Fries. Arthritis Rheum 1980; 23: 137-45. Data source(s) for outcomes: KSQ: pre-intervention, not clear if administered as a written survey or interview; post-intervention, interviewed by telephone. HAQ/HAD: it isn't clear if administered as written survey or interview. Attempts for control for confounding: Randomization ANOVA Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: Mann-Whitney U test used to compare mean increases in knowledge between the intervention and control groups. Univariate analysis of variance with difference between KSQ scores as the dependent variable and REALM score, age,intervention group, depression	Describe results: No statistically significant difference in knowledge gained between participants who received mind map and booklet and those who received booklet only. People with higher REALM scores gained more knowledge, regardless of whether they were in intervention or control. Poor readers were significantly more anxious and more depressed than the good readers. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: KQ2 (Control group) Increase in knowledge, mean (CI): 6.56 (3.36-8.75) KQ1 (good reader)* Depression, mean (CI): 6.5 (5.9-7.0*) Anxiety, mean (CI): 7.7 (7.1-8.2*) *read from a figure Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: KQ2 (Intervention group) Increase in knowledge, mean (CI): 6.45 (3.78-10) KQ1 (poor reader)* Depression, mean, (CI): 8.1 (6.8-9.5*) Anxiety, mean, (CI): 9.4 (7.9-10.8*) *read from a figure Difference: KQ2 Difference in increase in knowledge between intervention and control groups: Mann-Whitney U-statistic -0.11, (unadjusted $P > 0.3$) Note: REALM score predicts change in knowledge, (adjusted $P < 0.003$) KQ1 Anxiety: ($P = 0.03$) Depressed: ($P = 0.01$)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Weiss and Palmer, 2004[80] Research objective: Determine effectiveness of a pictorial 'mind map' together with ARC booklet for imparting knowledge to participants with rheumatoid arthritis, and to relate this to participant reading ability Study design: Secondary analysis of cross-sectional survey, retrospective review of records Study setting: Medicaid subjects in Arizona Measurement period: 1992 Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints: IDR: scores 0-8, equivalent to grade reading level. Low literacy: ≤ 3rd grade Higher literacy: ≥ 4th grade	Eligibility criteria: Included: Enrolled in a Medicaid managed-care plan based on medical need or medical indigence, English or Spanish speaking, ≥ 18 years old Excluded: Enrolled due to pregnancy Sampling strategy: Computer-generated, random sample Sample size: 74 Age (mean and range): 49.9 (21-77) Gender, %: Females: 28.4 Race/Ethnicity, %: Hispanic: 52.1 White: 37 Other: 10.9 Income: NR Insurance status, %: Medicaid: 100 Education, mean (SD): 9.1 (4), (0-13) Other characteristics: Unemployed, %: 78.4 Self-Assessment of Health, %: Excellent: 6.8 Good: 23.3 Fair: 45.2 Poor: 24.7 Lang. of Best Reading Skill: English: 72.9 Spanish: 27 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Low: 24.32 Higher: 75.68

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Total medical care charges Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Ethnic group Health status (Education used in separate analysis and found not to be a significant predictor of costs) Description of outcome measures: Sum of health plan billing charges: hospital, ED, short-term nursing home, and physician care, outpatient and inpatient charges for laboratory, radiographs, pharmacy, and durable medical equipment. Data source(s) for outcomes: In person interviews, billing records Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariable analysis Blinding: NA Statistical measures used: t-tests measured differences in health care costs between low- and higher literacy groups. Multivariable analysis to control for potential confounders	Describe results: Participants in low literacy group generated higher charges for health care than those in higher literacy group, after controlling for potential confounders. A separate analysis predicting effect of education (not controlling for health lit) found education not significant. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: Total charges, mean (range): $2,890 ($0-$38,957) Inpatient charges, mean (range): $824 ($0-$18,135) Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: Total charges, mean (range): $10,688 ($0-$95,002) Inpatient charges, mean (range) $7,038 ($0-$76,884) Difference: Difference between high and low literacy groups (adjusted): ($P = 0.037$)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: White et al., 2008[12] (companion: Bennett et al., 2009[11]) Research objective: Assess relationship between health literacy and utilization of preventive health services among nationally representative US sample Study design: Cross-sectional survey Study setting: Nationally representative US sample living in households Measurement period: 90 minute interviews from March 2003 to January 2004 Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints: NAAL: measures functional health literacy (prose, quantitative, and document literacy) Grouped into below basic, basic, intermediate and proficient literacy level Oral Reading Fluency instrument: Reading aloud, in English 150-200 words measured as correct words read/minute	Eligibility criteria: Included: ≥ 16 Living in a US household Excluded: Inmates Unable to be interviewed because of a language barrier Unable to be interviewed because of a mental illness Sampling strategy: 4-stage stratified area design to select a nationally representative sample Sample size: 18,100 Age (mean and range), %: Mean age: 44 years 16-39 years: 44 40-64 years: 41% >65 years: 15 Gender, %: Females: 52 Race/Ethnicity, %: White: 71 Black: 11 Hispanic: 12 Other: 6 Income, %: Below poverty: 17 100-175% poverty: 18 >175% poverty: 64 Insurance status, %: Uninsured: >18 Education: NR Other characteristics, %: Reported poor health: 4 Reported fair health: 11 Reported good to excellent health: 86 Average oral reading fluency: 154 words read correctly/minute Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Basic or below basic: 36 Intermediate: 53 Proficient: 12

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Preventive health care (dental check-up, vision check, osteoporosis screening, colon cancer screening, pneumonia shot, flu shot, pap smear, mammogram, prostate cancer screening) Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Gender Race Poverty level Insurance status Self-reported health status Oral reading fluency Description of outcome measures: Self-report Data source(s) for outcomes: Interview Attempts for control for confounding: Marginal maximum likelihood probit regression analyses Blinding: NA Statistical measures used: MML probit regression analyses: Represents each respondent's literacy proficiency as a probability distribution rather than assigning a literacy score	Describe results: Adults under 40: Low health literacy was related to decreased probability of having a pap smear and a vision check-up, and an increased probability of having a flu shot. It was not associated with dental check-ups, $P<0.05$ Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: NA Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: NA Difference: NA

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Wolf et al., 2005[7] (companions:Gazmararian, 2006;[3] Wolf et al., 2007;[4] Baker et al., 2007;[5] Howard et al., 2006;[6] Baker et al., 2008;[8] Howard et al., 2005;[9] Baker et al., 2004;[2]) Research objective: Investigate relationship between health literacy and functional health status among cohort of new Medicare managed care enrollees from 4 US cities Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: In-person in-home interviews with and subsequent claims data for enrollees in Cleveland, Houston, Tampa, and south Florida (including Ft. Lauderdale and Miami) Measurement period: Interviews occurred May 1997-December 1997 Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints: S-TOFHLA: Adequate Marginal Inadequate	Eligibility criteria: Included: Medicare managed-care enrollee 65+ Enrolled in Prudential HealthCare 3 months or more Excluded: Not comfortable speaking English or Spanish Blind or severely impaired vision not correctable with eyeglasses Living in a nursing home Missed 1 or more screening questions for severe cognitive impairment (not able to correctly identify year, month, state, year of their birth, or home address) Sampling strategy: Convenience sample of consecutive new Medicare managed-care enrollees Sample size: 2,923 Age (mean and range): 71 By health literacy level: Adequate, %: 65-69 - 44.3 70-74 - 28.2 75-79 - 17.3 80-84 - 8.0 > 85 - 2.2 Marginal, %: 65-69 - 29.4 70-74 - 26.1 75-79 - 23.9 80-84 - 15.2 > 85 - 5.6 Inadequate, %: 65-69 - 24.5 70-74 - 25.6 75-79 - 22.5 80-84 - 16 Gender, %: Female by HL status: Adequate: 58.4 Marginal: 53.6 Inadequate: 59.0

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Self-rated physical and mental health functioning Self-reported chronic conditions Activity of daily living limitations Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Sex Race/ethnicity Income Education Tobacco Alcohol consumption Self-reported comorbid conditions Site Description of outcome measures: Self-rated physical and mental health functioning measured by Medical Outcomes Study 36-Item SF-36 subscales Chronic conditions (hypertension, diabetes, coronary artery disease, heart failure, bronchitis or emphysema, asthma, arthritis, cancer) self-reported in in-person interview Activity limitations measured by, instrumental activities of daily living, activities of daily living, limitations in activity because of physical health, fewer accomplishments because of physical health, and pain that "quite a bit" or "extremely" interfered with normal work activities Data source(s) for outcomes: In-person orally administered survey Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate logistic regression Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: Chi-square, logistic regression, linear regression	Describe results: In adjusted models, in relation to chronic conditions, enrollees with inadequate HL were sig more likely to report having diabetes and heart failure, significantly lower self-reported physical funtion and mental health scores, and were more likely to have limitations in IADLs, ADLs, limitations because of physical health, fewer accomplishments because of physical health, and pain that interfered with work. Those with marginal HL did not report any increased prevalence of chronic diseases compared to those with adequate HL, showed reduced physical and mental health functioning only in models that did not adjust for eduction, and were more likely to have limitations in IADLs, ADLs, and limitations and fewer accomplishments due to physical health in fully adjusted models. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: Hypertension, %: 43.3 Diabetes, %: 12.8 Coronary artery disease, %: 7.6 Heart failure, %: 3.8 Bronchitis or emphysema, %: 13.5 Asthma, %: 7.3 Arthritis, %: 50.1 Cancer, %: 6.0 Physical function mean score: 78.0+24.6 Mental health mean score: 84.0+16.1 Smoking, %: Never: 38.6 Former: 49.0 Current: 12.4 Current alcohol use, %: None: 57.9 Light to moderate: 38.0 Heavy: 4.1 BMI, %: <18.5: 4.3 18.5-24.9: 56.8 25.0-29.9: 26.8 >30.0: 12.1 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: Inadequate -Prevalence of self-reported conditions, %: Hypertension: 49.9 Diabetes: 18.7 Coronary artery disease: 5.6 Heart failure: 6.1 Bronchitis or emphysema: 9.7 Asthma: 6.6 Arthritis: 57.3 Cancer: 4.2 Smoking, %: Never: 46.7 Former: 41.6 Current: 11.7

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Wolf et al., 2005[7] (companions:Gazmararian, 2006;[3] Wolf et al., 2007;[4] Baker et al., 2007;[5] Howard et al., 2006;[6] Baker et al., 2008;[8] Howard et al., 2005;[9] Baker et al., 2004;[2]) (continued)	Race/Ethnicity, %: By HL status: Adequate: White: 83.6 AA: 6.5 Hispanic English-speaking: 1.8 Hispanic Spanish-speaking: 7.0 Other: 1.1 Marginal: White: 66.1 AA: 13.0 Hispanic English-speaking: 2.7 Hispanic Spanish-speaking: 17.9 Other: 0.3 Inadequate : White: 57.1 AA: 25.6 Hispanic English-speaking: 2.6 Hispanic Spanish-speaking: 13.8 Other: 0.9 Income, %: Income <$15,000 by HL status: Adequate: 31.9 Marginal 46.8 Inadequate 54.8 Insurance status, %: Medicare: 100 Education, %: By HL status: >12 years of school completed: Adequate: 39.5 Marginal: 20.4 Inadequate: 22.1 0-8 years of school completed: Adequate: 7.3 Marginal: 24.7 Inadequate: 41.8 Other characteristics: Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Adequate: 66.5 Marginal: 11.3 Inadequate: 22.2

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
	Current alcohol use, %: None: 75.6 Light to moderate: 22.9 Heavy: 1.5 BMI, %: <18.5: 7.5 18.5-24.9: 56.3 25.0-29.9: 25.0 >30.0: 11.2 Physical function mean score: 67.7+29.7 Mental health mean score: 76.2+20.9 Marginal - Prevalence of self-reported conditions, %: Hypertension: 46.2 Diabetes: 15.2 Coronary artery disease: 6.7 Heart failure: 3.7 Bronchitis or emphysema: 9.7 Asthma: 8.2 Arthritis: 56.5 Cancer: 7.0 Smoking, %: Never: 42.1 Former: 44.9 Current: 13.0 Current alcohol use, %: none: 64.2 Light to moderate: 33.9 Heavy: 1.8 BMI, %: <18.5: 4.0 18.5-24.9: 56.2 25.0-29.9: 25.5 >30.0: 14.3 Physical function mean score (unadjusted): 73.7+27.5 Mental health mean score (unadjusted): 81.8+18.6 Difference: Difference in prevalence of chronic disease (adjusted), OR (CI): Inadequate/Adequate: Hypertension: 1.20 (0.95-1.50) Diabetes: 1.48 (1.09-2.02) Coronary artery disease: 0.93 (0.59-1.47) Heart failure: 1.69 (1.02-2.80) Bronchitis or emphysema: 0.75 (0.53-1.08) Asthma: 0.96 (0.62-1.37) Arthritis: 0.98 (0.78-1.23) Cancer: 0.91 (0.54-1.52) Marginal/Adequate, OR (CI): Hypertension: 1.03 (0.80-1.34) Diabetes: 1.10 (0.75-1.59) Coronary artery disease: 0.85 (0.51-1.43) Heart failure: 0.97 (0.49-1.90)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Wolf et al., 2005[7] (companions:Gazmararian, 2006;[3] Wolf et al., 2007;[4] Baker et al., 2007;[5] Howard et al., 2006;[6] Baker et al., 2008;[8] Howard et al., 2005;[9] Baker et al., 2004;[2]) (continued)	

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
	Bronchitis or emphysema: 0.81 (0.53-1.22) Asthma: 1.26 (0.79-2.01) Arthritis: 1.11 (0.85-1.44) Cancer: 1.38 (0.84-2.27) Differences in self-reported physical and mental health (adjusted including ed), β (CI): Inadequate/Adequate - Physical function: -6 (-8.4--3.5) Mental health: -4.9 (-6.7--3.1) Marginal/Adequate: Physical function: -1.1 (-3.9-1.8) Mental health: -0.9 (-2.9-1.2) Differences in self-reported activity limitations (adjusted including ed), OR (CI): Inadequate/Adequate: IADLS: 2.25 (1.74-2.92) ADLs: 2.83 (1.62-4.96) Limitations because of physical health: 1.79 (1.39-2.32) Fewer accomplishments: 1.90 (1.48-2.45) Pain interfering with activities: 2.01 (1.46-2.77) Marginal/Adequate: IADLS: 1.65 (1.22-2.24) ADLs: 2.05 (1.06-3.97) Limitations because of physical health: 1.35 (1.00-1.84) Fewer accomplishments: 1.46 (1.08-1.97) Pain interfering with activities: 1.23 (0.83-1.82)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Wolf et al., 2006[81] Research objective: Assess relationship between literacy and medication guide and patient information leaflet use. Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: Patients at Primary Care Clinic at Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center Measurement period: July 2003 Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints: REALM: ≤ 6th grade: low 7th-8th grade: marginal ≥ 9th grade: adequate	Eligibility criteria: Included: ≥ 18 yrs old Excluded: Severe visual or hearing impairment Too ill to participate Non-English speaking Sampling strategy: Convenience Sample size: 251 ≤ 6th grade: 74 7th-8th grade: 78 ≥ 9th grade: 99 Age, (mean and range) (SD): ≤ 6th grade: 50.0 (15.5) 7th-8th grade: 47.6 (15) ≥ 9th grade: 44.9 (14.2) Gender, % : Female: ≤ 6th grade: 60.8 7th-8th grade: 70.5 ≥ 9th grade: 78.8 Race/Ethnicity, %: AA: ≤ 6th grade: 89.2 7th-8th grade: 76.9 ≥ 9th grade: 40.4 White: ≤ 6th grade: 9.5 7th-8th grade: 20.5 ≥ 9th grade: 56.6 Other: ≤ 6th grade: 1.3 7th-8th grade: 2.6 ≥ 9th grade: 4 Income: NR Insurance status, %: Payment source for medication: Private: ≤ 6th grade: 5.4 7th-8th grade: 6.4 ≥ 9th grade: 12.1 Medicaid: ≤ 6th grade: 5.4 7th-8th grade: 7.7 ≥ 9th grade: 9.1

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Use of Medication Guides Number of prescriptions taken Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Gender Race Education Number of prescriptions taken Description of outcome measures: Medication guide use was assessed by a single survey item, "Do you ever look at the written materials that come with your prescription medications?" Data source(s) for outcomes: In-person interview Attempts for control for confounding: Multiple logistic regression Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: Bivariate: Student's t test, chi-square test Multiple logistic regression:	Describe results: Patients with lower literacy were less likely to report having looked at Medication Guide or informational leaflet information included with their prescription medications. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: Read medication guides? ≥ 9th grade: 32.9% # Medication taken daily: ≥ 9th grade: mean (SD): 2.8 (0.21) Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: Read medication guides? ≤ 6th grade, %: 16.7 7th-8th grade, %: 21.8 # Medication taken daily: ≤ 6th grade, mean (SD): 2.9 (0.62) 7th-8th grade, mean (SD): 3.5 (0.40) Difference: Difference in whether Read medication guides low vs reference (authors do not specify if reference is marginal/adequate or just adequate: (adjusted), OR (CI): 2.5 (1.2-5.2) Difference in # medications taken daily (unadjusted): (*P* = NS)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Wolf et al., 2006[81] (continued)	Out of Pocket: ≤ 6th grade: 58.1 7th-8th grade: 71.8 ≥ 9th grade: 63.6 Other: ≤ 6th grade: Education, %: Grades 1-8: ≤ 6th grade: 21.6 7th-8th grade: 6.4 ≥ 9th grade: 4 Grades 9-11: ≤ 6th grade: 42 7th-8th grade: 37.2 ≥ 9th grade: 20.2 HS/GED: ≤ 6th grade: 33.8 7th-8th grade: 43.6 ≥ 9th grade: 40.4 >HS: ≤ 6th grade: 2.7 7th-8th grade: 12.8 ≥ 9th grade: 35.4 Other characteristics: Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: ≤ 6th grade: 29.5 7th-8th grade: 31 ≥ 9th grade: 39.5

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Wolf et al., 2006[82] Research objective: Evaluate association between literacy and PSA level in men newly diagnosed with prostate cancer Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: Four outpatient oncology and urology clinics in Chicago area hospitals Measurement period: NR Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints: REALM: ≤ 6th grade: low 7th-8th grade: marginal ≥ 9th grade: functional	Eligibility criteria: Included: English-speaking Men newly diagnosed with prostate cancer who have not, or only recently, begun treatment Excluded: Blind or severely impaired vision not correctable with eyeglasses, deaf or hearing problems Uncorrectable with a hearing aid, too ill to participate, did not understand the questions. Sampling strategy: Convenience Sample size: 308 Functional, n = 153 Marginal, n = 101 Low, n = 54 Age, mean (SD): 66.5 (8.4) < 65 yrs: Functional, %: 56 Marginal, %: 28.6 Low, %: 15.4 65-74 yrs: Functional, %: 40.7 Marginal, %: 37.9 Low, %: 21.4 > 74 yrs: Functional, %: 56.5 Marginal, %: 30.4 Low, %: 13 Gender: Male: 100% Race/Ethnicity, %: AA: Total: 68.5 Functional: 35.7 Marginal: 41.4 Low: 22.9 White: Functional:80 Marginal: 12.9 Low: 7.1 Income, %: < $10,000: Functional: 53.2 Marginal: 27.4 Low: 19.4

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: PSA level at diagnosis (20.0 ng/mL or less vs > 20.0 ng/mL) Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Race Annual income Marital status Description of outcome measures: PSA level at diagnosis was obtained from medical record reviews. Elevated PSA levels defined as > than 20 ng/mL according to clinical criteria for "high-risk" prostate cancer Data source(s) for outcomes: Medical records Attempts for control for confounding: Multiple logistic regression Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: Chi-square, median, and Student t tests Logistic regression analysis: Model fit was assessed with c-statistics from the receiver operating characteristic curves and Hosmer-Lemeshow goodness-of-fit chi-square tests. Models adjusted for clustering	Describe results: Low HL was found to be a significant predictor of having elevated PSA but marginal HL was not. Health literacy was found to be a confounder/mediator for association between race and PSA level and contributed to a 35% reduction in association between race and PSA level. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: PSA Level > 20 ng/mL Functional: 13.5 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention, %: PSA Level > 20 ng/mL Marginal: 24.1 Low: 33.3 Difference: Difference in PSA Level > 20 ng/mL (adjusted), OR (CI): Marginal HL vs functional HL: 1.4 (0.9-2.2) Low HL vs function HL: 2.5 (1.5-4.2) Race mediator analysis, OR (CI): AA (adjusted): 3.0 (0.8- 9.1) AA (adjusted model without HL): 4.6 (2.0- 9.5)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Wolf et al., 2006[82] (continued)	$10,000-$19,999: Functional: 40.4 Marginal: 40.4 Low: 19.3 $20,000-$29,999: Functional: 45.5 Marginal: 39.4 Low: 15.2 ≥ $30,000: Functional: 54.6 Marginal: 29.5 Low: 15.9 Insurance status: NR Education: NR Other characteristics, %: Marital Status: Not currently married: Functional: 54.4 Marginal: 29.8 Low: 15.8 Married: Functional: 48.2 Marginal: 37.5 Low: 14.3 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Low: 17.53 Marginal: 32.79 Functional: 49.68

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Wolf et al., 2007[19] (Companion: Davis et al., 2006[18]) Research objective: Investigate how patients approached and interpreted prescription drug label instructions, and document nature of misunderstanding that may contribute to high prevalence of medication error. Study design: Qualitative/In-person cognitive interviews Study setting: 3 primary care clinics in Shreveport, Louisiana, Jackson, Michigan, and Chicago, IL Measurement period: Consecutive summers beginning July 2003 Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints: REALM Low: 0-44 Marginal: 45-60 Adequate: 61-66	Eligibility criteria: Included: 18 or older Excluded: Blindness or severely impaired vision not correctable with eyeglasses Deafness or hearing impairment not correctable with hearing aid Too ill to participate Non-English speaking Sampling strategy: Convenience Sample size: 395 Age (mean and range) (SD): 45 (14) (19-85) Gender, %: Male: 32 Race/Ethnicity, %: AA: 47 White: 48 Income: NR Insurance status, %: Lacked prescription drug coverage: 71 Education, %: Grades 1-8: 4 Grades 9-11: 24 Completed High School/GED: 43 High School: 29 Other characteristics, %: Physician most likely source of medication information: 71 Shreveport: 57 Jackson: 25 Chicago: 18 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Low: 19 Marginal: 29 Adequate: 52

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Misunderstanding of 1 or more dosage instructions Correctly interpreted primary label instructions Amoxicillin Trimethoprim Guaifenesin Felodipine Furosemide Attendance to auxiliary warnings Amoxicillin Trimethoprim Guaifenesin Felodipine Furosemide Demonstrated understanding Guaifenesin Covariates used in multivariate analysis: None used Description of outcome measures: Misunderstanding of 1 or more dosage instructions and correctly interpreting primary label instructions Participants provided container primary labels of prescription med instructions and asked "how would you take this medication?" Short probes often followed. Responses documented verbatim and rated correct or incorrect by three physicians. Correct scores given only if responses included all aspects of label's instructions, including dosage, timing, and if applicable, duration. Expert panel ruled on discordant ratings. Assessed as overall understanding and separately for each of the five drugs used. Dichotomous - correct or not Attendance to auxiliary warnings Interviewer instructed to document whether patient attempted to interpret auxiliary label along with primary label, or physically inspected bottle's color stickers. Assessed separately for each of the five drugs. Demonstrated understanding Patients asked to demonstrate how many pills were to be taken on a daily basis from a sample label and candy pills for one drug, Guaifenesin. After questions mentioned above - interviewer asked "show me how many pills of this medicine you would take in one day". dichotomous - correct or not. Data source(s) for outcomes: In-person interviews Attempts for control for confounding: No	Describe results: Differences in health literacy are associated with patient understanding of prescription bottle medication instructions. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: Misunderstanding of 1 or more dosage instructions: Adequate: 38 Marginal: 51 Rates of understanding primary label instructions and attendance to auxiliary warnings: Amoxicillin: Adequate: Correctly interpreted primary label: 86 Attended to auxiliary label(s): 5 Marginal: Correctly interpreted primary label: 66 Attended to auxiliary label(s): 4 Trimethoprim: Adequate: Correctly interpreted primary label: 73 Attended to auxiliary label(s): 8 Marginal: Correctly interpreted primary label: 66 Attended to auxiliary label(s): 7 Guaifenesin: Adequate: Correctly interpreted primary label: 89 Demonstrated understanding: 80 Attended to auxiliary label(s): 14 Marginal: Correctly interpreted primary label: 84 Demonstrated understanding: 63 Attended to auxiliary label(s): 7 Felodipine: Adequate: Correctly interpreted primary label: 95 Attended to auxiliary label(s): 3 Marginal: Correctly interpreted primary label: 88 Attended to auxiliary label(s): 11 Furosemide: Adequate: Correctly interpreted primary label: 91 Attended to auxiliary label(s): 15 Marginal: Correctly interpreted primary label: 91 Attended to auxiliary label(s): 9

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Wolf et al., 2007[19] (Companion: Davis et al., 2006[18]) (continued)	

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Blinding: General internal medicine physicians and expert panel were blinded to all patient information in evaluating outcomes. Statistical measures used: Bivariate analysis	Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention, %: Misunderstanding of 1 or more dosage instructions: 63%Rates of understanding primary label instructions and attendance to auxiliary warnings: Amoxicillin (inadequate): Correctly interpreted primary label: 59 Attended to auxiliary label(s): 0 Trimethoprim (inadequate): Correctly interpreted primary label: 52 Attended to auxiliary label(s): 1 Guaifenesin (inadequate): Correctly interpreted primary label: 70 Demonstrated understanding: 35 Attended to auxiliary label(s): 0 Felodipine (inadequate): Correctly interpreted primary label: 87 Attended to auxiliary label(s): 4 Furosemide (inadequate): Correctly interpreted primary label: 83 Attended to auxiliary label(s): 3 Difference: Difference in misunderstanding of 1 or more dosage instructions (unadjusted): across the 3 HL groups: $P < 0.001$ Rates of understanding primary label instructions and attendance to auxiliary warnings: Amoxicillin (unadjusted): Difference in correctly interpreting primary label: across the 3 HL groups: ($P < 0.001$) Difference in attending to auxiliary label(s): across the 3 HL groups: ($P = 0.13$) Trimethoprim (unadjusted): Difference in correctly interpreting primary label: across the 3 HL groups: ($P < 0.001$) Difference in attending to auxiliary label(s): across the 3 HL groups: ($P = 0.14$) Guaifenesin (unadjusted): Difference in correctly interpreting primary label: across the 3 HL groups: ($P < 0.001$) Difference in demonstrating understanding: ($P < 0.001$) Difference in attending to auxiliary label(s): ($P < 0.001$) Felodipine (unadjusted): Difference in correctly interpreting primary label: across the 3 HL groups: ($P = 0.03$) Difference in attending to auxiliary label(s): ($P = 0.11$) Furosemide (unadjusted): Difference in correctly interpreting primary label: across the 3 HL groups: ($P = 0.09$) Difference in attending to auxiliary label(s): ($P = 0.01$)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Wolf et al., 2007[4] (companions: Gazmararian, 2006;[3] Baker et al., 2007;[5] Howard et al., 2006;[6] Wolf et al., 2005;[7] Baker et al., 2008;[8]) Howard et al., 2005;[9] Baker et al., 2004;[2]) Research objective: Investigate relationship between anxiety/depression and HL Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: In-person in-home interviews for enrollees in Cleveland, Houston, Tampa, and south Florida (including Ft. Lauderdale and Miami) Measurement period: Interviews occurred May 1997-December 1997 Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: 3487 enrolled, 3260 completed interview and S-TOFHLA; in addition, excluded 282 for previous stroke and 55 for severe cog impairment Measurement tools including cutpoints: S-TOFHLA: Adequate: 67-100 Marginal: 56-66 Inadequate: 0-55	Eligibility criteria: Included: Medicare managed-care enrollee 65+ Enrolled in Prudential HealthCare 3 months or more Excluded: Not comfortable speaking English or Spanish Blind or severely impaired vision not correctable with eyeglasses Living in a nursing home Missed 1 or more screening questions for severe cog impairment (not able to correctly identify year, month, state, year of their birth, or home address) Previous stroke Sampling strategy: Convenience sample of consecutive new Medicare managed-care enrollees Sample size: 2,923 Age (mean and range): 71 Gender, %: Female by HL: Adequate: Female: 58.4 Marginal: Female: 53.6 Inadequate: Female: 59.0 Race/Ethnicity, %: By HL status: Adequate: White: 83.6 AA: 6.5 Hispanic English-speaking: 1.8 Hispanic Spanish-speaking: 7.0 Other: 1.1 Marginal: White: 66.1 AA: 13.0 Hispanic English-speaking: 2.7 Hispanic Spanish-speaking: 17.9 Other: 0.3 Inadequate: White: 57.1 AA: 25.6 Hispanic English-speaking: 2.6 Hispanic Spanish-speaking: 13.8 Other: 0.9

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Smoking status Current alcohol use Physical activity Body mass index Seat belt use Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Gender Race/ethnicity Language Site Education Annual income Occupation Description of outcome measures: Smoking status - self-reported as never, former, or current Current alcohol use - measured by CAGE questionnaire Physical activity - self-reported # of times per wk exercises > 20 minutes Body mass index - calculated from self-reported height and weight Seat belt use - self reported as always, nearly always, sometimes, seldom, or never Data source(s) for outcomes: One-hour in-person orally administered survey Attempts for control for confounding: Multinomial logistic regression Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: Chi-square, multinomial logistic regression	Describe results: In unadjusted analysis, seat belt use did not differ by HL level. In adjusted analyses, smoking status, alcohol consumption, physical activity level, and BMI did not sig differ by HL level. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: Adequate: Smoking: Never: 38.6% Former: 49.0% Current: 12.4% Current alcohol use: None: 57.9% Light to moderate: 38.0% Heavy: 4.1% Physical Activity (per week): < 1 time: 21.6% 1-2 times: 15.1% 3 times: 15.3% > 4 times: 48.0% BMI: <18.5: 4.3% 18.5-24.9: 56.8% 25.0-29.9: 26.8% >30.0: 12.1% Seat belt use: Always: 77.5% Nearly always: 9.1% Sometimes: 6.4% Seldom: 3.0% Never: 4.0% (all numbers represent unadjusted figures) Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention, %: Inadequate: Smoking: Never: 46.7 Former: 41.6 Current: 11.7 Current alcohol use: None: 75.6 Light to moderate: 22.9 Heavy: 1.5 Physical Activity (per week): < 1 time: 38.2 1-2 times: 14.6 3 times: 13.9 > 4 times: 33.3

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Wolf et al., 2007[4] (companions: Gazmararian, 2006;[3] Baker et al., 2007;[5] Howard et al., 2006;[6] Wolf et al., 2005;[7] Baker et al., 2008;[8]) Howard et al., 2005;[9] Baker et al., 2004;[2]) (continued)	Income, %: Income <$15,000 by HL status: Adequate: 31.9 Marginal 46.8 Inadequate 54.8 Insurance status, %: Medicare: 100 Education, %: By HL status: >12 years of school completed: Adequate: 39.5 Marginal: 20.4 Inadequate: 12.2 0-8 years of school completed: Adequate: 7.3 Marginal: 24.7 Inadequate: 41.8 Other characteristics, %: Occupation: Primary "white collar": Adequate HL: 26.7 Marginal HL: 14.4 Inadequate HL: 9.6 Secondary "white collar": Adequate HL: 32.2 Marginal HL: 20.3 Inadequate HL: 16.8 Primary "blue collar": Adequate HL: 9.7 Marginal HL: 19.1 Inadequate HL: 14.2 Secondary "blue collar": Adequate HL: 24.1 Marginal HL: 37.2 Inadequate HL: 50.0 Not classified: Adequate HL: 7.3 Marginal HL: 9.1 Inadequate HL: 9.4 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Adequate: 66.5 Marginal: 11.3 Inadequate: 22.2

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
	BMI: <18.5: 7.5 18.5-24.9: 56.3 25.0-29.9: 25.0 >30.0: 11.2 Seat belt use: Always: 72.4 Nearly always: 10.0 Sometimes: 8.3 Seldom: 3.7 Never: 5.1 Marginal: Smoking: Never: 42.1 Former: 44.9 Current: 13.0 Current alcohol use: None: 64.2 Light to moderate: 33.9 Heavy: 1.8 Physical Activity (per week): < 1 time: 25.1 1-2 times: 16.5 3 times: 17.7 > 4 times: 40.7 BMI: <18.5: 4.0 18.5-24.9: 56.2 25.0-29.9: 25.5 >30.0: 14.3 Seat belt use: Always: 78.3 Nearly always: 10.9 Sometimes: 6.7 Seldom: 3.6 Never: 4.9 (All numbers represent unadjusted figures) Difference, OR (CI): Smoking Status (adjusted)- Ever Smoked (vs never): Marginal/Adequate: 0.9 (0.7-1.2) Inadequate/Adequate: 0.9 (0.7-1.1) Quit Smoking (vs ever): Marginal/Adequate: 0.7 (0.5-1.0) Inadequate/Adequate: 0.9 (0.6-1.3) Alcohol Consumption (adjusted): Light to Moderate (vs none): Marginal/Adequate: 1.4 (0.6-3.3) Inadequate/Adequate: 1.1 (0.5-2.5)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Wolf et al., 2007[4] (companions: Gazmararian, 2006;[3] Baker et al., 2007;[5] Howard et al., 2006;[6] Wolf et al., 2005;[7] Baker et al., 2008;[8]) Howard et al., 2005;[9] Baker et al., 2004;[2]) (continued)	

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
	Heavy (vs none): Marginal/Adequate: 1.2 (0.5-2.8) Inadequate/Adequate: 1.3 (0.6-3.0) Physical Activity (per week) (adjusted): 1-2 times (vs < 1): Marginal/Adequate: 1.3 (0.9-1.8) Inadequate/Adequate: 1.0 (0.7-1.4) 3 times (vs < 1): Marginal/Adequate: 1.0 (0.7-1.5) Inadequate/Adequate: 0.9 (0.7-1.3) > 4 times (vs < 1): Marginal/Adequate: 1.0 (0.7-1.4) Inadequate/Adequate: 1.3 (0.9-1.7) BMI (adjusted): < 18.5 (underweight vs normal weight): Marginal/Adequate: 1.2 (0.6-2.3) Inadequate/Adequate: 0.8 (0.5-1.3) 25-29.9 (overweight vs normal weight): Marginal/Adequate: 1.1 (0.4-1.1) Inadequate/Adequate: 0.6 (0.4-1.1) 30 or greater (obese vs normal weight): Marginal/Adequate: 1.4 (0.3-1.1) Inadequate/Adequate: 0.6 (0.4-1.1) Comparisons across 3 HL groups (unadjusted): Seat belt use: (*P* = 0.13)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Wolf et al., 2007[55] (Companions: Osborn et al., 2007[54] and Waite et al., 2008[56]) Research objective: Examine relationship between patient literacy level and self-reported HIV medication adherence, while estimating mediating roles of treatment knowledge and self-efficacy on this relationship Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: Outpatient infectious disease clinics at Northwestern Memorial Hospital (Chicago) and the Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center at Shreveport. Measurement period: June to September 2001 Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints: REALM: Low: < 6th grade Marginal: 7th - 8th grade Adequate: 9th grade and above	Eligibility criteria: Included: HIV-infected patients receiving medical care Prescribed one or more antiretroviral medications Excluded: On current regimen for less than 2 weeks Dementia Blindness or severely impaired vision not correctable with glasses Deafness or severely impaired hearing not correctable with hearing aid Too ill to participate in survey Sampling strategy: Consecutive HIV patients Sample size: 204 Age, mean (SD): 40.1 (9.2) Gender, %: Male: 79.9 Race/Ethnicity, %: AA: 45.1 Income, %: Household income less than $800/month: 39.7 Insurance status, %: Uninsured: 27.5 Education, %: Some college: 60 Other characteristics, %: Receiving treatment for a non-HIV related chronic illness: 52.5 Receiving mental health services: nearly 1/3 Alcohol/substance abuse treatment: 9.3 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Low literacy: 11.3 Marginal literacy: 20.1 Adequate: 68.6

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Medication adherence Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Insurance coerage Employment status Number of medications in HIV regimen Number of non-HIV prescription medications currently taking Presence of comobid chronic conditions Treatment for mental health condition past 6 months Treatment alcohol or drug use past 6 months Description of outcome measures: Medication adherence Patients self-reported any missed doses using pages that contained names and color photographs of common HIV medications included in a revised version of the PMAQ. PMAQ requires patients to identify their medication and then report on a missed dose in past 4 days for each antiretroviral agent in their regimen. Patients with any missed doses over last 4 days classified as non-adherent. Dictomous. Data source(s) for outcomes: Self-report Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate analysis Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: Multivariate logistic regression Mediational analysis used to assess mediation effects of knowledge and self-efficacy on medication adherence.	Describe results: Low HL, but not marginal HL, was a significant predictor of medication non-adherence in the past 4 days. Low HL, not not marginal HL, was a significant predictor of low medication self-efficacy. Low HL is no longer significant in a model predicting adherence controlling for mediational effects of knowledge and self-efficacy. Moderator analysis testing interaction between HL with knowledge and self-efficacy was not significant. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: Poor HIV medication adherence: 70 Low HIV self-efficacy: 24.3 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention, %: Poor HIV medication adherence Marginal: 80.5 Low: 47.8 Low HIV self-efficacy: Marginal: 19.5 Low: 60.9 Difference, OR (CI): Difference in Poor HIV medication adherence (Adjusted): Adequate vs. Marginal: 2.1 (0.8-5.5) Adequate vs. Low: 3.3 (1.3-8.7) Difference in low medication self-efficacy (adjusted): Adequate vs. Marginal: 1.6 (0.3-3.2) Adequate vs. Low: 5.8 (2.0-15.7) Difference in Poor HIV medication adherence (Adjusted for HIV treatment knowledge and HIV medication self-efficacy Mediational Analysis): Adequate vs. Marginal: 1.6 (0.6-4.7) Adequate vs. Low: 0.8 (0.8-5.3) Difference in Poor HIV medication adherence (Adjusted for interaction of HIV treatment knowledge and HIV medication self-efficacy to test whether moderator relationship): (*P* = NS) (data not shown)

Evidence Table 1: Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Yin et al., 2010[83] Research objective: To assess parents' liquid medication administration errors by dosing instrument type and to examine the degree to which parents' health literacy influences dosing accuracy Study design: Cross-sectional survey Study setting: Public hospital (Bellevue) pediatric clinic in New York, NY Measurement period: October 2008 - December 2008 Follow-up duration: Immediately Completeness of follow-up: 1 Measurement tools including cutpoints, %: Newest Vital Sign 0-1: high likelihood of limited literacy 2-3: possible limited literacy 4-6: adequate literacy	Eligibility criteria: Inclusion: English- and Spanish-speaking parents or legal guardians presenting with a child to the Bellevue pediatric clinic Exclusion: NA Sampling strategy: Convenience sample Sample size: N = 302 Age (mean and range), % (SD): 31.1 (8.6) Gender, %: Female: 95 Male: 2.6 Unspecified: 2.3 (gender was listed only in regards to the relationship to the child seeking care; 95% were mothers, 2.6% were fathers, and 2.3% were legal guardians, whose genders were not further specified) Race/Ethnicity, %: Hispanic: 80.1 White, non-Hispanic: 3.0 Black, non-Hispanic: 9.9 Asian, non-Hispanic: 5.0 Native American, Hawaiian, or Pacific Islander: 0.3 Other: 1.3 Income, %: Hollingshead SES level 4 or 5: 81.1 Insurance status, %: NR Education, %: High school graduate or equivalent: 51.0% Other characteristics, %: Spanish-speaking: 56.4 Non-US born: 76.4 Marital status of single: 30.1 Child in house <8: 86.4 # of children in house (mean): 1.2 Presence of child with chronic medical problem: 32.1 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: high likelihood of limited literacy: 40.5 possible limited literacy: 37.5 adequate literacy: 22.1

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Dosing accuracy Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Parent's age Relationship to child Marital status Language Ethnicity US birth SES Presence of a child in the house < 8 years old Presence of a child in the house with a chronic medical condition (education was excluded from the model) Description of outcome measures: Measured by asking participants to measure out a standard 5ml dose using six different dosing instruments Accuracy was analyzed as both a continuous and a categorical variable; Categories were as follows: No error - within 20% of recommended dose Small error - >20%-40% deviatrion from recommended dose Large error - >40% deviation from recommended dose Data source(s) for outcomes: Accuracy was determined by measuring the weight of each participant's 5mL dose and comparing it to a standardized weight (the average weight of 5mL as measured by 5 pediatricians). Attempts for control for confounding: Multiple logistic regression Blinding: N/A Statistical measures used: Chi-square, multiple logistic regression	Describe results: Participants with a high likelihood of limited literacy were significantly more likely to make any dosing error than individuals who had possible limited literacy and individuals with adequate literacy; in addition, participants with a high likelihood of limited literacy were significantly more likely to make a large error than individuals who had adequate literacy, though there was no significant difference in large errors between those with high likelihood of limited literacy and possible limited literacy. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: Any dosing error: Adequate literacy: AOR = 1 (reference) Large dosing error: Adequate literacy: AOR = 1 (reference) Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: Any dosing error: High likelihood of limited literacy: 1.7 (95%CI, 1.1-2.8) Possible limited literacy: 1.6 (95%CI, 1.02-2.6) Large dosing error: High likelihood of limited literacy: 2.3 (95%CI, 1.2-4.6) Possible limited literacy: 1.9 (95%CI, 0.95-3.7) Difference: Any dosing error (adjusted): High likelihood of limited literacy: AOR, 1.7; 95% CI, 1.1-2.8; P = 0.02 Possible limited literacy: AOR, 1.6; 95% CI, 1.02-2.6; P = 0.04 Large dosing error (adjusted): High likelihood of limited literacy: AOR, 2.3; 95% CI 1.2-4.6; P = 0.01 Possible limited literacy: AOR 1.9; 95% CI, 0.95-3.7); P = 0.07

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Yin et al., 2009[84] Research objective: To assess whether health literacy of US parents is related to their children having health care coverage and understanding of OTC medication labels Study design: Cross-Sectional Study Study setting: Household data collection of nationally representative sample of U.S. population Measurement period: sample of the 2003 NAAL Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA Measurement tools including cutpoints, %: National Assessment of Adult Literacy (NAAL): measures functional health literacy (prose, quantitative, and document literacy) Scores categorized into 4 levels: below basic, basic, intermediate, and proficient.	Eligibility criteria: Inclusion: ≥ 16 years old Living in a US household Exclusion: Inmates Unable to be interviewed because of a language barrier Unable to be interviewed because of a mental illness Sampling strategy: Representative of the US population Sample size: N = 6100 parents Age (mean and range), % (SD): Parent's age: 37.9 (9.0) Gender, %: Female: 54.9 Race/Ethnicity, %: White, non-Hispanic: 66.1 Black, non-Hispanic: 12.1 Hispanic: 16.1 Other: 5.7 Income, %: Below poverty threshold: 18.2 100%-175% of proverty threshold: 16.2 > 175% of poverty threshold: 58.0 Missing: 7.6 Insurance status, %: At least 1 child without health insurance: 8.1 Education, %: In school: 0.5 < HS: 13.7 HS/equivalent: 29.5 > HS: 56.3 Other characteristics, %: English proficiency, % Understands very well: 83.1 Understands well: 10.8 Understands not well/not at all: 6.1 Country of birth: US: 81.9 Outside of US: 18.1 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Health literacy: Below basic: 11.2 Basic: 17.5 Intermediate: 56.3 Proficient: 15.1 Health literacy, mean (SD): 253.8 (51.1)

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Parent's self report of children's health insurance status and difficulty understanding OTC Medication labels Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Gender Number of children living in the home Educational attainment Race/ethnicity Country of birth English proficiency Income Region Metropolitan statistical area (MSA) Description of outcome measures: Self-report Data source(s) for outcomes: Face-to-face interview for NAAL Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate analyses Blinding: NA Statistical measures used: 2-way contingency table analyses Logistic regression analyses	Describe results: Parents with below-basic health literacy were more likely to have a child without health insurance in their household and report having difficulty understanding over-the-counter medication labels. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: Food-label use (unadjusted): Parents with intermediate/proficient health literacy report of difficulty: 38.3 At least 1 child without health insurance: Intermediate: 5.5 Proficient: 2.7 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention, %: Food-label use reported difficulty: Parents with below basic HL: 73.6 Parents with basic HL: 42.7 At least 1 child without health insurance: Below basic: 24.5 Basic: 10.5 Difference: At least 1 child without health insurance compared to proficient (adjusted): Below basic: OR = 2.4; 95% CI, 1.1-4.9 Basic: OR = 1.7; 95% CI, 0.5-5.7 Intermediate: OR = 1.4; 95% CI, 0.4-4.2 Mediator analysis: after HL was added to the model, education and race/ethnicity were no longer sig Difficulty understanding OTC medication labels compared to intermediate/proficient (adjusted): Below basic: OR, 3.4; 95% CI, 1.6-7.4 Basic: OR, 1.1; 95% CI, 0.4-2.5 Mediator analysis: after HL was added to the model, education, income, and MSA were no longer sig

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Yin et al., 2007[85] Research objective: Assess whether caregiver HL was associated with risk factors for liquid medication dosing errors Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: Pediatric emergency department at urban public hospital in New York City (Bellevue Hospital) Measurement period: July 2006 - October 2006 Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: 292 completed of 307 enrolled (95%) Measurement tools including cutpoints: TOFHLA Inadequate: 0-59 Marginal: 60-74 Adequate: 75-100	Eligibility criteria: Included: Parent or caregiver with child aged between 30 days and 8 years Non-urgent visit Presence of primary caregiver responsible for giving medications Caregiver's language English or Spanish Child's medication generally given in liquid form Visit not involving Excluded: NR Sampling strategy: Convenience sample of parents and caregivers presenting to the ED Sample size: N = 292 Age (mean and range): NR Gender: NR Race/Ethnicity, %: Latino: 72.9 Black or African-American: 12.7 Asian: 5.5 White: 4.8 Other: 4.1 Income: NR Insurance status: NR Education, %: < HS: 39.7 Other characteristics, %: Born outside US: 57.9 English-speaking: 62.4 Spanish-speaking: 37.6 Hollingshead Socioeconomic Status: 1.4 level 1: 1.4, level 2: 7.5, level 3: 15.8, level 4: 25.0 level 5: 50.3 Child has regular MD: 72.9 Ever received a dosing tool: 57.2 Child ≥ 1year old: 81.5 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Inadequate: 9.6 Marginal: 15.9 Adequate: 74.4

Evidence Table 1. Key Question 1: Health literacy outcome studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Caregiver use of a non-standardized measurement tool as a primary dosing instrument Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Caregiver education Caregiver country of origin Caregiver language Caregiver SES Age of child Regular child health-care provider Experience of ever having received a dosing instrument in a health-care setting Description of outcome measures: Caregiver self-report of a nonstandardized liquid measurement tool, offering choices of kitchen teaspoon, kitchen tablespoon, dosing spoon, measuring spoon, dosing cup, dropper, and syringe. Answers dichotomized as incorrect (kitchen spoons) or correct (other standardized instruments). Data source(s) for outcomes: Interview with child's primary caregiver Attempts for control for confounding: Multiple logistic regressions Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: Fisher exact test Chi square Multiple logistic regression	Describe results: Caregivers with lower HL literacy scores (marginal/inadequate, reading comprehension below the median, numeracy score below the median) were significantly more likely to use a non-standardized measurement tool (after adjusting for caregiver and child characteristics not confounded with HL). Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: Poor knowledge of weight dosing: Numerate: 62 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention, %: Poor knowledge of weight based dosing: Innumerate: 76 Difference AOR (CI): Difference in reported use of non-standardized dosing instrument (adjusted for all control variables) Marginal/inadequate vs. adequate: 1.5 (0.8-2.8) Reading comprehension score below median: 2.4 (1.3-4.7) Numeracy score below median: AOR, 1.4 (0.8-2.7) Difference in reported use of non-standardized dosing instrument (adjusted for child's age, regular health care provider for child, history of receiving dosing instructions in clinic or ED--not controlling for confounders with HL) Marginal/inadequate vs. adequate: 1.9 (1.0-3.5) Reading comprehension score below median: 3.1 (1.7-5.7) Numeracy score below median: 1.9 (1.1-3.4)

Evidence Table 2. Key Question 1: Numeracy Outcome Studies

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Aggarwal et al., 2007[86] Research objective: Determine whether numeracy skills affect cancer screening knowledge and practices Study design: Cross-sectional survey 85-item written survey in the exam room with research assistant available to answer participant questions. Study setting: 4 ambulatory care sites of urban academic medical center in US: 2 hospital based and 2 community based Measurement period: August 2004 -July 2005 Follow-up duration: Immediate Completeness of follow-up: 100%	Eligibility criteria: Included: Women ≥40 Read and speak English, Spanish or Haitian Creole (Note: 6% non-English) No history of non-melanoma cancer or cognitive impairment Excluded: NR Sampling strategy: Consecutive women presenting for primary care Sample size: 264 *Note: sample for actual colon screening 152 (b/c excluded women <age 50 who would not be eligible for screening) Age, mean (SD): Mean: 55 (10.4) (Range 40-84) 40-49: 44 50-59: 29 60-69: 18 70+ : 9 Different by literacy group Note: numbers by literacy group not appropriately calculated in article for any baseline characteristic (i.e., give proportion adequate/inadequate literacy for all in each subgroup) Gender, %: Female: 100 Race/Ethnicity, %: AA: 39 White: 25 Caribbean Black: 17 Hispanic: 12 Other: 6 Different by literacy group Income, %: <$20,000: 29 $20-50,000: 29 >$50,000: 13 NR: 29 Different by literacy group Insurance status, %: Private: 36 Other: 64

Evidence Table 2. Key Question 1: Numeracy Outcome Studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: A) Knowledge of breast cancer screening guidelines B) Up-to-date on breast and colorectal cancer screening Covariates used in multivariate analysis: A) Age, race, education, primary care provider and family history of the disease B) Age, race, insurance, primary care provider, and family history of the disease. NOTE: education, insurance, and SES collinear; so only 1 from each of these 3 included in each model Description of outcome measures: A) Correctly answering questions about the recommended age for an average-risk woman, to start screening (i.e., 40-49 years for breast cancer and 50-59 years for colorectal cancer) B) Having routine mammogram within last 2 years. Those age 50 years and older, having fecal occult blood test in past year or ever having lower endoscopy (flexible sigmoidoscopy or colonoscopy). Data source(s) for outcomes: Self-report Attempts for control for confounding: Age, race, education, insurance, income, and site of care were controlled for sensitivity analysis was performed by excluding subjects who failed to answer all 3 numeracy questions. Breast and colorectal cancer screening models were also run after excluding subjects who failed to answer questions which determined being up-to-date. Blinding: NA Statistical measures used: Bivariate analysis: chi-square and Fisher-exact tests Multivariate analyses: Logistic regression Sensitivity analysis: looked at effect excluding those with missing responses	Describe results: Bivariate Analysis (unadjusted) A) Knowledge of screening guidelines: Adequate numeracy was significantly associated with breast and colon cancer B) Up-to-date with cancer screening : Numeracy was not associated with being up-to-date with breast or colon cancer Multivariate analysis (Adjusted) Only knowledge of breast cancer screening guidelines was associated with numeracy status. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: A) breast CA: 48 colon CA: 35 B) breast CA: 77 colon CA: 51 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention, %: A) breast CA: 25 colon CA: 17 B) breast CA: 71 colon CA: 46 Difference, mean (CI): Knowledge of breast CA guidelines (inadeq. vs. adeq, adjusted): 0.37 (0.19-0.71) Knowledge of Colon Cancer guideline (inadeq. vs. adeq., adjusted): 0.63 (0.2–1.25) OR for Up-to-date breast cancer screening (inadeq. vs. adeq.): OR, 1.43 (0.62-3.33) OR for up-to-date colon cancer screening (inadeq. vs. adeq): OR, 0.91 (0.3-2.0)

Evidence Table 2. Key Question 1: Numeracy Outcome Studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Aggarwal et al., 2007[86] (continued)	Different by literacy group Education, %: <High School: 18 High School: 24 >High School: 49 NR (N=21): 9 Different by literacy group Other characteristics, %: Primary care provider Yes: 78 No: 22 Family history of breast cancer Yes: 15 No: 70 NR: 15 Family history of colon cancer Yes: 8 No: 84 NR: N=20 (8) wrong % in table Perceived Risk for Breast Cancer <Average: 36 Average: 41 >Average: 8 Missing (N=40): 15 Perceived Risk for Colorectal Cancer <Average: 36 Average: 40 > Average: 7 Missing (N=46): 17 No appreciable difference by literacy group Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Numeracy: Inadequate: 73.9 Adequate: 26.1 Measurement tools including cutpoints: Numeracy only: 3 criteria adapted from Black et al. (J Natl Cancer Inst, 1995; 87(10): 720-31). 1) basic familiarity with probability: heads on coin flip 2) comfort with using probability: likelihood of breast and colon CA 3) basic familiarity with proportions: compared estimates of lifetime and 5-yr CA risk Dichotomous - numerate if they met all 3 criteria. The specific questions for 2 and 3 differed from that used by Black but the concepts were the same.

Evidence Table 2. Key Question 1: Numeracy Outcome Studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Cavanaugh et al., 2008[87] Research objective: Examine association between diabetes-related numeracy and glycemic control and other diabetes measurements Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: 2 primary care clinics 2 endocrinology clinics located in 3 medical centers Measurement period: March 2004 - November 2005 Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: 398/406 (98%)	Eligibility criteria: Included: Type I or type II diabetes 18 to 85 years of age English speaking Excluded: Previous diagnosis of dementia, psychosis or blindness Corrected visual acuity of 20/50 or worse by Rosenbaum screener Sampling strategy: NR Sample size: 398 Age (mean and range): 55 (median), IQR, 46-64 Gender, %: Female: 51 Race/Ethnicity, %: White: 63 Income, %: <$20,000: 44 Insurance status, %: Private insurance: 49 Education, %: High-school, GED, or less: 43 Other characteristics, %: Type II diabetes: 86 Median duration of diabetes (yrs): 9 Past diabetes education: 83 Insulin use: 61 Median BMI: 32 Median HbA1C: 7.2 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: WRAT-3, numeracy: < 9th grade: 69 > 9th grade: 31 DNT (median % correct): Overall : 65 Quartile 1: 27 Quartile 2: 25 Quartile 3: 26 Quartile 4: 23 Measurement tools including cutpoints: Literacy: REALM General numeracy: WRAT-3 Diabetes-related numeracy: DNT

Evidence Table 2. Key Question 1: Numeracy Outcome Studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Primary outcome: most recent HbA1C Secondary outcomes: Diabetes knowledge Self-efficacy of diabetes self-management behaviors Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Sex Race Annual income Type of diabetes Years since diabetes diagnosis Clinic site Description of outcome measures: Primary outcome: Most recent HbA1C: electronic medical record Secondary outcomes: Diabetes knowledge: Diabetes Knowledge Test (score range 0-100) Self-efficacy of diabetes self-management: PDSMS (score range 8-40) Self-management behaviors: self report and Summary of Diabetes Self-Care Activities scale (score range 0-7) General diet Specific diet Exercise Blood glucose level testing Foot care Data source(s) for outcomes: HbA1C: electronic medical record Diabetes knowledge: self-report Self-efficacy of diabetes self-management: Self report Self-management behaviors: self report Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate regression Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: Cuzick nonparametric test Chi-square Wilcoxon rank-sum Generalized least-squares methods	Describe results: Adjusted regression analysis found lower numeracy scores on DNT modestly associated with HbA1Cs. 10% point decrease in DNT was associated with an increase of 0.09% (CI, 0.01%, 0.16%) in HbA1C. Unadjusted results showed DNT to be associated with lower perceived self-efficacy and some self-management behaviors. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: Primary outcome (n = 90) (unadjusted) Median HbA1C in highest DNT quartile (unadjusted) = 7.1% (IQR, 6.3-8.1) Secondary outcomes n = 90) (unadjusted) ((highest IQR) Diabetes knowledge (median, range 0-100) = 86 (78-93) Self-efficacy of diabetes self-management (median, range 8-40) = 32 (26-35) Self-management behaviors (median, range 0-7): General diet = 5 (4-6) Specific diet = 3.5 (3-4) Exercise = 2.75 (1-4.5) Blood glucose level testing = 6.5 (5-7) Foot care = 3.25 (1.5-5.5) Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: Primary outcome (n=107) (unadjusted) Median HbA1C in lowest DNT quartile (unadjusted)= 7.6% (IQR, 6.5-9.0) Secondary outcomes (n=107) (unadjusted) (lowest IQR) Diabetes knowledge (median, range 0-100)= 52 (43-81) Self-efficacy of diabetes self-management (median, range 8-40)= 28 (24-33) Self-management behaviors (median, range 0-7): General diet= 5 (3.5-6.0) Specific diet= 3.5 (2.5-4.0) Exercise= 3.5 (1-4.5) Blood glucose level testing= 7 (5-7) Foot care= 5.5 (3.5-7.0)

Evidence Table 2. Key Question 1: Numeracy Outcome Studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Cavanaugh et al., 2008[87] (continued)	

Evidence Table 2. Key Question 1: Numeracy Outcome Studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
	Difference: Absolute difference in Median HgbA1c (quartile 1 vs. 4: +0.5%, *P* = 0.119 In adjusted analysis, every 10% decrease in % correct DNT questions resulted in an increase in HgbA1c of 0.09% (95% CI 0.01% to 0.16%) Median diabetes knowledge: DNT Quartile 1 vs. 4 (unadjusted): -34, *P* for trend < 0.001 Median Self-efficacy: DNT Quartile 1 vs. 4: -4, *P* for trend = 0.003 Absolute difference in General diet behaviors (Quartile 1 vs. 4): 0, *P* = 0.21 Absolute difference in Specific diet behaviors (Quartile 1 vs. 4): 0, *P* = 0.82 Absolute difference in Exercise behavior (Quartile 1 vs. 4): +0.75, *P* = 0.25 Absolute difference in Blood glucose level testing (Quartile 1 vs. 4): 1.5, *P* = 0.44 Absolute difference in Foot care behavior (Quartile 1 vs. 4): 2.25 *P* < 0.001

Evidence Table 2. Key Question 1: Numeracy Outcome Studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Davids et al., 2004[88] Research objective: Identify sociodemographic characteristics, numeracy levels, and breast cancer risk factors that are independently associated with accuracy of lifetime and 5-year breast cancer risk perceptions. Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: 2 primary care internal medicine practices associated with the Medical College of Wisconsin Measurement period: June 1999 to June 2000 Follow-up duration: Immediate Completeness of follow-up: 100%	Eligibility criteria: Included: Female gender Ages 40-85 years Ability to speak English Excluded: Personal history of breast cancer Dementia Co morbid condition leading to a life expectancy of less than 2 years as judged by their PCP Sampling strategy: Convenience (invitation sent to 25% of clinic population, not otherwise specified) Sample size: 254 (18% of clinic population invited) Age, years (SD): 57.6 (10-10.6) Range: 40 to 84 Gender, %: Female: 100 Race/Ethnicity, %: White: 68 Black: 30 Hispanic: 1.6 Native American: 0.7 Income, %: <$20,000: 50 Insurance status: NR Education, %: HS graduates: 81 Other characteristics, %: No family history of breast cancer: 82 No prior breast biopsies: 77 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: 0 correct: 38 (14.96) 1 correct: 42 (16.54) 2 correct: 69 (27.17) 3 correct: 105 (41.34) Measurement tools including cutpoints: 3-item scale, adapted from previously validated numeracy scale (alpha 0.63): a) imagine that you flipped a coin 100 times. About how many times will the coin come up heads in 100 flips? b) 100 people have entered the Spring City Run. 70% of the runners

Evidence Table 2. Key Question 1: Numeracy Outcome Studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Gail model risk (lifetime and 5-year); perceived risk (lifetime and 5-year); estimation error Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Race Years of education Income level Numeracy score Family history of breast cancer Age at menses Age at first live birth Number of prior breast biopsies. Description of outcome measures: Gail model risk: model includes information on age, race, number of first-degree relatives with breast cancer, age at menarche, age at first live birth, number of breast biopsies, and history of atypical hyperplasia. Perceived breast cancer risk: survey; measured lifetime and 5-year risk on percent scale ranging from 0% to 100%. Asked participants "what do you think your personal risk or chance is of getting breast cancer (in your lifetime) (in the next 5-years)?" Estimation error: absolute difference of the perceived risk and the Gail model risk Data source(s) for outcomes: Gail model risk: patient history self reported Perceived breast cancer risk: self-report Estimation error: mathematical calculation Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate analysis Blinding: NA Statistical measures used: Bivariate association with nonparametric statistics (Spearman correlation, Kruskal Wallis) Multivariate linear regression models with dependent variable transformed using a log transformation [Log [1 + estimation error]] to improve the normality of the distribution.	Describe results: NR Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group (SD): Lifetime Risk Estimation Error: Numeracy Score: 3 correct: 25.8 (21.7) 5-year Risk Estimation Error Numeracy Score: 3 correct: 20.5 (20.8) Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: Lifetime Risk Estimation Error: Numeracy Score (SD): 0 correct: 40.1 (25.3) 1 correct: 28.3 (24.2) 2 correct: 30.1 (21.1) 5-Year Estimation Error: Numeracy Score (SD): 0 correct: 32.2 (28.6) 1 correct: 24.0 (26.7) 2 correct: 27.8 (22.7) Difference: Lifetime Risk Estimation Error (adjusted): Beta-coefficient for every additional numeracy question incorrect: 0.18; 95% CI, 0.05-0.30 5-year Risk Estimation Error (adjusted): NR Note: unadjusted correlation NS

Evidence Table 2. Key Question 1: Numeracy Outcome Studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Estrada et al., 2004[21] Research objective: Examine association between low literacy and numeracy in patients taking warfarin with anticoagulation control and other processes of care Study design: Prospective cohort Study setting: Anticoagulation management units: 1 based at a university and 1 based at a VA hospital Measurement period: November 1998-May 1999 Follow-up duration: Mean: 91 days (SD 18.9) Completeness of follow-up: 100%	Eligibility criteria: Included: > 50 years old Been on warfarin ≥ 1 month Excluded: Unable to speak Non-English speaking Did not consent to participate Sampling strategy: Convenience Sample size: N=143 Participants were 3.9 years younger than eligible patients who refused or were excluded, $P = 0.03$ Age, mean (SD): 65.3 (9.8) Gender, %: Female: 37.8 Race/Ethnicity, %: Nonwhite: 29.4 Income: NR Insurance status: VA patients: 36 University-based clinic: 4 patients said they could not afford medication, so it was provided to them. Education, %: ≤ 3rd grade: 3.5 4-6th grad: 7.0 7-8th grade: 10.5 >8th grade: 79.0 Other characteristics, %: Indications for anticoagulation therapy: Atrial fibrillation: 39.2 Valvular heart disease: 16.8 Venous thrombosis: 16.8 Neurologic condition: 11.2 Length of time on wafarin: < 6 months: 19.6 6 - 12 months: 14 > 1 yr: 66.4 INR goal: 2-3: 79.7 of patients 2.5-3.5 or other: 20.3 of patients

Evidence Table 2. Key Question 1: Numeracy Outcome Studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Primary outcomes: Variability of the INR Optimal intensity of anticoagulation Secondary outcomes: % INR tests within patients therapeutic range Maximum INR value # dose changes Dose change # missed visits Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Description of outcome measures: INR variability: measured by computing the deviation in the patient's INR from his/her therapeutic range over time. A wider INR range indicates poorer anticoagulation and is one of the strongest predictors of bleeding risk. Optimal intensity of anticoagulation (time in range): estimates the amount of time a patients INR is within his/her therapeutic range Data source(s) for outcomes: Self-report and medical record review Attempts for control for confounding: Multiple linear regression Blinding: Provider's making adjustments to warfarin dosage were not informed of patients' literacy or numeracy assessments Statistical measures used: Relationship between literacy or numeracy levels and INR variability, time in range, and secondary outcomes was measured with the Spearman rank test. Multiple linear regression	Describe results: After adjusting for age, low numeracy skills were associated with greater INR variability, while the optimal intensity of anticoagulation (time in range) was similar among patients at different literacy or numeracy levels Numeracy skills were associated with the time spent above the patients therapeutic INR range (unadjusted). Neither low literacy nor numeracy were associated with any other secondary outcomes examined. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: % INR tests within range: 5-6 correct: 56% INR variability using mean sigma score: 5-6 correct: 0.45 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: % INR tests within range: 0 correct: 56% INR variability using mean sigma score: 0 correct:0.80 Difference: Difference in INR variability: Higher among patients at lower literacy levels (adjusted): $P = 0.06$ Higher among patients with lower numeracy skills (adjusted): $P = 0.03$ Optimal intensity of anticoagulation (time in range): The optimal intensity of anticoagulation (time in range) (adjusted) was similar among patients at different literacy, $P = 0.71$ or numeracy levels, $P = 0.35$

Evidence Table 2. Key Question 1: Numeracy Outcome Studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Estrada et al., 2004[21] (continued)	Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: 6-items (including 3 adapted from Schwarz and Woloshin): 0 correct: 13.3 1-2 correct: 35 3-4 correct: 34.3 5-6 correct: 17.5 Measurement tools including cutpoints: Literacy: REALM Numeracy: 6 item test; Schwartz 3-item (1997) and 3 items developed by study researches specific to anticoagulation therapy

Evidence Table 2. Key Question 1: Numeracy Outcome Studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Haggstrom and Schapira, 2006[89] Research objective: Evaluate black-white differences in risk perceptions of Breast Cancer Survival and Screening Mammography benefit. Study design: Cross sectional Study setting: Patients attending 2 general internal medicine clinics at academic medical center in Milwaukee, WI. Measurement period: June 1999- July 2000 Follow-up duration: Immediate Completeness of follow-up: 100%	Eligibility criteria: Included: Female Age 40 to 85 English-speaking Excluded: Personal history of breast cancer Dementia Life expectancy < 2 years Race other than Black, White Age 70-85 Sampling strategy: Random sample Sample size: 207 Note: this is 18% of those invited Age (mean and range): 55 (40-69) Note: none of baseline characteristics provided by literacy group Gender, %: Female: 100 Race/Ethnicity, %: Black: 31 Income, %: Family Income Black <$20,000: 80 >=$20,000: 20 White <$20,000: 35 >=$20,000: 65 Insurance status, %: Black Private fee-for-service: 6 HMO: 5 Medicare: 34 Medicaid or Milwaukee County: 44 None or other: 11 White Private fee-for-service: 42 HMO: 12 Medicare: 23 Medicaid or Milwaukee County: 18 None or other: 5

Evidence Table 2. Key Question 1: Numeracy Outcome Studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Perceptions of Breast Cancer Survival Perceptions of Screening Mammography Benefit Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Race Age Family history Family income Insurance Education Numeracy Description of outcome measures: Perceptions of Breast Cancer Survival Survey item "On average, when women get breast cancer what are their chances of living for 5 years or longer?" Response scale included options: 0-25%, 26-50%, 51-75%, 76-100%. Dichotomous Accuracy variable created by whether response was in agreement for average 5-years survival rates for individual's race (71% for blacks, 86% for whites). Dichotomous Pessimism variable created by a response between 0 and 50% survival. Perceptions of Screening Mammography Benefit Survey item "For women your age, how much do you think regular mammograms decreast the risk of dying from breast cancer?" Response scale included options: Not at all, 5-25%, 26-50%, 51-75%, 76-100%. Dichotomous Accuracy variable created by whether response was in agreement (including within confidence intervals) with results of metaanalysis on mammography screening benefits (mammography reduced chance of death of breast cancer by 26% (95% CI, 17%-34%) in women 50-69; by 7% (CI, -13%-24% for women 40-49). Dichotomous Pessimism variable created by a response between 0 and 50% reduction in the risk of dying. Data source(s) for outcomes: Self-report Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate analysis Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: Pearson chiX Multivariate logistic regression	Describe results: Numeracy was not related to patients accurate or pessimistic perception of 5-year breast cancer survival rate in either unadjusted or adjusted analysis. Numeracy was related to patients accuracy and pessimistic perception of benefits of mammography screening in unadjusted analysis, but no in adjusted analysis. Black women more accurately perceived 5-year breast cancer survival rates and screening mammography benefit as compared to white women. The magnitude of effect decreased with adjustment; there was no analysis adjusting for numeracy alone. Black women were not more likely to have a pessimistic perception of 5-year breast cancer survival rate as compared to white women. However, they were more likely to have a pessimistic perception of screening mammography benefit as compared to white women. The magnitude of the latter effect decreased with adjustment for multiple covariates; there was no analysis adjusting for numeracy alone. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: KQ1b: NR KQ1D: Accurate Perception of Breast Cancer Survival: White: 26% Accurate Perception of Screening Mammography Benefit: White: 15% Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: KQ1b: NR KQ1D: Accurate Perception of Breast Cancer Survival: Black: 48% Accurate Perception of Screening Mammography Benefit: Black: 39% Difference OR (CI): Adjusted KQ1b Accurate perception of Breast Cancer Survival (Numerate vs not; adjusted): OR = 0.84; 95% CI, 0.38-1.85 Pessimistic perception of Breast Cancer Survival (Numerate vs not; adjusted): OR = 0.60; 95% CI, 0.26-1.38 Accurate perception of Screening Mammography Benefit (Numerate vs not): OR = 0.75; 95% CI, 0.28-2.02 Pessimistic perception of Screening Mammography Benefit (Numerate vs not): OR = 0.86; 95% CI, 0.33-2.26 KQ1d Accurate perception of Breast Cancer Survival (Black vs white, unadjusted): OR 2.69, 95% CI 1.45 to 4.99

Evidence Table 2. Key Question 1: Numeracy Outcome Studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Haggstrom and Schapira, 2006[89] (continued)	Accurate perception of Breast Cancer Survival (Black vs white, adjusted): OR = 3.58; 95% CI, 1.56-8.21 Pessimistic perception of Breast Cancer Survival (Black vs white, unadjusted): OR 2.17, 95% CI 1.14 -4.13 Pessimistic perception of Breast Cancer Survival (Black vs white, adjusted): OR = 1.49; 95% CI, 0.67-3.32 Accurate perception of Screening Mammography Benefit (Black vs white, unadjusted): OR 3.53, 95% CI 1.79 to 6.94 Accurate perception of Screening Mammography Benefit (Black vs white, adjusted): OR = 2.70; 95% CI, 1.09-6.69 Pessimistic perception of Screening Mammography Benefit (Black vs white, unadjusted): OR = 4.85, 95% CI 2.49 to 9.47 Pessimistic perception of Screening Mammography Benefit (Black vs white, adjusted): OR = 3.94; 95% CI, 1.62-9.56 Education, %: Black Less than high school: 33 High school graduate: 61 College graduate: 6 Post-graduate: 0 White Less than high school: 8 High school graduate: 62 College graduate: 13 Post-graduate: 16 Other characteristics, %: Black >=1 first-degree relative with breast cancer: 17 White >=1 first-degree relative with breast cancer: 19 Health literacy/numeracy levels: NR Note: need to query investigators Measurement tools including cutpoints: 3-item instrument developed from Schwartz, designed to measure a patient's facility with basic probability and numerical concepts. Numeracy values based on the instrument ranged from 0 to 3. Patient numeracy was dichotomized into 2 categories Numerate/Not numerate

Evidence Table 2. Key Question 1: Numeracy Outcome Studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Hibbard et al., 2007[30] Research objective: Examine contribution of health literacy, numeracy, and patient activation to comprehension of comparative health care performance reports and use in making informed choice Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: Community Measurement period: NR Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA	Eligibility criteria: Included: Adults (18-64 years of age) Excluded: NR Sampling strategy: Convenience Sample size: N=303 Age (mean and range): Mean: 37 Range: (18-64) Gender, %: Female: 48 Race/Ethnicity: NR Income, %: Income <25,000: 74 Insurance status, %: Health Insurance: 45 Education, %: High school or less: 45 Some college or more: 55 Other characteristics, %: Good to excellent health: 40 Fair to poor health: 24 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: (Calculated) TOFHLA Low Health Literacy: 45% High Health Literacy: 55 Low Numeracy: 43 High Numeracy: 57 Measurement tools including cutpoints: TOFHLA (passage B only) Numeracy: 11 item measure from Lipkus, Samsa and Rimer, plus 4 items on interpreting risk magnitude

Evidence Table 2. Key Question 1: Numeracy Outcome Studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Choosing high performing hospital Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Gender Education Comprehension Activation Description of outcome measures: Quality Choice: Experiment of choosing a higher quality hospital based on performance measures Comprehension: how well a patient understood information in the data display Data source(s) for outcomes: Interview Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate analyses Blinding: NA Statistical measures used: Multivariate logistic regression Path analysis	Describe results: Numeracy and literacy predict comprehension but do not predict quality choice. In a path analysis, higher numeracy and literacy predict better comprehension, which in turn predicts a better quality choice. Making a better quality hospital choices is related to activation level, separate from comprehension. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: Choice of Higher Quality Hospital: High numeracy: 71.7% Note: interaction by patient activation (ie. motivation to engage with material: High numeracy: Low activation: 66.3% High activation: 77% *P* for interaction: $P < 0.001$ Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention, %: Choice of Higher Quality Hospital: Low numeracy: 59.9 Note: interaction by patient activation (ie. motivation to engage with material: Low numeracy: Low activation: 53 High activation: 66.8 *P* for interaction: $P < 0.05$ Difference: Absolute difference in choice of high quality hospital (high vs. low, unadjusted): -11.8%, $P < 0.01$ Quality Choice (adjusted): Literacy: -0.023 (P = NS) Numeracy: 0.032 (P = NS) Activation X Numeracy: (P = NS) Activation X HL: (P = NS) Path analysis (adjusted): HL predicts comprehension: ($P < 0.001$) Numeracy predicts comprehension: ($P < 0.001$) Comprehension predicts Quality Choice: ($P < 0.001$)

Evidence Table 2. Key Question 1: Numeracy Outcome Studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Huizinga et al., 2008[33] Research objective: Examine association between numeracy skills and weight status as measured by BMI Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: Academic primary care clinic at Vanderbilt University Medical Center Measurement period: July 2006 - August 2007 Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: 160/169 (95%)	Eligibility criteria: Included: NR Excluded: Age < 18 years Non-English speaking Dementia Corrected visual acuity equal to or worse than 20/50 by Rosenbaum Pocket Vision Screener Sampling strategy: Convenience sample (referred by clinic staff) Sample size: 169, no comparisons Age (mean and range): 46 (SD 16) Low Num 45.1 High Num 47.6 Gender, %: Female: 70 Low Num: 70 High Num: 70 Race/Ethnicity, %: White: 66 Low Num: 52 High Num: 93 Income, %: <$20,000: 16 Low Num: 23 High Num: 4 Insurance status: NR Education, %: High-school or GED: 91 Low Num: 87 High Num: 98 Other characteristics, %: Dyslipidemia: 26 Hypertension: 38 CAD: 8 Diabetes: 17 NR by numeracy subgroup Health literacy/numeracy levels (SD): Numeracy: All participants - mean: 89.1 (16) < 9th grade (66% of participants) - mean: 80.9 (11) > 9th grade (34% of participants) - mean: 105 (9.1)

Evidence Table 2. Key Question 1: Numeracy Outcome Studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: BMI Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Sex Race Income Years of education REALM score Description of outcome measures: BMI calculated from height and weight Data source(s) for outcomes: Self-report by patient after measurement by clinic staff Attempts for control for confounding: Linear regression Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: Spearman's rank correlation Wilcoxon rank sum Linear regression	Describe results: Lower numeracy was significantly associated with higher BMI. Literacy was not significantly associated with BMI Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group (SD): Numeracy > 9th grade: BMI: 27.9 (6.0) Literacy > 9th grade: BMI: 30.2 (7.8) Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention (SD): Numeracy < 9th grade: BMI: 31.8 (9.0) Literacy < 9th grade: BMI: 31.7 (9.9) Difference: BMI (low versus high Num) (unadjusted): +3.9, $P = 0.008$ Beta coefficient for effect of Numeracy on BMI: (adjusted for age, sex, race, income, and years of education): -0.14, $P = 0.01$ BMI (low versus high Lit) (unadjusted): +1.5, $P = 0.50$

Evidence Table 2. Key Question 1: Numeracy Outcome Studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Huizinga et al., 2008[33] (continued)	Eligibility criteria: Literacy: All participants - mean: 61.0 (8.7) < 9th grade (22.5% > 9th grade (77.5%) Measurement tools including cutpoints: Numeracy: WRAT-3 Literacy: REALM

Evidence Table 2. Key Question 1: Numeracy Outcome Studies (continued)

Study Characteristics	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Osborn et al., 2009[57] Research objective: To examine whether health literacy, numeracy and diabetes specific numeracy mediate the association between African American race and A1C level Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: Two primary care and two diabetes specialty clinics located at three medical centers. Measurement period: March 2004 to November 2005 Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA	Eligibility criteria: Included: Diagnosis or type I or II diabetes Age 18-85 years English-speaking Excluded: Previous diagnosis of dementia, psychosis, or blindness Patients with a corrected visual acuity of 20/50 or worse using Rosenbaum Screener Sampling strategy: Convenience sampling Sample size: N = 383 Quartile (Q) by DNT" Q1, n: 104 Q2, n: 97 Q3, n: 98 Q4, n: 84 Age (mean and range), % (SD): Total, median (range): 56 (47-64) By DNT quartile Q1: 61 (51 - 67) Q2: 57 (49 - 66) Q3: 56 (47 - 62) Q4: 50 (41 - 56) Gender, %: Female: 50% By DNT quartile, %: Q1: 60 Q2: 44 Q3: 50 Q4: 45 Race/Ethnicity, %: Total, %: White: 65 Nonwhite: 35 By DNT quartile, %: Q1 White: 31 Nonwhite: 69 Q2 White: 67 Nonwhite: 33 Q3 White: 79 Nonwhite: 21 Q4 White: 89 Nonwhite: 11

Evidence Table 2. Key Question 1: Numeracy Outcome Studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Glycemic control was assessed by most recent A1C value in patient's medical record. 96% were obtained within 6 months of the participant evaluation and median time between A1C and evaluation was 15 days. Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Covariates in Model 1: Age, sex, years of education, annual income, insulin use, diabetes type, years of diagnosed diabetes, race Covariates in Models 2 and 3 (sig variables from Model 1): Age Year of diagnosed diabetes Insulin use African American race Description of outcomes measures: Glycemic control was assessed by most recent A1C value in patient's medical record. 96% were obtained within 6 months of the participant evaluation and median time between A1C and evaluation was 15 days. Data source(s) for outcomes: Chart review Attempts for control for confounding: Structural equation modeling Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: Three structural equation models were estimated. Model 1 tested whether African American race predicted higher A1C levels after controlling for potential confounders. Model 2 tested whether African American race predicted low HL skills, low general numeracy skills, and low DNT, and whether these variables, in turn, predicted A1C levels. Model 3: Sig HL and numeracy predictors from Model 2 and potential confounders.	Describe results: Model 1: Younger age, using insulin, having been diagnosed with diabetes for more years, and African American race were associated with sig higher A1C levels and accounted for 17% of the variability in A1C levels. Model 2: African American race was associated with limited literacy skills (r = -0.39, *P* < 0.001), limited general numeracy skills (r = -0.43, *P* < 0.001), and limited DNT skills (r = -0.46, *P* < 0.001). AA race did not have a sig direct effect on A1C (r = 0.10, *P* = NS). Of the skills measures, only DNT significantly directly predicted A1C levels. Higher DNT was associated with lower A1C levels (r = -0.15, *P* <0.01) Model 3--literacy and general numeracy removed from the model : AA race associated with lower DNT (r = -0.47, *P* < 0.001). Lower DNT associated with higher A1C level (r = -.17, *P* < 0.01). Direct effect of AA race on A1C not measured Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: AIC (%) Q1: 7.6 (6.5-9.0) Q2: 7.2: (6.3-8.3) Q3: 7.2 (6.5-8.0) Q4: 7.2 (6.4-8.2) (*P* = 0.24) Difference, %: Model 2 Overall model fit, X2 (12, n = 383) = 485.47, (*P* < 0.001), CFI = 0.464, RMSEA = 0.32 (90% CI 0.30–0.35). Test of significance of individual paths: REALM, (*P* = NS) General numeracy, (*P* = NS) DNT, (*P* < 0.01) Model 3 Overall model fit, X2 (3, n = 383) = 6.91, (*P* = 0.07), CFI = 0.99, RMSEA = 0.06 (90% CI 0.00–0.12). Test of significance of individual paths: DNT, (*P* < 0.001) Structural Equation Model Results: Correlation between African-American Race and Numeracy: -0.46, (*P* < 0.001) Correlation between Numeracy and HgbA1c: -0.15, (*P* < 0.01) Correlation between African-American Race and HgbA1c: Without moderator: 0.12, (*P* < 0.01) With moderator: 0.10, NS

Evidence Table 2. Key Question 1: Numeracy Outcome Studies (continued)

Study Characteristics	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Osborn et al., 2009[57] (continued)	Income, %: Total <$20,000: 44 By DNT quartile, %: Q1, < $20,000: 80 Q2, < $20,000: 49 Q3, < $20,000: 23 Q4, < $20,000: 20 Insurance status, %: Has Private Insurance Total: 48 By DNT quartile, %: Q1: 31 Q2: 40 Q3: 59 Q4: 67 Education, %: Total, %: < HS: 43 HS/GED or more: 57 By DNT quartile, %: Q1 < HS: 73 HS/GED or more: 27 Q2 <HS: 49 HS/GED or more: 51 Q3 < HS: 23 HS/GED or more: 77 Q4 < HS: 20 HS/GED or more: 80 Other Characteristics NR

Evidence Table 2. Key Question 1: Numeracy Outcome Studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Rothman et al., 2006[67] Research objective: Examine relationship between health literacy and understanding food labels. Study design: Cross sectional Study setting: Academic primary care clinic Measurement period: June 2004 - April 2005 Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA	Eligibility criteria: Included: Adult patients 18-80 Excluded: Poor vision Dementia Psychiatric illness Non-English speaking Sampling strategy: Convenience Sample size: N = 200 Age (mean and range) (SD): 43 (14.6) Gender, %: Female: 72 Race/Ethnicity, %: White: 67 Black: 25 Other: 8 Income, %: <$20,000: 25 $20,000-39,999: 24 $40,000-59,999: 22 >=60,000: 28 Insurance status, %: Private insurance: 73 Education, %: <=High School: 33 Some college: 34 College or more: 34 Other characteristics, %: Reads food labels: 89 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Literacy: <HS: 23 >=HS: 77 Numeracy: <HS: 63 >=HS: 37 Measurement tools including cutpoints: REALM to measure literacy: >=HS level (9th grade or above) WRAT-3 to measure numeracy <HS: Below HS: level (9th grade or above)

Evidence Table 2. Key Question 1: Numeracy Outcome Studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Main Outcome of this study is comprehension of nutrition labels, which is not a relevant outcome for this review. However, descriptive analysis measure other outcomes by HL: Chronic illness Obesity Read food labels Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Gender Race/ethnicity Income Education Insurance status Presence of chronic disease Status of being on a specific diet Label reading frequency Description of outcome measures: Chronic illness: dichotomous variable indicating if patient had a chronic illness that required dietary restriction, includes hypertension, coronary artery disease, high cholesterol, diabetes, and heart failure. Obese: BMI >=30, dichotomous Read food labels: dichotomous NLS: questions related to understanding real food labels, both literacy and numeracy evaluations Data source(s) for outcomes: Self report Attempts for control for confounding: Yes in relation to NLS Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: t-tests Wilcoxon rank-sum tests for continuous variables Fisher's exact test or Chi square test for categorical variables Multinomial logistic regression	Describe results: Lower literacy and numeracy skills sig associated with poorer performance on NLS, controlling for potential confounders. No statistically sig difference existed in presence of chronic disease, obesity or reading food levels between higher and lower literacy or numeracy. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: Literacy Chronic illness: 38 Obese: 43 Read food labels: 89 Numeracy Chronic illness: 35 Obese: 40 Read food labels: 93 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention, %: Literacy: Chronic illness: 52 Obese: 53 Read food labels: 87 Numeracy: Chronic illness: 44 Obese: 48 Read food labels: 86 Difference: Literacy Difference in NLS score (adjusted): data NR, $P < 0.001$ Difference in percent with chronic illness (unadjusted): $P = 0.08$ Difference in percent obese (unadjusted): $P = 0.31$ Difference in percent reads food labels (unadjusted): $P = 0.71$ Numeracy Difference in NLS score (adjusted): data NR, $P < 0.001$ Difference in percent with chronic illness (unadjusted): $P = 0.20$ Difference in percent obese (unadjusted): $P = 0.30$ Difference in percent reads food labels (unadjusted): $P = 0.11$

Evidence Table 2. Key Question 1: Numeracy Outcome Studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Schwartz et al., 1997[90] Research objective: Assess relation between numeracy and accuracy of breast cancer risk perception Study design: Randomized Trial Study setting: Mailed survey, completed at home Measurement period: 12/1995 - 2/1996 Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: Response rate 302/474 (64%) 15 did not complete 4/5 questions final survey page Total sample 287/474 (61%)	Eligibility criteria: Included: Women from a registry of female Veterans maintained at Dept. of Veterans Affairs Medical Center in Vermont Excluded: NR Sampling strategy: Simple random sample Sample size: N = 287 Age (range): 68 (48-74) Gender, %: Female: 100 Race/Ethnicity, %: White: 96 Income, %: < $10,000: 26 $10,000 - 24,999: 42 ≥ $25,000: 32 Insurance status: NR Education, %: < HS: 4 HS grad: 60 Some college or greater: 36 Other characteristics, %: Employed: 24 Unemployed: 6 Homemaker or Retired: 70 History of breast cancer: 9 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Numeracy scores: 0 correct answers: 30 1 correct answer: 28 2 correct answers: 26 3 correct answers: 16 Correct answers to numeracy measures: Likely number of heads in 1,000 coin flips: 54 Convert 1% to 10 in 1000: 54 Convert 1 to 1000 to 0.1%: 20 Measurement tools including cutpoints: Schwarz and Woloshin measure: 3 questions designed for purpose of this study Aggregated answers into aggregate numeracy score: 0,1,2, 3 correct answers

Evidence Table 2. Key Question 1: Numeracy Outcome Studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Accuracy in applying risk reduction information Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Income Education Framing of the information (RRR +/-baseline risk; ARR +/-baseline risk) Description of outcome measures: Comparison of participants' perceived risk for death from breast cancer with mammography and perceived risk for death without mammography. Accuracy was judged by ability to adjust perceived risk in accordance with risk reduction data presented Risk reduction was calculated from responses to these 2 questions. Data source(s) for outcomes: Mailed, written questionnaire Attempts for control for confounding: Multiple logistic regression Blinding: NA Statistical measures used: Chi-square tests and Kruskal-Wallis tests. Multivariate logistic regression. All comparisons were 2-sided and were considered statistically significant at a $P < 0.05$.	Describe results: Higher numeracy scores were associated with greater accuracy in applying risk reduction information. As the number of correct responses to the three numeracy questions increased, the percentage of women who accurately gauged the risk reduction of mammography increased linearly. ARR with baseline risk results in more accuracy than ARR without baseline risk. Adding baseline risk to RRR doesn't result in improvements. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: KQ1: Accuracy rate 1 correct: 8.9% 2 correct: 23.7% 3 correct: 40% Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention, %: KQ1: Accuracy rate 0 correct: 5.8% Difference: KQ1: Accuracy, Adjusted and compared to a score of 0 1 correct: OR, 1.3; 95% CI 0.3 - 4.7 2 correct: OR, 7.1; 95% CI 2.2 - 23.4 3 correct: OR, 13.1; 95% CI 3.6 - 48

Evidence Table 2. Key Question 1: Numeracy Outcome Studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Sheridan and Pignone, 2002[91] Research objective: Test medical students' numeracy and how it relates to ability to interpret risk-reduction information. Study design: Randomized, cross-sectional survey Study setting: UNC-Chapel Hill Medical School Measurement period: 1-day Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA	Eligibility criteria: Included: First year male and female medical students Attendance of required seminar on risk communication. Excluded: NR Sampling strategy: Sampled students who attended a required seminar on risk communication, which discussed only qualitative dimensions of risk, such as the timing of risk, permanence of risk, and differing preferences for risk. No formal quantitative instruction was given. Sample size: N=62 Age (mean and range): Median: 24 years Gender, %: Female: 48 Race/Ethnicity, %: White: 76 Income: NR Insurance status: NR Education, %: First year medical students: 100 Other characteristics, %: Reportedly had pastime requiring use of risk concepts: 24 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: All three questions correct: 77 2 questions correct: 18 0-1 question correct: 5 Measurement tools including cutpoints: 3-question numeracy scale adapted from Schwartz and colleagues. Blank lines (ie. ____ out of 1000 persons) were provided for responses. 3 question assessment: 1) imagine that we flip a coin 1000 times. What is your best guess about how many times the coin would come up heads? 2) in the lottery, the chance of winning a prize is 1%. what is your best guess about how many people would win a prize if 1000 people each buy a single ticket to the lottery? 3) in the publishing sweepstakes the chance of winning a car is 1 in 1000. what percentage of tickets to the publishing sweepstakes win a car?

Evidence Table 2. Key Question 1: Numeracy Outcome Studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Ability to correctly interpret treatment benefit Covariates used in multivariate analysis: NA Description of outcome measures: Ability to interpret treatment benefit: for comparative task, students were asked to circle correct answer. Response choices include "A is more effective than B," "B is more effective than A," "A and B are equally effective" and "Don't know." For quantitative task, the students were asked to fill in their answer on a blank line. Data source(s) for outcomes: Survey self-report Attempts for control for confounding: NR Blinding: NA Statistical measures used: Relationship b/w numeracy and data interpretation was analyzed using chi-square tests for categorical variables and t-tests for continuous variables Fisher exact tests were used when comparison involved a small number of participants (< 5) Similar bivariate analyses were used Determine relationships b/w risk-reduced formats and ability to provide correct comparative and quantitative data interpretations.	Describe results: Numeracy and interpreting treatment benefit: 90% of students correctly stated which drug worked better, but only 61% correctly interpreted quantitative data. Students' numeracy was associated with correctly interpreting data both comparatively and quantitatively. Of students who considered themselves good with numbers, 91% had correct comparative interpretations compared with 75% students who considered themselves to be poor with numbers, *P* > 0.2. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: Correctly stated which treatment provided more benefit: 2 correct: 91% 3 correct: 94% Correctly calculated treatment benefit: 2 correct: 36% 3 correct: 71% Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: Correctly stated which treatment provided more benefit: 0-1 correct: 33% Correctly calculated treatment benefit: 0-1 correct: 0% Difference: Correctly stated which treatment provided more benefit: 0-1 vs. 3 correct (unadjusted): - 61%, *P* = 0.03 Correctly calculated treatment benefit (unadjusted): 0-1 vs. 3 correct: -71%, *P* < 0.01

Evidence Table 2. Key Question 1: Numeracy Outcome Studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Sheridan et al., 2003[92] Research objective: Determine whether numbers NNT helps patients interpret treatment benefits better than ARR, RRR, or a COMBO. Study design: Randomized cross-sectional survey Study setting: University internal medicine clinic Measurement period: June and November 2000 Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA	Eligibility criteria: Included: Men and women ages 50-80 presenting for care at a university internal medicine clinic Excluded: First visit to clinic Unable to understand, speak, or read English Previously participated in the survey Sampling strategy: Convenience, identified from daily clinical schedules and approached in the clinic Sample size: N=357 Age (mean and range), yrs: 63 Gender, %: Female: Overall: 65 COMBO: 68F RRR: 65 ARR: 73 NNT: 52 (*P* = 0.03) Race/Ethnicity, %: White: Overall: 69% white COMBO: 60 RRR: 76 ARR: 62 NNT: 79 (*P* = 0.01) Income: NR Insurance status: NR Education, %: Some college: 58 Other characteristics, %: Fair/poor health: 51 Discussion of medical decision with doctor: 62 Receiving some quantitative information from a doctor: 13 Health literacy/numeracy levels: Answering 3 numeracy questions correctly: 2 Answering 2 numeracy questions correctly: 27 Answering 1 numeracy questions correctly:30 Answering no numeracy questions correctly: 41 Measurement tools including cutpoints: Three-question numeracy scale by Schwartz, Woloshin et al.

Evidence Table 2. Key Question 1: Numeracy Outcome Studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Relationship between numeracy and ability to: Correctly compare treatment benefit Correctly calculate treatment benefit Covariates used in multivariate analysis: NA Description of outcome measures: Subjects were given information about baseline risk of a hypothetical disease Y and were asked to: state which of 2 drug treatments for disease Y provided more benefit, and calculate the effect of one of these drug treatments on given baseline risk of disease Data source(s) for outcomes: Self-recorded responses to assessment Attempts for control for confounding: NA Blinding: No Statistical measures used: Chi-square tests were used Examine relationship b/w numeracy and the subjects ability to correctly perceive treatment benefit Fisher's exact tests were used when comparisons involved small numbers of subjects	Describe results: Patient's with better numeracy skills correctly compared and calculated treatment benefits more often Interpreting treatment benefit: 30% NNT compared with 60% of RRR, 42% ARR and 43% COMBO correctly statement which treatment was more beneficial $P = 0.001$ when calculating the effect of treatment on a given baseline risk of disease 6% NNT compared with 21% RRR, 17% ARR, 7% COMBO correctly stated which treatment provided more benefit, $P = 0.004$ No answer submitted when calculating the exact effect of treatment on a given baseline risk of disease, 39% NNT compared with 266% RRR, 32% ARR, 42% COMBO, $P = 0.12$ of those whole calculated the exact effect of treatment on the given baseline risk of disease 15% were off by an order of magnitude (25% NNT, 11% RRR, 17% ARR, 8% COMBO), $P = 0.08$ Substantial portion of each group (25% NNT, 19% RRR, 38% ARR, 45% COMBO) reported that the correct answer was 10 per 1000 (the magnitude of treatment benefit, not risk of disease after treatment, $P = 0.008$ Numeracy & the ability to interpret treatment benefit: Correctly stating which treatment provided more benefit: 88% of 3 correct answers, 69% of 2 correct answers, 35% of 1 or no correct answer $P < 0.001$ 50% of subjects who gave 3 correct answers to numeracy questions correctly calculate the effect of treatment on a given baseline risk of disease compared with 30% with 2 correct answers, 5% with 1 or no correct answers $P < 0.001$ Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: Correctly stated which treatment provided more benefit: Those with 3 numeracy questions correct: 88% Correctly calculated treatment benefit: Those with 3 numeracy questions correct: 50% Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention, %: Correctly stated which treatment provided more benefit: Those with 2 numeracy questions correct: 63% Those with 1 or no numeracy questions correct: 35% Correctly calculated treatment benefit: Those with 2 numeracy questions correct: 30% Those with 1 or no numeracy questions correct: 5% Difference: Correctly stated which treatment provided more benefit: 0-1 vs. 3 correct: - 53%, $P < 0.001$ Correctly calculated treatment benefit: -45%, $P < 0.001$

Evidence Table 2. Key Question 1: Numeracy Outcome Studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Vavrus, 2006[93] Research objective: Explore gender differences in general skills (e.g., numeracy and literacy) students acquire in primary schools and knowledge of HIV/AIDS prevention in United Republic of Tanzania. Study design: Cross sectional Study setting: Four schools in Moshi District of Kilimanjaro Region in United Republic of Tanzania Measurement period: 2000-2002 Follow-up duration: NA Note: there was follow-up survey work conducted, but it is not relevant to our question and is not reported in paper Completeness of follow-up: NA	Eligibility criteria: Included: Standard Six and Seven students at Bonde, Mbali, Miti, and Sokoni villages' primary schools Excluded: NR Sampling strategy: NR, assumed to be total population of the grades/schools (11 total schools) Sample size: 277 Age (mean and range): 14 Gender: NR Race/Ethnicity: NR Income: NR Insurance status: NR Education: All participants in Standard Six or Seven (primary school) Other characteristics, %: High Literacy Sokoni: Boys: 36 Girls: 45 Miti: Boys: 40 Girls: 67 Bonde: Boys: 31 Girls: 51 Mbali: Boys: 37 Girls: 38 Note: average life expectancy in Tanzania: 48 in 2002; prevalence of HIV/Aids in adult population 8% in 2001; school attendance: 30% enrolled in secondary school Health literacy/numeracy levels: Low Numeracy 57% (correctly completed 0-1 of 3 calculations on numeracy test NOS) Measurement tools including cutpoints: Participant asked 3 numeracy questions, "calculations" but not otherwise specified: Low Knowledge: 0 or 1 questions answered correctly High Knowledge: 2 or 3 questions answered correctly

Evidence Table 2. Key Question 1: Numeracy Outcome Studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Knowledge about general health Knowledge about HIV/AIDS Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Gender Literacy Household education spending Parent's education Television in the home Siblings Electricity Piped water Description of outcome measures: Knowledge about general health - Participants answered five questions about general health; dichotomous; Low Knowledge: 0, 1, or 2 questions answered correctly High Knowledge: 3,4, or 5 questions answered correctly Knowledge about HIV/AIDS - Participants answered four questions about general health; dichotomous; Low Knowledge: 0, 1, or 2 questions answered correctly High Knowledge: 3 or 4 questions answered correctly Data source(s) for outcomes: Self-report Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate analysis Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: Logistic regression	Describe results: High numeracy raised the odds of having high AIDS knowledge by a factor of 2.7. High numeracy was not significantly related to having a higher general health knowledge. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: NR Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: NR Difference: Difference in odds of having high HIV/AIDS knowledge (high vs low numeracy): OR = 2.75, $P < 0.001$ Difference in odds of having high general health knowledge (high vs. low numeracy): OR = 1.52, $P > 0.05$

Evidence Table 2. Key Question 1: Numeracy Outcome Studies (continued)

Study Characteristics	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Waldrop-Valverde et al., 2009[78] Research objective: To test the relationship between health literacy and numeracy to medication management capacity among HIV positive men and women, and to test whether health literacy and/or numeracy mediated the effects of gender on the outcome Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: HIV clinics or participants in AIDS drug assistance program in Miami, Florida Measurement period: NR Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA	Eligibility criteria: Included: HIV positive ≥ 18 yrs Receiving antiretroviral treatment (ART) or "in process" for first course of ART No history of head injury or loss of consciousness lasting more than 30 mins No presence of psychotic symptoms at time of enrollment Not used heroin, cocaine or marijuana in the past 12 mos Excluded: NR Sampling strategy: Convenience Sample size: N = 155 Male, n: 90 Female, n: 65 Age (mean and range), % (SD): NR other than no sig difference between men and women Gender, %: Female: 58% Race/Ethnicity, %: Among Men: Black: 81% Among Women: Black: 95% Income, %: NR Insurance status, %: NR Education, %: Men (mean and SD): 11.7 yrs (2.6) Women (mean and SD): 11.3 yrs (1.8) Other Characteristics Regular place to stay, %: Men: 84 Women: 99 Yrs since HIV diagnosis (SD): Men: 8.6 (7.0) Women: 11.1 (6.2)

Evidence Table 2. Key Question 1: Numeracy Outcome Studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Medication Management Test (MMT): Measures ability to understand ART medication instructions 8 items with a total of 16 points, There were 5 "mock" HIV medications with labels. Test score based on answers to questions about the medication labels, the loperamide insert, the ability to correctly count out and place a week's supply of pills in a medication organizer and to determine missed doses and refills. Total % correct used in the analysis. Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Included only variables found to be sig related to MMT: Gender, education and time since HIV diagnosis Regression analysis includes health literacy and numeracy Path analysis includes numeracy and excludes health literacy Description of outcomes measures: Medication Management Test (MMT): Measures ability to understand ART medication instructions 8 items with a total of 16 points, There were 5 "mock" HIV medications with labels. Test score based on answers to questions about the medication labels, the loperamide insert, the ability to correctly count out and place a week's supply of pills in a medication organizer and to determine missed doses and refills. Total % correct used in the analysis. Data source(s) for outcomes: Directly measured Attempts for control for confounding: Hierarchical multiple regression to examine whether health lit and numeracy are associated with the outcome. Path analysis to examine mediator analysis. Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: Hierarchical multiple regression testing the association of health literacy and numeracy with MMT scores. Mediation effects were tested using path analytic techniques.	Describe results: MMT score outcome (hierarchical multiple regression model): Step 1 regressors: years of education, time since HIV diagnosis and gender; explained 14% of variance in outcome ($P < 0.001$) Step 2 (adding TOFHLA to step 1 variables); adding health literacy accounted for additional 21% of variance ($P < 0.001$) Step 3 Final model (adding numeracy to step 2): accounted for an additional 12% of the variance. The final model explained a total of 48% of the variance in MMT scores Health literacy and numeracy were positively and significantly associated with MMT Women were less likely to understand medication instructions as assessed by the MMT and so path analysis conducted to determine if numeracy mediated differences between men and women in MMT performance. Found that the relationship between gender and MMT performance is mediated by numeracy Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: NR Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: NR Difference, %: Difference in MMT score Health literacy: $\beta = 0.210$ ($P < 0.05$) Numeracy (applied problems: $\beta = 0.538$ ($P < 0.01$) Path Analysis Results: Correlation between female gender and Numeracy: -0.428, ($P < 0.01$) Correlation between numeracy and Medication Management Capacity: 0.644, ($P < 0.01$) Correlation between female gender and Medication Management Capacity: Without moderator: NR, sig With moderator: 0.073, NS

Evidence Table 2. Key Question 1: Numeracy Outcome Studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Yin et al., 2007[85] Research objective: Assess whether caregiver HL was associated with risk factors for liquid medication dosing errors Study design: Cross-sectional Study setting: Pediatric emergency department at urban public hospital in New York City (Bellevue Hospital) Measurement period: July 2006 - October 2006 Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: 292 completed of 307 enrolled (95%)	Eligibility criteria: Included: Parent or caregiver with child aged between 30 days and 8 years Non-urgent visit Presence of primary caregiver responsible for giving medications Caregiver's language English or Spanish Child's medication generally given in liquid form Visit not involving Excluded: NR Sampling strategy: Convenience sample of parents and caregivers presenting to the ED Sample size: N = 292 Age (mean and range): NR Gender: NR Race/Ethnicity, %: Latino: 72.9 Black or African-American: 12.7 Asian: 5.5 White: 4.8 Other: 4.1 Income: NR Insurance status: NR Education, %: < HS: 39.7 Other characteristics, %: Born outside US: 57.9 English-speaking: 62.4 Spanish-speaking: 37.6 Hollingshead Socioeconomic Status: 1.4 level 1: 1.4, level 2: 7.5, level 3: 15.8, level 4: 25.0 level 5: 50.3 Child has regular MD: 72.9 Ever received a dosing tool: 57.2 Child ≥ 1year old: 81.5 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Inadequate: 9.6 Marginal: 15.9 Adequate: 74.4 Measurement tools including cutpoints: TOFHLA Inadequate: 0-59 Marginal: 60-74 Adequate: 75-100

Evidence Table 2. Key Question 1: Numeracy Outcome Studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Caregiver use of a non-standardized measurement tool as a primary dosing instrument Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Caregiver education Caregiver country of origin Caregiver language Caregiver SES Age of child Regular child health-care provider Experience of ever having received a dosing instrument in a health-care setting Description of outcome measures: Caregiver self-report of a nonstandardized liquid measurement tool, offering choices of kitchen teaspoon, kitchen tablespoon, dosing spoon, measuring spoon, dosing cup, dropper, and syringe. Answers dichotomized as incorrect (kitchen spoons) or correct (other standardized instruments). Data source(s) for outcomes: Interview with child's primary caregiver Attempts for control for confounding: Multiple logistic regressions Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: Fisher exact test Chi square Multiple logistic regression	Describe results: Caregivers with lower HL literacy scores (marginal/inadequate, reading comprehension below the median, numeracy score below the median) were significantly more likely to use a non-standardized measurement tool (after adjusting for caregiver and child characteristics not confounded with HL). Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: Poor knowledge of weight dosing: Numerate: 62 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention, %: Poor knowledge of weight based dosing: Innumerate: 76 Difference AOR (CI): Difference in reported use of non-standardized dosing instrument (adjusted for all control variables) Marginal/inadequate vs. adequate: 1.5 (0.8-2.8) Reading comprehension score below median: 2.4 (1.3-4.7) Numeracy score below median: AOR, 1.4 (0.8-2.7) Difference in reported use of non-standardized dosing instrument (adjusted for child's age, regular health care provider for child, history of receiving dosing instructions in clinic or ED--not controlling for confounders with HL) Marginal/inadequate vs. adequate: 1.9 (1.0-3.5) Reading comprehension score below median: 3.1 (1.7-5.7) Numeracy score below median: 1.9 (1.1-3.4)

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Bosworth et al., 2005[94] Research objective: Determine if nurse administered patient-tailored intervention can improve blood pressure control Study design: Randomized-controlled trial Study setting: Primary care clinic at Veterans Affairs Medical Center in Durham, NC Measurement period: NR Follow-up duration: 24 months (this article reports 6 month outcomes; final results not available) Completeness of follow-up: 97% retention rate for first 13 months (95% response rate at 6 months)	Eligibility criteria: Included: Outpatients who had a diagnosis of hypertension Enrolled in Durham VAMC primary care clinic Had a prescription for hypertensive medication (ACE inhibitors, beta blockers, calcium channel blockers, diuretics, alpha-1 blockers, and/or central alpha-2 agonists) in previous year Excluded: NR Sampling strategy: Random sample mailed intro letter, convenience sample approached Sample size: 588 Age, mean (SD): Intervention: 63 (11.24) Control: 64 (11.48) Gender, %: Female: 2 Race/Ethnicity, %: Intervention: White: 56 African-American: 41 Control: White: 58 African-American: 39 Income, %: Intervention: "inadequate income" (self-reported, not defined further): 23 Control: "inadequate income:" 21 Insurance status, %: 100 insured (VA sample) Education, %: Intervention: "high school or less:" 50 Control: "high school or less:" 51 Other characteristics, %: Taking BP meds > 5 years: Intervention: 62 Control: 61 BP Intervention: 138/75 Control: 139/76 BP Control Intervention: 43 Control: 44

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Primary outcome: BP control Secondary outcomes: confidence with treatment (similar to locus of control), hypertension knowledge, self-reported adherence Covariates used in multivariate analysis: NR Description of outcome measures: Hypertension knowledge was measured by 10-item questionnaire (score range 0-10) Confidence (more like locus of control; not self-efficacy) was measured with a 4-item questionnaire (score range 4-16): "the main thing which affects my bp is what I do" " Data source(s) for outcomes: Interview; NR how they obtained BP info Attempts for control for confounding: Randomization Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: NR	Describe results: After first 6 months of study, patients receiving nurse intervention had non-significant increase in hypertension knowledge, and non-significant increase in medication adherence. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: Change in hypertension knowledge score: +1.0 Change in medication adherence among initially adherent patients: -15% Medication adherence among initially non-adherent patients: +34% Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: Change in hypertension knowledge score: +1.0 Medication adherence among initially adherent patients: -17% Medication adherence among initially non-adherent patients: +46% Difference, % (CI): Overall: 0, (unadjusted P = 0.49) Change among those initially adherent: -2, P = 0.68 Change among those initially non-adherent: +12, P = 0.08

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Bosworth et al., 2005[94] (continued)	Health literacy/numeracy levels: NR (although at least 8% b/c low literacy intervention activated in 8% of low literacy patients whose meds changed) Measurement tools including cutpoints: REALM, cut points not specified

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Brock and Smith, 2007[95] Research objective: Evaluate effects of using audiovisual animation displayed on PDA for patient education in clinical setting Study design: Quasi-experimental (pre-post test) Study setting: Outpatient infectious disease clinic at University of North Carolina Measurement period: NR Follow-up duration: 4-6 weeks (coincident with next study visit) Completeness of follow-up: 27/51 (53%)	Eligibility criteria: Included: ≥18 years-old Confirmed HIV diagnosis Initiating or continuing HIV medication at first visit English-speaking Willing to give informed consent Excluded: NR Sampling strategy: Convenience (clinical referral) Sample size: 51 Age (range): 42.1 (25-70) Gender, %: Female: 49 Race/Ethnicity, %: Black: 77 Income: 65% "did not have enough money to make ends meet at the end of the month" Insurance status: NR Education, %: 12th grade or GED: 60 Other characteristics, %: Reported easier to learn from videos rather than books: 94 Have used some computerized device: 96 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: <8th grade: 55 Measurement tools including cutpoints: REALM

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Knowledge of HIV disease, medications and adherence behaviors Secondary: attitudes toward video and device, self-reported adherence to medication regime and practicality of the intervention Covariates used in multivariate analysis: NA Description of outcome measures: Knowledge of HIV disease and medications: 9 questions, not otherwise specified Adherence: 9-item Morisky scale, alpha 0.89 See also J. Am. Pharm. Assoc. 45 (2005): 625-28; Qual Life Res 14(2005): 935-44. Data source(s) for outcomes: Knowledge of HIV disease, medications: self report Adherence: self-report Attempts for control for confounding: None Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: Paired sample t-tests	Describe results: Intervention increased knowledge of HIV and medications immediately. At f/u appointment (4-6 weeks), increased self-reported adherence to medication regimen, although result significantly confounded by high loss to follow-up. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: Knowledge: NR Adherence: NR Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention, %: Knowledge: NR Adherence: NR Self-efficacy to take medications (post-test only): 96 Difference: Overall: NR, (unadjusted $P < 0.005$) Knowledge: NR, $P < 0.005$ Adherence: NR, $P < 0.005$

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Characteristics	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Bryant et al., 2009[96] Research objective: To determine whether a novel multimedia computer version of the AUA-SS would be better understood by patients than the original form, and to see whether improvement in understanding varied by literacy level Study design: RCT Study setting: Urology clinic at Grady Memorial Hospital and Emory University Hospital, two large, university-based, urban tertiary care hospitals in Atlanta, GA. Measurement period: NR Follow-up duration: Immediately Completeness of follow-up: 96%* Control (%): 112/122 (91.8) Intervention (%): 110/110 (100) *Calculated by research team	Eligibility criteria: Included: NR Excluded: Untreated psychiatric disorders Age < 18 years old Blindness Inability to speak English Major lower urinary tract surgery Chronic catheterization Sampling strategy: Convenience sample Sample size: N: 232 Control, n: 122 Intervention, n: 110 Age (mean and range), % (SD): Overall mean: 58.6 Control: 60.3 Intervention: 56.8 Gender, %: NR Race/Ethnicity, %: Overall, %: White: 46 Black: 51 Other: NR, 3* Control (%): White: 46/122 (38) Black: 63/122 (52) Intervention (%): White: 56/110 (51) Black: 50/110 (45) *Calculated by research team Income, %: NR Insurance status, %: NR Education, %: NR Other Characteristics Location (from which of the two hospitals they were recruited)

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Measured in mean number of errors, or the difference in AUA-SS (a 35 point scale) between self-administered AUA-SS (experimental condition) and health-professional-administered AUA-SS (reference standard) Also measured as what % of questions patients understood (defined as less than 2 pt difference b/t experimental derived and interviewer derived score): all (7), some (4-6), some (1-3), none (0) Accuracy of classification as mild/moderate/severe symptoms on AUA-SS Covariates used in multivariate analysis: NR Description of outcomes measures: Measured in mean number of errors, or the difference in AUA-SS (a 35 point scale) between self-administered AUA-SS (experimental condition) and health-professional-administered AUA-SS (reference standard) Also measured as what % of questions patients understood (defined as less than 2 pt difference b/t experimental derived and interviewer derived score): all (7), some (4-6), some (1-3), none (0) Accuracy of classification as mild/moderate/severe symptoms on AUA-SS Data source(s) for outcomes: Self-administered AUA-SS and AUA-SS administered by a health professional Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate regression Blinding: None Statistical measures used: Multivariate regression (although don't report what confounders adjusted for or whether presented P values are actually adjusted)	Describe results: Individuals who self-administered the multimedia computer-based AUA-SS made fewer errors than individuals using the traditional written form. In addition, the multimedia format reduced errors across all literacy levels, but reduced errors more in individuals with low health literacy. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: Mean symptom score error: Overall written: 3.48 ≥ HS: 3.10 < HS: 4.55 % Understanding all questions: Overall written: 34 ≥ HS: 37 < HS: 24 Accuracy of classification, %: Overall: 71 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: Mean symptom score error: Overall multimedia: 1.97 ≥ HS: 1.86 < HS: 2.24 % Understanding all questions: Overall multimedia: 53 ≥ HS: 55 < HS: 49 Accuracy of classification, %: Overall: 84 Difference, %: Mean symptom score error: Overall (multimedia-written): -1.51, $P < 0.001$ ≥ HS: -1.24, $P < 0.001$ < HS: -2.31, $P < 0.03$ % Understanding of questions Overall (multimedia-written): +19, P NR ≥ HS: +18, P NR < HS: +25, P NR Accuracy of classification: +13%, $P = 0.04$

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Campbell et al., 2004[97] Research objective: Compare comprehension of consent information (for a hypothetical research study) as function of medium of presentation, mostly among low-literacy population Study design: RCT Study setting: University-based medical complex; but not in clinics Measurement period: 1999-2000 Follow-up duration: Immediate Completeness of follow-up, %: 233/238 (98)	Eligibility criteria: Included: Parents or Primary caretaker with a child less than age 10 in 1 of 2 Head Start programs Excluded: NR Sampling strategy: Convenience Sample size: 233 usable cases Age, (SD): 32.1 (9.7) Gender, %: Female: 85 (198/233) Race/Ethnicity, %: African-American: 84 White: 13 Other: 3 Income: NR Insurance status: NR Education, %: Less than HS: 24 HS grad: 26 Some college: 40 College grad: 10 Other characteristics: NR Health literacy/numeracy levels, % (SD): Average REALM: 56.3 (11.8) Average Woodcock-Johnson: 28.1 (5.1) Equivalent to average 8th grade-level: 50 Measurement tools including cutpoints, range: REALM: 0-66 Woodcock Johnson: cloze passages: 0-43 Low-literacy group was at or below 8th grade level by Woodcock Johnson

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Free recall Prompted recall Enrollment decision Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Woodcock Johnson score Description of outcome measures: Free recall assessed as % of total "bits" (irreducible bit of information) when participant asked to pretend she was telling friend about study Prompted recall assessed by open-ended questions with answers coded as 0 (no answer or poor attempt) to 3 (excellent response); % correct Based on participant's response to whether she would enroll her child in hypothetical study Data source(s) for outcomes: All based on respondents' answers; some potential for coding discrepancies with recall items - resolved by discussion/consensus of coders Attempts for control for confounding: Randomization Blinding: Investigators coding recall blinded Statistical measures used: General linear models	Describe results: Among entire sample, no differences in recall were noted according to format (although trends toward laptop > original), and more information was recalled about the low-risk study. However, among the 124 individuals with low-literacy, there were trend Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: Standard consent: Free Recall: 4.3 (avg high/low risk) Prompted Recall: 47 (avg high/low risk) Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention, %: Enhanced print: Free Recall: 4.4 (avg high/low risk) Prompted Recall: 53 (avg high/low risk) Video: Free Recall: 4.2 (avg high/low risk) Prompted Recall: 50 (avg high/low risk) Computerized, %: Free Recall: 4.2 (avg high/low risk) Difference: % of total information remembered on free recall (adjusted): Simplified vs. standard: +0.1, NS Video vs. standard: 0.1 < NS Computer vs. standard: -0.1, NS Note: no interaction by literacy level % correct of correct answers on prompted recall: Simplified vs. standard: +6, NS Video vs. standard: +3, NS Computer vs. standard: +4, $P = 0.08$ Note: trend toward improvement in low literacy group

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Coyne et al., 2003[98] Research objective: Test effect of easy to read informed consent statement with participants in cancer treatment trial. Study design: RCT Study setting: Member institutions and affiliates of 3 cooperative oncology groups (eastern onc group; north central cancer treatment group; cancer and leukemia group b) Measurement period: 1998-2000 Follow-up duration: 2 weeks Completeness of follow-up, %: Int: 78/89 (88) Control: 129/137 (94)	Eligibility criteria: Included: Affiliated cooperative oncology groups Patients participating in one of 3 cancer treatment trials (1 NSCLC, 2 breast CA) at affiliated cooperative oncology groups Excluded: NR Sampling strategy: NOS Sample size: 44 oncology groups (24 control, 20 intervention) 226 patients (137 control, 89 intervention) Note: 1-38 patients/group Age, mean (range): Control: 53 (NR) Intervention: 53 (NR) Gender, %: Female: Control: 91 Intervention: 92 Race/Ethnicity, %: White: Control: 92 Intervention: 94 Income: NR Insurance status: NR Education, %: Control: <HS: 9 HS: 23 < college 23 ≥ college: 24 Intervention: <HS: 4 HS: 28 <college 30 >=college: 31 Possibly important difference by group that would bias toward bigger effect in intervention group Other characteristics, %: Type of Institution: Main: Control: 5 Intervention: 14

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Comprehension Note: Also measured anxiety, satisfaction, decision to participate, accrual Covariates used in multivariate analysis: None Description of outcome measures: % correct from 23 multiple choice or true false questions on privacy (3), treatment protocol (5), side effects (4), personal benefit (4), randomization (1), choice (5), benefit to others (3), reasons to be taken off study (2), financial (2) Content validity assessed by experts; no other validation Data source(s) for outcomes: Survey Attempts for control for confounding: No Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: Random effects models with randomization unit as random effect (continuous outcomes) GEE (binary outcomes) Accounted for clustering in sample size calculation and statistics	Describe results: No difference in comprehension b/t groups Of note, there was lower consent anxiety and higher satisfaction in intervention group Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: 69 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention, %: 72 Overall Difference (unadjusted), %: 3, $P = 0.21$

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Coyne et al., 2003[98] (continued)	Health literacy/numeracy levels: Mean REALM: Control: 64 Intervention: 65 Measurement tools including cutpoints: REALM: ≤ 3 grade (0-18); 4-6th grade (19-44); 7th-8th grade (45-60); ≥9th grade (61-66)

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Davis et al., 2008[99] Research objective: Assess efficacy of literacy-appropriate weight loss intervention targeting providers and patients in improving physicians' weight loss counseling and patients' self-reported beliefs, and self-efficacy Study design: Pre-post intervention study Study setting: Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center-Shreveport (LSUHSC-S) Nephrology Clinic (public health clinic) Measurement period: April to October 2003 Follow-up duration: Subsequent visit following group intervention, interval unclear Completeness of follow-up, %: 64/101 patients (64)	Eligibility criteria: Included: NR Excluded: BMI < 27 Legally blind Wheelchair bound In residential care Prisoners Sampling strategy: Consecutive sample Sample size: 101 Note: 111 invited Age, mean(SD): 57 (12) Gender, %: Female: 52 Race/Ethnicity, %: African American: 75 White: 23 Income: "Predominantly low income" not otherwise reported Insurance status, %: Medicaid: 46 Free care: 46 Medicare: 4 Private: 4 Education: NR Other characteristics: Mean BMI: 35 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: <6th grade (low): 49 7-8th grade (marginal): 22 =>9th grade (adequate): 29 Measurement tools including cutpoints: REALM: 0-44 = 6th grade and below, low literacy; 45-60 = 7th-8th grade literacy, marginal literacy; 61 and above = 9th grade and above, adequate literacy

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Physician communication skills: Makes eye contact Established rapport Invites questions Uses facilitation Holds for answers Redirects patient as appropriate Explains medical terms/concepts Summarizes/repeats instructions Uses teach back technique Patient satisfaction: Doctor supportive of weight loss Patient recall of recommendations: Lose weight Increase physical activity Referral to dietician Patient perception of weight problem Patient motivation to lose weight Patient confidence in ability to lose weight (self efficacy) Covariates used in multivariate analysis: None Description of outcome measures: Validated checklist for communication behavior Unvalidated checklist for weight loss communication Unvalidated patient recall/motivation items, but based on prior surveys % of physicians and patients reporting a given behavior reported magnitude on a scale out of ten for "severity" and "motivation Data source(s) for outcomes: Checklists (communication) Structured interviews (patient factors) Attempts for control for confounding: NR Blinding: Physicians and patients were aware of being observed at baseline, but unaware of content of study Statistical measures used: Descriptive statistics including mean, standard deviation, median, and range for continuous variables, and percentage for categorical variables Student's t-test to compare groups for continuous variables Chi square, and Fisher's exact test for categorical data	Describe results: Some physician communication skills improved, while others did not Physician weight-loss counseling skills improved Patients were more likely to recall weight loss recommendation, to increase physical activity, to see dietician, and to report their physician was supportive of their weight loss efforts Patients were more motivated, more confident, and had higher self efficacy after intervention Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: Physician communication skills: Makes eye contact: 82 Established rapport: 65 Invites questions: 32 Uses facilitation :82 Holds for answers: 65 Redirects patient as appropriate: 21 Explains medical terms/concepts: 77 Summarizes/repeats instructions 71 Uses teach back technique 29 Patient satisfaction: Doctor supportive of weight loss: 70 Patient recall of recommendations: Lose weight: 23 Increase physical activity: 28 Referral to dietician: 44 Patient recognizes weight is problem: 59 Perceived severity of weight problem: 6.3 (SD 2.2) out of ten Patient motivation: 5.8 (SD 2.6) out of ten Patient confidence: 52 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention, %: Physician communication skills: Makes eye contact: 98 Established rapport: 95 Invites questions :52 Uses facilitation :95 Holds for answers: 95 Redirects patient as appropriate: 96 Explains medical terms/concepts: 89 Summarizes/repeats instructions: 75 Uses teach back technique: 35 Patient satisfaction: Doctor supportive of weight loss: 81

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Davis et al., 2008[99] (continued)	

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
	Patient recall of recommendations: Lose weight: 66 Increase physical activity: 69 Referral to dietician: 83 Patient recognizes weight is problem: 62 Perceived severity of weight problem: 7.0 (SD 2.1) out of ten Patient motivation: 7.1 (SD 2.7) out of ten Patient confidence: 79 Difference, %: Overall self-efficacy (unadjusted): +27%, *P* = 0.01 Physician communication skills: Makes eye contact +16, *P* = 0.16 Established rapport +30, *P* = 0.01 Invites questions +20, *P* = 0.09 Uses facilitation +13, *P* = 0.39 Holds for answers +30, *P* = 0.01 Redirects patient as appropriate +75 Patient recall recommendations: Lose weight (unadjusted): +43%, *P* = 0.02 Increase physical activity (unadjusted): +41%, *P* = 0.01 Go to dietician (unadjusted): +39%, *P* = 0.002

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: DeWalt et al., 2006[100] Research objective: Compare efficacy of heart failure self-management program designed for patients with low literacy versus usual care. Study design: RCT Study setting: General internal medicine and cardiology clinic Measurement period: November 2001 to April 2003 Follow-up duration: 12 months Completeness of follow-up: Control: 59/65 Intervention 52/62	Eligibility criteria: Included: Clinical diagnosis of HF confirmed by provider and clinical indicators New York HearT Association class II-IV symptoms in past 3 months 30-80 years old Excluded: Moderate to severe dementia Terminal illness with life expectancy less than 6 months Severe hearing impairment Blindness Current substance abuse Serum creatinine <4 mg/dl or on dialysis Supplemental oxygen at home No telephone Scheduled to undergo cardiac surgery Awaiting a heart transplant or planned cardiac surgery Sampling strategy: All consenting eligible patients Sample size: N=127 Control: n= 64 Intervention: 59 Age, mean (SD): Control: 62 (11) Intervention: 63 (9) Gender, %: Female: Control: 59 Intervention: 42 Race/Ethnicity, %: Control: African American: 55 Other: 45 Intervention: African American: 54 Other: 46 Income, %: <$15,000/yr Control: 67 Intervention: 69 Insurance status: Control: Medicaid: 33 Medicare: 72 Intervention: Medicaid: 34 Medicare: 71

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Primary: Death or all-cause hospitalization HF related quality of life at 12 months Secondary: HF self efficacy HF Knowledge Self-management behavior Covariates used in multivariate analysis: For sub-group analysis: Age Gender Hypertension Minnesota Living with Heart Failure questionnaire (MLHF) Use of b-blockers Use of ACE inhibitors or ARBs Description of outcome measures: Hospitalization: patient reported and confirmed by chart review HF-related quality of life: assessed using a modified version of the MLHF; 21 question instrument with a 4-point Likert (responses 0, 1, 3, 5) scale response option and scores ranging from 0 Data source(s) for outcomes: Hospitalization: self-report confirmed by chart review HF-related quality of life: self-report HF self-efficacy: self-report Heart failure knowledge: self-report Heart failure self-management behavior: self-report Attempts for control for confounding: Primary outcomes: ANCOVA Secondary outcomes: multivariate analysis Blinding: No Statistical measures used: Two-sample t-tests for MLHF, HF self-efficacy, and heart failure knowledge. Parametric and Non-parametric tests performed for all comparisons. Negative binomial regression used for hospitalization or death. Analysis of covariance with negative binomial	Describe results: Patients in intervention group had lower rate of hospitalization or death. This difference was larger for patients with low literacy but the interaction was not statistically significant. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: Hospitalization or death: 61 Heart failure-related quality of life (Unadjusted): improved 5 points Secondary outcomes: HF Knowledge: NR HF self-efficacy: NR HF self-management (daily weighing at 12 months): 29 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention, %: Hospitalization or death: 42 Heart failure-related quality of life (unadjusted): improved 1 point Secondary outcomes: HF Knowledge: NR HF self-efficacy: NR HF self-management (daily weighing at 12 months): 79 Difference, IRR (CI): Hospitalization or death (incidence rate ratio unadjusted): 0.69 (0.40-1.19) Heart failure-related quality of life (unadjusted): 3.5 points difference: (11- -4) Heart failure-related quality of life (adjusted): 2 point difference: (9- -5) Secondary outcomes: HF Knowledge (adjusted): mean difference = 12% higher in intervention group: 95% CI, 6-18, $P < 0.001$ HF self-efficacy (adjusted): mean difference = 2 points improvement in intervention group: 95% CI, 0.7-3.1, $P = 0.003$ HF self-management (daily weighing at 12 months): $P < 0.001$ Sub-group analysis (low literacy n=24) Hospitalization or death (incidence rate ratio adjusted): 0.39; (0.16-0.91) Sub-group analysis (marginal/adequate literacy n=75) Hospitalization or death (incidence rate ratio adjusted): 0.56 (0.30-1.04) Effect on behavior, Overall (adjusted): NR, ($P < 0.001$)

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: DeWalt et al., 2006[100] (continued)	Education, years (SD): Control: 9.9 (2.6) Intervention: 9.1 (3.2) Other characteristics, % (SD): Control: Diabetes: 52 Hypertension: 89 HF years: 7 (8) HF knowledge: 57 Self efficacy (mean score): 22 Daily wt measurement: 15% HFQOL (mean score range 0-10 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Inadequate: Control: 39 Intervention: 42 Measurement tools including cutpoints: s-TOFHLA Inadequate HL ≈ 4th grade reading level

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Ferreira et al., 2005[101] Research objective: To test whether health-care provider directed intervention increased colorectal cancer screening rates. Study design: Cluster RCT Study setting: Two general medicine clinics/firms at a VA medical center in Chicago Measurement period: May 2001 - June 2003 Follow-up duration: 18 months Completeness of follow-up: 100%	Eligibility criteria: Included: Providers: all in included firms Patients: Male 50 or older Scheduled to be see participating physician (new or ongoing problem) Excluded: Personal of family history of colorectal cancer or polyps Personal history of inflammatory bowel disease Sampling strategy: Providers: All Patients: All Sample size: Providers: Intervention: 60 Control: 53. Patient: Intervention: 1015 (1-40/provider; mean 19) Control: 963 (1-46/provider; mean 20) Patients completing health literacy assessment: Intervention: 197 Controls: 185 Age (mean and range): Provider: NR Patient: Total: 67.8 Intervention: 67.9 Control: 67.8 Gender, %: Provider: NR Patient: Male: 100 Race/Ethnicity, %: Provider: NR Patient: Total: White: 45 AA: 50 Intervention: White: 45.4 AA: 50.1 Control: White: 44.7 AA: 50.5

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Colorectal Cancer Screening Recommendation Fecal Occult Blood Testing only Flexible Sigmiodoscopy/Colonoscopy only Both Fecal Occult Blood Testing and Flexible Sigmiodoscopy/Colonoscopy Any screening test Completion of Colorectal Cancer Screening Test Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Random effects of clustering within provider Description of outcome measures: Colorectal Cancer Screening Recommendation Fecal Occult Blood Testing only: dichotomous (yes/no) Flexible Sigmiodoscopy/Colonoscopy only: dichotomous (yes/no) Both Fecal Occult Blood Testing and Flexible Sigmiodoscopy/Colonoscopy: dichotomous (yes/no) Data source(s) for outcomes: Patient chart, no details provided about fidelity of chart review Attempts for control for confounding: Adjustment for clustering of patients by provider Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: z test for comparing two independent proportions, with adjustment made for clustering of patients by provider	Describe results: Intervention improved rates of any colorectal screening recommendation by providers and any screening completion in patients overall, especially for patients with lower literacy skills. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: Entire Sample Recommendation: FOBT only: 2.8 Flex Sig/Colo only: 44.4 Both FOBT and Flex Sigm/Colo: 22.1 Any screening test: 69.4 Completion of Tests: FOBT only: 14.3 Flex Sig/Colo only: 15.3 Both FOB and Flex Sig/Colo: 2.8 Any screening test: 32.4 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention, %: Entire Sample Recommendation: FOBT only: 6.3 Flex Sig/Colo only: 19.2 Both FOBT and Flex Sig/Colo: 50.4 Any screening test: 76.0 Completion of Tests FOBT only: 22.6 Flex Sig/Colo only: 12.2 Both FOB and Flex Sig/Colo: 6.5 Any screening test: 41.3 Difference, %: Entire Sample Difference in Any Recommendations: 6.6, $P = 0.02$ Difference in Completion of Any Tests: 8.9, $P = 0.003$ Literacy subgroup results NR Low Literacy Subgroup Difference in Completion of Any Tests: 25.7, $P = 0.002$ High Literacy Subgroup Difference in Completion of Any Tests: 3, 0.65

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Ferreira et al., 2005[101] (continued)	Income: Patient: NR Insurance status: Patient: NR, but VA clinics Education: Patient: NR Other characteristics (SD): Patient, n clinic visits (SD): Total: 2.84 (1.64) Health literacy/numeracy levels: In 369/1978 patients in whom measured: Lower than 9th grade: 31% (note: text says ~1/3) >=9th grade: 79% Measurement tools including cutpoints: REALM Limited Literacy: lower than 9th grade (scores 60 or below)

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Characteristics	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Galesic et al., 2009[102] Research objective: Experiment 1: To investigate whether icon arrays increase accuracy of understanding medical risks (either ARR or RRR) Experiment 2: To investigate whether icon arrays and alternate denominators affect perceived seriousness of risks and helpfulness of treatments; this experiment is not of interest to SER Study design: Factorial RCT Study setting: Lab at the Max Planck Institute for Human Development in Berlin, Germany Measurement period: NR Follow-up duration: Immediate Completeness of follow-up: 100%	Eligibility criteria: Included: NR Excluded: NR Sampling strategy: NR Sample size: Overall, N: 171 Group 1 (older adults), n: 59 Group 2 (students), n: 112 Age (mean and range), % (SD): Group 1 (older adults): 62-69: 49% 70-77: 51% Group 2 (students): 18-25: 63% 26-35: 57% Gender, %: Group 1 (older adults): 49% F Group 2 (students): 57% F Race/Ethnicity, %: NR Income, %: NR Insurance status, %: NR Education, %: Group 1 (older adults): High school or lower education: 57% College or university: 43% Group 2 (students): University students: 100% Other Characteristics NR

Evidence Table. KQ2 Update search

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Accuracy of risk understanding was assessed with two questions, following the procedure used by Schwartz et al. with estimation of risk with and without treatment and subtraction/division of these numbers to define ARR/RRR Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Gender Education Description of outcomes measures: Accuracy of risk understanding was assessed with two questions, following the procedure used by Schwartz et al. with estimation of risk with and without treatment and subtraction/division of these numbers to define ARR/RRR Data source(s) for outcomes: Computerized Questionnaire: Participants' responses Attempts for control for confounding: ANOVA Blinding: Probably, b/c of computerized delivery Statistical measures used: ANOVA, mixed linear models	Describe results: Experiment 1: Icon arrays increased accuracy of both low- and high-numeracy people, even when transparent numerical representations were used. NOTE: In experiment 2, Risks presented via icon arrays were perceived as less serious than those present numerically. With larger icon arrays, risks were perceived more serious, and risk reduction larger. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: Experiment 1 Older adults, high numeracy: Numerical RRR only: 45% Numerical ARR only: 83% Older adults, low numeracy: Numerical RRR only: 0% Numerical ARR only: 56% Students, high numeracy: Numerical RRR only: 42% Numerical ARR only: 95% Students, low numeracy: Numerical RRR only: 20% Numerical ARR only: 70% Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: Experiment 1 Older adults, high numeracy: Icons + Numerical RRR: 56% Icons + Numerical ARR: 88% Older adults, low numeracy: Icons + Numerical RRR: 75% Icons + Numerical ARR: 86% Students, high numeracy: Icons + Numerical RRR: 65% Icons+ Numerical ARR: 94% Students, low numeracy: Icons + Numerical RRR: 44% Icons + Numerical ARR: 91% Difference, %: Experiment 1 Older adults, high numeracy: Icons vs Numerical RRR (unadjusted): +11%, NS* Icons vs Numerical ARR (unadjusted): +5%, NS* Older adults, low numeracy: Icons vs Numerical RRR (unadjusted): +75%, S* Icons vs Numerical ARR (unadjusted): +30%, S* Students, high numeracy: Icons vs Numerical RRR (unadjusted): +23%,S* Icons vs Numerical ARR (unadjusted): -1%, NS*

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Characteristics	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Galesic et al., 2009[102] (continued)	

Evidence Table 3. KQ2 Update search

Outcomes	Results
	Students, low numeracy: Icons vs Numerical RRR (unadjusted): +24%, NS* Icons vs Numerical ARR (unadjusted): +21%, NS* Overall *P* for numerical format (ARR vs RRR): +49%**, *P* = 0.001 Overall *P* for icon array (yes/no): +23%**, *P* = 0.002 *Difference calculated by research team, significance read from figure **Calculated by research team

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Characteristics	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Galesic et al., 2009[103] Research objective: To examine whether natural frequencies can improve posterior probability judgments of older adults and of people with lower numeracy skills. Study design: RCT Study setting: The Max Planck Institute for Human Development in Berlin, Germany Measurement period: NR Follow-up duration: Immediate Completeness of follow-up: 100%	Eligibility criteria: Included: NR Excluded: NR Sampling strategy: Convenience Sample size: Overall N: 162 Group 1 (older adults), n: 47 Group 2 (younger adults), n: 115 Age (mean and range), % (SD): Group 1 (older adults): 62-69 yrs.: 49% 70-77: 51% Group 2 (younger adults): 18-25 yrs.: 63% 26-35 yrs.: 37% Gender, %: Group 1 (older adults): 49% F Group 2 (younger adults): 57% F Race/Ethnicity, %: NR Income, %: NR Insurance status, %: NR Education, %: Group 1 (older adults): High school or lower education: 57% College or university education: 43% Group 2 (younger adults): University students: 100% Other Characteristics NR

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Participants were required to estimate the procedures' positive predictive value: probability of disease with a positive test Note: questions querying about answer different For conditional probability: "estimate the probability that a person has diabetes if he or she has a positive test" For natural frequencies: "estimate how many of these people actually have insulin dependent diabetes" Correct answer +~1% (counted < 5%) as accurate Based on answers to diabetes and trisomy problems participants were assigned a score from 0-2, indicating number of accurate answers Covariates used in multivariate analysis: NR Description of outcomes measures: Participants were required to estimate the procedures' positive predictive value: probability of disease with a positive test Note: questions querying about answer different For conditional probability: "estimate the probability that a person has diabetes if he or she has a positive test" For natural frequencies: "estimate how many of these people actually have insulin dependent diabetes" Correct answer +~1% (counted < 5%) as accurate Based on answers to diabetes and trisomy problems participants were assigned a score from 0-2, indicating number of accurate answers Data source(s) for outcomes: Computerized Questionnnaire - Participants' responses to the screening information Attempts for control for confounding: Randomization Blinding: NR (possibly, Computerized questionnaire) Statistical measures used: NR	Describe results: Natural frequencies helped elderly and younger adult patients, including those with lower numeracy skills, to understand positive values of medical screening tests. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: Older adults + low numeracy, 1 task correct: 8% Older adults + low numeracy, 2 tasks correct: 0% Older adults + high numeracy, 1 task correct: 10% Older adults + high numeracy, 2 tasks correct: 22% Younger adults + low numeracy, 1 task correct: 7% Younger adults + low numeracy, 2 tasks correct: 0% Younger adults + high numeracy, 1 task correct: 8% Young adults + high numeracy, 2 tasks correct: 10% *Data presented in figure; values determined by reviewer Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: Older adults + low numeracy, 1 task correct: 35% Older adults + low numeracy, 2 tasks correct: 19% Older adults + high numeracy, 1 task correct: 39% Older adults + high numeracy, 2 tasks correct: 22% Younger adults + low numeracy, 1 task correct: 22% Younger adults + low numeracy, 2 tasks correct:8% Younger adults + high numeracy, 1 task correct: 28% Younger adult + high numeracy, 2 tasks correct: 34% *Data presented in figure; values determined by reviewer Difference, %: Natural frequency vs. conditional probability overall (unadjusted): NR, (*P* = 0.001) High numeracy vs. low numeracy, overall (unadjusted): NR, (*P* +0.01) Absolute difference in accurate answers (% all correct) by numeracy (unadjusted): High numeracy (natural frequency vs. conditional probability): + 24%, NR Low numeracy (natural frequency vs. conditional probability): +27%, NR Absolute difference (younger vs. older, overall): NR, (*P* = 0.31) *Calculated by research team

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Characteristics	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Garcia-Retamero and Galesic, 2009[104] Research objective: (1) To determine whether participants show denominator neglect in their estimates of risk reduction and whether those with low numeracy show more denominator neglect than those with high numeracy (2) To evaluate whether icon array presentation helps reduce misunderstanding of risk reduction information due to denominator neglect (3) To determine whether US participants show more denominator neglect than German participants Study design: Factorial RCT Study setting: Households in US and Germany Measurement period: July to August 2008 Follow-up duration: Immediate Completeness of follow-up: 100%	Eligibility criteria: Included: Age 25 to 69 yrs Living in households in Germany or US who are registered with 2 survey firms (Forsa in Germany and Knowledge Networks in US) Excluded: NA Sampling strategy: Probabilistic national samples Note: ~83% of Germans and 66% of US participants invited participated in study Sample size: 534 from German, 513 from US Age (mean and range), % (SD): Germany Low numeracy, %: 25-39 yrs: 21* 40-54 yrs: 39* 55-69 yrs: 40* High numeracy, %: 25-39 yrs: 40* 40-54 yrs: 37* 55-69 yrs: 23* US Low numeracy, %: 25-39 yrs: 33* 40-54 yrs: 39* 55-69 yrs: 28* High numeracy, %: 25-39 yrs: 40* 40-54 yrs: 44* 55-69 yrs: 16* *All estimates weighted Note: not reported by study group Gender, %: Germany, Male Low numeracy: 39* High numeracy:62* US, Male Low numeracy: 38* High numeracy: 52* * Weighted percents Note: not reported by study group Race/Ethnicity, %: NR

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Mean % accurate Covariates used in multivariate analysis: None Description of outcomes measures: Mean % accurate Data source(s) for outcomes: Attempts for control for confounding: None Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: ANOVA Tukey's honest significant difference test (post-hoc)	Describe results: Icon arrays help reduce inaccurate estimates of risk reduction when denominators vary, especially among those with low numeracy. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: Numbers only (when size of denominators unequal), %: Low numeracy Incorrect: 74 Correct: 26* High numeracy Incorrect: 26 Correct: 74* Numbers only (when size of denominators same), %: Low numeracy Incorrect: 56 Correct: 44 High numeracy Incorrect: 6 Correct: 94 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: Icon array added (when size of denominators unequal), %: Low numeracy Incorrect: 42 Correct: 58* High numeracy Incorrect: 15 Correct: 85* Numbers only (when size of denominators same), %: Low numeracy Incorrect: 45** Correct: 55* High numeracy Incorrect: 22** Correct: 78* *Calculated by research team **Reported backwards in text, see Figure 2 Difference, %: % accurate, same versus different denominators (with or without icon arrays): Low numeracy: +25%*, *P* not reported High numeracy: +16%*, *P* not reported Overall effect of denominator: not reported, adjusted (*P* = 0.001) Overall effect of numeracy: adjusted (*P* = 0.001) *calculated by research team

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Characteristics	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Garcia-Retamero and Galesic, 2009[104] Research objective: (1) To determine whether participants show denominator neglect in their estimates of risk reduction and whether those with low numeracy show more denominator neglect than those with high numeracy (2) To evaluate whether icon array presentation helps reduce misunderstanding of risk reduction information due to denominator neglect (3) To determine whether US participants show more denominator neglect than German participants Study design: Factorial RCT Study setting: Households in US and Germany Measurement period: July to August 2008 Follow-up duration: Immediate Completeness of follow-up: 100%	Eligibility criteria: Included: Age 25 to 69 yrs Living in households in Germany or US who are registered with 2 survey firms (Forsa in Germany and Knowledge Networks in US) Excluded: NA Sampling strategy: Probabilistic national samples Note: ~83% of Germans and 66% of US participants invited participated in study Sample size: 534 from German, 513 from US Age (mean and range), % (SD): Germany Low numeracy, %: 25-39 yrs: 21* 40-54 yrs: 39* 55-69 yrs: 40* High numeracy, %: 25-39 yrs: 40* 40-54 yrs: 37* 55-69 yrs: 23* US Low numeracy, %: 25-39 yrs: 33* 40-54 yrs: 39* 55-69 yrs: 28* High numeracy, %: 25-39 yrs: 40* 40-54 yrs: 44* 55-69 yrs: 16* *All estimates weighted Note: not reported by study group Gender, %: Germany, Male Low numeracy: 39* High numeracy:62* US, Male Low numeracy: 38* High numeracy: 52* * Weighted percents Note: not reported by study group Race/Ethnicity, %: NR

Evidence Table 3. KQ2 Update search

Outcomes	Results
	Accurate estimates difference (when size of denominators different; unadjusted) : Low numeracy: +32%[c], *P* NR High numeracy: +11%[c], *P* NR Accurate estimates difference (when size of denominator same; unadjusted) : Low numeracy: +11%[c], *P* NR High numeracy: -16%[c], *P* NR Interactions between numeracy and icon arrays (*P* = 0.008) and size of denominators and icon arrays (*P* = 0.001)

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Gerber et al., 2005[105] Research objective: Evaluate multimedia intervention for diabetes education targeting low literacy individuals from diverse population. Study design: RCT Study setting: Five urban outpatient clinics in Chicago Illinois Measurement period: June 2002 - October 2003 Follow-up duration: 12 months Completeness of follow-up: 75% Subjects who dropped out had lower self-reported medical care and were more likely to be uninsured	Eligibility criteria: Included: Diabetes diagnosis 18 years or older Self-reported history of type 1 or type 2 diabetes verbal fluency in English or Spanish Excluded: Individuals not directly included in their diabetes care Never used study computer Sampling strategy: Convenience Sample size: Baseline Intervention: 122 Controls: 122 One year follow-up: Intervention: 94 Controls: 89 Age, mean (SD): Intervention: Low Literacy: 57.7 (11.7) High Literacy: 49.4 (12.0) Controls: Low Literacy: 60.4 (10.8) High Literacy: 51.8 (11.3) Gender, %: Female Intervention: Low Literacy: 64.7 High Literacy: 75.9 Controls: Low Literacy: 59.7 High Literacy: 65.5 Race/Ethnicity, %: Intervention AA: Low Literacy: 19.1 High Literacy: 33.3 Latino: Low Literacy: 77.9 High Literacy: 55.6 Controls AA: Low Literacy: 26.9 High Literacy: 40.0 Latino: Low Literacy: 71.6 High Literacy: 54.5

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Mean Change in Hemoglobin A1C Mean Change in Systolic and Diastolic Blood Pressure (mmHg) Mean Change in Body Mass Index (kg/m2) Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Sex Latino race Insurance Clinical site Highest educational level Previous attendance at diabetes class Description of outcome measures: A1C - finger stick testing; Bayer DCA 2000 Analyzer Systolic Blood Pressure - measured at concurrent visit Diastolic Blood Pressure - measured at concurrent visit BMI - calculated from weight and height recorded at concurrent visit Knowledge - adapted knowledge previously developed and validated; see J Appl Meas 2002; 3: 243-71 Self-efficacy - adapted from Insulin Management Diabetes Self Efficacy Scale, a 12-item self-efficacy scale developed based on prior model for Spanish-speaking Latino population Medical Care - items based upon American Diabetes Association standards of medical care. Perceived Susceptibility - assessed by subjects evaluating their risk of developing complications on a scale from 1 to 10 (with 10 having the greatest risk) Data source(s) for outcomes: HgbA1c- finger stick Other Physiologic Outcomes - patient record Survey Outcomes - patient self-report Attempts for control for confounding: Randomization Multivariate analysis Blinding: No Statistical measures used: Compared patients by group assignment and literacy subgroup using t tests or Mann-Whitney U tests for continuous variables and Chi-squared or Fisher's exact tests for categorical variables. Repeated measures generalized estimating equation with adjustment	Describe results: Multimedia diabetes education intervention was related to an increase in the perceived susceptibility to diabetes complications, particularly among those with lower health literacy. Intervention had no effect on other outcomes (A1C, Blood Pressure, BMI, Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: Lower Literacy: Change A1C: -0.1 Change Systolic Blood Pressure: 2 Change Diastolic Blood Pressure: 1 Change BMI: 0.0 Change Knowledge: 0.44 Change Self-efficacy: 0.99 Change Medical Care: 0.87 Change Perceived Susceptibility: 0.19 Higher Literacy: Change A1C: 0.3 Change Systolic Blood Pressure: -2 Change Diastolic Blood Pressure: -4 Change BMI: -0.4 Change Knowledge: 0.10 Change Self-efficacy: 0.59 Change Medical Care: 0.45 Change Perceived Susceptibility: 0.76 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: Lower Literacy Change A1C: -0.2 Change Systolic Blood Pressure: 1 Change Diastolic Blood Pressure: 4 Change BMI: 0.8 Change Knowledge: 0.32 Change Self-efficacy: 1.51 Change Medical Care: 0.58 Change Perceived Susceptibility: 1.48 Higher Literacy: Change A1C: 0.3 Change Systolic Blood Pressure: -2 Change Diastolic Blood Pressure: -4 Change BMI: -0.4 Change Knowledge: 0.10 Change Self-efficacy: 0.59 Change Medical Care: 0.45 Change Perceived Susceptibility: 0.76

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Gerber et al., 2005[105] Research objective: Evaluate multimedia intervention for diabetes education targeting low literacy individuals from diverse population. Study design: RCT Study setting: Five urban outpatient clinics in Chicago Illinois Measurement period: June 2002 - October 2003 Follow-up duration: 12 months Completeness of follow-up: 75% Subjects who dropped out had lower self-reported medical care and were more likely to be uninsured	Income, %: Intervention: Income <$15,000 Low Literacy: 64.7 High Literacy: 50.0 Controls: Income <$15,000 Low Literacy: 68.7 High Literacy: 40.0 Insurance status, %: Intervention No Insurance: Low Literacy: 41.2 High Literacy: 38.9 Medicaid: Low Literacy: 20.6 High Literacy: 29.9 Medicare: Low Literacy: 23.5 High Literacy: 7.4 Controls No Insurance: Low Literacy: 49.3 High Literacy: 30.9 Medicaid Low Literacy: Education, %: Intervention Less than High School Education: Low Literacy: 70.6 High Literacy: 16.7 Controls Less than High School Education: Low Literacy: 67.2 High Literacy: 16.4 Other characteristics: Intervention Use of Insulin: Low Literacy: 25 High Literacy: 14.8 Had diabetes class: Low Literacy: 30.9 High Literacy: 22.2 Used a computer: Low Literacy: 4.9 High Literacy: 48.1

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
	Difference: Low Literacy Subgroup: Change in HgbA1C: -0.1, NS Change in SBP: -1 mmHg, NS Change in DBP: 3 mmHg, NS Change in BMI: NR, NS Change Medical Care:-0.29, NS Change Knowledge (adjusted): -0.12, NS Change Self-efficacy (adjusted): +0.52, 0.113 High Literacy Subgroup: Change in HgbA1C: 0.0, NS Change in SBP: +1 mmHg, NS Change in DBP: -7 mmHg, NS Change in BMI: -1 kg/m2, NS Change Medical Care: -0.07, NS Change Knowledge (adjusted): +0.3, NS Change Self-efficacy (adjusted): -0.20, NS Note: In exploratory subgroup analyses of Hgba1c>9 (n=26), intervention more effective than control for low literacy (but not high literacy) group

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Gerber et al., 2005[105] (continued)	Baseline A1C: Low Literacy 8.1 High Literacy 8.3 Baseline Systolic/Diastolic Blood Pressure Low Literacy: 130 / 74 High Literacy: 128/77 Baseline BMI: Low Literacy: 31.0 High Literacy 32.9 Control Use of Insulin Low Literacy: 40.3 High Literacy: 21.8 Had diabetes class Low Literacy: 44.8 High Literacy: 32.7 Used a computer Low Literacy: 4.5 High Literacy: 49.1 Baseline A1C: Low Literacy 8.1 High Literacy 8.3 Baseline Systolic/Diastolic Blood Pressure Low Literacy: 136/75 High Literacy: 127/74 Baseline BMI: Low Literacy: 29.8 High Literacy 33.5 Health literacy/numeracy levels: Intervention Low Literacy: 55.7 High Literacy: 44.3 Controls Low Literacy: 54.9 High Literacy: 45.1 Measurement tools including cutpoints: sTOFHLA Lower Literacy: 0-22 Higher Literacy: >=23

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Characteristics	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Greene and Peters, 2009[106] Research objective: To test whether simplifying official Medicaid comparison chart improved comprehension and to examine how important literacy and numeracy skills were for comprehension Study design: Experimental with alternating assignment to one of two formats Study setting: Duval County, Florida Measurement period: NA Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA	Eligibility criteria: Included: Age 18 or older Medicaid recipient (themselves or their children) Excluded: NR Sampling strategy: Convenience Sample size: 122 Age (mean and range), % (SD): 18-34: 57 35-44: 19 45-64: 64 Gender, %: Female: 78 Race/Ethnicity, %: African American: 90 White: 5 Other: 5 Income, %: Insurance status, %: All Medicaid recipients: Children: 20 Self: 18 Children and self: 62 Education, %: < High school: 26 High school/GED: 41 Some college/trade: 31 College graduate: 2.5 Other Characteristics

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Comprehension index based on number of correct answers to 9 questions written by authors. Identifying subindex assessed ability to identify specific information from chart while the synthesizing subindex assessed ability to make comparisons. Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Numeracy, literacy, chart version Description of outcomes measures: Comprehension index based on number of correct answers to 9 questions written by authors. Identifying subindex assessed ability to identify specific information from chart while the synthesizing subindex assessed ability to make comparisons. Data source(s) for outcomes: Participant responses Attempts for control for confounding: Pseudo-randomization Blinding: No Statistical measures used: Factorial ANOVA, multivariate regression	Describe results: Revised chart did not result in greater comprehension overall. However, for the synthesizing subindex, revised chart improved comprehension for the higher numerate. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: Lower literacy average 2.6 out of 6 on identifying subindex. Lower numerate 0.9 average out of 3 items on synthesizing subindex. Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: Higher literacy average 4.5 out of 6 on identifying subindex. Higher numerate 1.5 (although figure 3 says 1.4) average out of 3 items on synthesizing subindex. Difference, %: Full index (out of 9): Overall: NR Low Lit: +0.1*, NS High Lit: +0.7*, NS Indentifying subindex (out of 6): Overall: NR Low Lit: -0.2*, NS High Lit: +0.5*, NS Synthesizing Subindex (out of 3): Overall: NR Low Lit: +0.3*, NS High Lit: +0.1*, NS *p for interaction for full and sub-indices < 0.05 Absolute difference 1.9 (out of 6) on identifying subindex (NS). Absolute difference of 0.6 (or is it 0.5 based on figure 3?) among higher numerate on synthesizing subindex ($P < 0.05$). In multivariate analysis, both literacy and numeracy independent predictors of the identifying subindex.

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Greene et al., 2008[107] Research objective: Test whether comprehension could be improved by varying the way information was presented Examine effect of numeracy on comprehension of CDHP design and informed decision making (i.e. is numeracy of moderator) Study design: Randomized trial Study setting: Oregon, not otherwise specified Measurement period: NA Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA	Eligibility criteria: Included: Adult population Excluded: NR Sampling strategy: Convenience Sample size: 303 Age, range in years, %: 18-34: 46 35-44: 22 45-64: 32 Gender, %: Female: 52 Race/Ethnicity, %: White: 74 Hispanic: 7 Other" 19 Income, %: < $20K: 75 20-40K: 15 >$40K: 10 Insurance status: NR Education, %: HS or less: 45 Some college: 37 college graduate: 19 Other characteristics, %: Unemployed: 36 Out of work force (student/retired): 20 Employed: 44 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Numeracy <10: 50 10-15: 50 Measurement tools including cutpoints: Lipkus for numeracy + 4 additional questions from Peters, dichotomized at median (0-9, 10-15) TOFHLA for literacy (cutoffs not provided) [paper states they focused on numeracy]

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: (1) Comprehension (2) Plan choice (3) Ease of understanding Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Sex Race Education Work status Income Age Health status Number of chronic conditions Description of outcome measures: Comprehension measured by number of correct responses on 6 multiple-choice questions comparing 2 plans Plan choice: which plan respondents would choose for themselves Self-reported ease of understanding measured on a 7-point Likert Data source(s) for outcomes: Self-report Attempts for control for confounding: Randomization Multivariate analyses Blinding: No Statistical measures used: ANOVA Multivariate regression	Describe results: Common unique presentations provided no advantage over side-by-side presentations. For low literacy individuals, frameworks reduced comprehension and ease of understanding; for higher numeracy individuals they resulted in no change. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: Side-by-side High numeracy: (1) 4.6 (2) 0.9 (3) 0.4 Low numeracy: (1) 3.2 (2) 0.8 (3) 0.5 No-framework High numeracy: (1) 4.1 (2) 1.5 (3) 0.4 Low numeracy: (1) 3.3 (2) 1.2 (3) 0.5 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: Common/unique: High literacy: (1) 4.3 (2) 1.5 (3) 0.4 Low literacy: (1) 2.9 (2) 0.8 (3) 0.6 Short framework High numeracy: (1) 4.8 (2) 1.0 (3) 0.4 Low numeracy: (1) 3.0 (2) 0.8 (3) 0.6 Long framework High numeracy: (1) 4.6 (2) 1.0 (3) 0.4

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Greene et al., 2008[107] (continued)	

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
	Low numeracy: (1) 2. Difference, comprehension: Common vs. Side to Side (unadjusted) High Numeracy Subgroup: -0.3, NS Low Numeracy Subgroup: -0.3, NS Short framework vs. No (unadjusted) High Numeracy Subgroup: +0.7, $P < 0.05$ Low Numeracy Subgroup: +0.3, $P < 0.05$ Long framework vs. No (unadjusted) High Numeracy Subgroup: +0.5, $P < 0.05$ Low Numeracy Subgroup: -0.5, $P < 0.05$

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Hwang et al., 2005[108] Research objective: Determine whether addition of illustrations to these prescription labels affects patient comprehension Study design: Quasi-experiment (post/post) Study setting: Three family practice clinics affiliated with an urban academic teaching hospital in Toronto, Ontario Measurement period: January 2001 to September 2001 Follow-up duration: Immediate Completeness of follow-up, %: 100	Eligibility criteria: Included: Patients presenting to clinic during regular office hours on selected weekdays Excluded: Too ill to participate Unable to communicate in English Sampling strategy: Convenience sample Sample size: 130 Age, range in years, %: < 25: 19 25 - 39: 31 40 - 64: 39 ≥ 65: 11 Gender, %: Female: 56 Race/Ethnicity: NR Income: NR Insurance status: NR Education, %: Highest educational attainment: < HS: 4 Some HS: 6 HS graduate: 27 Some post-secondary: 63 Other characteristics, %: Native language English: 71 Other native language: 29 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: ≤ 6th grade: 5 7 -8 grade: 22 ≥ 9th grade: 73 Measurement tools including cutpoints: REALM ≤ 6th grade 7 -8 grade ≥ 9th grade

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Comprehension of prescription label Covariates used in multivariate analysis: None Description of outcome measures: Comprehension:" If this label were on your pill bottle, how would you take this medication?" Unlimited time to reply. Answers coded by 2 independent coders as incorrect, partially correct, or completely correct. Disagreements resolved by consensus. Data source(s) for outcomes: Self-report Attempts for control for confounding: None Blinding: Investigators blinded at time of coding Patients not blinded Statistical measures used: Sign test for improvement/worsening	Describe results: Participants across all literacy levels correctly interpreted labels with instructions to take medication with water, with food, or not in conjunction with alcohol, regardless of whether they were accompanied by illustrations (data not provided). Illustrations for drowsiness and taking medication on an empty stomach did not significantly improve interpretation. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: Without illustration Interpretation of Label B (may cause drowsiness): Incorrect: 18 Partially correct: 49 Completely correct: 34 Interpretation of Label E (take on an empty stomach): Incorrect: 10 Partially correct: 35 Completely correct: 55 Note: interpretation of Labels A (take with water), C (take with food), and D (no alcohol) 100% correct Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: With Illustration Interpretation of Label B (may cause drowsiness): Incorrect: 22% Partially Correct: 44% Completely Correct: 34% Interpretation of Label E (take on an empty stomach): Incorrect: 11% Partially Correct: 34% Completely Correct: 55% Note: interpretation of Labels A (take with water), C (take with food), and D (no alcohol) 100% correct Difference, %: Change in Interpretation of Label B: Improved: 5 No Change: 87% Worse: 9% *P* (unadjusted) = 0.33 Change in Interpretation of Label E: Improved: 7 No Change: 86 Worse: 7 *P* (unadjusted) = 1.00 Note: change in interpretation of labels A, C, D = 0

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Characteristics	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Jay et al., 2009[109] Research objective: To determine whether a multimedia intervention can improve food label comprehension in a sample of low-income patients Study design: RCT Study setting: Gouvernour Healthcare Services in New York City Measurement period: November 2005 - November 2007 Follow-up duration: Immediately Completeness of follow-up: 61 recruited/56 randomized (5 poor vision), 2 didn't finish study, 12 were excluded after recruitment since they were employees of the hospital	Eligibility criteria: Included: English-speaking individuals who approached a community outreach table promoting BMI screening Excluded: Poor vision (< 20/50 by Rosenbaum card) Did not speak English Indicated that they could not read English Sampling strategy: Convenience sample Sample size: N = 56 Control: 27 Intervention: 29 Age (mean and range), % (SD): Mean (SD): Intervention: 52 (13) Control: 49 (15) Gender, %: Female: Intervention: 74 Control: 89 Race/Ethnicity, %: Intervention African American: 30 Caucasian: 13 Hispanic: 43 Asian: 4 Other: 0 Control African American: 21 Caucasian: 16 Hispanic: 32 Asian: 21 Other: 10 Income, %: Intervention $0-$20,000: 56 $20,001-$30,000: 22 $30,001-$40,000: 4 $40,001 and above: 4 Control $0-$20,000: 58 $20,001-$30,000: 16 $30,001-$40,000: 5 $40,001 and above: 16 Insurance status, %: NR

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: 12-item food label quiz developed by the authors in order to test participants' ability to accurately interpret and compare food labels; scored as % correct (cronbach's alpha 0.79-0.85) Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Demographic variables that were statistically different between the intervention and treatment groups (self-reported hypertension, weight, and BMI) Didn't adjust for appreciable differences in gender, educational status, use of food labels Description of outcomes measures: 12-item food label quiz developed by the authors in order to test participants' ability to accurately interpret and compare food labels; scored as % correct (cronbach's alpha 0.79-0.85) Data source(s) for outcomes: Food label quiz Attempts for control for confounding: ANOVA with and without covariates Blinding: None Statistical measures used: Chi-square, t-test, ANOVA	Describe results: Participants who received the intervention materials had significantly greater improvement on comprehension scores than those who received materials; when analyzed by literacy group, only the participants with adequate literacy who received the intervention improved. All others (adequate literacy in control group, and limited literacy in intervention or control group) showed no improvement Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: (Adjusted results) Control, % correct: Pre-quiz: 55.5 Post-quiz: 55.4 Difference: -0.1* Adequate literacy (control): Pre-quiz: 38* Post-quiz: 38* Difference: 0* Inadequate literacy (control): Pre-quiz: 74* Post-quiz: 74* Difference: 0* *Read from graph Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: (Adjusted results) Intervention, % correct: Pre-quiz: 52.2 Post-quiz: 63.9 Difference: 11.7* Adequate literacy (intervention): Pre-quiz: 66* Post-quiz: 89* Difference: +23* Limited literacy (intervention): Pre-quiz: 38* Post-quiz: 39* Difference: +1* *Read from graph Difference, %: Intervention-control (adjusted): + 11.8%*, $P < 0.05$ Adequate literacy, int-control (adjusted): +23%*, $P < 0.05$ Inadequate literacy, int-control (adjusted): +1%*, $P < 0.05$ *Calculated by research team

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Characteristics	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Jay et al., 2009[109] (continued)	Education, %: Intervention Grades 1-5: 4 Grades 6-9: 4 Grades 10-12: 35 College: 56 Control Grades 1-5: 16 Grades 6-9: 10 Grades 10-12: 42 College: 32 Other Characteristics Self-reported chronic conditions, weight and BMI, exposure to food labels Note: Mean BMI and % hypertension higher in intervention group

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Characteristics	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Kang et al., 2009[110] Research objective: 1) To investigate the recall and comprehension of orthodontic informed consent among patients and their parents with the traditional AAO informed consent form and other methods with improved readability and processability 2) To investigate the association between reading ability, anxiety, and sociodemographic variables, and recall and comprehension 3) To determine how different domains of information are affected by varying degrees of readability and processability Study design: RCT Study setting: University-based graduate orthodontic clinics in Columbus Ohio and Seattle Washington (Note: Authors aren't explicit about proportion recruited at these sites) Measurement period: NR Follow-up duration: Immediately Completeness of follow-up: 100%	Eligibility criteria: Included: (Patients): 12 to 18 years of age Able to communicate in English No developmental or learning disabilities No emergent conditions No previous orthodontic treatment No siblings or other family members who had undergone treatment at the university-based graduate orthodontic clinic Currently planning comprehensive orthodontic treatment (Parents): Legal guardianship of the patient for at least one year Could communicate in English Excluded: NR Sampling strategy: Convenience sample Sample size: Control: 31 MIC: 29 MIC + SS: 30 Age (mean and range), % (SD): Patient: Control: 14.3 MIC: 14.5 MIC + SS: 14.6 Parent: Control: 43 MIC: 41 MIC + SS: 42 Gender, %: Patient: Control, % Female: 71 MIC, % Female: 58.6 MIC + SS, % Female: 43.3 Parent: control, % Female:74.2 MIC, % Female: 75.9 MIC + SS, % Female: 80.0 Race/Ethnicity, %: Patient: Control, %: White Non-Hispanic: 62.1 White Hispanic: 13.8 Black Non-Hispanic: 13.8 Mixed: 10.3

Evidence Table 3. KQ2 Update search

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Interviewer-assessment of informed consent understanding, measuring 18 aspects of orthodontic informed consent using open ended questions. Questions assessed both recall of information (assessed through recitation of info) and comprehension (assess through application of info to clinical scenarios). Reported as % correct. Self-assessment of informed consent understanding, measuring same 18 aspects of orthodontic informed consent State-Trait Anxiety Inventory (6-item) Covariates used in multivariate analysis: None Description of outcomes measures: Interviewer-assessment of informed consent understanding, measuring 18 aspects of orthodontic informed consent using open ended questions. Questions assessed both recall of information (assessed through recitation of info) and comprehension (assess through application of info to clinical scenarios). Reported as % correct. Self-assessment of informed consent understanding, measuring same 18 aspects of orthodontic informed consent State-Trait Anxiety Inventory (6-item) Data source(s) for outcomes: Interviewer-assessment of informed consent understanding (interview) Self-assessment of informed consent understanding (survey) State-Trait Anxiety Inventory (survey) Attempts for control for confounding: None Blinding: None Statistical measures used: Reliability: kappa statistic Associative data: chi-square, Fisher exact, Wilxcoxon rank sum, Spearman correlation coefficient, ANOVA	Describe results: In some cases, the REALM and WRAT-3 scores were significantly correlated with understanding of informed consent (for control and MIC + SS, not for MIC) Authors report: "Reducing grade level and making formatting changes alone (MIC) made no significant differences in recall or comprehension. This confirms early studies that found that consent forms modified for lower reading levels were more acceptable to patients than the standard written form but did not necessarily improve comprehension." Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: Correlation between interviewer assessed combined recall + comprehension and measures of literacy Patient: Control: REALM: 0.62 ($P \leq 0.001$) WRAT-3: 0.55 ($P \leq 0.01$) Parent: Control - REALM: 0.22 (P = NS) WRAT-3: 0.24 (P = NS) % Combined recall and comprehension Patients: Control: 40.3 Parents: Control: 56.8 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: Correlation between interviewer assessed combined recall + comprehension and measures of literacy Patient: MIC : REALM: 0.35 (P = NS) WRAT-3: 0.39 ($P \leq 0.05$) MIC + SS: REALM: 0.58 ($P \leq 0.001$) WRAT-3: 0.43 ($P \leq 0.05$) Parent: MIC: REALM: 0.19 (P = NS) WRAT-3: 0.57 ($P \leq 0.01$) MIC + SS: REALM: 0.47 ($P \leq 0.01$) WRAT-3: 0.50 ($P \leq 0.01$) % Combined recall and comprehension Patients: MIC: 46.8 MIC + SS: 39.1

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Characteristics	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Kang et al., 2009[110] Research objective: 1) To investigate the recall and comprehension of orthodontic informed consent among patients and their parents with the traditional AAO informed consent form and other methods with improved readability and processability 2) To investigate the association between reading ability, anxiety, and sociodemographic variables, and recall and comprehension 3) To determine how different domains of information are affected by varying degrees of readability and processability Study design: RCT Study setting: University-based graduate orthodontic clinics in Columbus Ohio and Seattle Washington (Note: Authors aren't explicit about proportion recruited at these sites) Measurement period: NR Follow-up duration: Immediately Completeness of follow-up: 100%	MIC: White Non-Hispanic: 77.8 South Asian: 7.4 Black Hispanic: 3.7 Black Non-Hispanic: 3.7 White Hispanic: 3.7 Mixed: 3.7 MIC + SS, %: White Non-Hispanic: 73.3 black Non-Hispanic: 20.0 White Hispanic: 3.3 Mixed: 3.3 Parent: Control, %: White Non-Hispanic: 79.3 White Hispanic: 6.9 Black Non-Hispanic: 13.8 MIC, %: White Non-Hispanic: 77.8 South Asian: 7.4 Black Hispanic: 3.7 Black Non-Hispanic: 3.7 White Hispanic: 3.7 Mixed: 3.7 MIC + SS, %: White Non-Hispanic: 73.3 Black Non-Hispanic: 20.0 White Hispanic: 3.3 Mixed: 3.3 Income, %: (Parents' income) Median for all groups: \$25,000-\$49,999 Insurance status, %: NR Education, %: Patient: Median for all groups: 8th grade Parent: Control: < 4 years college MIC: college graduate MIC + SS: < 4 years college Other Characteristics NR

Evidence Table 3. KQ2 Update search

Outcomes	Results
	Parents: MIC: 58.2 MIC + SS: 66.8 Difference, %: Differences in correlation: NR Differences in combined recall and comprehension among treatment arms Intervention-control (adjusted): Overall: +11.8*, *P* < 0.05 Adequate literacy: +23%* Inadequate literacy: +1% p for interaction: < 0.05 Combined recall and comprehension (unadjusted): Patient: MIC-control: +6.5%*, NS MIC +SS vs control: -1.2%*, NS Note: Recall improves with MIC + SS (+l0.5%, *P* < 0.05), comprehension doesn't (+6.3%, NS) Parent: MIC-control: 1.4%*, NS MIC + SS vs. control: +10.0*, *P* < 0.05 Note: Recall improves with MIC + SS (+8.9*, *P* < 0.05), so does comprehension (+11.6%*, *P* < 0.001) *Calculated by research team

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Kim et al., 2004[111] Research objective: Examine association between health literacy and self management behaviors in patients with diabetes and to determine whether diabetes education improves self-management behaviors in patients with limited compared with adequate health literacy Study design: Uncontrolled intervention study (pre-post test) Study setting: Diabetes education class at the Hospital of the University of Pennsylvania Measurement period: NR Follow-up duration: 3 months Completeness of follow-up, %: 84 (77 of 92) Differential attrition in adequate (14) versus inadequate (24) HL groups	Eligibility criteria: Included: ≥ 18 yrs Attending a diabetes education class Excluded: English speaking Sampling strategy: All Note: only 58% invited participated Sample size, n = 92: Adequate HL: 71 Limited HL: 21 Age, years: Adequate HL: 58.2 Limited HL: 67.2 Gender, %: Female: Adequate HL: 6 Limited HL: 81 Race/Ethnicity, %: Adequate HL White: 36.2 Black: 60 Other: 2.9 Limited HL: White: 20 Black: 75 Other: 5 Income, %: Income <$20,000: Adequate HL: 36.5 Limited HL: 78.9 Insurance status, %: Commercial insurance Adequate HL: 57.8 Limited HL: 10.5 *P* = 0.002 Education, years: Adequate HL: 14 Limited HL: 10.2 Other characteristics: Diabetes Duration, years: Adequate HL: 7.8 Inadequate HL: 9.3 Prior Diabetes Education, %: Adequate HL: 17.6 Inadequate HL: 28.6

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes:	Describe results:
Diabetes Knowledge	AT baseline there was no association between HL and HbA1c
HbA1c	or diabetes self-management
Self-management behaviors:	Adjusted 3-month outcomes showed no significant differences
Diet	between adequate and limited literacy groups in relation to
Exercise	HbA1c results. Both literacy groups showed improvement in
Foot care	self management. Patients with adequate health literacy
Medication adherence	exercised more, but patients with lower literacy report better
Self-glucose monitoring	adherence to diet, self glucose monitoring, and foot care.
Covariates used in multivariate analysis:	Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group:
Baseline values, age, years of education, and	Diabetes Knowledge Score:
income	Adequate HL: 17.2
Importantly don't adjust for many important baseline	Inadequate HL: 13.9
differences (ie. prior diabetes education, years with	Baseline HbA1c:
diabetes, etc.)	Adequate HL: 8.4
Description of outcome measures:	Limited HL: 8.2
Diabetes Knowledge Questionnaire, validated scale	Baseline Self-management behaviors:
(% correct out of 24 questions)	Diet:
HbA1c levels	Adequate HL: 4.3
Summary of Diabetes Self-Care Activities Measure	Limited HL: 4.7
(SDSCA) (# days adherent during the past 7 days)	Baseline exercise:
Data source(s) for outcomes:	Adequate HL: 2.7
Diabetes Knowledge: self-report	Limited HL: 2.3
HbA1c: medical record	Baseline foot care:
Self-management behaviors: self-report	Adequate HL: 4.0
Attempts for control for confounding:	Limited HL: 4.7
ANCOVA	Baseline medication adherence:
Blinding:	Adequate HL: 6.0
NA for patients	Limited HL: 6.6
No blinding for outcome assessors doing medical	Baseline self-glucose monitoring:
record review	Adequate HL: 4.1
Statistical measures used:	Limited HL: 5.1
3-month analysis: paired t-tests and non-parametric	Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention:
tests, ANCOVA	3-month Diabetes Knowledge:
Magnitude of difference:	Adequate HL: 19.9
0.20: small effect size	Inadequate HL: 18.0
0.50: moderate effect size	3-month HbA1c:
0.80: large effect size	Adequate HL: 7.1
	Limited HL: 7.0
	3-month self-management behaviors:
	Diet :
	Adequate HL: 5.2
	Limited HL: 6.0
	3-month exercise:
	Adequate HL: 2.8
	Limited HL: 2.1

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Kim et al., 2004[111] (continued)	Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Adequate HL: 77 Limited HL: 23 (8 marginal, 15 inadequate) Measurement tools including cutpoints: S-TOFHLA Adequate HL score: ? 22 Limited HL score: < 22 Self-reported diabetes complications, %: Adequate HL: 32.4 Limited HL: 47.6 HgbA1C, %: Adequate HL 8.4 Limited HL: 8.2 Diabetes knowledge score: Adequate HL: 17.2 Inadequate HL: 13.9 Glucose monitoring: Adequate HL: 4.1 of 7 days Inadequate HL: 5.1 of 7 days.

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
	3-month foot care: Adequate HL: 5.0 Limited HL: 5.1 3-month medication adherence: Adequate HL: 6.9 Limited HL: 6.4 3-month self-glucose monitoring: Adequate HL: 5.4 Limited HL: 6.6 Difference: Overall (adjusted): NR, sig Adeq vs. Inadeq HL (adjusted): Diet: NR, (*P* < 0.001; Inadeq. better) Exercise: NR, (*P* = 0.022; Adeq. better) Footcare: NR, (*P* = 0.001; Inadeq. better) Medication adherence: NR, (*P* = 0.751) Self-glucose monitoring: NR, (*P* = 0.002; Inadeq. better) Knowledge: Overall (adjusted): NR, sig Adeq. Vs. Inadeq. HL (adjusted): NR (+), (*P* < 0.001) Adherence: Overall: + 0.7, NR Adeq. Vs. Inadeq. HL (adjusted): NR, (*P* = 0.751) Disease prevalence and severity: Overall (unadjusted): -1.3, Sig Adeq vs. Inadeq HL (adjusted): NR, *P* = 0.086

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Kripalani et al., 2008[112] Research objective: Determine whether simplified written documents, short verbal description of study, and visual aid to describe randomization process improved participant comprehension of informed consent and HIPAA Privacy Rule requirements regarding authorization for use and disclosure of protected health information Study design: Nested cross-sectional study within a larger randomized controlled trial Study setting: Primary care clinics at Grady Memorial Hospital, a public hospital in Atlanta, GA that serves as a teaching facility for Emory University School of Medicine Measurement period: March 2004-March 2005 Follow-up duration: Immediate Completeness of follow-up: 373/408 (91%) Note full RCT 435 participants; authors state that 408 enrolled "during period of scoring consent comprehension" No difference in baseline characteristics in those with versus without complete f/u	Eligibility criteria: Included: "History of CHD as determined by documentation in their medical chart of previous myocardial infarction, percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty, coronary artery bypass surgery, or greater than 30% stenosis on prior cardiac catheterization" Excluded: "Too ill to complete the study interviews" "Helped by a caregiver who managed their medications" "Lacked a mailing address or telephone number" "Already used an illustrated medication schedule that depicted their medical regimen" "Did not fill their prescriptions in the health system pharmacies" "Were in police custody" "Had a visual acuity H14 than 20/60" "Were unable to communicate in English" "Had a diagnosis of schizophrenia or bipolar disorder" "Patients with overt delirium or dementia who could not answer several screening questions for orientation to person, place, and time" Sampling strategy: Consecutive sample of all patients recruited for larger randomized controlled trial on CHD Sample size: 408 cases, no comparisons Age (SD): 64.0 (10.4) Gender, %: Female: 54.7 Race/Ethnicity, %: African-American: 90.3 Income: NR Insurance status: NR Education, years (SD): Mean: 10.9 (3.2) Other characteristics (SD): Mean score on MMSE was 24.6 (3.2) Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: <3rd grade: 20.9 4th-6th grade: 24.7 7th-8th grade: 30.6 >9th grade: 23.9 Measurement tools including cutpoints: REALM: <3rd grade, 4th-6th grade, 7th-8th grade, >9th grade

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Comprehension of informed consent and HIPAA Privacy Rule requirements regarding authorization for use and disclosure of protected health information, as measured by ability to teach-back information to interviewer Covariates used in multivariate analysis: For models looking at predictors of comprehension: age, years of education, race, gender, martial status, and employment status Description of outcome measures: Comprehension was measured by teach-back scores on eight items: Consent: Purpose Timing of follow-up interview Randomization (treatment in 4 groups) Risks Benefits HIPAA: Information collected Confidentiality Withdrawal options Data source(s) for outcomes: Scoring of teach-back answers using standardized method Attempts for control for confounding: Yes: multivariable logistic regression Blinding: Authors report that interviewer was "effectively blinded" to participants literacy level and patient characteristics, which had not yet been collected at the time of the intervention Statistical measures used: Descriptive statistics: (frequency, mean, median, SD) Univariate logistic regression to calculate odds ratios and 95% confidence intervals Multivariable logistic regression model	Describe results: Adjusted analyses, age and literacy level remained significant independent predictors of comprehension of consent and HIPAA content; older participants and those with lowest literacy were less likely to successfully comprehend consent process. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: NR Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention, %: Comprehension of all components: <3 grade: 16.7 4th-6th grade: 37* 7th-8th grade: 40* >9th grade: 60.7 *Read from graph (figure 2) Difference: Ability to correctly teach-back all consent and HIPAA information on first attempt: Age (per year) - 0.974 (0.951-0.997) Correctly teach-back 1st attempt by literacy subgroup (adjusted): 4th-6th grade: 2.259 (1.048-4.869) 7th-8th grade: 2.275 (1.049-4.935) ≥9th grade: 4.344 (1.814-10.404)

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Kripalani et al., 2007[113] Research objective: Design and evaluate illustrated medication schedule (pill card) that depicts patient's daily medication regimen using pill images and icons Study design: Nested uncontrolled intervention study Most measures post-test only Study setting: Primary care clinics at Grady Memorial Hospital, a public hospital in Atlanta, GA that serves as a teaching facility for Emory University School of Medicine Measurement period: March 2004-March 2005 IRB: Ethics and Human Research 30(2): 13-19. Follow-up duration: 3 months Completeness of follow-up: 209/242 (86%)	Eligibility criteria: Included: "History of CHD as determined by documentation in their medical chart of previous myocardial infarction, percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty, coronary artery bypass surgery, or greater than 30% stenosis on prior cardiac catheterization" Excluded: "Too ill to complete the study interviews" "Helped by a caregiver who managed their medications" "Lacked a mailing address or telephone number" "Already used an illustrated medication schedule that depicted their medical regimen" "Did not fill their prescriptions in the health system pharmacies" "Were in police custody" "Had a visual acuity lower than 20/60" "Were unable to communicate in english" "Had a diagnosis of schizophrenia or bipolar disorder" "Patients with overt delirium or dementia who could not answer several screening questions for orientation to person, place, and time" See JGIM 2006; 21: 852-6. Sampling strategy: All participants in the intervention arm of a randomized controlled trial Sample size: 242 patients randomized to receive pill card Age (SD): 63.7 (10.3) Gender, %: Female: 58.4 Race/Ethnicity, %: African-American: 91.4 White: 7.2 Hispanic/Latino: 1 Asian: 0.4 Income: NR Insurance status: NR Education, %: <12 years: 47.4 >12 years: 52.6 Other characteristics: Cognitive function as measured by MMSE Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Inadequate (<6th grade): 41.6 Marginal (7th-8th grade): 36.9 Adequate (>9th grade): 21.5

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Frequency of pill-card use at baseline and at 3 months Perceived helpfulness and ease of use of pill card Self-efficacy Qualitative process evaluation Covariates used in multivariate analysis: None; no multivariate analysis Description of outcome measures: Self-reported frequency of pill-card use and helpfulness/ease of pill-care use Self efficacy measured by Self Efficacy for Appropriate Medication Use Scale (SEAMS) Data source(s) for outcomes: Survey instrument with open-ended and fixed-choice questions; SEAMS Attempts for control for confounding: None Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: Descriptive statistics Bivariate analysis using chi-square and Fisher's Exact Test to evaluate association between patient characteristics and usefulness and frequency of use of pill-card Mann-Whitney evaluated association between frequency of use and self-efficacy ANOVA used to evaluate changes in self-efficacy from baseline to 3 months	Describe results: Patients with inadequate or marginal literacy were more likely to refer to their pill-card on a regular basis, both initially and at 3 months. Patients reported the pillcard was easy to understand. There was little change in self efficacy with the pillcard. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group (SD): Pill card use: NA Ease of understanding: NA Self efficacy at baseline: 30.8/39 (6.1) Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention, %: Frequency of pill-card use, immediate - Adequate literacy: Every day: 22.2 > once a week: 31.1 < once a week: 17.8 Never: 28.9 Inadequate literacy: Every day: 52.9 > once a week: 23.0 < once a week: 14.9 Never: 9.2 Difference: Correct teach back 1st attempt by literacy subgroup: 4th - 6th grade - 2.259 (1.048-4.869) 7th - 8th grade - 2.275 (1.049-4.935) ≥ 9th grade - 4.344 (1.814-10.404) Frequency of pill-card use, immediate: p for interaction by literacy $P = 0.017$ Frequency of pill-card use at 3 months: p for interaction by literacy $P = 0.001$ Ease of understanding: p for interaction by literacy, NS Self Efficacy, baseline to 3 mo f/u (unadjusted): +2.5, NR

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Kripalani et al., 2007[113] (continued)	Measurement tools including cutpoints: REALM: inadequate (0–44, signifying <6th grade reading level), marginal (45–60, 7–8th grade reading level), and adequate (61–66, >9th grade level)

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Kripalani et al., 2007[114] Research objective: Determine effects of 2 low-literacy educational handouts on frequency of subsequent prostate cancer discussion and screening Study design: RCT Study setting: Primary care clinics at Grady Memorial Hospital, a public hospital in Atlanta, GA that serves as a teaching facility for Emory University School of Medicine Measurement period: June and July 2003 Follow-up duration: None Completeness of follow-up: 250/303=85% Patient Ed: 86/101 Cue: 81/101 Control: 83/101 Unclear if differential characteristics	Eligibility criteria: Included: All men age 45 -70 who presented for scheduled appointment with an Emory resident, faculty member, or nurse practitioner Excluded: Patients who were enrolled previously Who were in police custody Had arrived ill on a stretcher Who were not scheduled to see a primary care provider for a full visit Who could not converse fluently in English Who had a corrected visual acuity worse than 20/60 as assessed by a pocket vision screening card, Who had a history of prostate cancer as determined by review of EMR Sampling strategy: Consecutive (based on availability of student researcher) Sample size: 303 101 to each of three groups Age (SD): 56.5 (6.8) Pt Ed: 56.3 Cue: 58.1 Control: 55 Gender, %: Male: 100 Race/Ethnicity, %: African-American: 90.4 Pt Ed: 84 Cue: 91 Control: 96 Income: NR Insurance status: NR Education: 10.9 years (SD 2.5) Pt Ed: 11.3 Cue: 10.4 Control: 10.9 Other characteristics: NA Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: <3rd grade: 38 4-6th grade: 18 7th-8th grade: 23 >=9th grade 21

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Primary outcome: Discussion about PSA Secondary outcomes: whether or not a PSA test was ordered, whether or not DRE was documented Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Race Education level Literacy level Health care provider Description of outcome measures: Primary outcome: self-report answer to the question, "Did you and your doctor talk about prostate cancer today?"; response was dichotomous "yes" or "no" answer Secondary outcomes: chart review for whether or not a PSA test was ordered, whether or not DRE was documented; response was dichotomous (presence or absence) Data source(s) for outcomes: Primary outcome: self report Secondary outcomes: chart review Attempts for control for confounding: Logistic regression Blinding: Patient: no blinding Providers: no blinding, 26% patient gave them handouts interviewers: blinded Statistical measures used: Descriptive statistics, chi-square, t-test, Fisher's exact test, logistic regression, adjusted Ors, generalized estimating equations	Describe results: Compared to control group, both intervention groups were more likely to discuss prostate cancer and more likely to receive PSA testing. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: Discussion of prostate CA: 37.3 PSA test ordered: 2.4 DRE documented: 6.0 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention, %: Pt Ed: Discussion of prostate CA: 50 PSA test ordered: 14.1 DRE documented: 4.7 Cue: Discussion of prostate CA: 58.0 PSA test ordered: 12. 3 DRE documented: 6.2 Difference, OR (CI): Pt Ed (adjusted for literacy): Discussion of prostate CA: 1.92 (1.01-3.65) PSA test ordered: 7.62 (1.62-35.83) DRE documented: 0.85 (0.21-3.37) Cue (adjusted for literacy): Discussion of prostate CA: 2.39 (1.26-4.52) PSA test ordered: 5.86 (1.24-27.81) DRE documented: 1.04 (0.29-3.76)

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Kripalani et al., 2007[114] (continued)	Pt Ed: <3rd grade: 34.9 4th-6th grade: 10.5 7th-8th grade: 20.9 >9th grade: 33.7 Cue: <3rd grade: 38.3 4th-6th grade: 22.2 7th-8th grade: 24.7 >9th grade: 14.8 Control: <3rd grade: 39.8 4th-6th grade: 22.9 7th-8th grade: 22.9 >9th grade: 14.5 Measurement tools including cutpoints: REALM: <3rd grade, 4th-6th grade, 7th-8th grade, >9th grade

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Mayhorn and Goldsworthy, 2007[115] Research objective: Refine teratogen warning symbols and evaluate them among an ethnically, geographically, [and otherwise] diverse sample [including those with low health literacy] Study design: Quasi (post only) Study setting: Public places Measurement period: Immediate Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: NA	Eligibility criteria: Included: Efforts made to recruit diverse sample using stratification quota for adolescents, males, Hispanics. Inclusion targets for other groups mirrored 2000 US census levels Excluded: NR Sampling strategy: Convenience, 10 diverse cities across US Sample size: 700 Age: Mean: NR Range: 12-44 years Adolescents: 20% Gender, %: Female: 73 Race/Ethnicity, %: White: 48.3 AA: 24.3 Hispanic: 24.1 Asian: 1 Income: NR Insurance status: NR Education: NR Other characteristics, %: Reported taking Accutane at some point (a teratogenic drug): 2.3 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Low literacy: 42.9 Measurement tools including cutpoints: REALM, not otherwise specified

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Coded (as correct) responses to four qualitative questions: (1) What do you think this symbol means? (2) Who do you think this symbol is meant to reach? (3) What do you think a person should do if they saw this symbol? (4) What do you think the consequences of not paying attention to this symbol might be? Covariates used in multivariate analysis: NA Description of outcome measures: All responses coded according to coding scheme outlined by Goldsworthy (Birth Defects Res A Clin Mol Teratol 76; 453-460) Mean "correct," "correct, but insufficient" (if only partial info), "incorrect" Data source(s) for outcomes: Interviews of participants whose responses were coded by two trained research assistants; inter-rater reliability (2 raters): 86 to 98% Attempts for control for confounding: None Blinding: No Statistical measures used: ANOVA, t-tests, omnibus analyses Nonparametric statistics also done and produced same results	Describe results: Two tested symbols were better at conveying message that labeled medication should not be taken while pregnant and that medicine could cause birth defects. No symbol was understood correctly by > 85% of participants (currently accepted standard for warning labels) Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: NA Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention, %: "Don't take if pregnant" Symbol 1: 70 Symbol 2: 58 Symbol 3: 66 Symbol 4: 69 Symbol 5: 74 Symbol 6: 37 Symbol 7: 59 "Causes birth defects: Symbol 1: 4 Symbol 2: 19 Symbol 3: 5 Symbol 4: 24 Symbol 5: 19 Symbol 6: 9 Symbol 7: 20 Not provided by literacy level Difference: "Don't take if pregnant" (x versus original symbol 3): Symbol 1: +4, NR Symbol 2: -8, NR Symbol 4: +3, NR Symbol 5: +8, NR Symbol 6: -29, NR Symbol 7: -10, NR "Causes birth defects" (x versus original symbol 3): Symbol 1: -1, NR Symbol 2: +14, NR Symbol 4: +19, NR Symbol 5: +14, NR Symbol 6: +4, NR Symbol 7: +15, NR *Note: addition of text that says “causes birt defects” increase understanding for all

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Murray et al., 2007[116] Research objective: Determine whether a pharmacist intervention improves medication adherence and health outcomes compared with usual care for low-income patients with heart failure. Study design: RCT Study setting: 4 Internal medicine outpatient clinics, 1 cardiology clinic, inpatient discharges at Wishard Hospital in Indiana Measurement period: February 2001 to June 2004 Follow-up duration: 12-months 9-month multilevel intervention 3-month f/u after completion intervention Completeness of follow-up (%): Overall: 270/314 (86) Usual Care: 164/192 (85) Intervention: 106/122 (87)	Eligibility criteria: Included: ≥50 years-old Receive care and meds at Wishard Health Services Confirmed HF diagnosis Regularly use at least 1 CV medication for HF Not using or planning to use a medication adherence aid Telephone and normal hearing range NOTE: all patients receiving prescription medications through state and local assistance plans at no cost Excluded: Patients with dementia Sampling strategy: Consecutive Sample size: 314 assigned (192 usual care, 122 intervention) Age (SD): Usual care: 62.6 (8.8) Intervention: 61.4 (7.7) Gender, %: Female: Usual care: 66.1 Intervention: 68 Race/Ethnicity, %: Usual Care: Black: 52.1 White: 46.9 Other: 1% Intervention: Black: 45.1 White: 54.1 Income, %: Sufficient (=comfortable) income Usual care: 64 Intervention: 62 Insurance status, %: Usual care: Medicare: 56.3 Medicaid: 36.5 Intervention: Medicare: 54.1 Medicaid: 30.3 Education, mean in years (SD): Usual care: 11 (3) Intervention: 11 (2)

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Medication adherence, ED visits and hospitalizations , health-related quality of life, patient satisfaction with pharmacy services, total direct costs Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Only multivariate model looked at adherence as a predictor for ed visits/hospitalizations: controlled for functional class, counts of prescribed drugs, ejection fraction, and co morbid conditions when analyzing the exacerbations Description of outcome measures: Medication adherence via MEMS caps: Taking adherence (% of prescribed medication taken) Scheduling adherence (deviation in the timing of administration). Refill adherence (medication possession ratio) using prescription records. Self-reported adherence (Morisky scale and Inui Measure, NOS) ED visit or hospitalization: medical record using previously validated methods Health-related quality of life: average score on the validated Chronic Heart Failure Questionnaire with 4 dimensions: fatigue, dyspnea, emotion, and mastery (range from 1 worst functioning to 7 best functioning). Patient satisfaction with service: internally developed and validated 12-item instrument (a-level = 0.91) Total direct costs: measured using fixed (training of intervention pharmacist, material development, programming, equipment) and variable intervention costs (time spent delivering intervention, time spent by MD speaking with pharmacist and patients, cost of written materials) Data source(s) for outcomes: Medication adherence: MEMS caps, prescription records Self-report ED visits and hospitalizations: medical record. Health-related quality of life: Self report Patient satisfaction with pharmacy services: Self report Total direct costs: cost data Attempts for control for confounding: Randomization	Describe results: Taking and refill Adherence were greater in intervention group during intervention period, but effect dissipated to last f/u. Fewer ED visits and hospitalizations in intervention group. Disease related quality of life and satisfaction improved from baseline to f/u. The intervention was cost saving. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: Taking adherence: During intervention: 67.9 Post Intervention: 66.7 ED visits: Post Intervention: 2.68 visits Hospitalizations: Post Intervention: 0.97 hospitalizations Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: Taking Adherence: During intervention: 78.8% Post Intervention: 70.6% ED visits: Post Intervention: 2.16 visits Hospitalizations: Post Intervention: 0.78 hospitalizations Difference: Within Intervention Group (unadjusted): +0.39 ED visits: Absolute difference (unadjusted): -0.52, NR Incidence rate ratio (unadjusted): 0.82 (95% CI, 0.70-0.95) Hospitalizations: Absolute difference (unadjusted): -0.21, NR Incidence rate ratio (unadjusted): 0.81 (95% CI, 0.64-1.04)

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Murray et al., 2007[116] (continued)	Other characteristics, %: By New York Heart Failure Class: Usual Care: I: 19.8 II: 40.6 III: 34.9 IV: 4.7 Intervention: I 18.9% II 41.8% III 35.3% IV 4.1% Ejection Fraction: Usual Care: 50 Intervention: 49 Mean Cr: Usual care: 1.2 mg/dL Intervention: 1.2 mg/dL # Long-term meds: Usual care: 11 Intervention: 10 ACEi use: Usual care: 71.4% Intervention: 61.5% Beta-blocker: Usual care: 62.5% Intervention 58.2% Spironolactone: Usual care: 16% Intervention 11.5% Loop diuretic: Usual care: 61.5% Intervention: 56.6% Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Health literate (NOS): Usual care: 71 Intervention: 72 Measurement tools including cutpoints: s-TOFHLA (cutoffs not defined)

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Blinding: Interviewers were blinded to patients' study status and played no role in the delivery of the intervention Statistical measures used: t-tests, 2-sample Wilcoxon test, chi-square tests for ER visits and hospital admissions: log-linear regression models based on Poisson or negative binomial distributions. Incorporated log duration of follow-up into the log-linear model as an offset parameter to accommodate unequal durations of follow-up. Chi2 with accelerated bootstrap approach for 95% CI around the difference in cost. Sensitivity analyses assess the robustness of findings in the presence of missing MEMS adherence measures Krishnamoorthy and Thomson method to directly compare rates of adverse events.	

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Paasche-Orlow et al., 2005[61] Research objective: Assess whether inadequate health literacy is barrier to learning and retaining discharge and medication instructions and appropriate metered-dose inhaler technique among asthmatics. Study design: Quasi-experimental (pre-post test) Study setting: Two inner-city hospitals Measurement period: April 2001 - October 2002 Follow-up duration: 2 weeks Completeness of follow-up: 77% Note: patients who did not f/u were more likely to be younger, female, African American, high school grad, be hospitalized in last 12 months, and have lower asthma scores	Eligibility criteria: Included: Age 18 or older Admitted with a physician diagnosis of asthma exacerbation to 2 inner-city academic medical centers Excluded: Other chronic lung disease Contraindication to corticosteroids Patients or physicians who declined consent Investigators' patients Discharged to location other than home Sampling strategy: Convenience Sample size: 73 Note: adherence data only available on 46 (63%)--baseline characteristics not given for these individuals to compare to full sample Age (SD): 40.9 (10.9) Gender, %: Female: 66 Race/Ethnicity, %: AA: 79 Income, %: Income ≥$19,000: 65 Insurance status: NR Education, %: High School graduate or GED: 60 Other characteristics: Asthma-related health care use, %: Hospital visit past 12 mo: 58 ED visit past 12 mo: 77 Near-fatal asthma: 42 Cigarette smoking history: Never: 44% Past: 27% Current: 29 Physician for asthma care: 51 Asthma knowledge score: mean 6.9 (SD=2.0) Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Inadequate: 22 Measurement tools including cutpoints: sTOFHLA Inadequate: <=16/36 Adequate: >16/36

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Better (>=mean) asthma medication knowledge Better (>=mean) Metered Dose Inhaler technique Mastery of discharge regimen after one round Poor (<50%) adherence to corticosteroid therapy Better (>=mean) asthma symptom control Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Sex Ethnicity Education Income History of near fatal asthma Hospitalization in prior 12 mo. Having a physician for asthma care Prior emergency department visit for Asthma last 12 mo. Note: given sample size, model should hold only 4 covariates Description of outcome measures: Better asthma medication knowledge: Asthma Medication Knowledge Questionnaire, 10-item developed by investigators based upon existing asthma knowledge scales, professional opinion, and the desire for each item to be directly related to medication use; dichotomous (yes [>=mean score] vs. no]). Better Metered Dose Inhaler technique: score 0-6 based on assessed technique meeting 6 criteria (shaking, exhaling prior, lips around mouthpiece, full deep breath without triggering indicator, hold breathe 5 seconds); dichotomous (yes [>=mean score =4] vs. no]). Mastery of discharge regimen after one round: dichotomous (yes. vs. no) Poor adherence to corticosteroid therapy: using Doser CT which records the number of actuations for inhaled steroid (poor adherence < 50%: dichotomous (yes vs. no)) and MEMS Caps which record the number of times the pill bottle opened for oral steroids (poor adherence <50%). Better asthma symptom control: using 6 symptom items in Asthma Control Questionnaire: dichotomous (yes [>=mean score] vs. no]). Data source(s) for outcomes: Better asthma medication knowledge - self-report Better Metered Dose Inhaler technique - research assistant assessed Mastery of discharge regimen after one round - research assistant assessed Poor adherence to corticosteroid therapy - doser CT/MEMS ca	Describe results: Outcomes: Inadequate health literacy was associated with poor asthma medication knowledge, poor MDI technique, and hospitalization. Asthma knowledge appeared to mediate relationship between inadequate literacy and MDI technique. Intervention: Inadequate health literacy was not a barrier to learning key asthma management skills in a one-on-one 30 minute asthma education session. Note: power is a significant limitation to this conclusion, however. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: Hospital visit past 12 mo.: 52 ED visit past 12 mo.: 75 Near-fatal asthma: 37 Cigarette smoking history: Never: 46 Past: 30 Current: 25 Physician for asthma care: 53 Asthma knowledge score (at baseline): mean 7.2 Mastery of Metered Dose Inhaler technique (at baseline): 63 (read from chart) Intervention: Mastery of Metered Dose Inhaler technique (at baseline): 32 (read from chart) Mastery of Discharge Regimen (at baseline): 75 (read from chart; average of 76 In adLit; 73 Ad Lit) Poor Adherence (baseline): NR Asthma Symptom control (baseline): NR Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention, %: Outcomes: Hospital visit past 12 mo.: 52 ED visit past 12 mo.: 75 Near-fatal asthma: 37 Cigarette smoking history: Never: 46 Past: 30 Current: 25 Physician for asthma care: 53 Asthma knowledge score (at baseline): mean 7.2 Mastery of Metered Dose Inhaler technique (at baseline): 63 (read from chart) Intervention: Mastery of Metered Dose Inhaler technique (at baseline): 32 (read from chart) Mastery of Discharge Regimen (at baseline): 75 (read from chart; average of 76 Invalid; 73 Ad Lit) Poor Adherence (baseline): NR Asthma Symptom control (baseline): NR

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Paasche-Orlow et al., 2005[61] (continued)	

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate analysis Blinding: Yes, to outcome assessors at 2 weeks No to patient Statistical measures used: Wilcoxon rank sum, matched pairs signed rank, and x2 for bivariate. Logistic regression models for adjusted analyses.	Difference: Outcomes: Asthma Knowledge: NR Difference in Asthma-related health care use (unadjusted): Hospital visit past 12 mo.: + 29%, P = 0.04 ED visit past 12 mo.: +13%, P =0.28 Near-fatal asthma: +26%, P = 0.07 Difference in Cigarette smoking history (unadjusted): P = 0.31 Difference in Physician for asthma care (unadjusted): P = 0.53 Difference in Asthma knowledge score (at baseline) (unadjusted): -2.0, P < 0.01; OR (adjusted), 0.08; 95% CI, 0.02-0.38) Difference in Mastery of Metered Dose Inhaler technique (at baseline) (adjusted): -31% (read from chart), P = 0.03; OR, 0.29, 95% CI, 0.08-1.00 Intervention: Overall (unadjusted): +20%, NR; p for interaction by literacy (P = 0.40) Difference in Mastery of Metered Dose Inhaler technique (at 2-week follow-up): (unadjusted): 56%, NR; P for interaction by literacy P = 0.02 % Mastering discharge medication regimen (baselinge- 2 weeks, unadjusted): + 20%, NR; P for interaction by literacy P = 0.40 Difference in Adherence (at 2 week follow-up, available on 46 participants) by literacy sub group (adjusted): NR, P for interaction P = 0.45 Asthma Symptom Control (at 2 week follow-up) by literacy subgroup: NR, P for interaction P = 0.69

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Peters et al., 2007[117] Research objective: Examine whether simpler presentations of quantitative information have larger influence on (on comprehension) among consumers with low numeracy compared to those higher in numeracy Study design: 3 separate RCTs Study setting: Community Measurement period: NR Follow-up duration: Immediate Completeness of follow-up: NR	Eligibility criteria: Included: 18-64 yrs Excluded: NR Sampling strategy: Convenience Sample size: 303 Age, years: 37 Gender, %: Female: 48 Race/Ethnicity, %: White: 76 Income, %: < $20K annual income: 74 Insurance status, %: Uninsured: 55 Education, %: High school or less: 50 Other characteristics: NA Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: (Score < 10 on DR Numeracy Test): 50 Measurement tools including cutpoints: DR Numeracy Test (split at median; 0-9, 10-15) Modified from Lipkus MDM 21: 37-44

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Mean # of correct comprehension questions (range 0-3) % choosing higher quality hospital Covariates used in multivariate analysis: NR Description of outcome measures: Comprehension questions varied. Study 1: What hospital most expensive? Which least likely to follow guidelines? Which has least registered nurses? Study 2: Highest death rate? Lowest patient satisfaction? Low or high death rate better? Low or high satisfaction better? Study 3: Greatest # patients/registered nurse? If cost less important, which hospital would you chose? If cost were extremely important, which would you choose? Which is better: greater or fewer registered nurses? Participants were also asked which hospital they would choose if they needed care (presumably based on quality). Data source(s) for outcomes: Self report (written) Attempts for control for confounding: Randomization Blinding: No Statistical measures used: ANOVA	Describe results: Participants were better able to comprehend cost and quality information and also more likely to choose a higher quality hospital (in hypothetical scenarios) when pertinent quantitative information was presented in an ordered manner, when the more important information was made easier to evaluate (e.g., highlighted), and when numerical information was presented to maintain a "higher is better" relationship. In general, these effects were more pronounced among those with low numeracy. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: Study 1 Ia. Comprehension (out of 3) 1. Unordered: High 2.7; Low 1.8 Ib. Hospital choice (% choosing highest quality) 1. Unordered: High 38%; Low 44% Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: Study 1 1a. Comprehension (out of 3 items) 2. Ordered: High 2.8; low 2.4 3. Ordered, essential info only: High 3.0; Low 2.5 Ib. Hospital c Difference: Higher is better vs. Lower is better (unadjusted): Comprehension: Overall: +0.4, $P < 0.001$ High literacy Subgroup:+0.2, NS Low literacy Subgroup: +0.7, $P < 0.01$* Choice: Overall: +13%, $P < 0.01$ High Literacy Subgroup: NR (interaction by symbols) Low Numeracy Subgroup: +20%, $P < 0.05$* Symbols vs. No Symbols: Comprehension (unadjusted): Overall: NR, $P < 0.10$ High Literacy Subgroup: -0.3*, $P < 0.05$ Low Literacy Subgroup: -0.1, NR* Choice: Higher Literacy Subgroup: -7%, NR* Lower Literacy Subgroup: +5%, NR* Higher # better, no symbols vs. Control: High Literacy Subgroup: Comprehension: +0.3, NR Choice: -4% Low Literacy Subgroup: Comprehension: +0.3, NR Choice: +26%, $P < 0.05$

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Peters et al., 2007[117] (continued)	

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
	Lower # better + symbols vs. Control (unadjusted): High Literacy Subgroup: Comprehension: -0.2, NR Choice: -19% Low Literacy Subgroup: Comprehension: -0.2, NR Choice: +12%, NR Higher # better + symbols vs. Control (unadjusted): High Literacy Subgroup: Comprehension: -0.1, NR Choice: +1% Low Literacy Subgroup: Comprehension: +0.5, NR Choice: +25%, $P < 0.05$ Ordered, all vs. Control (unadjusted): High Literacy Subgroup: Comprehension: +0.1, NS Choice: +5%, NS Low Literacy Subgroup: Comprehension: +0.6, $P < 0.01$ Plan Choice: +9%, NS P for literacy interaction: comprehension: $P < 0.05$ Choice: NS Ordered, essential only, vs. control (unadjusted): Overall: Comprehension: +0.4, $P < 0.01$ Choice: +21%, $P < 0.01$ High Numeracy Subgroup: Comprehension: +0.3, $P < 0.01$ Choice: +19%, NR Low Numeracy Subgroup: Comprehension: +0.7, $P < 0.01$ Choice: +23%, NR P for interaction: comprehension: $P <0.05$ Choice: NS Symbols vs. Numbers: Overall: Comprehension: NR, NS Choice: +14%, $P < 0.05$ High Numeracy Subgroup: Comprehension: NR Choice: +18%, NR* Low Numeracy Subgroup: Comprehension: NR Choice: -5%, NR* P for interaction by numeracy: Comprehension: $P < 0.001$ Choice: NR

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Peters et al., 2007[117] (continued)	

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
	Colored vs. B & W symbols: Overall: Comprehension: NR Choice: +3%*, NS High Literacy Subgroup: Comprehension: NR Choice: =16%*, *P* < 0.05 Low Literacy Subgroup: Comprehension: NR Choice: -11%*, NS Effect of Symbol Choice: Essential info with B&W symbols (unadjusted): High Literacy Subgroup: +12%, NR Low Literacy Subgroup: +11%, NR Essential info with traffic light symbols (unadjusted): High Literacy Subgroup: +29%, NR Low Literacy Subgroup: +6%, NR Essential and non-essential info with B&W symbols (unadjusted): High Literacy Subgroup: +7%, NR Low Literacy Subgroup: -9%, NR Essential and non-essential info with traffic light symbols (unadjusted): High Literacy Subgroup: +22%, NR Low Literacy Subgroup: -26%, NR p for interaction (essential vs. non-essential): choice: *P* < 0.05 p for interaction (literacy level): *P* < 0.05

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Robinson et al., 2008[118] Research objective: Determine effects of literacy classes given to asthmatic pediatric patients in urban area on reading level, asthma treatment self-efficacy, ED visits and hospitalizations Study design: Uncontrolled intervention study (pre-post test) Study setting: South Los Angeles pediatric allergy clinic that serves an impoverished area Measurement period: NR Follow-up duration: 6 months Completeness of follow-up: 94/110 (86%)	Eligibility criteria: Included: Ages 6-14 Met criteria for moderate to severe persistent asthma Treated at pediatric clinic at King/Harbor MAC in south Los Angeles Excluded: NR Sampling strategy: NR Sample size: 110 However, data provided only for 94 who completed 6 month f/u. Age, range (%): 6-10: 57 11-14: 43 Gender, %: Female: 47 Race/Ethnicity, %: Hispanic American: 20 African American: 80 Income: NR Insurance status: NR Education: NR Other characteristics, %: Live with parents: 77 Live with foster parents: 23 Moderate persistent asthma: 80 Hospitalized >1 time in 6 months: 37 Asthma related ED visit in 6 months: 63 Health literacy/numeracy levels: Mean 3.2 Measurement tools including cutpoints: Gilmore Oral Reading Test (scale of 1-11) See Oscar KB. The 8th mental measurements yearbook. Highland Park, N; Gryphon Press; 1978.

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Self-efficacy, asthma ED visits and admissions Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Gender Ethnicity Changes in reading levels in baseline and 6-month f/u assessment Changes in asthma-related self-efficacy Description of outcome measures: Self-efficacy: Asthma Self Efficacy Scale (scale 40-100) Asthma ED visits and admission: info from chart review Data source(s) for outcomes: Self-efficacy: children self-report Asthma ED visits and admission: info abstracted from chart review Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate logistic regression Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: Descriptive statistics Paired t-test Analysis of variance tests Multivariate logistic regression	Describe results: Hospitalization & ED admissions: ED admissions and hospitalizations dropped Self-efficacy (adjusted): Self efficacy improved and was directly related to hospitalizations and ER visits Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: ED visits: 62.8% Hospitalizations: 37.2 Self Efficacy: 65.8 out of 100 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention, %: ED visits: 33.2 Hospitalizations: 22.3 Self Efficacy: 76.2 out of 100 Difference, % (CI): ED visits (unadjusted): - 29.6, $P < 0.01$ Hospitalizations: -14.9, $P < 0.001$; no interaction Self Efficacy (unadjusted): +10.4 out of 100, $P < 0.001$ Interaction by literacy subgroup: adjusted OR for Effect of reading level on ER visits: 0.34 (0.22-0.52) OR for effect of reading level on hospitalization: 1.31 (0.82-2.10)

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Rothman et al, 2004[119] Research objective: To examine the role of literacy in glycemic control in a cohort of patients with type 2 diabetes Study design: Pre-post analysis Study setting: Academic center general internal medicine practice Measurement period: September 1999 to December 2000 Follow-up duration: 6 months Completeness of follow-up: 70% (111/159)	Eligibility criteria: Included: Patients who were aged 18 years or older and who participated in a pharmacist-led diabetes program between September 1999 and December 2000. Poor glucose control as indicated by an A1c of >8% Patients primary care physician had to be physician in clinic where program was being offered. Excluded: NR Sampling strategy: Convenience Sample size: 159 enrolled 111 had complete enrollment and follow up data Age (mean and range): Lower literacy group (N=61): 60 (no range provided) Higher literacy group (N=50): 55 (no range provided) $P < 0.01$ Gender, %: Female: Lower Literacy Group: 56 Higher literacy Group: 66 $P = 0.27$ Race/Ethnicity, %: AA: Lower Literacy Group: 85 Higher Literacy Group: 52 $P < 0.001$ Income: NR Insurance status, %: Receiving medication assistance Lower Literacy Group: 70 Higher Literacy Group: 47 $P < 0.05$ Education, high school or above, %: Lower Literacy Group: 18 Higher literacy group: 62 $P < 0.001$ Other characteristics, %: Lower Literacy Group: Duration of Diabetes (y): 11.3 Recent diagnosis of diabetes (within 3 mos): 8% Baseline A1c: 10.7 Higher Literacy Group, %: Duration of Diabetes (y): 10.8 Recent diagnosis of diabetes (within 3 mos): 14% Baseline A1c: 10.6%

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: A1c levels at baseline and follow-up Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Baseline A1c value Time between A1c data collection and study enrollment or conclusion Age Race Gender Education status New onset diabetes Body mass index Use of insulin Primary provider was a resident or an attending physician Description of outcome measures: Change in A1c level from baseline to follow up Data source(s) for outcomes: Medical records Attempts for control for confounding: Multiple linear regression analysis Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: 2-sample t-tests and Wilcoxon rank-sum tests paired and 2-sample t-tests with stratification by literacy status. Multiple linear regression analysis	Describe results: Both lower-literacy and higher-literacy groups had improvements in their A1C. However, there was no significant difference in improvement of A1c between the 2 groups Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: Mean HgbA1C in Low literacy Subgroup at baseline: 10.7 Mean HgbA1c in High Literacy Subgroup at baseline: 10.6 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: Mean HgbA1C in Low literacy Subgroup at follow-up: 8.8* Mean HgbA1c in High Literacy Subgroup at follow-up: 8.8* *Read from graph/calculated by research team Difference, points (CI): Lower Literacy Subgroup (unadjusted): -1.9% points (95% CI, -2.5 to -1.2) Higher Literacy Subgroup (unadjusted): -1.8% points (95% CI,-2.5 to -1.0)

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Rothman et al, 2004[119] (continued)	Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: REALM Score 0 – 18: 32 REALM Score 19-44: 23 REALM Score 45-60: 21 REALM Score 61-66: 24 Lower Literacy: 55 Higher Literacy: 45 Measurement tools including cutpoints: REALM (Score 0 - 66) Lower Literacy: <45 Higher Literacy: >45

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Rothman et al., 2004[120] Rothman et al., 2006[121] Research objective: Examine role of literacy on effectiveness of comprehensive disease management program for patients with diabetes. Study design: Randomized Controlled Trial Study setting: General internal medicine practice at academic medical center Measurement period: February 2001 to April 2003 Follow-up duration: 12 months Completeness of follow-up, %: Overall: 89 (193/217) Intervention Group: 87 (98/112) Control Group: 90 (95/105)	Eligibility criteria: Included: Aged 18 years Diagnosed with type 2 diabetes who were followed up for diabetes care in general internal medicine Practice had poor glucose control (i.e., glycosylated hemoglobin [HbA1c] levels 8.0%), spoke English, and had a life expectancy greater than 6 months Excluded: NR Sampling strategy: Convenience Sample size, n: Control group: 105 Intervention group: 112 Age (mean and range): Control Group: Low literacy: 59 y (no range provided) Higher literacy: 56 y (no range) Intervention Group Low literacy: 57 y (no range) Higher literacy: 51 y ($P < 0.05$ in intervention group) Gender, %: Female: Control Group: Low literacy: 53 Higher literacy: 58 Intervention Group: Low literacy: 55 Higher literacy: 65 ($P < 0.05$ in intervention group) Race/Ethnicity, %: AA: Control Group: Low literacy: 68 Higher literacy: 55 Intervention Group: Low literacy: 94 Higher literacy: 51 ($P < 0$ .05 in intervention group) Income, %: Control Group Household Income < $20,000 Low Literacy: 85 Higher Literacy: 71 Intervention Group: Low Literacy: 82 Higher Literacy: 59 ($P < 0.05$ in intervention group)

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Improvement in HbA1c levels and systolic blood pressure from baseline to 12 months Obtain goal HbA1c levels (7.0%) Labor and Total Costs Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Race Sex Income Insulin status at enrollment Duration of disease Description of outcome measures: HbA1c levels - blood test Systolic blood pressure - performed with automated monitor Labor costs, not specified Total costs (labor costs + indirect costs) Data source(s) for outcomes: Medical records Attempts for control for confounding: Randomization Multivariate linear regression Logistic regression Intent to treat analysis Blinding: Pharmacists not blinded to literacy status of patients in intervention group Laboratory and nursing staff who tested HbA1c and blood pressure were blinded to patients' study status. Statistical measures used: t-tests Wilcoxon rank-sum test Chi-squared and Fisher exact tests Multivariate linear models adjusted for baseline covariates Logistic regression Intent-to-treat analysis	Describe results: Among low literacy patients, those in intervention group had more improvement in HbA1c levels than did control patients. Among patients with low literacy, intervention patients were more likely than control patients to achieve goal HbA1c levels. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: SBP in control group: Overall: NR Low literacy: 6 mo: 141* 12 mo: 141* High Literacy: 6 mo: 141* 12 mo: 139* Mean Hgba1c in Control Group: Overall: NR Low Literacy Group: 6 mo: 9.5* 12 mo: 9.5* High Literacy: 6 mo: 8.4* 12 mo: 8.5* Percentage attaining goal HbA1c level at 12 months in Control group: Overall: 20% Low Literacy: 15% Higher Literacy: 23% * Read from Graph Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention, %: Overall: NR Low literacy: 6 mo: 139* 12 mo: 135* High Literacy: 6 mo: 130* 12 mo: 131* Mean Hgba1c in intervention group: Overall: NR Low literacy: 6 mo: 7.2* 12 mo: 7.3* High Literacy: 6 mo: 8* 12 mo: 7.9*

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Rothman et al., 2004[120] Rothman et al., 2006[121] (continued)	Insurance status, %: Control Group Low Literacy: Private Insurance: 9 Medicare: 47 Medicaid: 32 Higher Literacy: Private Insurance: 35 Medicare: 34 Medicaid: 20 Intervention Group Low Literacy: Private Insurance: 39 Medicare: 41 Medicaid: 18 Higher Literacy: Private Insurance: 43 Medicare: 22 Medicaid: 14 (P < 0.05 for intervention group) Education, %: Control Group Less than a high school education Low Literacy: 82% Higher Literacy: 26% (P < 0.05) Intervention Group: Low Literacy: 82% Higher Literacy: 59% (P < 0.05) Other characteristics (CI): Baseline HbAc1 (reported as median and IQR): Control Group: Low Literacy: 10.6 (9.1-11.3) Higher Literacy: 9.9 (9.0-11.6) Intervention Group: Low Literacy: 10.4 (8.8-12.1) Higher Literacy: 10.5 (9.4-12.2) Diabetes Knowledge Score (reported as median and IQR) Control Group: Low Literacy: 40 (20-50) Higher Literacy: 60 (40-70) (P < 0.05) Intervention Group: Low Literacy: 40 (30-50) Higher Literacy: 60 (40-80) (P < 0.05)

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
	Percentage attaining goal HbA1c level at 12 months in Intervention Group: Overall: 32% Low Literacy: 42% Higher Literacy: 24% * Read from graph Difference: Mean change in SBP at 12 months (adjusted): Overall: -7.6 mmHg (-13 to -2.2 mmHg) Low literacy: -7.9 (95% CI -17.7 to 1.9) High literacy: -7.1 (95% CI -14.3 to 0.004) Mean change in Hgba1c (adjusted): Overall: -1 (95% CI-1.5 to-0.4) Low literacy: -1.4 (95% CI -2.3- -0.6) High literacy: -0.5 (95% CI -1.4 to 0.3) High literacy subgroup): HgbA1c (adjusted): -0.5%; 95% CI, -1.4%-0.3% Labor costs: $25.50 per patient per month (Sens. analysis $12.01 to $55.35 per patient per month) Total costs: $36.97 per patient per month (Sens. Analysis $16.22 to $88.56 per patient per month)

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Rothman et al., 2004[120] Rothman et al., 2006[121] (continued)	Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Low Literacy (< sixth grade): 38 Higher Literacy: 62 Measurement tools including cutpoints: REALM Low literacy defined as < 6th grade level

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Rudd et al., 2009[122] Research objective: Test efficacy of educational interventions to reduce literacy barriers and enhance health outcomes among patients with inflammatory arthritis. Study design: Randomized controlled trial Single blind Study setting: Urban teaching hospital Measurement period: 2003-2006 Follow-up duration: Data collected at baseline, 6, and 12 months post Completeness of follow-up: 100%	Eligibility criteria: Included: Participants with rheumatoid arthritis, psoriatic arthritis and inflammatory poly-arthritis ICD-9 codes - 714.0, 696.0, 714.9) Participants had at least one visit with a rheumatologist who gave permission to recruit his/her patients and who also agreed to have study visits tape recorded if the patient consented to the study Excluded: >18 years Medical professionals Those with a post graduate degree Those with a visual impairment affecting reading ability Those who reported not being comfortable with spoken and written English Sampling strategy: Participants were initially selected based on an enrollment ratio of 3 participants with ≤ HS education to 1 with a grade 13 or higher education Recruitment letter, signed by PI and patient's rheumatologist was sent approx 6 weeks before next appointmen Sample size: Identified in Clinical Database: 2,559 Approved by rheumatologist: 1,480 Received letter: 1,145 Screened by phone: 679 (Refused: 193, Ineligible: 271, Interested: 215) No questionnaire administered: 57 Completed questionnaire: 158 Not enrolled: 24 Consented Age, mean (SE): Standard Care: 59.5 (13.9) Individualized Care and Plain English: 57.6 (13.8) Gender, %: Female: Standard Care:78 Care and Plain English: 81 Race/Ethnicity, %: Caucasian: Standard Care: 94 Care and Plain English: 91 Income, %: <30K: Standard Care: 39 Care and Plain English: 20 Insurance status: NR

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: (1) Adherence to treatments (2) Self-efficacy scale (3) Satisfaction with medical care (4) Appointment keeping (5) Self-reported health status (6) Mental health Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Age Work status Literacy level Annual family income Baseline value of outcome measure Description of outcome measures: Adherence to treatments: 4-item measure based on a questionnaire byLevine (range 0-3, 0 best) Self-efficacy: Lorig's scale (range 1-4; 4 best) satisfaction with medical care: base don the 8-item subscale of the Medical Interview Satisfaction Scale (range 1-4; 4 best) Self-reported health status: assessed with the Health Assessment Questionnaire (HAQ) (range 0-3; 3 best) Mental Health: assessed with the 5-item Mental Health Index from the SF-36 (range 0-100; 100 best) Data source(s) for outcomes: Survey self-report Attempts for control for confounding: Randomization; Multivariate linear regression; adjustments for covariates that differed at baseline between the groups Blinding: The study staff members were blinded to participant's group assignment. The recruitment logs and tracking system were kept separate from the Study Educator's logs and appointment schedule. Statistical measures used: Independent sample t-tests for continuous variables Proportions were compared using the Chi-square test of independence or Fisher's exact test for all categorical variables Longitudinal data were analyzed as percent change between baseline and 6 months	Describe results: Intervention had no effect on primary outcomes of adherence to treatments, self-efficacy, satisfaction with care, and appointment keeping. There was an improvement in mental health score (secondary outcome) in the intervention group. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: Mean Change (percent change) in Mental Health Subscale of sF36 in Standard Care group: 6 months: -3.7 (-4.32%) 12 months: -2 (-0.78%) Mean change (percent change) in HAQ score in standard care group: 6 month: +0.1 (3.30%) 12 months: -0.2 (1.33%) Mean Change (Percent change) in Self-efficacy in standard care group: 6 months: -0.14 (-3.18%) 12 months: -0.09 (-2.04%) Mean change (percent change) in medication adherence in standard care group: 6 months: -0.06 (0.25%) 12 months: -0.12 (-3.12%) Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: Mean Change (percent change) in Mental Health Subscale of sF36 in Individualized group: 6 months: +2.9 (4.56%) 12 months: +3.8 (4.79%) Mean change (percent change) in HAQ score in individualized care group: 6 month: -0.07 (-0.30%) 12 months: -0.08 (-0.79%) Mean Change (percent change) in Self-efficacy in individualized care group: 6 months: +0.05 (1.53%) 12 months: +0.13 (3.57%) Mean change in medication adherence in individualized care group: 6 months: -0.17 (-4.76%) 12 months: -0.23 (-12.21%) Difference: Mean percent change in Mental Health subscale of SF36 (unadjusted): 6 months: +8.8%*, *P* 0.04 12 months: +5.57%*, *P* 0.11

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Rudd et al., 2009[122] (continued)	Education, %: ≤ HS: Standard Care: 52 Care and Plain English: 48 Other characteristics, %: Working full/part-time: Standard care: 36 Care and plain English: 50 Disease Duration <5 years: Standard care: 25 Care and Plain English: 27 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: A-REALM <h = high school level: Standard care: 21 Care and Plain English: 16 Measurement tools including cutpoints: A-REALM; arthritis modification to the REALM

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
	Mean change in Mental Subscale of SF36 (adjusted): 6 mo: 7.5, *P* 0.003 12 mo: NR Mean percent change in HAQ scores (unadjusted): 6 months: -3.60%*, *P* 0.45 12 months: -2.12%*, *P* 0.64 Mean percent change in self-efficacy 6 mo (unadjusted): +4.71%*, *P* 0.05 12 mo. (unadjusted) : +5.61%, *P* 0.04 12 mo (adjusted): NR, *P* = 0.12 Mean percent change in medication adherence (unadjusted): 6 mo: -5.01%, *P* 0.33 12 mo: -9.09%, *P* 0.10

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Schillinger et al., 2008[123] Schillinger et al., 2009[124] Research objective: Schillinger (2009; main results): Eamine effects of 2 SMS (automated telephone self-management support (ATSM) and group medical visits (GMV)) across outcomes corresponding to Chronic Care Model Schillinger (2008; secondary paper): Primary objective: Describe reach of self management strategies across 3 dimensions (participation, representativeness of pts, uptake of programs) Secondary objective: Explore relationship of patient literacy level with engagement in 2 diabetes self-management support (SMS) programs (not compared statistically) Study design: RCT Sub-analysis of 2 intervention arms to examine secondary objectives of reach/intervention use Study setting: Clinics in a community health network in San Francisco (part of UCSF PBRN) Measurement period: June 2003 to December 2004 Follow-up duration: 1 year Completeness of follow-up, %: 305/339 (90)	Eligibility criteria: Included: Patient at participating clinic, > 17 yrs; diabetes by ICD9; spoke English, Spanish, or Cantonese; ≥ 1 primary care visit in past year; A1C > 8 Excluded: Moved away or died Had moderate to severe dementia Were not expected to live through the year Anticipated travel of more than 3 months in upcoming year Too ill or unable to travel to a GMV No phone access Self-reported hearing impairment Visual acuity of greater than or equal to 20|100 Inability to follow instructions on a telephone keypad Sampling strategy: Convenience sample of patients meeting criteria at 4 (of 9) participating clinics in network. Created a registry to identify adult patients in Community Health Network of San Francisco. Approached 557 (note 2008 article says 499) patients in their created database of 1307 potentially eligible patients Note: those who participated slightly different in language and insurance than total group; age, sex, hgba1c similar Sample size: 339 total ATDM: 112 GMV: 113 (2008 says 112) Usual care: 114 Note: there are minor discrepancies in exact numbers between this article and background article; reason is not clear b/c report on same number of total participants Age (mean and range): Schillinger (2008): 55.4 (11.9) Schillinger (2009): All: 56.1 (12) ATSM: 55.9 (12.7) GMV: 56.5 (11.4) Usual: 55.8 (11.8) Gender, %: Female: Schillinger (2008): 59 Schillinger (2009): All: 59% ATSM: 58 GMV: 63.7 Usual: 55.3

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Schillinger (2008): Engagement index Proportion action plans created # action plans achieved Schillinger (2009): Diabetes self-efficacy Self-management behavior (primary outcome) Functional status Metabolic outcomes Note: also measure degree to which structure/process of care aligned with Chronic Care Model Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Schillinger (2008) Analysis of language and literacy interactions): Age, sex, insurance, baseline A1C; stratified by language and literacy level Schillinger (2009) Main intervention analysis): baseline variable for main outcome only Description of outcome measures: Of interest to our review*: *Engagement index (proportion ever engaged in SMS X mean # sessions attended X proportion created action plan X mean # action plans achieved); range not reported * Diabetes self-efficacy: measured using Diabetes Quality Improvement Program measure. Self efficacy over the prior year using a 0-100 scale. See Diabetes Care 26; 738-43. *Self-management behavior (primary outcome): 1) validated instrument that asks on how many of previous 7 days individual performed recommended activities: eating healthy foods, following a diabetic diet, exercising, self-monitoring of blood glucose, caring for one's feet. Composite weekly self-care scores ranging from 0 to 7 with higher number scores corresponding to greater number of days carrying out recommended behaviors. See Diabetes Care 23: 943-50. 2) For exercise, subjects estimated minutes of moderate and vigorous physical activity on each of the days. *Functional status: Self-reported days in the prior month where participant "spent most of the day in bed due to health problems"	Describe results: Engagement Engagement in a diabetes self-management support automated telephone program was better among patients with limited health literacy. In contrast, engagement in a diabetes self-management support group medical visit program was better among patients with adequate literacy. Results were consistent across languages studied. Effects on structure and processes of care: ATSM & GMV participants showed improvement, relative to usual care, in PACIC and diabetes self-efficacy. There were no significant differences between ATSM & GMV on PACIC or diabetes self-efficacy change. Only ATSM improved in interpersonal communication relative to usual care and GMV. Effects on behavior: ATSM & GMV significanty increased in self-management behavior compared to usual care. ATSM reported signficiant increase in moderate physical activity relative to usual care and a greater percentage of ATSM achieved weekly minimum recommendations for physical activity in comparision to baseline and follow-up. There was little change for GMV and a reduction for those receiving usual care. Effects on functional outcomes: ATSM significantly decreased days restricted to bed compared to usual care. ATSM reported less activity restriction from baseline to follow-up versus GMV and usual care. SF-12 mental health improved for ATSM relative to GMV and usual care; neither one was appreciably different than usual care. Effects on metabolic outcomes: There were no significant differences in metabolic outcomes change bewteen ATSM, GMV and usual care. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: Schillinger (2009): PACIC Usual Care Baseline: 41.0 12 mo: 48.2 Diabetes Self Efficacy: Usual Care Baseline: 73.5 12 mo: 71.7 Interpersonal processes of care: Usual Care Baseline 62.9 12 mo: 65.4

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Schillinger et al., 2008[123] Schillinger et al., 2009[124] (continued)	Race/Ethnicity, %: Schillinger (2008): Asian: 22.4 AA: 19.5 Hispanic: 47.2 White: 8.0 Other/unknown: 3 Schillinger (2009): Asian: 23.3 AA: 20.6 White/Latino: 46.9 White/non-Latino: 7.7 Other/unknown: 1.5 ATSM: Asian: 26.8 AA: 14.3 White/Latino: 46.4 White/non-Latino: 9.8% Other/unknown: 2.7 GMV: Asian 21.2% AA: 23.9 White/Latino: 46.0 White/non-Latino: 8 Other/unknown: 0.9 Usual: Asian: 21.9 AA: 23.7 White/Latino: 48.3 White/non-Latino: 5.3 Other/unknown: 0.9 Income, %: Schillinger (2008): NR Schillinger (2009): All: 28.6% ≤5K, 31.8% 5-10K 23.7% 10-20K 9.2% 20-30K 6.7% ≥ 30K ATSM: ≤5K: 26.9 5-10K: 31.5 10-20K: 18.0 20-30K: 14.6 ≥ 30K: 9.0

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Self-reported extent to which diabets prevented them from carrying out normal daily activities (diabetes interference), using a 5-point Likert-type scale ranging from "not at all" to "completely". Short Form (SF)-12 validated quality of life instrument, transforming physical and mental health to 0-100 scales. *Metabolic outcomes: Measured A1C (high-performance liquid chromatography method) Systolic (SBP) and diastolic blood pressure (DBP) using calibrated automated cuffs. Calculated BMI by measuring weight and height w/o shoes and with light clothing and empty bladder. Other measures: Degree to which structure of care was aligned with the CCM: Patient Assessment of Chronic Illness Care (PACIC) instrument; transformed summary scores to a 100-point scale with higher scores representing greater CCM alignment Degree to which processes of care were aligned with CCM: Used Interpersonal Care for Diverse Populations (IPC) instrument to capture patient reports of providers' communication over the prior year and generated a total IPC score on a 100 point scale. Data source(s) for outcomes: Engagement Index: Self report; not clear whether by patient or by nurse/ physician/ health educator Diabetes self efficacy: self-report Self-management behavior: self-report Functional status: self report and questionnaire Metabolic outcomes: measure Attempts for control for confounding: Randomization, Multivariate models, stratification Blinding: No Statistical measures used: Schillinger (2008): For subgroup analysis: Multivariate models (GEE) accounting for clustering of action plans within patients Schillinger (2009): Calculated standardized effect sizes for scales, used linear regression for continuous variables, logistic	Self-management, weekly: Usual care Baseline: 3.9 12 mo: 3.8 Moderate physical activity (min) Usual care Baseline: 195 12 mo: 193.5 Vigorous exercise (min) Usual care Baseline: 67 12 mo: 23.0 Bed days in prior month Usual care Baseline: 3.9 12 mo: 3.1 Restricted Activity (% >= 0ften/always) Usual care Baseline: 17.1 12 mo: 21.0 SF-12 mental health Usual care Baseline: 58.8 12 mo: 64.2 SF-12 physical health Usual care Baseline: 50.0 12 mo: 56.7 A1C (%) Usual care Baseline: 9.8 12 mo: 9.0 SBP (mmHg) Usual care Baseline: 139.6 12 mo: 141.5 DBP (mmHg) Usual care Baseline: 78.1 12 mo: 78.5 BMI (kg/m2) Usual care Baseline: 31.2 12 mo: 31.4

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Schillinger et al., 2008[123] Schillinger et al., 2009[124] (continued)	GMV: ≤5K: 31.6 5-10K: 33.7 10-20K: 23.2 20-30K: 6.3 ≥ 30K: 5.2 Usual: ≤5K: 27.3 5-10K: 30.3 10-20K: 29.3 20-30K: 7.1 ≥ 30K: 6.0 Insurance status, %: All: Medicaid: 19.8 Medicare: 21.5 Uninsured: 50.2 Other: 8.6 ATSM: Medicaid: 20.5 Medicare: 19.6 Uninsured: 50.0 Other: 9.8 GMV: Medicaid: 22.1 Medicare: 23.0 Uninsured: 46.0 Other: 8.9 Usual: Medicaid: 16.7 Medicare: 21.9 Uninsured: 54.4 Other: 7.0 Education, %: All: Up to some HS: 54.3 HS/GED: 17.1 ≥ some college: 28.6 ATSM: Up to some HS: 51.8 HS/GED: 14.3 ≥ some college: 33.9 GMV: Up to some HS: 55.8 HS/GED: 17.7 ≥ some college: 26.6

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
	Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: Schillinger (2009) PACIC ATSM: Baseline: 36.8 12 mo: 58.9 GMV: Baseline: 39.3 12 mo: 60.2 Diabetes Self Efficacy ATSM: Baseline: 71.7 12 mo: 77.2 GMV: Baseline: 73.3 12 mo: 77.2 Interpersonal processes of care ATSM: Baseline: 59.2 12 mo: 72.9 GMV: Baseline: 63.4 12 mo: 68.9 Self-management, weekly ATSM: Baseline: 3.7 12 Mo: 4.4 GMV: Baseline: 3.9 12 mo: 4.1 Moderate physical activity (min) ATSM: Baseline: 206 12 mo: 325.0 GMV: Baseline: 285 12 mo: 320.5 Vigorous exercise (min) ATSM: Baseline: 55 12 mo: 54.8 GMV: Baseline: 41 12 mo: 45.4

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Schillinger et al., 2008[123] Schillinger et al., 2009[124] (continued)	Usual: Up to some HS: 55.3 HS/GED: 19.3 ≥ some college: 25.4 Other characteristics: Schillinger (2008): English language: 53.4 Spanish 35.7 Cantonese: 10.9% Schillinger (2009): ALL: English: 45.4 Spanish: 43.1 Cantonese: 11.5 Diabetes duration: 9.5 years Diabetes regimen: Diet only: 1.2 Oral agents only: 60.8 Insulin only: 10.1 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Schillinger (2008): ADTM: Limited literacy: 50/112 (45) Adequate literacy: 48/112 (43) 14/112 no TOFHLA? GMV: Limited literacy: 56/112 (50) Adequate literacy: 42/112 (38) 14/112 no TOFHLA? Schillinger (2009): All*: limited literacy 58.8, adequate Measurement tools including cutpoints: s-TOFHLA (English and Spanish) Limited: 0-22 Adequate: 23-36

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
	Bed days in prior month ATSM: Baseline: 3.8 12 mo: 1.4 GMV: Baseline: 3.6 12 mo: 3.6 Restricted activity (%>= often/always) ATSM: Baseline: 14.9 12 mo: 6.0 GMV: Baseline: 16.3 12 mo: 16.2 SF-12 mental health ATSM: Baseline: 57.2 12 mo: 67.0 GMV: Baseline: 61.7 12 mo: 63.0 SF-12 physical health ATSM: Baseline: 51.3 12 mo: 60.2 GMV: Baseline: 50.9 12 mo: 57.1 A1C (%) ATSM: Baseline: 9.3 12 mo: 8.7 GMV: Baseline: 9.3 12 mo: 9.0 SBP (mmHg) ATSM: Baseline: 136.9 12 mo: 136.9 GMV Baseline: 142.4 12 mo: 138.9 DBP (mmHg) ATSM: Baseline: 75.0 12 mo: 75.4

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Schillinger et al., 2008[123] Schillinger et al., 2009[124] (continued)	

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
	GMV: Baseline: 78.1 12 mo: 75.5 BMI (kg/m2) ATSM: Baseline: 30.3 12 mo: 30.7 GMV Baseline: 32.1 12 mo: 32.4 Schillinger (2008): Engagement Index: Overall ATDM: 22.1 GMV: 4.8 Low Lit ATDM: 28.0 GMV: 3.6 Adeq Lit ATDM: 15.6 GMV: 7.6 Action plans created: Overall ATDM: 5.2 GMV: 3.2 Low Lit: ATDM: 5.9 GMV: 2.8 Adeq Lit ATDM: 4.6 GMV: 3.7 Action plans completed: Overall ATDM: 42.3 GMV: 45.3 Low Lit ATDM: 43.5 GMV: 42.2 Adeq Lit ATDM: 39 GMV: 57.4

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Schillinger et al., 2008[123] Schillinger et al., 2009[124] (continued)	

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
	Difference: SF-12 mental health: ATSM-Usual Care (adjusted): 3.7 (-2 to 9.4) GMV-Usual Care (adjusted): -2.9 (-8.6 to 2.9) ATSM-GMV (adjusted): -6.5 (0.7 to 12.4) SF-12 physical health: ATSM-Usual Care (adjusted): 2.7 (-4.0 to 9.5) GMV-Usual Care (adjusted): -0.1 (-6.9 to 6.7) ATSM-GMV(adjusted): 2.9 (-4 to 9.7) # Bed Days over prior month: ATSM-Usual Care (adjusted): -1.7 (-3.3 to -0.1) GMV-Usual Care(adjusted): 0.6 (-1.0 to 2.2) ATSM-GMV (adjusted): -2.3 (-3.9 to -0.4) Extent limited activity: ATSM-Usual Care: NR, $P < 0.02$ GMV-Usual Care: NR, NS ATSM-GMV: NR, NS

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Seligman et al., 2005[125] Research objective: Determine if notifying physicians of patients' limited health literacy affects physician behavior, physician satisfaction, or patient self-efficacy. Study design: Cluster RCT Study setting: Urban, academic, public hospital Measurement period: May - December, 2000 Follow-up duration: Most data: 1 week; HgbA1c: 2-9 months Completeness of follow-up, %: F/U for most outcomes: 86 F/U for hgba1c: 86 No physicians lost to follow-up after randomization	Eligibility criteria: Included: Type 2 diabetes Older than 30 years old Spoke English or Spanish Assigned physician in database for at least 12 months with at least 1 visit to physician in last 6 months Limited health literacy Excluded: Psychotic disorders Dementia, acute intoxication, end-stage renal disease Corrected visual acuity worse than 20/50 Sampling strategy: Convenience Sample size: 63 physicians: Intervention: 31 Control: 32 182 patients: Intervention: 95 Controls: 87 Age (SD): Intervention: Patient age: 62.3 (11.3) Control: Patient age: 63.4 (9.5) Gender, %: Female Intervention: Physicians: 58 Patients: 56 Control Physicians: 66 Patients: 67 Race/Ethnicity, %: Intervention Patients Caucasian: 7 AA: 19 Hispanic: 58 Asian: 15 Other: 1 Control Patients Caucasian: 12 AA: 21 Hispanic: 48 Asian: 17 Other: 2

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Physician Outcomes Management Intensive* Physician strategies employed: Involved family members or friends Referred to a nutritionist Used pictures of diagrams Referred to a diabetes educator Reviewed understanding of medications Spent time teaching about diabetes Satisfied with Visit Felt effective during visit Patient Outcomes Self-efficacy* Feeling health literacy screening is useful HgbA1c* *outcomes of interest to our review Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Physician Outcomes patient language gender years with primary care provider health literacy score clustering of patients within provider Patient Outcomes (except perception screening is useful) gender language discordance HL Description of outcome measures: Physician Outcomes Management Intensive - dichotomous variable (yes/no) if physician employed >3 of the 6 (below) recommended management strategies during patient visit Physician strategies employed Involved family members or friends - Referred to a nutritionist Used pictures of diagrams Referred to a diabetes educator Reviewed understanding of medications Spent time teaching about diabetes Satisfied with Visit - 6-item scale developed from 2 previous scales measuring physician satisfaction and frustration; 5-point Likert scale responses. alpha 0.8 Felt effective during visit - 10-item effectiveness scale that asked physicians to rate the extent to which they impacted their patient's diabetes management in specific areas; 5-point Likert scale responses. alpha 0.8	Describe results: Health literacy screening increases the intensity of communication management by physician. However, physicians feel less satisfied with patient visits when health literacy status is presented. Additionally, intervention resulted in no difference in patient self-efficacy or hgba1c. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: Physician Outcomes (adjusted): Management Intensive: 7 Physician strategies employed: Involved family members or friends: 17 Referred to a nutritionist: 3 Used pictures of diagrams: 1 Referred to a diabetes educator: 31 Reviewed understanding of medications: 90 Spent time teaching about diabetes:63 Satisfied with Visit: 96 Felt effective during visit: 50 Patient Outcomes: Self-efficacy score: 12.9 Feeling health literacy screening is useful (unadjusted): 97 Change in HbA1c: 0.17 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: Physician Outcomes (adjusted): Management Intensive: 20 Physician strategies employed: Involved family members or friends: 27 Referred to a nutritionist: 11 Used pictures of diagrams: 8 Referred to a diabetes educator: 28 Reviewed understanding of medications: 92 Spent time teaching about diabetes: 69 Satisfied with Visit: 82 Felt effective during visit: 34 Patient Outcomes: Self-efficacy score: 12.6 Feeling health literacy screening is useful (unadjusted): 96 Change in HbA1c: -0.10 Difference, OR (CI): Physician Outcomes (adjusted): Difference in Management Intensive: 4.7 (1.4-16.0) Note: trends toward differences for individual communication strategies involving family/friends and refferent to a nutritionist Difference in Physician strategies employed: Involved family members or friends: 1.9 (1.0-3.5) Referred to a nutritionist: 4.0 (1.0-15.6) Used pictures of diagrams: 7.9 (0.9-74.7) Referred to a diabetes educator: 0.9 (0.4-1.9) Reviewed understanding of medications: 1.3 (0.5-3.5) Spent time teaching about diabetes: 1.3 (0.6-2.8)

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Seligman et al., 2005[125] (continued)	Income: NR Insurance status: NR Education: NR Other characteristics: Intervention Physicians: Spanish speaking: 45% Attending (vs. resident): 35% Patients: Spanish speaking: 48% <3 years with primary care provider: 45% HbA1c: mean 8.70 (SD=1.72) Control Physicians: Spanish speaking: 53% Attending (vs. resident): 31% Patients: Spanish speaking: 39% <3 years with primary care provider: 69% HbA1c: mean 8.54 (SD=1.62) Health literacy/numeracy levels: Intervention Marginal: 21% Inadequate: 79% Control: Marginal: 31% Inadequate: 69% Measurement tools including cutpoints: s-TOFHLA Inadequate: ≤ 16 Marginal: 17-22 Adequate: ≥ 23

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Patient Outcomes Self-efficacy - previously validated Patient-Enablement Instrument (Fam Pract 1998; 15:165-71), which measures extent to which the physician visit affects patients' confidence in their ability to successfully manage their chronic disease. Scores range from 0-12. Feeling health literacy screening is useful - yes/no response, nonvalidated measure HbA1c - calculated change from baseline(most recent value in hospital database prior to study enrollment) to follow-up Data source(s) for outcomes: Physician self-report Patient self-report Except HbA1c - lab values Attempts for control for confounding: Randomization, multivariate analysis Blinding: Patients were blinded, Unable to blind physicians. NR if outcomes assessors blinded Statistical measures used: GEE linear or logistic models, except patient self-efficacy = standard linear regression b/c no intra physician correlation.	Difference in Satisfied with Visit: 0.2 (0.1-0.5) Difference in Felt effective during visit: 0.5 (0.2-1.2) Patient Outcomes: Difference in Self-efficacy (adjusted): -0.3, *P* = 0.61 Difference in Feeling health literacy screening is useful (unadjusted): -1%, *P* = 0.77 Difference in Change in HbA1c (adjusted): -0.27 (-0.80-0.27)

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Characteristics	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Sobel et al., 2009[126] Research objective: To determine whether a low-literacy multimedia tool can improve asthma knowledge in African-American adults Study design: Single group pre-test/post-test Study setting: "Three diverse settings in the Chicago area: a faith-based organization, an adult basic education center, and a general internal medicine ambulatory care clinic" Measurement period: August 2007 - January 2008 Follow-up duration: Immediately Completeness of follow-up: 100%	Eligibility criteria: Included: African American adults Excluded: Blindness or severely impaired vision, not correctable by glasses Deafness or hearing problems, not correctable by hearing aid Too ill to participate Non-English speaking Sampling strategy: Convenience sample Sample size: Control: none Intervention: 130 Age (mean and range), % (SD): 50.2 (SD 15.3) Gender, %: Female: 76.2 Race/Ethnicity, %: African-American: 100 Income, %: NR Insurance status, %: NR Education, %: < High school: 22.5 High school graduate: 22.3 > High school: 53.9 Other Characteristics Asthma diagnosis: 22.3 Family member with asthma: 63.8

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Knowledge: questions addressing understanding of asthma as a disease, body parts affected, identification of asthma symptoms, recognition of the link between symptoms and disease control, comprehension of the pathophysiology of asthma symptoms, and perception of the seriousness of the disease Score range was 0-12, nonvalidated measure Covariates used in multivariate analysis: For stratified analysis (by literacy level): pretest knowledge score, age, gender, education, asthma diagnosis (self or relative) Description of outcomes measures: Knowledge: questions addressing understanding of asthma as a disease, body parts affected, identification of asthma symptoms, recognition of the link between symptoms and disease control, comprehension of the pathophysiology of asthma symptoms, and perception of the seriousness of the disease Score range was 0-12, nonvalidated measure Data source(s) for outcomes: Structured interview Attempts for control for confounding: Multivariate linear regression Blinding: NA Statistical measures used: McNemar's test, paired t-test, multivariate linear regression	Describe results: Participants' understanding of basic asthma concepts significantly improved after the intervention; however, individuals with low literacy had smaller knowledge gains than those with marginal and adequate literacy Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: Total knowledge score: Pre-intervention (SD): 4.2 (1.6) Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: Total knowledge score: Post-intervention (SD): 6.8 (2.0) Post-intervention knowledge scores by literacy level (SD): Adequate: 7.8 (1.7) Marginal: 6.6 (1.9) Low: 5.6 (1.8) Difference, %: Difference in total knowledge score (unadjusted): +2.6*, $P < 0.001$ Mean knowledge score (post-pre adjusted) compared to adequate literacy score: Adequate reference Marginal: -0.8; 95% CI, -1.5 to -0.1 Low: -1.5; 95%CI, -2.3 to -0.6 *Calculated by research team

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Sudore et al., 2007[127] Sudore et al., 2008[128] Research objective: Determine whether advance directive redesigned to meet most adults' literacy needs was more useful for advance care planning than a standard form Study design: RCT Study setting: General Medicine Clinic at San Francisco General Hospital (SFGH), a public hospital affiliated with the University of California San Francisco (UCSF) Measurement period: February and July 2005 Follow-up duration: 6 months Completeness of follow-up, %: Same day: 100 6 month: 173/205 (84) Intervention group: 82/103 (80) Control Group: 91/102 (88)	Eligibility criteria: Included: Patients who were 50 years or older Reporting fluency in English or Spanish Having a telephone Having a primary care physician Excluded: Patients who were deaf Acutely ill, had dementia Had corrected visual acuity worse than 20/1 Sampling strategy: Convenience sample Sample size: 205 Intervention group: 103 Control group: 102 Age (SD): Intervention: 59.4 (8.1) Control: 61.9 (9.0) Gender, %: Female Intervention: 49.5 Control: 55.9 Race/Ethnicity, %: Intervention: White: 29.1 Hispanic: 33.0 Black: 20.4 Control: White: 21.6 Hispanic: 29.4 Black: 27.5 Income, %: Intervention: < $10,000: 43.4 Control: <$10,000: 53.5 Insurance status: NR Education, %: Intervention: College or graduate degree: 18.6 Some college: 32.4 High school: 19.6 < high school: 29.4

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Primary outcome: Acceptability of form Secondary outcomes: Knowledge of advance directive topics Proportion of advance directive completion during baseline interview Preference for form Advance directive completion at 6 months Tertiary outcomes (reported in ref #2776) Engagement in the four ACP steps: Contemplation Discussion with family or friends Discussion with physicians Documentation of plan Covariates used in multivariate analysis: For usability, age, prior history of helping another person fill out an advance directive form For knowledge: baseline knowledge For advance direction completion: cluster of parts within whole form. For DM outcomes: age, race or ethnicity, years of education Note: literacy not included as a covariate b/c education and literacy highly correlated and education more highly correlated with outcomes Description of outcome measures: Primary outcome: Acceptability: 3 domains, - 9 items scale, 8-item scale, 6-item scale Secondary outcomes: Knowledge: 12 item scale (% correct) Proportion of advance directive completion: proportion of each of 6 sections filled out Data source(s) for outcomes: Self report and review of completed forms Attempts for control for confounding: Regression models Blinding: Participants: not blinded Researchers: not blinded Statistical measures used: Bivariate analysis using x2, Fishers Exact test and t test Kuder-Richardson reliability coefficients ANCOVA Multiple linear regression Sensitivity analysis, GEE accounting for clustering (for completion of 6 parts of form)	Describe results: Intervention increased proportion of advanced directive completed and proportion completed at 6 months. It had no effect on knowledge. DM outcomes examined only post test. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: Knowledge: 71 Proportion advance directive completed: 47 Advance directive completed at 6 months: 8 DM outcomes: NR Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention, %: Knowledge: 72 Proportion advance directive completed: 61 Advance directive completed at 6 months: 19 Contemplation: Total 61% Limited Literacy 57% Adequate Literacy: 63% $P = 0.51$ Discussed with Family/friends: Total: 56 Limited literacy: 52 Adequate literacy: 58 $P = 0.42$ Discussed with MD: Total: 22 Limited literacy: 31 Adequate literacy: 17 $P = 0.03$ Documented Plan: Total: 13 Limited literacy: 8 Adequate ;iteracy: 15 $P = 0.20$ Difference: Knowledge (adjusted for baseline knowledge): +1%, $P = 0.30$ Proportion Advance directive completed (adjusted for clustering of parts within whole form): +11%; 95% CI, 1-21% Advance directive completed at 6 months (unadjusted): +11%, $P = 0.03$

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Sudore et al., 2007[127] Sudore et al., 2008[128] Research objective: Determine whether advance directive redesigned to meet most adults' literacy needs was more useful for advance care planning than a standard form Study design: RCT Study setting: General Medicine Clinic at San Francisco General Hospital (SFGH), a public hospital affiliated with the University of California San Francisco (UCSF) Measurement period: February and July 2005 Follow-up duration: 6 months Completeness of follow-up, %: Same day: 100 6 month: 173/205 (84) Intervention group: 82/103 (80) Control Group: 91/102 (88)	Control: College or graduate degree: 14.7 Some college: 32.4 High school: 18.6 < high school: 34.3 Other characteristics, %: Religious: Intervention: 43 Control: 48 Fair/Poor Health status: Intervention: 69 Control: 69 Ever filled out an advanced directive: Intervention: 113.6 Control: 11.8 Ever helped fill out advanced directive: Intervention: 10.7 Control: 20.6 Knowledge of advanced directive (% correct): Intervention: 58.5 Control: 62.2 Health literacy/numeracy levels: Intervention: Limited literacy: 39.8 Control: limited literacy: 40.2% Measurement tools including cutpoints: s-TOFHLA: Limited literacy: <22 Adequate literacy: >22

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Sudore et al., 2006[129] Research objective: Describe modified consent process and determine whether literacy and other demographic characteristics are associated with consent information Study design: Cross-sectional descriptive study nested within a larger RCT Study setting: General Medicine Clinic at San Francisco General Hospital (public hospital) Measurement period: August 2004-December 2004 Follow-up duration: NA Completeness of follow-up: 204/208 participants (98%)	Eligibility criteria: Included: Primary care physician 50 years or older Reported speaking English or Spanish "well" or "very well" Excluded: Dementia Deaf Delirious Not well enough to complete the interview Sampling strategy: Convenience sample Sample size: 204 Age (SD): 61 (8.6) Gender: Female: 53 Race/Ethnicity, %: White/Non-Hispanic: 26 White/Hispanic: 31 Black: 24 Asian/Pacific Islander: 9 Multiethnic/Other: 10 Income, %: < $10,000: 48 Insurance status: NR Education, %: < High School: 32 High School graduate: 19 some college to graduate degree: 49 Other characteristics, %: Language most comfortable speaking: English: 62 Spanish: 29 Other: 9 US born 60 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Inadequate: 22 Marginal: 18 Adequate: 60 Measurement tools including cutpoints: s-TOFHLA: Inadequate: 0-16 Marginal: 17-22 Adequate: 23-36

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Primary - # of passes through the teach-to-goal consent process required to obtain consent Secondary - # of comprehension statements missed on first pass of questioning Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Literacy level Language Age Race/ethnicity Gender Income Educational attainment Place of birth (inside or outside of us) Foreign born participants # of years lived inside US Description of outcome measures: Primary - # of passes through consent process before participant answered all statements correctly (categorized as 1 pass, 2 passes, or 3 or more passes) Secondary - # of statements answered correctly on the first pass (categorized as all statements answered correctly on 1st pass, 1 statement answered incorrectly on 1st pass, or 2 or more statements answered incorrectly on 1st pass) Data source(s) for outcomes: Self-reported comprehension during consent interview Attempts for control for confounding: Yes: multivariable logistic regression models, stratified analyses by Mantel-Haenszel method Blinding: No Statistical measures used: Chi-square Fisher's exact test Multivariable ordinal logistic regression Mantel-Haenszel analysis	Describe results: Participants who had lower literacy required more passes through consent process before they demonstrated comprehension Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: Adequate Literacy: 1 pass: 36.1 2 passes: 45.1 > 3 passes: 18.8 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention, %: Marginal Literacy: 1 pass: 21.6 2 passes: 62.2 > 3 passes: 16.2 Inadequate Literacy: 1 pass: 11.1 2 passes: 62.2 > 3 passes: 26.7 Difference: Overall # of passes through teach to goal: 1: 28% 2: 53% 3: 20% Unadjusted *P* for literacy interaction: 0.02; 11% of those with inadequate literacy required only 1 pass whereas 36% of individuals of with adequate literacy required only 1 pass Adjusted OR for requiring more than 1 pass (for each 1-pt decrease in s-TOFHLA): 1.04 (95% CI 1.00 to 1.07) 25% more likely to require >1 pass Adjusted OR for requiring more than 1 pass (for each 1-pt decrease in s-TOFHLA): 1.04 (95% CI, 1.00-1.07) # of comprehension statements missed on first pass questioning: 0: 28% 1: 30% 2 or more: 42% Adjusted OR for missing comprehension (for each 1-pt decrease in s-TOFHLA): 1.04 (95% CI, 1.00-1.07)

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Characteristics	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Volandes et al., 2009[130] Research objective: To evaluate the effect of a video decision support tool on preferences for future medical care in older people if they develop advanced dementia, and stability of preferences after 6 weeks. Study design: RCT Study setting: Four primary care clinics affiliated with academic medical centers in Boston Measurement period: September 2007 to May 2008 Follow-up duration: 6 weeks Completeness of follow-up: 100% post intervention; 89% at 6 weeks	Eligibility criteria: Included: ≥ 65 years old English-speaking No moderate or severe dementia Excluded: NR Sampling strategy: Convenience Sample size: 200 randomized, 106 to control, 94 to intervention Age (mean and range), % (SD): 75 (8) both groups Gender, %: Female: Control: 56 Intervention: 61 Race/Ethnicity, %: Control: Black: 33 White: 67 Intervention: Black: 26 White: 74 Income, %: NR Insurance status, %: NR Education, %: Control: Elementary: 5 Some high school: 16 HS grad: 18 Some college: 18 College grad: 15 Post-grad/prof: 27 Intervention: Elementary: 6 Some high school: 17 HS grad: 18 Some college: 18 College grad: 15 Post-grad/prof: 26 Other Characteristics Diagnosis of dementia: Control: 11 Intervention: 6

Evidence Table 3. KQ2 Update search

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Proportions indicating preference for comfort care Knowledge of whether advance dementia is curable, and associated with difficulty communicating, ambulating, and feeding oneself, recognize family; 0-5 scale, higher scores better Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Health literacy level, race in final model (Age, sex, education, marital status, diagnosis of dementia, previous relationship with person with advanced dementia were all place in initial model but no significant) Description of outcomes measures: Proportions indicating preference for comfort care Knowledge of whether advance dementia is curable, and associated with difficulty communicating, ambulating, and feeding oneself, recognize family; 0-5 scale, higher scores better Data source(s) for outcomes: Participant interview. Those unable to select a goal of care were considered "uncertain." Attempts for control for confounding: Randomization, adjustment for residual confounders Blinding: No Statistical measures used: Chi-square, t-test, kappa (for stability of preferences), logistic regression No accounting for natural clustering of participants in practice sites	Describe results: Participants in the video group were more likely to choose comfort care as their goal if they were to develop advanced dementia. For those with lower health literacy, intervention did not seem to affect choice, however (but those in higher health literacy group chose more comfort care). Intervention group had greater stability of preferences and knowledge. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: Chose comfort care: 64% Mean increase in knowledge score: 1.5 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: Chose comfort care: 86% Mean increase in knowledge score: 2.4 Difference, %: Overall unadjusted difference in comfort care: 22% (95% CI 11% to 34%) Overall adjusted OR for comfort care: aOR 3.9 (1.8-8.6) By HL group: Unadjusted differences in preferences for comfort care: ≤ 6th grade HL: ref 7th-8th grade HL: 13% (-13 to 38%) ≥ 9th grade HL: 39% (21% to 56%) Adjusted OR for preference for comfort care: ≤ 6th grade HL: ref 7th-8th grade HL: aOR 1.7 (0.54-5.3) ≥ 9th grade HL: aOR 4.1 (1.6-10.8) Difference in mean knowledge increases: +0.9, $P < 0.001$

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Characteristics	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Volandes et al., 2009[130] (continued)	Previous relationship with person with advanced dementia: Control: 10 Intervention: 19

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Walker et al., 2007[79] Research objective: Intervention: Determine effectiveness of pictorial 'mind map' together with Arthritis Research Campaign (ARC) booklet for imparting knowledge to participants with rheumatoid arthritis, and relate this to participant reading ability Health outcome: Investigate relationship between anxiety/depression and HL Study design: RCT Study setting: Participants recruited in 3 hospital Rheumatology departments in UK. Measurement period: NR Follow-up duration: 1 week Completeness of follow-up: NR	Eligibility criteria: Included: Patients diagnosed by Rheumatologist as having rheumatoid arthritis and willing to take part in study Excluded: NR Sampling strategy: Convenience sample Sample size: N = 363 Intervention, n = 175 Control, n = 188 Age (SD): Intervention: 61.96 (12.23) Control: 61.57 (11.64) Gender, %: Female: Overall: 70.5 Intervention: 71.4 Control: 69.7 Race/Ethnicity: NR Income: NR Insurance status: NR Education, %: HS or equiv: 85 7th–8th: apprx. 11 < 7th: <4 *NR by intervention group Other characteristics: Disease duration, Mean (SD) Intervention: 13.7 (10.27) Control: 12.76 (10.85) English is 1st language: 97 *NR by intervention group Health literacy/numeracy levels: Overall REALM < 60: 15% REALM < 45: 4% REALM score, Mean (SD) Intervention: 62.26 (9.12) Control: 63.28 (7.96)

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Knowledge Scale Questionnaire (KSQ) Anxiety Depression Covariates used in multivariate analysis: None Description of outcome measures: KSQ: The KSQ was adapted from an existing rheumatoid arthritis knowledge questionnaire for use in clinical settings. Eight sections comprised 40, true/false statements. The scoring system was +1 if correct, 0 if not completed or don't know, and -1 if incorrect. Possible scores ranged from -40 to +40. KSQ administered pre-intervention and post-intervention by telephone. Depression and Anxiety: Patients performed the Hospital Anxiety and Depression scale (HAQ and HAD) See Zigmond Acta Psychiatr Scand 1983; 67: 361-70. See Fries. Arthrit Rheum 1980; 23: 137-45. Data source(s) for outcomes: KSQ: pre-intervention, not clear if administered as a written survey or interview; post-intervention, interviewed by telephone HAQ/HAD: it isn't clear if administered as a written survey or interview. Attempts for control for confounding: Randomization ANOVA Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: Mann-Whitney U test used to compare mean increases in knowledge between intervention and control groups. Univariate analysis of variance with difference between KSQ scores as dependent variable and REALM score, age, intervention group, depression	Describe results: There was statistically significant difference in knowledge gained between participants who received mind map and booklet and those who received booklet only. People with higher REALM scores gained more knowledge, regardless of whether they were in intervention or control. Poor readers were significantly more anxious and more depressed than good readers. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, mean (CI): KQ2 (Control group) Increase in knowledge, 6.56 (3.36 - 8.75) KQ1 (good reader)* Depression: 6.5 (5.9-7.0)* Anxiety: 7.7 (7.1-8.2)* *read from a figure Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: KQ2 (Intervention group): Increase in knowledge: 6.45 (3.78 – 10) KQ1 (poor reader)* Depression: 8.1 (6.8-9.5)* Anxiety: 9.4 (7.9-10.8)* *read from a figure Difference: Overall: -0.11, (unadjusted *P* > 0.3) Note: REALM score predicts change in knowledge, (adjusted *P* < 0.003)

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Walker et al., 2007[79] (continued)	Measurement tools including cutpoints: For the intervention: REALM as a continuous variable For the health outcomes of Depression and Anxiety: REALM >=60: good readers REALM < 60: poor readers

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Wallace et al., 2009[131] Research objective: Wallace: Evaluate impact of providing patients with literacy-appropriate diabetes education guide accompanied by brief counseling designed for use in primary care. Study design: Pilot study; one group pretest and posttest design Study setting: 3 academic internal medicine practices in CA, LA, NC Measurement period: August 2006 to June2007 Follow-up duration: 2, 4, and 12-16 weeks Completeness of follow-up: 230/250 (92%)	Eligibility criteria: Included: English & Spanish speaking patients >18 years Diagnosis of type 2 diabetes Contactable by phone Excluded: People who were not responsible for or capable of managing their own diabetes care (e.g., residents of skilled nursing facilities, those with significant cognitive impairments) Sampling strategy: All Spanish-speaking patients were recruited from the CA site. Patients were referred to the study by their health care providers Sample size: 250 Age, years (range): 56 (29-93) Gender, % (n): Female: 65 (162/250) Race/Ethnicity, %: African American: 45 Hispanic: 33 Caucasian: 22 Income: NR Insurance status, %: Self-pay: 48 Medicaid: 26 Medicare: 23 Private: 16 Education, %: <HS: 44 HS: 34 Some college: 15 > College: 7 Other characteristics, %: Diagnosed with diabetes: 9 years (range 0-35) Last A1C: 8.6 (CI: 4.2-16.8) BMI: 34.7 (CI: 12.9-73.4) Takes insulin: 44 Self-monitor glucose: 84 Has regular MD: 63 Hospitalized in past year: 29 Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Adequate: 57 Marginal: 14 Inadequate: 29

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Wallace: Activation, self-efficacy, diabetes distress, self-care, diabetes-related knowledge Covariates used in multivariate analysis: None Description of outcome measures: Activation, self-efficacy, diabetes distress, self care: All measured with 4 orally administered instruments. All were validated scales providing Likert-type responses. Higher scores indicated better activation and self-efficacy, greater distress, and improved diabetes self-care behaviors. Activation: Used the PAM self-efficacy: Assessed diabetes self-efficacy using an 8-item measure asking respondents to rate their confidence in their ability to perform individual diabetes self-care activities, such as monitoring their blood glucose, getting medical attention, and taking care of their health diabetes distress Assessed using the DDS self-care: Assessed using a 5-item scale asking participants to rate their ability to manage their medications, monitor their blood glucose, maintain a diet, exercise, and conduct foot care Diabetes-related knowledge: Assessed with a 9-item instrument developed by authors to reflect guide's content. Data source(s) for outcomes: Self-reported Attempts for control for confounding: None Blinding: No Statistical measures used: Descriptive statistics: Independent t-tests and chi-square tests, paired t-tests. Change scores were also calculated for each outcome measure and were used to calculate standardized effect sizes (mean of change scores/SD of change scores) and to conduct analyses by literacy (adequate vs. inadequate/marginal) and language (English vs. Spanish). Differences in mean change scores by literacy and language were assessed using independent t-tests	Describe results: Both adequate and low/marginal literacy groups showed similar improvements for activation, self-efficacy, knowledge and self care, no SS differences between the 2 groups. Both adequate and low/marginal literacy groups showed similar reduction for total distress, but no SS differences between the 2 groups. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: % Knowledge questions correct: 56.78 Mean Diabetes Self-care Self-efficacy: 73.62 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: % Knowledge questions correct: 62.94 Mean Diabetes Self-Care Self-efficacy: 77.91 Difference: Overall Difference: Activation: +4.93, $P < 0.001$ Self-efficacy (unadjusted): +4.29, $P < 0.001$ Adequate literacy subgroup (unadjusted): 4.8, NR Inadequate literacy subgroup (unadjusted): +3.67, NR Unadjusted p for interaction by literacy subgroup: 0.29 Total distress: -5.25, $P < 0.001$ Knowledge: +6.16, $P < 0.001$ Self-care: +5.62, $P < 0.001$ Difference in Adequate literacy subgroup: Activation mean change: +4.6, NR Self-efficacy mean change: +4.8, NR Total distress mean change: -6.12, NR Knowledge mean change: +6.94%, NR Self-care mean change: +5.97, NR Difference in marginal/Inadequate literacy subgroup: Activation mean change: +5.34, NR Self-efficacy mean change: +3.67, NR Total distress mean change: -4.19, NR Knowledge mean change: +5.21%, NR Self-care mean change: +5.22, NR Note: no overall difference by literacy subgroups, p for interaction >0.05 in all cases

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Wallace et al., 2009[131] (continued)	Measurement tools including cutpoints: s-TOFHLA 0-36 scale 23-36: adequate literacy 17-22: marginal literacy 0-16: inadequate literacy Inadequate and marginal = lower literacy Adequate= Higher literacy

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Weiss et al., 2006[132] Research objective: Determine whether literacy education, provided along with standard depression treatment to adults with depression and limited literacy, would result in greater improvement in depression than would standard depression treatment alone Study design: RCT Study setting: Community health center Measurement period: NR Follow-up duration: 6-12 months Completeness of follow-up, %: Intervention: 33/38 (87) Control: 28/32 (88)	Eligibility criteria: Included: Scored positive on the PHQ-9 Limited literacy skills on REALM (score <60) Age > 18 Presentation to health center for something other than acute life-threatening emergency Excluded: Unable to communicate and converse meaningfully with project staff in English Currently under treatment for depression Diagnosis of dementia or other neuropsychiatric disorder Sampling strategy: Convenience sample Sample size: Intervention: 38 Control: 32 Age, mean (SD): Intervention: 41.4 (14.3) Control: 43.7 (15.3) Gender, %: Female: Intervention: 42.1 Control: 46.9 Race/Ethnicity, %: Intervention: White: 97.4 Hispanic: 2.6 Native American: 0 Control: White: 87.5 Hispanic: 6.3 Native American: 6.3 Income: NR Insurance status, %: Intervention: Medicaid/self-pay: 50 Medicare: 44.7 Private: 2.6 Other: 2.6 Control: Medicaid/self-pay: 59.4 Medicare: 37.5 Private: 3.1 Other: 0 Education: NR

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Depression severity: measured by PHQ-9 Literacy: measured by REALM Covariates used in multivariate analysis: NA Description of outcome measures: Depression severity: score on Patient Health Questionnaire (9 Question Version) health literacy: score on REALM Data source(s) for outcomes: Self report Chart reviews done to determine rates of counseling and treatment prescribed by physicians Attempts for control for confounding: Randomization Blinding: Report outcome assessor was blinded, but this is in question since REALM only administered to those in intervention group at f/u. Statistical measures used: Wilcoxon signed-rank test, 1-tailed Mann Whitney test, Spearman's correlation coefficients, Pearson's Chi square, Fisher's exact test, 2-tailed t tests Not ITT, b/c exclude people who didn't attend first f/u.	Describe results: Depression severity: individuals in the intervention group had significantly lower depression severity scores at the second and third follow-up measurements Health literacy: individuals in the intervention group had significantly higher literacy scores by the final follow-up measurement Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group: Depression severity: 1st follow-up: 8* 2nd follow-up: 9* 3rd follow-up: 10* Literacy score: NR *read from graph (Figure 2) Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: Depression severity: 1st follow-up: 8* 2nd follow-up: 6* 3rd follow-up: 6* Literacy score: NR *read from graph (Figure 2) Difference: Absolute difference in PHQ (unadjusted): 1st follow-up: 0, $P = 0.25$ 2nd follow-up: -3, $P = 0.03$ 3rd follow-up: -4, $P = 0.04$ Note: baseline PHQ 9 1.5 pts higher in control group Literacy score: REALM score increased by a mean of 7 points from baseline to final follow-up in the intervention group ($P = 0.001$); NR for control group

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Weiss et al., 2006[132] (continued)	Other characteristics, %: Occupation Intervention: Employed (unskilled worker): 23.6 Small business owner: 0 Unemployed: 76.4 Control: Employed (unskilled worker): 28.0 Small business owner: 3.1 Unemployed: 68.9 Median PHQ9 scores: Intervention: 12.5 Control: 14 Health literacy/numeracy levels, mean (SD): Intervention: mean: 46.5 (11.9) Control: mean: 47.1 (15.9) Measurement tools including cutpoints: REALM - 0-18 19-44 45-60

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Wright et al., 2009[133] Research objective: Determine whether low numeracy participants would better understand risks presented using grouped dot or dispersed dot displays Study design: RCT Study setting: Internet survey in UK Measurement period: NR Follow-up duration: Immediate Completeness of follow-up: 140/140 (100%)	Eligibility criteria: Included: Registered with market research agency for internet surveys Smoker No history of Crohn's disease Excluded: NR Sampling strategy: Convenience sample Sample size: 140 Age, mean (SD): 44.3 (13.5) Gender: Female: 56.4 Race/Ethnicity: NR Income: NR Insurance status: NR Education, %: No formal educational qualifications: 8.6 Educational qualifications completed at age 16 (GCSEs/O Levels): 27.9 Educational qualifications completed at age 18 (A Levels): 24.3 University degree: 32.9 Other characteristics, mean: Nicotine dependence (HSI): 2.6. Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: Low: 41 (incorrect answer to 1st question on Lipkus numeracy scale) Measurement tools including cutpoints: Numeracy: eight question scale developed by Lipkus and colleagues (2001) because of psychometric properties (high variance, good item-total correlation, highest difficulty, high discrimination), the first item on the scale (biggest number: 1/10, 1/100, 1/1000) was used to distinguish between high and low numeracy participants (correct answer: high numeracy, incorrect answer: low numeracy); this is a nonvalidated approach

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Objective: risk comprehension also (although not of interest to this review): Subjective ease of understanding Perceived susceptibility to disease worry Covariates used in multivariate analysis: NR except interaction term for numeracy Description of outcome measures: Objective risk comprehension: assessed by asking participants "Which of the three sets of risk figures you were given was the biggest risk and which was the smallest risk" Subjective ease of understanding: assessed by asking participants "How easy did you find it to understand the information we gave you about the chances of developing Crohn's disease" (rated 1'very difficult' - 7 'very easy') Perceived susceptibility to disease: assessed with three items reflecting different aspects of susceptibility Susceptibility conditional on continued smoking Susceptibility conditional on quitting smoking Susceptibility relative to other smokers Worry: assessed by single item "how worried are you about getting Crohn's disease?" (rated 1: not at all to 7: extremely) Data source(s) for outcomes: Patient-completed internet survey Attempts for control for confounding: ANOVA ; logistic regression Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: ANOVA, logistic regression used interaction term for numeracy	Describe results: Participants with higher numeracy had significantly higher objective risk comprehension than participants with lower numeracy; display type (dispersed vs. grouped dots) did not moderate the effect Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: Objective risk comprehension: Higher numeracy grouped display: 80.5 correct Lower numeracy grouped display: 51.9 correct Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: Objective risk comprehension by display type: Higher numeracy: dispersed display - 82.9 correct Lower numeracy: dispersed display - 32.3 correct Difference, OR (CI): Grouped vs. dispersed dot icon arrays, adjusted OR comprehension: 2.26 (95% CI, 0.779 to 6.57) Comprehension with grouped dot icon array (unadjusted OR high vs. low numeracy): 3.830 (95% CI, 1.301-11.280; *P* = 0.015) Comprehension with dispersed dot icon array (unadjusted OR high vs. low numeracy): 10.2 (95% CI, NR) Dispersed vs. grouped format: 0.442 (0.152 to 1.284) Interaction term (display by numracy): NS

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Yates and Pena, 2006[134] Research objective: Assess differences in comprehension between standard and simplified head injury advice sheets Study design: RCT Study setting: Urban emergency department in New Zealand Measurement period: August 2003-December 2003 Follow-up duration: Immediate Completeness of follow-up: 200/200 (100%)	Eligibility criteria: Included: Aged 15 or more Presenting during "study shifts", a mixture of days, afternoons, and weekends Excluded: Unable to comprehend spoken or written English Severe illness or pain Triaged as needing to be seen immediately Significant eye condition or complaint Corrected visual acuity < font size 10 Sampling strategy: Convenience sample Sample size: 200 (100 intervention and 100 comparison) Age (mean and range): Intervention: 45 Control: 42 Gender, %: Female: Intervention: 48 Control: 58 Race/Ethnicity, %: New Zealand/European Intervention: 79 Control: 67 Income: NR Insurance status: NR Education: >12 years Intervention: 59 Control: 66 Other characteristics: NA Health literacy/numeracy levels, %: < 3rd grade: 0.5* 4th-6th grade: 1* 7th-8th grade: 14* > 9th grade: 84.5* Intervention: > 9th grade: 86 Control: > 9th grade 83 *Calculated by team using info from Figure 5

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Outcomes	Results
Main outcomes: Primary: comprehension score for advice sheet Secondary: health literacy level, demographic factors and form preference Covariates used in multivariate analysis: Gender Age Years of schooling Ethnicity Description of outcome measures: Comprehension score: score on a 10-item comprehension assessment Data source(s) for outcomes: Participant provided answers during interview with researcher Attempts for control for confounding: Yes: multivariate logistic regression (although text and table 2 are not entirely clear) Blinding: NR Statistical measures used: Mann-Whitney, logistic regression	Describe results: Simplified advice form yielded significantly higher comprehension scores. (Authors report no differences between different REALM groups, stating "whatever the REALM group, the simplified form improved comprehension scores.") Participants with REALM score > 9th grade had significantly higher comprehension scores than those with score < 9th grade. Effect in no exposure (i.e., adequate literacy) or control group, %: Median: 9 correct 10 correct: 41 9 correct: 37 <9 correct: 22 Effect in exposure (i.e., low/moderate literacy) or intervention: Median: 10 correct 10 correct: 73 9 correct: 18 <9 correct: 9 Difference, mean (CI): Median score: +1 correct (unadjusted): $P < 0.0001$ Adjusted OR comprehension (simplified versus std): 4.14 (2.19-7.81) OR comprehension (> 9th grade/< 9th grade): 2.91 (1.16-7.25) No interaction of comprehension of form by literacy level

Evidence Table 3. Key Question 2: Intervention studies (continued)

Study Description	Participant Characteristics
Author, year: Yates and Pena, 2006[134] (continued)	Measurement tools including cutpoints: REALM - < 3rd grade 4th-6th grade 7th-8th grade > 9th grade

References

1. Bailey SC, Pandit AU, Yin S, et al. Predictors of misunderstanding pediatric liquid medication instructions. Fam Med 2009 Nov-Dec;41(10):715-21.

2. Baker DW, Gazmararian JA, Williams MV, et al. Health literacy and use of outpatient physician services by Medicare managed care enrollees. J Gen Intern Med 2004 Mar;19(3):215-20.

3. Gazmararian JA, Kripalani S, Miller MJ, et al. Factors associated with medication refill adherence in cardiovascular-related diseases: a focus on health literacy. J Gen Intern Med 2006 Dec;21(12):1215-21.

4. Wolf MS, Gazmararian JA, Baker DW. Health literacy and health risk behaviors among older adults. Am J Prev Med 2007 Jan;32(1):19-24.

5. Baker DW, Wolf MS, Feinglass J, et al. Health literacy and mortality among elderly persons. Arch Intern Med 2007 Jul 23;167(14):1503-9.

6. Howard DH, Sentell T, Gazmararian JA. Impact of health literacy on socioeconomic and racial differences in health in an elderly population. J Gen Intern Med 2006 Aug;21(8):857-61.

7. Wolf MS, Gazmararian JA, Baker DW. Health literacy and functional health status among older adults. Arch Intern Med 2005 Sep 26;165(17):1946-52.

8. Baker DW, Wolf MS, Feinglass J, et al. Health literacy, cognitive abilities, and mortality among elderly persons. J Gen Intern Med 2008 Jun;23(6):723-6.

9. Howard DH, Gazmararian J, Parker RM. The impact of low health literacy on the medical costs of Medicare managed care enrollees. Am J Med 2005 Apr;118(4):371-7.

10. Barragan M, Hicks G, Williams MV, et al. Low health literacy is associated with HIV test acceptance. J Gen Intern Med 2005 May;20(5):422-5.

11. Bennett IM, Chen J, Soroui JS, et al. The contribution of health literacy to disparities in self-rated health status and preventive health behaviors in older adults. Ann Fam Med 2009 May-Jun;7(3):204-11.

12. White S, Chen J, Atchison R. Relationship of preventive health practices and health literacy: a national study. Am J Health Behav 2008 May-Jun;32(3):227-42.

13. Bennett IM, Culhane JF, McCollum KF, et al. Literacy and depressive symptomatology among pregnant Latinas with limited English proficiency. Am J Orthopsychiatry 2007 Apr;77(2):243-8.

14. Chew LD, Bradley KA, Flum DR, et al. The impact of low health literacy on surgical practice. Am J Surg 2004 Sep;188(3):250-3.

15. Cho YI, Lee SY, Arozullah AM, et al. Effects of health literacy on health status and health service utilization amongst the elderly. Soc Sci Med 2008 Apr;66(8):1809-16.

16. Lee S-YD, Arozullah AM, Cho YI, et al. Health literacy, social support, and health status among older adults. Educational Gerontology 2009 03;35(3):191-201.

17. Coffman MJ, Norton CK. Demands of immigration, health literacy, and depression in recent Latino immigrants. Home Health Care Management & Practice 2010;22(2):116-22.

18. Davis TC, Wolf MS, Bass PF, 3rd, et al. Literacy and misunderstanding prescription drug labels. Ann Intern Med 2006 Dec 19;145(12):887-94.

19. Wolf MS, Davis TC, Shrank W, et al. To err is human: patient misinterpretations of prescription drug label instructions. Patient Educ Couns 2007 Aug;67(3):293-300.

20. DeWalt DA, Dilling MH, Rosenthal MS, et al. Low parental literacy is associated with worse asthma care measures in children. Ambul Pediatr 2007 Jan-Feb;7(1):25-31.

21. Estrada CA, Martin-Hryniewicz M, Peek BT, et al. Literacy and numeracy skills and anticoagulation control. Am J Med Sci 2004 Aug;328(2):88-93.

22. Fang MC, Machtinger EL, Wang F, et al. Health literacy and anticoagulation-related outcomes among patients taking warfarin. J Gen Intern Med 2006 Aug;21(8):841-6.

23. Garbers S, Chiasson MA. Inadequate functional health literacy in Spanish as a barrier to cervical cancer screening among immigrant Latinas in New York City. Prev Chronic Dis 2004 Oct;1(4):A07.

24. Gatti ME, Jacobson KL, Gazmararian JA, et al. Relationships between beliefs about medications and adherence. Am J Health Syst Pharm 2009 Apr 1;66(7):657-64.

25. Graham J, Bennett IM, Holmes WC, et al. Medication beliefs as mediators of the health literacy-antiretroviral adherence relationship in HIV-infected individuals. AIDS Behav 2007 May;11(3):385-92.

26. Grubbs V, Gregorich SE, Perez-Stable EJ, et al. Health literacy and access to kidney transplantation. Clin J Am Soc Nephrol 2009 Jan;4(1):195-200.

27. Guerra CE, Dominguez F, Shea JA. Literacy and knowledge, attitudes, and behavior about colorectal cancer screening. J Health Commun 2005 Oct-Nov;10(7):651-63.

28. Guerra CE, Krumholz M, Shea JA. Literacy and knowledge, attitudes and behavior about mammography in Latinas. J Health Care Poor Underserved 2005 Feb;16(1):152-66.

29. Hahn EA, Cella D, Dobrez DG, et al. The impact of literacy on health-related quality of life measurement and outcomes in cancer outpatients. Qual Life Res 2007 Apr;16(3):495-507.

30. Hibbard JH, Peters E, Dixon A, et al. Consumer competencies and the use of comparative quality information: it isn't just about literacy. Med Care Res Rev 2007 Aug;64(4):379-94.

31. Hironaka LK, Paasche-Orlow MK, Young RL, et al. Caregiver health literacy and adherence to a daily multi-vitamin with iron regimen in infants. Patient Educ Couns 2009 Jun;75(3):376-80.

32. Hope CJ, Wu J, Tu W, et al. Association of medication adherence, knowledge, and skills with emergency department visits by adults 50 years or older with congestive heart failure. Am J Health Syst Pharm 2004 Oct 1;61(19):2043-9.

33. Huizinga MM, Beech BM, Cavanaugh KL, et al. Low numeracy skills are associated with higher BMI. Obesity (Silver Spring) 2008 Aug;16(8):1966-8.

34. Johnson VR, Jacobson KL, Gazmararian JA, et al. Does social support help limited-literacy patients with medication adherence?: A mixed methods study of patients in the pharmacy intervention for limited literacy (PILL) study. Patient Education and Counseling 2010;79(1):14-24.

35. Johnston MV, Diab ME, Kim SS, et al. Health literacy, morbidity, and quality of life among individuals with spinal cord injury. J Spinal Cord Med 2005;28(3):230-40.

36. Kalichman SC, Pope H, White D, et al. Association between health literacy and HIV treatment adherence: further evidence from objectively measured medication adherence. J Int Assoc Physicians AIDS Care (Chic Ill) 2008 Nov-Dec;7(6):317-23.

37. Kim SH. Health literacy and functional health status in Korean older adults. J Clin Nurs 2009 Aug;18(16):2337-43.

38. Kripalani S, Henderson LE, Chiu EY, et al. Predictors of medication self-management skill in a low-literacy population. J Gen Intern Med 2006 Aug;21(8):852-6.

39. Laramee AS, Morris N, Littenberg B. Relationship of literacy and heart failure in adults with diabetes. BMC Health Serv Res 2007;7:98.

40. LeVine RA, LeVine SE, Rowe ML, et al. Maternal literacy and health behavior: a Nepalese case study. Soc Sci Med 2004 Feb;58(4):863-77.

41. Lincoln A, Paasche-Orlow MK, Cheng DM, et al. Impact of health literacy on depressive symptoms and mental health-related: quality of life among adults with addiction. J Gen Intern Med 2006 Aug;21(8):818-22.

42. Lindau ST, Basu A, Leitsch SA. Health literacy as a predictor of follow-up after an abnormal Pap smear: a prospective study. J Gen Intern Med 2006 Aug;21(8):829-34.

43. Mancuso CA, Rincon M. Impact of health literacy on longitudinal asthma outcomes. J Gen Intern Med 2006 Aug;21(8):813-7.

44. Mancuso CA, Rincon M. Asthma patients' assessments of health care and medical decision making: the role of health literacy. J Asthma 2006 Jan-Feb;43(1):41-4.

45. Mancuso JM. Impact of health literacy and patient trust on glycemic control in an urban USA population. Nursing & Health Sciences 2010;12(1):94-104.

46. Marteleto L, Lam D, Ranchhod V. Sexual behavior, pregnancy, and schooling among young people in urban South Africa. Stud Fam Plann 2008 Dec;39(4):351-68.

47. Mayben JK, Kramer JR, Kallen MA, et al. Predictors of delayed HIV diagnosis in a recently diagnosed cohort. AIDS Patient Care STDS 2007 Mar;21(3):195-204.

48. Miller DP, Jr., Brownlee CD, McCoy TP, et al. The effect of health literacy on knowledge and receipt of colorectal cancer screening: a survey study. BMC Fam Pract 2007;8:16.

49. Morris NS, MacLean CD, Littenberg B. Literacy and health outcomes: a cross-sectional study in 1002 adults with diabetes. BMC Fam Pract 2006;7:49.

50. Muir KW, Santiago-Turla C, Stinnett SS, et al. Health literacy and vision-related quality of life. Br J Ophthalmol 2008 Jun;92(6):779-82.

51. Murphy DA, Lam P, Naar-King S, et al. Health literacy and antiretroviral adherence among HIV-infected adolescents. Patient Education and Counseling 2010;79(1):25-9.

52. Murray MD, Tu W, Wu J, et al. Factors associated with exacerbation of heart failure include treatment adherence and health literacy skills. Clin Pharmacol Ther 2009 Jun;85(6):651-8.

53. Nokes KM, Coleman CL, Cashen M, et al. Health literacy and health outcomes in HIV seropositive persons. Res Nurs Health 2007 Dec;30(6):620-7.

54. Osborn CY, Paasche-Orlow MK, Davis TC, et al. Health literacy: an overlooked factor in understanding HIV health disparities. Am J Prev Med 2007 Nov;33(5):374-8.

55. Wolf MS, Davis TC, Osborn CY, et al. Literacy, self-efficacy, and HIV medication adherence. Patient Educ Couns 2007 Feb;65(2):253-60.

56. Waite KR, Paasche-Orlow M, Rintamaki LS, et al. Literacy, social stigma, and HIV medication adherence. J Gen Intern Med 2008 Sep;23(9):1367-72.

57. Osborn CY, Cavanaugh K, Wallston KA, et al. Diabetes numeracy: an overlooked factor in understanding racial disparities in glycemic control. Diabetes Care 2009 Sep;32(9):1614-9.

58. Osborn CY, Davis TC, Bailey SC, et al. Health literacy in the context of HIV treatment: Introducing the Brief Estimate of Health Knowledge and Action (BEHKA)—HIV version. AIDS and Behavior 2010;14(1):181-8.

59. Paasche-Orlow MK, Clarke JG, Hebert MR, et al. Educational attainment but not literacy is associated with HIV risk behavior among incarcerated women. J Womens Health (Larchmt) 2005 Nov;14(9):852-9.

60. Paasche-Orlow MK, Cheng DM, Palepu A, et al. Health literacy, antiretroviral adherence, and HIV-RNA suppression: a longitudinal perspective. J Gen Intern Med 2006 Aug;21(8):835-40.

61. Paasche-Orlow MK, Riekert KA, Bilderback A, et al. Tailored education may reduce health literacy disparities in asthma self-management. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2005 Oct 15;172(8):980-6.

62. Pandit AU, Tang JW, Bailey SC, et al. Education, literacy, and health: Mediating effects on hypertension knowledge and control. Patient Educ Couns 2009 Jun;75(3):381-5.

63. Peterson NB, Dwyer KA, Mulvaney SA, et al. The influence of health literacy on colorectal cancer screening knowledge, beliefs and behavior. J Natl Med Assoc 2007 Oct;99(10):1105-12.

64. Powell CK, Hill EG, Clancy DE. The relationship between health literacy and diabetes knowledge and readiness to take health actions. Diabetes Educ 2007 Jan-Feb;33(1):144-51.

65. Powers BJ, Olsen MK, Oddone EZ, et al. Literacy and blood pressure--do healthcare systems influence this relationship? A cross-sectional study. BMC Health Serv Res 2008;8:219.

66. Raehl CL, Bond CA, Woods TJ, et al. Screening tests for intended medication adherence among the elderly. Ann Pharmacother 2006 May;40(5):888-93.

67. Rothman RL, Housam R, Weiss H, et al. Patient understanding of food labels: the role of literacy and numeracy. Am J Prev Med 2006 Nov;31(5):391-8.

68. Schillinger D, Barton LR, Karter AJ, et al. Does literacy mediate the relationship between education and health outcomes? A study of a low-income population with diabetes. Public Health Rep 2006 May-Jun;121(3):245-54.

69. Sentell TL, Halpin HA. Importance of adult literacy in understanding health disparities. J Gen Intern Med 2006 Aug;21(8):862-6.

70. Sharif I, Blank AE. Relationship between child health literacy and body mass index in overweight children. Patient Education and Counseling 2010;79(1):43-8.

71. Shone LP, Conn KM, Sanders L, et al. The role of parent health literacy among urban children with persistent asthma. Patient Educ Couns 2009 Jun;75(3):368-75.

72. Smith JL, Haggerty J. Literacy in primary care populations: is it a problem? Can J Public Health 2003 Nov-Dec;94(6):408-12.

73. Sudore RL, Yaffe K, Satterfield S, et al. Limited literacy and mortality in the elderly: the health, aging, and body composition study. J Gen Intern Med 2006 Aug;21(8):806-12.

74. Sudore RL, Mehta KM, Simonsick EM, et al. Limited literacy in older people and disparities in health and healthcare access. J Am Geriatr Soc 2006 May;54(5):770-6.

75. Tang YH, Pang SM, Chan MF, et al. Health literacy, complication awareness, and diabetic control in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. J Adv Nurs 2008 Apr;62(1):74-83.

76. Torres RY, Marks R. Relationships among health literacy, knowledge about hormone therapy, self-efficacy, and decision-making among postmenopausal health. J Health Commun 2009 Jan-Feb;14(1):43-55.

77. von Wagner C, Semmler C, Good A, et al. Health literacy and self-efficacy for participating in colorectal cancer screening: The role of information processing. Patient Educ Couns 2009 Jun;75(3):352-7.

78. Waldrop-Valverde D, Jones DL, Jayaweera D, et al. Gender differences in medication management capacity in HIV infection: The role of health literacy and numeracy. AIDS and Behavior 2009;13(1):46-52.

79. Walker D, Adebajo A, Heslop P, et al. Patient education in rheumatoid arthritis: the effectiveness of the ARC booklet and the mind map. Rheumatology (Oxford) 2007 Oct;46(10):1593-6.

80. Weiss BD, Palmer R. Relationship between health care costs and very low literacy skills in a medically needy and indigent Medicaid population. J Am Board Fam Pract 2004 Jan-Feb;17(1):44-7.

81. Wolf MS, Davis TC, Shrank WH, et al. A critical review of FDA-approved Medication Guides. Patient Educ Couns 2006 Sep;62(3):316-22.

82. Wolf MS, Knight SJ, Lyons EA, et al. Literacy, race, and PSA level among low-income men newly diagnosed with prostate cancer. Urology 2006 Jul;68(1):89-93.

83. Yin HS, Mendelsohn AL, Wolf MS, et al. Parents' medication administration errors: role of dosing instruments and health literacy. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 2010 Feb;164(2):181-6.

84. Yin HS, Johnson M, Mendelsohn AL, et al. The health literacy of parents in the United States: a nationally representative study. Pediatrics 2009 Nov;124 Suppl 3:S289-98.

85. Yin HS, Dreyer BP, Foltin G, et al. Association of low caregiver health literacy with reported use of nonstandardized dosing instruments and lack of knowledge of weight-based dosing. Ambul Pediatr 2007 Jul-Aug;7(4):292-8.

86. Aggarwal A, Speckman JL, Paasche-Orlow MK, et al. The role of numeracy on cancer screening among urban women. Am J Health Behav 2007 Sep-Oct;31 Suppl 1:S57-68.

87. Cavanaugh K, Huizinga MM, Wallston KA, et al. Association of numeracy and diabetes control. Ann Intern Med 2008 May 20;148(10):737-46.

88. Davids SL, Schapira MM, McAuliffe TL, et al. Predictors of pessimistic breast cancer risk perceptions in a primary care population. J Gen Intern Med 2004 Apr;19(4):310-5.

89. Haggstrom DA, Schapira MM. Black-white differences in risk perceptions of breast cancer survival and screening mammography benefit. J Gen Intern Med 2006 Apr;21(4):371-7.

90. Schwartz LM, Woloshin S, Black WC, et al. The role of numeracy in understanding the benefit of screening mammography. Ann Intern Med 1997 Dec 1;127(11):966-72.

91. Sheridan SL, Pignone M. Numeracy and the medical student's ability to interpret data. Eff Clin Pract 2002 Jan-Feb;5(1):35-40.

92. Sheridan SL, Pignone MP, Lewis CL. A randomized comparison of patients' understanding of number needed to treat and other common risk reduction formats. J Gen Intern Med 2003 Nov;18(11):884-92.

93. Vavrus F. Girls' schooling in Tanzania: the key to HIV/AIDS prevention? AIDS Care 2006 Nov;18(8):863-71.

94. Bosworth HB, Olsen MK, Gentry P, et al. Nurse administered telephone intervention for blood pressure control: a patient-tailored multifactorial intervention. Patient Educ Couns 2005 Apr;57(1):5-14.

95. Brock TP, Smith SR. Using digital videos displayed on personal digital assistants (PDAs) to enhance patient education in clinical settings. Int J Med Inform 2007 Nov-Dec;76(11-12):829-35.

96. Bryant MD, Schoenberg ED, Johnson TV, et al. Multimedia version of a standard medical questionnaire improves patient understanding across all literacy levels. J Urol 2009 Sep;182(3):1120-5.

97. Campbell FA, Goldman BD, Boccia ML, et al. The effect of format modifications and reading comprehension on recall of informed consent information by low-income parents: a comparison of print, video, and computer-based presentations. Patient Educ Couns 2004 May;53(2):205-16.

98. Coyne CA, Xu R, Raich P, et al. Randomized, controlled trial of an easy-to-read informed consent statement for clinical trial participation: a study of the Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group. J Clin Oncol 2003 Mar 1;21(5):836-42.

99. Davis TC, Wolf MS, Bass PF, et al. Provider and patient intervention to improve weight loss: a pilot study in a public hospital clinic. Patient Educ Couns 2008 Jul;72(1):56-62.

100. DeWalt DA, Malone RM, Bryant ME, et al. A heart failure self-management program for patients of all literacy levels: a randomized, controlled trial [ISRCTN11535170]. BMC Health Serv Res 2006;6:30.

101. Ferreira MR, Dolan NC, Fitzgibbon ML, et al. Health care provider-directed intervention to increase colorectal cancer screening among veterans: results of a randomized controlled trial. J Clin Oncol 2005 Mar 1;23(7):1548-54.

102. Galesic M, Garcia-Retamero R, Gigerenzer G. Using icon arrays to communicate medical risks: overcoming low numeracy. Health Psychol 2009 Mar;28(2):210-6.

103. Galesic M, Gigerenzer G, Straubinger N. Natural frequencies help older adults and people with low numeracy to evaluate medical screening tests. Med Decis Making 2009 May-Jun;29(3):368-71.

104. Garcia-Retamero R, Galesic M. Communicating treatment risk reduction to people with low numeracy skills: a cross-cultural comparison. Am J Public Health 2009 Dec;99(12):2196-202.

105. Gerber BS, Brodsky IG, Lawless KA, et al. Implementation and evaluation of a low-literacy diabetes education computer multimedia application. Diabetes Care 2005 Jul;28(7):1574-80.

106. Greene J, Peters E. Medicaid consumers and informed decisionmaking. Health Care Financ Rev 2009 Spring;30(3):25-40.

107. Greene J, Peters E, Mertz CK, et al. Comprehension and choice of a consumer-directed health plan: an experimental study. Am J Manag Care 2008 Jun;14(6):369-76.

108. Hwang SW, Tram CQ, Knarr N. The effect of illustrations on patient comprehension of medication instruction labels. BMC Fam Pract 2005 Jun 16;6(1):26.

109. Jay M, Adams J, Herring SJ, et al. A randomized trial of a brief multimedia intervention to improve comprehension of food labels. Preventive Medicine 2009(1):25-31.

110. Kang EY, Fields HW, Kiyak A, et al. Informed consent recall and comprehension in orthodontics: traditional vs improved readability and processability methods. Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop 2009 Oct;136(4):488 e1-13; discussion -9.

111. Kim S, Love F, Quistberg DA, et al. Association of health literacy with self-management behavior in patients with diabetes. Diabetes Care 2004 Dec;27(12):2980-2.

112. Kripalani S, Bengtzen R, Henderson LE, et al. Clinical research in low-literacy populations: using teach-back to assess comprehension of informed consent and privacy information. IRB 2008 Mar-Apr;30(2):13-9.

113. Kripalani S, Robertson R, Love-Ghaffari MH, et al. Development of an illustrated medication schedule as a low-literacy patient education tool. Patient Educ Couns 2007 Jun;66(3):368-77.

114. Kripalani S, Sharma J, Justice E, et al. Low-literacy interventions to promote discussion of prostate cancer: a randomized controlled trial. Am J Prev Med 2007 Aug;33(2):83-90.

115. Mayhorn CB, Goldsworthy RC. Refining teratogen warning symbols for diverse populations. Birth Defects Res A Clin Mol Teratol 2007 Jun;79(6):494-506.

116. Murray MD, Young J, Hoke S, et al. Pharmacist intervention to improve medication adherence in heart failure: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med 2007 May 15;146(10):714-25.

117. Peters E, Dieckmann N, Dixon A, et al. Less is more in presenting quality information to consumers. Med Care Res Rev 2007 Apr;64(2):169-90.

118. Robinson LD, Jr., Calmes DP, Bazargan M. The impact of literacy enhancement on asthma-related outcomes among underserved children. J Natl Med Assoc 2008 Aug;100(8):892-6.

119. Rothman R, Malone R, Bryant B, et al. The relationship between literacy and glycemic control in a diabetes disease-management program. Diabetes Educ 2004 Mar-Apr;30(2):263-73.

120. Rothman RL, DeWalt DA, Malone R, et al. Influence of patient literacy on the effectiveness of a primary care-based diabetes disease management program. J Am Med Assoc 2004 Oct 13;292(14):1711-6.

121. Rothman RL, So SA, Shin J, et al. Labor characteristics and program costs of a successful diabetes management program. Am J Manag Care 2006;12(5):277-83.

122. Rudd RE, Blanch DC, Gall V, et al. A randomized controlled trial of an intervention to reduce low literacy barriers in inflammatory arthritis management. Patient Educ Couns 2009 Jun;75(3):334-9.

123. Schillinger D, Hammer H, Wang F, et al. Seeing in 3-D: examining the reach of diabetes self-management support strategies in a public health care system. Health Educ Behav 2008 Oct;35(5):664-82.

124. Schillinger D, Handley M, Wang F, et al. Effects of self-management support on structure, process, and outcomes among vulnerable patients with diabetes: a three-arm practical clinical trial. Diabetes Care 2009 Apr;32(4):559-66.

125. Seligman HK, Wang FF, Palacios JL, et al. Physician notification of their diabetes patients' limited health literacy. A randomized, controlled trial. J Gen Intern Med 2005 Nov;20(11):1001-7.

126. Sobel RM, Paasche-Orlow MK, Waite KR, et al. Asthma 1-2-3: a low literacy multimedia tool to educate African American adults about asthma. J Community Health 2009 Aug;34(4):321-7.

127. Sudore RL, Landefeld CS, Barnes DE, et al. An advance directive redesigned to meet the literacy level of most adults: a randomized trial. Patient Educ Couns 2007 Dec;69(1-3):165-95.

128. Sudore RL, Schickedanz AD, Landefeld CS, et al. Engagement in multiple steps of the advance care planning process: a descriptive study of diverse older adults. J Am Geriatr Soc 2008 Jun;56(6):1006-13.

129. Sudore RL, Landefeld CS, Williams BA, et al. Use of a modified informed consent process among vulnerable patients: a descriptive study. J Gen Intern Med 2006 Aug;21(8):867-73.

130. Volandes AE, Paasche-Orlow MK, Barry MJ, et al. Video decision support tool for advance care planning in dementia: randomised controlled trial. Br Med J 2009;338:b2159.

131. Wallace AS, Seligman HK, Davis TC, et al. Literacy-appropriate educational materials and brief counseling improve diabetes self-management. Patient Educ Couns 2009 Jun;75(3):328-33.

132. Weiss BD, Francis L, Senf JH, et al. Literacy education as treatment for depression in patients with limited literacy and depression: a randomized controlled trial. J Gen Intern Med 2006 Aug;21(8):823-8.

133. Wright AJ, Whitwell SC, Takeichi C, et al. The impact of numeracy on reactions to different graphic risk presentation formats: an experimental analogue study. Br J Health Psychol 2009 Feb;14(Pt 1):107-25.

134. Yates K, Pena A. Comprehension of discharge information for minor head injury: a randomised controlled trial in New Zealand. N Z Med J 2006;119(1239):U2101.

Appendix E. Characteristics of Studies with Poor Internal Validity

To assess the quality (internal validity or risk of bias) of studies, we used predefined criteria based on those described in the AHRQ Methods Guide for Comparative Effectiveness Reviews (ratings: good, fair, poor).[1] Elements of quality assessment for trials included, among others, the methods used for randomization, allocation concealment, and blinding; the similarity of compared groups at baseline; maintenance of comparable groups; overall and differential loss to followup; and the use of intention-to-treat analysis. We assessed observational studies based on the potential for selection bias (methods of selection of subjects and loss to followup), potential for measurement bias (equality, validity, and reliability of ascertainment of outcomes), adjustment for potential confounders, and statistical analysis.

In general terms, a “good” study has the least bias and results are considered to be valid. A “fair” study is susceptible to some bias but probably not sufficient to invalidate its results. The fair-quality category is likely to be broad, so studies with this rating will vary in their strengths and weaknesses. A “poor” rating indicates significant bias (stemming from, e.g., serious errors in design, analysis reporting large amounts of missing information, or discrepancies in reporting) that may invalidate the study’s results.

To systematically rate studies, we designed and used a structured data abstraction form. Trained reviewers abstracted data from each study and assigned an initial quality rating. A second reviewer read each abstracted article, evaluated the accuracy, completeness, and consistency of the data abstraction, and independently rated the quality. If differences in quality ratings could not be resolved by discussion, a third senior reviewer was involved. The full research team met regularly during the article abstraction period to discuss global issues related to the data abstraction process. The following lists all the studies reviewed and rated as poor quality, with their design and primary reasons for the final rating.

Study	Design	Primary Reasons for Poor-Quality Rating
Arozullah et al., 2006[2]	Cross-sectional	High potential for selection biases. A convenience sample with a low participation rate was used.
Bennett et al., 2006[3]	Retrospective cohort	High potential for selection and confounding biases. A convenience sample with no power calculation was used and there was no controlling for confounding in the analysis.
Bickmore et al., 2009[4]	RCT	High potential for selection and measurement bias. The process of randomization was inadequate, there was no allocation concealment, groups were not comparable at baseline, and there was inadequate controlling for confounding in the analysis.
Brock et al., 2007[5]	Uncontrolled experimental study (pre/post test)	This study received a fair rating for immediate outcomes but a poor rating for follow-up outcomes. There was a high risk for selection and confounding bias at followup due to high likelihood that the groups were no longer comparable and inadequate controlling for potential confounders in the analysis.
Campbell et al., 2007[6]	Cross-sectional	High potential for confounding and selection biases. A convenience sample was used.
Carbone et al., 2006[7]	Cross-sectional	High potential for measurement bias. Outcome measures were poorly described and could not be considered valid and reliable.
Clarke et al., 2005[8]	Cross-sectional	High potential for selection bias. Reporting of measures and statistical methods was inadequate. Important potential confounders were not considered.

Study	Design	Primary Reasons for Poor-Quality Rating
Conwell et al., 2003[9]	Cross-sectional	High risk for confounding bias: race, socioeconomic status, parental smoking status, behavioral status, or any other potential confounder, could be responsible for association between WRAT score and smoking status.
Cordasco et al., 2009[10]	RCT	False inclusions and attrition-introduced selection bias and residual confounding that was not controlled for in analysis.
DeWalt et al., 2007[11]	Cross-sectional	High potential for selection and confounding biases. A convenience sample with no power calculation was used and there was no controlling for confounding in the analysis.
DeWalt et al., 2009[12]	Uncontrolled experimental study (pre/post test)	High risk of measurement bias due to social desirability. There was also inadequate controlling for confounding in the analysis.
DeWalt et al., 2004[13]	Uncontrolled experimental study (pre/post test)	High risk of measurement and confounding bias. The lack of a control group carries a significant risk that any improvement in clinical symptoms was due to a Hawthorne effect or the use of cointerventions.
Donelle et al., 2008[14]	Cross-sectional	Literacy/numeracy groups very likely to be different and only age/gender controlled for as potential confounders. Furthermore, comprehension questions were nonvalidated and not clearly appropriate.
Drainoni et al., 2008[15]	Cross-sectional	High potential for measurement, selection, and confounding biases. Outcome measures were poorly described and could not be considered valid and reliable. A convenience sample with no power calculation was used and there was no controlling for confounding in the analysis.
Endres et al., 2004[16]	Cross-sectional	High potential for selection and confounding biases. A small convenience sample was used and there was no controlling for important potential confounders in the analysis.
Garcia-Retamero and Galesic, 2009[17]	Factorial RCT	This study received a fair rating for main effect but a poor rating for subgroup analyses, with no presentation of baseline characteristics by group. There was no control of potential confounders if participants exited, making selection and confounding major issues.
Garcia-Retamero and Galesic, 2010[18]	RCT	Lack of adequate reporting about study, unclear what the study design is for between-group comparisons, unclear sample size and baseline numeracy/graphical literacy. No control for confounding in between-group analyses and subgroup analyses (although not clear whether needed for main group analyses).
Gazmararian et al., 2010[19]	Nonrandomized trial	Nonrandomized trial with no baseline differences and no control for confounding. Additionally, the author stated that the trial was underpowered, but it is not clear for what difference/outcomes.
Ginde et al., 2008[20]	Cross-sectional	High potential for measurement and confounding biases. Outcome measures were poorly described and could not be considered valid and reliable. There was no controlling for important potential confounders in the analysis.
Ives et al., 2006[21]	Prospective cohort	High potential for confounding bias. Bivariate analysis was used with no controlling for important potential confounders in the analysis.
Jones et al., 2007[22]	Cross-sectional	High potential for measurement, selection, and confounding biases. Outcome measures were poorly described and could not be considered valid and reliable. A convenience sample with no power calculation was used and there was no controlling for confounding in the analysis.
Juzych et al., 2008[23]	Cross-sectional	High potential for confounding bias. Bivariate analysis was used with no controlling for important potential confounders in the analysis.
Kalichman et al., 2005[24]	Uncontrolled experimental study (pre/post test)	High risk of measurement and confounding bias due to social desirability and inadequate controlling for confounding in the analysis.
Kandula et al., 2009[25]	Cross-sectional; prospective cohort	High potential for measurement bias. Outcome measures were poorly described and could not be considered valid and reliable.

Study	Design	Primary Reasons for Poor-Quality Rating
Kleinpeter, 2003[26]	Cross-sectional	High potential for selection and confounding biases. A small convenience sample was used and there was no controlling for important potential confounders in the analysis.
Lincoln et al., 2008[27]	Cross-sectional	High potential for selection biases A small convenience sample was used and participation rate was low.
Mbaezue et al., 2010[28]	Cross-sectional	High potential for measurement and selection bias. Descriptive data in tables do not add to the total sample. A portion of the sample population that did not check its glucose was omitted, causing the multivariate model to be misspecified.
Morrow et al., 2006[29]	Cross-sectional	High potential for selection and confounding bias. Health outcome measure poorly described.
Muir et al., 2006[30]	Retrospective cohort	High potential for confounding bias. Bivariate analysis was used with no controlling for important potential confounders in the analysis.
Ntri et al., 2009[31]	Uncontrolled experimental study (pre/post test)	High potential for confounding and selection biases. There was no controlling for potential confounders in the analysis and no accounting for those lost to followup. A small convenience sample was used.
Persell et al., 2007[32]	Cross-sectional	High potential for confounding biases. There was no controlling for important potential confounders in the analysis.
Roth et al., 2005[33]	Cross-sectional	High potential for selection and confounding biases. A small convenience sample was used and there was no controlling for important potential confounders in the analysis.
Rutherford et al., 2006[34]	Cross-sectional	High potential for measurement and confounding biases. Outcome measures were poorly described and could not be considered valid and reliable. There was inadequate controlling for important potential confounders in the analysis.
Sanders et al., 2007[35]	Retrospective cohort	High potential for measurement bias. Outcome measures were poorly described and could not be considered valid and reliable.
Sarkar et al., 2006[36]	Cross-sectional	High potential for confounding biases. A convenience sample was used and there was inadequate controlling for important potential confounders in the analysis.
Sentell et al., 2003[37]	Cross-sectional	High potential for measurement and confounding biases. The outcome was measured by a single-item, self-reported survey question and there was inadequate controlling for important potential confounders in the analysis because only the bivariate analyses were relevant to the outcome of interest for this report.
Shieh et al., 2009[38]	Cross-sectional	High potential for confounding and measurement bias. Inadequate control for confounding and the outcome measure could not be considered valid and reliable.
van Servellen et al., 2003 & 2005[39,40]	RCT	High potential for measurement and confounding biases. Inadequate reporting. Important potential confounders and multiple comparisons were not considered in the analysis and the analysis was within not between groups.
Waldrop-Valverde et al., 2008[41]	Cross-sectional	High potential for measurement and selection biases. The sample was divided into literacy/cognition groups so the independent effect of literacy on adherence could not be determined.
Wallace et al., 2008[42]	Cross-sectional	High potential for confounding bias. Bivariate analysis was used with no controlling for important potential confounders in the analysis.
Wolf et al., 2004[43]	Cross-sectional	High potential for measurement and confounding biases. Outcome measures were poorly described and could not be considered valid and reliable. There was inadequate controlling for important potential confounders in the analysis.
Wolf et al., 2007[44]	Cross-sectional	High potential for measurement and confounding biases. Outcome measures were poorly described and could not be considered valid and reliable. There was inadequate controlling for important potential confounders in the analysis.

RCT= Randomized controlled Trial

References

1. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. Methods reference guide for effectiveness and comparative effectiveness reviews, version 1.0 [Draft posted Oct. 2007]. Rockville, MD. Available at: http://effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov/repFiles/2007_10DraftMethodsGuide.pdf 2007.
2. Arozullah AM, Lee SY, Khan T, et al. The roles of low literacy and social support in predicting the preventability of hospital admission. J Gen Intern Med. 2006 Feb;21(2):140-5.
3. Bennett I, Switzer J, Aguirre A, et al. 'Breaking it down': patient-clinician communication and prenatal care among African American women of low and higher literacy. Ann Fam Med. 2006 Jul-Aug;4(4):334-40.
4. Bickmore TW, Pfeifer LM, Paasche-Orlow MK. Using computer agents to explain medical documents to patients with low health literacy. Patient Educ Couns. 2009 Jun;75(3):315-20.
5. Brock TP, Smith SR. Using digital videos displayed on personal digital assistants (PDAs) to enhance patient education in clinical settings. Int J Med Inform. 2007 Nov-Dec;76(11-12):829-35.
6. Campbell MJ, Edwards MJ, Ward KS, et al. Developing a parsimonious model for predicting completion of advance directives. J Nurs Scholarsh. 2007;39(2):165-71.
7. Carbone ET, Lennon KM, Torres MI, et al. Testing the feasibility of an interactive learning styles measure for U.S. Latino adults with type 2 diabetes and low literacy. Int Q Comm Health Educ. 2006;25(4):315-35.
8. Clarke C, Friedman SM, Shi K, et al. Emergency department discharge instructions comprehension and compliance study. Can J Emerg Med Care. 2005 Jan;7(1):5-11.
9. Conwell LS, O'Callaghan MJ, Andersen MJ, et al. Early adolescent smoking and a web of personal and social disadvantage. J Paediatr Child Health. 2003 Nov;39(8):580-5.
10. Cordasco KM, Asch SM, Bell DS, et al. A low-literacy medication education tool for safety-net hospital patients. Am J Prev Med. 2009 Dec;37(6 Suppl 1):S209-16.
11. DeWalt DA, Boone RS, Pignone MP. Literacy and its relationship with self-efficacy, trust, and participation in medical decision making. Am J Health Behav. 2007 Sep-Oct;31 Suppl 1:S27-35.
12. Dewalt DA, Davis TC, Wallace AS, et al. Goal setting in diabetes self-management: taking the baby steps to success. Patient Educ Couns. 2009 Apr 7.
13. DeWalt DA, Pignone M, Malone R, et al. Development and pilot testing of a disease management program for low literacy patients with heart failure. Patient Educ Couns. 2004 Oct;55(1):78-86.
14. Donelle L, Arocha JF, Hoffman-Goetz L. Health literacy and numeracy: key factors in cancer risk comprehension. Chronic Dis Can. 2008;29(1):1-8.
15. Drainoni ML, Rajabiun S, Rumptz M, et al. Health literacy of HIV-positive individuals enrolled in an outreach intervention: results of a cross-site analysis. J Health Commun. 2008 Apr-May;13(3):287-302.
16. Endres LK, Sharp LK, Haney E, et al. Health literacy and pregnancy preparedness in pregestational diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2004 Feb;27(2):331-4.
17. Garcia-Retamero R, Galesic M. Communicating treatment risk reduction to people with low numeracy skills: a cross-cultural comparison. Am J Public Health. 2009 Dec;99(12):2196-202.
18. Garcia-Retamero R, Galesic M. Who profits from visual aids: overcoming challenges in people's understanding of risks [corrected]. Soc Sci Med. 2010 Apr;70(7):1019-25.
19. Gazmararian J, Jacobson KL, Pan Y, et al. Effect of a pharmacy-based health literacy intervention and patient characteristics on medication refill adherence in an urban health system. Ann Pharmacother. 2010 Jan;44(1):80-7.

20. Ginde AA, Weiner SG, Pallin DJ, et al. Multicenter study of limited health literacy in emergency department patients. Acad Emerg Med. 2008 Jun;15(6):577-80.

21. Ives TJ, Chelminski PR, Hammett-Stabler CA, et al. Predictors of opioid misuse in patients with chronic pain: a prospective cohort study. BMC Health Serv Res. 2006;6:46.

22. Jones M, Lee JY, Rozier RG. Oral health literacy among adult patients seeking dental care. J Am Dent Assoc. 2007 Sep;138(9):1199-208; quiz 266-7.

23. Juzych MS, Randhawa S, Shukairy A, et al. Functional health literacy in patients with glaucoma in urban settings. Arch Ophthalmol. 2008 May;126(5):718-24.

24. Kalichman SC, Cherry J, Cain D. Nurse-delivered antiretroviral treatment adherence intervention for people with low literacy skills and living with HIV/AIDS. J Assoc Nurses AIDS Care. 2005 Sep-Oct;16(5):3-15.

25. Kandula NR, Nsiah-Kumi PA, Makoul G, et al. The relationship between health literacy and knowledge improvement after a multimedia type 2 diabetes education program. Patient Educ Couns. 2009 Jun;75(3):321-7.

26. Kleinpeter MA. Health literacy affects peritoneal dialysis performance and outcomes. Adv Perit Dial. 2003;19:115-9.

27. Lincoln A, Espejo D, Johnson P, et al. Limited literacy and psychiatric disorders among users of an urban safety-net hospital's mental health outpatient clinic. J Nerv Ment Dis. 2008 Sep;196(9):687-93.

28. Mbaezue N, Mayberry R, Gazmararian J, et al. The impact of health literacy on self-monitoring of blood glucose in patients with diabetes receiving care in an inner-city hospital. J Natl Med Assoc. 2010 Jan;102(1):5-9.

29. Morrow D, Clark D, Tu W, et al. Correlates of health literacy in patients with chronic heart failure. Gerontologist. 2006 Oct;46(5):669-76.

30. Muir KW, Santiago-Turla C, Stinnett SS, et al. Health literacy and adherence to glaucoma therapy. Am J Ophthalmol. 2006 Aug;142(2):223-6.

31. Ntiri DW, Stewart M. Transformative learning intervention: effect on functional health literacy and diabetes knowledge in older African Americans. Gerontol Geriatr Educ. 2009;30(2):100-13.

32. Persell SD, Osborn CY, Richard R, et al. Limited health literacy is a barrier to medication reconciliation in ambulatory care. J Gen Intern Med. 2007 Nov;22(11):1523-6.

33. Roth MT, Ivey JL. Self-reported medication use in community-residing older adults: a pilot study. Am J Geriatr Pharmacother. 2005 Sep;3(3):196-204.

34. Rutherford J, Holman R, MacDonald J, et al. Low literacy: a hidden problem in family planning clinics. J Fam Plann Reprod Health Care. 2006 Oct;32(4):235-40.

35. Sanders LM, Thompson VT, Wilkinson JD. Caregiver health literacy and the use of child health services. Pediatrics. 2007 Jan;119(1):e86-92.

36. Sarkar U, Fisher L, Schillinger D. Is self-efficacy associated with diabetes self-management across race/ethnicity and health literacy? Diabetes Care. 2006 Apr;29(4):823-9.

37. Sentell TL, Shumway MA. Low literacy and mental illness in a nationally representative sample. J Nerv Ment Dis. 2003 Aug;191(8):549-52.

38. Shieh C, Mays R, McDaniel A, et al. Health literacy and its association with the use of information sources with barriers to information seeking in clinic-based pregnant women. Health Care Women Int. 2009;30(11):971-88.

39. van Servellen G, Carpio F, Lopez M, et al. Program to enhance health literacy and treatment adherence in low-income HIV-infected Latino men and women. Aids Patient Care STDS. 2003 Nov;17(11):581-94.

40. van Servellen G, Nyamathi A, Carpio F, et al. Effects of a treatment adherence enhancement program on health literacy, patient-provider relationships, and adherence to HAART among low-income HIV-positive Spanish-speaking Latinos. Aids Patient Care STDS. 2005 Nov;19(11):745-59.

41. Waldrop-Valverde D, Jones DL, Weiss S, et al. The effects of low literacy and cognitive impairment on medication adherence in HIV-positive injecting drug users. AIDS Care. 2008 Nov;20(10):1202-10.

42. Wallace LS, Rogers ES, Weiss BD. Relationship between health literacy and health-related quality of life among Tennesseans. Tenn Med. 2008 May;101(5):35-9.

43. Wolf MS, Davis TC, Cross JT, et al. Health literacy and patient knowledge in a Southern US HIV clinic. Int J STD AIDS. 2004 Nov;15(11):747-52.

44. Wolf MS, Williams MV, Parker RM, et al. Patients' shame and attitudes toward discussing the results of literacy screening. J Health Commun. 2007 Dec;12(8):721-32.

Appendix F. Strength of Evidence

KQ 1. Health literacy strength of evidence grade by domain and overall summary grade

Outcome for Health Literacy Studies	Number of Studies	Results	Domain: Risk of Bias	Domain: Consistency	Domain: Directness	Domain: Precision	Overall Grade
Hospitalization	6	Low literacy associated with increased hospitalization	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Precise	Moderate
Emergency Care Visit	9	Low literacy associated with greater emergency care use except in one study of urgent care visits (measured by self-report)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Moderate
Colon Screening	5	Larger studies found lower probability of screening	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low
Pap Smears	3	Low literacy associated with decreased probability of ever having a Pap smear	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low
Mammogram	4	Low literacy associated with less use of mammography; measures and populations differed across studies	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Moderate
Sexually Transmitted Infection	1	Low literacy associated with greater odds of accepting HIV testing	Medium	Not Applicable	Direct	Precise	Low
Immunization: Influenza	4	Low literacy associated with lower probability of receipt of influenza vaccine	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Precise	Moderate
Immunization: Pneumococcal	2	Mixed results	Medium	Not Applicable	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Access to Care	9	Mixed results for association with number of physician visits, dental and vision visits.	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Access to Insurance	1	Parental low literacy associated with having child without health insurance	Medium	Not Applicable	Direct	Precise	Low

HIV=human immunodeficiency virus; HL=health literacy; Pap=Papanicolau; PSA=prostate-specific antigen

KQ 1. Health Literacy strength of evidence grade by domain and overall summary grade (continued)

Outcome for Health Literacy Studies	Number of Studies	Results	Domain: Risk of Bias	Domain: Consistency	Domain: Directness	Domain: Precision	Overall Grade
Adherence	11	Mixed results depending on adherence measure, disease state, and adjustment for confounding	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Self-Efficacy	5	Mixed results in studies conducted within various sub-populations	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Smoking	2	Mixed results	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Drug and Alcohol Use	2	No effect on current alcohol consumption, higher health literacy associated with greater substance use in one study.	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Healthy Lifestyle (Physical Activity, Eating Habits, and Seat Belt Use)	3	Mixed results from 1 study each on exercise, diet, a composite measure, and seatbelt use	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Healthy Lifestyle (Obesity and Weight)	5	Mixed results,4 of 5 studies unadjusted	High	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Review of Prescription Information	1	Low health literacy associated with being less likely to read prescription information	Medium	Not Applicable	Direct	Precise	Low
HIV Risk and Sexual Behaviors	2	Mixed results	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Taking Medications Appropriately	6	Lower health literacy associated with poorer ability to demonstrate being able to take mediations appropriately	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Moderate
Interpreting Labels and Health Messages	3	Low literacy associated with poorer ability to interpret labels and health messages; smaller likelihood of giving an organized health narrative	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Precise	Moderate
Asthma Self-Care	1	Low literacy associated with poorer self-care skill in 1 study	Medium	Not Applicable	Direct	Imprecise	Low
Mental Health Symptomatology	10	Results in 8 of 10 studies found association between lower literacy and depression but control for confounding was limited	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low
Chronic Disease Outcomes	7	Mixed results: 3 studies on association with chronic diseases generally and 4 on	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient

Outcome for Health Literacy Studies	Number of Studies	Results	Domain: Risk of Bias	Domain: Consistency	Domain: Directness	Domain: Precision	Overall Grade
		association with specific diseases					
HIV Severity and Symptoms	5	Results in 3 studies found no relationship but control for confounding was limited and sample sizes were small	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low
Asthma Severity and Control	2	Mixed results; only unadjusted analysis of asthma control	High	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Diabetes Control and Related Symptoms	5	Glycemic control: 5 studies mixed results Complications: 1 study no relationship	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Hypertension Control	2	Mixed results	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Prostate Cancer Control	1	Patients with low HL more likely to have higher PSA (worse levels)	Medium	Not Applicable	Direct	Precise	Low
Health Status: All Adults	1	No relationship with global health status	Medium	Not Applicable	Direct	Precise	Low
Health Status and Quality of Life: Seniors	5	Lower health literacy associated with lower overall health status Mental and Physical functioning: mixed results	Overall: Moderate Mental/ Physical: moderate	Overall: Consistent Mental/ Physical: inconsistent	Direct	Overall: Precise Mental/ Physical: Imprecise	Overall: Moderate Mental/ Physical: Insufficient
Health Status and Quality of Life: Individuals with Specific Diseases	5	Mental and physical functioning by disease state and measure: mixed results	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Mortality: Seniors	2	Higher risk of mortality in the lower literacy group. Risk not elevated in the marginal literacy group (1study)	Low	Consistent	Direct	Precise	High
Costs of Health Care	2	Results mixed across payment source and patient populations	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Disparities	8	Health literacy mediates disparities in some specific health outcomes between black and white race but results were mixed. Health literacy not found to mediate the relationship between Hispanic and white race or males and females but little data available.	Black/ White and Health Outcome: Moderate Hispanic: Low Sex: Low	Black/White: Inconsistent Hispanic: Not Applicable Sex: Not Applicable	Black/White : Direct Hispanic: Direct Sex: Direct	Black/White :Precise Hispanic: Precise Sex: Precise	Black/ White: Low Hispanic: Insufficient Sex: Insufficient

HIV=human immunodeficiency virus; HL=health literacy; PSA=prostate-specific antigen

KQ1. Numeracy strength of evidence grade by domain and overall summary grade

Outcome	Number of Studies	Results	Risk of Bias	Domain: Risk of Bias	Domain: Directness	Domain: Precision	Overall Grade
Accuracy of Risk Perception	5	Perceived risk (n = 2): mixed results depending on length over which risk estimated Perceived treatment benefit (n = 4): Mixed results depending on numeracy level categories, 3 of 4 studies suggested low numeracy reduced accuracy of perceived benefit.	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Knowledge	4	Mixed results, partially dependent on type of knowledge, sample size, and adjustment for confounding	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Self Efficacy	1	Lower numeracy associated with lower self-efficacy in unadjusted analysis	High	Not Applicable	Direct	Precise	Insufficient
Behavior	1	Lower numeracy not related to self-care behavior in unadjusted analysis	High	Not Applicable	Direct	Precise	Insufficient
Skills	6	Mixed results depending on type of skill Skill in taking medication (n = 4): mixed results Skill in interpreting health information (n = 2): Lower numeracy related to lower comprehension	Skill in taking medication: Medium Skill in interpreting health information: Medium	Skill in taking medication: inconsistent Skill in interpreting health information: consistent	Skill in taking medication: Direct Skill in interpreting health information: Direct	Skill in taking medication: Imprecise Skill in interpreting health information: Precise	Skill in taking medication: Insufficient Skill in interpreting health information: Low
Disease Prevalence and Severity	3	BMI (n = 2), HbA1c (n = 1), illness requiring dietary restriction (n = 1): Mixed results	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Use of Healthcare Services	1	Mixed results, no adjustment for confounding	High	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Disparities	2	Numeracy appears to partially mediate the relationship between race and HgbA1c (n = 1) and between gender and HIV medication management capacity (n = 1)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low

BMI=body mass index; HbA1c=glycosylated hemoglobin; HIV=human immunodeficiency virus

KQ 2 specific interventions, strength of evidence grade by domain and overall summary grade

Outcome	Number of Studies	Results	Domain: Risk of Bias	Domain: Consistency	Domain: Directness	Domain: Precision	Overall Grade
Alternative Document Design	2 RCTs examining multiple simplific-ations	Highlighting common quality features (n=1): No effect Providing a framework for quality features (i.e. chunking advantages and disadvantages; n=1): improved comprehension for high literacy, worsened comprehension for low literacy if long rather than short list of features Presenting only essential quality info (i.e. death rates, not satisfaction) (n=1): Improved comprehension and choice of higher quality plans Presenting essential quality info first (n=1): Improved comprehension for low literacy only. No effect on health plan choice.	Medium	Not Applicable	Direct	Imprecise	Insuf-ficient
Alternative Numerical Presentation	3 RCTs examining different numerical presentations	Presenting quality information such that the higher number (vs. lower number) is better: Improved comprehension and choices of higher quality options for low (but not high) numeracy individuals Presenting information about the baseline risk of disease and treatment benefit information with the same versus different numbers: Improved accuracy of risk perception with greater effect in low versus high numeracy group	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low

Outcome	Number of Studies	Results	Domain: Risk of Bias	Domain: Consistency	Domain: Directness	Domain: Precision	Overall Grade
		Presenting positive predictive values as natural frequencies rather than conditional probabilities: improved comprehension equally for low and high literacy individuals					
Alternative Pictorial Represen-tations	6 RCTs and 2 quasi-experimental studies examining (1) adding symbols to numerical information, (2) adding icon arrays to numbers, (3) adding illustrations to prose, (4) using different pictorial represent-tations for same concept	Adding symbols to numerical info (n=2): Mixed effects depending on the symbols and the information to which they were added. Plus/minus signs to indicate fewer/more had no overall effect, although there was an interaction by whether higher quality was indicated by higher or lower numbers. Black and white and colored traffic light circles had no effect on comprehension, but increased the proportion of individuals choosing high quality hospitals. However, there was an interaction by 1) whether essential (i.e. death rates) or both essential and non-essential (i.e. death rates and satisfaction) quality information was presented, and 2) by numeracy level.	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Insuf-ficient

RCTs=randomized controlled trials; info=information; vs.=versus; cRCT=cluster randomized controlled trial

KQ 2 specific interventions, strength of evidence grade by domain and overall summary grade (continued)

Outcome	Number of Studies	Results	Domain: Risk of Bias	Domain: Consistency	Domain: Directness	Domain: Precision	Overall Grade
		Adding icon arrays to numbers (n=2): Improved understanding of both ARR and RRR presentations when icons were added. Interaction by 1) numeracy level, and 2) whether numbers and icon arrays depicted baseline risk and the risk following treatment with the same or different denominators. Adding illustrations to prose (n=2): No effect of mind map added to brochure or illustrations added to simple medication label text Using different pictorial representations for the same concept (n=2): No overall improvement with grouped (versus random) icon arrays, although interaction by numeracy level. Some teratogen warning symbols					
Alternative Media	4 RCT examining alternate media; 3 examining adding or substituting other media for print and 1 examining adding video to verbal narrative	Effect of adding or substituting for print (n = 3) : Effect for adding video, computer, or slide show presentations to print were mixed. Effect for simplified print were mixed depending on the reading level of the printed materials and study design and	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Insuf-ficient

Outcome	Number of Studies	Results	Domain: Risk of Bias	Domain: Consistency	Domain: Directness	Domain: Precision	Overall Grade
		quality Effect of adding video to verbal narrative (n = 1) : Improved knowledge and preference for comfort care					
Alternative Readability and Document Design	6 RCTs, 1 quasi-experimental study with post-only data	Mixed results depending on degree of simplification, literacy level of population, and study quality	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Physician Notification of Patient Literacy Status	1 cRCT	No effect on patient level outcomes	Medium	Not Applicable	Direct	Precise	Low

KQ 2. Mixed interventions, strength of evidence grade by domain and overall summary grade

Outcome	Number of Studies	Results	Domain: Risk of Bias	Domain: Consistency	Domain: Directness	Domain: Precision	Overall Grade
Use of Healthcare Services	4 RCTs, 1cRCT, and 1 quasi-experimental study	Preventive services (n=2): Increased use across literacy levels ED visits (n=2): Reduced use across literacy levels Hospitalizations (n=3): Reduced use (or trends toward reduced use) across literacy levels; greater reductions in low literacy population	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Precise	Moderate
Knowledge	3 RCTs and 7 quasi-experimental studies (including 2 with post-test only data on knowledge, which precluded conclusions)	Mixed results with 5 of 8 studies with interpretable data showing an effect on knowledge	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient

[a]Data from 2004 review modify overall strength of evidence to be moderate

RCTs=randomized controlled trials; HbA1c=glycosylated hemoglobin; BP=blood pressure; QoL=quality of Life; cRCT=cluster randomized controlled trial; ED=emergency department

KQ 2. Mixed interventions, strength of evidence grade by domain and overall summary grade (continued)

Outcome	Number of Studies	Results	Domain: Risk of Bias	Domain: Consistency	Domain: Directness	Domain: Precision	Overall Grade
Self Efficacy	4 RCTs and 5 quasi-experimental studies	Mixed results depending on intensity of intervention; for intensive interventions although these analyses for these interventions weren't stratified by literacy level	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Precise	Insufficient
Skill	1 RCT	Improved label reading skill with greater effect in those with high literacy (However, 2 studies from review found mixed results)	Medium	Not Applicable	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Behavior	2 RCTs and 1 quasi-experimental study	Improved self-management behaviors, greater improvement in adequate literacy group in the 1 study that performed analysis stratified by literacy level	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Moderate
Disease Prevalence and Severity	4 RCTs, 3 quasi-experimental studies	Self-management programs (n=3): mixed effects on biomarkers depending on study quality Disease management programs (n=2): improved HbA1c in low literacy group, improved BP across literacy levels Adult Basic and Literacy Education (n=1): improved depression severity across literacy levels	Self-manage-ment programs: Medium Disease manage-ment programs: Medium Adult Basic and Literacy Education: Medium	Self-management programs: Inconsistent Disease management programs: Consistent Adult Basic and Literacy Education: Not Applicable	Self-management programs: Direct Disease management programs: Direct Adult Basic and Literacy Education: Direct	Self-manageme nt programs: Imprecise Disease manageme nt programs: Precise Adult Basic and Literacy Education: Imprecise	Self-managemen t programs: Insufficient Disease manage programs: Moderate Adult Basic and Literacy Education: Low

KQ 2. Mixed interventions, strength of evidence grade by domain and overall summary grade (continued)

Outcome	Number of Studies	Results	Domain: Risk of Bias	Domain: Consistency	Domain: Directness	Domain: Precision	Overall Grade
Adherence	3 RCTs and 2 quasi-experimental studies (1 with post-test only data)	Mixed results related to the intensity of the intervention and measure of adherence	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Quality of Life	4 RCTs (1 measured QoL only post-test in intervention group)	Mixed results	Medium	Inconsistent	Indirect	Imprecise	Insufficient
Costs	2 RCT	Non-significant trend toward reduced cost across literacy groups	Low	Not Applicable	Indirect	Imprecise	Insufficient

Appendix G. Peer Reviewers

We gratefully acknowledge the following individuals who reviewed the initial draft of this report and provided us with constructive feedback. External reviewers comprised clinicians, researchers, representatives of professional societies, and potential users of the report. We would also like to extend our appreciation to our Associate Editor, Robert L. Kane, MD, Director of Minnesota Evidence-based Practice Center for his review and advice on improving the initial draft. Our peer review panel includes four members of the TEP: David Baker, Cindy Brach, Darren DeWalt, and Joanne Schwartzberg. Peer review was a separate duty for these individuals and not part of their commitment as TEP members. All are active professionals in the field. The peer reviewers were asked to provide comments on the content, structure, and format of the evidence report and to complete a checklist. The peer reviewers' comments and suggestions formed the basis of our revisions to the evidence report. Acknowledgments are made with the explicit statement that this does not constitute endorsement of the report.

David Baker, MD
Internal Medicine, Northwestern University
Chicago, IL

Cindy Brach, MPP
Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality
Rockville, MD

Terry C. Davis, PhD
Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center
Shreveport, LA

Darren DeWalt, MD
Internal Medicine, University of North Carolina
Chapel Hill, NC

Elissa Schuler Adair, PhD
Consumer Reports
New York, NY

Joanne Schwartzberg, MD
American Medical Association
Chicago, IL

Appendix H. Excluded Studies

1. Diehl SJ. Incorporating health literacy into adult basic education: from life skills to life saving. *N C Med J*. 2007;68(5):336-9.
2. DeWalt DA. Low health literacy: epidemiology and interventions. *N C Med J*. 2007;68(5):327-30.
3. Holmes M, Bacon TJ, Dobson LA, et al. Addressing health literacy through improved patient-practitioner communication. *N C Med J*. 2007;68(5):319-26.
4. Roberts NJ, Ghiassi R, Partridge MR. Health literacy in COPD. *Int J Chron Obstruct Pulmon Dis*. 2008;3(4):499-507.
5. Nath C. Literacy and diabetes self-management. *Am J Nurs*. 2007;107(6 Suppl):43-9; quiz 49.
6. Faguy K. Health literacy. *Radiol Technol*. 2004;76(2):139-46; quiz 147-9.
7. Mayer GG, Villaire M. Low health literacy and its effects on patient care. *J Nurs Adm*. 2004;34(10):440-2.
8. Parmet WE, Robbins A. Public health literacy for lawyers. *J Law Med Ethics*. 2003;31(4):701-13.
9. Bendycki NA. Health literacy. *Mark Health Serv*. 2008;28(3):32-7.
10. Reeves K. Health literacy: the newest vital sign. *Medsurg Nurs*. 2008;17(5):288, 296.
11. Clancy C. PAs, health literacy, and medication safety. *Jaapa*. 2008;21(10):51.
12. Ferguson B. Health literacy and health disparities: the role they play in maternal and child health. *Nurs Womens Health*. 2008;12(4):286-98.
13. Wallis L. Safety in numbers. Concern about nurses' numeracy skills has been revived by research on drug calculation errors. *Nurs Stand*. 2008;22(33):62-3.
14. Frankel A. Health literacy and harm: who is at risk? What is the fix? *Cmaj*. 2008;178(12):1573-4.
15. Summaries for patients. Association of numeracy and diabetes control. *Ann Intern Med*. 2008;148(10):I53.
16. Brey RA, Clark SE, Wantz MS. This is your future: a case study approach to foster health literacy. *J Sch Health*. 2008;78(6):351-5.
17. Tkacz VL, Metzger A, Pruchnicki MC. Health literacy in pharmacy. *Am J Health Syst Pharm*. 2008;65(10):974-81.
18. Silverman MM. In this issue. Mental health literacy. *Suicide Life Threat Behav*. 2008;38(2):iii-v.
19. Reisfield GM, Wilson GR. Health literacy in palliative medicine #153. *J Palliat Med*. 2008;11(1):105-6.
20. Buescher PA, White AE, DeWalt DA. Seleted data related to health literacy in North Carolina. *N C Med J*. 2007;68(5):377-8.
21. Stallings KD, Bacon TJ. Health professions education to promote health literacy: leverage points and new opportunities. *N C Med J*. 2007;68(5):368-71.
22. Neal KC. Health literacy: more than a one-way street. *Am J Bioeth*. 2007;7(11):29-30; discussion W1-2.
23. Jotkowitz A, Porath A. Health literacy, access to care and outcomes of care. *Am J Bioeth*. 2007;7(11):25-7; discussion W1-2.
24. Dees RH. Health literacy and autonomy. *Am J Bioeth*. 2007;7(11):22-3; discussion W1-2.
25. Goldberg DS. Justice, health literacy and social epidemiology. *Am J Bioeth*. 2007;7(11):18-20; discussion W1-2.
26. Gordon EJ, Wolf MS. Beyond the basics: designing a comprehensive response to low health literacy. *Am J Bioeth*. 2007;7(11):11-3; discussion W1-2.

27. Owens L, Walden D. Health literacy: the new essential in nursing education. *Nurse Educ*. 2007;32(6):238-9.

28. Brey RA, Clark SE, Wantz MS. Enhancing health literacy through accessing health information, products, and services: an exercise for children and adolescents. *J Sch Health*. 2007;77(9):640-4.

29. Rudolph JW, Simon R, Raemer DB. Which reality matters? Questions on the path to high engagement in healthcare simulation. *Simul Healthc*. 2007;2(3):161-3.

30. Low health literacy puts patients at risk. *Bull Am Coll Surg*. 2007;92(7):94-5.

31. Kaposy C. The real-life consequences of being denied access to an abortion. *Am J Bioeth*. 2007;7(8):34-6; discussion W3.

32. Malik P. Numeracy. *Can J Cardiol*. 2007;23(10):777.

33. Yin HS, Forbis SG, Dreyer BP. Health literacy and pediatric health. *Curr Probl Pediatr Adolesc Health Care*. 2007;37(7):258-86.

34. Chisholm MA, Fair J, Spivey CA. Health literacy and transplant patients and practitioners. *Public Health*. 2007;121(10):800-3.

35. Murphy-Knoll L. Low health literacy puts patients at risk: the Joint Commission proposes solutions to national problem. *J Nurs Care Qual*. 2007;22(3):205-9.

36. Ross J. Health literacy and its influence on patient safety. *J Perianesth Nurs*. 2007;22(3):220-2.

37. Larson L. Health literacy: how are your patients reading you? *Trustee*. 2007;60(5):8-12, 1.

38. White paper underscores patient health literacy. *ED Manag*. 2007;19(5):3-4.

39. Valenti WM. Health literacy, HIV and outcomes. *AIDS Read*. 2007;17(3):124-6, 128.

40. Barrett SE, Puryear JS. Health literacy: improving quality of care in primary care settings. *J Health Care Poor Underserved*. 2006;17(4):690-7.

41. McCabe JA. An assignment for building an awareness of the intersection of health literacy and cultural competence skills. *J Med Libr Assoc*. 2006;94(4):458-61.

42. Wilson J. Meeting the health literacy needs of clients. *Nurs N Z*. 2006;12(7):18-9.

43. Rootman I. Health literacy: where are the Canadian doctors? *Cmaj*. 2006;175(6):606.

44. Kripalani S, Weiss BD. Teaching about health literacy and clear communication. *J Gen Intern Med*. 2006;21(8):888-90.

45. Baker DW. The meaning and the measure of health literacy. *J Gen Intern Med*. 2006;21(8):878-83.

46. Lloyd LL, Ammary NJ, Epstein LG, Johnson R, Rhee K. A transdisciplinary approach to improve health literacy and reduce disparities. *Health Promot Pract*. 2006;7(3):331-5.

47. Brown L, Upchurch G, Frank SK. Low health literacy: what pharmacists can do to help. *J Am Pharm Assoc (2003)*. 2006;46(1):4-11.

48. Wallace L. Patients' health literacy skills: the missing demographic variable in primary care research. *Ann Fam Med*. 2006;4(1):85-6.

49. NQF looks to improve informed consent for individuals with limited health literacy. *Qual Lett Healthc Lead*. 2005;17(10):13-4.

50. Carmona RH. Improving Americans' health literacy. *J Am Diet Assoc*. 2005;105(9):1345.

51. Mantone J. Reading, writing and relating. Providers--rural and urban--urged to pay more attention to health literacy. *Mod Healthc*. 2005;35(32):30-1.

52. Hamilton S. How do we assess the learning style of our patients? *Rehabil Nurs*. 2005;30(4):129-31.

53. Gillis DE, MacIsaac A, Quigley Allan B, Shively J. Health literacy: expanding practitioners' horizons through collaborative research. *J Interprof Care*. 2004;18(4):449-51.

54. Fitzgerald N. Health literacy and your practice. *Mich Med*. 2005;104(1):22.

55. Hardin LR. Counseling patients with low health literacy. *Am J Health Syst Pharm*. 2005;62(4):364-5.

56. Rothschild B. Health literacy: what the issue is, what is happening, and what can be done. *Health Promot Pract*. 2005;6(1):8-11.

57. Murray MD, Young JM, Morrow DG, et al. Methodology of an ongoing, randomized, controlled trial to improve drug use for elderly patients with chronic heart failure. *Am J Geriatr Pharmacother*. 2004;2(1):53-65.

58. Gomez E. Web-based tools can help to improve health literacy. *ONS News*. 2004;19(9):6.

59. Ortolon K. Clearing the confusion. Physicians turn attention to low health literacy concerns. *Tex Med*. 2004;100(6):49-51.

60. Dubow J. Adequate literacy and health literacy: prerequisites for informed health care decision making. *Issue Brief (Public Policy Inst (Am Assoc Retired Pers))*. 2004(IB70):1-11.

61. Young D. Low health literacy is high among Americans, studies say. *Am J Health Syst Pharm*. 2004;61(10):986-7.

62. Hixon AL. Functional health literacy: improving health outcomes. *Am Fam Physician*. 2004;69(9):2077-8.

63. Peota C. Health literacy and patient safety. *Minn Med*. 2004;87(4):32-4.

64. Vastag B. Low health literacy called a major problem. *Jama*. 2004;291(18):2181-2.

65. Lee CS, Shiu AT. Perceived health care climate, diabetes knowledge and self-care practice of Hong Kong Chinese older patients: a pilot study. *J Clin Nurs*. 2004;13(4):534-5.

66. Devereux J. Nursing. Low health literacy: a covert barrier to patient self-management. *HIV Clin*. 2004;16(1):12-4.

67. Evans T. Why health literacy matters. *Iowa Med*. 2003;93(6):6.

68. Payne JG, Schulte SK. Mass media, public health, and achieving health literacy. *J Health Commun*. 2003;8 Suppl 1:124-5.

69. Zarcadoolas C, Pleasant A, Greer DS. Elaborating a definition of health literacy: a commentary. *J Health Commun*. 2003;8 Suppl 1:119-20.

70. Parker RM, Gazmararian JA. Health literacy: essential for health communication. *J Health Commun*. 2003;8 Suppl 1:116-8.

71. Francis C, Pirkis JE, Blood RW, Burgess PM, Dunt DR. Media reporting of specific mental illnesses in the context of crime: implications for mental health literacy. *Med J Aust*. 2003;179(11-12):638.

72. Sass HM. New options for health care policy and health status insurance: citizens as customers. *Croat Med J*. 2003;44(5):562-7.

73. Feifer R. How a few simple words improve patients' health. *Manag Care Q*. 2003;11(2):29-31.

74. Hochhauser M. The continuing critical issue is health literacy. *Manag Care Interface*. 2003;16(8):23-4, 29.

75. Putting the spotlight on health literacy to improve quality care. *Qual Lett Healthc Lead*. 2003;15(7):2-11, 1.

76. Parker RM, Ratzan SC, Lurie N. Health literacy: a policy challenge for advancing high-quality health care. *Health Aff (Millwood)*. 2003;22(4):147-53.

77. Mayer GG, Villaire M. Health literacy: an ethical responsibility. Mitigating the negative impact of low health literacy is an ethical imperative. *Healthc Exec*. 2003;18(4):50-1.

78. Hutton BM. Numeracy must become a priority for nurses. *Br J Nurs*. 2000;9(14):894.

79. LeFevre JA. Research on the development of academic skills: introduction to the special issue on early literacy and early numeracy. *Can J Exp Psychol*. 2000;54(2):57-64.

80. Hutton M. Numeracy skills for intravenous calculations. *Nurs Stand*. 1998;12(43):49-52; quiz 55-6.

81. Low literacy levels can limit effectiveness of DM programs. *Dis Manag Advis*. 2003;9(5):65-9.

82. Ferrell DK, DeBord CL. Make computer-based training user-friendly. *Nurs Manage*. 2003;Suppl:30-1.

83. Hill SC, Lindsay GB. Using health infomercials to develop media literacy skills. *J Sch Health*. 2003;73(6):239-41.

84. Kordella T. Research profile. A new tack. Overcoming low literacy in minorities. *Diabetes Forecast*. 2003;56(1):136-8.

85. Rudd RE, Comings JP, Hyde JN. Leave no one behind: improving health and risk communication through attention to literacy. *J Health Commun*. 2003;8 Suppl 1:104-15.

86. Treiman R, Kessler B. The role of letter names in the acquisition of literacy. *Adv Child Dev Behav*. 2003;31:105-35.

87. Wilson JF. The crucial link between literacy and health. *Ann Intern Med*. 2003;139(10):875-8.

88. Intensive approach pays off in diabetics with low literacy skills. *Dis Manag Advis*. 2004;10(12):133-7.

89. Applegate KE, Crewson PE. Statistical literacy. *Radiology*. 2004;230(3):613-4.

90. Duke R. Easy as ABC? Low literacy rates in Arkansas are causing problems with health care. *J Ark Med Soc*. 2004;100(10):345-7.

91. Gates EA. Communicating risk in prenatal genetic testing. *J Midwifery Womens Health*. 2004;49(3):220-7.

92. Jones MW, Englestad DM. "Womb" literacy: reading to infants in the NICU. *Neonatal Netw*. 2004;23(4):65-9.

93. Mayuzumi K. Rethinking literacy and women's health: a Bangladesh case study. *Health Care Women Int*. 2004;25(6):504-26.

94. Pokhrel D, Viraraghavan T. Diarrhoeal diseases in Nepal vis-a-vis water supply and sanitation status. *J Water Health*. 2004;2(2):71-81.

95. Roman SP. Illiteracy and older adults: Individual and societal implications. *Educational Gerontology*. 2004;30(2):79-93.

96. Rootman I. Health promotion and literacy: implications for nursing. *Can J Nurs Res*. 2004;36(1):13-21.

97. Stein K. Cultural literacy in health care. *J Am Diet Assoc*. 2004;104(11):1657-9.

98. Ownby RL. Medication adherence and health care literacy: filling in the gap between efficacy and effectiveness. *Curr Psychiatry Rep*. 2005;7(1):1-2.

99. Robinson S, Lawson S. Evaluating the impact of Information Skills Training within primary care. *Health Info Libr J*. 2005;22(1):63-5.

100. Rudd RE, Horowitz AM. Health and literacy: supporting the oral health research agenda. *J Public Health Dent*. 2005;65(3):131-2.

101. Literacy and health practice resources. *Can J Public Health*. 2006;97 Suppl 2:S14-5.

102. Wardle J. Make sure your patients understand discharge plan: low health literacy contributes to readmissions. *Patient Education Management*. 2006;13(4):45-48.

103. Davis LJ. Life, death, and biocultural literacy. *Chron High Educ*. 2006;52(18):B9-10.

104. Greenberg D, Lackey J. The importance of adult literacy issues in social work practice. *Soc Work*. 2006;51(2):177-9.

105. Kendig S. Word power: The effect of literacy on health outcomes. *AWHONN Lifelines*. 2006;10(4):327-31.

106. Lunney M. Helping nurses use NANDA, NOC, and NIC: novice to expert. *J Nurs Adm*. 2006;36(3):118-25.

107. Maag M. Podcasting and MP3 players: emerging education technologies. *Comput Inform Nurs*. 2006;24(1):9-13.

108. O'Hare A. Acquiring literacy in the face of severe speech and physical impairments. *Dev Med Child Neurol*. 2006;48(8):628.

109. Paasche-Orlow MK, Schillinger D, Greene SM, Wagner EH. How health care systems can begin to address the challenge of limited literacy. *J Gen Intern Med*. 2006;21(8):884-7.

110. Pravikoff DS. Mission critical: a culture of evidence-based practice and information literacy. *Nurs Outlook*. 2006;54(4):254-5.

111. Seasholtz SI. Financial literacy--no nurse left behind. *Am Nurse*. 2006;38(3):9.

112. Simpson RL. What's nursing's PLAN for IT ubiquity? *Nurs Manage*. 2006;37(9):12, 16.

113. Snow CE, Beals DE. Mealtime talk that supports literacy development. *New Dir Child Adolesc Dev*. 2006(111):51-66.

114. Stopforth L. Driving the roll out. Nurses and new communication technologies. *Nurs N Z*. 2006;12(10):17.

115. An emerging giant: nursing informatics. *Nurs Manage*. 2007;38(3):38-42.

116. Allen D. You're never too old for a Wii. *Nurs Older People*. 2007;19(8):8.

117. Baerlocher MO. Adult literacy rates in African and Eastern Mediterranean countries. *Can Med Assoc J*. 2007;177(11):1347.

118. Boehl T. Linguistic issues and literacy barriers in nutrition. *J Am Diet Assoc*. 2007;107(3):380-3.

119. Booth A. In search of the information literacy training 'half-life'. *Health Info Libr J*. 2007;24(2):145-9.

120. Callister LC. Improving literacy in women and girls globally. *MCN Am J Matern Child Nurs*. 2007;32(3):194.

121. Chepesiuk R. Environmental literacy: knowledge for a healthier public. *Environ Health Perspect*. 2007;115(10):A494-9.

122. Curran C, Sheets D, Kirkpatrick B, Bauldoff GS. Virtual patients support point-of-care nursing education. *Nurs Manage*. 2007;38(12):27-33.

123. Delaney C. Nursing and informatics for the 21st century: a conversation with Connie Delaney, PhD, RN, FAAN, FACMI. Interview by Joan Karnas. *Creat Nurs*. 2007;13(2):4-6.

124. Fleming J. Health literacy. *RDH*. 2007;27(3):48.

125. Low AK, Grothe KB, Wofford TS, Bouldin MJ. Addressing disparities in cardiovascular risk through community-based interventions. *Ethn Dis*. 2007;17(2 Suppl 2):S2-55-9.

126. X1Lurie N, Parker R. Editorial: moving health literacy from the individual to the community. *American Journal of Health Behavior*. 2007;31:S6-7.

127. Mackenzie B. Sustained efforts should promote statistics literacy in physiology. Commentary on "Guidelines for reporting statistics in journals published by the American Physiological Society: the sequel". *Adv Physiol Educ*. 2007;31(4):305; discussion 306-7.

128. Mastrian K, McGonigle D, Pavlekovsky K. Information systems and case management practice series, part III: case management is implementation processes, additional technology tools, and future directions. *Prof Case Manag*. 2007;12(5):296-9.

129. Miller VM. Poor eHealth literacy and consumer-directed health plans: a recipe for market failure. *Am J Bioeth*. 2007;7(11):20-2; discussion W1-2.

130. Murer CG. EHRs: issues preventing widespread adoption. *Rehab Manag*. 2007;20(5):38-9.

131. Nagle LM. Everything I know about informatics, I didn't learn in nursing school. *Nurs Leadersh (Tor Ont)*. 2007;20(3):22-5.

132. Nagle LM. Infoway's EHR user engagement strategy. *Nurs Leadersh (Tor Ont)*. 2007;20(2):31-3.

133. Nelson R. Electronic health records: useful tools or high-tech headache? *Am J Nurs*. 2007;107(3):25-6.

134. Pank CM. Online education. *Am J Nurs*. 2007;107(5):74-6.

135. Robles J, Karnas J. The electronic medical record: shifting the paradigm. A conversation with Jane Robles and Joan Karnas. Interview by Beth Beaty. *Creat Nurs*. 2007;13(2):7-9.

136. Schillinger D. Literacy and health communication: reversing the 'inverse care law'. *Am J Bioeth*. 2007;7(11):15-8; discussion W1-2.

137. Sensmeier J. The future of IT? Aggressive educational reform. TIGER initiative preps nurses for healthcare's digital era. *Nurs Manage*. 2007;Suppl:2, 4, 6 passim.

138. Spalla TL, Nininger JM, Daley LK. You've got mail: a new tool to help millennials prepare for the national council licensure examination. *Nurse Educ*. 2007;32(2):52-4.

139. Thobaben M. Health literacy and elderly home health clients. *Home Health Care Management & Practice*. 2007;19(6):478-479.

140. Wheeler DP, Goodman H. Health and mental health social workers need information literacy skills. *Health Soc Work*. 2007;32(3):235-7.

141. Andretta S. Promoting reflective information literacy practice through Facilitating Information Literacy Education (FILE). *Health Info Libr J*. 2008;25(2):150-3.

142. Chapman L. Effective teamwork. *Nurs Manag (Harrow)*. 2008;15(6):18-21.

143. Costa DM. Facilitating health literacy. *OT Practice*. 2008;13(15):13.

144. DeCastro J, Stone B. Improving therapeutic outcomes in BPH through diagnosis, treatment and patient compliance. *Am J Med*. 2008;121(8 Suppl 2):S27-33.

145. Delaney C. Facilitating cultural competence and computer literacy in RN-to-BSN. *J Nurs Educ*. 2008;47(5):240.

146. Dougall A, Fiske J. Access to special care dentistry, part 3. Consent and capacity. *Br Dent J*. 2008;205(2):71-81.

147. Dragon N. Leaving the paper trail behind. *Aust Nurs J*. 2008;16(1):22-5.

148. Hijazi ZM, Marshall JJ. Seconds-Count.org offers enhanced tools for patients and physicians. *Catheter Cardiovasc Interv*. 2008;72(7):1027-9.

149. Hughes S, Dennison CR. Progress in prevention: how can we help patients seek information on the World Wide Web?: an opportunity to improve the "net effect". *J Cardiovasc Nurs*. 2008;23(4):324-5.

150. Innes G. Faculty-librarian collaboration: an online information literacy tutorial for students. *Nurse Educ*. 2008;33(4):145-6.

151. Skiba DJ. Moving forward: the informatics agenda. *Nurs Educ Perspect*. 2008;29(5):300-1.

152. Skiba DJ, DuLong D. Using TIGER vision to move your agenda forward. *Nurs Manage*. 2008;39(3):14-6.

153. Zuniga JM. Promoting HIV literacy. *J Int Assoc Physicians AIDS Care (Chic Ill)*. 2008;7(5):215-6.

154. Brown T. Literacy and healthcare: the challenge of communication in home healthcare and hospice. *Home Healthc Nurse*. 2009;27(1):55-9.

155. Craig E. Better informed for better health and better care: an information literacy framework to support health care in Scotland. *Health Info Libr J*. 2009;26(1):77-80.

156. Fetter MS. Health information literacy and mental health nursing. *Issues Ment Health Nurs*. 2009;30(1):64-5.

157. Krumwiede N. What challenges do you see when caring for patients in a rural area? Access, health literacy, and health disparities are concerns. *ONS Connect*. 2009;24(7):13.

158. Goske MJ, Bulas D. Improving health literacy: informed decision-making rather than informed consent for CT scans in children. *Pediatr Radiol*. 2009;39(9):901-3.

159. Oates DJ, Silliman RA. Health literacy: improving patient understanding. *Oncology (Williston Park)*. 2009;23(4):376, 379.

160. Worley S, Didiza Z, Nomatshila S, et al. Wellness programmes for persons living with HIV/AIDS: experiences from Eastern Cape province, South Africa. *Glob Public Health*. 2009;4(4):367-85.

161. Wolff K, Cavanaugh K, Malone R, et al. The Diabetes Literacy and Numeracy Education Toolkit (DLNET): materials to facilitate diabetes education and management in patients with low literacy and numeracy skills. *Diabetes Educ*. 2009;35(2):233-6, 238-41, 244-5.

162. Cutilli CC, Bennett IM. Understanding the health literacy of America: results of the National Assessment of Adult Literacy. *Orthop Nurs*. 2009;28(1):27-32; quiz 33-4.

163. A health literacy example: revising a HIPAA privacy notice. *ASHA Leader*. 2009;14(2):29.

164. Meehan D. Building a stronger foundation: raising health literacy awareness. *Med Surg Matters*. 2009;18(4):16-8.

165. Bulletin board AHRQ launches health literacy measurement tools. *Journal of AHIMA*. 2009;80(3):12.

166. Family council can help make materials readable: revamping written handout distribution. *Patient Education Management*. 2009;16(4):42.

167. Hasselkus A, Moxley A. Health literacy at the intersection of cultures Last in a three-part series. *ASHA Leader*. 2009;14(4):30-1.

168. Hasselkus A. Health literacy in clinical practice first in a three-part series. *ASHA Leader*. 2009;14(1):28-9.

169. Kohler D. Health literacy: improving comprehension and adherence of written patient instructions by simplifying educational materials at or below a sixth-grade reading level. *Gastroenterology Nursing*. 2009;32(2):143.

170. Health literacy: one pillar of patient education. *Briefings on Patient Safety*. 2009;10(6):6-8.

171. Jones CM. Internet resources: health literacy. *MLA News*. 2009;416:11.

172. Iowa Health System addresses health literacy within state facilities by adopting patient-centered approaches. *Briefings on Patient Safety*. 2009;10(3):5-6.

173. Lack of compliance may mean patients don't understand. *Case Management Advisor*. 2009;20(8):85-7.

174. Lack of compliance may mean patients misunderstand: low health literacy contributes to readmissions. *Patient Education Management*. 2009;16(9):103-5.

175. Log on for health literacy materials. *American Dental Association News*. 2009;40(2):11.

176. Owens J. OJIN tackles health literacy. *American Nurse*. 2009;41(5):6.

177. Sullivan CH. Partnering with community agencies to provide nursing students with cultural awareness experiences and refugee health promotion access. *Journal of Nursing Education*. 2009;48(9):519-22.

178. Wicklund K, Ramos K. Plain language: effective communication in the health care setting. *Journal of Hospital Librarianship*. 2009;9(2):177-85.

179. Volunteers address low health literacy: provide someone to teach tasks. *Patient Education Management*. 2009;16(5):54-5.

180. Denham SA. Diabetes: A family matter. *Journal of Family Nursing*. 2009;15(3):400-401.

181. Peregrin T. Picture this: visual cues enhance health education messages for people with low literacy skills. *J Am Diet Assoc*. 2010;110(4):500-5.

182. Warburton P. Poor numeracy skills must be tackled to cut medication errors. *Nurs Times*. 2010;106(9):13.

183. D'Alessandro DM. Challenges and options for patient education in the office setting. *Pediatr Ann*. 2010;39(2):78-83.

184. Glass AP, Butler DQ. Health literacy and older adults. *J Am Geriatr Soc*. 2010;58(1):152-3.

185. Pattishall AE, Spector ND. Vitamin D deficiency, eosinophilic esophagitis, and health literacy. *Curr Opin Pediatr*. 2009;21(6):817-23.

186. Fetter MS. Promoting health literacy with vulnerable behavioral health clients. *Issues Ment Health Nurs*. 2009;30(12):798-802.

187. Abrams MA, Klass P, Dreyer BP. Health literacy and children: recommendations for action. *Pediatrics*. 2009;124 Suppl 3:S327-31.

188. Sullivan LW. Promoting health literacy and health behaviors. *Breastfeed Med*. 2009;4 Suppl 1:S67.

189. Horowitz AM. The role of health literacy in reducing health disparities. *J Dent Hyg*. 2009;83(4):182-3.

190. Klass P, Dreyer BP, Mendelsohn AL. Reach out and read: literacy promotion in pediatric primary care. *Adv Pediatr*. 2009;56:11-27.

191. AHRQ introduces new Pharmacy Health Literacy Center. *AHRQ Research Activities*. 2009(352):21-21.

192. AHRQ releases a new health literacy tool. *AHRQ Research Activities*. 2010(354):18-18.

193. Awards aim to promote health literacy. *World of Irish Nursing & Midwifery*. 2010;18(1):[39].

194. Better educational materials are needed to boost the health literacy of individuals who are deaf. *AHRQ Research Activities*. 2009(352):8-8.

195. Glover C. Have you thought about your patients' health literacy today? *AAACN Viewpoint*. 2010;32(1):3-4.

196. Health literacy competencies staff should have. *Patient Education Management*. 2010;17(3):29-29.

197. Health literacy is linked to personal happiness. *AHRQ Research Activities*. 2009(350):12-12.

198. Susic J. Health literacy. NIHSeniorHealth classes for senior citizens at a public library in Louisiana. *Journal of Consumer Health on the Internet*. 2009;13(4):417-419.

199. Villaire M, Mayer G. Health literacy: the low-hanging fruit in health care reform. *Journal of Health Care Finance*. 2009;36(2):55-59.

200. Crozier S. House directs continued action on health literacy in dentistry. *American Dental Association News*. 2009;40(22):24-25.

201. Wessling MN. Success stories in health literacy. *AMWA Journal: American Medical Writers Association Journal*. 2010;25(1):17-18.

202. Dunn DJ. The nurse role in health literacy. *Florida Nurse*. 2010;58(1):14-14.

203. Harrington S. Thinking about the daily realities of diversity and health literacy. *AORN Connections*. 2009;7(12):2p.

204. To improve health literacy, follow QI model: goal is to create a culture change. *Healthcare Benchmarks & Quality Improvement*. 2010;17(1):10-10.

205. To improve health literacy, follow Ql model: goal is to create a culture change. *Patient Education Management*. 2009;16(11):124-125.

206. Clement S, Ibrahim S, Crichton N, Wolf M, Rowlands G. Complex interventions to improve the health of people with limited literacy: a systematic review (Structured abstract). *Patient Education and Counseling*. 2009(3):340-351.

SER only

1. Bennett IM, Kripalani S, Weiss BD, Coyne CA. Combining cancer control information with adult literacy education: opportunities to reach adults with limited literacy skills. *Cancer Control*. 2003;10(5 Suppl):81-3.

2. Berkman ND, Dewalt DA, Pignone MP, et al. Literacy and health outcomes. *Evid Rep Technol Assess (Summ)*. 2004(87):1-8.

3. Mancuso JM. Assessment and measurement of health literacy: an integrative review of the literature. *Nurs Health Sci*. 2009;11(1):77-89.

Studies that do not measure literacy or health literacy

1. Latham CL, Calvillo E. A health protection model for Hispanic adults with Type 2 diabetes. *J Clin Nurs*. 2007;16(7B):186-96.

2. Frew PM, del Rio C, Lu L, Clifton S, Mulligan MJ. Understanding differences in enrollment outcomes among high-risk populations recruited to a phase IIb HIV vaccine trial. *J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr*. 2009;50(3):314-9.

3. Voracek M, Loibl LM, Swami V, et al. The beliefs in the inheritance of risk factors for suicide scale (BIRFSS): cross-cultural validation in Estonia, Malaysia, Romania, the United Kingdom, and the United States. *Suicide Life Threat Behav*. 2008;38(6):688-98.

4. Rana AK, Wahlin A, Lundborg CS, Kabir ZN. Impact of health education on health-related quality of life among elderly persons: results from a community-based intervention study in rural Bangladesh. *Health Promot Int*. 2009;24(1):36-45.

5. Bousamra M, Kloecker G, Herbig S. Drive cancer out: a physician-led anti-smoking program directed at teens and adolescents. *J Ky Med Assoc*. 2008;106(12):561-5.

6. Laditka JN, Laditka SB, Eleazer GP, Cornman CB, Porter CN, Davis DR. High variation in Alzheimer's disease prevalence among South Carolina counties. *J S C Med Assoc*. 2008;104(7):215-8.

7. Fraser E, Pakenham KI. Evaluation of a resilience-based intervention for children of parents with mental illness. *Aust N Z J Psychiatry*. 2008;42(12):1041-50.

8. Cohen LA, Bonito AJ, Akin DR, et al. Toothache pain: a comparison of visits to physicians, emergency departments and dentists. *J Am Dent Assoc*. 2008;139(9):1205-16.

9. Yin HS, Dreyer BP, van Schaick L, Foltin GL, Dinglas C, Mendelsohn AL. Randomized controlled trial of a pictogram-based intervention to reduce liquid medication dosing errors and improve adherence among caregivers of young children. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med*. 2008;162(9):814-22.

10. Volk RJ, Jibaja-Weiss ML, Hawley ST, et al. Entertainment education for prostate cancer screening: a randomized trial among primary care patients with low health literacy. *Patient Educ Couns*. 2008;73(3):482-9.

11. Hawley ST, Zikmund-Fisher B, Ubel P, Jancovic A, Lucas T, Fagerlin A. The impact of the format of graphical presentation on health-related knowledge and treatment choices. *Patient Educ Couns*. 2008;73(3):448-55.

12. Smith B, Chu LK, Smith TC, et al. Challenges of self-reported medical conditions and electronic medical records among members of a large military cohort. *BMC Med Res Methodol*. 2008;8:37.

13. Donelle L, Hoffman-Goetz L. An exploratory study of canadian aboriginal online health care forums. *Health Commun*. 2008;23(3):270-81.

14. Ishikawa H, Nomura K, Sato M, Yano E. Developing a measure of communicative and critical health literacy: a pilot study of Japanese office workers. *Health Promot Int*. 2008;23(3):269-74.

15. Greenhalgh T, Wood GW, Bratan T, Stramer K, Hinder S. Patients' attitudes to the summary care record and HealthSpace: qualitative study. *Bmj*. 2008;336(7656):1290-5.

16. Olendzki BC, Ma Y, Hebert JR, et al. Underreporting of energy intake and associated factors in a Latino population at risk of developing type 2 diabetes. *J Am Diet Assoc*. 2008;108(6):1003-8.

17. Maniaci MJ, Heckman MG, Dawson NL. Functional health literacy and understanding of medications at discharge. *Mayo Clin Proc*. 2008;83(5):554-8.

18. Farrer L, Leach L, Griffiths KM, Christensen H, Jorm AF. Age differences in mental health literacy. *BMC Public Health*. 2008;8:125.

19. IJurg ME, De Meij JS, Van der Wal MF, Koelen MA. Using health promotion outcomes in formative evaluation studies to predict success factors in interventions: an application to an intervention for promoting physical activity in Dutch children (JUMP-in). *Health Promot Int*. 2008;23(3):231-9.

20. Chang C. Increasing mental health literacy via narrative advertising. *J Health Commun*. 2008;13(1):37-55.

21. Guerra CE, McDonald VJ, Ravenell KL, Asch DA, Shea JA. Effect of race on patient expectations regarding their primary care physicians. *Fam Pract*. 2008;25(1):49-55.

22. Blanson Henkemans OA, Rogers WA, Fisk AD, Neerincx MA, Lindenberg J, van der Mast CA. Usability of an adaptive computer assistant that improves self-care and health literacy of older adults. *Methods Inf Med*. 2008;47(1):82-8.

23. Marie D, Miles B. Social distance and perceived dangerousness across four diagnostic categories of mental disorder. *Aust N Z J Psychiatry*. 2008;42(2):126-33.

24. Dahlberg KM, Waern M, Runeson B. Mental health literacy and attitudes in a Swedish community sample - investigating the role of personal experience of mental health care. *BMC Public Health*. 2008;8:8.

25. Voracek M, Loibl LM, Sonneck G. Beliefs in the Inheritance of Risk Factors for Suicide Scale: development, reliability, stability, and convergent and discriminant validity. *Psychol Rep*. 2007;101(1):107-16.

26. Harper W, Cook S, Makoul G. Teaching medical students about health literacy: 2 Chicago initiatives. *Am J Health Behav*. 2007;31 Suppl 1:S111-4.

27. Goto R, Nishimura S, Ida T. Discrete choice experiment of smoking cessation behaviour in Japan. *Tob Control*. 2007;16(5):336-43.

28. Nimmon LE. Within the eyes of the people: using a photonovel as a consciousness-raising health literacy tool with ESL-speaking immigrant women. *Can J Public Health*. 2007;98(4):337-40.

29. O'Callaghan C, Quine S. How older Vietnamese Australian women manage their medicines. *J Cross Cult Gerontol*. 2007;22(4):405-19.

30. Wang J, Adair C, Fick G, et al. Depression literacy in Alberta: findings from a general population sample. *Can J Psychiatry*. 2007;52(7):442-9.

31. Kaneko Y, Motohashi Y. Male gender and low education with poor mental health literacy: a population-based study. *J Epidemiol*. 2007;17(4):114-9.

32. Guerra CE, Jacobs SE, Holmes JH, Shea JA. Are physicians discussing prostate cancer screening with their patients and why or why not? A pilot study. *J Gen Intern Med*. 2007;22(7):901-7.

33. Goldney RD, Taylor AW, Bain MA. Depression and remoteness from health services in South Australia. *Aust J Rural Health*. 2007;15(3):201-10.

34. Hepworth NS, Paxton SJ, Williams B. Predictors of attitudes towards treatments for bulimia nervosa. *Aust N Z J Psychiatry*. 2007;41(3):247-56.

35. Akoijam BS, Thangjam ND, Singh KT, Devi SR, Devi RK. Birth weight pattern in the only referral teaching hospital in Manipur. *Indian J Public Health*. 2006;50(4):220-4.

36. Naito M, Nakayama T, Hamajima N. Health literacy education for children: acceptability of a school-based program in oral health. *J Oral Sci*. 2007;49(1):53-9.

37. Primack BA, Bui T, Fertman CI. Social marketing meets health literacy: Innovative improvement of health care providers' comfort with patient interaction. *Patient Educ Couns*. 2007;68(1):3-9.

38. Miller EA, West DM. Characteristics associated with use of public and private web sites as sources of health care information: results from a national survey. *Med Care*. 2007;45(3):245-51.

39. Boissy P, Briere S, Tousignant M, Rousseau E. The eSMAF: a software for the assessment and follow-up of functional autonomy in geriatrics. *BMC Geriatr*. 2007;7:2.

40. Olney CA, Warner DG, Reyna G, Wood FB, Siegel ER. MedlinePlus and the challenge of low health literacy: findings from the Colonias project. *J Med Libr Assoc*. 2007;95(1):31-9.

41. Dailey R, Schwartz KL, Binienda J, Moorman J, Neale AV. Challenges in making therapeutic lifestyle changes among hypercholesterolemic African-American patients and their physicians. *J Natl Med Assoc*. 2006;98(12):1895-903.

42. Hiscock H, Canterford L, Ukoumunne OC, Wake M. Adverse associations of sleep problems in Australian preschoolers: national population study. *Pediatrics*. 2007;119(1):86-93.

43. Kuper H, Adami HO, Theorell T, Weiderpass E. The socioeconomic gradient in the incidence of stroke: a prospective study in middle-aged women in Sweden. *Stroke*. 2007;38(1):27-33.

44. McGinn T, Allen K. Improving refugees' reproductive health through literacy in Guinea. *Glob Public Health*. 2006;1(3):229-48.

45. Lieberman A, Harris D. Acknowledging adult bias: a focus-group approach to utilizing beauty salons as health-education portals for inner-city adolescent girls. *Health Promot Pract*. 2007;8(2):205-13.

46. Lo S, Sharif I, Ozuah PO. Health literacy among English-speaking parents in a poor urban setting. *J Health Care Poor Underserved*. 2006;17(3):504-11.

47. Al-Harazi AH. Obstructed labor. A real problem in Yemeni s rural areas. *Saudi Med J*. 2006;27(9):1435-6.

48. Bell JA, Patel B, Malasanos T. Knowledge improvement with web-based diabetes education program: brainfood. *Diabetes Technol Ther*. 2006;8(4):444-8.

49. Wu TY, Bancroft J. Filipino American women's perceptions and experiences with breast cancer screening. *Oncol Nurs Forum*. 2006;33(4):E71-8.

50. Barbarin O, Bryant D, McCandies T, et al. Children enrolled in public pre-K: the relation of family life, neighborhood quality, and socioeconomic resources to early competence. *Am J Orthopsychiatry*. 2006;76(2):265-76.

51. Chung JH, Voss KJ, Caughey AB, Wing DA, Henderson EJ, Major CA. Role of patient education level in predicting macrosomia among women with gestational diabetes mellitus. *J Perinatol*. 2006;26(6):328-32.

52. Pappas G, Siozopoulou V, Saplaoura K, et al. Health literacy in the field of infectious diseases: the paradigm of brucellosis. *J Infect*. 2007;54(1):40-5.

53. McCormick MC, Brooks-Gunn J, Buka SL, et al. Early intervention in low birth weight premature infants: results at 18 years of age for the Infant Health and Development Program. *Pediatrics*. 2006;117(3):771-80.

54. Mansoor LE, Dowse R. Medicines information and adherence in HIV/AIDS patients. *J Clin Pharm Ther*. 2006;31(1):7-15.

55. Routh K, Rao JN, Denley J. A simple, and potentially low-cost method for measuring the prevalence of childhood obesity. *Child Care Health Dev*. 2006;32(2):239-45.

56. Hunter JL. Cervical cancer educational pamphlets: Do they miss the mark for Mexican immigrant women's needs? *Cancer Control*. 2005;12 Suppl 2:42-50.

57. Devaney A, Outhwaite H. Learning resource needs of UK NHS support staff. *Health Info Libr J*. 2005;22(4):253-61.

58. Abernethy AP, Currow DC, Hunt R, et al. A pragmatic 2 x 2 x 2 factorial cluster randomized controlled trial of educational outreach visiting and case conferencing in palliative care-methodology of the Palliative Care Trial [ISRCTN 81117481]. *Contemp Clin Trials*. 2006;27(1):83-100.

59. Zargarzadeh AH, Tavakoli N, Hassanzadeh A. A survey on the extent of medication storage and wastage in urban Iranian households. *Clin Ther*. 2005;27(6):970-8.

60. Kalanda BF, van Buuren S, Verhoeff FH, Brabin BJ. Catch-up growth in Malawian babies, a longitudinal study of normal and low birthweight babies born in a malarious endemic area. *Early Hum Dev*. 2005;81(10):841-50.

61. Peres K, Verret C, Alioum A, Barberger-Gateau P. The disablement process: factors associated with progression of disability and recovery in French elderly people. *Disabil Rehabil*. 2005;27(5):263-76.

62. Palfrey JS, Hauser-Cram P, Bronson MB, Warfield ME, Sirin S, Chan E. The Brookline Early Education Project: a 25-year follow-up study of a family-centered early health and development intervention. *Pediatrics*. 2005;116(1):144-52.

63. Sarfaty M, Turner CH, Damotta E. Use of a patient assistant to facilitate medical visits for Latino patients with low health literacy. *J Community Health*. 2005;30(4):299-307.

64. Holmes-Rovner M, Stableford S, Fagerlin A, et al. Evidence-based patient choice: a prostate cancer decision aid in plain language. *BMC Med Inform Decis Mak*. 2005;5:16.

65. Montazeri A. AIDS knowledge and attitudes in Iran: results from a population-based survey in Tehran. *Patient Educ Couns*. 2005;57(2):199-203.

66. Al-Safi SA, Alkofahi AS, El-Eid HS. Public response to chest pain in Jordan. *Eur J Cardiovasc Nurs*. 2005;4(2):139-44.

67. Sanchez CD, Newby LK, McGuire DK, Hasselblad V, Feinglos MN, Ohman EM. Diabetes-related knowledge, atherosclerotic risk factor control, and outcomes in acute coronary syndromes. *Am J Cardiol*. 2005;95(11):1290-4.

68. Ohnishi M, Nakamura K, Takano T. Improvement in maternal health literacy among pregnant women who did not complete compulsory education: policy implications for community care services. *Health Policy*. 2005;72(2):157-64.

69. Atchison KA, Black EE, Leathers R, et al. A qualitative report of patient problems and postoperative instructions. *J Oral Maxillofac Surg*. 2005;63(4):449-56.

70. Angus J, Evans S, Lapum J, et al. "Sneaky disease": the body and health knowledge for people at risk for coronary heart disease in Ontario, Canada. *Soc Sci Med*. 2005;60(9):2117-28.

71. Dodani S, Mistry R, Khwaja A, Farooqi M, Qureshi R, Kazmi K. Prevalence and awareness of risk factors and behaviours of coronary heart disease in an urban population of Karachi, the largest city of Pakistan: a community survey. *J Public Health (Oxf)*. 2004;26(3):245-9.

72. Borrayo EA. Where's Maria? A video to increase awareness about breast cancer and mammography screening among low-literacy Latinas. *Prev Med*. 2004;39(1):99-110.

73. Firestone DN, Jimenez-Briceno L, Reimann JO, Talavera GA, Polonsky WH, Edelman SV. Predictors of diabetes-specific knowledge and treatment satisfaction among Costa Ricans. *Diabetes Educ*. 2004;30(2):281-92.

74. Kaufman DR, Starren J, Patel VL, et al. A cognitive framework for understanding barriers to the productive use of a diabetes home telemedicine system. *AMIA Annu Symp Proc*. 2003:356-60.

75. Rosal MC, Carbone ET, Goins KV. Use of cognitive interviewing to adapt measurement instruments for low-literate Hispanics. *Diabetes Educ*. 2003;29(6):1006-17.

76. Kaufman DR, Patel VL, Hilliman C, et al. Usability in the real world: assessing medical information technologies in patients' homes. *J Biomed Inform*. 2003;36(1-2):45-60.

77. T'Ang J, Chan C, Chan NF, Ng CB, Tse K, Lau L. A survey of elderly diabetic patients attending a community clinic in Hong Kong. *Patient Educ Couns*. 1999;36(3):259-70.

78. Dutta-Bergman M. Trusted online sources of health information: differences in demographics, health beliefs, and health-information orientation. *J Med Internet Res*. 2003;5(3):e21.

79. Brownhill S, Wilhelm K, Eliovson G, Waterhouse M. 'For men only'. A mental health prompt list in primary care. *Aust Fam Physician*. 2003;32(6):443-50.

80. Adelsward V, Sachs L. The meaning of 6.8: numeracy and normality in health information talks. *Soc Sci Med*. 1996;43(8):1179-87.

81. Birtwistle GE, Brodie DA. Children's attitudes towards activity and perceptions of physical education. *Health Educ Res*. 1991;6(4):465-78.

82. Adams A, Duffield C. The value of drills in developing and maintaining numeracy skills in an undergraduate nursing programme. *Nurse Educ Today*. 1991;11(3):213-9.

83. Echeverry DM, Dike MR, Washington C, Davidson MB. The impact of using a low-literacy patient education tool on process measures of diabetes care in a minority population. *J Natl Med Assoc*. 2003;95(11):1074-81.

84. Estape T, Estape J, Grau JJ, Ferrer C. Cancer knowledge among Spanish women participating in literacy schemes. *Psychooncology*. 2003;12(2):194-7.

85. Familoni OB, Ariba AJ. Ability of Nigerian hypertensive patients to perceive changes in their blood pressure. *Cardiovasc J S Afr*. 2003;14(4):195-8.

86. Gathwala G, Yadav OP, Sangwan K, Singh I, Yadav J. A study on plasma selenium level among pregnant women at Rohtak, Haryana. *Indian J Public Health*. 2003;47(2):45-8.

87. Hahn EA, Cellal D, Dobrez DG, et al. Quality of life assessment for low literacy Latinos: a new multimedia program for self-administration. *J Oncol Manag*. 2003;12(5):9-12.

88. Jacobs SK, Rosenfeld P, Haber J. Information literacy as the foundation for evidence-based practice in graduate nursing education: a curriculum-integrated approach. *J Prof Nurs*. 2003;19(5):320-8.

89. Moore D, Castillo E, Richardson C, Reid RJ. Determinants of health status and the influence of primary health care services in Latin America, 1990-98. *Int J Health Plann Manage*. 2003;18(4):279-92.

90. Nirmalan PK, Padmavathi A, Thulasiraj RD. Sex inequalities in cataract blindness burden and surgical services in south India. *Br J Ophthalmol*. 2003;87(7):847-9.

91. Nisar N, White F. Factors affecting utilization of antenatal care among reproductive age group women (15-49 years) in an urban squatter settlement of Karachi. *J Pak Med Assoc*. 2003;53(2):47-53.

92. Nour A. Breast-conserving therapy in low-literacy patients in a developing country. *Breast J*. 2003;9(2):71-3.

93. Shah N. Gender issues and oral health in elderly Indians. *Int Dent J*. 2003;53(6):475-84.

94. Sudha G, Nirupa C, Rajasakthivel M, et al. Factors influencing the care-seeking behaviour of chest symptomatics: a community-based study involving rural and urban population in Tamil Nadu, South India. *Trop Med Int Health*. 2003;8(4):336-41.

95. Thomas DM, Ray SM, Morton FJ, et al. Patient education strategies to improve pneumococcal vaccination rates: randomized trial. *J Investig Med*. 2003;51(3):141-8.

96. Wade TD, Davidson S, O'Dea JA. A preliminary controlled evaluation of a school-based media literacy program and self-esteem program for reducing eating disorder risk factors. *Int J Eat Disord*. 2003;33(4):371-83; discussion 384-7.

97. Wilson FL, Williams BN. Assessing the readability of skin care and pressure ulcer patient education materials. *J Wound Ostomy Continence Nurs*. 2003;30(4):224-30.

98. Wilson HR. Hepatitis B and you: a patient education resource for pregnant women and new mothers. *J Womens Health (Larchmt)*. 2003;12(5):437-41.

99. Woods PS, Wynne HJ, Ploeger HW, Leonard DK. Path analysis of subsistence farmers' use of veterinary services in Zimbabwe. *Prev Vet Med*. 2003;61(4):339-58.

100. Xu G, Meyer JS, Huang Y, Du F, Chowdhury M, Quach M. Adapting mini-mental state examination for dementia screening among illiterate or minimally educated elderly Chinese. *Int J Geriatr Psychiatry*. 2003;18(7):609-16.

101. Ziemer DC, Berkowitz KJ, Panayioto RM, et al. A simple meal plan emphasizing healthy food choices is as effective as an exchange-based meal plan for urban African Americans with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care*. 2003;26(6):1719-24.

102. Anand S, Barnighausen T. Human resources and health outcomes: cross-country econometric study. *Lancet*. 2004;364(9445):1603-9.

103. Aziz Z, Sana S, Akram M, Saeed A. Socioeconomic status and breast cancer survival in Pakistani women. *J Pak Med Assoc*. 2004;54(9):448-53.

104. Borooah VK. On the incidence of diarrhoea among young Indian children. *Econ Hum Biol*. 2004;2(1):119-38.

105. Bourne RR, Dineen BP, Ali SM, Noorul Huq DM, Johnson GJ. Prevalence of refractive error in Bangladeshi adults: results of the National Blindness and Low Vision Survey of Bangladesh. *Ophthalmology*. 2004;111(6):1150-60.

106. Calderon JL, Zadshir A, Norris K. A survey of kidney disease and risk-factor information on the World Wide Web. *MedGenMed*. 2004;6(4):3.

107. Calderon JL, Zadshir A, Norris K. Structure and content of chronic kidney disease information on the World Wide Web: barriers to public understanding of a pandemic. *Nephrol News Issues*. 2004;18(11):76, 78-9, 81-4.

108. Dwight-Johnson M, Lagomasino IT, Aisenberg E, Hay J. Using conjoint analysis to assess depression treatment preferences among low-income Latinos. *Psychiatr Serv*. 2004;55(8):934-6.

109. Friedman DB, Hoffman-Goetz L, Arocha JF. Readability of cancer information on the internet. *J Cancer Educ*. 2004;19(2):117-22.

110. Jurdi R, Khawaja M. Caesarean section rates in the Arab region: a cross-national study. *Health Policy Plan*. 2004;19(2):101-10.

111. Kaphingst KA, Rudd RE, DeJong W, Daltroy LH. Literacy demands of product information intended to supplement television direct-to-consumer prescription drug advertisements. *Patient Educ Couns*. 2004;55(2):293-300.

112. Kirkcaldy B, Furnham A, Siefen G. The Relationship Between Health Efficacy, Educational Attainment, and Well-Being Among 30 Nations. *European Psychologist*. 2004;9(2):107-119.

113. Moore S, Sherwin A. Improving patient access to healthcare professionals: a prospective audit evaluating the role of e-mail communication for patients with lung cancer. *Eur J Oncol Nurs*. 2004;8(4):350-4.

114. Moriarty-Craige SE, Ramakrishnan U, Neufeld L, Rivera J, Martorell R. Multivitamin-mineral supplementation is not as efficacious as is iron supplementation in improving hemoglobin concentrations in nonpregnant anemic women living in Mexico. *Am J Clin Nutr*. 2004;80(5):1308-11.

115. Pandav RS, Chandra V, Dodge HH, DeKosky ST, Ganguli M. Hemoglobin levels and Alzheimer disease: an epidemiologic study in India. *Am J Geriatr Psychiatry*. 2004;12(5):523-6.

116. Puertas G, Patel V, Marshall T. Are visual measures of mood superior to questionnaire measures in non-Western settings? *Social psychiatry and psychiatric epidemiology*. 2004(8):662-6.

117. Rahim MA, Vaaler S, Keramat Ali SM, Khan AK, Hussain A, Nahar Q. Prevalence of type 2 diabetes in urban slums of Dhaka, Bangladesh. *Bangladesh Med Res Counc Bull*. 2004;30(2):60-70.

118. Regassa K, Teshome T. Trachoma among adults in Damot Gale District, South Ethiopia. *Ophthalmic Epidemiol*. 2004;11(1):9-16.

119. Rosal MC, Goins KV, Carbone ET, Cortes DE. Views and preferences of low-literate Hispanics regarding diabetes education: results of formative research. *Health Educ Behav*. 2004;31(3):388-405.

120. Rosenthal MS, Werner MJ, Dubin NH. The effect of a literacy training program on family medicine residents. *Fam Med*. 2004;36(8):582-7.

121. Shah N, Sundaram KR. Impact of socio-demographic variables, oral hygiene practices, oral habits and diet on dental caries experience of Indian elderly: a community-based study. *Gerodontology*. 2004;21(1):43-50.

122. Shedlin MG, Shulman L. Qualitative needs assessment of HIV services among Dominican, Mexican and Central American immigrant populations living in the New York City area. *AIDS Care*. 2004;16(4):434-45.

123. Tandon R, Verma K, Vanathi M, Pandey RM, Vajpayee RB. Factors affecting eye donation from postmortem cases in a tertiary care hospital. *Cornea*. 2004;23(6):597-601.

124. Thompson HS, Wahl E, Fatone A, Brown K, Kwate NO, Valdimarsdottir H. Enhancing the readability of materials describing genetic risk for breast cancer. *Cancer Control*. 2004;11(4):245-53.

125. Ugboma HA, Akani CI. Abdominal massage: another cause of maternal mortality. *Niger J Med*. 2004;13(3):259-62.

126. Ulukanligil M, Seyrek A. Demographic and socio-economic factors affecting the physical development, haemoglobin and parasitic infection status of schoolchildren in Sanliurfa province, Turkey. *Public Health*. 2004;118(2):151-8.

127. Vandelanotte C, De Bourdeaudhuij I, Brug J. Acceptability and feasibility of an interactive computer-tailored fat intake intervention in Belgium. *Health Promot Int*. 2004;19(4):463-70.

128. Wallace LS, Lennon ES. American Academy of Family Physicians patient education materials: can patients read them? *Fam Med*. 2004;36(8):571-4.

129. Weiner J, Aguirre A, Ravenell K, et al. Designing an illustrated patient satisfaction instrument for low-literacy populations. *Am J Manag Care*. 2004;10(11 Pt 2):853-60.

130. Yan Z, Fischer KW. How children and adults learn to use computers: a developmental approach. *New Dir Child Adolesc Dev*. 2004(105):41-61.

131. Agbaje EO, Babatunde EO. A KAP study of the attitude and practice of traditional medicine in a contemporary Nigerian community. *Cent Afr J Med*. 2005;51(5-6):58-62.

132. Ahmad K, Jafary F, Jehan I, et al. Prevalence and predictors of smoking in Pakistan: results of the National Health Survey of Pakistan. *Eur J Cardiovasc Prev Rehabil*. 2005;12(3):203-8.

133. Ali SS, Karim N, Billoo AG, Haider SS. Association of literacy of mothers with malnutrition among children under three years of age in rural area of district Malir, Karachi. *J Pak Med Assoc*. 2005;55(12):550-3.

134. Bailey R, Rhee KB. Reach Out and Read: promoting pediatric literacy guidance through a transdisciplinary team. *J Health Care Poor Underserved*. 2005;16(2):225-30.

135. Bhurgri Y. Cancer of the oral cavity - trends in Karachi South (1995-2002). *Asian Pac J Cancer Prev*. 2005;6(1):22-6.

136. Boiko P, Katon W, Guerra JC, Mazzoni S. An audiotaped mental health evaluation tool for Hispanic immigrants with a range of literacy levels. *J Immigr Health*. 2005;7(1):33-6.

137. Changrani J, Gany F. Online cancer education and immigrants: effecting culturally appropriate websites. *J Cancer Educ*. 2005;20(3):183-6.

138. Christian P, Khatry SK, LeClerq SC, et al. Prevalence and risk factors of chlamydia and gonorrhea among rural Nepali women. *Sex Transm Infect*. 2005;81(3):254-8.

139. Das DK, Biswas R. Nutritional status of adolescent girls in a rural area of North 24 Parganas district, West Bengal. *Indian J Public Health*. 2005;49(1):18-21.

140. Date J, Okita K. Gender and literacy: factors related to diagnostic delay and unsuccessful treatment of tuberculosis in the mountainous area of Yemen. *Int J Tuberc Lung Dis*. 2005;9(6):680-5.

141. Dawn A, Biswas R. Reproductive tract infection: an experience in rural West Bengal. *Indian J Public Health*. 2005;49(2):102-3.

142. Echeverry D, Dike M, Jovanovic L, et al. Efforts to improve subsequent treatment of cardiovascular risk factors in older patients with diabetes hospitalized for a cardiac event. *Am J Manag Care*. 2005;11(12):758-64.

143. Enders SR, Paterniti DA, Meyers FJ. An approach to develop effective health care decision making for women in prison. *J Palliat Med*. 2005;8(2):432-9.

144. Eser E, Dinc G, Oral AM, Ozcan C. Contrasting children and women's health and the determinants of health in a small-sized city. *J Urban Health*. 2005;82(4):666-81.

145. Fries E, Edinboro P, McClish D, et al. Randomized trial of a low-intensity dietary intervention in rural residents: the Rural Physician Cancer Prevention Project. *Am J Prev Med*. 2005;28(2):162-8.

146. Ghosh R, Bharati P. Women's status and health of two ethnic groups inhabiting a periurban habitat of Kolkata City, India: a micro-level study. *Health Care Women Int*. 2005;26(3):194-211.

147. Gupta U, Sharma S, Sheth PD, Jha J, Chaudhury RR. Improving medicine usage through patient information leaflets in India. *Trop Doct*. 2005;35(3):164-6.

148. Haldar A, Mundle M, Ray A, Haldar S. Acute lower respiratory tract infection among under- fives in urban eastern India--an appraisal of risk factors. *J Commun Dis*. 2005;37(3):203-8.

149. Haldar A, Saha S, Mandal S, Haldar S, Mundle M, Mitra SP. Life events as risk factors for myocardial infarction: a pilot case-control study in Kolkata, India. *J Health Popul Nutr*. 2005;23(2):131-6.

150. He N, Detels R, Zhu J, et al. Characteristics and sexually transmitted diseases of male rural migrants in a metropolitan area of Eastern China. *Sex Transm Dis*. 2005;32(5):286-92.

151. Hou SI. Experience of colorectal cancer screening using a home-administered kit for fecal occult blood tests among a Chinese worksite population in Taiwan. *Psychol Rep*. 2005;96(1):178-80.

152. Ikechebelu JI, Joe-Ikechebelu NN, Obiajulu FN. Knowledge, attitude and practice of family planning among Igbo women of south-eastern Nigeria. *J Obstet Gynaecol*. 2005;25(8):792-5.

153. Kalichman SC, Cain D, Fuhrel A, Eaton L, Di Fonzo K, Ertl T. Assessing medication adherence self-efficacy among low-literacy patients: development of a pictographic visual analogue scale. *Health Educ Res*. 2005;20(1):24-35.

154. Kripalani S, Sharma J, Justice E, et al. Prostate cancer screening in a low-literacy population: does informed decision making occur? *Cancer Control*. 2005;12 Suppl 2:116-7.

155. Mishra P, Hansen EH, Sabroe S, Kafle KK. Socio-economic status and adherence to tuberculosis treatment: a case-control study in a district of Nepal. *Int J Tuberc Lung Dis*. 2005;9(10):1134-9.

156. Murthy GV, Gupta SK, Bachani D, Jose R, John N. Current estimates of blindness in India. *Br J Ophthalmol*. 2005;89(3):257-60.

157. Neville A, Jenkins J, Williams JD, Craig KJ. Peritoneal dialysis training: a multisensory approach. *Perit Dial Int*. 2005;25 Suppl 3:S149-51.

158. Newmann SJ, Goldberg AB, Aviles R, Molina de Perez O, Foster-Rosales AF. Predictors of contraception knowledge and use among postpartum adolescents in El Salvador. *Am J Obstet Gynecol*. 2005;192(5):1391-4.

159. Ngatia EM, Ng'ang'a PM, Muita JW, Imungi JK. Dietary patterns and nutritional status of pre-school children in Nairobi. *East Afr Med J*. 2005;82(10):520-5.

160. Patel V, Pednekar S, Weiss H, et al. Why do women complain of vaginal discharge? A population survey of infectious and pyschosocial risk factors in a South Asian community. *Int J Epidemiol*. 2005;34(4):853-62.

161. Pelicano N, Branco LM, Pinto A, et al. Thromboembolic and/or bleeding complications in patients under oral anticoagulation followed at a tertiary hospital. *Rev Port Cardiol*. 2005;24(7-8):957-68.

162. Rhee M, Sissoko M, Perry S, Dicko A, McFarland W, Doumbo O. Malaria prevention practices in Mopti region, Mali. *East Afr Med J*. 2005;82(8):396-402.

163. Rosal MC, Olendzki B, Reed GW, Gumieniak O, Scavron J, Ockene I. Diabetes self-management among low-income Spanish-speaking patients: a pilot study. *Annals of behavioral medicine : a publication of the Society of Behavioral Medicine*. 2005(3):225-35.

164. Saleem S, Fikree FF. The quest for small family size among Pakistani women--is voluntary termination of pregnancy a matter of choice or necessity? *J Pak Med Assoc*. 2005;55(7):288-91.

165. Sarangmath N, Rattihalli R, Ragothaman M, et al. Validity of a modified Parkinson's disease screening questionnaire in India: effects of literacy of participants and medical training of screeners and implications for screening efforts in developing countries. *Mov Disord*. 2005;20(12):1550-6.

166. Shaheen FA, Kurpad R, Al-Attar BA, Muna B, Al-Khader AA. Comparative psychosocial analysis of patients on maintenance hemodialysis and transplanted patients. *Ann Transplant*. 2005;10(1):17-21.

167. Shea JA, Aguirre AC, Sabatini J, Weiner J, Schaffer M, Asch DA. Developing an illustrated version of the Consumer Assessment of Health Plans (CAHPS). *Jt Comm J Qual Patient Saf*. 2005;31(1):32-42.

168. Sinha R, Vanathi M, Sharma N, Titiyal JS, Vajpayee RB, Tandon R. Outcome of penetrating keratoplasty in patients with bilateral corneal blindness. *Eye*. 2005;19(4):451-4.

169. Sotoudeh G, Khosravi S, Khajehnasiri F, Khalkhali HR. High prevalence of overweight and obesity in women of Islamshahr, Iran. *Asia Pac J Clin Nutr*. 2005;14(2):169-72.

170. Thorn F, Cruz AA, Machado AJ, Carvalho RA. Refractive status of indigenous people in the northwestern Amazon region of Brazil. *Optom Vis Sci*. 2005;82(4):267-72.

171. Walker C, Weeks A, McAvoy B, Demetriou E. Exploring the role of self-management programmes in caring for people from culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds in Melbourne, Australia. *Health Expect*. 2005;8(4):315-23.

172. Weinert C, Hill WG. Rural women with chronic illness: computer use and skill acquisition. *Womens Health Issues*. 2005;15(5):230-6.

173. Wong BM, Yung BM, Wong A, Chow CM, Abramson BL. Increasing Internet use among cardiovascular patients: new opportunities for heart health promotion. *Can J Cardiol*. 2005;21(4):349-54.

174. Agarwal KN, Agarwal DK, Sharma A, et al. Prevalence of anaemia in pregnant and lactating women in India. *Indian J Med Res*. 2006;124(2):173-84.

175. Bakken S, Grullon-Figueroa L, Izquierdo R, et al. Development, validation, and use of English and Spanish versions of the telemedicine satisfaction and usefulness questionnaire. *J Am Med Inform Assoc*. 2006;13(6):660-7.

176. Basu P, Sarkar S, Mukherjee S, et al. Women's perceptions and social barriers determine compliance to cervical screening: results from a population based study in India. *Cancer Detect Prev*. 2006;30(4):369-74.

177. Basu S, Paul DK, Ganguly S, Chandra PK. Risk factors for mortality from neonatal tetanus: 7 years experience in North Bengal, India. *Ann Trop Paediatr*. 2006;26(3):233-9.

178. Begum S, Haque MM, Nasreen SA. Contraceptive prevalence: experience from rural areas of Mymensingh. *Mymensingh Med J*. 2006;15(2):124-7.

179. Bose S, Trent K. Socio-demographic determinants of abortion in India: a north-South comparison. *J Biosoc Sci*. 2006;38(2):261-82.

180. Choi J, Bakken S. Heuristic evaluation of a Web-based Educational Resource for low literacy NICU parents. *Stud Health Technol Inform*. 2006;122:194-9.

181. Coldren RL, Prosser T, Ogolla F, Ofula VO, Adungo N. Literacy and recent history of diarrhoea are predictive of Plasmodium falciparum parasitaemia in Kenyan adults. *Malar J*. 2006;5:96.

182. Davis RE, Armstrong DK, Dignan M, Norling GR, Redmond J. Evaluation of educational materials on colorectal cancer screening in Appalachian Kentucky. *Prev Chronic Dis*. 2006;3(2):A43.

183. de Oliveira DF, Arieta CE, Temporini ER, Kara-Jose N. Quality of health care: patient satisfaction in a university hospital. *Arq Bras Oftalmol*. 2006;69(5):731-6.

184. Dike N, Onwujekwe O, Ojukwu J, Ikeme A, Uzochukwu B, Shu E. Influence of education and knowledge on perceptions and practices to control malaria in Southeast Nigeria. *Soc Sci Med*. 2006;63(1):103-6.

185. Elliott C, Farmer K. Immunization status of children under 7 years in the Vikas Nagar area, North India. *Child Care Health Dev*. 2006;32(4):415-21.

186. Evangelista LS, Stromberg A, Westlake C, Ter-Galstanyan A, Anderson N, Dracup K. Developing a Web-based education and counseling program for heart failure patients. *Prog Cardiovasc Nurs*. 2006;21(4):196-201.

187. Evans AE, Dave J, Tanner A, et al. Changing the home nutrition environment: effects of a nutrition and media literacy pilot intervention. *Fam Community Health*. 2006;29(1):43-54.

188. Gupta R, Misra A, Pais P, Rastogi P, Gupta VP. Correlation of regional cardiovascular disease mortality in India with lifestyle and nutritional factors. *Int J Cardiol*. 2006;108(3):291-300.

189. Hamrosi K, Taylor SJ, Aslani P. Issues with prescribed medications in Aboriginal communities: Aboriginal health workers' perspectives. *Rural Remote Health*. 2006;6(2):557.

190. Houck PW, Whitehouse FR. Asthma prevention in urbanites. *J Asthma*. 2006;43(8):573-8.

191. Hussain T, Kulshreshtha KK, Sinha S, Yadav VS, Katoch VM. HIV, HBV, HCV, and syphilis co-infections among patients attending the STD clinics of district hospitals in Northern India. *Int J Infect Dis*. 2006;10(5):358-63.

192. Ikeako LC, Onah HE, Iloabachie GC. Influence of formal maternal education on the use of maternity services in Enugu, Nigeria. *J Obstet Gynaecol*. 2006;26(1):30-4.

193. Jha N, Singh R, Baral D. Knowledge, attitude and practices of mothers regarding home management of acute diarrhoea in Sunsari, Nepal. *Nepal Med Coll J*. 2006;8(1):27-30.

194. Jibaja-Weiss ML, Volk RJ, Friedman LC, et al. Preliminary testing of a just-in-time, user-defined values clarification exercise to aid lower literate women in making informed breast cancer treatment decisions. *Health Expect*. 2006;9(3):218-31.

195. Kalanda BF, Verhoeff FH, Brabin BJ. Chronic malnutrition in pregnant adolescents in rural Malawi: an anthropometric study. *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand*. 2006;85(1):33-9.

196. Khan NZ, Muslima H, Parveen M, et al. Neurodevelopmental outcomes of preterm infants in Bangladesh. *Pediatrics*. 2006;118(1):280-9.

197. Koch-Weser S, Liang SL, Grigg-Saito DC. Self-reported health among Cambodians in Lowell, Massachusetts. *J Health Care Poor Underserved*. 2006;17(2 Suppl):133-45.

198. Levandowski BA, Sharma P, Lane SD, et al. Parental literacy and infant health: an evidence-based healthy start intervention. *Health Promot Pract*. 2006;7(1):95-102.

199. Loevinsohn B, Hong R, Gauri V. Will more inputs improve the delivery of health services? Analysis of district vaccination coverage in Pakistan. *Int J Health Plann Manage*. 2006;21(1):45-54.

200. McAlister C, Baskett TF. Female education and maternal mortality: a worldwide survey. *J Obstet Gynaecol Can*. 2006;28(11):983-90.

201. Nazari M, Fakoorziba MR, Shobeiri F. Pediculus capitis infestation according to sex and social factors in Hamedan, Iran. *Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health*. 2006;37 Suppl 3:95-8.

202. Nojomi M, Akbarian A, Ashory-Moghadam S. Burden of abortion: induced and spontaneous. *Arch Iran Med*. 2006;9(1):39-45.

203. Patten CA, Croghan IT, Meis TM, et al. Randomized clinical trial of an Internet-based versus brief office intervention for adolescent smoking cessation. *Patient Educ Couns*. 2006;64(1-3):249-58.

204. Rahman A, Giashuddin SM, Svanstrom L, Rahman F. Drowning--a major but neglected child health problem in rural Bangladesh: implications for low income countries. *Int J Inj Contr Saf Promot*. 2006;13(2):101-5.

205. Rahman M, Banerjee M, Rahman M, Akhter FU. Vaccination status of tribal mothers and their under five children. *Mymensingh Med J*. 2006;15(1):55-7.

206. Sami N, Ali TS. Health seeking behavior of couples with secondary infertility. *J Coll Physicians Surg Pak*. 2006;16(4):261-4.

207. Sarkar K, Bal B, Mukherjee R, et al. Young age is a risk factor for HIV among female sex workers--an experience from India. *J Infect*. 2006;53(4):255-9.

208. Saunders CM. Insuring the Uninsured: Reducing the Barriers to Public Insurance. *Qualitative Report*. 2006;11(3):499-515.

209. Schmid MA, Egeland GM, Salomeyesudas B, Satheesh PV, Kuhnlein HV. Traditional food consumption and nutritional status of Dalit mothers in rural Andhra Pradesh, South India. *Eur J Clin Nutr*. 2006;60(11):1277-83.

210. Tavasoli S, Heidarnazhad H, Kazemnejad A. Factors affecting patients' compliance to metered-dose inhaler drugs in two asthma clinics in Tehran, Iran. *Iran J Allergy Asthma Immunol*. 2006;5(4):187-93.

211. Vijaya L, George R, Arvind H, et al. Prevalence and causes of blindness in the rural population of the Chennai Glaucoma Study. *Br J Ophthalmol*. 2006;90(4):407-10.

212. Adesiyun AG. Female sterilization by tubal ligation: a re-appraisal of factors influencing decision making in a tropical setting. *Arch Gynecol Obstet*. 2007;275(4):241-4.

213. Babar TF, Khan MT, Marwat MZ, Shah SA, Murad Y, Khan MD. Patterns of ocular trauma. *J Coll Physicians Surg Pak*. 2007;17(3):148-53.

214. Bharati S, Pal M, Bharati P. Obstetric care practice in Birbhum District, West Bengal, India. *Int J Qual Health Care*. 2007;19(4):244-9.

215. de Albuquerque Mde F, Ximenes RA, Lucena-Silva N, et al. Factors associated with treatment failure, dropout, and death in a cohort of tuberculosis patients in Recife, Pernambuco State, Brazil. *Cad Saude Publica*. 2007;23(7):1573-82.

216. Fekede B, A GM. Antenatal care services utilization and factors associated in Jimma Town (south west Ethiopia). *Ethiop Med J*. 2007;45(2):123-33.

217. Francis L, Weiss BD, Senf JH, Heist K, Hargraves R. Does literacy education improve symptoms of depression and self-efficacy in individuals with low literacy and depressive symptoms? A preliminary investigation. *J Am Board Fam Med*. 2007;20(1):23-7.

218. George AC, Hoshing A, Joshi NV. A study of the reasons for irregular dental attendance in a private dental college in a rural setup. *Indian J Dent Res*. 2007;18(2):78-81.

219. Gonzalez YM, Lozier EB. Oral cancer screening, dental needs assessment and risk factors literacy in Hispanic population of western New York. *N Y State Dent J*. 2007;73(6):32-5.

220. Gouvea MV, Werneck GL, Costa CH, de Amorim Carvalho FA. Factors associated to Montenegro skin test positivity in Teresina, Brazil. *Acta Trop*. 2007;104(2-3):99-107.

221. Hazarey VK, Erlewad DM, Mundhe KA, Ughade SN. Oral submucous fibrosis: study of 1000 cases from central India. *J Oral Pathol Med*. 2007;36(1):12-7.

222. He M, Chan V, Baruwa E, Gilbert D, Frick KD, Congdon N. Willingness to pay for cataract surgery in rural Southern China. *Ophthalmology*. 2007;114(3):411-6.

223. Hohenadel J, Kaegi E, Laidlaw J, et al. Leveling the playing field: the personal coach program as an innovative approach to assess and address the supportive care needs of underserved cancer patients. *J Support Oncol*. 2007;5(4):185-93.

224. Hunt MK, Barbeau EM, Lederman R, et al. Process evaluation results from the Healthy Directions-Small Business study. *Health Educ Behav*. 2007;34(1):90-107.

225. Kaati G, Bygren LO, Pembrey M, Sjostrom M. Transgenerational response to nutrition, early life circumstances and longevity. *Eur J Hum Genet*. 2007;15(7):784-90.

226. Kabakian-Khasholian T, Campbell OM. Impact of written information on women's use of postpartum services: a randomised controlled trial. *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand*. 2007;86(7):793-8.

227. Landman KZ, Thielman NM, Mgonja A, et al. Antiretroviral treatment literacy among HIV voluntary counseling and testing clients in Moshi, Tanzania, 2003 to 2005. *J Int Assoc Physicians AIDS Care (Chic Ill)*. 2007;6(1):24-6.

228. Manafa O, Lindegger G, Ijsselmuiden C. Informed consent in an antiretroviral trial in Nigeria. *Indian J Med Ethics*. 2007;4(1):26-30.

229. Nalcaci R, Erdemir EO, Baran I. Evaluation of the oral health status of the people aged 65 years and over living in near rural district of Middle Anatolia, Turkey. *Arch Gerontol Geriatr*. 2007;45(1):55-64.

230. Nazari M, Saidijam M. Pediculus capitis infestation according to sex and social factors in Hamedan-Iran. *Pak J Biol Sci*. 2007;10(19):3473-5.

231. Pal R, Sagar V. Correlates of vitamin A deficiency among Indian rural preschool-age children. *Eur J Ophthalmol*. 2007;17(6):1007-9.

232. Pieper B, Sieggreen M, Nordstrom CK, et al. Discharge knowledge and concerns of patients going home with a wound. *J Wound Ostomy Continence Nurs*. 2007;34(3):245-53; quiz 254-5.

233. Rathore M, Vyas L, Bhardwaj AK. Prevalence of reproductive tract infections amongst ever married women and sociocultural factors associated with it. *J Indian Med Assoc*. 2007;105(2):71-2, 74, 78.

234. Reyes-Ortiz CA, Camacho ME, Amador LF, Velez LF, Ottenbacher KJ, Markides KS. The impact of education and literacy levels on cancer screening among older Latin American and Caribbean adults. *Cancer Control*. 2007;14(4):388-95.

235. Saha SK, Bag T, De Aloke K, Basak S, Chhetri A, Banerjee J. Contraceptive practice of the tribal women in tea garden area of North Bengal. *J Indian Med Assoc*. 2007;105(8):440, 442, 448.

236. Seligman HK, Wallace AS, DeWalt DA, et al. Facilitating behavior change with low-literacy patient education materials. *Am J Health Behav*. 2007;31 Suppl 1:S69-78.

237. Sharma P, Sharma BC, Puri V, Sarin SK. Critical flicker frequency: diagnostic tool for minimal hepatic encephalopathy. *J Hepatol*. 2007;47(1):67-73.

238. Sur D, Ali M, von Seidlein L, et al. Comparisons of predictors for typhoid and paratyphoid fever in Kolkata, India. *BMC Public Health*. 2007;7:289.

239. Trinder VM, Fleet GE, Gray AE. Evaluating the impact of library user training programmes across Thames Valley Strategic Health Authority in the UK. *Health Info Libr J*. 2007;24(1):34-40.

240. Ackerson LK, Kawachi I, Barbeau EM, Subramanian SV. Effects of individual and proximate educational context on intimate partner violence: a population-based study of women in India. *Am J Public Health*. 2008;98(3):507-14.

241. Afolabi AO. Factors influencing the pattern of self-medication in an adult Nigerian population. *Ann Afr Med*. 2008;7(3):120-7.

242. Bateson K, Delaney J, Pybus R. Meeting expectations: the pilot evaluation of the Solihull Approach Parenting Group. *Community Pract*. 2008;81(5):28-31.

243. Bawdekar M, Ladusingh L. Contextual correlates of child malnutrition in rural Maharashtra. *J Biosoc Sci*. 2008;40(5):771-86.

244. Bharati S, Pal M, Bharati P. Determinants of nutritional status of pre-school children in India. *J Biosoc Sci*. 2008;40(6):801-14.

245. Blanch DC, Rudd RE, Wright E, Gall V, Katz JN. Predictors of refusal during a multi-step recruitment process for a randomized controlled trial of arthritis education. *Patient Educ Couns*. 2008;73(2):280-5.

246. Carcaise-Edinboro P, McClish D, Kracen AC, Bowen D, Fries E. Fruit and vegetable dietary behavior in response to a low-intensity dietary intervention: the rural physician cancer prevention project. *J Rural Health*. 2008;24(3):299-305.

247. Daniel AB, Nagaraj K, Kamath R. Prevalence and determinants of tobacco use in a highly literate rural community in southern India. *Natl Med J India*. 2008;21(4):163-5.

248. Franks-Meeks S. Nurses and computer competency. *J Nurses Staff Dev*. 2008;24(5):248-51.

249. Friedman DB, Tanwar M, Richter JV. Evaluation of online disaster and emergency preparedness resources. *Prehosp Disaster Med*. 2008;23(5):438-46.

250. Ganesh B, Talole SD, Dikshit R, Badwe RA, Dinshaw KA. Estimation of survival rates of breast cancer patients--a hospital-based study from Mumbai. *Asian Pac J Cancer Prev*. 2008;9(1):53-7.

251. Geller BM, Skelly JM, Dorwaldt AL, Howe KD, Dana GS, Flynn BS. Increasing patient/physician communications about colorectal cancer screening in rural primary care practices. *Med Care*. 2008;46(9 Suppl 1):S36-43.

252. Gupta M, Thakur JS, Kumar R. Reproductive and child health inequities in Chandigarh Union Territory of India. *J Urban Health*. 2008;85(2):291-9.

253. Hanck SE, Blankenship KM, Irwin KS, West BS, Kershaw T. Assessment of self-reported sexual behavior and condom use among female sex workers in India using a polling box approach: a preliminary report. *Sex Transm Dis*. 2008;35(5):489-94.

254. Ito KE, Kalyanaraman S, Ford CA, Brown JD, Miller WC. "Let's Talk About Sex": pilot study of an interactive CD-ROM to prevent HIV/STIS in female adolescents. *AIDS Educ Prev*. 2008;20(1):78-89.

255. Johnson RM, Smith P, Strauss EJ, Higgins A, Jensen DR, Weiss BD. Breast cancer screening in an adult literacy program. *Alaska Med*. 2008;49(4):126-30.

256. Kind T, Wallace J, Moon RY. The digital divide: a comparison of online consumer health information for African-American and general audiences. *J Natl Med Assoc*. 2008;100(11):1333-40.

257. Maharajah KR, Tet CM, Yaacob A, Tajudin LS, Foster PJ. Modified Bahasa Malaysia version of VF-14 questionnaire: assessing the impact of glaucoma in rural area of Malaysia. *Clin Experiment Ophthalmol*. 2008;36(3):222-31.

258. Mahavarkar SH, Madhu CK, Mule VD. A comparative study of teenage pregnancy. *J Obstet Gynaecol*. 2008;28(6):604-7.

259. Manesh AO, Sheldon TA, Pickett KE, Carr-Hill R. Accuracy of child morbidity data in demographic and health surveys. *Int J Epidemiol*. 2008;37(1):194-200.

260. Mayhew M, Hansen PM, Peters DH, et al. Determinants of skilled birth attendant utilization in Afghanistan: a cross-sectional study. *Am J Public Health*. 2008;98(10):1849-56.

261. Minnies D, Hawkridge T, Hanekom W, Ehrlich R, London L, Hussey G. Evaluation of the quality of informed consent in a vaccine field trial in a developing country setting. *BMC Med Ethics*. 2008;9:15.

262. Moestue H, Huttly S. Adult education and child nutrition: the role of family and community. *J Epidemiol Community Health*. 2008;62(2):153-9.

263. Nations MK, Calvasina PG, Martin MN, Dias HF. Cultural significance of primary teeth for caregivers in Northeast Brazil. *Cad Saude Publica*. 2008;24(4):800-8.

264. Olson R, Sabogal F, Perez A. Viva la Vida: helping Latino Medicare beneficiaries with diabetes live their lives to the fullest. *Am J Public Health*. 2008;98(2):205-8.

265. Rathbun A, Thornton LA, Fox JE. Are our investments paying off?: a study of reading level and bereavement materials. *Am J Hosp Palliat Care*. 2008;25(4):278-81.

266. Rawl R, Kolasa KM, Lee J, Whetstone LM. A learn and serve nutrition program: the Food Literacy Partners Program. *J Nutr Educ Behav*. 2008;40(1):49-51.

267. Rother HA. South African farm workers' interpretation of risk assessment data expressed as pictograms on pesticide labels. *Environ Res*. 2008;108(3):419-27.

268. Sam KG, Andrade HH, Pradhan L, et al. Effectiveness of an educational program to promote pesticide safety among pesticide handlers of South India. *Int Arch Occup Environ Health*. 2008;81(6):787-95.

269. Santos JN, Lemos SM, Rates SP, Lamounier JA. Hearing abilities and language development in anemic children of a public daycare center. *Pro Fono*. 2008;20(4):255-60.

270. Saroha E, Altarac M, Sibley LM. Caste and maternal health care service use among rural Hindu women in Maitha, Uttar Pradesh, India. *J Midwifery Womens Health*. 2008;53(5):e41-7.

271. Schnitzer MI, Kaplin DB, Keane VA, Zuckerman B, Sharfstein JM. Giving literacy a shot in the arm. *Public Health Rep*. 2008;123(4):523-6.

272. Schooling CM, Jiang CQ, Heys M, et al. Are height and leg length universal markers of childhood conditions? The Guangzhou Biobank cohort study. *J Epidemiol Community Health*. 2008;62(7):607-14.

273. Shahraki M, Shahraki T, Ansari H. The effects of socio-economic status on BMI, waist:hip ratio and waist circumference in a group of Iranian women. *Public Health Nutr*. 2008;11(7):757-61.

274. Shieh C, Hosei B. Printed health information materials: evaluation of readability and suitability. *J Community Health Nurs*. 2008;25(2):73-90.

275. Smith SK, Trevena L, Nutbeam D, Barratt A, McCaffery KJ. Information needs and preferences of low and high literacy consumers for decisions about colorectal cancer screening: utilizing a linguistic model. *Health Expect*. 2008;11(2):123-36.

276. Thompson BW, Skiba DJ. Informatics in the nursing curriculum: a national survey of nursing informatics requirements in nursing curricula. *Nurs Educ Perspect*. 2008;29(5):312-7.

277. Usta MB, Mitchell EM, Gebreselassie H, Brookman-Amissah E, Kwizera A. Who is excluded when abortion access is restricted to twelve weeks? Evidence from Maputo, Mozambique. *Reprod Health Matters*. 2008;16(31 Suppl):14-7.

278. Van Winghem J, Telfer B, Reid T, et al. Implementation of a comprehensive program including psycho-social and treatment literacy activities to improve adherence to HIV care and treatment for a pediatric population in Kenya. *BMC Pediatr*. 2008;8:52.

279. Vikram BK, Khaja N, Udayashankar SG, Venkatesha BK, Manjunath D. Clinico-epidemiological study of complicated and uncomplicated chronic suppurative otitis media. *J Laryngol Otol*. 2008;122(5):442-6.

280. Hejaili FF, Assad L, Shaheen FA, et al. Culture-related service expectations: a comparative study using the Kano model. *Qual Manag Health Care*. 2009;18(1):48-58.

281. Merriam PA, Tellez TL, Rosal MC, et al. Methodology of a diabetes prevention translational research project utilizing a community-academic partnership for implementation in an underserved Latino community. *BMC Med Res Methodol*. 2009;9:20.

282. Tokuda Y, Doba N, Butler JP, Paasche-Orlow MK. Health literacy and physical and psychological wellbeing in Japanese adults. *Patient Educ Couns*. 2009;75(3):411-7.

283. Bautista RE, Glen ET, Shetty NK, Wludyka P. The association between health literacy and outcomes of care among epilepsy patients. *Seizure*. 2009;18(6):400-4.

284. Cormier CM, Kotrlik JW. Health literacy knowledge and experiences of senior baccalaureate nursing students. *J Nurs Educ*. 2009;48(5):237-48.

285. Pollard RQ, Dean RK, O'Hearn A, Haynes SL. Adapting health education material for deaf audiences. *Rehabil Psychol*. 2009;54(2):232-8.

286. Herman A, Young KD, Espitia D, Fu N, Farshidi A. Impact of a health literacy intervention on pediatric emergency department use. *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 2009;25(7):434-8.

287. Lewis CL, Pignone MP, Sheridan SL, Downs SM, Kinsinger LS. A randomized trial of three videos that differ in the framing of information about mammography in women 40 to 49 years old. *J Gen Intern Med*. 2003;18(11):875-83.

288. Aikens JE, Piette JD. Diabetic patients' medication underuse, illness outcomes, and beliefs about antihyperglycemic and antihypertensive treatments. *Diabetes Care*. 2009;32(1):19-24.

289. Wouters E, Van Damme W, Van Loon F, van Rensburg D, Meulemans H. Public-sector ART in the Free State Province, South Africa: community support as an important determinant of outcome. *Soc Sci Med*. 2009;69(8):1177-85.

290. Shrank WH, Patrick A, Gleason PP, et al. An evaluation of the relationship between the implementation of a newly designed prescription drug label at Target pharmacies and health outcomes. *Med Care*. 2009;47(9):1031-5.

291. Hess J, Whelan JS. Making health literacy real: adult literacy and medical students teach each other. *J Med Libr Assoc*. 2009;97(3):221-4.

292. Long AF. The potential of complementary and alternative medicine in promoting well-being and critical health literacy: a prospective, observational study of shiatsu. *BMC Complement Altern Med*. 2009;9:19.

293. Kagawa-Singer M, Tanjasiri SP, Valdez A, Yu H, Foo MA. Outcomes of a breast health project for Hmong women and men in California. *Am J Public Health*. 2009;99 Suppl 2:S467-73.

294. Moore M, Bias RG, Prentice K, Fletcher R, Vaughn T. Web usability testing with a Hispanic medically underserved population. *J Med Libr Assoc*. 2009;97(2):114-21.

295. Brumby SA, Willder SJ, Martin J. The sustainable farm families project: changing attitudes to health. *Rural Remote Health*. 2009;9(1):1012.

296. Barnholtz-Sloan J, Patel N, Rollison D, Kortepeter K, MacKinnon J, Giuliano A. Incidence trends of invasive cervical cancer in the United States by combined race and ethnicity. *Cancer Causes Control*. 2009;20(7):1129-38.

297. Hossain D, Gorman D, Eley R, Coutts J. Farm Advisors' reflections on Mental Health First Aid training. *Australian e Journal for the Advancement of Mental Health*. 2009;8(1):1-7.

298. Hoffman-Goetz L, Meissner HI, Thomson MD. Literacy and cancer anxiety as predictors of health status: An exploratory study. *Journal of Cancer Education*. 2009;24(3):218-224.

299. Han H-R, Lee H, Kim MT, Kim KB. Tailored lay health worker intervention improves breast cancer screening outcomes in nonadherent Korean-American women. *Health Education Research*. 2009;24(2):318-329.

300. Dwamena FC, Mavis B, Holmes-Rovner M, Walsh KB, Loyson AC. Teaching medical interviewing to patients: The other side of the encounter. *Patient Education and Counseling*. 2009;76(3):380-384.

301. Liu C-j, Kemper S, McDowd J. The use of illustration to improve older adultsâ€™ comprehension of health-related information: Is it helpful? *Patient Education and Counseling*. 2009;76(2):283-288.

302. Alati R, Gunnell D, Najman J, Williams G, Lawlor D. Is IQ in childhood associated with suicidal thoughts and attempts? Findings from the Mater University study of pregnancy and its outcomes. *Suicide and Life-Threatening Behavior*. 2009;39(3):282-93.

303. Saha S, Barnett AG, Foldi C, et al. Advanced paternal age is associated with impaired neurocognitive outcomes during infancy and childhood. *PLoS Med*. 2009;6(3):e40.

304. Preston AS, Heaton SC, McCann SJ, Watson WD, Selke G. The role of multidimensional attentional abilities in academic skills of children with ADHD. *J Learn Disabil*. 2009;42(3):240-9.

305. Banerjee D, Perry M, Tran D, Arafat R. Self-reported health, functional status and chronic disease in community dwelling older adults: untangling the role of demographics. *J Community Health*. 2010;35(2):135-41.

306. Guerrero AD, Chen J, Inkelas M, Rodriguez HP, Ortega AN. Racial and ethnic disparities in pediatric experiences of family-centered care. *Med Care*. 2010;48(4):388-93.

307. Mausbach BT, Harvey PD, Pulver AE, et al. Relationship of the Brief UCSD Performance-based Skills Assessment (UPSA-B) to multiple indicators of functioning in people with schizophrenia and bipolar disorder. *Bipolar Disord*. 2010;12(1):45-55.

308. Mabiso A, Williams KP, Todem D, Templin TN. Longitudinal analysis of domain-level breast cancer literacy among African-American women. *Health Educ Res*. 2010;25(1):151-61.

309. Nair EL, Cienkowski KM. The impact of health literacy on patient understanding of counseling and education materials. *Int J Audiol*. 2010;49(2):71-5.

310. Lewis N, Gray SW, Freres DR, Hornik RC. Examining cross-source engagement with cancer-related information and its impact on doctor-patient relations. *Health Commun*. 2009;24(8):723-34.

311. Tawil I, Marinaro J, Brown LH. Development and validation of a tool for assessing understanding of brain death. *Prog Transplant*. 2009;19(3):272-6.

312. Schulz PJ, Rubinelli S, Mariotti G, Keller N. Meeting the ranging of informational needs of chronic low back pain sufferers: conceptual design and rationale of the interactive website ONESELF. *Disabil Rehabil*. 2009;31(25):2118-24.

313. Samal L, Yeh HC, Gary-Webb TL, Jackson CL, Brancati FL. Computer and internet use of urban african americans with type 2 diabetes in relation to glycemic control, emergency department use, diabetes-related knowledge, and health literacy. *Diabetes care*. 2010(1):e9.

314. Rana AK, Wahlin A, Lundborg CS, Kabir ZN. Impact of health education on health-related quality of life among elderly persons: results from a community-based intervention study in rural Bangladesh. *Health promotion international*. 2009(1):36-45.

315. Cohan D, Gomez E, Greenberg M, Washington S, Charlebois ED. Patient perspectives with abbreviated versus standard pre-test HIV counseling in the prenatal setting: a randomized-controlled, non-inferiority trial. *PloS one*. 2009(4):e5166.

316. Murthy GV, Vashist P, John N, Pokharel G, Ellwein LB. Prevalence and vision-related outcomes of cataract surgery in Gujarat, India. *Ophthalmic epidemiology*. 2009(6):400-9.

317. Lee JP, Battle RS, Lipton R, Soller B. 'Smoking': Use of cigarettes, cigars and blunts among Southeast Asian American youth and young adults. *Health education research*. 2010;25(1):83-96.

318. Lohse B, Rifkin R, Krall JS. Digital photo receivers deliver herbal education for low-income persons. *Journal of Nutrition Education and Behavior*. 2009;41(6):438-440.

319. Angner E, Miller MJ, Ray MN, Saag KG, Allison JJ. Health literacy and happiness: A community-based study. *Social Indicators Research*. 2010;95(2):325-338.

320. Halbert CH, Kumanyika S, Bowman M, et al. Participation rates and representativeness of African Americans recruited to a health promotion program. *Health education research*. 2010;25(1):6-13.

321. Huang Y-W, Hung C-H. The effect of health education through the internet on university female students hepatitis B knowledge and cognition. *Journal of Clinical Nursing*. 2009;18(23):3342-3348.

Studies with no health outcomes (ie. descriptive only or have outcomes like likability, satisfaction)

1. Baker LM, Wilson FL, Winebarger A. An exploratory study of the health problems, stigmatization, life satisfaction, and literacy skills of urban, street-level sex workers. *Women Health*. 2004;39(2):83-96.

2. Magasi S, Durkin E, Wolf MS, Deutsch A. Rehabilitation consumers' use and understanding of quality information: a health literacy perspective. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 2009;90(2):206-12.

3. Varkey AB, Manwell LB, Williams ES, et al. Separate and unequal: clinics where minority and nonminority patients receive primary care. *Arch Intern Med*. 2009;169(3):243-50.

4. Pickard AS, Lin HW, Knight SJ, et al. Proxy assessment of health-related quality of life in african american and white respondents with prostate cancer: perspective matters. *Med Care*. 2009;47(2):176-83.

5. Glasgow RE, Gaglio B, Estabrooks PA, et al. Long-term results of a smoking reduction program. *Med Care*. 2009;47(1):115-20.

6. Neafsey PJ, Anderson E, Peabody S, Lin CA, Strickler Z, Vaughn K. Beta testing of a network-based health literacy program tailored for older adults with hypertension. *Comput Inform Nurs*. 2008;26(6):311-9.

7. Roth MT, Moore CG, Ivey JL, Esserman DA, Campbell WH, Weinberger M. The quality of medication use in older adults: methods of a longitudinal study. *Am J Geriatr Pharmacother*. 2008;6(4):220-33.

8. Glasgow RE, Estabrooks PA, Marcus AC, et al. Evaluating initial reach and robustness of a practical randomized trial of smoking reduction. *Health Psychol*. 2008;27(6):780-8.

9. Brice JH, Travers D, Cowden CS, Young MD, Sanhueza A, Dunston Y. Health literacy among Spanish-speaking patients in the emergency department. *J Natl Med Assoc*. 2008;100(11):1326-32.

10. Downey LV, Zun LS. Assessing adult health literacy in urban healthcare settings. *J Natl Med Assoc*. 2008;100(11):1304-8.

11. Miller MJ, Abrams MA, McClintock B, et al. Promoting health communication between the community-dwelling well-elderly and pharmacists: the Ask Me 3 program. *J Am Pharm Assoc (2003)*. 2008;48(6):784-92.

12. Clark DO, Frankel RM, Morgan DL, et al. The meaning and significance of self-management among socioeconomically vulnerable older adults. *J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci*. 2008;63(5):S312-9.

13. Hawley ST, Janz NK, Hamilton A, et al. Latina patient perspectives about informed treatment decision making for breast cancer. *Patient Educ Couns*. 2008;73(2):363-70.

14. Iosifescu A, Halm EA, McGinn T, Siu AL, Federman AD. Beliefs about generic drugs among elderly adults in hospital-based primary care practices. *Patient Educ Couns*. 2008;73(2):377-83.

15. Ibrahim SY, Reid F, Shaw A, et al. Validation of a health literacy screening tool (REALM) in a UK population with coronary heart disease. *J Public Health (Oxf)*. 2008;30(4):449-55.

16. Webb J, Davis TC, Bernadella P, et al. Patient-centered approach for improving prescription drug warning labels. *Patient Educ Couns*. 2008;72(3):443-9.

17. Ryan EL, Byrd D, Mindt MR, Rausch WJ, Morgello S. Understanding the neuropsychological profile of HIV+ participants with low literacy: role of the General Ability Measure for Adults (GAMA). *Clin Neuropsychol*. 2008;22(6):1018-34.

18. Volandes AE, Paasche-Orlow M, Gillick MR, et al. Health literacy not race predicts end-of-life care preferences. *J Palliat Med*. 2008;11(5):754-62.

19. Shea JA, Guerra CE, Weiner J, Aguirre AC, Ravenell KL, Asch DA. Adapting a patient satisfaction instrument for low literate and Spanish-speaking populations: comparison of three formats. *Patient Educ Couns*. 2008;73(1):132-40.

20. Ginde AA, Clark S, Goldstein JN, Camargo CA, Jr. Demographic disparities in numeracy among emergency department patients: evidence from two multicenter studies. *Patient Educ Couns*. 2008;72(2):350-6.

21. Lehna C, McNeil J. Mixed-methods exploration of parents' health information understanding. *Clin Nurs Res*. 2008;17(2):133-44.

22. Wilson FL, Baker LM, Nordstrom CK, Legwand C. Using the teach-back and Orem's Self-care Deficit Nursing theory to increase childhood immunization communication among low-income mothers. *Issues Compr Pediatr Nurs*. 2008;31(1):7-22.

23. Ishikawa H, Takeuchi T, Yano E. Measuring functional, communicative, and critical health literacy among diabetic patients. *Diabetes Care*. 2008;31(5):874-9.

24. Pleasant A, Kuruvilla S. A tale of two health literacies: public health and clinical approaches to health literacy. *Health Promot Int*. 2008;23(2):152-9.

25. Williams KP, Mullan PB, Fletcher F. Working with African American women to develop a cancer literacy assessment tool. *J Cancer Educ*. 2007;22(4):241-4.

26. Kelly KM, Graves KD, Harper FW, Schmidt JE, Dickinson SL, Andrykowski MA. Assessing perceptions of cancer risk: does mode of assessment or numeracy matter? *Cancer Detect Prev*. 2007;31(6):465-73.

27. Mayben JK, Giordano TP. Internet use among low-income persons recently diagnosed with HIV infection. *AIDS Care*. 2007;19(9):1182-7.

28. Young HK, Barton BA, Waisbren S, et al. Cognitive and psychological profile of males with Becker muscular dystrophy. *J Child Neurol*. 2008;23(2):155-62.

29. Sarkar U, Piette JD, Gonzales R, et al. Preferences for self-management support: findings from a survey of diabetes patients in safety-net health systems. *Patient Educ Couns*. 2008;70(1):102-10.

30. Castro CM, Wilson C, Wang F, Schillinger D. Babel babble: physicians' use of unclarified medical jargon with patients. *Am J Health Behav*. 2007;31 Suppl 1:S85-95.

31. Osborn CY, Weiss BD, Davis TC, et al. Measuring adult literacy in health care: performance of the newest vital sign. *Am J Health Behav*. 2007;31 Suppl 1:S36-46.

32. Donelle L, Hoffman-Goetz L, Arocha JF. Assessing health numeracy among community-dwelling older adults. *J Health Commun*. 2007;12(7):651-65.

33. Chang CH, Sharp LK, Kimmel LG, Grammer LC, Kee R, Shannon JJ. A 6-item brief measure for assessing perceived control of asthma in culturally diverse patients. *Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol*. 2007;99(2):130-5.

34. Guerra CE, Shea JA. Health literacy and perceived health status in Latinos and African Americans. *Ethn Dis*. 2007;17(2):305-12.

35. Downey LV, Zun L. Testing of a verbal assessment tool of English proficiency for use in the healthcare setting. *J Natl Med Assoc*. 2007;99(7):795-8.

36. Gong DA, Lee JY, Rozier RG, Pahel BT, Richman JA, Vann WF, Jr. Development and testing of the Test of Functional Health Literacy in Dentistry (TOFHLiD). *J Public Health Dent*. 2007;67(2):105-12.

37. Richman JA, Lee JY, Rozier RG, Gong DA, Pahel BT, Vann WF, Jr. Evaluation of a word recognition instrument to test health literacy in dentistry: the REALD-99. *J Public Health Dent*. 2007;67(2):99-104.

38. Lee JY, Rozier RG, Lee SY, Bender D, Ruiz RE. Development of a word recognition instrument to test health literacy in dentistry: the REALD-30--a brief communication. *J Public Health Dent*. 2007;67(2):94-8.

39. Dani KA, Stobo DB, Capell HA, Madhok R. Audit of literacy of medical patients in north Glasgow. *Scott Med J*. 2007;52(2):21-4.

40. Wallace LS, Cassada DC, Rogers ES, et al. Can screening items identify surgery patients at risk of limited health literacy? *J Surg Res*. 2007;140(2):208-13.

41. Koo MM, Krass I, Aslani P. Evaluation of written medicine information: validation of the Consumer Information Rating Form. *Ann Pharmacother*. 2007;41(6):951-6.

42. Keselman A, Tse T, Crowell J, Browne A, Ngo L, Zeng Q. Assessing consumer health vocabulary familiarity: an exploratory study. *J Med Internet Res*. 2007;9(1):e5.

43. Kalichman SC, Amaral CM, Stearns H, et al. Adherence to antiretroviral therapy assessed by unannounced pill counts conducted by telephone. *J Gen Intern Med*. 2007;22(7):1003-6.

44. Kelly KM, Shedlosky-Shoemaker R, Porter K, Remy A, DeSimone P, Andrykowski MA. Cancer family history reporting: impact of method and psychosocial factors. *J Genet Couns*. 2007;16(3):373-82.

45. Diamond JJ. Development of a reliable and construct valid measure of nutritional literacy in adults. *Nutr J*. 2007;6:5.

46. Lillie SE, Brewer NT, O'Neill SC, et al. Retention and use of breast cancer recurrence risk information from genomic tests: the role of health literacy. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev*. 2007;16(2):249-55.

47. Rosenthal MS, Socolar RR, DeWalt DA, Pignone M, Garrett J, Margolis PA. Parents with low literacy report higher quality of parent-provider relationships in a residency clinic. *Ambul Pediatr*. 2007;7(1):51-5.

48. Brown SL, Teufel JA, Birch DA. Early adolescents perceptions of health and health literacy. *J Sch Health*. 2007;77(1):7-15.

49. Shea JA, Guerra CE, Ravenell KL, McDonald VJ, Henry CA, Asch DA. Health literacy weakly but consistently predicts primary care patient dissatisfaction. *Int J Qual Health Care*. 2007;19(1):45-9.

50. Kelly PA, Haidet P. Physician overestimation of patient literacy: a potential source of health care disparities. *Patient Educ Couns*. 2007;66(1):119-22.

51. Apter AJ, Cheng J, Small D, et al. Asthma numeracy skill and health literacy. *J Asthma*. 2006;43(9):705-10.

52. Bova C, Fennie KP, Watrous E, Dieckhaus K, Williams AB. The health care relationship (HCR) trust scale: development and psychometric evaluation. *Res Nurs Health*. 2006;29(5):477-88.

53. van Tol-Geerdink JJ, Stalmeier PF, van Lin EN, et al. Do prostate cancer patients want to choose their own radiation treatment? *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys*. 2006;66(4):1105-11.

54. Rogers ES, Wallace LS, Weiss BD. Misperceptions of medical understanding in low-literacy patients: implications for cancer prevention. *Cancer Control*. 2006;13(3):225-9.

55. Zun LS, Sadoun T, Downey L. English-language competency of self-declared English-speaking Hispanic patients using written tests of health literacy. *J Natl Med Assoc*. 2006;98(6):912-7.

56. Zanchetta MS, Perreault M, Kaszap M, Viens C. Patterns in information strategies used by older men to understand and deal with prostate cancer: an application of the modelisation qualitative research design. *Int J Nurs Stud*. 2007;44(6):961-72.

57. Trifiletti LB, Shields WC, McDonald EM, Walker AR, Gielen AC. Development of injury prevention materials for people with low literacy skills. *Patient Educ Couns*. 2006;64(1-3):119-27.

58. Peters E, Vastfjall D, Slovic P, Mertz CK, Mazzocco K, Dickert S. Numeracy and decision making. *Psychol Sci*. 2006;17(5):407-13.

59. Koo M, Krass I, Aslani P. Enhancing patient education about medicines: factors influencing reading and seeking of written medicine information. *Health Expect*. 2006;9(2):174-87.

60. Griffin J, McKenna K, Tooth L. Discrepancy between older clients' ability to read and comprehend and the reading level of written educational materials used by occupational therapists. *Am J Occup Ther*. 2006;60(1):70-80.

61. Buchbinder R, Hall S, Youd JM. Functional health literacy of patients with rheumatoid arthritis attending a community-based rheumatology practice. *J Rheumatol*. 2006;33(5):879-86.

62. Kang E, Fields HW, Cornett S, Beck FM. An evaluation of pediatric dental patient education materials using contemporary health literacy measures. *Pediatr Dent*. 2005;27(5):409-13.

63. Holmes-Rovner M, Price C, Rovner DR, et al. Men's theories about benign prostatic hyperplasia and prostate cancer following a benign prostatic hyperplasia decision aid. *J Gen Intern Med*. 2006;21(1):56-60.

64. Gerber BS, Pagcatipunan M, Smith EV, Jr., et al. The assessment of diabetes knowledge and self-efficacy in a diverse population using Rasch measurement. *J Appl Meas*. 2006;7(1):55-73.

65. Kasper J, Kopke S, Muhlhauser I, Heesen C. Evidence-based patient information about treatment of multiple sclerosis--a phase one study on comprehension and emotional responses. *Patient Educ Couns*. 2006;62(1):56-63.

66. Koo MM, Krass I, Aslani P. Patient characteristics influencing evaluation of written medicine information: lessons for patient education. *Ann Pharmacother*. 2005;39(9):1434-40.

67. Schwartz LM, Woloshin S, Welch HG. Can patients interpret health information? An assessment of the medical data interpretation test. *Med Decis Making*. 2005;25(3):290-300.

68. Aguirre AC, Ebrahim N, Shea JA. Performance of the English and Spanish S-TOFHLA among publicly insured Medicaid and Medicare patients. *Patient Educ Couns*. 2005;56(3):332-9.

69. Georges CA, Bolton LB, Bennett C. Functional health literacy: an issue in African-American and other ethnic and racial communities. *J Natl Black Nurses Assoc*. 2004;15(1):1-4.

70. Levav I, Shemesh A, Grinshpoon A, Aisenberg E, Shershevsky Y, Kohn R. Mental health-related knowledge, attitudes and practices in two kibbutzim. *Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol*. 2004;39(9):758-64.

71. Leyva M, Sharif I, Ozuah PO. Health literacy among Spanish-speaking Latino parents with limited English proficiency. *Ambul Pediatr*. 2005;5(1):56-9.

72. Weinfurt KP, Depuy V, Castel LD, Sulmasy DP, Schulman KA, Meropol NJ. Understanding of an aggregate probability statement by patients who are offered participation in Phase I clinical trials. *Cancer*. 2005;103(1):140-7.

73. Birru MS, Monaco VM, Charles L, et al. Internet usage by low-literacy adults seeking health information: an observational analysis. *J Med Internet Res*. 2004;6(3):e25.

74. Collins M, Crowley R, Karlawish JH, Casarett DJ. Are depressed patients more likely to share health care decisions with others? *J Palliat Med*. 2004;7(4):527-32.

75. Shea JA, Beers BB, McDonald VJ, Quistberg DA, Ravenell KL, Asch DA. Assessing health literacy in African American and Caucasian adults: disparities in rapid estimate of adult literacy in medicine (REALM) scores. *Fam Med*. 2004;36(8):575-81.

76. Schapira MM, Davids SL, McAuliffe TL, Nattinger AB. Agreement between scales in the measurement of breast cancer risk perceptions. *Risk Anal*. 2004;24(3):665-73.

77. Schwartz SR, McDowell J, Yueh B. Numeracy and the shortcomings of utility assessment in head and neck cancer patients. *Head Neck*. 2004;26(5):401-7.

78. Schillinger D, Bindman A, Wang F, Stewart A, Piette J. Functional health literacy and the quality of physician-patient communication among diabetes patients. *Patient Educ Couns*. 2004;52(3):315-23.

79. Boswell C, Cannon S, Aung K, Eldridge J. An application of health literacy research. *Appl Nurs Res*. 2004;17(1):61-4.

80. Bass PF, 3rd, Wilson JF, Griffith CH. A shortened instrument for literacy screening. *J Gen Intern Med*. 2003;18(12):1036-8.

81. Baker DW, Williams MV, Parker RM, Gazmararian JA, Nurss J. Development of a brief test to measure functional health literacy. *Patient Educ Couns*. 1999;38(1):33-42.

82. Van Servellen G, Brown JS, Lombardi E, Herrera G. Health literacy in low-income Latino men and women receiving antiretroviral therapy in community-based treatment centers. *AIDS Patient Care STDS*. 2003;17(6):283-98.

83. Weinfurt KP, Castel LD, Li Y, et al. The correlation between patient characteristics and expectations of benefit from Phase I clinical trials. *Cancer*. 2003;98(1):166-75.

84. Galloway G, Murphy P, Chesson AL, Martinez K. MDA and AAEM informational brochures: can patients read them? *J Neurosci Nurs*. 2003;35(3):171-4.

85. Schillinger D, Piette J, Grumbach K, et al. Closing the loop: physician communication with diabetic patients who have low health literacy. *Arch Intern Med*. 2003;163(1):83-90.

86. Woloshin S, Schwartz LM, Moncur M, Gabriel S, Tosteson AN. Assessing values for health: numeracy matters. *Med Decis Making*. 2001;21(5):382-90.

87. Montalto NJ, Spiegler GE. Functional health literacy in adults in a rural community health center. *W V Med J*. 2001;97(2):111-4.

88. Hutton BM. Do school qualifications predict competence in nursing calculations? *Nurse Educ Today*. 1998;18(1):25-31.

89. Cartwright M. Numeracy needs of the beginning registered nurse. *Nurse Educ Today*. 1996;16(2):137-43.

90. Williams MV, Parker RM, Baker DW, et al. Inadequate functional health literacy among patients at two public hospitals. *Jama*. 1995;274(21):1677-82.

91. O'Bryant SE, Schrimsher GW, O'Jile JR. Discrepancies between self-reported years of education and estimated reading level: potential implications for neuropsychologists. *Appl Neuropsychol*. 2005;12(1):5-11.

92. Bennett IM, Robbins S, Al-Shamali N, Haecker T. Screening for low literacy among adult caregivers of pediatric patients. *Fam Med*. 2003;35(8):585-90.

93. Dellatolas G, Willadino Braga L, Souza Ldo N, Filho GN, Queiroz E, Deloche G. Cognitive consequences of early phase of literacy. *J Int Neuropsychol Soc*. 2003;9(5):771-82.

94. Fortman KK, Fisch RO, Phinney MY, Defor TA. Books and babies: clinical-based literacy programs. *J Pediatr Health Care*. 2003;17(6):295-300.

95. Fourney AM, Williams ML. Formative evaluation of an intervention to increase compliance to HIV therapies: the ALP project. *Health Promot Pract*. 2003;4(2):165-70.

96. Lobach DF, Hasselblad V, Wildemuth BM. Evaluation of a tool to categorize patients by reading literacy and computer skill to facilitate the computer-administered patient interview. *AMIA Annu Symp Proc*. 2003:391-5.

97. Sentell TL, Ratcliff-Baird B. Literacy and comprehension of Beck Depression Inventory response alternatives. *Community Ment Health J*. 2003;39(4):323-31.

98. Barnes DE, Tager IB, Satariano WA, Yaffe K. The relationship between literacy and cognition in well-educated elders. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci*. 2004;59(4):390-5.

99. Benotsch EG, Kalichman S, Weinhardt LS. HIV-AIDS patients' evaluation of health information on the internet: the digital divide and vulnerability to fraudulent claims. *J Consult Clin Psychol*. 2004;72(6):1004-11.

100. Byrd DA, Touradji P, Tang MX, Manly JJ. Cancellation test performance in African American, Hispanic, and White elderly. *J Int Neuropsychol Soc*. 2004;10(3):401-11.

101. Hahn EA, Cella D, Dobrez D, et al. The talking touchscreen: a new approach to outcomes assessment in low literacy. *Psychooncology*. 2004;13(2):86-95.

102. Hindin TJ, Contento IR, Gussow JD. A media literacy nutrition education curriculum for head start parents about the effects of television advertising on their children's food requests. *J Am Diet Assoc*. 2004;104(2):192-8.

103. Lam TP, Cheng YH, Chan YL. Low literacy Chinese patients: how are they affected and how do they cope with health matters? A qualitative study. *BMC Public Health*. 2004;4:14.

104. Lee K, Ng SF, Ng EL, Lim ZY. Working memory and literacy as predictors of performance on algebraic word problems. *J Exp Child Psychol*. 2004;89(2):140-58.

105. Carroll JM, Maughan B, Goodman R, Meltzer H. Literacy difficulties and psychiatric disorders: evidence for comorbidity. *J Child Psychol Psychiatry*. 2005;46(5):524-32.

106. Kennen EM, Davis TC, Huang J, et al. Tipping the scales: the effect of literacy on obese patients' knowledge and readiness to lose weight. *South Med J*. 2005;98(1):15-8.

107. McDade TW, Leonard WR, Burhop J, et al. Predictors of C-reactive protein in Tsimane' 2 to 15 year-olds in lowland Bolivia. *Am J Phys Anthropol*. 2005;128(4):906-13.

108. Pan BA, Rowe ML, Singer JD, Snow CE. Maternal correlates of growth in toddler vocabulary production in low-income families. *Child Dev*. 2005;76(4):763-82.

109. Rothman RL, Malone R, Bryant B, et al. The Spoken Knowledge in Low Literacy in Diabetes scale: a diabetes knowledge scale for vulnerable patients. *Diabetes Educ*. 2005;31(2):215-24.

110. Ryan EL, Baird R, Mindt MR, Byrd D, Monzones J, Bank SM. Neuropsychological impairment in racial/ethnic minorities with HIV infection and low literacy levels: effects of education and reading level in participant characterization. *J Int Neuropsychol Soc*. 2005;11(7):889-98.

111. Schnell-Anzola B, Rowe ML, LeVine RA. Literacy as a Pathway between Schooling and Health-Related Communication Skills: A Study of Venezuelan Mothers. *International Journal of Educational Development*. 2005;25(1):19-37.

112. Wolf MS, Bennett CL, Davis TC, Marin E, Arnold C. A qualitative study of literacy and patient response to HIV medication adherence questionnaires. *J Health Commun*. 2005;10(6):509-17.

113. Wolf MS, Chang CH, Davis T, Makoul G. Development and validation of the Communication and Attitudinal Self-Efficacy scale for cancer (CASE-cancer). *Patient Educ Couns*. 2005;57(3):333-41.

114. Borson S, Scanlan JM, Watanabe J, Tu SP, Lessig M. Improving identification of cognitive impairment in primary care. *Int J Geriatr Psychiatry*. 2006;21(4):349-55.

115. Davis TC, Fredrickson DD, Potter L, et al. Patient understanding and use of oral contraceptive pills in a southern public health family planning clinic. *South Med J*. 2006;99(7):713-8.

116. Herlitz A, Kabir ZN. Sex differences in cognition among illiterate Bangladeshis: a comparison with literate Bangladeshis and Swedes. *Scand J Psychol*. 2006;47(6):441-7.

117. Schillinger D, Wang F, Palacios J, Rodriguez M, Machtinger EL, Bindman A. Language, Literacy, and Communication Regarding Medication in an Anticoagulation Clinic: A Comparison of Verbal vs. Visual Assessment. *Journal of Health Communication*. 2006;11(7):651-664.

118. Sleath BL, Jackson E, Thomas KC, et al. Literacy and perceived barriers to medication taking among homeless mothers and their children. *Am J Health Syst Pharm*. 2006;63(4):346-51.

119. Wallace LS, Rogers ES, Roskos SE, Holiday DB, Weiss BD. Screening Items to Identify Patients with Limited Health Literacy Skills. *Journal of General Internal Medicine*. 2006;21(8):874-877.

120. Wolf MS, Davis TC, Tilson HH, Bass PF, 3rd, Parker RM. Misunderstanding of prescription drug warning labels among patients with low literacy. *Am J Health Syst Pharm*. 2006;63(11):1048-55.

121. Zazove P, Meador HE, Aikens JE, Nease DE, Gorenflo DW. Assessment of depressive symptoms in deaf persons. *J Am Board Fam Med*. 2006;19(2):141-7.

122. Gautam RK. Biosocial covariates of adult male body mass index in Central India. *J Biosoc Sci*. 2007;39(6):875-93.

123. Hubbard B, Rainey J. Health Literacy Instruction and Evaluation among Secondary School Students. *American Journal of Health Education*. 2007;38:332-337.

124. Isezuo SA, Abubakar SA. Epidemiologic profile of peripartum cardiomyopathy in a tertiary care hospital. *Ethn Dis*. 2007;17(2):228-33.

125. Katz MG, Jacobson TA, Veledar E, Kripalani S. Patient literacy and question-asking behavior during the medical encounter: a mixed-methods analysis. *J Gen Intern Med*. 2007;22(6):782-6.

126. Kerr D. Information in diabetes care: is there a need to dumb down even more? *Diabet Med*. 2007;24(5):561-3.

127. Le C, Chongsuvivatwong V, Geater A. Contextual socioeconomic determinants of cardiovascular risk factors in rural south-west China: a multilevel analysis. *BMC Public Health*. 2007;7:72.

128. Lesaux NK, Vukovic RK, Hertzman C, Siegel LS. Context matters: The interrelatedness of early literacy skills, developmental health, and community demographics. *Early Education and Development*. 2007;18(3):497-518.

129. Marks DF. Literacy not intelligence moderates the relationships between economic development, income inequality and health. *Br J Health Psychol*. 2007;12(Pt 2):179-84.

130. Rao D, Hahn EA, Cella D, Hernandez L. The health related quality of life outcomes of English and Spanish speaking persons living with HIV/AIDS from the continental United States and Puerto Rico. *AIDS Patient Care STDS*. 2007;21(5):339-46.

131. Sharp LK, Kimmel LG, Kee R, Saltoun C, Chang CH. Assessing the Perceived Stress Scale for African American adults with asthma and low literacy. *J Asthma*. 2007;44(4):311-6.

132. Shobeiri F, Nazari M. Assessment of cervical erosion in Hamedan city, Iran. *Pak J Biol Sci*. 2007;10(19):3470-2.

133. Siddiqi A, Kawachi I, Berkman L, Subramanian SV, Hertzman C. Variation of socioeconomic gradients in children's developmental health across advanced Capitalist societies: analysis of 22 OECD nations. *Int J Health Serv*. 2007;37(1):63-87.

134. Ventura P, Kolinsky R, Querido JL, Fernandes S, Morais J. Is phonological encoding in naming influenced by literacy? *J Psycholinguist Res*. 2007;36(5):341-60.

135. Arkkila E, Rasanen P, Roine RP, Vilkman E. Specific language impairment in childhood is associated with impaired mental and social well-being in adulthood. *Logoped Phoniatr Vocol*. 2008;33(4):179-89.

136. Chowdhary N, Patel V. The effect of spousal violence on women's health: findings from the Stree Arogya Shodh in Goa, India. *J Postgrad Med*. 2008;54(4):306-12.

137. Du H, Valenzuela V, Diaz P, Cella D, Hahn EA. Factors affecting enrollment in literacy studies for English- and Spanish-speaking cancer patients. *Stat Med*. 2008;27(20):4119-31.

138. Goodfellow GW, Trachimowicz R, Steele G. Patient literacy levels within an inner-city optometry clinic. *Optometry*. 2008;79(2):98-103.

139. Groeneveld PW, Kwoh CK, Mor MK, et al. Racial differences in expectations of joint replacement surgery outcomes. *Arthritis Rheum*. 2008;59(5):730-7.

140. Gul S, Ghaffar H, Mirza S, et al. Multitasking a telemedicine training unit in earthquake disaster response: paraplegic rehabilitation assessment. *Telemed J E Health*. 2008;14(3):280-3.

141. Martin RW, Head AJ, Rene J, et al. Patient decision-making related to antirheumatic drugs in rheumatoid arthritis: the importance of patient trust of physician. *J Rheumatol*. 2008;35(4):618-24.

142. Movahedi M, Haghdoost AA, Pournik O, Hajarizadeh B, Fallah MS. Temporal variations of health indicators in Iran comparing with other Eastern Mediterranean Region countries in the last two decades. *J Public Health (Oxf)*. 2008;30(4):499-504.

143. Roizen M, Rodriguez S, Bauer G, et al. Initial validation of the Argentinean Spanish version of the PedsQL 4.0 Generic Core Scales in children and adolescents with chronic diseases: acceptability and comprehensibility in low-income settings. *Health Qual Life Outcomes*. 2008;6:59.

144. Saiepour N, Mohammad K, Abhari R, Zeraati H, Noorbala AA. Mental disorder assessed by General Health Questionnaire and back pain among postmenopausal Iranian women. *Pak J Biol Sci*. 2008;11(5):809-12.

145. Britigan DH, Murnan J, Rojas-Guyler L. A qualitative study examining Latino functional health literacy levels and sources of health information. *Journal of Community Health*. 2009;34(3):222-230.

146. Roberts NJ, Mohamed Z, Wong PS, Johnson M, Loh LC, Partridge MR. The development and comprehensibility of a pictorial asthma action plan. *Patient Educ Couns*. 2009;74(1):12-8.

147. Sudore RL, Landefeld CS, Perez-Stable EJ, Bibbins-Domingo K, Williams BA, Schillinger D. Unraveling the relationship between literacy, language proficiency, and patient-physician communication. *Patient Educ Couns*. 2009;75(3):398-402.

148. Federman AD, Safran DG, Keyhani S, Cole H, Halm EA, Siu AL. Awareness of pharmaceutical cost-assistance programs among inner-city seniors. *Am J Geriatr Pharmacother*. 2009;7(2):117-29.

149. Looveer J, Mulligan J. The efficacy of link items in the construction of a numeracy achievement scale--from kindergarten to year 6. *J Appl Meas*. 2009;10(3):247-65.

150. Hall J, Donelle L. Research with women serving court-mandated probation or parole orders. *Can J Nurs Res*. 2009;41(2):37-53.

151. Arthur SA, Geiser HR, Arriola KR, Kripalani S. Health literacy and control in the medical encounter: a mixed-methods analysis. *J Natl Med Assoc*. 2009;101(7):677-83.

152. Keller C, Siegrist M, Visschers V. Effect of risk ladder format on risk perception in high- and low-numerate individuals. *Risk Anal*. 2009;29(9):1255-64.

153. Leikauf J, Federman AD. Comparisons of self-reported and chart-identified chronic diseases in inner-city seniors. *J Am Geriatr Soc*. 2009;57(7):1219-25.

154. Mohan R, Beydoun H, Barnes-Ely ML, et al. Patients' survival expectations before localized prostate cancer treatment by treatment status. *J Am Board Fam Med*. 2009;22(3):247-56.

155. Bankson HL. Health literacy: an exploratory bibliometric analysis, 1997-2007. *J Med Libr Assoc*. 2009;97(2):148-50.

156. Gordon EJ, Wolf MS. Health literacy skills of kidney transplant recipients. *Prog Transplant*. 2009;19(1):25-34.

157. Peters E, Dieckmann NF, VÃ¤stfjÃ¤ll D, Mertz CK, Slovic P, Hibbard JH. Bringing meaning to numbers: The impact of evaluative categories on decisions. *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Applied*. 2009;15(3):213-227.

158. Shaw A, Ibrahim S, Reid F, Ussher M, Rowlands G. Patients' perspectives of the doctor-patient relationship and information giving across a range of literacy levels. *Patient Education and Counseling*. 2009;75(1):114-120.

159. Miller MJ, Schmitt MR, Allison JJ, Cobaugh DJ, Ray MN, Saag KG. The role of health literacy and written medicine information in nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drug risk awareness. *Ann Pharmacother*. 2010;44(2):274-84.

160. Master VA, Johnson TV, Abbasi A, et al. Poorly numerate patients in an inner city hospital misunderstand the American Urological Association symptom score. *Urology*. 2010;75(1):148-52.

161. Roth MT, Watson LC, Esserman DA, et al. Methodology of a pilot study to improve the quality of medication use in older adults: Enhancing Quality in Psychiatry Using Pharmacists (EQUIPP). *Am J Geriatr Pharmacother*. 2009;7(6):362-72.

162. Ishikawa H, Yano E, Fujimori S, et al. Patient health literacy and patient-physician information exchange during a visit. *Fam Pract*. 2009;26(6):517-23.

163. Couper MP, Singer E. The role of numeracy in informed consent for surveys. *J Empir Res Hum Res Ethics*. 2009;4(4):17-26.

164. Carvalho Sde A, Barreto SM, Guerra HL, Gama AC. Oral language comprehension assessment among elderly: a population based study in Brazil. *Prev Med*. 2009;49(6):541-5.

165. Pizur-Barnekow K, Doering J, Cashin S, Patrick T, Rhyner P. Functional health literacy and mental health in urban and rural mothers of children enrolled in early intervention programs. *Infants & Young Children: An Interdisciplinary Journal of Special Care Practices*. 2010;23(1):42-51.

166. Khare MM, Huber R, Carpenter RA, et al. A lifestyle approach to reducing cardiovascular risk factors in underserved women: design and methods of the Illinois WISEWOMAN Program. *Journal of women's health (2002)*. 2009(3):409-19.

167. DeWalt DA, Broucksou KA, Hawk V, et al. Comparison of a one-time educational intervention to a teach-to-goal educational intervention for self-management of heart failure: design of a randomized controlled trial. *BMC health services research*. 2009:99.

168. Rosal MC, White MJ, Restrepo A, et al. Design and methods for a randomized clinical trial of a diabetes self-management intervention for low-income Latinos: Latinos en Control. *BMC medical research methodology*. 2009:81.

169. Steckelberg A, Hülfenhaus C, Kasper J, Mühlhauser I. Ebm@school--a curriculum of critical health literacy for secondary school students: results of a pilot study. *International journal of public health*. 2009(3):158-65.

Studies examining normal reading development in children

1. Malacova E, Li J, Blair E, Leonard H, de Klerk N, Stanley F. Association of birth outcomes and maternal, school, and neighborhood characteristics with subsequent numeracy achievement. *Am J Epidemiol*. 2008;168(1):21-9.
2. Li H, Barnhart HX, Stein AD, Martorell R. Effects of early childhood supplementation on the educational achievement of women. *Pediatrics*. 2003;112(5):1156-62.
3. Prior M, Smart D, Sanson A, Oberklaid F. Relationships between learning difficulties and psychological problems in preadolescent children from a longitudinal sample. *J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry*. 1999;38(4):429-36.
4. O'Callaghan FV, O'Callaghan M, Najman JM, Williams GM, Bor W. Prenatal alcohol exposure and attention, learning and intellectual ability at 14 years: a prospective longitudinal study. *Early Hum Dev*. 2007;83(2):115-23.
5. Grunau RE, Whitfield MF, Fay TB. Psychosocial and academic characteristics of extremely low birth weight (< or =800 g) adolescents who are free of major impairment compared with term-born control subjects. *Pediatrics*. 2004;114(6):e725-32.
6. Daley TC, Whaley SE, Sigman MD, Espinosa MP, Neumann C. IQ on the rise: the Flynn effect in rural Kenyan children. *Psychol Sci*. 2003;14(3):215-9.

Studies about dyslexia

1. Hetherington R, Dennis M, Barnes M, Drake J, Gentili F. Functional outcome in young adults with spina bifida and hydrocephalus. *Childs Nerv Syst*. 2006;22(2):117-24.
2. Llewellyn G, McConnell D, Honey A, Mayes R, Russo D. Promoting health and home safety for children of parents with intellectual disability: a randomized controlled trial. *Res Dev Disabil*. 2003;24(6):405-31.

Studies answering KQ1 where literacy is measured (not numeracy) and the only study outcome is knowledge

1. Kollipara UK, Jaffer O, Amin A, et al. Relation of lack of knowledge about dietary sodium to hospital readmission in patients with heart failure. *Am J Cardiol*. 2008;102(9):1212-5.
2. Hill-Briggs F, Renosky R, Lazo M, et al. Development and pilot evaluation of literacy-adapted diabetes and CVD education in urban, diabetic African Americans. *J Gen Intern Med*. 2008;23(9):1491-4.
3. Fortner KB, Zite NB, Wallace LS. In my own words: misunderstanding of Pap smears and colposcopy among Appalachian women. *J Low Genit Tract Dis*. 2007;11(4):251-7.
4. Pollock JB, Jaffery JB. Knowledge of phosphorus compared with other nutrients in maintenance dialysis patients. *J Ren Nutr*. 2007;17(5):323-8.
5. Baker LM, Wilson FL, Nordstrom CK, Legwand C. Mothers' knowledge and information needs relating to childhood immunizations. *Issues Compr Pediatr Nurs*. 2007;30(1-2):39-53.
6. Cho RN, Plunkett BA, Wolf MS, Simon CE, Grobman WA. Health literacy and patient understanding of screening tests for aneuploidy and neural tube defects. *Prenat Diagn*. 2007;27(5):463-7.
7. Hicks G, Barragan M, Franco-Paredes C, Williams MV, del Rio C. Health literacy is a predictor of HIV/AIDS knowledge. *Fam Med*. 2006;38(10):717-23.
8. Davis TC, Wolf MS, Bass PF, 3rd, et al. Low literacy impairs comprehension of prescription drug warning labels. *J Gen Intern Med*. 2006;21(8):847-51.
9. Dolan NC, Ferreira MR, Davis TC, et al. Colorectal cancer screening knowledge, attitudes, and beliefs among veterans: does literacy make a difference? *J Clin Oncol*. 2004;22(13):2617-22.

10. Gazmararian JA, Williams MV, Peel J, Baker DW. Health literacy and knowledge of chronic disease. *Patient Educ Couns*. 2003;51(3):267-75.

11. Wilson FL, Racine E, Tekieli V, Williams B. Literacy, readability and cultural barriers: critical factors to consider when educating older African Americans about anticoagulation therapy. *J Clin Nurs*. 2003;12(2):275-82.

12. Kaphingst KA, Rudd RE, Dejong W, Daltroy LH. Comprehension of information in three direct-to-consumer television prescription drug advertisements among adults with limited literacy. *J Health Commun*. 2005;10(7):609-19.

13. Wolf MS, Davis TC, Arozullah A, et al. Relation between literacy and HIV treatment knowledge among patients on HAART regimens. *AIDS Care*. 2005;17(7):863-73.

14. Johnson TV, Goodman M, Master VA. The efficacy of written screening tools in an inner city hospital: literacy based limitations on patient access to appropriate care. *J Urol*. 2007;178(2):623-9; discussion 629.

15. Fang MC, Panguluri P, Machtinger EL, Schillinger D. Language, literacy, and characterization of stroke among patients taking warfarin for stroke prevention: Implications for health communication. *Patient Educ Couns*. 2009;75(3):403-10.

16. Huizinga MM, Carlisle AJ, Cavanaugh KL, et al. Literacy, numeracy, and portion-size estimation skills. *Am J Prev Med*. 2009;36(4):324-8.

17. Marks JR, Schectman JM, Groninger H, Plews-Ogan ML. The association of health literacy and socio-demographic factors with medication knowledge. *Patient Education and Counseling*. 2010;78(3):372-376.

Studies in which the outcome is limited to dementia or cognitive impairment

1. Manly JJ, Touradji P, Tang MX, Stern Y. Literacy and memory decline among ethnically diverse elders. *J Clin Exp Neuropsychol*. 2003;25(5):680-90.

2. Martin RC, Annis SM, Darling LZ, Wadley V, Harrell L, Marson DC. Loss of calculation abilities in patients with mild and moderate Alzheimer disease. *Arch Neurol*. 2003;60(11):1585-9.

3. Mehta KM, Simonsick EM, Rooks R, et al. Black and white differences in cognitive function test scores: what explains the difference? *J Am Geriatr Soc*. 2004;52(12):2120-7.

4. Mehta KM, Stewart AL, Langa KM, et al. "Below average" self-assessed school performance and Alzheimer's disease in the Aging, Demographics, and Memory Study. *Alzheimers Dement*. 2009;5(5):380-7.

Studies published in abstract form only

1. Baird AD, Ford M, Podell K. Ethnic differences in functional and neuropsychological test performance in older adults. *Arch Clin Neuropsychol*. 2007;22(3):309-18.

Ecological data only

1. Anand S, Barnighausen T. Health workers and vaccination coverage in developing countries: an econometric analysis. *Lancet*. 2007;369(9569):1277-85.

2. Berhane Y, Wall S, Fantahun M, et al. A rural Ethiopian population undergoing epidemiological transition over a generation: Butajira from 1987 to 2004. *Scand J Public Health*. 2008;36(4):436-41.

3. Fantahun M, Berhane Y, Hogberg U, Wall S, Byass P. Young adult and middle age mortality in Butajira demographic surveillance site, Ethiopia: lifestyle, gender and household economy. *BMC Public Health*. 2008;8:268.

4. Li J, Luo C, de Klerk N. Trends in infant/child mortality and life expectancy in Indigenous populations in Yunnan Province, China. *Aust N Z J Public Health*. 2008;32(3):216-23.

5. Nwogu R, Larson JS, Kim MS. Reducing child mortality in Nigeria: a case study of immunization and systemic factors. *Soc Sci Med*. 2008;67(1):161-4.

Unable to obtain the article

1. Osborne H. In other words... Building healthy literacy programs one step at a time. *On Call*. 2004;7(6):16-17.

Appendix I. Articles by Database Search

Articles by Database Searched-add space between each reference

CINAHL = 93 (excluding duplicates)

1. Bridging the gulf between health care providers and back pain sufferers: understanding health literacy. Bone & Joint. 2004 09;10(8):94-.

2. Understanding how health literacy impacts patient safety. Briefings on Patient Safety. 2004 07;5(7):1-8.

3. Health care literacy gap is addressed. Same Day Surg. 2007 04/02/:4-.

4. The library column. Health literacy: why should dental hygienists be concerned about literacy? Canadian Journal of Dental Hygiene. 2007 07;41(4):202.

5. Making the message clear... Fyalka T. Uncovering the secret nearly 50% of your patients may be keeping. Ill Dent News Sept, pp 4-5, 2006. Dent Abstr. 2007 03;52(2):80-.

6. Patient confusion over health info. World of Irish Nursing & Midwifery. 2007 12;15(11):53-.

7. Strategies for improving health literacy. Joint Commission Perspectives on Patient Safety. 2008 03;8(3):8-9.

8. AHRQ introduces new Pharmacy Health Literacy Center. AHRQ Research Activities. 2009(352):21-.

9. Better educational materials are needed to boost the health literacy of individuals who are deaf. AHRQ Research Activities. 2009(352):8-.

10. Bulletin board AHRQ launches health literacy measurement tools. J AHIMA. 2009;80(3):12.

11. Concept Analysis of Health Literacy. Journal of Nursing. 2009;56(5):93-7.

12. Family council can help make materials readable: revamping written handout distribution. Patient Education Management. 2009;16(4):42.

13. For best results, create systemwide plan for overcoming literacy barriers: organized committee tackles specific projects along the lines of members' expertise. Patient Education Management. 2009;16(11):121-3.

14. A health literacy example: revising a HIPAA privacy notice. ASHA Leader. 2009;14(2):29.

15. Health literacy is linked to personal happiness. AHRQ Research Activities. 2009(350):12-.

16. Health literacy: one pillar of patient education. Briefings on Patient Safety. 2009;10(6):6-8.

17. Iowa Health System addresses health literacy within state facilities by adopting patient-centered approaches. Briefings on Patient Safety. 2009;10(3):5-6.

18. It takes two to improve health communication: both consumers and health care providers have a role. Patient Education Management. 2009;16(12):137-8.

19. Lack of compliance may mean patients don't understand. Case Management Advisor. 2009;20(8):85-7.

20. Lack of compliance may mean patients misunderstand: low health literacy contributes to readmissions. Patient Education Management. 2009;16(9):103-5.

21. Local beat. Nursing Spectrum New York & New Jersey Edition. 2009;21(21):2-3.

22. Log on for health literacy materials. American Dental Association News. 2009;40(2):11.

23. To improve health literacy, follow Ql model: goal is to create a culture change. Patient Education Management. 2009;16(11):124-5.

24. Volunteers address low health literacy: provide someone to teach tasks. Patient Education Management. 2009;16(5):54-5.

25. AHRQ releases a new health literacy tool. AHRQ Research Activities. 2010(354):18-.

26. Awards aim to promote health literacy. World of Irish Nursing & Midwifery. 2010;18(1):[39].

27. Health literacy competencies staff should have. Patient Education Management. 2010;17(3):29-.

28. Knowledge of health literacy vital for role of patient education manager: it impacts almost every task required in job description. Patient Education Management. 2010;17(3):25-8.

29. TJC: time is now to examine communication with LEP patients: new Joint Commission standards link with requirements of U.S. law. Patient Education Management. 2010;17(2):13-5.

30. To improve health literacy, follow QI model: goal is to create a culture change. Healthcare Benchmarks & Quality Improvement. 2010;17(1):10-.

31. Banas J. A tailored approach to identifying and addressing college students' online health information literacy. American Journal of Health Education. 2008 07;39(4):228-36.

32. Beales DL. Health literacy: the medical librarian's role. Journal of Hospital Librarianship. 2005 09;5(3):17-27.

33. Campbell S, Duddle M. Health literacy in chronic kidney disease education. Renal Society of Australasia Journal. 2010;6(1):26-31.

34. Cecchino NJ, Morgan SE. Use of urban adolescent natural language to access sexual health information and education. Journal of Consumer Health on the Internet. 2009;13(1):31-41.

35. Chau PH, Mak B, Choy SY, Chan KC, Cheung SH, Woo J. Raising health literacy and promoting empowerment to meet the challenges of aging in Hong Kong. Educational Gerontology. 2010;36(1):12-25.

36. Chiarella D. Health literacy: using Web 2.0 to create an autism resource. Journal of Consumer Health on the Internet. 2009;13(3):281-6.

37. Coffman MJ. Development and testing of the Spanish Nutritional Literacy Scale 2009 Southern Nursing Research Society Conference. Southern Online Journal of Nursing Research. 2009;9:2.

38. Coffman MJ, Norton CK. Demands of immigration, health literacy, and depression in recent Latino immigrants. Home Health Care Management & Practice. 2010;22(2):116-22.

39. Connor E. Taking the pulse of health information seeking. Journal of Electronic Resources in Medical Libraries. 2009;6(3):230-5.

40. Costa DM. Facilitating health literacy. OT Practice. 2008 08/25/2008 Aug 25;13(15):13.

41. Crozier S. House directs continued action on health literacy in dentistry. American Dental Association News. 2009;40(22):24-5.

42. Dunn DJ. The nurse role in health literacy. Fla Nurse. 2010;58(1):14-.

43. Esparza JM, Hahn GO. Symposium shines spotlight on health literacy. MLA News. 2006 09(389):1.

44. Fleming J. Health literacy. RDH. 2007 03;27(3):48.

45. Flewelling KW. Health literacy. Refugee health: information needs of health professionals. Journal of Consumer Health on the Internet. 2010 2010 Jan-Mar;14(1):69-74.

46. Fraser E, Pakenham KI. Resilience in children of parents with mental illness: relations between mental health literacy, social connectedness and coping, and both adjustment and caregiving. Psychology, Health & Medicine. 2009;14(5):573-84.

47. Glover C. Have you thought about your patients' health literacy today? AAACN Viewpoint. 2010 2010 Jan-Feb;32(1):3-4.

48. Harrington S. Thinking about the daily realities of diversity and health literacy. AORN Connections. 2009;7(12):2p.

49. Hasman L, Chiarella DT. Health literacy An introduction to the new health literacy column. Journal of Consumer Health on the Internet. 2009;13(1):90-2.

50. Hasselkus A. Health literacy in clinical practice first in a three-part series. ASHA Leader. 2009;14(1):28-9.

51. Hasselkus A, Moxley A. Health literacy at the intersection of cultures Last in a three-part series. ASHA Leader. 2009;14(4):30-1.

52. Hester EJ. An investigation of the relationship between health literacy and social communication skills in older adults. Communication Disorders Quarterly. 2009;30(2):112-9.

53. Hossain D, Gorman D, Eley R, Coutts J. Farm Advisors' reflections on Mental Health First Aid training. Australian e Journal for the Advancement of Mental Health. 2009;8(1):1-7.

54. Jones CM. Internet resources: health literacy. MLA News. 2009;416:11.

55. Kaye M. Health literacy and informatics in the geriatric population: the challenges and opportunities. Online Journal of Nursing Informatics. 2009;13(3):1-19.

56. Khan TM, Sulaiman SA, Hassali MA, Tahir H. Attitude toward depression, its complications, prevention and barriers to seeking help among ethnic groups in Penang, Malaysia. Mental Health in Family Medicine. 2009;6(4):219-27.

57. Kobylarz FA, Pomidor A, Pleasant A. Health literacy as a tool to improve the public understanding of Alzheimer's disease. Annals of Long Term Care. 2010;18(1):34-40.

58. Kohler D. Health literacy: improving comprehension and adherence of written patient instructions by simplifying educational materials at or below a sixth-grade reading level. Gastroenterol Nurs. 2009;32(2):143.

59. Kouame G. Reflections on rural communities. Journal of Hospital Librarianship. 2010;10(2):165-9.

60. Kurashige EM. Health literacy: what are the organizational barriers and concerns? AAACN Viewpoint. 2008 05;30(3):3-4.

61. LaValley S. Health literacy Delaware Health Source: consumer health libraries and health literacy outreach. Journal of Consumer Health on the Internet. 2009;13(2):180-6.

62. Leighton S. Adolescents' understanding of mental health problems: conceptual confusion. Journal of Public Mental Health. 2009;8(2):4-14.

63. Levoy B. Patient compliance and health literacy: these steps can improve your treatment results. Podiatry Management. 2010;29(4):71-.

64. Mancuso JM. Impact of health literacy and patient trust on glycemic control in an urban USA population. Nursing & Health Sciences. 2010;12(1):94-104.

65. McCann TV, Clark E. Australian Bachelor of Midwifery students' mental health literacy: an exploratory study. Nursing & Health Sciences. 2010;12(1):14-20.

66. McCord S. The Medical Library Association guide to health literacy. Journal of the Medical Library Association. 2009;97(2):155-6.

67. Medlen JG. Health literacy for individuals with special needs. Exceptional Parent. 2009;39(2):24-7.

68. Meehan D. Building a stronger foundation: raising health literacy awareness. Med Surg Matters. 2009;18(4):16-8.

69. Ntiri DW, Stewart M. Recruitment challenges: lessons from senior centers and older African-American participants in a literacy study. Educational Gerontology. 2010;36(2):148-54.

70. O'Connell R, Hughes M, Kilonzo B. Tackling health illiteracy. World of Irish Nursing & Midwifery. 2010;18(2):40-1.

71. Ogunsola LA. Health information literacy: a road map for poverty alleviation in the developing countries. Journal of Hospital Librarianship. 2009;9(1):59-72.

72. O'Kelly S. Spell it out. World of Irish Nursing & Midwifery. 2008 09;16(8):56-.

73. Osborne H. In other words... Building healthy literacy programs one step at a time. On Call. 2004 08;7(6):16-7.

74. Owens J. OJIN tackles health literacy. Am Nurse. 2009;41(5):6.

75. Pizur-Barnekow K, Doering J, Cashin S, Patrick T, Rhyner P. Functional health literacy and mental health in urban and rural mothers of children enrolled in early intervention programs. Infants & Young Children: An Interdisciplinary Journal of Special Care Practices. 2010 2010 Jan-Mar;23(1):42-51.

76. Powell M. Improving low health literacy: key resources. AAACN Viewpoint. 2008 09;30(5):12.

77. Powell M. Perspectives in ambulatory care Health literacy: implications for ambulatory care. Nursing Economic$. 2009;27(5):343-7.

78. Retzlaff K. Overcoming barriers. AORN Connections. 2009;7(11):1.

79. Rowlands G. Health literacy and long-term conditions. Primary Health Care. 2009;19(7):16-20.

80. Scheckel M, Emery N, Nosek C. Addressing health literacy: the experiences of undergraduate nursing students. J Clin Nurs. 2010;19(5-6):794-802.

81. Schutten M, McFarland A. Readability levels of health-based websites: from content to comprehension. International Electronic Journal of Health Education. 2009;12(pg 99-174):99-107.

82. Sudore RL, Schillinger D. Interventions to improve care for patients with limited health literacy. Journal of Clinical Outcomes Management. 2009;16(1):20-9.

83. Sullivan CH. Partnering with community agencies to provide nursing students with cultural awareness experiences and refugee health promotion access. J Nurs Educ. 2009;48(9):519-22.

84. Susic J. Health literacy. NIHSeniorHealth classes for senior citizens at a public library in Louisiana. Journal of Consumer Health on the Internet. 2009;13(4):417-9.

85. Thobaben M. Health literacy and elderly home health clients. Home Health Care Management & Practice. 2007 10;19(6):478-9.

86. Villaire M, Mayer G. Health literacy: the low-hanging fruit in health care reform. J Health Care Finance. 2009;36(2):55-9.

87. Wardle J. Make sure your patients understand discharge plan: low health literacy contributes to readmissions. Patient Education Management. 2006 04;13(4):45-8.

88. Wessling MN. Success stories in health literacy. AMWA Journal: American Medical Writers Association Journal. 2010;25(1):17-8.

89. Wicklund K, Ramos K. Plain language: effective communication in the health care setting. Journal of Hospital Librarianship. 2009;9(2):177-85.

90. Witry MJ, Doucette WR, Daly JM, Levy BT, Chrischilles EA. Family physician perceptions of personal health records. Perspectives in Health Information Management. 2010 2010 Winter;7:21p.

91. Wolf MS, Davis TC, Parker RM. Editorial: the emerging field of health literacy research. American Journal of Health Behavior. 2007 09/02/2007 Sep-Oct;31:S3-5.

92. Woodson D, Adams MK, Timm DF, Jones D. Online resources for teaching seniors to find health information on the internet: from basic computer skills to consumer health. Journal of Hospital Librarianship. 2009;9(4):391-8.

93. X1Lurie N, Parker R. Editorial: moving health literacy from the individual to the community. American Journal of Health Behavior. 2007 09/02/2007 Sep-Oct;31:S6-7.

Cochrane Library = 42 (excluding duplicates)

1. Chan R, Webster J, Hall J. Information interventions for orienting patients and their carers to cancer care facilities. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. 2010(1).

2. Christensen H. Beyond Ageing Project: A Randomized Controlled Trial to Assess the Benefit of Improving Mental Health Literacy in Depression as Well as the Effect of Folate and B12, and Physical Activity, in Preventing Major Depression and Cognitive Impairment Among Australians Aged 65-74 Years. ClinicalTrialsgov. 2005.

3. Ciciriello S, Johnston Renea V, Osborne Richard H, Wicks I, deKroo T, Clerehan R, et al. Multimedia educational interventions for consumers about prescribed and over the counter medications. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. 2010(3).

4. Clasen Thomas F, Roberts Ian G, Rabie T, Schmidt W-P, Cairncross S. Interventions to improve water quality for preventing diarrhoea. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. 2006(3).

5. Clement S, Ibrahim S, Crichton N, Wolf M, Rowlands G. Complex interventions to improve the health of people with limited literacy: a systematic review (Structured abstract). Patient Educ Couns. 2009(3):340-51.

6. Cohan D, Gomez E, Greenberg M, Washington S, Charlebois ED. Patient perspectives with abbreviated versus standard pre-test HIV counseling in the prenatal setting: a randomized-controlled, non-inferiority trial. PloS one. 2009(4):e5166.

7. Dale J, Caramlau Isabela O, Lindenmeyer A, Williams Susan M. Peer support telephone calls for improving health. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. 2008(4).

8. Dapp U, Anders J, Meier-Baumgartner HP, v Renteln-Kruse W. [Geriatric health promotion and prevention for independently living senior citizens: programmes and target groups]. Zeitschrift für Gerontologie und Geriatrie : Organ der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Gerontologie und Geriatrie 2007:226-40.

9. DeWalt DA, Broucksou KA, Hawk V, Baker DW, Schillinger D, Ruo B, et al. Comparison of a one-time educational intervention to a teach-to-goal educational intervention for self-management of heart failure: design of a randomized controlled trial. BMC health services research. 2009:99.

10. Dowling S, Gardner F. Parenting programmes for improving the parenting skills and outcomes for incarcerated parents and their children. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. 2005(4).

11. Duke Sally-Anne S, Colagiuri S, Colagiuri R. Individual patient education for people with type 2 diabetes mellitus. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. 2009(1).

12. Ejemot Regina I, Ehiri John E, Meremikwu Martin M, Critchley Julia A. Hand washing for preventing diarrhoea. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. 2008(1).

13. Eunice Kennedy Shriver National Institute of Child H, Human D. Early Ootitis and literacy and attention at 9 to 11 years [completed]. mRCT [accessed 31 Oct 2009]. 2009:Id:.

14. Forbes Carol A, Jepson Ruth G, Martin-Hirsch Pierre PL. Interventions targeted at women to encourage the uptake of cervical screening. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. 2002(3).

15. Glasgow RE, Gaglio B, Estabrooks PA, Marcus AC, Ritzwoller DP, Smith TL, et al. Long-term results of a smoking reduction program. *Med Care* 2009:115-20.

16. Greenfield S. Medication error reduction and the use of PDA technology. *The Journal of nursing education* 2007:127-31.

17. Hodnett Ellen D, Gates S, Hofmeyr GJ, Sakala C. Continuous support for women during childbirth. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. 2007(3).

18. Jay M, Adams J, Herring SJ, Gillespie C, Ark T, Feldman H, et al. A randomized trial of a brief multimedia intervention to improve comprehension of food labels. Prev Med. 2009(1):25-31.

19. Kairaluoma L, Närhi V, Ahonen T, Westerholm J, Aro M. Do fatty acids help in overcoming reading difficulties? A double-blind, placebo-controlled study of the effects of eicosapentaenoic acid and carnosine supplementation on children with dyslexia. Child Care Health Dev. 2009(1):112-9.

20. Khare MM, Huber R, Carpenter RA, Balmer PW, Bates NJ, Nolen KN, et al. A lifestyle approach to reducing cardiovascular risk factors in underserved women: design and methods of the Illinois WISEWOMAN Program. Journal of women's health (2002). 2009(3):409-19.

21. Macpherson R, Edwards Thomas R, Chilvers R, David C, Elliott Helen J. Twenty-four hour care for schizophrenia. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. 2009(2).

22. Maratos A, Gold C, Wang X, Crawford M. Music therapy for depression. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. 2008(1).

23. Montgomery P, Bjornstad Gretchen J, Dennis Jane A. Media-based behavioural treatments for behavioural problems in children. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. 2006(1).

24. Morgan Angela T, Vogel Adam P. Intervention for childhood apraxia of speech. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. 2008(3).

25. Murthy GV, Vashist P, John N, Pokharel G, Ellwein LB. Prevalence and vision-related outcomes of cataract surgery in Gujarat, India. Ophthalmic Epidemiol. 2009(6):400-9.

26. O'Connor Annette M, Bennett Carol L, Stacey D, Barry M, Col Nananda F, Eden Karen B, et al. Decision aids for people facing health treatment or screening decisions. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. 2009(3).

27. O'Kearney R, Kang K, Christensen H, Griffiths K. A controlled trial of a school-based Internet program for reducing depressive symptoms in adolescent girls. Depress Anxiety. 2009(1):65-72.

28. Pratt Belinda M, Woolfenden S. Interventions for preventing eating disorders in children and adolescents. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. 2002(2).

29. Primack BA, Fine D, Yang CK, Wickett D, Zickmund S. Adolescents' impressions of antismoking media literacy education: qualitative results from a randomized controlled trial. Health Educ Res. 2009(4):608-21.

30. Puertas G, Patel V, Marshall T. Are visual measures of mood superior to questionnaire measures in non-Western settings? Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol. 2004(8):662-6.

31. Ramos HR, Atalah SE, Urteaga RC, Castañeda LR, Orozco LM, Avila L, et al. [Effect of the consumption of a food supplement on plasma zinc concentrations of free-living Chilean elderly adults]. *Rev Med Chil* 2007:1015-24.

32. Rana AK, Wahlin A, Lundborg CS, Kabir ZN. Impact of health education on health-related quality of life among elderly persons: results from a community-based intervention study in rural Bangladesh. Health promotion international. 2009(1):36-45.

33. Reveiz L, Gyte Gillian ML, Cuervo Luis G. Treatments for iron-deficiency anaemia in pregnancy. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. 2007(2).

34. Rosal MC, Olendzki B, Reed GW, Gumieniak O, Scavron J, Ockene I. Diabetes self-management among low-income Spanish-speaking patients: a pilot study. Annals of behavioral medicine : a publication of the Society of Behavioral Medicine. 2005(3):225-35.

35. Rosal MC, White MJ, Restrepo A, Olendzki B, Scavron J, Sinagra E, et al. Design and methods for a randomized clinical trial of a diabetes self-management intervention for low-income Latinos: Latinos en Control. BMC medical research methodology. 2009:81.

36. Ryan R, Prictor M, McLaughlin Kristin J, Hill S. Audio-visual presentation of information for informed consent for participation in clinical trials. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. 2008(1).

37. Ryan R, Santesso N, Hill S, Kaufman C, Grimshaw J. Consumer-oriented interventions for evidence-based prescribing and medicine use: an overview of Cochrane reviews. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*. Chichester, UK: John Wiley & Sons, Ltd 2009.

38. Samal L, Yeh HC, Gary-Webb TL, Jackson CL, Brancati FL. Computer and internet use of urban african americans with type 2 diabetes in relation to glycemic control, emergency department use, diabetes-related knowledge, and health literacy. Diabetes care. 2010(1):e9.

39. Sloat E, Letourneau N, Brannen Cyndi L, Thompson K, Uhrig E, Veldhuyzen van Zanten Stephanie CM, et al. Parent mediated reading interventions for children aged birth to 48 months. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. 2009(2).

40. Steckelberg A, Hülfenhaus C, Kasper J, Mühlhauser I. Ebm@school--a curriculum of critical health literacy for secondary school students: results of a pilot study. International journal of public health. 2009(3):158-65.

41. Virgili G, Acosta R. Reading aids for adults with low vision. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. 2006(4).

42. Wilksch SM, Wade TD. Reduction of shape and weight concern in young adolescents: a 30-month controlled evaluation of a media literacy program. J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry. 2009(6):652-61.

ERIC = 41 (excluding duplicates)

1. SuccessMaker[R] WWC Intervention Report. What Works Clearinghouse. 2009:24.

2. Alati R, Gunnell D, Najman J, Williams G, Lawlor D. Is IQ in childhood associated with suicidal thoughts and attempts? Findings from the Mater University study of pregnancy and its outcomes. Suicide Life Threat Behav. 2009;39(3):282-93.

3. Bahr D, Monroe EE, Balzotti M, Eggett D. Crossing the Barriers between Preservice and Inservice Mathematics Teacher Education: An Evaluation of the Grant School Professional Development Program. School of Science and Mathematics. 2009;109(4):223-37.

4. Baldi S, Kutner M, Greenberg E, Jin Y, Baer J, Moore E, et al. Technical Report and Data File User's Manual: For the 2003 National Assessment of Adult Literacy NCES 2009-476. National Center for Education Statistics. 2009:628.

5. Bitz M. The Comic Book Project: forging alternative pathways to literacy. Journal of Adolescent & Adult Literacy. 2004;47(7):574-86.

6. Burgess J, Fleet A. Frameworks for change: four recurrent themes for quality in early childhood curriculum initiatives. Asia-Pacific Journal of Teacher Education. 2009;37(1):45-61.

7. Chatterji M. Applying the Joint Committee's 1994 standards in international contexts: a case study of education evaluations in Bangladesh. Teachers College Record. 2005;107(10):2372-400.

8. Colker L, National Association for the Education of Young Children WDC. The Cooking Book: Fostering Young Children's Learning and Delight: National Association for the Education of Young Children; 2005. Report No.: 1-9288-9620-0.

9. Diehl S. Life Skills to Life Saving: Health Literacy in Adult Education. Adult Learning. 2004;15:26-9.

10. Flood J, Anders PL. Literacy Development of Students in Urban Schools: Research and Policy: International Reading Association 2005.

11. Gallagher J, Literacy Assistance C. Literacy Update. Volume 19, Number 1. 2009.

12. Gillis DE. A Community-Based Approach to Health Literacy Using Participatory Research. Adult Learning. 2004;15:14-7.

13. Golbeck AL, LaBonty J, Paschal AM, Harris M, Ryan KE, Molgaard CA. Promoting Health Literacy through GED Testing. Adult Basic Education and Literacy Journal. 2010;4(1):13-23.

14. Grace C, Shores EF, Zaslow M, Brown B, Aufseeser D. New Clues to Reaching Very Young Children and Families in Rural America. Zero to Three. 2006;26(4):7-13.

15. Harkavy I. University-Assisted Community School Program of West Philadelphia: Democratic Partnerships that Make a Difference. New Directions for Youth Development. 2005(107):35-43.

16. Hart SA, Petrill SA, Thompson LA, Plomin R. The ABCs of Math: A Genetic Analysis of Mathematics and Its Links with Reading Ability and General Cognitive Ability. Journal of Educational Psychology, v101 n2 p388-402 May 2009. 2009;101(2):15.

17. Higgins C. Discursive Enactments of the World Health Organization's Policies: Competing Cultural Models in Tanzanian HIV/AIDS Prevention. Language Policy. 2010;9(1):65-85.

18. Hill LH. Health Literacy Is a Social Justice Issue that Affects Us All. Adult Learning. 2004;15(1):4-6.

19. Holland JW. Reading Aloud with Infants: The Controversy, the Myth, and a Case Study. Early Childhood Education Journal. 2008;35(4):383-5.

20. Hubbard B, Rainey J. Health Literacy Instruction and Evaluation among Secondary School Students. American Journal of Health Education. 2007;38:332-7.

21. Ickes MJ, Cottrell R. Health Literacy in College Students. J Am Coll Health. 2010;58(5):491-8.

22. Kim P, Miranda T, Olaciregui C. Pocket School: Exploring Mobile Technology as a Sustainable Literacy Education Option for Underserved Indigenous Children in Latin America. International Journal of Educational Development. 2008;28(4):435-45.

23. Ladd GW, Dinella LM. Continuity and Change in Early School Engagement: Predictive of Children's Achievement Trajectories from First to Eighth Grade? Journal of Educational Psychology, v101 n1 p190-206 Feb 2009. 2009;101(1):17.

24. McCardle P, Leung CYY. English Language Learners: Development and Intervention--An Introduction. Topics in Language Disorders. 2006;26(4):302.

25. McIntyre S, Dale H, Gabler C. Building Successful Partnerships in Health Literacy. Adult Basic Education and Literacy Journal. 2010;4(1):43-6.

26. Mikulecky L, Smith-Burke T, Beatty J. Adult Literacy Research in 2006: Where Did It Appear, What Methodologies Were Used, and What Did It Say? Adult Basic Education and Literacy Journal, v3 n2 p67-76 Sum 2009. 2009;3(2):10.

27. Mond JM, Marks P, Hay PJ, Rodgers B, Kelly C, Owen C, et al. Mental Health Literacy and Eating-Disordered Behavior: Beliefs of Adolescent Girls Concerning the Treatment of and Treatment-Seeking for Bulimia Nervosa. Journal of Youth and Adolescence. 2007;36(6):753-62.

28. Nebraska State Dept. of Education L. Nebraska Early Learning Guidelines for Ages Birth to 3: Nurturing the Development and Learning of Infants and Toddlers through Responsive Caregiving: Nebraska Department of Education; 2006.

29. Nordtveit BH. Poverty Alleviation and Integrated Service Delivery: Literacy, Early Child Development and Health. International Journal of Educational Development. 2008;28(4):405-18.

30. Olateju MA. Reading Kiosks: Literacy Empowerment for the Girl-Child. Language, Culture and Curriculum. 2007;20(2):155-63.

31. Platt JS, Casey RE, Faessel RT. The Need for a Paradigmatic Change in Juvenile Correctional Education. Preventing School Failure. 2006;51(1):31-8.

32. Prendiville F, Toye N. Speaking and Listening through Drama 7 - 11: Paul Chapman Publishing 2007.

33. Rose D, Rose M, Farrington S, Page S. Scaffolding Academic Literacy with Indigenous Health Sciences Students: An Evaluative Study. Journal of English for Academic Purposes. 2008;7(3):165-79.

34. Saunders CM. Insuring the Uninsured: Reducing the Barriers to Public Insurance. Qualitative Report. 2006;11(3):499-515.

35. Schnell-Anzola B, Rowe ML, LeVine RA. Literacy as a Pathway between Schooling and Health-Related Communication Skills: A Study of Venezuelan Mothers. International Journal of Educational Development. 2005;25(1):19-37.

36. Severeide R, Early Childhood Strategies POR, Washington County Commission on Children and Families HOR. Revisiting School Readiness: Washington County, Oregon, Summer 2007: Online Submission; 2007.

37. Vahabi M. The Impact of Health Communication on Health-Related Decision Making: A Review of Evidence. Health Educ. 2007;107(1):27-41.

38. Vamos CA, Vamos SD. Dimensions of Women's Health across the Lifespan. American Journal of Health Education. 2008;39:370-3.

39. Vanderstaay SL. Learning from Longitudinal Research in Criminology and the Health Sciences. Reading Research Quarterly. 2006;41(3):328-50.

40. von Wagner C, Steptoe A, Wolf MS, Wardle J. Health Literacy and Health Actions: A Review and a Framework from Health Psychology. Health Education & Behavior, v36 n5 p860-877 2009. 2009;36(5):18.

41. Witte PG. Health Literacy: Can We Live without It? Adult Basic Education and Literacy Journal. 2010;4(1):3-12.

ISI = 4 (excluding duplicates)

1. Hibbard JH, Peters E. Supporting informed consumer health care decisions: Data presentation approaches that facilitate the use of information in choice. Annu Rev Public Health. 2003;24:413-33.

2. Parrott R, Silk K, Dorgan K, Condit C, Harris T. Risk comprehension and judgments of statistical evidentiary appeals - When a picture is not worth a thousand words. Human Communication Research. 2005 Jul;31(3):423-52.

3. Rich M. Health literacy via media literacy - Video intervention/prevention assessment. _m Behav Sci. 2004 Oct;48(2):165-88.

4. Wolf MS, Feinglass JM, Carrion V, Gazmararian J, Baker D. Literacy and mortality among medicare enrollees. J Gen Intern Med. 2006 Apr;21:81-.

Other = 247 (excluding duplicates)

1. National assessment of adult literacy: state and county estimate of low literacy. [cited 2010; Available from: http://nces.ed.gov/naal/estimates/StateEstimates.aspx

2. The Joint Commission "What did the doctor say"? Improving health literacy to protect patient safety. 2007:1-64.

3. Prevalence Calculator. 2008 [cited 2010; Available from: http://www.pfizerhealthliteracy.com/physicians-providers/prevalence-calculator.html

4. Meeting 7: Rountable on health literacy. Workshop on measures of health literacy. 2009 [cited September 22, 2010]; Available from: http://www.iom.edu/Activities/PublicHealth/HealthLiteracy/2009-FEB-26.aspx

5. Health literacy universal precautions toolkits. 2010 [cited 2010; Available from: http://www.ahrq.gov/qual/literacy/

6. National action plan to improve health literacy. 2010 [cited 2010; Available from: http://www.health.gov/communication/HLActionPlan/

7. Adams RJ, Appleton SL, Hill CL, Dodd M, Findlay C, Wilson DH. Risks associated with low functional health literacy in an Australian population. Med J Aust. 2009 Nov 16;191(10):530-4.

8. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. Methods reference guide for effectiveness and comparative effectiveness reviews, version 1.0 [Draft posted Oct. 2007]. Rockville, MD. Available at: http://effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov/repFiles/2007_10DraftMethodsGuide.pdf 2007.

9. Aikens JE, Piette JD. Diabetic patients' medication underuse, illness outcomes, and beliefs about antihyperglycemic and antihypertensive treatments. Diabetes Care. 2009 Jan;32(1):19-24.

10. American Medical Association. Health literacy: report of the Council on Scientific Affairs. J Am Med Assoc. 1999;281(6):552-7.

11. American Medical Association. 2008 AMA Medicare physician payment action kit. 2008 [cited 2008 July 10]; Available from: http://www.ama-assn.org/ama/pub/category/14332.html

12. American Medical Association. Medicare Advantage: the facts. 2008 [cited 2008 July 10]; Available from: http://www.ama-assn.org/ama1/pub/upload/mm/399/nac_mafacts.pdf

13. American Medical Association. Myth vs. Fact: Medicare Advantage in HR 6331. 2008 [cited 2008 July 10]; Available from: http://www.ama-assn.org/ama1/pub/upload/mm/399/ma_myths.pdf

14. American Medical Association. National Legislative Activities -- Medicare. 2008 [cited 2008 July 10]; Available from: http://www.ama-assn.org/ama/pub/category/6583.html

15. American Medical Association. Strategies to improve Medicare. 2008 [cited 2008 July 10]; Available from: http://www.ama-assn.org/ama1/pub/upload/mm/399/nac_strategies.pdf

16. Andreasen AR. Marketing Social Marketing in the Social Change Marketplace. J Pub Pol Market. 2002 Spring;21(1):3-13.

17. Andriole GL, Crawford ED, Grubb RL, 3rd, Buys SS, Chia D, Church TR, et al. Mortality results from a randomized prostate-cancer screening trial. N Engl J Med. 2009 Mar 26;360(13):1310-9.

18. Asbury LD, Wong FL, Price SM, Nolin MJ. The VERB(TM) Campaign: Applying a Branding Strategy in Public Health. Am J Prev Med. 2008;34(6, Supplement 1):S183-S7.

19. Baker D, Parker R, Williams M, Clark W. Health literacy and the risk of hospital admission. J Gen Intern Med. 1998;13(12):791-8.

20. Baker DW, Gazmararian JA, Sudano J, Patterson M. The association between age and health literacy among elderly persons. J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci. 2000 November 1, 2000;55(6):S368-74.

21. Baker DW, Gazmararian JA, Williams MV, Scott T, Parker RM, Green D, et al. Functional health literacy and the risk of hospital admission among Medicare managed care enrollees. Am J Public Health. 2002 August 1, 2002;92(8):1278-83.

22. Baker DW, Parker RM, Williams MV, Clark WS, Nurss J. The relationship of patient reading ability to self-reported health and use of health services. Am J Public Health. 1997 June 1, 1997;87(6):1027-30.

23. Bautista RE, Glen ET, Shetty NK, Wludyka P. The association between health literacy and outcomes of care among epilepsy patients. Seizure. 2009 Jul;18(6):400-4.

24. Beaudoin CE, Fernandez C, Wall JL, Farley TA. Promoting healthy eating and physical activity: short-term effects of a mass media campaign. Am J Prev Med. 2007;32(3):217-23.

25. Bennett IM, Chen J, Soroui JS, White S. The contribution of health literacy to disparities in self-rated health status and preventive health behaviors in older adults. Ann Fam Med. 2009 May-Jun;7(3):204-11.

26. Berenson RA. Medicare+Choice: doubling or disappearing? Health Aff. 2001 November 28, 2001:hlthaff.w1.65.

27. Berenson RA. Medicare disadvantaged and the search for the elusive 'level playing field'. Health Aff. 2004 December 15, 2004:hlthaff.w4.572.

28. Berk ML, Monheit AC. The concentration of health care expenditures, revisited. Health Aff. 2001 March 1, 2001;20(2):9-18.

29. Berkman ND, & Viswanathan, M. , , n/a. Development of a tool to evaluate the quality of observational studies. (Abstract). Zeitschrift für Evidenz, Fortbildung, und Qualität im Gesundheitswesen (German Journal for Evidence and Quality in Health Care). 2008;102(Supple V):S.19.

30. Berkman ND, DeWalt DA, Pignone MP, Sheridan SL, Lohr KN, Lux L, et al. Summary, Evidence Report/Technology Assessment No. 87. 2004 [cited 2008 July 19]; Available from: http://www.ahrq.gov/clinic/epcsums/litsum.pdf

31. Berkowitz SA, Gerstenblith G, Anderson GF. Medicare prescription drug coverage gap: navigating the "doughnut hole" with patients. J Am Med Assoc. 2007 February 28, 2007;297(8):868-70.

32. Bickmore TW, Pfeifer LM, Paasche-Orlow MK. Using computer agents to explain medical documents to patients with low health literacy. Patient Educ Couns. 2009 Jun;75(3):315-20.

33. Biles B, Dallek G, Nicholas LH. Medicare Advantage: Deja Vu All Over Again? Health Aff. 2004 December 15, 2004:hlthaff.w4.586.

34. Birkland TA. An introduction to the policy process: theories, concepts, and models of public policy making. Second Edition ed. Armonk, New York: Sharpe, M.E. 2005.

35. Blair J, Spreen O. Predicting premorbid IQ: a revision of the National Adult Reading Test Clinical Neuropsychologist. 1989;3:129-36.

36. Blendon RJ, Brodie M, Benson JM, Altman DE, Levitt L, Hoff T, et al. Understanding the managed care backlash. Health Aff. 1998 July 1, 1998;17(4):80-94.

37. Bosworth HB, Olsen MK, Grubber JM, Neary AM, Orr MM, Powers BJ, et al. Two self-management interventions to improve hypertension control: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2009 Oct 5.

38. Boulware LE, Carson KA, Troll MU, Powe NR, Cooper LA. Perceived susceptibility to chronic kidney disease among high-risk patients seen in primary care practices. J Gen Intern Med. 2009 Oct;24(10):1123-9.

39. Brill JV. Trends in the prescription drug plans delivering the Medicare Part D Prescription Drug Benefit. Am J Health Syst Pharm. 2007 August 1, 2007;64(15_Supplement_10):S3-6.

40. Brown KM, Bryant CA, Forthofer MS, Perrin KM, Quinn GP, Wolper M, et al. Florida cares for women: social marketing campaign: a case study. American Journal of Health Behavior. 2000;24(1):44.

41. Bugeja G, Kumar A, Banerjee AK. Exclusion of elderly people from clinical research: a descriptive study of published reports. BMJ. 1997 October 25, 1997;315(7115):1059-.

42. Campbell JR, Nolfi AD. Teaching elderly adults to use the internet to access health care information: Before-After Study. J Med Internet Res. 2005;7(2):e19.

43. Campbell MK, Hudson MA, Resnicow K, Blakeney N, Paxton A, Baskin M. Church-based health promotion interventions: evidence and lessons learned. Annu Rev Public Health. 2007;28(1):213-34.

44. Cappella JN. Integrating message effects and behavioral change theories: organizing comments and unanswered questions. J Communicat. 2006;56(Suppl 1):S265-79.

45. Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. CMS Legislative Summary: Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003, Public Law 108-173. 2004 [cited 2008 July 11]; Available from: http://www.cms.hhs.gov/MMAUpdate/downloads/PL108-173summary.pdf

46. Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. Medicare & You 2008. 2008 [cited 2008 July 11]; Available from: http://www.medicare.gov/Publications/Pubs/pdf/10050.pdf

47. Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. Prescription Drug Coverage - General Information. 2008 January [cited 2008 July 21]; Available from: http://www.cms.hhs.gov/PrescriptionDrugCovGenIn/

48. Clarke C, Friedman SM, Shi K, Arenovich A, Culligan C. Emergency department discharge instructions comprehension and compliance study. Cjem. 2005 Jan;7(1):5-11.

49. Committee on Oversight and Government Reform - U.S. House of Representatives. Private Medicare Drug Plans: High Expenses and Low Rebates Increase the Costs of Medicare Drug Coverage. 2007 [cited 2008 July 28]; Available from: http://oversight.house.gov/documents/20071015093754.pdf

50. Committee on Oversight and Government Reform - U.S. House of Representatives. Medicare Part D: Drug Pricing and Manufacturer Windfalls. 2008 [cited 2008 July 28]; Available from: http://oversight.house.gov/documents/20080724101850.pdf

51. Cormier CM, Kotrlik JW. Health literacy knowledge and experiences of senior baccalaureate nursing students. J Nurs Educ. 2009 May;48(5):237-48.

52. Covey J. A meta-analysis of the effects of presenting treatment benefits in different formats. Med Decis Making. 2007 Sep-Oct;27(5):638-54.

53. Davis T, Crouch M, Wills G, aaaaa, bbbbb, ccccc, et al. The gap between patient reading comprehension and the readability of patient education materials. J Fam Pract. 1990;31:533-8.

54. Davis T, Long S, Jackson R, Mayeaux E, George R, Murphy P, et al. Rapid Estimate of Adult Literacy in Medicine: a shortened screening instrument. Fam Med. 1993 June;25(6):391-5.

55. Davis TC, Berkel HJ, Arnold CL, Nandy I, Jackson RH, Murphy PW. Intervention to increase mammography utilization in a public hospital. J Gen Intern Med. 1998 Apr;13(4):230-3.

56. Davis TC, Bocchini JA, Jr., Fredrickson D, Arnold C, Mayeaux EJ, Murphy PW, et al. Parent comprehension of polio vaccine information pamphlets. Pediatrics. 1996 Jun;97(6 Pt 1):804-10.

57. Davis TC, Fredrickson DD, Arnold C, Murphy PW, Herbst M, Bocchini JA. A polio immunization pamphlet with increased appeal and simplified language does not improve comprehension to an acceptable level. Patient Educ Couns. 1998 Jan;33(1):25-37.

58. Davis TC, Holcombe RF, Berkel HJ, Pramanik S, Divers SG. Informed consent for clinical trials: a comparative study of standard versus simplified forms. J Natl Cancer Inst. 1998 May 6;90(9):668-74.

59. Dewalt DA, Davis TC, Wallace AS, Seligman HK, Bryant-Shilliday B, Arnold CL, et al. Goal setting in diabetes self-management: Taking the baby steps to success. Patient Educ Couns. 2009 Apr 7.

60. DeWalt DA, Oberlander J, Carey TS, Roper WL. Significance of Medicare and Medicaid Programs for the Practice of Medicine. Health Care Financ Rev. 2005-2006;27(2):79-90.

61. DeWalt DA, Pignone MP. Reading is fundamental: the relationship between literacy and health. Arch Intern Med. 2005;165(17):143-4.

62. Doak CC, Leonard G. Doak, and Jane H. Root. . Teaching Patients With Low Literacy Skills 2d ed.: Philadelphia: Lippincott Co. 1996.

63. Donelle L, Hoffman-Goetz L, Gatobu S, Arocha JF. Comprehension of Internet-based numeric cancer information by older adults. Inform Health Soc Care. 2009 Dec;34(4):209-24.

64. Eaton ML, Holloway RL. Patient comprehension of written drug information. Am J Hosp Pharm. 1980 Feb;37(2):240-3.

65. Edwards A, Elwyn G, Covey J, Matthews E, Pill R. Presenting risk information--a review of the effects of "framing" and other manipulations on patient outcomes. J Health Commun. 2001 Jan-Mar;6(1):61-82.

66. Eichler K, Wieser S, Brugger U. The costs of limited health literacy: a systematic review. Int J Public Health. 2009;54(5):313-24.

67. Fang MC, Panguluri P, Machtinger EL, Schillinger D. Language, literacy, and characterization of stroke among patients taking warfarin for stroke prevention: Implications for health communication. Patient Educ Couns. 2009 Jun;75(3):403-10.

68. Federman AD, Safran DG, Keyhani S, Cole H, Halm EA, Siu AL. Awareness of pharmaceutical cost-assistance programs among inner-city seniors. Am J Geriatr Pharmacother. 2009 Apr;7(2):117-29.

69. Fishbein M. The role of theory in HIV prevention. AIDS Care. 2000 Jun;12(3):273-8.

70. Foote SB, Halaas GW. Defining A Future For Fee-For-Service Medicare. Health Aff. 2006 May 1, 2006;25(3):864-8.

71. Fortenberry JD, McFarlane MM, Hennessy M, Bull SS, Grimley DM, St Lawrence J, et al. Relation of health literacy to gonorrhoea related care. Sex Transm Infect. 2001 Jun;77(3):206-11.

72. Fox S. Older Americans and the Internet. 2005 [cited 2009 March 6]; Available from: http://www.pewinternet.org/pdfs/PIP_Seniors_Online_2004.pdf

73. Fox S, Rainie L, Larsen E, Horrigan J, Lenhart A, Spooner T, et al. Wired Seniors. 2001 September 9, 2001 [cited 2009 March 6]; Available from: http://www.pewinternet.org/pdfs/PIP_Wired_Seniors_Report.pdf

74. Frakt AB, Pizer SD. A First Look At The New Medicare Prescription Drug Plans. Health Aff. 2006 July 1, 2006;25(4):W252-61.

75. Frank RG. Prescription-Drug Prices. N Engl J Med. 2004 September 30, 2004;351(14):1375-7.

76. Frank RG, Newhouse JP. Should Drug Prices Be Negotiated Under Part D Of Medicare? And If So, How? Health Aff. 2008 January 1, 2008;27(1):33-43.

77. Friedman DB, Corwin SJ, Dominick GM, Rose ID. African American men's understanding and perceptions about prostate cancer: why multiple dimensions of health literacy are important in cancer communication. J Community Health. 2009 Oct;34(5):449-60.

78. Gazmararian JA, Baker DW, Williams MV, Parker RM, Scott TL, Green DC, et al. Health Literacy Among Medicare Enrollees in a Managed Care Organization. JAMA. 1999 February 10, 1999;281(6):545-51.

79. Gold M. Private Plans In Medicare: Another Look. Health Aff. 2005 September 1, 2005;24(5):1302-10.

80. Gold M. Medicare Advantage In 2006-2007: What Congress Intended? Health Aff. 2007 July 1, 2007;26(4):w445-55.

81. Goldstein E. CMS's Consumer Information Efforts. Health Care Financ Rev. 2001 Fall;23(1):1-4.

82. Goldstein E, Crawley B, Gaumer G, Joseph C, Reardon L, Teichman L. Lessons learned from the national Medicare & You education program. Health Care Financ Rev. 2001 Fall;23(1):5-20.

83. Gordon R, McDermott L, Stead M, Angus K. The effectiveness of social marketing interventions for health improvement: What's the evidence? Public Health. 2006;120:1133-9.

84. GovTrack.us. H.R. 6331: Medicare Improvement for Patients and Providers Act of 2008. 2008 [cited 2008 July 14]; Available from: http://www.govtrack.us/congress/bill.xpd?bill=h110-6331

85. Greenwald L, McCormack L, Uhrig J, West N. Measures and Predictors of Medicare Knowledge: A Review of the Literature. Health Care Financ Rev. 2006 Summer;27(4):1-12.

86. Hanchate AD, Ash AS, Gazmararian JA, Wolf MS, Paasche-Orlow MK. The Demographic Assessment for Health Literacy (DAHL): a new tool for estimating associations between health literacy and outcomes in surveys. J Gen Intern Med. 2008 2008;23(10):1561-6.

87. Harrington P. Perspective: Quality As A System Property: Section 646 Of The Medicare Modernization Act. Health Aff. 2004 October 7, 2004:hlthaff.var.136.

88. Harris RP, Helfand M, Woolf SH, Lohr KN, Mulrow CD, Teutsch SM, et al. Current methods of the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force: A review of the process. Am J Prev Med. 2001;20(3, Supplement 1):21-35.

89. Hartman TJ, McCarthy PR, Park RJ, Schuster E, Kushi LH. Results of a community-based low-literacy nutrition education program. J Community Health. 1997 Oct;22(5):325-41.

90. Hayes KS. Randomized trial of geragogy-based medication instruction in the emergency department. Nurs Res. 1998 Jul-Aug;47(4):211-8.

91. Headley AJ, Harrigan J. Using the Pregnancy Perception of Risk Questionnaire to assess health care literacy gaps in maternal perception of prenatal risk. J Natl Med Assoc. 2009 Oct;101(10):1041-5.

92. Heitzler CD, Asbury LD, Kusner SL. Bringing "Play" to Life: The Use of Experiential Marketing in the VERB(TM) Campaign. Am J Prev Med. 2008;34(6, Supplement 1):S188-S93.

93. Herman A, Young KD, Espitia D, Fu N, Farshidi A. Impact of a health literacy intervention on pediatric emergency department use. Pediatr Emerg Care. 2009 Jul;25(7):434-8.

94. Hibbard J, Slovic P, Jewett J. Informing Consumer Decisions in Health Care: Implications from Decision-Making Research. The Milbank Quarterly. 1997;75(3):395-414.

95. Hibbard JH, Jewett JJ, Engelmann S, Tusler M. Can Medicare beneficiaries make informed choices? Health Aff. 1998 November 1, 1998;17(6):181-93.

96. Hibbard JH, Slovic P, Peters E, Finucane ML, Tusler M. Is The Informed-Choice Policy Approach Appropriate For Medicare Beneficiaries? Health Aff. 2001 May 1, 2001;20(3):199-203.

97. Hironaka LK, Paasche-Orlow MK, Young RL, Bauchner H, Geltman PL. Caregiver health literacy and adherence to a daily multi-vitamin with iron regimen in infants. Patient Educ Couns. 2009 Jun;75(3):376-80.

98. Howard-Pitney B, Winkleby MA, Albright CL, Bruce B, Fortmann SP. The Stanford Nutrition Action Program: a dietary fat intervention for low-literacy adults. Am J Public Health. 1997 Dec;87(12):1971-6.

99. Huhman M, Berkowitz JM, Wong FL, Prosper E, Gray M, Prince D, et al. The VERB(TM) Campaign's Strategy for Reaching African-American, Hispanic, Asian, and American Indian Children and Parents. Am J Prev Med. 2008;34(6, Supplement 1):S194-S209.

100. Hussey LC. Minimizing effects of low literacy on medication knowledge and compliance among the elderly. Clin Nurs Res. 1994 May;3(2):132-45.

101. Iglehart JK. The New Medicare Prescription-Drug Benefit -- A Pure Power Play. N Engl J Med. 2004 February 19, 2004;350(8):826-33.

102. Institute of Medicine, ed. Health literacy: a prescription to end confusion. Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press 2004.

103. Institute of Medicine. Health literacy: a prescription to end confusion - executive summary. 2004 [cited 2008 November 26]; Available from: http://www.nap.edu/catalog/10883.html

104. Institute of Medicine. Report Brief - Health Literacy: A Prescription To End Confusion. 2004 [cited 2008 July 19]; Available from: http://www.iom.edu/Object.File/Master/19/726/health%20literacy%20final.pdf

105. Institute of Medicine. Measures of health litearcy, workshop summary 2009 [cited; Available from: http://books.nap.edu/openbook.php?record_id=12690

106. Institute of Medicine - Committee on Monitoring Access to Personal Health Care Services. Executive Summary. In: Millman M, ed. *Access to health Care In America* 1993:1-18.

107. IRS. Publication 15: Employer's Tax Guide. 2008 [cited 2008 July 10]; Available from: www.irs.gov/publications/p15/ar02.html

108. Jastak S, Wilkinson G. Wide Range Achievement Test-Revised (WRAT-R). San Antonio, TX: The Psychological Corporation 1984.

109. Jones S, Fox S. Generations Online in 2009. 2009 January 28, 2009 [cited 2009 March 6]; Available from: http://www.pewinternet.org/pdfs/PIP_Generations_2009.pdf

110. Jovic-Vranes A, Bjegovic-Mikanovic V, Marinkovic J. Functional health literacy among primary health-care patients: data from the Belgrade pilot study. J Public Health (Oxf). 2009 Dec;31(4):490-5.

111. Joyce GF, Keeler EB, Shang B, Goldman DP. The Lifetime Burden Of Chronic Disease Among The Elderly. Health Aff. 2005;24(Supplement 2):W5R18-29.

112. Joyner-Grantham J, Mount DL, McCorkle OD, Simmons DR, Ferrario CM, Cline DM. Self-reported influences of hopelessness, health literacy, lifestyle action, and patient inertia on blood pressure control in a hypertensive emergency department population. Am J Med Sci. 2009 Nov;338(5):368-72.

113. Kandula NR, Nsiah-Kumi PA, Makoul G, Sager J, Zei CP, Glass S, et al. The relationship between health literacy and knowledge improvement after a multimedia type 2 diabetes education program. Patient Educ Couns. 2009 Jun;75(3):321-7.

114. Keehan S, Sisko A, Truffer C, Smith S, Cowan C, Poisal J, et al. Health Spending Projections Through 2017: The Baby-Boom Generation Is Coming To Medicare. Health Aff. 2008 March 1, 2008;27(2):w145-55.

115. Keenan TA. Prescription Drugs and Medicare Part D: A Report on Access, Satisfaction, and Cost. 2007 [cited 2008 July 30]; Available from: http://assets.aarp.org/rgcenter/health/rx_medicared.pdf

116. Kim EH, Stolyar A, Lober WB, Herbaugh AL, Shinstrom SE, Zierler BK, et al. Challenges to using an electronic personal health record by a low-income elderly population. J Med Internet Res. 2009;11(4):e44.

117. Kim SP, Knight SJ, Tomori C, Colella KM, Schoor RA, Shih L, et al. Health literacy and shared decision making for prostate cancer patients with low socioeconomic status. Cancer Invest. 2001;19(7):684-91.

118. Kingdon JW. Agendas, Alternatives, and Public Policies. Second ed. New York: HarperCollins College Publishers 1995.

119. Kintsch W, Welsch D, Schmalhofer F, Zimny S. Sentence memory: A theoretical analysis. Journal of Memory and Language. 1990;29(2):133-59.

120. Kirsch IS, Jungeblut A, Jenkins L, Kolstad A. Adult literacy in America: a first look at the findings of the National Adult Literacy Survey (NCES 1993-275). 3rd ed. Washington, DC: US Department of Education, Office of Educational Research and Improvement. Available from: http://nces.ed.gov/pubs93/93275.pdf 2002.

121. Krugman P. Kennedy's Big Day. The New York Times. 2008 July 11.

122. Kumanyika SK, Adams-Campbell L, Van Horn B, Ten Have TR, Treu JA, Askov E, et al. Outcomes of a cardiovascular nutrition counseling program in African-Americans with elevated blood pressure or cholesterol level. J Am Diet Assoc. 1999 Nov;99(11):1380-91.

123. Kutner M, Greenberg E, Jin Y, Paulsen C. The health literacy of America's adults: results from the 2003 National Assessment of Adult Literacy (NCES 2006-483). 2006 [cited November 17, 2008]; Available from: http://eric.ed.gov/PDFS/ED493284.pdf

124. Lee TW, Kang SJ, Lee HJ, Hyun SI. Testing health literacy skills in older Korean adults. Patient Educ Couns. 2009 Jun;75(3):302-7.

125. Lefebvre RC, Flora JA. Social Marketing and Public Health Intervention. Health Educ Q. 1988 Fall;15(3):299-315.

126. Lefebvre RC, Harden EA, Rakowski W, Lasater TM, Carleton RA. Characteristics of Participants in Community Health Promotion Programs: Four-Year Results. Am J Public Health. 1987 October;77(10):1342-4.

127. Lenhart A, Fox S, Horrigan J, Spooner T. Who's not online: 57% of those without Internet access say they do not plan to log on. 2000 September 21, 2000 [cited 2009 March 6]; Available from: http://www.pewinternet.org/pdfs/Pew_Those_Not_Online_Report.pdf

128. Levesque D, Cummins C, Miranda D, Prochaska J, Terrell S. Assessing Medicare beneficiaries' readiness to make informed health plan choices. Health Care Financ Rev. 2001 Fall;23(1):87-104.

129. Lewis CL, Pignone MP, Sheridan SL, Downs SM, Kinsinger LS. A randomized trial of three videos that differ in the framing of information about mammography in women 40 to 49 years old. J Gen Intern Med. 2003 Nov;18(11):875-83.

130. Lipkus IM. Numeric, verbal, and visual formats of conveying health risks: suggested best practices and future recommendations. Med Decis Making. 2007 Sep-Oct;27(5):696-713.

131. MacKinnon DP. Introduction to statistical mediation analysis. New York: Taylor & Francis Group, LLC 2008.

132. Mayeaux EJ, Jr., Murphy PW, Arnold C, Davis TC, Jackson RH, Sentell T. Improving patient education for patients with low literacy skills. Am Fam Physician. 1996 Jan;53(1):205-11.

133. McCormack L, Garfinkel S, Hibbard J, Kalsbeek W, Kilpatrick K. Beneficiary survey-based feedback on new Medicare information materials. Health Care Financ Rev. 2001 Fall;23(1):37-46.

134. McCormack L, Garfinkel S, Hibbard J, Keller S, Kilpatrick K, Kosiak B. Health insurance knowledge among Medicare beneficiaries. Health Serv Res. 2002 February;37(1):43-63.

135. McCormack L, Garfinkel S, Hibbard JH, Norton E, Bayen U. Health plan decision making with new medicare information materials. Health Serv Res. 2001 July;36(3):531-54.

136. McDonald PW. A Practical, Cost-effective Method for Recruiting People Into Healthy Eating Behavior Programs. Preventing Chronic Disease. 2007 April;4(2):A26.

137. McGettigan P, Sly K, O'Connell D, Hill S, Henry D. The effects of information framing on the practices of physicians. J Gen Intern Med. 1999 Oct;14(10):633-42.

138. McKellar AT, Rutland-Brown W. Using community medical auxiliary trainees to improve dose understanding among illiterate hospital outpatients in rural Nepal. Trop Doct. 2005(35):17-8.

139. McNamara DS, Kintsch E, Songer NB, Kintsch W. Are Good Texts Always Better? Interactions of Text Coherence, Background Knowledge, and Levels of Understanding in Learning From Text. Cognition & Instruction. 1996 03;14(1):1.

140. Meade CD, McKinney WP, Barnas GP. Educating patients with limited literacy skills: the effectiveness of printed and videotaped materials about colon cancer. Am J Public Health. 1994 Jan;84(1):119-21.

141. Medicare Rights Center. Truth Is The Best Medicine. 2007 [cited 2008 July 29]; Available from: http://www.medicarerights.org/Truth_Best_Medicine.pdf

142. MedPAC. Report To The Congress: Medicare Payment Policy. 2007 [cited 2008 July 10]; March:[Available from: http://www.medpac.gov/documents/Mar07_EntireReport.pdf

143. MedPAC. Report To The Congress: Promoting Greater Efficiency In Medicine. 2007 [cited 2008 July 10]; June:[Available from: http://www.medpac.gov/documents/Jun07_EntireReport.pdf

144. MedPAC. Report To The Congress: Medicare Payment Policy. 2008 [cited 2008 July 10]; March:[Available from: http://www.medpac.gov/documents/Mar08_EntireReport.pdf

145. MedPAC. Report To The Congress: Reforming The Delivery System. 2008 [cited 2008 July 10]; June:[Available from: http://www.medpac.gov/documents/Jun08_EntireReport.pdf

146. Michielutte R, Bahnson J, Dignan MB, Schroeder EM. The use of illustrations and narrative text style to improve readability of a health education brochure. J Cancer Educ. 1992;7(3):251-60.

147. Mitka M. Medicare Advantage Attacked. JAMA. 2007 August 8, 2007;298(6):618-b-.

148. Mitka M. Medicare (Dis)Advantage? JAMA. 2008 April 9, 2008;299(14):1657-b-.

149. Mobley L, McCormack L, Wang J, Squire C, Kenyon A, Lynch J, et al. Voluntary Disenrollment From Medicare Advantage Plans: Valuable Signals Of Market Performance. Am J Manag Care. 2007;13(12):677-84.

150. Mohadjer L, Kalton G, Krenzke T, Liu B, Van de Kerckhove W, Li L, et al. National Assessment of Adult Literacy: Indirect County and State Estimates of the Percentage of Adults at the Lowest Level of Literacy for 1992 and 2003 (NCES 2009-482). Washington, D.C. 2009.

151. Moher D, Tricco AC. Issues related to the conduct of systematic reviews: a focus on the nutrition field. Am J Clin Nutr. 2008;88:1191-9.

152. Mosenthal PB, Kirsch IS. A new measure for assessing document complexity: The PMOSE/IKIRSCH document readability formula. Journal of Adolescent & Adult Literacy. 1998 05;41(8):638.

153. Moxey A, O'Connell D, McGettigan P, Henry D. Describing treatment effects to patients. J Gen Intern Med. 2003 Nov;18(11):948-59.

154. Murphy PW, Chesson AL, Walker L, Arnold CL, Chesson LM. Comparing the effectiveness of video and written material for improving knowledge among sleep disorders clinic patients with limited literacy skills. South Med J. 2000 Mar;93(3):297-304.

155. Murphy PW, Davis TC, Mayeaux EJ, Sentell T, Arnold C, Rebouche C. Teaching nutrition education in adult learning centers: linking literacy, health care, and the community. J Community Health Nurs. 1996;13(3):149-58.

156. Murray MD, Tu W, Wu J, Morrow D, Smith F, Brater DC. Factors associated with exacerbation of heart failure include treatment adherence and health literacy skills. Clin Pharmacol Ther. 2009 Jun;85(6):651-8.

157. Nath CR, Sylvester ST, Yasek V, Gunel E. Development and validation of a literacy assessment tool for persons with diabetes. Diabetes Educ. 2001;27(6):857-64.

158. National Health Service Centre for Reviews and Dissemination. Systematic reviews: CRD's guidance for undertaking reviews in health care. 2009 [cited 2010 February 7th]; Available from: http://www.york.ac.uk/inst/crd/systematic_reviews_book.htm

159. Nelson L, Brown R, Gold M, Ciemnecki A, Docteur E. Access to care in Medicare HMOs, 1996. Health Aff. 1997 March 1, 1997;16(2):148-56.

160. Newhouse JP. How Much Should Medicare Pay For Drugs? Health Aff. 2004 January 1, 2004;23(1):89-102.

161. North Carolina Institute of Medicine. Issue Brief: Just *What* Did the Doctor Order? Addressing Low Health Literacy in North Carolina. 2007 [cited 2008 November 30]; Available from: http://www.nciom.org/projects/health_literacy/IssueBrief.pdf

162. North Carolina Institute of Medicine. Just *What* Did the Doctor Order? Addressing Low Health Literacy in North Carolina. 2007 [cited 2008 November 30]; Available from: http://www.nciom.org/projects/health_literacy/HealthLiteracyReport.pdf

163. NPR. Medicare Reform Efforts. *The Diane Rehm Show*: WAMU 2008.

164. Ntiri DW, Stewart M. Transformative learning intervention: effect on functional health literacy and diabetes knowledge in older African Americans. Gerontol Geriatr Educ. 2009;30(2):100-13.

165. Nutbeam D. Health literacy as a public health goal: a challenge for contemporary health education and communication strategies into the 21st century. Health Promot Intl. 2000;15:259-67.

166. Oberlander J. Through the Looking Glass: The Politics of the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act. Journal of Health Politics Policy and Law. 2007 April 1, 2007;32(2):187-219.

167. Oettinger MD, Finkle JP, Esserman D, Whitehead L, Spain TK, Pattishall SR, et al. Color-coding improves parental understanding of body mass index charting. Acad Pediatr. 2009 Sep-Oct;9(5):330-8.

168. Owens DK, Lohr KN, Atkins D, Treadwell JR, Reston JT, Bass EB, et al. Grading the strength of a body of evidence when comparing medical interventions--Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality and the Effective Health Care Program. J Clin Epidemiol.In Press, Corrected Proof.

169. Owens DK, Lohr KN, Atkins D, Treadwell JR, Reston JT, Bass EB, et al. AHRQ series paper 5: grading the strength of a body of evidence when comparing medical interventionsAgency for Healthcare Research and Quality and the Effective Health-Care Program. J Clin Epidemiol. 2010 May;63(5):513-23.

170. Paasche-Orlow MK, McCaffery K, Wolf MS. Bridging the international divide for health literacy research. Patient Educ Couns. 2009 Jun;75(3):293-4.

171. Pandit AU, Tang JW, Bailey SC, Davis TC, Bocchini MV, Persell SD, et al. Education, literacy, and health: Mediating effects on hypertension knowledge and control. Patient Educ Couns. 2009 Jun;75(3):381-5.

172. Parker R, Baker D, Williams M, Nurss J. The Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults. J Gen Intern Med. 1995;10(10):537-41.

173. Pear R. A.M.A. Says Government Should Negotiate On Drugs. The New York Times. 2004.

174. Pear R. Doctors Press Senate to Undo Medicare Cuts. The New York Times. 2008 July 7.

175. Pear R, Herszenhorn DM. White House Predicts $482 Billion Deficit. The New York Times. 2008 July 29.

176. Peck LE, Sharpe PA, Burroughs EL, Granner ML. Recruitment Strategies and Costs for a Community-Based Physical Activity Program. Health Promot Pract. 2008 April 1, 2008;9(2):191-8.

177. Pepe M, Chodzko-Zajko WJ. . Impact of older adults' reading ability on the comprehension and recall of cholesterol information. J Health Educat. 1997;28(1):21-7.

178. Petty RE, Barden, J., Wheeler, S.J. The Elaboration likelihood model of persuasion: Health Promtion that yield sustained behavior change. San Francisco: Jossey-Bass 2002.

179. Pharmaceutical Research and Manufacturers of America (PhRMA). The Truth is the Best Medicine: Get the Facts on Prescription Drug Costs. 2008 [cited 2008 July 29]; Available from: http://www.phrma.org/files/Truth%20is%20the%20Best%20Medicine--Facts.pdf

180. Pirisi A. Low health literacy prevents equal access to care. The Lancet. 2000;356(9244):1828-.

181. Pizer SD, Feldman R, Frakt AB. Defective Design: Regional Competition In Medicare. Health Aff. 2005 August 23, 2005:hlthaff.w5.399.

182. Pollard RQ, Barnett S. Health-related vocabulary knowledge among deaf adults. Rehabil Psychol. 2009 May;54(2):182-5.

183. Pollard RQ, Dean RK, O'Hearn A, Haynes SL. Adapting health education material for deaf audiences. Rehabil Psychol. 2009 May;54(2):232-8.

184. Protheroe J, Wallace LS, Rowlands G, DeVoe JE. Health literacy: setting an international collaborative research agenda. BMC Fam Pract. 2009;10:51.

185. Radvinsky G. Aging Memory and Comprehension. Current Directions in Psych Science. 1999;8(2):49-53.

186. Raymond EG, Dalebout SM, Camp SI. Comprehension of a prototype over-the-counter label for an emergency contraceptive pill product. Obstet Gynecol. 2002 Aug;100(2):342-9.

187. Redelmeier DA, Shafir E. Medical decision making in situations that offer multiple alternatives. JAMA. 1995 January 25, 1995;273(4):302-5.

188. Regan J, Petroski C. Prescription Drug Coverage Among Medicare Beneficiaries. Health Care Financ Rev. 2007 Fall;29(1):119-26.

189. Reinhardt UE. Perspectives On The Pharmaceutical Industry. Health Aff. 2001 September 1, 2001;20(5):136-49.

190. Reinhardt UE. An Information Infrastructure For The Pharmaceutical Market. Health Aff. 2004 January 1, 2004;23(1):107-12.

191. Rhodes SD, Bowie DA, Hergenrather KC. Collecting behavioural data using the world wide web: considerations for researchers. J Epidemiol Community Health. 2003 Jan;57(1):68-73.

192. Rogers EM, Ratzan SC, Payne JG. Health Literacy: A Nonissue in the 2000 Presidential Election. _m Behav Sci. 2001 August 1, 2001;44(12):2172-95.

193. Rosenthal MB. Doughnut-Hole Economics. Health Aff. 2004 November 1, 2004;23(6):129-35.

194. Rothman RL, So SA, Shin J, Malone RM, Bryant B, DeWalt DA, et al. Labor characteristics and program costs of a successful diabetes management program. Am J Manag Care. 2006;12(5):277-83.

195. RTI International-University of North Carolina Evidence-Based Practice Center. Research Protocol - Health Literacy Interventions and Outcomes: An Update of the Literacy and Health Outcomes Systematic Review of the Literature. 2010 [cited 2010 February 11]; Available from: http://www.effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov/ehc/products/151/392/Health%20Literacy%20Protocol%20(2-9-2010).pdf

196. Rudd RE, Blanch DC, Gall V, Chibnik LB, Wright EA, Reichmann W, et al. A randomized controlled trial of an intervention to reduce low literacy barriers in inflammatory arthritis management. Patient Educ Couns. 2009 Jun;75(3):334-9.

197. Saul S. Strategies to Avoid Medicare's Big Hole. The New York Times. 2007.

198. Sawaya GF, Guirguis-Blake J, LeFevre M, Harris R, Petitti D. Update on the Methods of the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force: Estimating Certainty and Magnitude of Net Benefit. Ann Intern Med. 2007 December 18, 2007;147(12):871-5.

199. Schillinger D, Handley M, Wang F, Hammer H. Effects of self-management support on structure, process, and outcomes among vulnerable patients with diabetes: a three-arm practical clinical trial. Diabetes Care. 2009 Apr;32(4):559-66.

200. Schlesinger M, Hacker JS. Secret Weapon: The "New" Medicare as a Route to Health Security. Journal of Health Politics Policy and Law. 2007 April 1, 2007;32(2):247-91.

201. Schroder FH, Hugosson J, Roobol MJ, Tammela TL, Ciatto S, Nelen V, et al. Screening and prostate-cancer mortality in a randomized European study. N Engl J Med. 2009 Mar 26;360(13):1320-8.

202. Scott TL, Gazmararian JA, Williams MV, Baker DW. Health Literacy and Preventive Health Care Use Among Medicare Enrollees in a Managed Care Organization. Med Care. 2002 May;40(5):395-404.

203. Shearer G. Confusing Inequitable Medicare Prescription Drug Benefit. J Gen Intern Med. 2007;22(2):286-8.

204. Sheridan SL, Pignone MP, Lewis CL. A randomized comparison of patients' understanding of number needed to treat and other common risk reduction formats. J Gen Intern Med. 2003 Nov;18(11):884-92.

205. Shieh C, Mays R, McDaniel A, Yu J. Health literacy and its association with the use of information sources and with barriers to information seeking in clinic-based pregnant women. Health Care Women Int. 2009 Nov;30(11):971-88.

206. Shone LP, Conn KM, Sanders L, Halterman JS. The role of parent health literacy among urban children with persistent asthma. Patient Educ Couns. 2009 Jun;75(3):368-75.

207. Slaughter LM. Medicare Part D -- The Product of a Broken Process. N Engl J Med. 2006 June 1, 2006;354(22):2314-5.

208. Smith SK, Dixon A, Trevena L, Nutbeam D, McCaffery KJ. Exploring patient involvement in healthcare decision making across different education and functional health literacy groups. Soc Sci Med. 2009 Dec;69(12):1805-12.

209. Smith WA. Social Marketing: An Evolving Definition. American Journal of Health Behavior. 2000;24(1):11.

210. Snow CE. Reading for understanding: toward a research and development program in reading comprehension; 2002. Report No.: ISBN 0-8330-3105-8.

211. Social Security Administration. Social Security & Medicare Tax Rates. 2007 [cited 2008 July 10]; Available from: http://www.ssa.gov/OACT/ProgData/taxRates.html

212. Stone D. Policy Paradox: The Art of Political Decision Making. New York: W.W. Norton & Company 1997.

213. Stout D. Kennedy Casts Key Vote as Medicare Bill Passes. The New York Times. 2008 July 10.

214. Stuart B, Briesacher BA, Shea DG, Cooper B, Baysac FS, Limcangco MR. Riding The Rollercoaster: The Ups And Downs In Out-Of-Pocket Spending Under The Standard Medicare Drug Benefit. Health Aff. 2005 July 1, 2005;24(4):1022-31.

215. Sudore R, Yaffe K, Satterfield S, Harris T, Mehta K, Simonsick E, et al. Limited literacy and mortality in the elderly. J Gen Intern Med. 2006;21(8):806-12.

216. Sudore RL, Landefeld CS, Perez-Stable EJ, Bibbins-Domingo K, Williams BA, Schillinger D. Unraveling the relationship between literacy, language proficiency, and patient-physician communication. Patient Educ Couns. 2009 Jun;75(3):398-402.

217. Sutton SM, Balch GI, Lefebvre RC. Strategic Questions for Consumer-Based Health Communications. Public Health Rep. 1995 November/December;110:725.

218. Tan R. Medicare Beneficiaries' Use of Computers and Internet: 1998-2005. Health Care Financ Rev. 2006 Winter;28(2):45-52.

219. Teal C, Paterniti D, Murphy C, John D, Morgan R. Medicare Beneficiary Knowledge: Measurement Implications from a Qualitative Study. Health Care Financ Rev. 2006 Summer;27(4):13-23.

220. Thabit H, Shah S, Nash M, Brema I, Nolan JJ, Martin G. Globalization, immigration and diabetes self-management: an empirical study amongst immigrants with type 2 diabetes mellitus in Ireland. QJM. 2009 Oct;102(10):713-20.

221. The Kaiser Family Foundation/Harvard School of Public Health. The Public's Health Care Agenda for the New Congress and Presidential Campaign. 2006 [cited 2008 July 18]; Available from: http://www.kff.org/kaiserpolls/upload/7598.pdf

222. Thorpe KE, Atherly A. Reforming Medicare: Impacts On Federal Spending And Choice Of Health Plans. Health Aff. 2001 October 10, 2001:hlthaff.w1.51.

223. Tokuda Y, Doba N, Butler JP, Paasche-Orlow MK. Health literacy and physical and psychological wellbeing in Japanese adults. Patient Educ Couns. 2009 Jun;75(3):411-7.

224. Tversky A, Kahneman D. Judgment under Uncertainty: Heuristics and Biases. Science. 1974;185:1124.

225. Tversky A, Shafir E. CHOICE UNDER CONFLICT: The Dynamics of Deferred Decision. Psychological Science. 1992;3(6):358-61.

226. U.S. Census Bureau. Older Adults In 2005. 2006 [cited 2008 November 17]; Available from: http://www.census.gov/population/www/pop-profile/files/dynamic/OLDER.pdf

227. U.S. Census Bureau. 2007 American Community Survey 1-Year Estimates. 2008 [cited 2008 November 17]; Available from: http://factfinder.census.gov/servlet/IPGeoSearchByListServlet?ds_name=ACS_2007_1YR_G00_&_lang=en&_ts=244997629375

228. U.S. Census Bureau. Population Profile of the United States. 2008 [cited 2008 November 17]; Available from: http://www.census.gov/population/www/pop-profile/elderpop.html

229. U.S. Census Bureau. U.S. Population Projections. 2008 [cited 2008 November 17]; Available from: http://www.census.gov/population/www/projections/summarytables.html

230. United States Government Accountability Office (GAO). Medicare Advantage: Increased Spending Relative to Medicare Fee-For-Service May Not Always Reduce Beneficiary Out-of-Pocket Costs. Washington, DC 2008.

231. US Department of Health and Human Services. 11: Health Communication, *in* Healthy People 2010: Objectives for Improving Health 2000 [cited 2008 July 19]; 2nd edition:[Available from: http://www.healthypeople.gov/Document/pdf/uih/2010uih.pdf

232. US Department of Health and Human Services. Medicare Prescription Drug Plan Finder. 2008 [cited 2008 July 20]; Available from: http://www.medicare.gov/MPDPF/Shared/Include/DataSection/Results/Overview.asp

233. von Wagner C, Semmler C, Good A, Wardle J. Health literacy and self-efficacy for participating in colorectal cancer screening: The role of information processing. Patient Educ Couns. 2009 Jun;75(3):352-7.

234. Wallace AS, Seligman HK, Davis TC, Schillinger D, Arnold CL, Bryant-Shilliday B, et al. Literacy-appropriate educational materials and brief counseling improve diabetes self-management. Patient Educ Couns. 2009 Jun;75(3):328-33.

235. Warren-Findlow J, Prohaska TR, Freedman D. Challenges and Opportunities in Recruiting and Retaining Underrepresented Populations Into Health Promotion Research. Gerontologist. 2003 March 1, 2003;43(90001):37-46.

236. Wilkinson G. Wide Range Achievement Test 3—Administration Manual. Wilmington, DE: Jastak Associates, Inc. 1993.

237. Woloshin S, Schwartz LM, Welch HG. Patients and medical statistics: interest, confidence, and ability. J Gen Intern Med. 2005 April 2005;20(11):996-1000.

238. Wong FL, Greenwell M, Gates S, Berkowitz JM. It's What You Do!: Reflections on the VERB(TM) Campaign. Am J Prev Med. 2008;34(6, Supplement 1):S175-S82.

239. Woodcock RW, Mather N. WJ-R tests of achievement: examiner's manual; 1989, 1990.

240. Wydra EW. The effectiveness of a self-care management interactive multimedia module. Oncol Nurs Forum. 2001 Oct;28(9):1399-407.

241. Xiao L, Ma Y, Hu JF, Cheng YL, Chen GY, Yang C, et al. [Study on indicator system for evaluating the adult health literacy in China]. Zhonghua Yu Fang Yi Xue Za Zhi. 2009 Mar;43(3):227-31.

242. Yancey AK, Jordan A, Bradford J, Voas J, Eller TJ, Buzzard M, et al. Engaging High-Risk Populations in Community-Level Fitness Promotion: ROCK! Richmond. Health Promot Pract. 2003 April 1, 2003;4(2):180-8.

243. Yancey AK, Kumanyika SK, Ponce NA, McCarthy WJ, Fielding JE, Leslie JP, et al. Population-based Interventions Engaging Communities of Color in Healthy Eating and Active Living: A Review. Preventing Chronic Disease. 2004 January;1(1).

244. Yancey AK, Ory MG, Davis SM. Dissemination of Physical Activity Promotion Interventions in Underserved Populations. Am J Prev Med. 2006;31(4S):S82-S91.

245. Yin W, Basu A, Zhang JX, Rabbani A, Meltzer DO, Alexander GC. The Effect of the Medicare Part D Prescription Benefit on Drug Utilization and Expenditures. Ann Intern Med. 2008 February 5, 2008;148(3):169-77.

246. Yost KJ, Webster K, Baker DW, Choi SW, Bode RK, Hahn EA. Bilingual health literacy assessment using the Talking Touchscreen/la Pantalla Parlanchina: Development and pilot testing. Patient Educ Couns. 2009 Jun;75(3):295-301.

247. Zhang Y, Donohue JM, Newhouse JP, Lave JR. The Effects Of The Coverage Gap On Drug Spending: A Closer Look At Medicare Part D. Health Aff. 2009 February 3, 2009:hlthaff.28.2.w317.

PsycINFO = 98 (excluding duplicates)

1. Akre C, Michaud P-A, Berchtold A, Suris J-C. Cannabis and tobacco use: Where are the boundaries? A qualitative study on cannabis consumption modes among adolescents. Health Educ Res. 2010;25(1):74-82.
2. Angner E, Miller MJ, Ray MN, Saag KG, Allison JJ. Health literacy and happiness: A community-based study. Social Indicators Research. 2010;95(2):325-38.
3. Ashworth JA. A case study of comprehensive schoolwide improvement at a high needs elementary school. Dissertation Abstracts International Section A: Humanities and Social Sciences. 2009 2009;69(10):3862.
4. Balfour L, Kowal J, Corace KM, Tasca GA, Krysanski V, Cooper CL, et al. Increasing public awareness about hepatitis C: Development and validation of the brief hepatitis c knowledge scale. Scand J Caring Sci. 2009;23(4):801-8.
5. Bogen K, Biener L, Garrett CA, Allen J, Cummings KM, Hartman A, et al. Surveillance indicators for potential reduced exposure products (PREPs): Developing survey items to measure awareness. Harm Reduction Journal. 2009;6.
6. Bouwman LI, te Molder H, Koelen MM, van Woerkum CMJ. I eat healthfully but I am not a freak. Consumers' everyday life perspective on healthful eating. Appetite. 2009;53(3):390-8.
7. Britigan DH, Murnan J, Rojas-Guyler L. A qualitative study examining Latino functional health literacy levels and sources of health information. J Community Health. 2009 06;34(3):222-30.
8. Caballero Schillaci P. Postpartum depression and its treatment: Knowledge, attitudes, and preferences among new and expecting mothers in a hispanic population. 2010;70.
9. Callaly T, Berk M, Dodd S. Suicidality: the challenge for public mental health services. Acta Neuropsychiatrica. 2009 Feb, 2009;21(1):41-3.
10. Campbell M. Access to healthcare among Hispanic immigrants in Memphis, Tennessee: Consensus and contention in cultural models. 2010;70.
11. Carbone ET, Lennon KM, Torres MI, Rosal MC. Testing the feasibility of an interactive learning styles measure for U.S. Latino adults with type 2 diabetes and low literacy. International Quarterly of Community Health Education. 2006;25(4):315-35.
12. Chen A, Mond JM, Kumar R. Eating disorders mental health literacy in Singapore: Beliefs of young adult women concerning treatment and outcome of bulimia nervosa. Early Intervention in Psychiatry. 2010;4(1):39-46.
13. Compton MT, Broussard B. The first episode of psychosis: A guide for patients and their families. New York, NY,US: Oxford University Press 2009.
14. Davis TC, Gazmararian J, Kennen EM. Approaches to Improving Health Literacy: Lessons From the Field. Journal of Health Communication. 2006 09;11(6):551-4.
15. Denham SA. Diabetes: A family matter. Journal of Family Nursing. 2009 Aug, 2009;15(3):400-1.
16. Dunbar-Jacob J, Gemmell LA, Schlenk EA, eds. Predictors of patient adherence: Patient characteristics. New York, NY,US: Springer Publishing Co 2009.
17. Dunford MD. Provider recognition of patient health literacy. Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering. 2009 2009;70(1):210.
18. Dwamena FC, Mavis B, Holmes-Rovner M, Walsh KB, Loyson AC. Teaching medical interviewing to patients: The other side of the encounter. Patient Educ Couns. 2009 Sep, 2009;76(3):380-4.
19. Edwards M, Davies M, Edwards A. What are the external influences on information exchange and shared decision-making in healthcare consultations: A meta-synthesis of the literature. Patient Educ Couns. 2009 Apr, 2009;75(1):37-52.

20. Eysenck W. Personality, intelligence, and longevity: A cross-cultural perspective. Social Behavior and Personality. 2009 2009;37(2):149-54.

21. Finset A, Lie HC. Health literacy and communication explored from different angles. Patient Educ Couns. 2010;79(1):1-2.

22. Furnham A, Daoud Y, Swami V. 'How to spot a psychopath': Lay theories of psychopathy. Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol. 2009 Jun, 2009;44(6):464-72.

23. Garrett DM. Parental perceptions of overweight in toddlers and preschool children. Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering. 2009 2009;70(2):939.

24. Garside R, Pearson M, Moxham T. What influences the uptake of information to prevent skin cancer? A systematic review and synthesis of qualitative research. Health Educ Res. 2010;25(1):162-82.

25. Giarelli E, Bernhardt BA, Pyeritz RE. Self-surveillance by adolescents and young adults transitioning to self-management of a chronic genetic disorder. Health Educ Behav. 2010;37(1):133-50.

26. Gonzalez JS, Hendriksen ES, Collins EM, DurÃ¡n RE, Safren SA. Latinos and HIV/AIDS: Examining factors related to disparity and identifying opportunities for psychosocial intervention research. AIDS and Behavior. 2009 Jun, 2009;13(3):582-602.

27. Hagglund KJ, Shigaki CL, McCall JG, eds. New media: A third force in health care. New York, NY,US: Springer Publishing Co 2009.

28. Halbert CH, Kumanyika S, Bowman M, Bellamy SL, Briggs V, Brown S, et al. Participation rates and representativeness of African Americans recruited to a health promotion program. Health Educ Res. 2010;25(1):6-13.

29. Han H-R, Lee H, Kim MT, Kim KB. Tailored lay health worker intervention improves breast cancer screening outcomes in nonadherent Korean-American women. Health Educ Res. 2009 Apr, 2009;24(2):318-29.

30. Hargreaves J, Hatcher A, Strange V, Phetla G, Busza J, Kim J, et al. Process evaluation of the Intervention with Microfinance for AIDS and Gender Equity (IMAGE) in rural South Africa. Health Educ Res. 2010;25(1):27-39.

31. Haun J. Health literacy assessment. Rehabilitation and health assessment: Applying ICF guidelines. 2010:673-95.

32. Hay PJ, de Angelis C, Millar H, Mond J. Bulimia nervosa mental health literacy of general practitioners. Primary Care & Community Psychiatry. 2005;10(3):103-8.

33. Hoffman-Goetz L, Meissner HI, Thomson MD. Literacy and cancer anxiety as predictors of health status: An exploratory study. J Cancer Educ. 2009 Jul, 2009;24(3):218-24.

34. Honore HH. Perception of genetic risk in sexual and reproductive decision-making (pgrid) by college students. Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering. 2009 2009;69(10):6048.

35. Huang Y-W, Hung C-H. The effect of health education through the internet on university female students hepatitis B knowledge and cognition. J Clin Nurs. 2009;18(23):3342-8.

36. Hurd NM, Valerio MA, Garcia NM, Scott AA. Adapting an HIV prevention intervention for high-risk, incarcerated adolescents. Health Educ Behav. 2010;37(1):37-50.

37. Isaacs AN, Pyett P, Oakley-Browne MA, Gruis H, Waples-Crowe P. Barriers and facilitators to the utilization of adult mental health services by Australia's indigenous people: Seeking a way forward. International Journal of Mental Health Nursing. 2010;19(2):75-82.

38. Jayasundara DS. Reproductive health of women in developing countries and human development: A test of Sen's theory. 2010;70.

39. Jensen JD, King AJ, Guntzviller LM, Davis LA. Patient–provider communication and low-income adults: Age, race, literacy, and optimism predict communication satisfaction. Patient Educ Couns. 2010;79(1):30-5.

40. John H, Treharne GJ, Hale ED, Panoulas VF, Carroll D, Kitas GD. Development and initial validation of a heart disease knowledge questionnaire for people with rheumatoid arthritis. Patient Educ Couns. 2009 Oct, 2009;77(1):136-43.

41. Johnson VR, Jacobson KL, Gazmararian JA, Blake SC. Does social support help limited-literacy patients with medication adherence?: A mixed methods study of patients in the pharmacy intervention for limited literacy (PILL) study. Patient Educ Couns. 2010;79(1):14-24.

42. Jordan JE, Buchbinder R, Osborne RH. Conceptualising health literacy from the patient perspective. Patient Educ Couns. 2010;79(1):36-42.

43. Kermode M, Bowen K, Arole S, Pathare S, Jorm AF. Attitudes to people with mental disorders: A mental health literacy survey in a rural area of Maharashtra, India. Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol. 2009;44(12):1087-96.

44. Kirkcaldy B, Furnham A, Siefen G. The Relationship Between Health Efficacy, Educational Attainment, and Well-Being Among 30 Nations. European Psychologist. 2004 06;9(2):107-19.

45. Koyama T, Tachimori H, Sawamura K, Koyama A, Naganuma Y, Makino H, et al. Mental health literacy of autism spectrum disorders in the Japanese general population. Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol. 2009 Aug, 2009;44(8):651-7.

46. LaHousse SF. Factors associated with mammography screening utilization among latinas: A revision of the behavioral model of health services use. 2010;70.

47. Latimer AE, Green KE, Schmid K, Tomasone J, Abrams S, Cummings KM, et al. The identification of framed messages in the New York State Smokers' Quitline materials. Health Educ Res. 2010;25(1):54-60.

48. Lee JP, Battle RS, Lipton R, Soller B. 'Smoking': Use of cigarettes, cigars and blunts among Southeast Asian American youth and young adults. Health Educ Res. 2010;25(1):83-96.

49. Lee S-YD, Arozullah AM, Cho YI, Crittenden K, Vicencio D. Health literacy, social support, and health status among older adults. Educational Gerontology. 2009 03;35(3):191-201.

50. Lesaux NK, Vukovic RK, Hertzman C, Siegel LS. Context matters: The interrelatedness of early literacy skills, developmental health, and community demographics. Early Education and Development. 2007;18(3):497-518.

51. Levinthal BR, Morrow DG, Tu W, Wu J, Murray MD. Cognition and health literacy in patients with hypertension. J Gen Intern Med. 2008 08;23(8):1172-6.

52. Lipscomb M, Ishmael A. Humanistic educational theory and the socialization of preregistration mental health nursing students. International Journal of Mental Health Nursing. 2009 Jun, 2009;18(3):173-8.

53. Liu C-j, Kemper S, McDowd J. The use of illustration to improve older adultsâ€™ comprehension of health-related information: Is it helpful? Patient Educ Couns. 2009 Aug, 2009;76(2):283-8.

54. Lohse B, Rifkin R, Krall JS. Digital photo receivers deliver herbal education for low-income persons. Journal of Nutrition Education and Behavior. 2009;41(6):438-40.

55. Lonigan GS. The relationship between performance on the WRAML2 and WRAT4 for school age children. Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering. 2009 2009;70(2):1349.

56. López SR, Lara MC, Kopelowicz A, Solano S, Foncerrada H, Aguilera A. La CLAve to increase psychosis literacy of Spanish-speaking community residents and family caregivers. J Consult Clin Psychol. 2009 Aug, 2009;77(4):763-74.

57. Low L-F, Anstey KJ. Authors' response to: Commentary on Low and Anstey: Cross-cultural findings and insights. Alzheimer's & Dementia. 2009 May, 2009;5(3):282.

58. Marks JR, Schectman JM, Groninger H, Plews-Ogan ML. The association of health literacy and socio-demographic factors with medication knowledge. Patient Educ Couns. 2010;78(3):372-6.

59. Martin LT, Ruder T, Escarce JJ, Ghosh-Dastidar B, Sherman D, Elliott M, et al. Developing predictive models of health literacy. J Gen Intern Med. 2009;24(11):1211-6.

60. Matsaganis MD. Rediscovering the communication engine of neighborhood effects: How the interaction of residents and community institutions impacts health literacy and how it can be leveraged to improve health care access. Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering. 2009 2009;70(1):239.

61. McCann TV, Lu S, Berryman C. Mental health literacy of Australian Bachelor of Nursing students: A longitudinal study. J Psychiatr Ment Health Nurs. 2009 02;16(1):61-7.

62. Mond JM, Myers TC, Crosby RD, Hay PJ, Mitchell JE. Bulimic eating disorders in primary care: Hidden morbidity still? Journal of Clinical Psychology in Medical Settings. 2010;17(1):56-63.

63. Murdaugh CL, Insel K, eds. Problems with adherence in the elderly. New York, NY,US: Springer Publishing Co 2009.

64. Murphy DA, Lam P, Naar-King S, Harris DR, Parsons JT, Muenz LR. Health literacy and antiretroviral adherence among HIV-infected adolescents. Patient Educ Couns. 2010;79(1):25-9.

65. Nieves-Khouw F, Welton R, Muchow N. Bariatric surgery: Beyond informed consent. Bariatric Nursing and Surgical Patient Care. 2009;4(3):191-202.

66. Oh E, Jorm AF, Wright A. Perceived helpfulness of websites for mental health information: A national survey of young Australians. Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol. 2009 Apr, 2009;44(4):293-9.

67. Orenstein M. Social emotional and cognitive functioning of obese and non-obese minority, low SES children. Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering. 2009 2009;69(7):4460.

68. Osborn CY, Davis TC, Bailey SC, Wolf MS. Health literacy in the context of HIV treatment: Introducing the Brief Estimate of Health Knowledge and Action (BEHKA)—HIV version. AIDS and Behavior. 2010;14(1):181-8.

69. Park S. The effects of acculturation and education upon intelligence test performances in Korean Americans. Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering. 2009 2009;69(8):5046.

70. Parker JC, Thorson E, eds. Health communication in the new media landscape. New York, NY,US: Springer Publishing Co 2009.

71. Patwardhan V. Decision making and reasoning of rural and urban illiterate women in India. Gender & Behaviour. 2005;3:361-72.

72. Peek ME, Wilson SC, Gorawara-Bhat R, Odoms-Young A, Quinn MT, Chin MH. Barriers and facilitators to shared decision-making among African-Americans with diabetes. J Gen Intern Med. 2009;24(10):1135-9.

73. Peerson A, Saunders M. Health literacy revisited: What do we mean and why does it matter? Health promotion international. 2009;24(3):285-96.

74. Peters E, Dieckmann NF, VÃ¤stfjÃ¤ll D, Mertz CK, Slovic P, Hibbard JH. Bringing meaning to numbers: The impact of evaluative categories on decisions. Journal of Experimental Psychology: Applied. 2009 Sep, 2009;15(3):213-27.

75. Pickard AS, Lin H-W, Knight SJ, Sharifi R, Wu Z, Hung S-Y, et al. 'Proxy assessment of health-related quality of life in African American and White respondents with prostate cancer: Perspective matters': Erratum. Med Care. 2009 Apr, 2009;47(4):491.

76. Pieterse AH, Berkers F, Baas-Thijssen MCM, Marijnen CAM, Stiggelbout AM. Adaptive conjoint analysis as individual preference assessment tool: Feasibility through the internet and reliability of preferences. Patient Educ Couns. 2010;78(2):224-33.

77. Ranahan P. Mental health literacy: A conceptual framework for future inquiry into child and youth care professionals' practice with suicidal adolescents. Child & Youth Care Forum. 2010;39(1):11-25.

78. Reyna VF, Nelson WL, Han PK, Dieckmann NF. How numeracy influences risk comprehension and medical decision making. Psychol Bull. 2009 Nov, 2009;135(6):943-73.

79. Roman SP. Illiteracy and older adults: Individual and societal implications. Educational Gerontology. 2004 02;30(2):79-93.

80. Schillinger D, Wang F, Palacios J, Rodriguez M, Machtinger EL, Bindman A. Language, Literacy, and Communication Regarding Medication in an Anticoagulation Clinic: A Comparison of Verbal vs. Visual Assessment. Journal of Health Communication. 2006 10;11(7):651-64.

81. Sharif I, Blank AE. Relationship between child health literacy and body mass index in overweight children. Patient Educ Couns. 2010;79(1):43-8.

82. Shaw A, Ibrahim S, Reid F, Ussher M, Rowlands G. Patients' perspectives of the doctor-patient relationship and information giving across a range of literacy levels. Patient Educ Couns. 2009 Apr, 2009;75(1):114-20.

83. Shaw SJ, Huebner C, Armin J, Orzech K, Vivian J. The role of culture in health literacy and chronic disease screening and management. Journal of Immigrant and Minority Health. 2009;11(6):460-7.

84. Shevil E, Finlayson M. Pilot study of a cognitive intervention program for persons with multiple sclerosis. Health Educ Res. 2010;25(1):41-53.

85. Shieh C, Mays R, McDaniel A, Yu J. Health literacy and its association with the use of information sources with barriers to information seeking in clinic-based pregnant women. Health Care Women Int. 2009;30(11):971-88.

86. Small LFF. Corrigendum of 'What older adults know about HIV/AIDS: Lessons from an HIV/AIDS education program'. Educational Gerontology. 2010;36(5):449-50.

87. Small LFF. What older adults know about HIV/AIDS: Lessons from an HIV/AIDS education program. Educational Gerontology. 2010;36(1):26-45.

88. Steckelberg A, HÃ¼lfenhaus C, Kasper Jr, Rost Jr, MÃ¼hlhauser I. How to measure critical health competences: Development and validation of the Critical Health Competence Test (CHC test). Advances in Health Sciences Education. 2009 Mar, 2009;14(1):11-22.

89. Stewart S, Riecken T, Scott T, Tanaka M, Riecken J. Expanding health literacy: Indigenous youth creating videos. Journal of Health Psychology. 2008 03;13(2):180-9.

90. Storrs D. Critical literacy among the working poor: Individualism and pseudostructural interpretive narratives of health inequalities. Sociological Perspectives. 2007 03;50(1):79-100.

91. Waldrop-Valverde D, Jones DL, Jayaweera D, Gonzalez P, Romero J, Ownby RL. Gender differences in medication management capacity in HIV infection: The role of health literacy and numeracy. AIDS and Behavior. 2009;13(1):46-52.

92. Wallace LS, Rogers ES, Roskos SE, Holiday DB, Weiss BD. Screening Items to Identify Patients with Limited Health Literacy Skills. J Gen Intern Med. 2006 08;21(8):874-7.

93. Wangberg S, Andreassen H, Kummervold P, Wynn R, Sørensen T. Use of the internet for health purposes: Trends in Norway 2000-2010. Scand J Caring Sci. 2009;23(4):691-6.

94. Werner P. Commentary on Low and Anstey: Cross-cultural findings and insights. Alzheimer's & Dementia. 2009 May, 2009;5(3):280-1.

95. Wong FKD, Lam YKA, Poon A. Depression literacy among Australians of Chinese-speaking background in Melbourne, Australia. BMC Psychiatry. 2010;10.

96. Wright JA, Stackhouse J, Wood J. Promoting language and literacy skills in the early years: Lessons from interdisciplinary teaching and learning. Child Language Teaching & Therapy. 2008 06;24(2):155-71.

97. Zarcadoolas C, Pleasant A, eds. Health literacy in the digital world. New York, NY,US: Springer Publishing Co 2009.

98. Zebrack BJ, Donohue JE, Gurney JG, Chesler MA, Bhatia S, Landier W. Psychometric evaluation of the impact of cancer (IOC-CS) scale for young adult survivors of childhood cancer. Quality of Life Research: An International Journal of Quality of Life Aspects of Treatment, Care & Rehabilitation. 2010;19(2):207-18.

PubMed = 3044 (excluding duplicates)

1. Numeracy skills. Paediatr Nurs. 1998 Jul;10(6):26-30; quiz 1-2.
2. Low literacy levels can limit effectiveness of DM programs. Dis Manag Advis. 2003 May;9(5):65-9.
3. Putting the spotlight on health literacy to improve quality care. Qual Lett Healthc Lead. 2003 Jul;15(7):2-11, 1.
4. Accessible Web design. J Audiov Media Med. 2004 Sep;27(3):131-4.
5. ACOG Committee Opinion No. 306. Informed refusal. Obstet Gynecol. 2004 Dec;104(6):1465-6.
6. AHRQ, IOM weigh in on developing a health-literate America. Qual Lett Healthc Lead. 2004 May;16(5):6-8.
7. Institute of Medicine report calls for national effort to improve health literacy. N Y State Dent J. 2004 Apr;70(4):36-7.
8. Intensive approach pays off in diabetics with low literacy skills. Dis Manag Advis. 2004 Dec;10(12):133-7.
9. Medical literacy becoming a bigger challenge. Interventions aimed at disadvantaged populations. AIDS Alert. 2004 Apr;19(4):43-5.
10. Health literacy and understanding medical information. Prairie Rose. 2005 Nov-2006 Jan;74(4):17.
11. The invisible barrier: literacy and its relationship with oral health. A report of a workgroup sponsored by the National Institute of Dental and Craniofacial Research, National Institute of Health, U.S. Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services. J Public Health Dent. 2005 Summer;65(3):174-82.
12. NQF looks to improve informed consent for individuals with limited health literacy. Qual Lett Healthc Lead. 2005 Oct;17(10):13-4.
13. What is health literacy? Prairie Rose. 2005 Nov-2006 Jan;74(4):16.
14. Health literacy: the most important vital sign? Dis Manag Advis. 2006 Jan;12(1):6-8, 1.
15. Literacy and health practice resources. Can J Public Health. 2006 May-Jun;97 Suppl 2:S14-5.
16. Ten common mistakes that keep patients from using your hospital's Web site--and 10 solutions. Hosp Health Netw. 2006 Nov;80(11):92-4.
17. ACOG Committee Opinion No. 391, December 2007. Health literacy. Obstet Gynecol. 2007 Dec;110(6):1489-91.
18. Don't overlook patients with low health literacy. Hosp Peer Rev. 2007 Jun;32(6):86-8.
19. An emerging giant: nursing informatics. Nurs Manage. 2007 Mar;38(3):38-42.
20. The feasibility of audio computer-assisted self-interviewing in international settings. AIDS. 2007 Apr;21 Suppl 2:S49-58.
21. The Joint Commission calls for comprehensive action on poor health literacy. Dis Manag Advis. 2007 Mar;13(3):34-5, 25.
22. The Joint Commission releases white paper on health literacy. Jt Comm Perspect. 2007 May;27(5):13.
23. Low health literacy puts patients at risk. Bull Am Coll Surg. 2007 Jul;92(7):94-5.
24. Maintaining evidence-based practice. J Vis Commun Med. 2007 Sep;30(3):132-4.
25. White paper underscores patient health literacy. ED Manag. 2007 May;19(5):3-4.
26. eHealth Blueprint outlines health information technology implementation in the United States. Optometry. 2008 Feb;79(2):107-10.
27. Health literacy problem affecting the bottom line. Many in healthcare unaware of the issue. Dis Manag Advis. 2008 Sep;14(9):5-6, 1.
28. Medication therapy management in pharmacy practice: core elements of an MTM service model (version 2.0). J Am Pharm Assoc (2003). 2008 May-Jun;48(3):341-53.

29. Screening for prostate cancer: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force recommendation statement. Ann Intern Med. 2008 Aug 5;149(3):185-91.

30. Summaries for patients. Association of numeracy and diabetes control. Ann Intern Med. 2008 May 20;148(10):I53.

31. Educational advantage. J Empir Res Hum Res Ethics. 2009 Dec;4(4):79-80.

32. Racial disparities in total knee replacement among Medicare enrollees--United States, 2000-2006. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2009 Feb 20;58(6):133-8.

33. Andrulis DP, Brach C. Integrating literacy, culture, and language to improve health care quality for diverse populations. Am J Health Behav. 2007 Sep-Oct;31 Suppl 1:S122-33.

34. Aarnoudse-Moens CS, Weisglas-Kuperus N, van Goudoever JB, Oosterlaan J. Meta-analysis of neurobehavioral outcomes in very preterm and/or very low birth weight children. Pediatrics. 2009 Aug;124(2):717-28.

35. Abbeduto L, Warren SF, Conners FA. Language development in Down syndrome: from the prelinguistic period to the acquisition of literacy. Ment Retard Dev Disabil Res Rev. 2007;13(3):247-61.

36. Abbey A, Saenz C, Buck PO, Parkhill MR, Hayman LW, Jr. The effects of acute alcohol consumption, cognitive reserve, partner risk, and gender on sexual decision making. J Stud Alcohol. 2006 Jan;67(1):113-21.

37. Abbot JM, Thomson CA, Ranger-Moore J, Teixeira PJ, Lohman TG, Taren DL, et al. Psychosocial and behavioral profile and predictors of self-reported energy underreporting in obese middle-aged women. J Am Diet Assoc. 2008 Jan;108(1):114-9.

38. Abdrbo AA, Hudak CA, Anthony MK, Douglas SL. Moderating and mediating roles of nurses' beliefs: information systems use among Ohio nurses. West J Nurs Res. 2009 Feb;31(1):110-27.

39. Abdullah L, Margolis S, Townsend T. Primary health care patients' knowledge about diabetes in the United Arab Emirates. East Mediterr Health J. 2001 Jul-Sep;7(4-5):662-70.

40. Abebe Y, Schaap A, Mamo G, Negussie A, Darimo B, Wolday D, et al. HIV prevalence in 72 000 urban and rural male army recruits, Ethiopia. AIDS. 2003 Aug 15;17(12):1835-40.

41. Abed H, Rogers R, Helitzer D, Warner TD. Informed consent in gynecologic surgery. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2007 Dec;197(6):674 e1-5.

42. Abel E, Hopson L, Delville C. Health promotion for women with human immunodeficiency virus or acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. J Am Acad Nurse Pract. 2006 Nov;18(11):534-43.

43. Abernethy AP, Currow DC, Hunt R, Williams H, Roder-Allen G, Rowett D, et al. A pragmatic 2 x 2 x 2 factorial cluster randomized controlled trial of educational outreach visiting and case conferencing in palliative care-methodology of the Palliative Care Trial [ISRCTN 81117481]. Contemp Clin Trials. 2006 Feb;27(1):83-100.

44. Abolfotouh MA, Daffallah AA, Khan MY, Khattab MS, Abdulmoneim I. Psychosocial assessment of geriatric subjects in Abha City, Saudi Arabia. East Mediterr Health J. 2001 May;7(3):481-91.

45. Abrams MA, Klass P, Dreyer BP. Health literacy and children: introduction. Pediatrics. 2009 Nov;124 Suppl 3:S262-4.

46. Abrams MA, Klass P, Dreyer BP. Health literacy and children: recommendations for action. Pediatrics. 2009 Nov;124 Suppl 3:S327-31.

47. Abutalebi J, Keim R, Brambati SM, Tettamanti M, Cappa SF, De Bleser R, et al. Late acquisition of literacy in a native language. Hum Brain Mapp. 2007 Jan;28(1):19-33.

48. Achmat Z, Simcock J. Combining prevention, treatment and care: lessons from South Africa. AIDS. 2007 Jul;21 Suppl 4:S11-20.

49. Ackerson LK, Kawachi I, Barbeau EM, Subramanian SV. Effects of individual and proximate educational context on intimate partner violence: a population-based study of women in India. Am J Public Health. 2008 Mar;98(3):507-14.

50. Acosta-Mendez M, Mariscal-Servitje L, Santos-Burgoa C. The present and future of Mexican health promotion. Promot Educ. 2007;14(4):224-7.

51. Adam JE. Transcultural nursing courses online: implications for culturally competent care. Nurs Clin North Am. 2008 Dec;43(4):567-74, vi.

52. Adams A, Adams R, Thorogood M, Buckingham C. Barriers to the use of e-health technology in nurse practitioner-patient consultations. Inform Prim Care. 2007;15(2):103-9.

53. Adams A, Duffield C. The value of drills in developing and maintaining numeracy skills in an undergraduate nursing programme. Nurse Educ Today. 1991 Jun;11(3):213-9.

54. Adams RJ, Stocks NP, Wilson DH, Hill CL, Gravier S, Kickbusch I, et al. Health literacy˜a new concept for general practice? Aust Fam Physician. 2009 Mar;38(3):144-7.

55. Adelson N. The embodiment of inequity: health disparities in aboriginal Canada. Can J Public Health. 2005 Mar-Apr;96 Suppl 2:S45-61.

56. Adelsward V, Sachs L. The meaning of 6.8: numeracy and normality in health information talks. Soc Sci Med. 1996 Oct;43(8):1179-87.

57. Adesiyun AG. Female sterilization by tubal ligation: a re-appraisal of factors influencing decision making in a tropical setting. Arch Gynecol Obstet. 2007 Apr;275(4):241-4.

58. Adily A, Westbrook J, Coiera E, Ward J. Use of on-line evidence databases by Australian public health practitioners. Med Inform Internet Med. 2004 Jun;29(2):127-36.

59. Adnams CM, Sorour P, Kalberg WO, Kodituwakku P, Perold MD, Kotze A, et al. Language and literacy outcomes from a pilot intervention study for children with fetal alcohol spectrum disorders in South Africa. Alcohol. 2007 Sep;41(6):403-14.

60. Advocat J, Lindsay J. Internet-based trials and the creation of health consumers. Soc Sci Med. 2010 Feb;70(3):485-92.

61. Afolabi AO. Factors influencing the pattern of self-medication in an adult Nigerian population. Ann Afr Med. 2008 Sep;7(3):120-7.

62. Agardh EE, Ahlbom A, Andersson T, Efendic S, Grill V, Hallqvist J, et al. Socio-economic position at three points in life in association with type 2 diabetes and impaired glucose tolerance in middle-aged Swedish men and women. Int J Epidemiol. 2007 Feb;36(1):84-92.

63. Agarwal KN, Agarwal DK, Sharma A, Sharma K, Prasad K, Kalita MC, et al. Prevalence of anaemia in pregnant and lactating women in India. Indian J Med Res. 2006 Aug;124(2):173-84.

64. Agarwal S, Raman R, Paul PG, Rani PK, Uthra S, Gayathree R, et al. Sankara Nethralaya-Diabetic Retinopathy Epidemiology and Molecular Genetic Study (SN-DREAMS 1): study design and research methodology. Ophthalmic Epidemiol. 2005 Apr;12(2):143-53.

65. Agbaje EO, Babatunde EO. A KAP study of the attitude and practice of traditional medicine in a contemporary Nigerian community. Cent Afr J Med. 2005 May-Jun;51(5-6):58-62.

66. Aggarwal A, Speckman JL, Paasche-Orlow MK, Roloff KS, Battaglia TA. The role of numeracy on cancer screening among urban women. Am J Health Behav. 2007 Sep-Oct;31 Suppl 1:S57-68.

67. Agness C, Murrell E, Nkansah N, Martin CM. Poor health literacy as a barrier to patient care. Consult Pharm. 2008 May;23(5):378-82, 85-6.

68. Agre P, Stieglitz E, Milstein G. The case for development of a new test of health literacy. Oncol Nurs Forum. 2006 Mar;33(2):283-9.

69. Aguirre AC, Ebrahim N, Shea JA. Performance of the English and Spanish S-TOFHLA among publicly insured Medicaid and Medicare patients. Patient Educ Couns. 2005 Mar;56(3):332-9.

70. Ahern NR. Using the Internet to conduct research. Nurse Res. 2005;13(2):55-70.

71. Ahlers-Schmidt CR, Golbeck AL, Paschal AM, Zackula R, Taylor NT. Breast cancer counts: numeracy in breast cancer information on the Web. J Cancer Educ. 2006 Summer;21(2):95-8.

72. Ahmad K, Jafary F, Jehan I, Hatcher J, Khan AQ, Chaturvedi N, et al. Prevalence and predictors of smoking in Pakistan: results of the National Health Survey of Pakistan. Eur J Cardiovasc Prev Rehabil. 2005 Jun;12(3):203-8.

73. Ahmadian L, Massof R. Does functional vision behave differently in low-vision patients with diabetic retinopathy? A case-matched study. Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci. 2008 Sep;49(9):4051-7.

74. Ahmed AM, Yousif E, Abdalla ME. Use of the Internet by Sudanese doctors and medical students. East Mediterr Health J. 2008 Jan-Feb;14(1):134-41.

75. Ahmed NU, Alam MM, Sultana F, Sayeed SN, Pressman AM, Powers MB. Reaching the unreachable: barriers of the poorest to accessing NGO healthcare services in Bangladesh. J Health Popul Nutr. 2006 Dec;24(4):456-66.

76. Ahmed S, Nahar S. Contraceptive prevalence among adolescent married women in rural Bangladesh. Mymensingh Med J. 2008 Jan;17(1):42-5.

77. Akamatsu CT, Mayer C, Farrelly S. An investigation of two-way text messaging use with deaf students at the secondary level. J Deaf Stud Deaf Educ. 2006 Winter;11(1):120-31.

78. Akeel R. Attitudes of Saudi male patients toward the replacement of teeth. J Prosthet Dent. 2003 Dec;90(6):571-7.

79. Akhtar M, Jamil K, Ahmed S, Mushtaq S. Brain death and related issues. J Coll Physicians Surg Pak. 2003 Jul;13(7):423-7.

80. Akoijam BS, Thangjam ND, Singh KT, Devi SR, Devi RK. Birth weight pattern in the only referral teaching hospital in Manipur. Indian J Public Health. 2006 Oct-Dec;50(4):220-4.

81. al Mannai H, Everatt J. Phonological processing skills as predictors of literacy amongst Arabic speaking Bahraini children. Dyslexia. 2005 Nov;11(4):269-91.

82. Al Otaiba S, Fuchs D. Who are the young children for whom best practices in reading are ineffective? An experimental and longitudinal study. J Learn Disabil. 2006 Sep-Oct;39(5):414-31.

83. Alant E, Life H, Harty M. Comparison of the learnability and retention between Blissymbols and CyberGlyphs. Int J Lang Commun Disord. 2005 Apr-Jun;40(2):151-69.

84. Al-Harazi AH. Obstructed labor. A real problem in Yemeni s rural areas. Saudi Med J. 2006 Sep;27(9):1435-6.

85. Ali SS, Karim N, Billoo AG, Haider SS. Association of literacy of mothers with malnutrition among children under three years of age in rural area of district Malir, Karachi. J Pak Med Assoc. 2005 Dec;55(12):550-3.

86. Aliu O, Chung KC. Readability of ASPS and ASAPS educational web sites: an analysis of consumer impact. Plast Reconstr Surg. 2010 Apr;125(4):1271-8.

87. Allen D. You're never too old for a Wii. Nurs Older People. 2007 Oct;19(8):8.

88. Allen D, Coombes L, Foxcroft DR. Cultural accommodation of the Strengthening Families Programme 10-14: UK Phase I study. Health Educ Res. 2007 Aug;22(4):547-60.

89. Allen DN, Donohue B, Sutton G, Haderlie M, Lapota H. Application of a standardized assessment methodology within the context of an evidence-based treatment for substance abuse and its associated problems. Behav Modif. 2009 Sep;33(5):618-54.

90. Allen MP, Jacobs SK, Levy J, Pierce S, Pravikoff DS, Tanner A. Continuing education as a catalyst for inter-professional collaboration. Med Ref Serv Q. 2005 Fall;24(3):93-102.

91. Allen RH. The role of family planning in poverty reduction. Obstet Gynecol. 2007 Nov;110(5):999-1002.

92. Allen RS, Phillips LL, Roff LL, Cavanaugh R, Day L. Religiousness/spirituality and mental health among older male inmates. Gerontologist. 2008 Oct;48(5):692-7.

93. Allhusen V, Belsky J, Booth-LaForce CL, Bradley R, Brownwell CA, Burchinal M, et al. Does class size in first grade relate to children's academic and social performance or observed classroom processes? Dev Psychol. 2004 Sep;40(5):651-64.

94. Alloway TP, Archibald L. Working memory and learning in children with developmental coordination disorder and specific language impairment. J Learn Disabil. 2008 May-Jun;41(3):251-62.

95. Al-Mahroos FT. Child abuse and neglect in the Arab Peninsula. Saudi Med J. 2007 Feb;28(2):241-8.

96. Al-Maskari F, El-Sadig M. Prevalence of risk factors for diabetic foot complications. BMC Fam Pract. 2007;8:59.

97. Almeida ND, Loucks EB, Kubzansky L, Pruessner J, Maselko J, Meaney MJ, et al. Quality of parental emotional care and calculated risk for coronary heart disease. Psychosom Med. 2010 Feb;72(2):148-55.

98. Alnasir FA, Skerman JH. Schoolteachers' knowledge of common health problems in Bahrain. East Mediterr Health J. 2004 Jul-Sep;10(4-5):537-46.

99. Alonso P, Menchon JM, Segalas C, Jaurrieta N, Jimenez-Murcia S, Cardoner N, et al. Clinical implications of insight assessment in obsessive-compulsive disorder. Compr Psychiatry. 2008 May-Jun;49(3):305-12.

100. Alper Z, Ergin N, Selimoglu K, Bilgel N. Domestic violence: a study among a group of Turkish women. Eur J Gen Pract. 2005 Jun;11(2):48-54.

101. Al-Saeedi M, Elzubier AG, Bahnassi AA, Al-Dawood KM. Patterns of belief and use of traditional remedies by diabetic patients in Mecca, Saudi Arabia. East Mediterr Health J. 2003 Jan-Mar;9(1-2):99-107.

102. Al-Safi SA, Alkofahi AS, El-Eid HS. Public response to chest pain in Jordan. Eur J Cardiovasc Nurs. 2005 Jun;4(2):139-44.

103. Altemeier LE, Abbott RD, Berninger VW. Executive functions for reading and writing in typical literacy development and dyslexia. J Clin Exp Neuropsychol. 2008 Jul;30(5):588-606.

104. Alter DA, Iron K, Austin PC, Naylor CD. Influence of education and income on atherogenic risk factor profiles among patients hospitalized with acute myocardial infarction. Can J Cardiol. 2004 Oct;20(12):1219-28.

105. Alzate MM, Moxley DP, Bohon SA, Nackerud L. The influence of perceived health status on poor women's confidence in leaving welfare: implications for social work. Soc Work Health Care. 2009 Jan;48(1):57-75.

106. Amalraj S, Starkweather C, Nguyen C, Naeim A. Health literacy, communication, and treatment decision-making in older cancer patients. Oncology (Williston Park). 2009 Apr 15;23(4):369-75.

107. Amin Z, Hoon Eng K, Gwee M, Dow Rhoon K, Chay Hoon T. Medical education in Southeast Asia: emerging issues, challenges and opportunities. Med Educ. 2005 Aug;39(8):829-32.

108. Aminu MB, Ameh EA, Mai A. Computer technology and the surgeon: what the resident needs to know. Niger J Med. 2006 Apr-Jun;15(2):119-23.

109. Amzel A, Ghosh C. National newspaper coverage of minority health disparities. J Natl Med Assoc. 2007 Oct;99(10):1120-5.

110. Anand S, Barnighausen T. Human resources and health outcomes: cross-country econometric study. Lancet. 2004 Oct 30-Nov 5;364(9445):1603-9.

111. Anand S, Barnighausen T. Health workers and vaccination coverage in developing countries: an econometric analysis. Lancet. 2007 Apr 14;369(9569):1277-85.

112. Ancker JS, Kaufman D. Rethinking health numeracy: a multidisciplinary literature review. J Am Med Inform Assoc. 2007 Nov-Dec;14(6):713-21.

113. Ancker JS, Senathirajah Y, Kukafka R, Starren JB. Design features of graphs in health risk communication: a systematic review. J Am Med Inform Assoc. 2006 Nov-Dec;13(6):608-18.

114. Anderson AS, Klemm P. The Internet: friend or foe when providing patient education? Clin J Oncol Nurs. 2008 Feb;12(1):55-63.

115. Anderson CJ, Krajci KA, Vogel LC. Community integration among adults with spinal cord injuries sustained as children or adolescents. Dev Med Child Neurol. 2003 Feb;45(2):129-34.

116. Anderson CJ, Vogel LC. Domain-specific satisfaction in adults with pediatric-onset spinal cord injuries. Spinal Cord. 2003 Dec;41(12):684-91.

117. Anderson DM, Asher LM, Wilson EA. Physician computer skills: a prerequisite to the future in healthcare services. J Ky Med Assoc. 2007 Feb;105(2):67-71.

118. Anderson JM, Murphy AA, Boyle KB, Yaeger KA, Halamek LP. Simulating extracorporeal membrane oxygenation emergencies to improve human performance. Part II: Assessment of technical and behavioral skills. Simul Healthc. 2006 Winter;1(4):228-32.

119. Andrade LO, Bareta IC, Gomes CF, Canuto OM. Public health policies as guides for local public policies: the experience of Sobral-Ceara, Brazil. Promot Educ. 2005;Suppl 3:28-31.

120. Andretta S. Promoting reflective information literacy practice through Facilitating Information Literacy Education (FILE). Health Info Libr J. 2008 Jun;25(2):150-3.

121. Andrzejewski CS, Reed HE, White MJ. Does where you live influence what you know? Community effects on health knowledge in Ghana. Health Place. 2009 Mar;15(1):228-38.

122. Angelini A, Bendini C, Neviani F, Neri M. Behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia (BPSD) in elderly demented subjects: is the long lasting use of atypical antipsychotic drugs useful and safe? Arch Gerontol Geriatr. 2007;44 Suppl 1:35-43.

123. Angermeyer MC, Holzinger A, Matschinger H. Mental health literacy and attitude towards people with mental illness: a trend analysis based on population surveys in the eastern part of Germany. Eur Psychiatry. 2009 May;24(4):225-32.

124. Angermeyer MC, Matschinger H. Causal beliefs and attitudes to people with schizophrenia. Trend analysis based on data from two population surveys in Germany. Br J Psychiatry. 2005 Apr;186:331-4.

125. Angermeyer MC, Matschinger H. The stigma of mental illness in Germany: a trend analysis. Int J Soc Psychiatry. 2005 Sep;51(3):276-84.

126. Angus J, Evans S, Lapum J, Rukholm E, St Onge R, Nolan R, et al. "Sneaky disease": the body and health knowledge for people at risk for coronary heart disease in Ontario, Canada. Soc Sci Med. 2005 May;60(9):2117-28.

127. Ansani NT, Vogt M, Henderson BA, McKaveney TP, Weber RJ, Smith RB, et al. Quality of arthritis information on the Internet. Am J Health Syst Pharm. 2005 Jun 1;62(11):1184-9.

128. Anthony D, Lawson G, Crawford D. The theory-practice gap: ECMO research example. Paediatr Nurs. 2008 Feb;20(1):41-5.

129. Anthony JL, Williams JM, McDonald R, Corbitt-Shindler D, Carlson CD, Francis DJ. Phonological processing and emergent literacy in Spanish-speaking preschool children. Ann Dyslexia. 2006 Dec;56(2):239-70.

130. Anthony JL, Williams JM, McDonald R, Francis DJ. Phonological processing and emergent literacy in younger and older preschool children. Ann Dyslexia. 2007 Dec;57(2):113-37.

131. Anton B, Nelson R. Literacy, consumer informatics, and health care outcomes: Interrelations and implications. Stud Health Technol Inform. 2006;122:49-53.

132. Antony GM, Rao KV. A composite index to explain variations in poverty, health, nutritional status and standard of living: use of multivariate statistical methods. Public Health. 2007 Aug;121(8):578-87.

133. Apold J, Daniels T, Sonneborn M. Promoting collaboration and transparency in patient safety. Jt Comm J Qual Patient Saf. 2006 Dec;32(12):672-5.

134. Applegate KE, Crewson PE. Statistical literacy. Radiology. 2004 Mar;230(3):613-4.

135. Apter AJ, Cheng J, Small D, Bennett IM, Albert C, Fein DG, et al. Asthma numeracy skill and health literacy. J Asthma. 2006 Nov;43(9):705-10.

136. Apter AJ, Paasche-Orlow MK, Remillard JT, Bennett IM, Ben-Joseph EP, Batista RM, et al. Numeracy and communication with patients: they are counting on us. J Gen Intern Med. 2008 Dec;23(12):2117-24.

137. Aqeel M, Shafquat A, Salahuddin N. Pacemaker patients' perception of unsafe activities: a survey. BMC Cardiovasc Disord. 2008;8:31.

138. Aram D, Most T, Mayafit H. Contributions of mother-child storybook telling and joint writing to literacy development in kindergartners with hearing loss. Lang Speech Hear Serv Sch. 2006 Jul;37(3):209-23.

139. Arango-Lasprilla JC, Rosenthal M, Deluca J, Cifu DX, Hanks R, Komaroff E. Functional outcomes from inpatient rehabilitation after traumatic brain injury: how do Hispanics fare? Arch Phys Med Rehabil. 2007 Jan;88(1):11-8.

140. Araujo MB, Mazza CS. Assessment of risk factors of poor metabolic control in type 1 diabetic children assisted in a public hospital in Argentina. Pediatr Diabetes. 2008 Oct;9(5):480-7.

141. Arffa S. The relationship of intelligence to executive function and non-executive function measures in a sample of average, above average, and gifted youth. Arch Clin Neuropsychol. 2007 Nov;22(8):969-78.

142. Arhan E, Serdaroglu A, Soysal S, Ozcelik A, Gucuyener K, Demir E. Assessment of mothers' knowledge and perceptions of electroencephalography and determination of the short-term effect of an informational leaflet. Epilepsy Behav. 2009 Aug;15(4):491-5.

143. Arkkila E, Rasanen P, Roine RP, Vilkman E. Specific language impairment in childhood is associated with impaired mental and social well-being in adulthood. Logoped Phoniatr Vocol. 2008;33(4):179-89.

144. Arlt S, Lindner R, Rosler A, von Renteln-Kruse W. Adherence to medication in patients with dementia: predictors and strategies for improvement. Drugs Aging. 2008;25(12):1033-47.

145. Armand F, Lefrancois P, Baron A, Gomez MC, Nuckle S. Improving reading and writing learning in underprivileged pluri-ethnic settings. Br J Educ Psychol. 2004 Sep;74(Pt 3):437-59.

146. Armistead-Jehle P, Cifu DX, Wetzel R, Carne W, Klanchar LA. Health literacy among patients diagnosed with movement disorders: a pilot study. PM R. 2010 Jan;2(1):43-7.

147. Armstrong K, Weber B, Ubel PA, Peters N, Holmes J, Schwartz JS. Individualized survival curves improve satisfaction with cancer risk management decisions in women with BRCA1/2 mutations. J Clin Oncol. 2005 Dec 20;23(36):9319-28.

148. Armstrong KJ, Weidner TG, Walker SE. Athletic training approved clinical instructors' reports of real-time opportunities for evaluating clinical proficiencies. J Athl Train. 2009 Nov-Dec;44(6):630-8.

149. Armstrong MB, Nettleton SK. Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder and preschool children. Semin Speech Lang. 2004 Aug;25(3):225-32.

150. Arnesen K, Enerstvedt RT, Engen EA, Engen T, Hoie G, Vonen AM. The linguistic milieu of Norwegian children with hearing loss. Am Ann Deaf. 2008 Spring;153(1):65-77.

151. Arogundade FA, Barsoum RS. CKD prevention in Sub-Saharan Africa: a call for governmental, nongovernmental, and community support. Am J Kidney Dis. 2008 Mar;51(3):515-23.

152. Arora RS, Eden T, Pizer B. The problem of treatment abandonment in children from developing countries with cancer. Pediatr Blood Cancer. 2007 Dec;49(7):941-6.

153. Arowojolu MO, Dosumu EB, Onyeaso CO, Lawoyin JO. Effects of some risk factors and immunodeficiencies on the periodontium--a review. Afr J Med Med Sci. 2002 Sep;31(3):195-9.

154. Arozullah AM, Lee SY, Khan T, Kurup S, Ryan J, Bonner M, et al. The roles of low literacy and social support in predicting the preventability of hospital admission. J Gen Intern Med. 2006 Feb;21(2):140-5.

155. Arozullah AM, Yarnold PR, Bennett CL, Soltysik RC, Wolf MS, Ferreira RM, et al. Development and validation of a short-form, rapid estimate of adult literacy in medicine. Med Care. 2007 Nov;45(11):1026-33.

156. Arshad F, Thompson B. The Midwifery Interactive Learning Environment (MILE). RCM Midwives. 2003 Feb;6(2):76-8.

157. Arthur SA, Geiser HR, Arriola KR, Kripalani S. Health literacy and control in the medical encounter: a mixed-methods analysis. J Natl Med Assoc. 2009 Jul;101(7):677-83.

158. Asekun-Olarinmoye EO, Amusan OA. The impact of health education on attitudes towards female genital mutilation (FGM) in a rural Nigerian community. Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care. 2008 Sep;13(3):289-97.

159. Ashtari M, Cottone J, Ardekani BA, Cervellione K, Szeszko PR, Wu J, et al. Disruption of white matter integrity in the inferior longitudinal fasciculus in adolescents with schizophrenia as revealed by fiber tractography. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2007 Nov;64(11):1270-80.

160. Atasoylu G, Evci ED, Kaya E, Ergin F, Tikir D, Beser E. The household garbage in the western coast region of Turkey and its relationship with the socio-economic characterstics. J Environ Biol. 2007 Apr;28(2):225-9.

161. Atchison KA, Black EE, Leathers R, Belin TR, Abrego M, Gironda MW, et al. A qualitative report of patient problems and postoperative instructions. J Oral Maxillofac Surg. 2005 Apr;63(4):449-56.

162. Atreja A, Mehta NB, Jain AK, Harris C, Ishwaran H, Avital M, et al. Satisfaction with web-based training in an integrated healthcare delivery network: do age, education, computer skills and attitudes matter? BMC Med Educ. 2008;8:48.

163. August GJ, Egan EA, Realmuto GM, Hektner JM. Parceling component effects of a multifaceted prevention program for disruptive elementary school children. J Abnorm Child Psychol. 2003 Oct;31(5):515-27.

164. August GJ, Lee SS, Bloomquist ML, Realmuto GM, Hektner JM. Dissemination of an evidence-based prevention innovation for aggressive children living in culturally diverse, urban neighborhoods: the Early Risers effectiveness study. Prev Sci. 2003 Dec;4(4):271-86.

165. Aunio P, Hautamaki J, Heiskari P, Van Luit JE. The Early Numeracy Test in Finnish: children's norms. Scand J Psychol. 2006 Oct;47(5):369-78.

166. Austin EW, Chen YC, Pinkleton BE, Quintero Johnson J. Benefits and costs of Channel One in a middle school setting and the role of media-literacy training. Pediatrics. 2006 Mar;117(3):e423-33.

167. Austin EW, Pinkleton BE, Hust SJ, Cohen M. Evaluation of an American Legacy Foundation/Washington State Department Of Health Media Literacy Pilot Study. Health Commun. 2005;18(1):75-95.

168. Austin JW, Evans EL, Hoerr HR, Jr. Distributed perfusion educational model: a shift in perfusion economic realities. J Extra Corpor Technol. 2005 Dec;37(4):360-3.

169. Auyeung TW, Kwok T, Lee J, Leung PC, Leung J, Woo J. Functional decline in cognitive impairmentthe relationship between physical and cognitive function. Neuroepidemiology. 2008;31(3):167-73.

170. Avery AJ, Savelyich BS, Teasdale S. Improving the safety features of general practice computer systems. Inform Prim Care. 2003;11(4):203-6.

171. Aydog E, Bal A, Aydog ST, Cakci A. Evaluation of dynamic postural balance using the Biodex Stability System in rheumatoid arthritis patients. Clin Rheumatol. 2006 Jul;25(4):462-7.

172. Aziz NA, Norzila MZ, Hamid MZ, Noorlaili MT. Skills amongst parents of children with asthma: a pilot interventional study in primary care setting. Med J Malaysia. 2006 Dec;61(5):534-9.

173. Aziz Z, Sana S, Akram M, Saeed A. Socioeconomic status and breast cancer survival in Pakistani women. J Pak Med Assoc. 2004 Sep;54(9):448-53.

174. Babar TF, Khan MT, Marwat MZ, Shah SA, Murad Y, Khan MD. Patterns of ocular trauma. J Coll Physicians Surg Pak. 2007 Mar;17(3):148-53.

175. Bade E, Evertsen J, Smiley S, Banerjee I. Navigating the health care system: a view from the urban medically underserved. Wis Med J. 2008 Dec;107(8):374-9.

176. Baerlocher MO. Adult literacy rates in African and Eastern Mediterranean countries. Can Med Assoc J. 2007 Nov 20;177(11):1347.

177. Bahadur A, Mittal S, Sharma JB, Sehgal R. Socio-demographic profile of women undergoing abortion in a tertiary centre. Arch Gynecol Obstet. 2008 Oct;278(4):329-32.

178. Baig SM, Azhar A, Hassan H, Baig JM, Aslam M, Ud Din MA, et al. Prenatal diagnosis of beta-thalassemia in Southern Punjab, Pakistan. Prenat Diagn. 2006 Oct;26(10):903-5.

179. Bailey P, Derbyshire J, Harding A, Middleton A, Rayson K, Syson L. Assessing the impact of a study skills programme on the academic development of nursing diploma students at Northumbria University, UK. Health Info Libr J. 2007 Dec;24 Suppl 1:77-85.

180. Bailey R, Rhee KB. Reach Out and Read: promoting pediatric literacy guidance through a transdisciplinary team. J Health Care Poor Underserved. 2005 May;16(2):225-30.

181. Bailey SC, Pandit AU, Curtis L, Wolf MS. Availability of Spanish prescription labels: a multi-state pharmacy survey. Med Care. 2009 Jun;47(6):707-10.

182. Bailey SC, Pandit AU, Yin S, Federman A, Davis TC, Parker RM, et al. Predictors of misunderstanding pediatric liquid medication instructions. Fam Med. 2009 Nov-Dec;41(10):715-21.

183. Baird AD, Ford M, Podell K. Ethnic differences in functional and neuropsychological test performance in older adults. Arch Clin Neuropsychol. 2007 Mar;22(3):309-18.

184. Baiyewu O, Unverzagt FW, Lane KA, Gureje O, Ogunniyi A, Musick B, et al. The Stick Design test: a new measure of visuoconstructional ability. J Int Neuropsychol Soc. 2005 Sep;11(5):598-605.

185. Baker DW. The meaning and the measure of health literacy. J Gen Intern Med. 2006 Aug;21(8):878-83.

186. Baker DW, Gazmararian JA, Williams MV, Scott T, Parker RM, Green D, et al. Health literacy and use of outpatient physician services by Medicare managed care enrollees. J Gen Intern Med. 2004 Mar;19(3):215-20.

187. Baker DW, Williams MV, Parker RM, Gazmararian JA, Nurss J. Development of a brief test to measure functional health literacy. Patient Educ Couns. 1999 Sep;38(1):33-42.

188. Baker DW, Wolf MS, Feinglass J, Thompson JA. Health literacy, cognitive abilities, and mortality among elderly persons. J Gen Intern Med. 2008 Jun;23(6):723-6.

189. Baker DW, Wolf MS, Feinglass J, Thompson JA, Gazmararian JA, Huang J. Health literacy and mortality among elderly persons. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Jul 23;167(14):1503-9.

190. Baker GA, Hargis E, Hsih MM, Mounfield H, Arzimanoglou A, Glauser T, et al. Perceived impact of epilepsy in teenagers and young adults: an international survey. Epilepsy Behav. 2008 Apr;12(3):395-401.

191. Baker LM, Wilson FL, Nordstrom CK, Legwand C. Mothers' knowledge and information needs relating to childhood immunizations. Issues Compr Pediatr Nurs. 2007 Jan-Jun;30(1-2):39-53.

192. Baker LM, Wilson FL, Winebarger A. An exploratory study of the health problems, stigmatization, life satisfaction, and literacy skills of urban, street-level sex workers. Women Health. 2004;39(2):83-96.

193. Baker-Henningham H, Meeks-Gardner J, Chang S, Walker S. Experiences of violence and deficits in academic achievement among urban primary school children in Jamaica. Child Abuse Negl. 2009 May;33(5):296-306.

194. Bakhshandeh S, Murtomaa H, Mofid R, Vehkalahti MM, Suomalainen K. Periodontal treatment needs of diabetic adults. J Clin Periodontol. 2007 Jan;34(1):53-7.

195. Bakken S. Informatics for patient safety: a nursing research perspective. Annu Rev Nurs Res. 2006;24:219-54.

196. Bakken S, Grullon-Figueroa L, Izquierdo R, Lee NJ, Morin P, Palmas W, et al. Development, validation, and use of English and Spanish versions of the telemedicine satisfaction and usefulness questionnaire. J Am Med Inform Assoc. 2006 Nov-Dec;13(6):660-7.

197. Bakken S, Sheets Cook S, Curtis L, Soupios M, Curran C. Informatics competencies pre- and post-implementation of a Palm-based student clinical log and informatics for evidence-based practice curriculum. AMIA Annu Symp Proc. 2003:41-5.

198. Baldwin CD, Niebuhr VN, Sullivan B. Meeting the computer technology needs of community faculty: building new models for faculty development. Ambul Pediatr. 2004 Jan-Feb;4(1 Suppl):113-6.

199. Balen RM, Jewesson PJ. Pharmacist computer skills and needs assessment survey. J Med Internet Res. 2004 Mar 29;6(1):e11.

200. Balevre P. Professional nursing burnout and irrational thinking. J Nurses Staff Dev. 2001 Sep-Oct;17(5):264-71.

201. Balka E, Reidl C, Wagner I. Using fieldwork in analyzing ethical issues related to IT in health care. Stud Health Technol Inform. 2007;129(Pt 1):237-41.

202. Ball JD, Hart RP, Stutts ML, Turf E, Barth JT. Comparative utility of Barona Formulae, Wtar demographic algorithms, and WRAT-3 reading for estimating premorbid ability in a diverse research sample. Clin Neuropsychol. 2007 May;21(3):422-33.

203. Ball MJ. Nursing informatics of tomorrow. One of nurses' new roles will be agents of change in the healthcare revolution. Healthc Inform. 2005 Feb;22(2):74, 6, 8.

204. Ballantine L. Computer-assisted learning. Cannt J. 2004 Jan-Mar;14(1):51-2.

205. Ballard EC. Exploration of nurses' information environment. Nurse Res. 2006;13(4):50-65.

206. Ballard EC. Improving information management in ward nurses' practice. Nurs Stand. 2006 Aug 23-29;20(50):43-8.

207. Balter M, Ernst P, Watson W, Kim H, Cicutto L, Beauchesne MF, et al. Asthma worsenings: approaches to prevention and management from the Asthma Worsenings Working Group. Can Respir J. 2008 Nov-Dec;15 Suppl B:1B-19B.

208. Banai K, Abrams D, Kraus N. Sensory-based learning disability: Insights from brainstem processing of speech sounds. Int J Audiol. 2007 Sep;46(9):524-32.

209. Banai K, Nicol T, Zecker SG, Kraus N. Brainstem timing: implications for cortical processing and literacy. J Neurosci. 2005 Oct 26;25(43):9850-7.

210. Banerjee D, Perry M, Tran D, Arafat R. Self-reported health, functional status and chronic disease in community dwelling older adults: untangling the role of demographics. J Community Health. 2010 Apr;35(2):135-41.

211. Banerjee SC, Greene K. Antismoking initiatives: effects of analysis versus production media literacy interventions on smoking-related attitude, norm, and behavioral intention. Health Commun. 2007;22(1):37-48.

212. Bankson HL. Health literacy: an exploratory bibliometric analysis, 1997-2007. J Med Libr Assoc. 2009 Apr;97(2):148-50.

213. Bara AC, van den Heuvel WJ, Maarse JA, van Dijk J, de Witte LP. Opinions on changes in the Romanian health care system from people's point of view: a descriptive study. Health Policy. 2003 Nov;66(2):123-34.

214. Barakzai MD, Fraser D. The effect of demographic variables on achievement in and satisfaction with online coursework. J Nurs Educ. 2005 Aug;44(8):373-80.

215. Baral N, Paudel BH, Das BK, Aryal M, Das BP, Jha N, et al. An evaluation of training of teachers in medical education in four medical schools of Nepal. Nepal Med Coll J. 2007 Sep;9(3):157-61.

216. Barbarin O, Bryant D, McCandies T, Burchinal M, Early D, Clifford R, et al. Children enrolled in public pre-K: the relation of family life, neighborhood quality, and socioeconomic resources to early competence. Am J Orthopsychiatry. 2006 Apr;76(2):265-76.

217. Bardia A, Loprinzi C, Grothey A, Nelson G, Alberts S, Menon S, et al. Adjuvant chemotherapy for resected stage II and III colon cancer: comparison of two widely used prognostic calculators. Semin Oncol. 2010 Feb;37(1):39-46.

218. Barkataki P, Kumar S, Rao PS. Knowledge of and attitudes to leprosy among patients and community members: a comparative study in Uttar Pradesh, India. Lepr Rev. 2006 Mar;77(1):62-8.

219. Barkin SL, Finch SA, Ip EH, Scheindlin B, Craig JA, Steffes J, et al. Is office-based counseling about media use, timeouts, and firearm storage effective? Results from a cluster-randomized, controlled trial. Pediatrics. 2008 Jul;122(1):e15-25.

220. Barnard A, Nash R, O'Brien M. Information literacy: developing lifelong skills through nursing education. J Nurs Educ. 2005 Nov;44(11):505-10.

221. Barnes DE, Tager IB, Satariano WA, Yaffe K. The relationship between literacy and cognition in well-educated elders. J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci. 2004 Apr;59(4):390-5.

222. Barnes J. Implementing a perinatal clinical information system: a work in progress. J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs. 2006 Jan-Feb;35(1):134-40.

223. Barnhart KT. The challenge and enjoyment of the interpretation of epidemiologic data. Fertil Steril. 2006 Sep;86(3):527-8; discussion 34.

224. Barnholtz-Sloan J, Patel N, Rollison D, Kortepeter K, MacKinnon J, Giuliano A. Incidence trends of invasive cervical cancer in the United States by combined race and ethnicity. Cancer Causes Control. 2009 Sep;20(7):1129-38.

225. Barnoy S, Volfin-Pruss D, Ehrenfeld M, Kushnir T. Factors affecting nurses' attitudes in Israel toward patients who present them with Internet medical information. Nurs Outlook. 2008 Nov-Dec;56(6):314-21.

226. Baron-Epel O, Balin L, Daniely Z, Eidelman S. Validation of a Hebrew health literacy test. Patient Educ Couns. 2007 Jul;67(1-2):235-9.

227. Barragan M, Hicks G, Williams MV, Franco-Paredes C, Duffus W, del Rio C. Low health literacy is associated with HIV test acceptance. J Gen Intern Med. 2005 May;20(5):422-5.

228. Barrett SE, Puryear JS. Health literacy: improving quality of care in primary care settings. J Health Care Poor Underserved. 2006 Nov;17(4):690-7.

229. Barry JG, Yasin I, Bishop DV. Heritable risk factors associated with language impairments. Genes Brain Behav. 2007 Feb;6(1):66-76.

230. Bartlett H, Travers C, Cartwright C, Smith N. Mental health literacy in rural Queensland: results of a community survey. Aust N Z J Psychiatry. 2006 Sep;40(9):783-9.

231. Barton AJ. Cultivating informatics competencies in a community of practice. Nurs Adm Q. 2005 Oct-Dec;29(4):323-8.

232. Bass L. Health literacy: implications for teaching the adult patient. J Infus Nurs. 2005 Jan-Feb;28(1):15-22.

233. Bass PF, 3rd, Wilson JF, Griffith CH. A shortened instrument for literacy screening. J Gen Intern Med. 2003 Dec;18(12):1036-8.

234. Bastian H. Health literacy and patient information: developing the methodology for a national evidence-based health website. Patient Educ Couns. 2008 Dec;73(3):551-6.

235. Basu P, Sarkar S, Mukherjee S, Ghoshal M, Mittal S, Biswas S, et al. Women's perceptions and social barriers determine compliance to cervical screening: results from a population based study in India. Cancer Detect Prev. 2006;30(4):369-74.

236. Basu S, Paul DK, Ganguly S, Chandra PK. Risk factors for mortality from neonatal tetanus: 7 years experience in North Bengal, India. Ann Trop Paediatr. 2006 Sep;26(3):233-9.

237. Bateson K, Delaney J, Pybus R. Meeting expectations: the pilot evaluation of the Solihull Approach Parenting Group. Community Pract. 2008 May;81(5):28-31.

238. Battaglioli-DeNero AM. Strategies for improving patient adherence to therapy and long-term patient outcomes. J Assoc Nurses AIDS Care. 2007 Jan-Feb;18(1 Suppl):S17-22.

239. Battistoni A, Pignatti M, Giovannini M. A Web site service for plastic surgeons: new ideas for patients' records. Plast Reconstr Surg. 2004 Sep 15;114(4):947-9.

240. Batty GD, Der G, Deary IJ. Effect of maternal smoking during pregnancy on offspring's cognitive ability: empirical evidence for complete confounding in the US national longitudinal survey of youth. Pediatrics. 2006 Sep;118(3):943-50.

241. Bauldoff GS, Kirkpatrick B, Sheets DJ, Mays B, Curran CR. Implementation of handheld devices. Nurse Educ. 2008 Nov-Dec;33(6):244-8.

242. Bawdekar M, Ladusingh L. Contextual correlates of child malnutrition in rural Maharashtra. J Biosoc Sci. 2008 Sep;40(5):771-86.

243. Baykal U, Sokmen S, Korkmaz S, Akgun E. Determining student satisfaction in a nursing college. Nurse Educ Today. 2005 May;25(4):255-62.

244. Bazata DD, Robinson JG, Fox KM, Grandy S. Affecting behavior change in individuals with diabetes: findings from the Study to Help Improve Early Evaluation and Management of Risk Factors Leading to Diabetes (SHIELD). Diabetes Educ. 2008 Nov-Dec;34(6):1025-36.

245. Beech JR, Beauvois MW. Early experience of sex hormones as a predictor of reading, phonology, and auditory perception. Brain Lang. 2006 Jan;96(1):49-58.

246. Begoray DL, Wharf-Higgins J, Macdonald M. High school health curriculum and health literacy: Canadian student voices. Glob Health Promot. 2009 Dec;16(4):35-42.

247. Begum S, Haque MM, Nasreen SA. Contraceptive prevalence: experience from rural areas of Mymensingh. Mymensingh Med J. 2006 Jul;15(2):124-7.

248. Beitler JJ, Chen AY, Jacobson K, Owens A, Edwards M, Johnstone PA. Health literacy and health care in an inner-city, total laryngectomy population. Am J Otolaryngol. 2010 Jan-Feb;31(1):29-31.

249. Bell JA, Patel B, Malasanos T. Knowledge improvement with web-based diabetes education program: brainfood. Diabetes Technol Ther. 2006 Aug;8(4):444-8.

250. Bell ML, Kelley-Baker T, Rider R, Ringwalt C. Protecting you/protecting me: effects of an alcohol prevention and vehicle safety program on elementary students. J Sch Health. 2005 May;75(5):171-7.

251. Bello IS, Arogundade FA, Sanusi AA, Ezeoma IT, Abioye-Kuteyi EA, Akinsola A. Knowledge and utilization of Information Technology among health care professionals and students in Ile-Ife, Nigeria: a case study of a university teaching hospital. J Med Internet Res. 2004 Dec 17;6(4):e45.

252. Beloosesky Y, Weiss A, Grinblat J, Brill S, Hershkovitz A. Can functional status, after rehabilitation, independently predict long-term mortality of hip-fractured elderly patients? Aging Clin Exp Res. 2004 Feb;16(1):44-8.

253. Bendycki NA. Health literacy. Mark Health Serv. 2008 Fall;28(3):32-7.

254. Benedict RE. Disparities in use of and unmet need for therapeutic and supportive services among school-age children with functional limitations: a comparison across settings. Health Serv Res. 2006 Feb;41(1):103-24.

255. Bennett I, Switzer J, Aguirre A, Evans K, Barg F. 'Breaking it down': patient-clinician communication and prenatal care among African American women of low and higher literacy. Ann Fam Med. 2006 Jul-Aug;4(4):334-40.

256. Bennett IM, Culhane JF, McCollum KF, Mathew L, Elo IT. Literacy and depressive symptomatology among pregnant Latinas with limited English proficiency. Am J Orthopsychiatry. 2007 Apr;77(2):243-8.

257. Bennett IM, Kripalani S, Weiss BD, Coyne CA. Combining cancer control information with adult literacy education: opportunities to reach adults with limited literacy skills. Cancer Control. 2003 Sep-Oct;10(5 Suppl):81-3.

258. Bennett IM, Robbins S, Al-Shamali N, Haecker T. Screening for low literacy among adult caregivers of pediatric patients. Fam Med. 2003 Sep;35(8):585-90.

259. Bennett JH, Bennett ER, Lowry J, Derry J. Defining the educational needs of recent dental graduates preparing for the membership of the faculty of dental surgery examination. Br Dent J. 2005 Sep;Suppl:21-5.

260. Bennett Johnson S, Baughcum AE, Carmichael SK, She JX, Schatz DA. Maternal anxiety associated with newborn genetic screening for type 1 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2004 Feb;27(2):392-7.

261. Bennett NL, Casebeer LL, Zheng S, Kristofco R. Information-seeking behaviors and reflective practice. J Contin Educ Health Prof. 2006 Spring;26(2):120-7.

262. Benotsch EG, Kalichman S, Weinhardt LS. HIV-AIDS patients' evaluation of health information on the internet: the digital divide and vulnerability to fraudulent claims. J Consult Clin Psychol. 2004 Dec;72(6):1004-11.

263. Ben-Shlomo Y, Fallon U, Sterne J, Brookes S. Do medical students with A-level mathematics have a better understanding of the principles behind evidence-based medicine? Med Teach. 2004 Dec;26(8):731-3.

264. Benson J. Concordance--An alternative term to 'compliance' in the Aboriginal population. Aust Fam Physician. 2005 Oct;34(10):831-5.

265. Beranova E, Sykes C. A systematic review of computer-based softwares for educating patients with coronary heart disease. Patient Educ Couns. 2007 Apr;66(1):21-8.

266. Bergsma LJ, Carney ME. Effectiveness of health-promoting media literacy education: a systematic review. Health Educ Res. 2008 Jun;23(3):522-42.

267. Berhane Y, Wall S, Fantahun M, Emmelin A, Mekonnen W, Hogberg U, et al. A rural Ethiopian population undergoing epidemiological transition over a generation: Butajira from 1987 to 2004. Scand J Public Health. 2008 Jun;36(4):436-41.

268. Berkman ND, Dewalt DA, Pignone MP, Sheridan SL, Lohr KN, Lux L, et al. Literacy and health outcomes. Evid Rep Technol Assess (Summ). 2004 Jan(87):1-8.

269. Berkule SB, Dreyer BP, Klass PE, Huberman HS, Yin HS, Mendelsohn AL. Mothers' expectations for shared reading after delivery: implications for reading activities at 6 months. Ambul Pediatr. 2008 May-Jun;8(3):169-74.

270. Berle JO, Mykletun A, Daltveit AK, Rasmussen S, Dahl AA. Outcomes in adulthood for children with foetal growth retardation. A linkage study from the Nord-Trondelag Health Study (HUNT) and the Medical Birth Registry of Norway. Acta Psychiatr Scand. 2006 Jun;113(6):501-9.

271. Berman RA, Nir-Sagiv B. Linguistic indicators of inter-genre differentiation in later language development. J Child Lang. 2004 May;31(2):339-80.

272. Bermejo MJ, Perez IR. Physicians and the prescription of hormone replacement therapy in Spain. Health Policy. 2005 Jul;73(1):58-65.

273. Bernhardt B, Major E. Speech, language and literacy skills 3 years later: a follow-up study of early phonological and metaphonological intervention. Int J Lang Commun Disord. 2005 Jan-Mar;40(1):1-27.

274. Berninger VW, Dunn A, Lin SJ, Shimada S. School evolution: scientist-practitioner educators creating optimal learning environments for all students. J Learn Disabil. 2004 Nov-Dec;37(6):500-8.

275. Berry DL, Trigg LJ, Lober WB, Karras BT, Galligan ML, Austin-Seymour M, et al. Computerized symptom and quality-of-life assessment for patients with cancer part I: development and pilot testing. Oncol Nurs Forum. 2004 Sep;31(5):E75-83.

276. Berteau-Pavy F, Park B, Raber J. Effects of sex and APOE epsilon4 on object recognition and spatial navigation in the elderly. Neuroscience. 2007 Jun 15;147(1):6-17.

277. Bertollo DN, Alexander MJ, Shinn M, Aybar JB. Innovations: clinical computing: an audio computer-assisted self-interviewing system for research and screening in public mental health settings. Psychiatr Serv. 2007 Jun;58(6):743-5.

278. Besdine R, Boult C, Brangman S, Coleman EA, Fried LP, Gerety M, et al. Caring for older Americans: the future of geriatric medicine. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2005 Jun;53(6 Suppl):S245-56.

279. Betz CL, Ruccione K, Meeske K, Smith K, Chang N. Health literacy: a pediatric nursing concern. Pediatr Nurs. 2008 May-Jun;34(3):231-9.

280. Bevan JL, Pecchioni LL. Understanding the impact of family caregiver cancer literacy on patient health outcomes. Patient Educ Couns. 2008 Jun;71(3):356-64.

281. Bharati S, Pal M, Bharati P. Obstetric care practice in Birbhum District, West Bengal, India. Int J Qual Health Care. 2007 Aug;19(4):244-9.

282. Bharati S, Pal M, Bharati P. Determinants of nutritional status of pre-school children in India. J Biosoc Sci. 2008 Nov;40(6):801-14.

283. Bhurgri Y. Cancer of the oral cavity - trends in Karachi South (1995-2002). Asian Pac J Cancer Prev. 2005 Jan-Mar;6(1):22-6.

284. Bierman AS, Lawrence WF, Haffer SC, Clancy CM. Functional health outcomes as a measure of health care quality for Medicare beneficiaries. Health Serv Res. 2001 Dec;36(6 Pt 2):90-109.

285. Bierman KL, Domitrovich CE, Nix RL, Gest SD, Welsh JA, Greenberg MT, et al. Promoting academic and social-emotional school readiness: the head start REDI program. Child Dev. 2008 Nov-Dec;79(6):1802-17.

286. Bigler RS, Liben LS. A developmental intergroup theory of social stereotypes and prejudice. Adv Child Dev Behav. 2006;34:39-89.

287. Birru M, Steinman RA. Online health information and low-literacy African Americans. J Med Internet Res. 2004 Sep 3;6(3):e26.

288. Birru MS, Monaco VM, Charles L, Drew H, Njie V, Bierria T, et al. Internet usage by low-literacy adults seeking health information: an observational analysis. J Med Internet Res. 2004 Sep 3;6(3):e25.

289. Birtwistle GE, Brodie DA. Children's attitudes towards activity and perceptions of physical education. Health Educ Res. 1991 Dec;6(4):465-78.

290. Bishop DV. Curing dyslexia and attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder by training motor co-ordination: miracle or myth? J Paediatr Child Health. 2007 Oct;43(10):653-5.

291. Bishop DV. Using mismatch negativity to study central auditory processing in developmental language and literacy impairments: where are we, and where should we be going? Psychol Bull. 2007 Jul;133(4):651-72.

292. Bishop DV, Adams CV, Norbury CF. Using nonword repetition to distinguish genetic and environmental influences on early literacy development: a study of 6-year-old twins. Am J Med Genet B Neuropsychiatr Genet. 2004 Aug 15;129B(1):94-6.

293. Bishop DV, Maybery M, Wong D, Maley A, Hill W, Hallmayer J. Are phonological processing deficits part of the broad autism phenotype? Am J Med Genet B Neuropsychiatr Genet. 2004 Jul 1;128B(1):54-60.

294. Bishop DV, Watt H, Papadatou-Pastou M. An efficient and reliable method for measuring cerebral lateralization during speech with functional transcranial Doppler ultrasound. Neuropsychologia. 2009 Jan;47(2):587-90.

295. Bissonnette J, Logan J, Davies B, Graham ID. Methodological issues encountered in a study of hospitalized COPD patients. Clin Nurs Res. 2005 Feb;14(1):81-97.

296. Bizzozero I, Ferrari F, Pozzoli S, Saetti MC, Spinnler H. Who is who: Italian norms for visual recognition and identification of celebrities. Neurol Sci. 2005 Jun;26(2):95-107.

297. Bjelland I, Krokstad S, Mykletun A, Dahl AA, Tell GS, Tambs K. Does a higher educational level protect against anxiety and depression? The HUNT study. Soc Sci Med. 2008 Mar;66(6):1334-45.

298. Bjerkeset O, Dahl AA, Stordal E, Dahl NH, Kruger MB, Linaker O. Feasibility of mental health screening and intervention in the HUNT population study. Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol. 2006 Mar;41(3):191-8.

299. Bjerkeset O, Nordahl HM, Larsson S, Dahl AA, Linaker O. A 4-year follow-up study of syndromal and sub-syndromal anxiety and depression symptoms in the general population: the HUNT study. Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol. 2008 Mar;43(3):192-9.

300. Bjerkeset O, Nordahl HM, Mykletun A, Holmen J, Dahl AA. Anxiety and depression following myocardial infarction: gender differences in a 5-year prospective study. J Psychosom Res. 2005 Feb;58(2):153-61.

301. Black CD, Watties-Daniels AD. Cutting edge technology to enhance nursing classroom instruction at Coppin State University. ABNF J. 2006 Summer;17(3):103-6.

302. Black MM, Dubowitz H, Krishnakumar A, Starr RH, Jr. Early intervention and recovery among children with failure to thrive: follow-up at age 8. Pediatrics. 2007 Jul;120(1):59-69.

303. Blair C, Razza RP. Relating effortful control, executive function, and false belief understanding to emerging math and literacy ability in kindergarten. Child Dev. 2007 Mar-Apr;78(2):647-63.

304. Blair J. Assessing the value of the internet in health improvement. Nurs Times. 2004 Aug 31-Sep 6;100(35):28-30.

305. Blanch DC, Rudd RE, Wright E, Gall V, Katz JN. Predictors of refusal during a multi-step recruitment process for a randomized controlled trial of arthritis education. Patient Educ Couns. 2008 Nov;73(2):280-5.

306. Blanson Henkemans OA, Rogers WA, Fisk AD, Neerincx MA, Lindenberg J, van der Mast CA. Usability of an adaptive computer assistant that improves self-care and health literacy of older adults. Methods Inf Med. 2008;47(1):82-8.

307. Blazer DG, Fillenbaum GG, Gold DT, Burchett BM, Hays JC. APOE epsilon4 as a predictor of subjective quality of life in a biracial older person community sample. J Aging Health. 2003 Nov;15(4):645-60.

308. Bleakley A, Merzel CR, VanDevanter NL, Messeri P. Computer access and Internet use among urban youths. Am J Public Health. 2004 May;94(5):744-6.

309. Bleecker ML, Ford DP, Celio MA, Vaughan CG, Lindgren KN. Impact of cognitive reserve on the relationship of lead exposure and neurobehavioral performance. Neurology. 2007 Jul 31;69(5):470-6.

310. Blignault I, Ponzio V, Rong Y, Eisenbruch M. A qualitative study of barriers to mental health services utilisation among migrants from mainland China in south-east Sydney. Int J Soc Psychiatry. 2008 Mar;54(2):180-90.

311. Blignault I, Woodland L, Ponzio V, Ristevski D, Kirov S. Using a multifaceted community intervention to reduce stigma about mental illness in an Australian Macedonian community. Health Promot J Austr. 2009 Dec;20(3):227-33.

312. Blitstein JL, Evans WD. Use of nutrition facts panels among adults who make household food purchasing decisions. J Nutr Educ Behav. 2006 Nov-Dec;38(6):360-4.

313. Blood GW, Ridenour VJ, Qualls CD, Hammer CS. Co-occurring disorders in children who stutter. J Commun Disord. 2003 Nov-Dec;36(6):427-48.

314. Bloom KC, Hough MC. Student satisfaction with technology-enhanced learning. Comput Inform Nurs. 2003 Sep-Oct;21(5):241-6; quiz 7-8.

315. Boateng J, Flanagan C. Women's access to health care in Ghana: effects of education, residence, lineage and self-determination. Biodemography Soc Biol. 2008 Spring;54(1):56-73.

316. Bochner JH, Walter GG. Evaluating deaf students' readiness to meet the English language and literacy demands of postsecondary educational programs. J Deaf Stud Deaf Educ. 2005 Summer;10(3):232-43.

317. Bodie GD, Dutta MJ. Understanding health literacy for strategic health marketing: eHealth literacy, health disparities, and the digital divide. Health Mark Q. 2008;25(1-2):175-203.

318. Bodstein R. The complexity of the discussion on effectiveness and evidence in health promotion practices. Promot Educ. 2007;Suppl 1:16-20.

319. Boehl T. Linguistic issues and literacy barriers in nutrition. J Am Diet Assoc. 2007 Mar;107(3):380-3.

320. Boets B, Wouters J, van Wieringen A, De Smedt B, Ghesquiere P. Modelling relations between sensory processing, speech perception, orthographic and phonological ability, and literacy achievement. Brain Lang. 2008 Jul;106(1):29-40.

321. Boets B, Wouters J, van Wieringen A, Ghesquiere P. Auditory temporal information processing in preschool children at family risk for dyslexia: relations with phonological abilities and developing literacy skills. Brain Lang. 2006 Apr;97(1):64-79.

322. Boets B, Wouters J, van Wieringen A, Ghesquiere P. Auditory processing, speech perception and phonological ability in pre-school children at high-risk for dyslexia: a longitudinal study of the auditory temporal processing theory. Neuropsychologia. 2007 Apr 9;45(8):1608-20.

323. Boiko P, Katon W, Guerra JC, Mazzoni S. An audiotaped mental health evaluation tool for Hispanic immigrants with a range of literacy levels. J Immigr Health. 2005 Jan;7(1):33-6.

324. Boissy P, Briere S, Tousignant M, Rousseau E. The eSMAF: a software for the assessment and follow-up of functional autonomy in geriatrics. BMC Geriatr. 2007;7:2.

325. Bond CS, Fevyer D, Pitt C. Learning to use the Internet as a study tool: a review of available resources and exploration of students' priorities. Health Info Libr J. 2006 Sep;23(3):189-96.

326. Bond GE. Lessons learned from the implementation of a Web-based nursing intervention. Comput Inform Nurs. 2006 Mar-Apr;24(2):66-74.

327. Bond L, Giddens A, Cosentino A, Cook M, Hoban P, Haynes A, et al. Changing cultures: enhancing mental health and wellbeing of refugee young people through education and training. Promot Educ. 2007;14(3):143-9.

328. Boone KB, Lu P, Wen J. Comparison of various RAVLT scores in the detection of noncredible memory performance. Arch Clin Neuropsychol. 2005 May;20(3):301-19.

329. Booth A. In search of the information literacy training 'half-life'. Health Info Libr J. 2007 Jun;24(2):145-9.

330. Booth RG. Educating the future eHealth professional nurse. Int J Nurs Educ Scholarsh. 2006;3:Article 13.

331. Borooah VK. On the incidence of diarrhoea among young Indian children. Econ Hum Biol. 2004 Mar;2(1):119-38.

332. Borrayo EA. Where's Maria? A video to increase awareness about breast cancer and mammography screening among low-literacy Latinas. Prev Med. 2004 Jul;39(1):99-110.

333. Borson S, Scanlan JM, Watanabe J, Tu SP, Lessig M. Simplifying detection of cognitive impairment: comparison of the Mini-Cog and Mini-Mental State Examination in a multiethnic sample. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2005 May;53(5):871-4.

334. Borson S, Scanlan JM, Watanabe J, Tu SP, Lessig M. Improving identification of cognitive impairment in primary care. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2006 Apr;21(4):349-55.

335. Borycki EM, Lemieux-Charles L. Does a hybrid electronic-paper environment impact on health professional information seeking? Stud Health Technol Inform. 2008;136:505-10.

336. Borzekowski DL. Adolescents' use of the Internet: a controversial, coming-of-age resource. Adolesc Med Clin. 2006 Feb;17(1):205-16.

337. Borzekowski DL. Considering children and health literacy: a theoretical approach. Pediatrics. 2009 Nov;124 Suppl 3:S282-8.

338. Bose S, Trent K. Socio-demographic determinants of abortion in India: a north-South comparison. J Biosoc Sci. 2006 Mar;38(2):261-82.

339. Boswell C, Cannon S, Aung K, Eldridge J. An application of health literacy research. Appl Nurs Res. 2004 Feb;17(1):61-4.

340. Bosworth HB, Olsen MK, Gentry P, Orr M, Dudley T, McCant F, et al. Nurse administered telephone intervention for blood pressure control: a patient-tailored multifactorial intervention. Patient Educ Couns. 2005 Apr;57(1):5-14.

341. Bot M, Milder IE, Bemelmans WJ. Nationwide implementation of Hello World: a Dutch email-based health promotion program for pregnant women. J Med Internet Res. 2009;11(3):e24.

342. Botden SM, Buzink SN, Schijven MP, Jakimowicz JJ. ProMIS augmented reality training of laparoscopic procedures face validity. Simul Healthc. 2008 Summer;3(2):97-102.

343. Bouchard C. Literacy and hazard communication: ensuring workers understand the information they receive. AAOHN J. 2007 Jan;55(1):18-25.

344. Boudreau D. Use of a parent questionnaire in emergent and early literacy assessment of preschool children. Lang Speech Hear Serv Sch. 2005 Jan;36(1):33-47.

345. Boudreau JD, Cassell EJ, Fuks A. Preparing medical students to become skilled at clinical observation. Med Teach. 2008;30(9-10):857-62.

346. Bourne RR, Dineen BP, Ali SM, Noorul Huq DM, Johnson GJ. Prevalence of refractive error in Bangladeshi adults: results of the National Blindness and Low Vision Survey of Bangladesh. Ophthalmology. 2004 Jun;111(6):1150-60.

347. Bousamra M, Kloecker G, Herbig S. Drive cancer out: a physician-led anti-smoking program directed at teens and adolescents. J Ky Med Assoc. 2008 Dec;106(12):561-5.

348. Boutayeb A, Serghini M. Health indicators and human development in the Arab region. Int J Health Geogr. 2006;5:61.

349. Bova C, Fennie KP, Watrous E, Dieckhaus K, Williams AB. The health care relationship (HCR) trust scale: development and psychometric evaluation. Res Nurs Health. 2006 Oct;29(5):477-88.

350. Bowd AD. Otitis media: health and social consequences for aboriginal youth in Canada's north. Int J Circumpolar Health. 2005 Feb;64(1):5-15.

351. Bowen D. Predictors of women's Internet access and Internet health seeking. Health Care Women Int. 2003 Dec;24(10):940-51.

352. Bowling BV, Acra EE, Wang L, Myers MF, Dean GE, Markle GC, et al. Development and evaluation of a genetics literacy assessment instrument for undergraduates. Genetics. 2008 Jan;178(1):15-22.

353. Bowman NA, Kitayama S, Nisbett RE. Social class differences in self, attribution, and attention: socially expansive individualism of middle-class Americans. Pers Soc Psychol Bull. 2009 Jul;35(7):880-93.

354. Bowyer-Crane C, Snowling MJ, Duff FJ, Fieldsend E, Carroll JM, Miles J, et al. Improving early language and literacy skills: differential effects of an oral language versus a phonology with reading intervention. J Child Psychol Psychiatry. 2008 Apr;49(4):422-32.

355. Box JM. Twenty-first century learning after school: the case of Junior Achievement Worldwide. New Dir Youth Dev. 2006 Summer(110):141-7, 20-1.

356. Boyer C. Education and consumer informatics: improvements in existing systems. Findings from the Yearbook 2008 Section on Education and Consumer Informatics. Yearb Med Inform. 2008:88-90.

357. Bracken SS. The role of oral language revisited: a comment on the NICHD Early Child Care Research Network (2005). Dev Psychol. 2005 Nov;41(6):998-9; discussion 1000-2.

358. Brackis-Cott E, Kang E, Dolezal C, Abrams EJ, Mellins CA. Brief report: language ability and school functioning of youth perinatally infected with HIV. J Pediatr Health Care. 2009 May-Jun;23(3):158-64.

359. Brackis-Cott E, Kang E, Dolezal C, Abrams EJ, Mellins CA. The impact of perinatal HIV infection on older school-aged children's and adolescents' receptive language and word recognition skills. AIDS Patient Care STDS. 2009 Jun;23(6):415-21.

360. Bradman A, Whitaker D, Quiros L, Castorina R, Henn BC, Nishioka M, et al. Pesticides and their metabolites in the homes and urine of farmworker children living in the Salinas Valley, CA. J Expo Sci Environ Epidemiol. 2007 Jul;17(4):331-49.

361. Brajkovic L, Godan A, Godan L. Quality of life after stroke in old age: comparison of persons living in nursing home and those living in their own home. Croat Med J. 2009 Apr;50(2):182-8.

362. Bramao I, Mendonca A, Faisca L, Ingvar M, Petersson KM, Reis A. The impact of reading and writing skills on a visuo-motor integration task: a comparison between illiterate and literate subjects. J Int Neuropsychol Soc. 2007 Mar;13(2):359-64.

363. Bravender T. School performance: the pediatrician's role. Clin Pediatr (Phila). 2008 Jul;47(6):535-45.

364. Brayne C, Gao L, Dewey M, Matthews FE. Dementia before death in ageing societies--the promise of prevention and the reality. PLoS Med. 2006 Oct;3(10):e397.

365. Braze D, Tabor W, Shankweiler DP, Mencl WE. Speaking up for vocabulary: reading skill differences in young adults. J Learn Disabil. 2007 May-Jun;40(3):226-43.

366. Brehaut JC, Stiell IG, Visentin L, Graham ID. Clinical decision rules "in the real world": how a widely disseminated rule is used in everyday practice. Acad Emerg Med. 2005 Oct;12(10):948-56.

367. Brettle A. Evaluating information skills training in health libraries: a systematic review. Health Info Libr J. 2007 Dec;24 Suppl 1:18-37.

368. Brey RA, Clark SE, Wantz MS. Enhancing health literacy through accessing health information, products, and services: an exercise for children and adolescents. J Sch Health. 2007 Nov;77(9):640-4.

369. Brey RA, Clark SE, Wantz MS. This is your future: a case study approach to foster health literacy. J Sch Health. 2008 Jun;78(6):351-5.

370. Brice JH, Travers D, Cowden CS, Young MD, Sanhueza A, Dunston Y. Health literacy among Spanish-speaking patients in the emergency department. J Natl Med Assoc. 2008 Nov;100(11):1326-32.

371. Brito GN, de Onis M. Growth status and academic performance in Brazilian school age children: growth retardation impairs mathematical, but not reading and spelling abilities. Arq Neuropsiquiatr. 2006 Dec;64(4):921-5.

372. Britto MC, Freire EF, Bezerra PG, Brito Rde C, Rego Jda C. Low income as a protective factor against asthma in children and adolescents treated via the Brazilian Unified Health System. J Bras Pneumol. 2008 May;34(5):251-5.

373. Brock TP, Smith SR. Using digital videos displayed on personal digital assistants (PDAs) to enhance patient education in clinical settings. Int J Med Inform. 2007 Nov-Dec;76(11-12):829-35.

374. Brooks F, Scott P. Knowledge work in nursing and midwifery: an evaluation through computer-mediated communication. Int J Nurs Stud. 2006 Jan;43(1):83-97.

375. Brooks-Gunn J, Markman LB. The contribution of parenting to ethnic and racial gaps in school readiness. Future Child. 2005 Spring;15(1):139-68.

376. Broos A. Gender and information and communication technologies (ICT) anxiety: male self-assurance and female hesitation. Cyberpsychol Behav. 2005 Feb;8(1):21-31.

377. Brosnan MJ. Effect of perceiving computing to be an acquirable skill upon a computer-mediated serial recall task. Percept Mot Skills. 2005 Apr;100(2):354-6.

378. Brosnan MJ. Digit ratio as an indicator of numeracy relative to literacy in 7-year-old British schoolchildren. Br J Psychol. 2008 Feb;99(Pt 1):75-85.

379. Brown DR, Ludwig R, Buck GA, Durham D, Shumard T, Graham SS. Health literacy: universal precautions needed. J Allied Health. 2004 Summer;33(2):150-5.

380. Brown GT. Student information literacy: psychometric validation of a self-efficacy report. Psychol Rep. 2005 Jun;96(3 Pt 2):1044-8.

381. Brown J, Wheatley F, Holyoake DD, Clarkson D, Szczepanska S. Use IT or lose it? Nurs Stand. 2006 Jul 12-18;20(44):28-9.

382. Brown JF, Nelson JL. Integration of information literacy into a revised medical school curriculum. Med Ref Serv Q. 2003 Fall;22(3):63-74.

383. Brown KJ, Kilbride HW, Turnbull W, Lemanek K. Functional outcome at adolescence for infants less than 801 g birth weight: perceptions of children and parents. J Perinatol. 2003 Jan;23(1):41-7.

384. Brown L, Upchurch G, Frank SK. Low health literacy: what pharmacists can do to help. J Am Pharm Assoc (2003). 2006 Jan-Feb;46(1):4-11.

385. Brown SL, Teufel JA, Birch DA. Early adolescents perceptions of health and health literacy. J Sch Health. 2007 Jan;77(1):7-15.

386. Brown ST, Kirkpatrick MK, Mangum D, Avery J. A review of narrative pedagogy strategies to transform traditional nursing education. J Nurs Educ. 2008 Jun;47(6):283-6.

387. Brown T. Literacy and healthcare: the challenge of communication in home healthcare and hospice. Home Healthc Nurse. 2009 Jan;27(1):55-9.

388. Brownhill S, Wilhelm K, Eliovson G, Waterhouse M. 'For men only'. A mental health prompt list in primary care. Aust Fam Physician. 2003 Jun;32(6):443-50.

389. Bruce B, Thernlund G, Nettelbladt U. ADHD and language impairment: A study of the parent questionnaire FTF (Five to Fifteen). Eur Child Adolesc Psychiatry. 2006 Feb;15(1):52-60.

390. Bruce DG, Davis WA, Casey GP, Starkstein SE, Clarnette RM, Almeida OP, et al. Predictors of cognitive decline in older individuals with diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2008 Nov;31(11):2103-7.

391. Brucki SM, Nitrini R. Cancellation task in very low educated people. Arch Clin Neuropsychol. 2008 Mar;23(2):139-47.

392. Bruett K. Why American business demands twenty-first century skills: an industry perspective. New Dir Youth Dev. 2006 Summer(110):25-30, 9-10.

393. Brug J, Wammes B, Kremers S, Giskes K, Oenema A. Underestimation and overestimation of personal weight status: associations with socio-demographic characteristics and weight maintenance intentions. J Hum Nutr Diet. 2006 Aug;19(4):253-62.

394. Brugge D, Bagley J, Hyde J. Environmental management of asthma at top-ranked U.S. managed care organizations. J Asthma. 2003 Sep;40(6):605-14.

395. Brugge D, Rivera-Carrasco E, Zotter J, Leung A. Community-based participatory research in Boston's neighborhoods: A review of asthma case examples. Arch Environ Occup Health. 2010 Jan-Mar 1;65(1):38-44.

396. Brumby SA, Willder SJ, Martin J. The sustainable farm families project: changing attitudes to health. Rural Remote Health. 2009 Jan-Mar;9(1):1012.

397. Bryan C. Provider and policy response to reverse the consequences of low health literacy. J Healthc Manag. 2008 Jul-Aug;53(4):230-41.

398. Bryan K, Freer J, Furlong C. Language and communication difficulties in juvenile offenders. Int J Lang Commun Disord. 2007 Sep-Oct;42(5):505-20.

399. Bryant MD, Schoenberg ED, Johnson TV, Goodman M, Owen-Smith A, Master VA. Multimedia version of a standard medical questionnaire improves patient understanding across all literacy levels. J Urol. 2009 Sep;182(3):1120-5.

400. Bryson M, Tidy N, Smith M, Levy S. An online survey of nurses' perceptions, knowledge and expectations of the National Health Service modernization programme. J Telemed Telecare. 2005;11 Suppl 1:64-6.

401. Buchbinder R, Hall S, Youd JM. Functional health literacy of patients with rheumatoid arthritis attending a community-based rheumatology practice. J Rheumatol. 2006 May;33(5):879-86.

402. Buckley PF, Madaan V. Leadership and professional workforce development. Psychiatr Clin North Am. 2008 Mar;31(1):105-22.

403. Buckley S. Teaching numeracy. Downs Syndr Res Pract. 2007 Jul;12(1):11-4.

404. Buckley S, Bird G, Sacks B, Archer T. A comparison of mainstream and special education for teenagers with Down syndrome: implications for parents and teachers. Downs Syndr Res Pract. 2006 Jun;9(3):54-67.

405. Budgen S. "We need to be savvy in computer literacy and in managing information". Nurs Times. 2006 Dec 5-11;102(49):12.

406. Buescher PA, White AE, DeWalt DA. Seleted data related to health literacy in North Carolina. N C Med J. 2007 Sep-Oct;68(5):377-8.

407. Buetow S, Jutel A, Hoare K. Shrinking social space in the doctor-modern patient relationship: a review of forces for, and implications of, homologisation. Patient Educ Couns. 2009 Jan;74(1):97-103.

408. Buist A, Speelman C, Hayes B, Reay R, Milgrom J, Meyer D, et al. Impact of education on women with perinatal depression. J Psychosom Obstet Gynaecol. 2007 Mar;28(1):49-54.

409. Bulgiba AM, Noran MH. IT usage, perceptions and literacy of medical students. Asia Pac J Public Health. 2003;15(2):127-34.

410. Bulik RJ. Perspectives on the patient-provider relationship in primary-care telemedicine. Telemed J E Health. 2004 Winter;10(4):466-8.

411. Bull L. Sunflower therapy for children with specific learning difficulties (dyslexia): a randomised, controlled trial. Complement Ther Clin Pract. 2007 Feb;13(1):15-24.

412. Bunn T. The effectiveness of Additional Literacy Support (ALS) in Years 3 and 4. Dyslexia. 2008 Aug;14(3):214-27.

413. Burdick DJ, Rosenblatt A, Samus QM, Steele C, Baker A, Harper M, et al. Predictors of functional impairment in residents of assisted-living facilities: the Maryland Assisted Living Study. J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci. 2005 Feb;60(2):258-64.

414. Burke MS. The incidence of technological stress among baccalaureate nurse educators using technology during course preparation and delivery. Nurse Educ Today. 2009 Jan;29(1):57-64.

415. Burnett N. Education for all: an imperative for reducing poverty. Ann N Y Acad Sci. 2008;1136:269-75.

416. Burns JR, Rapee RM. Adolescent mental health literacy: young people's knowledge of depression and help seeking. J Adolesc. 2006 Apr;29(2):225-39.

417. Burton H, McLaren DG. Visual cortex activation in late-onset, Braille naive blind individuals: an fMRI study during semantic and phonological tasks with heard words. Neurosci Lett. 2006 Jan 9;392(1-2):38-42.

418. Bury R, Martin L, Roberts S. Achieving change through mutual development: supported online learning and the evolving roles of health and information professionals. Health Info Libr J. 2006 Dec;23 Suppl 1:22-31.

419. Bushko RG. Situated, strategic, and AI-Enhanced technology introduction to healthcare. Stud Health Technol Inform. 2005;118:273-7.

420. Bushnell J, McLeod D, Dowell A, Salmond C, Ramage S, Collings S, et al. Do patients want to disclose psychological problems to GPs? Fam Pract. 2005 Dec;22(6):631-7.

421. Butterbaugh G, Olejniczak P, Roques B, Costa R, Rose M, Fisch B, et al. Lateralization of temporal lobe epilepsy and learning disabilities, as defined by disability-related civil rights law. Epilepsia. 2004 Aug;45(8):963-70.

422. Butters MA, Whyte EM, Nebes RD, Begley AE, Dew MA, Mulsant BH, et al. The nature and determinants of neuropsychological functioning in late-life depression. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2004 Jun;61(6):587-95.

423. Byrd DA, Jacobs DM, Hilton HJ, Stern Y, Manly JJ. Sources of errors on visuoperceptual tasks: role of education, literacy, and search strategy. Brain Cogn. 2005 Aug;58(3):251-7.

424. Byrd DA, Touradji P, Tang MX, Manly JJ. Cancellation test performance in African American, Hispanic, and White elderly. J Int Neuropsychol Soc. 2004 May;10(3):401-11.

425. Byrd DR, Katcher ML, Peppard P, Durkin M, Remington PL. Infant mortality: explaining black/white disparities in Wisconsin. Matern Child Health J. 2007 Jul;11(4):319-26.

426. Cabell SQ, Justice LM, Zucker TA, McGinty AS. Emergent name-writing abilities of preschool-age children with language impairment. Lang Speech Hear Serv Sch. 2009 Jan;40(1):53-66.

427. Cadmus E, Van Wynen EA, Chamberlain B, Steingall P, Kilgallen ME, Holly C, et al. Nurses' skill level and access to evidence-based practice. J Nurs Adm. 2008 Nov;38(11):494-503.

428. Cain J, Bird ER, Jones M. Mobile computing initiatives within pharmacy education. Am J Pharm Educ. 2008 Aug 15;72(4):76.

429. Calderon JL, Fleming E, Gannon MR, Chen SC, Vassalotti JA, Norris KC. Applying an expanded set of cognitive design principles to formatting the Kidney Early Evaluation Program (KEEP) longitudinal survey. Am J Kidney Dis. 2008 Apr;51(4 Suppl 2):S83-92.

430. Calderon JL, Zadshir A, Norris K. Structure and content of chronic kidney disease information on the World Wide Web: barriers to public understanding of a pandemic. Nephrol News Issues. 2004 Oct;18(11):76, 8-9, 81-4.

431. Calderon JL, Zadshir A, Norris K. A survey of kidney disease and risk-factor information on the World Wide Web. MedGenMed. 2004;6(4):3.

432. Caliskan D, Ozdemir O, Ocaktan E, Idil A. Evaluation of awareness of diabetes mellitus and associated factors in four health center areas. Patient Educ Couns. 2006 Jul;62(1):142-7.

433. Callen JL, Alderton M, McIntosh J. Evaluation of electronic discharge summaries: a comparison of documentation in electronic and handwritten discharge summaries. Int J Med Inform. 2008 Sep;77(9):613-20.

434. Callingham R, Watson JM. Measuring statistical literacy. J Appl Meas. 2005;6(1):19-47.

435. Callister LC. Improving literacy in women and girls globally. MCN Am J Matern Child Nurs. 2007 May-Jun;32(3):194.

436. Calza S, Specchia C, Frasca G, Tumino R, Sacerdote C, Fiorini L, et al. EPIC-Italy cohorts and multipurpose national surveys. A comparison of some socio-demographic and life-style characteristics. Tumori. 2003 Nov-Dec;89(6):615-23.

437. Cambanis A, Ramsay A, Yassin MA, Cuevas LE. Duration and associated factors of patient delay during tuberculosis screening in rural Cameroon. Trop Med Int Health. 2007 Nov;12(11):1309-14.

438. Cameron CE, Connor CM, Morrison FJ, Jewkes AM. Effects of classroom organization on letter-word reading in first grade. J Sch Psychol. 2008 Apr;46(2):173-92.

439. Campbell FA, Goldman BD, Boccia ML, Skinner M. The effect of format modifications and reading comprehension on recall of informed consent information by low-income parents: a comparison of print, video, and computer-based presentations. Patient Educ Couns. 2004 May;53(2):205-16.

440. Campbell MJ, Edwards MJ, Ward KS, Weatherby N. Developing a parsimonious model for predicting completion of advance directives. J Nurs Scholarsh. 2007;39(2):165-71.

441. Campos C. Addressing cultural barriers to the successful use of insulin in Hispanics with type 2 diabetes. South Med J. 2007 Aug;100(8):812-20.

442. Campus G, Solinas G, Strohmenger L, Cagetti MG, Senna A, Minelli L, et al. National pathfinder survey on children's oral health in Italy: pattern and severity of caries disease in 4-year-olds. Caries Res. 2009;43(2):155-62.

443. Canada RE, Turner B. Talking to patients about screening colonoscopỹwhere conversations fall short. J Fam Pract. 2007 Aug;56(8):E1-9.

444. Candela L, Bowles C. Recent RN graduate perceptions of educational preparation. Nurs Educ Perspect. 2008 Sep-Oct;29(5):266-71.

445. Candilis PJ, Fletcher KE, Geppert CM, Lidz CW, Appelbaum PS. A direct comparison of research decision-making capacity: schizophrenia/schizoaffective, medically ill, and non-ill subjects. Schizophr Res. 2008 Feb;99(1-3):350-8.

446. Canino G, McQuaid EL, Rand CS. Addressing asthma health disparities: a multilevel challenge. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2009 Jun;123(6):1209-17; quiz 18-9.

447. Cannon S, Boswell C. Filling gaps in knowledge: educating nurses to provide appropriate patient materials. J Contin Educ Nurs. 2009 Apr;40(4):148-9.

448. Cantrell SW, O'Leary P, Ward KS. Strategies for success in online learning. Nurs Clin North Am. 2008 Dec;43(4):547-55, vi.

449. Capella-McDonnall ME. The effects of single and dual sensory loss on symptoms of depression in the elderly. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2005 Sep;20(9):855-61.

450. Capuano M, Knoderer T. Twenty-first century learning in school systems: the case of the Metropolitan School District of Lawrence Township, Indianapolis, Indiana. New Dir Youth Dev. 2006 Summer(110):113-25, 17-8.

451. Caravolas M, Volin J, Hulme C. Phoneme awareness is a key component of alphabetic literacy skills in consistent and inconsistent orthographies: evidence from Czech and English children. J Exp Child Psychol. 2005 Oct;92(2):107-39.

452. Carcaise-Edinboro P, McClish D, Kracen AC, Bowen D, Fries E. Fruit and vegetable dietary behavior in response to a low-intensity dietary intervention: the rural physician cancer prevention project. J Rural Health. 2008 Summer;24(3):299-305.

453. Carden CP, Jefford M, Rosenthal MA. Information about cancer clinical trials: an analysis of Internet resources. Eur J Cancer. 2007 Jul;43(10):1574-80.

454. Cardenas-Hagan E, Carlson CD, Pollard-Durodola SD. The cross-linguistic transfer of early literacy skills: the role of initial L1 and L2 skills and language of instruction. Lang Speech Hear Serv Sch. 2007 Jul;38(3):249-59.

455. Carlesimo GA, Bonanni R, Caltagirone C. Memory for the perceptual and semantic attributes of information in pure amnesic and severe closed-head injured patients. J Clin Exp Neuropsychol. 2003 May;25(3):391-406.

456. Carlock D, Anderson J. Teaching and assessing the database searching skills of student nurses. Nurse Educ. 2007 Nov-Dec;32(6):251-5.

457. Carlson BA, Neal D, Magwood G, Jenkins C, King MG, Hossler CL. A community-based participatory health information needs assessment to help eliminate diabetes information disparities. Health Promot Pract. 2006 Jul;7(3 Suppl):213S-22S.

458. Carmona RH. Improving Americans' health literacy. J Am Diet Assoc. 2005 Sep;105(9):1345.

459. Carney PA, Poor DA, Schifferdecker KE, Gephart DS, Brooks WB, Nierenberg DW. Computer use among community-based primary care physician preceptors. Acad Med. 2004 Jun;79(6):580-90.

460. Carod-Artal FJ, Ferreira Coral L, Trizotto DS, Menezes Moreira C. Poststroke depression: prevalence and determinants in Brazilian stroke patients. Cerebrovasc Dis. 2009;28(2):157-65.

461. Carolan M. Health literacy and the information needs and dilemmas of first-time mothers over 35 years. J Clin Nurs. 2007 Jun;16(6):1162-72.

462. Caron J, Latimer E, Tousignant M. Predictors of psychological distress in low-income populations of Montreal. Can J Public Health. 2007 Jul-Aug;98 Suppl 1:S35-44.

463. Carr AB, Beebe TJ, Jenkins SM. An assessment of oral health importance: results of a statewide survey. J Am Dent Assoc. 2009 May;140(5):580-6.

464. Carroll J, Epstein R, Fiscella K, Gipson T, Volpe E, Jean-Pierre P. Caring for Somali women: implications for clinician-patient communication. Patient Educ Couns. 2007 Jun;66(3):337-45.

465. Carroll JM, Maughan B, Goodman R, Meltzer H. Literacy difficulties and psychiatric disorders: evidence for comorbidity. J Child Psychol Psychiatry. 2005 May;46(5):524-32.

466. Carroll JM, Snowling MJ. Language and phonological skills in children at high risk of reading difficulties. J Child Psychol Psychiatry. 2004 Mar;45(3):631-40.

467. Carthery-Goulart MT, Anghinah R, Areza-Fegyveres R, Bahia VS, Brucki SM, Damin A, et al. Performance of a Brazilian population on the test of functional health literacy in adults. Rev Saude Publica. 2009 Aug;43(4):631-8.

468. Cartwright M. Numeracy needs of the beginning registered nurse. Nurse Educ Today. 1996 Apr;16(2):137-43.

469. Carty B, Kenney K. Consumer informatics in primary care. Stud Health Technol Inform. 2006;122:36-7.

470. Carvalho KM, Monteiro GB, Isaac CR, Shiroma LO, Amaral MS. Causes of low vision and use of optical aids in the elderly. Rev Hosp Clin Fac Med Sao Paulo. 2004 Aug;59(4):157-60.

471. Carvalho Sde A, Barreto SM, Guerra HL, Gama AC. Oral language comprehension assessment among elderly: a population based study in Brazil. Prev Med. 2009 Dec;49(6):541-5.

472. Case A, Ardington C. The impact of parental death on school outcomes: longitudinal evidence from South Africa. Demography. 2006 Aug;43(3):401-20.

473. Cashman SB, Seifer SD. Service-learning: an integral part of undergraduate public health. Am J Prev Med. 2008 Sep;35(3):273-8.

474. Cassey MZ. Building a case for using technology: health literacy and patient education. Nurs Econ. 2007 May-Jun;25(3):186-8.

475. Castle S. "The tongue is venomous": perception, verbalisation and manipulation of mortality and fertility regimes in rural Mali. Soc Sci Med. 2001 Jun;52(12):1827-41.

476. Castles A, Coltheart M. Is there a causal link from phonological awareness to success in learning to read? Cognition. 2004 Feb;91(1):77-111.

477. Castro CM, Wilson C, Wang F, Schillinger D. Babel babble: physicians' use of unclarified medical jargon with patients. Am J Health Behav. 2007 Sep-Oct;31 Suppl 1:S85-95.

478. Catroppa C, Anderson V. Recovery and predictors of language skills two years following pediatric traumatic brain injury. Brain Lang. 2004 Jan;88(1):68-78.

479. Cavaco S, Anderson SW, Allen JS, Castro-Caldas A, Damasio H. The scope of preserved procedural memory in amnesia. Brain. 2004 Aug;127(Pt 8):1853-67.

480. Cavanaugh K, Huizinga MM, Wallston KA, Gebretsadik T, Shintani A, Davis D, et al. Association of numeracy and diabetes control. Ann Intern Med. 2008 May 20;148(10):737-46.

481. Chachamovich E, Fleck MP, Power M. Literacy affected ability to adequately discriminate among categories in multipoint Likert Scales. J Clin Epidemiol. 2009 Jan;62(1):37-46.

482. Chaffin AJ, Maddux CD. Accessibility accommodations for older adults seeking e-health information. J Gerontol Nurs. 2007 Mar;33(3):6-12.

483. Chandhiok N, Dhillon BS, Datey S, Mathur A, Saxena NC. Oral misoprostol for prevention of postpartum hemorrhage by paramedical workers in India. Int J_Gynaecol Obstet. 2006 Feb;92(2):170-5.

484. Chang C. Increasing mental health literacy via narrative advertising. J Health Commun. 2008 Jan-Feb;13(1):37-55.

485. Chang CH, Sharp LK, Kimmel LG, Grammer LC, Kee R, Shannon JJ. A 6-item brief measure for assessing perceived control of asthma in culturally diverse patients. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2007 Aug;99(2):130-5.

486. Chang CS. Development and validation of the computer technology literacy self-assessment scale for Taiwanese elementary school students. Adolescence. 2008 Fall;43(171):623-34.

487. Changrani J, Gany F. Online cancer education and immigrants: effecting culturally appropriate websites. J Cancer Educ. 2005 Fall;20(3):183-6.

488. Chapman JW, Tunmer WE, Allen R. Findings from the International Adult Literacy Survey on the incidence and correlates of learning disabilities in New Zealand: is something rotten in the state of New Zealand? Dyslexia. 2003 May;9(2):75-98.

489. Chapman L. Effective teamwork. Nurs Manag (Harrow). 2008 Oct;15(6):18-21.

490. Charles M, Bradley K. Indulging our gendered selves? Sex segregation by field of study in 44 countries. Ajs. 2009 Jan;114(4):924-76.

491. Charman SC, Howes A. The adaptive user: an investigation into the cognitive and task constraints on the generation of new methods. J Exp Psychol Appl. 2003 Dec;9(4):236-48.

492. Charman T, Baird G, Simonoff E, Loucas T, Chandler S, Meldrum D, et al. Efficacy of three screening instruments in the identification of autistic-spectrum disorders. Br J Psychiatry. 2007 Dec;191:554-9.

493. Chaudhari S, Otiv M, Chitale A, Hoge M, Pandit A, Mote A. Biology versus environment in low birth weight children. Indian Pediatr. 2005 Aug;42(8):763-70.

494. Chaudhari S, Otiv M, Chitale A, Pandit A, Hoge M. Pune low birth weight studycognitive abilities and educational performance at twelve years. Indian Pediatr. 2004 Feb;41(2):121-8.

495. Chauhan M, Bala R, Nandan D, Misra SK. Complementary feeding practices in rural area of district Agra. Indian J Public Health. 2007 Jan-Mar;51(1):66-7.

496. Chaves PH, Carlson MC, Ferrucci L, Guralnik JM, Semba R, Fried LP. Association between mild anemia and executive function impairment in community-dwelling older women: The Women's Health and Aging Study II. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2006 Sep;54(9):1429-35.

497. Chen CP. Transcultural expression of subcortical vascular disease. J Neurol Sci. 2004 Nov 15;226(1-2):45-7.

498. Chen FC, Lin MC. Effects of a nursing literature reading course on promoting critical thinking in two-year nursing program students. J Nurs Res. 2003 Jun;11(2):137-47.

499. Chen JW, Zhang J. Comparing text-based and graphic user interfaces for novice and expert users. AMIA Annu Symp Proc. 2007:125-9.

500. Cheng TL, Dreyer BP, Jenkins RR. Introduction: Child health disparities and health literacy. Pediatrics. 2009 Nov;124 Suppl 3:S161-2.

501. Chepesiuk R. Environmental literacy: knowledge for a healthier public. Environ Health Perspect. 2007 Oct;115(10):A494-9.

502. Cherner M, Suarez P, Lazzaretto D, Fortuny LA, Mindt MR, Dawes S, et al. Demographically corrected norms for the brief visuospatial memory test-revised and Hopkins verbal learning test-revised in monolingual Spanish speakers from the U.S.-Mexico border region. Arch Clin Neuropsychol. 2007 Mar;22(3):343-53.

503. Cheung EY, Sachs J. Test of the technology acceptance model for a web-based information system in a Hong Kong Chinese sample. Psychol Rep. 2006 Dec;99(3):691-703.

504. Cheung YB, Thumboo J. Developing health-related quality-of-life instruments for use in Asia: the issues. Pharmacoeconomics. 2006;24(7):643-50.

505. Chew F, Grant W, Tote R. Doctors on-line: using diffusion of innovations theory to understand internet use. Fam Med. 2004 Oct;36(9):645-50.

506. Chew LD, Bradley KA, Boyko EJ. Brief questions to identify patients with inadequate health literacy. Fam Med. 2004 Sep;36(8):588-94.

507. Chew LD, Bradley KA, Flum DR, Cornia PB, Koepsell TD. The impact of low health literacy on surgical practice. Am J Surg. 2004 Sep;188(3):250-3.

508. Chew LD, Griffin JM, Partin MR, Noorbaloochi S, Grill JP, Snyder A, et al. Validation of screening questions for limited health literacy in a large VA outpatient population. J Gen Intern Med. 2008 May;23(5):561-6.

509. Chiang KJ, Lu RB, Chu H, Chang YC, Chou KR. Evaluation of the effect of a life review group program on self-esteem and life satisfaction in the elderly. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2008 Jan;23(1):7-10.

510. Chiarelli L, Edwards P. Building healthy public policy. Can J Public Health. 2006 May-Jun;97 Suppl 2:S37-42.

511. Chiou WB, Wan CS. The dynamic change of self-efficacy in information searching on the Internet: influence of valence of experience and prior self-efficacy. J Psychol. 2007 Nov;141(6):589-603.

512. Chiovetti A. Bridging the gap between health literacy and patient education for people with multiple sclerosis. J Neurosci Nurs. 2006 Oct;38(5):374-8.

513. Chisholm JF. Cyberspace violence against girls and adolescent females. Ann N Y Acad Sci. 2006 Nov;1087:74-89.

514. Chisholm MA, Fair J, Spivey CA. Health literacy and transplant patients and practitioners. Public Health. 2007 Oct;121(10):800-3.

515. Chisolm DJ, Buchanan L. Measuring adolescent functional health literacy: a pilot validation of the Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults. J Adolesc Health. 2007 Sep;41(3):312-4.

516. Cho RN, Plunkett BA, Wolf MS, Simon CE, Grobman WA. Health literacy and patient understanding of screening tests for aneuploidy and neural tube defects. Prenat Diagn. 2007 May;27(5):463-7.

517. Cho YI, Lee SY, Arozullah AM, Crittenden KS. Effects of health literacy on health status and health service utilization amongst the elderly. Soc Sci Med. 2008 Apr;66(8):1809-16.

518. Choi J, Bakken S. Heuristic evaluation of a Web-based Educational Resource for low literacy NICU parents. Stud Health Technol Inform. 2006;122:194-9.

519. Choi J, Starren JB, Bakken S. Web-based educational resources for low literacy families in the NICU. AMIA Annu Symp Proc. 2005:922.

520. Chou KL. Psychological distress in migrants in Australia over 50 years old: a longitudinal investigation. J Affect Disord. 2007 Feb;98(1-2):99-108.

521. Chou MH, Lin MF, Hsu MC, Wang YH, Hu HF. Exploring the self-learning experiences of patients with depression participating in a multimedia education program. J Nurs Res. 2004 Dec;12(4):297-306.

522. Chow BW, McBride-Chang C, Cheung H, Chow CS. Dialogic reading and morphology training in Chinese children: effects on language and literacy. Dev Psychol. 2008 Jan;44(1):233-44.

523. Chowdhary N, Patel V. The effect of spousal violence on women's health: findings from the Stree Arogya Shodh in Goa, India. J Postgrad Med. 2008 Oct-Dec;54(4):306-12.

524. Christensen H, Griffiths KM, Jorm AF. Delivering interventions for depression by using the internet: randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2004 Jan 31;328(7434):265.

525. Christian P, Khatry SK, LeClerq SC, Roess AA, Wu L, Yuenger JD, et al. Prevalence and risk factors of chlamydia and gonorrhea among rural Nepali women. Sex Transm Infect. 2005 Jun;81(3):254-8.

526. Chuansumrit A. Treatment of haemophilia in the developing countries. Haemophilia. 2003 Jul;9(4):387-90.

527. Chugh A, Williams MV, Grigsby J, Coleman EA. Better transitions: improving comprehension of discharge instructions. Front Health Serv Manage. 2009 Spring;25(3):11-32.

528. Chumley HS, Dobbie AE, Delzell JE, Jr. Case-based exercises fail to improve medical students' information management skills: a controlled trial. BMC Med Educ. 2006;6:14.

529. Chung JH, Voss KJ, Caughey AB, Wing DA, Henderson EJ, Major CA. Role of patient education level in predicting macrosomia among women with gestational diabetes mellitus. J Perinatol. 2006 Jun;26(6):328-32.

530. Chung WK. Implementation of genetics to personalize medicine. Gend Med. 2007 Sep;4(3):248-65.

531. Chur-Hansen A, Taverner R, Barrett RJ, Hugo M. Mental health nurses' and psychiatrists' views on the prognosis of schizophrenia and depression: an exploratory, qualitative investigation. J Psychiatr Ment Health Nurs. 2005 Oct;12(5):607-13.

532. Clamp PJ, Virdi P, Vats A, Pothier DD. Information technology in ENT: are we ready to be 'Connected For Health'? J Laryngol Otol. 2007 Jul;121(7):687-91.

533. Clancy C. PAs, health literacy, and medication safety. Jaapa. 2008 Oct;21(10):51.

534. Clancy TR, Effken JA, Pesut D. Applications of complex systems theory in nursing education, research, and practice. Nurs Outlook. 2008 Sep-Oct;56(5):248-56 e3.

535. Clark DO, Frankel RM, Morgan DL, Ricketts G, Bair MJ, Nyland KA, et al. The meaning and significance of self-management among socioeconomically vulnerable older adults. J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci. 2008 Sep;63(5):S312-9.

536. Clarke JR, Lerner JC, Marella W. The role for leaders of health care organizations in patient safety. Am J Med Qual. 2007 Sep-Oct;22(5):311-8.

537. Clarke MT, Donlan C, Lister C, Wright J, Newton C, Cherguit J. The provision of communication aids to children in England: an analysis of applications to the Communication Aids Project. Child Care Health Dev. 2007 Sep;33(5):569-75.

538. Cleary M, Walter G, Matheson S. What is the role of e-technology in mental health services and psychiatric research? J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv. 2008 Apr;46(4):42-8.

539. Clegg J, Hollis C, Mawhood L, Rutter M. Developmental language disorders--a follow-up in later adult life. Cognitive, language and psychosocial outcomes. J Child Psychol Psychiatry. 2005 Feb;46(2):128-49.

540. Clendon SA, Erickson KA. The vocabulary of beginning writers: implications for children with complex communication needs. Augment Altern Commun. 2008 Dec;24(4):281-93.

541. Cobb SC. Comparison of oncology nurse and physician use of the Internet for continuing education. J Contin Educ Nurs. 2003 Jul-Aug;34(4):184-8.

542. Cobban SJ, Seale LN. A collaborative approach for improving information literacy skills of dental hygiene students. Int J Dent Hyg. 2003 Feb;1(1):49-56.

543. Cobus L. Integrating information literacy into the education of public health professionals: roles for librarians and the library. J Med Libr Assoc. 2008 Jan;96(1):28-33.

544. Cochran G, Hardy J, Harpending H. Natural history of Ashkenazi intelligence. J Biosoc Sci. 2006 Sep;38(5):659-93.

545. Cochran J, Conn VS. Meta-analysis of quality of life outcomes following diabetes self-management training. Diabetes Educ. 2008 Sep-Oct;34(5):815-23.

546. Coelho M, Ferreira JJ, Dias B, Sampaio C, Pavao Martins I, Castro-Caldas A. Assessment of time perception: the effect of aging. J Int Neuropsychol Soc. 2004 May;10(3):332-41.

547. Cohall A, Nshom M, Nye A. One chip at a time: using technology to enhance youth development. Adolesc Med State Art Rev. 2007 Aug;18(2):415-24, xiv.

548. Cohen F, Kemeny ME, Zegans LS, Johnson P, Kearney KA, Stites DP. Immune function declines with unemployment and recovers after stressor termination. Psychosom Med. 2007 Apr;69(3):225-34.

549. Cohen GL, Garcia J, Apfel N, Master A. Reducing the racial achievement gap: a social-psychological intervention. Science. 2006 Sep 1;313(5791):1307-10.

550. Cohen LA, Bonito AJ, Akin DR, Manski RJ, Macek MD, Edwards RR, et al. Toothache pain: a comparison of visits to physicians, emergency departments and dentists. J Am Dent Assoc. 2008 Sep;139(9):1205-16.

551. Cohen S, Doyle WJ, Turner RB, Alper CM, Skoner DP. Childhood socioeconomic status and host resistance to infectious illness in adulthood. Psychosom Med. 2004 Jul-Aug;66(4):553-8.

552. Cohen T, Blatter B, Almeida C, Shortliffe E, Patel V. A cognitive blueprint of collaboration in context: distributed cognition in the psychiatric emergency department. Artif Intell Med. 2006 Jun;37(2):73-83.

553. Cohen-Mansfield J, Marx MS, Biddison JR, Guralnik JM. Socio-environmental exercise preferences among older adults. Prev Med. 2004 Jun;38(6):804-11.

554. Coldren RL, Prosser T, Ogolla F, Ofula VO, Adungo N. Literacy and recent history of diarrhoea are predictive of Plasmodium falciparum parasitaemia in Kenyan adults. Malar J. 2006;5:96.

555. Coleman EA, Lord J, Heard J, Coon S, Cantrell M, Mohrmann C, et al. The Delta project: increasing breast cancer screening among rural minority and older women by targeting rural healthcare providers. Oncol Nurs Forum. 2003 Jul-Aug;30(4):669-77.

556. Coles ME, Coleman SL. Barriers to treatment seeking for anxiety disorders: initial data on the role of mental health literacy. Depress Anxiety. 2010;27(1):63-71.

557. Collier EJ, Harrington C. Discharge planning, nursing home placement, and the Internet. Nurs Outlook. 2005 Mar-Apr;53(2):95-103.

558. Collins M, Crowley R, Karlawish JH, Casarett DJ. Are depressed patients more likely to share health care decisions with others? J Palliat Med. 2004 Aug;7(4):527-32.

559. Colom R, Garcia-Lopez O. Secular gains in fluid intelligence: evidence from the Culture-Fair intelligence test. J Biosoc Sci. 2003 Jan;35(1):33-9.

560. Colombatti R, Coin A, Bestagini P, Vieira CS, Schiavon L, Ambrosini V, et al. A short-term intervention for the treatment of severe malnutrition in a post-conflict country: results of a survey in Guinea Bissau. Public Health Nutr. 2008 Dec;11(12):1357-64.

561. Comer JS, Furr JM, Beidas RS, Weiner CL, Kendall PC. Children and terrorism-related news: training parents in Coping and Media Literacy. J Consult Clin Psychol. 2008 Aug;76(4):568-78.

562. Connelly J, Chell S, Tennant A, Rigby AS, Airey CM. Modelling 5-year functional outcome in a major traumatic injury survivor cohort. Disabil Rehabil. 2006 May 30;28(10):629-36.

563. Connor CM, Craig HK. African American preschoolers' language, emergent literacy skills, and use of African American English: a complex relation. J Speech Lang Hear Res. 2006 Aug;49(4):771-92.

564. Connors H, Warren J, Weaver C. HIT plants SEEDS in healthcare education. Nurs Adm Q. 2007 Apr-Jun;31(2):129-33.

565. Conti-Ramsden G, Durkin K. Phonological short-term memory, language and literacy: developmental relationships in early adolescence in young people with SLI. J Child Psychol Psychiatry. 2007 Feb;48(2):147-56.

566. Conti-Ramsden G, Durkin K. Language and independence in adolescents with and without a history of specific language impairment (SLI). J Speech Lang Hear Res. 2008 Feb;51(1):70-83.

567. Conti-Ramsden G, Falcaro M, Simkin Z, Pickles A. Familial loading in specific language impairment: patterns of differences across proband characteristics, gender and relative type. Genes Brain Behav. 2007 Apr;6(3):216-28.

568. Conti-Ramsden G, Simkin Z, Pickles A. Estimating familial loading in SLI: a comparison of direct assessment versus parental interview. J Speech Lang Hear Res. 2006 Feb;49(1):88-101.

569. Conwell LS, O'Callaghan MJ, Andersen MJ, Bor W, Najman JM, Williams GM. Early adolescent smoking and a web of personal and social disadvantage. J Paediatr Child Health. 2003 Nov;39(8):580-5.

570. Cook JA. Employment barriers for persons with psychiatric disabilities: update of a report for the President's Commission. Psychiatr Serv. 2006 Oct;57(10):1391-405.

571. Cordasco KM, Asch SM, Bell DS, Guterman JJ, Gross-Schulman S, Ramer L, et al. A low-literacy medication education tool for safety-net hospital patients. Am J Prev Med. 2009 Dec;37(6 Suppl 1):S209-16.

572. Cordasco KM, Asch SM, Franco I, Mangione CM. Health literacy and English language comprehension among elderly inpatients at an urban safety-net hospital. J Health Hum Serv Adm. 2009 Summer;32(1):30-50.

573. Cordery RJ, Alner K, Cipolotti L, Ron M, Kennedy A, Collinge J, et al. The neuropsychology of variant CJD: a comparative study with inherited and sporadic forms of prion disease. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2005 Mar;76(3):330-6.

574. Corraini P, Baelum V, Pannuti CM, Pustiglioni AN, Romito GA, Pustiglioni FE. Risk indicators for increased probing depth in an isolated population in Brazil. J Periodontol. 2008 Sep;79(9):1726-34.

575. Correia HR. Higher male educational hypergamy: evidence from Portugal. J Biosoc Sci. 2003 Apr;35(2):303-13.

576. Corriveau K, Pasquini E, Goswami U. Basic auditory processing skills and specific language impairment: a new look at an old hypothesis. J Speech Lang Hear Res. 2007 Jun;50(3):647-66.

577. Corriveau KH, Goswami U. Rhythmic motor entrainment in children with speech and language impairments: tapping to the beat. Cortex. 2009 Jan;45(1):119-30.

578. Cosgrove L, Riddle B. Constructions of femininity and experiences of menstrual distress. Women Health. 2003;38(3):37-58.

579. Costantini L, Beanlands H, McCay E, Cattran D, Hladunewich M, Francis D. The self-management experience of people with mild to moderate chronic kidney disease. Nephrol Nurs J. 2008 Mar-Apr;35(2):147-55; quiz 56.

580. Costello T, Coyne I. Nurses' knowledge of mouth care practices. Br J Nurs. 2008 Feb 28-Mar 12;17(4):264-8.

581. Cote MJ, Van Enyde DF, DelliFraine JL, Tucker SL. Computer skills for the next generation of healthcare executives. J Health Adm Educ. 2005 Winter;22(1):29-48.

582. Cotton SM, Wright A, Harris MG, Jorm AF, McGorry PD. Influence of gender on mental health literacy in young Australians. Aust N Z J Psychiatry. 2006 Sep;40(9):790-6.

583. Cotugna N, Vickery CE. Health literacy education and training: a student-professional collaboration. J Am Diet Assoc. 2003 Jul;103(7):878-80.

584. Cotugna N, Vickery CE, Carpenter-Haefele KM. Evaluation of literacy level of patient education pages in health-related journals. J Community Health. 2005 Jun;30(3):213-9.

585. Coughlin SS, Costanza ME, Fernandez ME, Glanz K, Lee JW, Smith SA, et al. CDC-funded intervention research aimed at promoting colorectal cancer screening in communities. Cancer. 2006 Sep 1;107(5 Suppl):1196-204.

586. Couper MP, Singer E. The role of numeracy in informed consent for surveys. J Empir Res Hum Res Ethics. 2009 Dec;4(4):17-26.

587. Courey T, Benson-Soros J, Deemer K, Zeller RA. The missing link: information literacy and evidence-based practice as a new challenge for nurse educators. Nurs Educ Perspect. 2006 Nov-Dec;27(6):320-3.

588. Courouble G, Rouet F, Herrmann-Storck C, Nicolas M, Candolfi E, Deloumeaux J, et al. Epidemiologic study of the association between human T-cell lymphotropic virus type 1 and Strongyloides stercoralis infection in female blood donors (Guadeloupe, French West Indies). West Indian Med J. 2004 Jan;53(1):3-6.

589. Courtney KL, Alexander GL, Demiris G. Information technology from novice to expert: implementation implications. J Nurs Manag. 2008 Sep;16(6):692-9.

590. Couser GP. Challenges and opportunities for preventing depression in the workplace: a review of the evidence supporting workplace factors and interventions. J Occup Environ Med. 2008 Apr;50(4):411-27.

591. Covvey HD, Fenton S, Mulholland D, Young K. Making health informatics competencies useful: an applied health informatics competency self-assessment system. Stud Health Technol Inform. 2007;129(Pt 2):1357-61.

592. Cox CL, Rai SN, Rosenthal D, Phipps S, Hudson MM. Subclinical late cardiac toxicity in childhood cancer survivors: impact on self-reported health. Cancer. 2008 Apr 15;112(8):1835-44.

593. Coyne CA, Xu R, Raich P, Plomer K, Dignan M, Wenzel LB, et al. Randomized, controlled trial of an easy-to-read informed consent statement for clinical trial participation: a study of the Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group. J Clin Oncol. 2003 Mar 1;21(5):836-42.

594. Cragg CE, Edwards N, Yue Z, Xin SL, Hui ZD. Integrating Web-based technology into distance education for nurses in China: computer and Internet access and attitudes. Comput Inform Nurs. 2003 Sep-Oct;21(5):265-74.

595. Cragg CE, Humbert J, Doucette S. A toolbox of technical supports for nurses new to Web learning. Comput Inform Nurs. 2004 Jan-Feb;22(1):19-23; quiz 4-5.

596. Craig A, Blumgart E, Tran Y. The impact of stuttering on the quality of life in adults who stutter. J Fluency Disord. 2009 Jun;34(2):61-71.

597. Craig A, Corrall S. Making a difference? Measuring the impact of an information literacy programme for pre-registration nursing students in the UK. Health Info Libr J. 2007 Jun;24(2):118-27.

598. Craig E. Better informed for better health and better care: an information literacy framework to support health care in Scotland. Health Info Libr J. 2009 Mar;26(1):77-80.

599. Crane PK, Gibbons LE, Jolley L, van Belle G, Selleri R, Dalmonte E, et al. Differential item functioning related to education and age in the Italian version of the Mini-mental State Examination. Int Psychogeriatr. 2006 Sep;18(3):505-15.

600. Crawford MA. The elimination of child poverty and the pivotal significance of the mother. Nutr Health. 2008;19(3):175-86.

601. Creedy DK, Mitchell M, Seaton-Sykes P, Cooke M, Patterson E, Purcell C, et al. Evaluating a Web-enhanced bachelor of nursing curriculum: perspectives of third-year students. J Nurs Educ. 2007 Oct;46(10):460-7.

602. Crisp KM, Jensen M, Moore R. Pros and cons of a group webpage design project in a freshman anatomy and physiology course. Adv Physiol Educ. 2007 Dec;31(4):343-6.

603. Cross RK, Finkelstein J. Feasibility and acceptance of a home telemanagement system in patients with inflammatory bowel disease: a 6-month pilot study. Dig Dis Sci. 2007 Feb;52(2):357-64.

604. Cua YM, Kripalani S. Medication use in the transition from hospital to home. Ann Acad Med Singapore. 2008 Feb;37(2):136-6.

605. Culatta B, Kovarsky D, Theadore G, Franklin A, Timler G. Quantitative and qualitative documentation of early literacy instruction. Am J Speech Lang Pathol. 2003 May;12(2):172-88.

606. Cunningham AE, Perry KE, Stanovich KE, Stanovich PJ. Disciplinary knowledge of K-3 teachers and their knowledge calibration in the domain of early literacy. Ann Dyslexia. 2004 Jun;54(1):139-67.

607. Cunningham DJ, Ascher MT, Viola D, Visintainer PF. Baseline assessment of public health informatics competencies in two Hudson Valley health departments. Public Health Rep. 2007 May-Jun;122(3):302-10.

608. Cunningham-Burley S. Public knowledge and public trust. Community Genet. 2006;9(3):204-10.

609. Curran C, Sheets D, Kirkpatrick B, Bauldoff GS. Virtual patients support point-of-care nursing education. Nurs Manage. 2007 Dec;38(12):27-33.

610. Curran CR. Faculty development initiatives for the integration of informatics competencies and point-of-care technologies in undergraduate nursing education. Nurs Clin North Am. 2008 Dec;43(4):523-33, v.

611. Curtin L. It takes a whole nation ... to create a health care system. Nurs Adm Q. 2003 Apr-Jun;27(2):120-7.

612. Cutilli CC. Do your patients understand? Determining your patients' health literacy skills. Orthop Nurs. 2005 Sep-Oct;24(5):372-7; quiz 8-9.

613. Cutilli CC. Health literacy: what you need to know. Orthop Nurs. 2005 May-Jun;24(3):227-31; quiz 32-3.

614. Cutilli CC. Health literacy in geriatric patients: An integrative review of the literature. Orthop Nurs. 2007 Jan-Feb;26(1):43-8.

615. Cutilli CC, Bennett IM. Understanding the health literacy of America: results of the National Assessment of Adult Literacy. Orthop Nurs. 2009 Jan-Feb;28(1):27-32; quiz 3-4.

616. Cyhlarova E, Bell JG, Dick JR, Mackinlay EE, Stein JF, Richardson AJ. Membrane fatty acids, reading and spelling in dyslexic and non-dyslexic adults. Eur Neuropsychopharmacol. 2007 Jan 15;17(2):116-21.

617. Cykert S. Risk acceptance and risk aversion: patients' perspectives on lung surgery. Thorac Surg Clin. 2004 Aug;14(3):287-93.

618. Czubek TA. Blue listerine, parochialism, and ASL literacy. J Deaf Stud Deaf Educ. 2006 Summer;11(3):373-81.

619. Czubek TA, Greenwald J. Understanding Harry Potter: parallels to the deaf world. J Deaf Stud Deaf Educ. 2005 Fall;10(4):442-50.

620. da Silva CG, Petersson KM, Faisca L, Ingvar M, Reis A. The effects of literacy and education on the quantitative and qualitative aspects of semantic verbal fluency. J Clin Exp Neuropsychol. 2004 Apr;26(2):266-77.

621. Dabelko HI. A comparative analysis of short stays versus long stays in adult day health care programs. Soc Work Health Care. 2005;42(1):57-71.

622. Dahl E, Ivar Elstad J, Hofoss D, Martin-Mollard M. For whom is income inequality most harmful? A multi-level analysis of income inequality and mortality in Norway. Soc Sci Med. 2006 Nov;63(10):2562-74.

623. Dahl LB, Kaaresen PI, Tunby J, Handegard BH, Kvernmo S, Ronning JA. Emotional, behavioral, social, and academic outcomes in adolescents born with very low birth weight. Pediatrics. 2006 Aug;118(2):e449-59.

624. Dahl M, Kamper J. Physical outcome and school performance of very-low-birthweight infants treated with minimal handling and early nasal CPAP. Acta Paediatr. 2006 Sep;95(9):1099-103.

625. Dahlberg KM, Waern M, Runeson B. Mental health literacy and attitudes in a Swedish community sample - investigating the role of personal experience of mental health care. BMC Public Health. 2008;8:8.

626. Dahlgren Sandberg A. Reading and spelling abilities in children with severe speech impairments and cerebral palsy at 6, 9, and 12 years of age in relation to cognitive development: a longitudinal study. Dev Med Child Neurol. 2006 Aug;48(8):629-34.

627. Dailey R, Schwartz KL, Binienda J, Moorman J, Neale AV. Challenges in making therapeutic lifestyle changes among hypercholesterolemic African-American patients and their physicians. J Natl Med Assoc. 2006 Dec;98(12):1895-903.

628. D'Alessandro DM. Challenges and options for patient education in the office setting. Pediatr Ann. 2010 Feb;39(2):78-83.

629. Daley TC, Whaley SE, Sigman MD, Espinosa MP, Neumann C. IQ on the rise: the Flynn effect in rural Kenyan children. Psychol Sci. 2003 May;14(3):215-9.

630. Daliento L, Mapelli D, Russo G, Scarso P, Limongi F, Iannizzi P, et al. Health related quality of life in adults with repaired tetralogy of Fallot: psychosocial and cognitive outcomes. Heart. 2005 Feb;91(2):213-8.

631. Dallongeville J, Bringer J, Bruckert E, Charbonnel B, Dievart F, Komajda M, et al. Abdominal obesity is associated with ineffective control of cardiovascular risk factors in primary care in France. Diabetes Metab. 2008 Dec;34(6 Pt 1):606-11.

632. Dalziel SR, Lim VK, Lambert A, McCarthy D, Parag V, Rodgers A, et al. Psychological functioning and health-related quality of life in adulthood after preterm birth. Dev Med Child Neurol. 2007 Aug;49(8):597-602.

633. Damus K. Prevention of preterm birth: a renewed national priority. Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol. 2008 Dec;20(6):590-6.

634. Dangour AD, Allen E, Elbourne D, Fletcher A, Richards M, Uauy R. Fish consumption and cognitive function among older people in the UK: baseline data from the OPAL study. J Nutr Health Aging. 2009 Mar;13(3):198-202.

635. Dani KA, Stobo DB, Capell HA, Madhok R. Audit of literacy of medical patients in north Glasgow. Scott Med J. 2007 May;52(2):21-4.

636. Daniel AB, Nagaraj K, Kamath R. Prevalence and determinants of tobacco use in a highly literate rural community in southern India. Natl Med J India. 2008 Jul-Aug;21(4):163-5.

637. Darbyshire P. 'Rage against the machine?': nurses' and midwives' experiences of using Computerized Patient Information Systems for clinical information. J Clin Nurs. 2004 Jan;13(1):17-25.

638. Darmstadt GL, Kumar V, Shearer JC, Misra R, Mohanty S, Baqui AH, et al. Validation of accuracy and community acceptance of the BIRTHweigh III scale for categorizing newborn weight in rural India. J Perinatol. 2007 Oct;27(10):602-8.

639. Das DK, Biswas R. Nutritional status of adolescent girls in a rural area of North 24 Parganas district, West Bengal. Indian J Public Health. 2005 Jan-Mar;49(1):18-21.

640. Das SK, Bose P, Biswas A, Dutt A, Banerjee TK, Hazra AM, et al. An epidemiologic study of mild cognitive impairment in Kolkata, India. Neurology. 2007 Jun 5;68(23):2019-26.

641. Date J, Okita K. Gender and literacy: factors related to diagnostic delay and unsuccessful treatment of tuberculosis in the mountainous area of Yemen. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis. 2005 Jun;9(6):680-5.

642. Dauz E, Moore J, Smith CE, Puno F, Schaag H. Installing computers in older adults' homes and teaching them to access a patient education web site: a systematic approach. Comput Inform Nurs. 2004 Sep-Oct;22(5):266-72; quiz 73-4.

643. Davids SL, Schapira MM, McAuliffe TL, Nattinger AB. Predictors of pessimistic breast cancer risk perceptions in a primary care population. J Gen Intern Med. 2004 Apr;19(4):310-5.

644. Davidson DA. Health literacy: adverse implications for patients and physicians. J Med Pract Manage. 2004 Jan-Feb;19(4):207-10.

645. Davidson JA, Moreno PR, Badimon JJ, Lopez-Candales A, Maisonet Giachello AL, Ovalle F, et al. Cardiovascular disease prevention and care in Latino and Hispanic subjects. Endocr Pract. 2007 Jan-Feb;13(1):77-85.

646. Davies K. Job hunting in the UK using the Internet: finding your next information professional role in the health care sector and the skills employers require. Health Info Libr J. 2008 Jun;25(2):106-15.

647. Davis FD, Yi MY. Improving computer skill training: behavior modeling, symbolic mental rehearsal, and the role of knowledge structures. J Appl Psychol. 2004 Jun;89(3):509-23.

648. Davis J. Occupational therapy students' metaphors for helping. Am J Occup Ther. 2008 Mar-Apr;62(2):242-50.

649. Davis LJ. Life, death, and biocultural literacy. Chron High Educ. 2006 Jan 6;52(18):B9-10.

650. Davis RE, Armstrong DK, Dignan M, Norling GR, Redmond J. Evaluation of educational materials on colorectal cancer screening in Appalachian Kentucky. Prev Chronic Dis. 2006 Apr;3(2):A43.

651. Davis TC, Fredrickson DD, Potter L, Brouillette R, Bocchini AC, Williams MV, et al. Patient understanding and use of oral contraceptive pills in a southern public health family planning clinic. South Med J. 2006 Jul;99(7):713-8.

652. Davis TC, Wolf MS, Arnold CL, Byrd RS, Long SW, Springer T, et al. Development and validation of the Rapid Estimate of Adolescent Literacy in Medicine (REALM-Teen): a tool to screen adolescents for below-grade reading in health care settings. Pediatrics. 2006 Dec;118(6):e1707-14.

653. Davis TC, Wolf MS, Bass PF, Arnold CL, Huang J, Kennen EM, et al. Provider and patient intervention to improve weight loss: a pilot study in a public hospital clinic. Patient Educ Couns. 2008 Jul;72(1):56-62.

654. Davis TC, Wolf MS, Bass PF, 3rd, Middlebrooks M, Kennen E, Baker DW, et al. Low literacy impairs comprehension of prescription drug warning labels. J Gen Intern Med. 2006 Aug;21(8):847-51.

655. Davis TC, Wolf MS, Bass PF, 3rd, Thompson JA, Tilson HH, Neuberger M, et al. Literacy and misunderstanding prescription drug labels. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Dec 19;145(12):887-94.

656. Dawn A, Biswas R. Reproductive tract infection: an experience in rural West Bengal. Indian J Public Health. 2005 Apr-Jun;49(2):102-3.

657. de Albuquerque Mde F, Ximenes RA, Lucena-Silva N, de Souza WV, Dantas AT, Dantas OM, et al. Factors associated with treatment failure, dropout, and death in a cohort of tuberculosis patients in Recife, Pernambuco State, Brazil. Cad Saude Publica. 2007 Jul;23(7):1573-82.

658. de Amorim Garcia CA, Orefice F, de Oliveira Lyra C, Gomes AB, Franca M, de Amorim Garcia Filho CA. Socioeconomic conditions as determining factors in the prevalence of systemic and ocular toxoplasmosis in Northeastern Brazil. Ophthalmic Epidemiol. 2004 Oct;11(4):301-17.

659. de Boer MJ, Versteegen GJ, van Wijhe M. Patients' use of the Internet for pain-related medical information. Patient Educ Couns. 2007 Sep;68(1):86-97.

660. de Cespedes C, Saborio M, Trejos R, Abarca G, Sanchez A, Rojas L. Evolution and innovations of the National Neonatal and High Risk Screening Program in Costa Rica. Rev Biol Trop. 2004 Sep;52(3):451-66.

661. de Graaff S, Verhoeven L, Bosman AM, Hasselman F. Integrated pictorial mnemonics and stimulus fading: Teaching kindergartners letter sounds. Br J Educ Psychol. 2007 Sep;77(Pt 3):519-39.

662. De Groote SL, Doranski M. The use of personal digital assistants in the health sciences: results of a survey. J Med Libr Assoc. 2004 Jul;92(3):341-8.

663. De Groote SL, Dorsch JL. Measuring use patterns of online journals and databases. J Med Libr Assoc. 2003 Apr;91(2):231-40.

664. de Guia NA, Cohen JE, Ashley MJ, Pederson L, Ferrence R, Bull S, et al. Support for tobacco control policies: how congruent are the attitudes of legislators and the public? Can J Public Health. 2003 Jan-Feb;94(1):36-40.

665. de Guise E, Feyz M, LeBlanc J, Richard SL, Lamoureux J. Overview of traumatic brain injury patients at a tertiary trauma centre. Can J Neurol Sci. 2005 May;32(2):186-93.

666. de Oliveira DF, Arieta CE, Temporini ER, Kara-Jose N. Quality of health care: patient satisfaction in a university hospital. Arq Bras Oftalmol. 2006 Sep-Oct;69(5):731-6.

667. de Oliveira EA, Hoga LA. The process of seeking and undergoing surgical contraception: an ethnographic study in a Brazilian community. J Transcult Nurs. 2005 Jan;16(1):5-14.

668. de Vries H. Comment on "Modifiable family and school environmental factors associated with smoking status among adolescents in Guangzhou, China". Prev Med. 2007 Aug-Sep;45(2-3):119-20.

669. De Yebenes MJ, Otero A, Zunzunegui MV, Rodriguez-Laso A, Sanchez-Sanchez F, Del Ser T. Validation of a short cognitive tool for the screening of dementia in elderly people with low educational level. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2003 Oct;18(10):925-36.

670. Deacon SH, Wade-Woolley L, Kirby J. Crossover: the role of morphological awareness in French immersion children's reading. Dev Psychol. 2007 May;43(3):732-46.

671. Dearnley C, Dunn G, Watson S. An exploration of on-line access by non-traditional students in higher education: a case study. Nurse Educ Today. 2006 Jul;26(5):409-15.

672. Deater-Deckard K, Petrill SA, Thompson LA. Anger/frustration, task persistence, and conduct problems in childhood: a behavioral genetic analysis. J Child Psychol Psychiatry. 2007 Jan;48(1):80-7.

673. Debevc M, Peljhan Z. The role of video technology in on-line lectures for the deaf. Disabil Rehabil. 2004 Sep 2;26(17):1048-59.

674. Debourgh GA. Predictors of student satisfaction in distance-delivered graduate nursing courses: what matters most? J Prof Nurs. 2003 May-Jun;19(3):149-63.

675. Decarlo D, Collingridge DS, Grant C, Ventre KM. Factors influencing nurses' attitudes toward simulation-based education. Simul Healthc. 2008 Summer;3(2):90-6.

676. DeCastro J, Stone B. Improving therapeutic outcomes in BPH through diagnosis, treatment and patient compliance. Am J Med. 2008 Aug;121(8 Suppl 2):S27-33.

677. Declau F, Doyen A, Robillard T, de Varebeke SJ. Universal newborn hearing screening. B-Ent. 2005;Suppl 1:16-21; quiz 2-3.

678. Dee C, Stanley EE. Information-seeking behavior of nursing students and clinical nurses: implications for health sciences librarians. J Med Libr Assoc. 2005 Apr;93(2):213-22.

679. Dees RH. Health literacy and autonomy. Am J Bioeth. 2007 Nov;7(11):22-3; discussion W1-2.

680. Del Prado-Lu JL. Organizational work factors among workers and supervisors in export processing zones which support global markets. Ind Health. 2008 Oct;46(5):435-42.

681. Delaney C. Nursing and informatics for the 21st century: a conversation with Connie Delaney, PhD, RN, FAAN, FACMI. Interview by Joan Karnas. Creat Nurs. 2007;13(2):4-6.

682. Delaney C. Facilitating cultural competence and computer literacy in RN-to-BSN. J Nurs Educ. 2008 May;47(5):240.

683. Dellatolas G, Willadino Braga L, Souza Ldo N, Filho GN, Queiroz E, Deloche G. Cognitive consequences of early phase of literacy. J Int Neuropsychol Soc. 2003 Jul;9(5):771-82.

684. Delnevo CD, Hrywna M, Foulds J, Steinberg MB. Cigar use before and after a cigarette excise tax increase in New Jersey. Addict Behav. 2004 Dec;29(9):1799-807.

685. Demiris G, Parker Oliver DR, Courtney KL, Porock D. Use of technology as a support mechanism for caregivers of hospice patients. J Palliat Care. 2005 Winter;21(4):303-9.

686. Demirkaya E, Ozen S, Turker T, Kuis W, Saurenmann RK. Current educational status of paediatric rheumatology in Europe: the results of PReS survey. Clin Exp Rheumatol. 2009 Jul-Aug;27(4):685-90.

687. Denne M, Langdown N, Pring T, Roy P. Treating children with expressive phonological disorders: does phonological awareness therapy work in the clinic? Int J Lang Commun Disord. 2005 Oct-Dec;40(4):493-504.

688. Dennis M, Barnes M. Math and numeracy in young adults with spina bifida and hydrocephalus. Dev Neuropsychol. 2002;21(2):141-55.

689. Depp CA, Davis CE, Mittal D, Patterson TL, Jeste DV. Health-related quality of life and functioning of middle-aged and elderly adults with bipolar disorder. J Clin Psychiatry. 2006 Feb;67(2):215-21.

690. Depp CA, Jeste DV. Definitions and predictors of successful aging: a comprehensive review of larger quantitative studies. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2006 Jan;14(1):6-20.

691. Derrick CG, Miller JS, Andrews JM. A fish consumption study of anglers in an at-risk community: a community-based participatory approach to risk reduction. Public Health Nurs. 2008 Jul-Aug;25(4):312-8.

692. Descheemaeker MJ, Ghesquiere P, Symons H, Fryns JP, Legius E. Behavioural, academic and neuropsychological profile of normally gifted Neurofibromatosis type 1 children. J Intellect Disabil Res. 2005 Jan;49(Pt 1):33-46.

693. DesJardin JL, Ambrose SE, Eisenberg LS. Literacy skills in children with cochlear implants: the importance of early oral language and joint storybook reading. J Deaf Stud Deaf Educ. 2009 Winter;14(1):22-43.

694. Devaney A, Outhwaite H. Learning resource needs of UK NHS support staff. Health Info Libr J. 2005 Dec;22(4):253-61.

695. Devereux J. Nursing. Low health literacy: a covert barrier to patient self-management. HIV Clin. 2004 Winter;16(1):12-4.

696. Devieux JG, Malow RM, Rosenberg R, Jean-Gilles M, Samuels D, Ergon-Perez E, et al. Cultural adaptation in translational research: field experiences. J Urban Health. 2005 Jun;82(2 Suppl 3):iii82-91.

697. Devitt N, Murphy J. A survey of the information management and technology training needs of doctors in an acute NHS trust in the United Kingdom. Health Info Libr J. 2004 Sep;21(3):164-72.

698. Devraj R, Gordon EJ. Health literacy and kidney disease: toward a new line of research. Am J Kidney Dis. 2009 May;53(5):884-9.

699. DeWalt DA. Low health literacy: epidemiology and interventions. N C Med J. 2007 Sep-Oct;68(5):327-30.

700. Dewalt DA, Berkman ND, Sheridan S, Lohr KN, Pignone MP. Literacy and health outcomes: a systematic review of the literature. J Gen Intern Med. 2004 Dec;19(12):1228-39.

701. DeWalt DA, Boone RS, Pignone MP. Literacy and its relationship with self-efficacy, trust, and participation in medical decision making. Am J Health Behav. 2007 Sep-Oct;31 Suppl 1:S27-35.

702. DeWalt DA, Dilling MH, Rosenthal MS, Pignone MP. Low parental literacy is associated with worse asthma care measures in children. Ambul Pediatr. 2007 Jan-Feb;7(1):25-31.

703. DeWalt DA, Hink A. Health literacy and child health outcomes: a systematic review of the literature. Pediatrics. 2009 Nov;124 Suppl 3:S265-74.

704. DeWalt DA, Malone RM, Bryant ME, Kosnar MC, Corr KE, Rothman RL, et al. A heart failure self-management program for patients of all literacy levels: a randomized, controlled trial [ISRCTN11535170]. BMC Health Serv Res. 2006;6:30.

705. DeWalt DA, Pignone M, Malone R, Rawls C, Kosnar MC, George G, et al. Development and pilot testing of a disease management program for low literacy patients with heart failure. Patient Educ Couns. 2004 Oct;55(1):78-86.

706. Dhaliwal G, Chou CL. A brief educational intervention in personal finance for medical residents. J Gen Intern Med. 2007 Mar;22(3):374-7.

707. Di Mario S, Say L, Lincetto O. Risk factors for stillbirth in developing countries: a systematic review of the literature. Sex Transm Dis. 2007 Jul;34(7 Suppl):S11-21.

708. Diamond F. Docs and insurers work to advance health literacy. Manag Care. 2009 Oct;18(10):39-40.

709. Diamond JJ. Development of a reliable and construct valid measure of nutritional literacy in adults. Nutr J. 2007;6:5.

710. Dibartolo MC, McCrone S. Recruitment of rural community-dwelling older adults: barriers, challenges, and strategies. Aging Ment Health. 2003 Mar;7(2):75-82.

711. Dickerson SS. Women's use of the Internet: what nurses need to know. J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs. 2006 Jan-Feb;35(1):151-6.

712. Dickerson SS, Boehmke M, Ogle C, Brown JK. Out of necessity: oncology nurses' experiences integrating the internet into practice. Oncol Nurs Forum. 2005 Mar;32(2):355-62.

713. Dieckmann P, Gaba D, Rall M. Deepening the theoretical foundations of patient simulation as social practice. Simul Healthc. 2007 Fall;2(3):183-93.

714. Diefenbach MA, Butz BP. A multimedia interactive education system for prostate cancer patients: development and preliminary evaluation. J Med Internet Res. 2004 Jan 21;6(1):e3.

715. Diehl SJ. Incorporating health literacy into adult basic education: from life skills to life saving. N C Med J. 2007 Sep-Oct;68(5):336-9.

716. Dike N, Onwujekwe O, Ojukwu J, Ikeme A, Uzochukwu B, Shu E. Influence of education and knowledge on perceptions and practices to control malaria in Southeast Nigeria. Soc Sci Med. 2006 Jul;63(1):103-6.

717. Dillon TW, Blankenship R, Crews T, Jr. Nursing attitudes and images of electronic patient record systems. Comput Inform Nurs. 2005 May-Jun;23(3):139-45.

718. Dillon TW, Lending D, Crews TR, 2nd, Blankenship R. Nursing self-efficacy of an integrated clinical and administrative information system. Comput Inform Nurs. 2003 Jul-Aug;21(4):198-205.

719. Dilworth TJ, Mott D, Young H. Pharmacists' communication with Spanish-speaking patients: a review of the literature to establish an agenda for future research. Res Social Adm Pharm. 2009 Jun;5(2):108-20.

720. Dimarco C, Bray P, Covvey HD, Cowan DD, Diciccio V, Hovy E, et al. Authoring and generation of individualized patient education materials. AMIA Annu Symp Proc. 2006:195-9.

721. DiMaria-Ghalili RA, Ostrow L, Rodney K. Webcasting: a new instructional technology in distance graduate nursing education. J Nurs Educ. 2005 Jan;44(1):11-8.

722. DiMatteo MR. Variations in patients' adherence to medical recommendations: a quantitative review of 50 years of research. Med Care. 2004 Mar;42(3):200-9.

723. Divaris K, Polychronopoulou A, Mattheos N. An investigation of computer literacy and attitudes amongst Greek post-graduate dental students. Eur J Dent Educ. 2007 Aug;11(3):144-7.

724. Dodani S, Mistry R, Khwaja A, Farooqi M, Qureshi R, Kazmi K. Prevalence and awareness of risk factors and behaviours of coronary heart disease in an urban population of Karachi, the largest city of Pakistan: a community survey. J Public Health (Oxf). 2004 Sep;26(3):245-9.

725. Dodge KA. Risk and protection in the perpetration of child abuse. N C Med J. 2005 Sep-Oct;66(5):364-6.

726. Dogan MC, Seydaoglu G, Uguz S, Inanc BY. The effect of age, gender and socio-economic factors on perceived dental anxiety determined by a modified scale in children. Oral Health Prev Dent. 2006;4(4):235-41.

727. Dolan NC, Ferreira MR, Davis TC, Fitzgibbon ML, Rademaker A, Liu D, et al. Colorectal cancer screening knowledge, attitudes, and beliefs among veterans: does literacy make a difference? J Clin Oncol. 2004 Jul 1;22(13):2617-22.

728. Donelle L, Arocha JF, Hoffman-Goetz L. Health literacy and numeracy: key factors in cancer risk comprehension. Chronic Dis Can. 2008;29(1):1-8.

729. Donelle L, Hoffman-Goetz L. An exploratory study of canadian aboriginal online health care forums. Health Commun. 2008;23(3):270-81.

730. Donelle L, Hoffman-Goetz L. Health literacy and online health discussions of North American Black women. Women Health. 2008;47(4):71-90.

731. Donelle L, Hoffman-Goetz L. Functional health literacy and cancer care conversations in online forums for retired persons. Inform Health Soc Care. 2009 Jan;34(1):59-72.

732. Donelle L, Hoffman-Goetz L, Arocha JF. Assessing health numeracy among community-dwelling older adults. J Health Commun. 2007 Oct-Nov;12(7):651-65.

733. Donelle L, Hoffman-Goetz L, Clarke JN. Portrayal of genetic risk for breast cancer in ethnic and non-ethnic newspapers. Women Health. 2004;40(4):93-111.

734. Donlan C, Bishop DV, Hitch GJ. Magnitude comparisons by children with specific language impairments: evidence of unimpaired symbolic processing. Int J Lang Commun Disord. 1998 Apr-Jun;33(2):149-60.

735. Donnelly G. A budget model to determine the financial health of nursing education programs in academic institutions. Nurs Leadersh Forum. 2005 Summer;9(4):143-7.

736. Donovan OM. The Carbohydrate Quandary: achieving health literacy through an interdisciplinary WebQuest. J Sch Health. 2005 Nov;75(9):359-62.

737. Dore MP, Maragkoudakis E, Fraley K, Pedroni A, Tadeu V, Realdi G, et al. Diet, lifestyle and gender in gastro-esophageal reflux disease. Dig Dis Sci. 2008 Aug;53(8):2027-32.

738. Dormandy E, Tsui EY, Marteau TM. Development of a measure of informed choice suitable for use in low literacy populations. Patient Educ Couns. 2007 Jun;66(3):278-95.

739. Dotson VM, Kitner-Triolo M, Evans MK, Zonderman AB. Literacy-based normative data for low socioeconomic status African Americans. Clin Neuropsychol. 2008 Dec;22(6):989-1017.

740. Dougall A, Fiske J. Access to special care dentistry, part 3. Consent and capacity. Br Dent J. 2008 Jul 26;205(2):71-81.

741. Douglas GP, Killam WP, Hochgesang MS, Deula RA, Limbe W, Davis MK. Improving completeness, accuracy & timeliness of HIV voluntary counseling & testing client data in Malawi using touchscreen computers. AMIA Annu Symp Proc. 2005:942.

742. Downey LV, Zun L. Testing of a verbal assessment tool of English proficiency for use in the healthcare setting. J Natl Med Assoc. 2007 Jul;99(7):795-8.

743. Downey LV, Zun LS. Assessing adult health literacy in urban healthcare settings. J Natl Med Assoc. 2008 Nov;100(11):1304-8.

744. Dowrick PW. Community-driven learning activities, creating futures: 30,000 people can't be wrong - can they? Am J Community Psychol. 2007 Mar;39(1-2):13-9.

745. Dowrick PW, Yuen JW. Literacy for the community, by the community. J Prev Interv Community. 2006;32(1-2):81-96.

746. Doyle AE, Wilens TE, Kwon A, Seidman LJ, Faraone SV, Fried R, et al. Neuropsychological functioning in youth with bipolar disorder. Biol Psychiatry. 2005 Oct 1;58(7):540-8.

747. Dragon N. Leaving the paper trail behind. Aust Nurs J. 2008 Jul;16(1):22-5.

748. Dragovic M, Waters FA, Jablensky A. Estimating premorbid intelligence in schizophrenia patients: demographically based approach. Aust N Z J Psychiatry. 2008 Sep;42(9):814-8.

749. Drainoni ML, Rajabiun S, Rumptz M, Welles SL, Relf M, Rebholz C, et al. Health literacy of HIV-positive individuals enrolled in an outreach intervention: results of a cross-site analysis. J Health Commun. 2008 Apr-May;13(3):287-302.

750. Drake BE, Keane TE, Mosley CM, Adams SA, Elder KT, Modayil MV, et al. Prostate cancer disparities in South Carolina: early detection, special programs, and descriptive epidemiology. J S C Med Assoc. 2006 Aug;102(7):241-9.

751. Drewnowski A. The real contribution of added sugars and fats to obesity. Epidemiol Rev. 2007;29:160-71.

752. Driscoll A, Davidson P, Clark R, Huang N, Aho Z. Tailoring consumer resources to enhance self-care in chronic heart failure. Aust Crit Care. 2009 Aug;22(3):133-40.

753. Du H, Valenzuela V, Diaz P, Cella D, Hahn EA. Factors affecting enrollment in literacy studies for English- and Spanish-speaking cancer patients. Stat Med. 2008 Sep 10;27(20):4119-31.

754. Dubow J. Adequate literacy and health literacy: prerequisites for informed health care decision making. Issue Brief (Public Policy Inst (Am Assoc Retired Pers)). 2004 Jun(IB70):1-11.

755. Duggan A. Understanding interpersonal communication processes across health contexts: advances in the last decade and challenges for the next decade. J Health Commun. 2006;11(1):93-108.

756. Duke R. Easy as ABC? Low literacy rates in Arkansas are causing problems with health care. J Ark Med Soc. 2004 Apr;100(10):345-7.

757. Dumitru RC, Burkle T, Potapov S, Lausen B, Wiese B, Prokosch HU. Use and perception of internet for health related purposes in Germany: results of a national survey. Int J Public Health. 2007;52(5):275-85.

758. Dumont S, Turgeon J, Allard P, Gagnon P, Charbonneau C, Vezina L. Caring for a loved one with advanced cancer: determinants of psychological distress in family caregivers. J Palliat Med. 2006 Aug;9(4):912-21.

759. Duncan LG, Cole P, Seymour PH, Magnan A. Differing sequences of metaphonological development in French and English. J Child Lang. 2006 May;33(2):369-99.

760. Duncan P, Aref-Adib G, Venn A, Britton J, Davey G. Use and misuse of aspirin in rural Ethiopia. East Afr Med J. 2006 Jan;83(1):31-6.

761. Dunckley M, Hughes R, Addington-Hall JM, Higginson IJ. Translating clinical tools in nursing practice. J Adv Nurs. 2003 Nov;44(4):420-6.

762. Dussault M, Deaudelin C, Brodeur M. Teachers' instructional efficacy and teachers' efficacy toward integration of information technologies in the classroom. Psychol Rep. 2004 Jun;94(3 Pt 2):1375-81.

763. Dutta-Bergman M. Trusted online sources of health information: differences in demographics, health beliefs, and health-information orientation. J Med Internet Res. 2003 Jul-Sep;5(3):e21.

764. Dwight-Johnson M, Lagomasino IT, Aisenberg E, Hay J. Using conjoint analysis to assess depression treatment preferences among low-income Latinos. Psychiatr Serv. 2004 Aug;55(8):934-6.

765. Dykstra BA. What is your excuse (for not implementing digital technologies into your practice)? Dent Today. 2006 May;25(5):118, 20-1.

766. Easterbrooks SR, Stephenson B. An examination of twenty literacy, science, and mathematics practices used to educate students who are deaf or hard of hearing. Am Ann Deaf. 2006 Fall;151(4):385-97.

767. Easterbrooks SR, Stephenson B, Mertens D. Master teachers' responses to twenty literacy and science/mathematics practices in deaf education. Am Ann Deaf. 2006 Fall;151(4):398-409.

768. Echebarria-Echabe A, Guede EF. Extending the theory of realistic conflict to competition in institutional settings: intergroup status and outcome. J Soc Psychol. 2003 Dec;143(6):763-82.

769. Echeverry D, Dike M, Jovanovic L, Wollitzer AO, Westphal S, Mudaliar S, et al. Efforts to improve subsequent treatment of cardiovascular risk factors in older patients with diabetes hospitalized for a cardiac event. Am J Manag Care. 2005 Dec;11(12):758-64.

770. Echeverry DM, Dike MR, Washington C, Davidson MB. The impact of using a low-literacy patient education tool on process measures of diabetes care in a minority population. J Natl Med Assoc. 2003 Nov;95(11):1074-81.

771. Echouffo-Tcheugui JB, Simmons RK, Williams KM, Barling RS, Prevost AT, Kinmonth AL, et al. The ADDITION-Cambridge trial protocol: a cluster -- randomised controlled trial of screening for type 2 diabetes and intensive treatment for screen-detected patients. BMC Public Health. 2009;9:136.

772. Eden A, Pizov R, Toderis L, Kantor G, Perel A. The impact of an electronic reminder on the use of alarms after separation from cardiopulmonary bypass. Anesth Analg. 2009 Apr;108(4):1203-8.

773. Edwards PD, Bonilla ZE. The use of Spanish language educational materials by American cleft palate-craniofacial association teams. Cleft Palate Craniofac J. 2004 Nov;41(6):655-60.

774. Edwards S, Nebel S, Heinrich M. Questionnaire surveys: methodological and epistemological problems for field-based ethnopharmacologists. J Ethnopharmacol. 2005 Aug 22;100(1-2):30-6.

775. Egri M, Gunay O. Association between some educational indicators and dental caries experience of 12-year-old children in developing countries: an ecological approach. Community Dent Health. 2004 Sep;21(3):227-9.

776. Eikemo TA, Bambra C, Joyce K, Dahl E. Welfare state regimes and income-related health inequalities: a comparison of 23 European countries. Eur J Public Health. 2008 Dec;18(6):593-9.

777. Eiser AR, Ellis G. Viewpoint: Cultural competence and the African American experience with health care: The case for specific content in cross-cultural education. Acad Med. 2007 Feb;82(2):176-83.

778. Eke N, Nkananginieme KE. Neologisms in medical practice: their potential to be 'useful', 'useless' or 'misleading'. Niger J Med. 2005 Jul-Sep;14(3):311-4.

779. El Tantawi MM, Saleh SM. Attitudes of dental students towards using computers in education--a mixed design study. East Mediterr Health J. 2008 May-Jun;14(3):675-85.

780. El-Ibiary SY, Youmans SL. Health literacy and contraception: a readability evaluation of contraceptive instructions for condoms, spermicides and emergency contraception in the USA. Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care. 2007 Mar;12(1):58-62.

781. Elkins J. Learning disabilities: bringing fields and nations together. J Learn Disabil. 2007 Sep-Oct;40(5):392-9.

782. Elliott C, Farmer K. Immunization status of children under 7 years in the Vikas Nagar area, North India. Child Care Health Dev. 2006 Jul;32(4):415-21.

783. Elliott JO, Charyton C, Long L. A health literacy assessment of the National Epilepsy Foundation Web site. Epilepsy Behav. 2007 Dec;11(4):525-32.

784. Elliott JO, Shneker BF. A health literacy assessment of the epilepsy.com website. Seizure. 2009 Jul;18(6):434-9.

785. Ellis-Danquah LV. Addressing health disparities: African American consumer information resources on the web. Med Ref Serv Q. 2004 Winter;23(4):61-73.

786. Eloundou-Enyegue PM. Pregnancy-related dropouts and gender inequality in education: a life-table approach and application to Cameroon. Demography. 2004 Aug;41(3):509-28.

787. Elstad JI, Dahl E, Hofoss D. Associations between relative income and mortality in Norway: a register-based study. Eur J Public Health. 2006 Dec;16(6):640-4.

788. Elwyn G, Edwards A, Hood K, Robling M, Atwell C, Russell I, et al. Achieving involvement: process outcomes from a cluster randomized trial of shared decision making skill development and use of risk communication aids in general practice. Fam Pract. 2004 Aug;21(4):337-46.

789. Enders SR, Paterniti DA, Meyers FJ. An approach to develop effective health care decision making for women in prison. J Palliat Med. 2005 Apr;8(2):432-9.

790. Endres LK, Sharp LK, Haney E, Dooley SL. Health literacy and pregnancy preparedness in pregestational diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2004 Feb;27(2):331-4.

791. Erath AS, Larkin VM. Making distance education accessible for students who are deaf and hard-of-hearing. Assist Technol. 2004 Winter;16(2):116-23.

792. Erby LH, Roter D, Larson S, Cho J. The rapid estimate of adult literacy in genetics (REAL-G): a means to assess literacy deficits in the context of genetics. Am J Med Genet A. 2008 Jan 15;146A(2):174-81.

793. Erickson KA, Hatton D. Literacy and visual impairment. Semin Speech Lang. 2007 Feb;28(1):58-68.

794. Erlen JA. Functional health illiteracy. Ethical concerns. Orthop Nurs. 2004 Mar-Apr;23(2):150-3.

795. Escobar-Chaves SL, Tortolero SR, Markham CM, Low BJ, Eitel P, Thickstun P. Impact of the media on adolescent sexual attitudes and behaviors. Pediatrics. 2005 Jul;116(1):303-26.

796. Eser E, Dinc G, Oral AM, Ozcan C. Contrasting children and women's health and the determinants of health in a small-sized city. J Urban Health. 2005 Dec;82(4):666-81.

797. Esgate A, Flynn M. The brain-sex theory of occupational choice: a counterexample. Percept Mot Skills. 2005 Feb;100(1):25-37.

798. Eshet-Alkali Y, Amichai-Hamburger Y. Experiments in digital literacy. Cyberpsychol Behav. 2004 Aug;7(4):421-9.

799. Esperat MC, Feng D, Zhang Y, Masten Y, Allcorn S, Velten L, et al. Transformation for health: a framework for conceptualizing health behaviors in vulnerable populations. Nurs Clin North Am. 2008 Sep;43(3):381-95, viii-ix.

800. Estape T, Estape J, Grau JJ, Ferrer C. Cancer knowledge among Spanish women participating in literacy schemes. Psychooncology. 2003 Mar;12(2):194-7.

801. Estrada CA, Martin-Hryniewicz M, Peek BT, Collins C, Byrd JC. Literacy and numeracy skills and anticoagulation control. Am J Med Sci. 2004 Aug;328(2):88-93.

802. Evangelista LS, Shinnick MA. What do we know about adherence and self-care? J Cardiovasc Nurs. 2008 May-Jun;23(3):250-7.

803. Evangelista LS, Stromberg A, Westlake C, Ter-Galstanyan A, Anderson N, Dracup K. Developing a Web-based education and counseling program for heart failure patients. Prog Cardiovasc Nurs. 2006 Fall;21(4):196-201.

804. Evans AE, Dave J, Tanner A, Duhe S, Condrasky M, Wilson D, et al. Changing the home nutrition environment: effects of a nutrition and media literacy pilot intervention. Fam Community Health. 2006 Jan-Mar;29(1):43-54.

805. Evans CE, Kemish K, Turnbull OH. Paradoxical effects of education on the Iowa Gambling Task. Brain Cogn. 2004 Apr;54(3):240-4.

806. Evans CJ. Literacy development in deaf students: case studies in bilingual teaching and learning. Am Ann Deaf. 2004 Spring;149(1):17-27.

807. Evans T. Why health literacy matters. Iowa Med. 2003 Nov-Dec;93(6):6.

808. Everatt J, Weeks S, Brooks P. Profiles of strengths and weaknesses in dyslexia and other learning difficulties. Dyslexia. 2008 Feb;14(1):16-41.

809. Extermann M, Chen H, Booth-Jones M, Meyer J, Balducci L, Jacobsen P. Pilot testing of the computerized cognitive test Microcog in chemotherapy-treated older cancer patients. Crit Rev Oncol Hematol. 2005 May;54(2):137-43.

810. Fageeh NA. Prospective study of hearing loss in schools for deaf children in Assir region, Saudi Arabia. West Afr J Med. 2003 Dec;22(4):321-3.

811. Fagerlin A, Ubel PA, Smith DM, Zikmund-Fisher BJ. Making numbers matter: present and future research in risk communication. Am J Health Behav. 2007 Sep-Oct;31 Suppl 1:S47-56.

812. Fagerlin A, Wang C, Ubel PA. Reducing the influence of anecdotal reasoning on people's health care decisions: is a picture worth a thousand statistics? Med Decis Making. 2005 Jul-Aug;25(4):398-405.

813. Fagerlin A, Zikmund-Fisher BJ, Ubel PA, Jankovic A, Derry HA, Smith DM. Measuring numeracy without a math test: development of the Subjective Numeracy Scale. Med Decis Making. 2007 Sep-Oct;27(5):672-80.

814. Faguy K. Health literacy. Radiol Technol. 2004 Nov-Dec;76(2):139-46; quiz 47-9.

815. Fajewonyomi BA, Orji EO, Adeyemo AO. Sexual dysfunction among female patients of reproductive age in a hospital setting in Nigeria. J Health Popul Nutr. 2007 Mar;25(1):101-6.

816. Fallon KA, Katz LA. Augmentative and alternative communication and literacy teams: facing the challenges, forging ahead. Semin Speech Lang. 2008 May;29(2):112-9.

817. Familoni OB, Ariba AJ. Ability of Nigerian hypertensive patients to perceive changes in their blood pressure. Cardiovasc J S Afr. 2003 Jul-Aug;14(4):195-8.

818. Fang MC, Machtinger EL, Wang F, Schillinger D. Health literacy and anticoagulation-related outcomes among patients taking warfarin. J Gen Intern Med. 2006 Aug;21(8):841-6.

819. Fantahun M, Berhane Y, Hogberg U, Wall S, Byass P. Young adult and middle age mortality in Butajira demographic surveillance site, Ethiopia: lifestyle, gender and household economy. BMC Public Health. 2008;8:268.

820. Faragher R, Brown RI. Numeracy for adults with Down syndrome: it's a matter of quality of life. J Intellect Disabil Res. 2005 Oct;49(Pt 10):761-5.

821. Farrell MH, Kuruvilla P. Assessment of parental understanding by pediatric residents during counseling after newborn genetic screening. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2008 Mar;162(3):199-204.

822. Farrell MJ, Rose L. Use of mobile handheld computers in clinical nursing education. J Nurs Educ. 2008 Jan;47(1):13-9.

823. Farrer L, Leach L, Griffiths KM, Christensen H, Jorm AF. Age differences in mental health literacy. BMC Public Health. 2008;8:125.

824. Farris KB, Phillips BB. Instruments assessing capacity to manage medications. Ann Pharmacother. 2008 Jul;42(7):1026-36.

825. Farver JM, Nakamoto J, Lonigan CJ. Assessing preschoolers' emergent literacy skills in English and Spanish with the Get Ready to Read! screening tool. Ann Dyslexia. 2007 Dec;57(2):161-78.

826. Favre R, Duchange N, Vayssiere C, Kohler M, Bouffard N, Hunsinger MC, et al. How important is consent in maternal serum screening for Down syndrome in France? Information and consent evaluation in maternal serum screening for Down syndrome: a French study. Prenat Diagn. 2007 Mar;27(3):197-205.

827. Fawcett AJ. The International Adult Literacy Survey in Britain: impact on policy and practice. Dyslexia. 2003 May;9(2):99-121.

828. Federman AD, Sano M, Wolf MS, Siu AL, Halm EA. Health literacy and cognitive performance in older adults. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2009 Aug;57(8):1475-80.

829. Fei M, Qu YC, Wang T, Yin J, Bai JX, Ding QH. Prevalence and distribution of cognitive impairment no dementia (CIND) among the aged population and the analysis of socio-demographic characteristics: the community-based cross-sectional study. Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord. 2009 Apr-Jun;23(2):130-8.

830. Feifer R. How a few simple words improve patients' health. Manag Care Q. 2003 Spring;11(2):29-31.

831. Feinberg E, Smith MV, Morales MJ, Claussen AH, Smith DC, Perou R. Improving women's health during internatal periods: developing an evidenced-based approach to addressing maternal depression in pediatric settings. J Womens Health (Larchmt). 2006 Jul-Aug;15(6):692-703.

832. Fekede B, A GM. Antenatal care services utilization and factors associated in Jimma Town (south west Ethiopia). Ethiop Med J. 2007 Apr;45(2):123-33.

833. Feldblum I, German L, Castel H, Harman-Boehm I, Bilenko N, Eisinger M, et al. Characteristics of undernourished older medical patients and the identification of predictors for undernutrition status. Nutr J. 2007;6:37.

834. Feldman-Stewart D, Brundage MD, Siemens R, Skarsgard D. A randomized controlled trial comparing two educational booklets on prostate cancer. The Canadian journal of urology. 2006 Dec;13(6):3321-6.

835. Ferguson B. Health literacy and health disparities: the role they play in maternal and child health. Nurs Womens Health. 2008 Aug;12(4):286-98.

836. Fernandes N, Bastos MG, Cassi HV, Machado NL, Ribeiro JA, Martins G, et al. The Brazilian Peritoneal Dialysis Multicenter Study (BRAZPD) : characterization of the cohort. Kidney Int Suppl. 2008 Apr(108):S145-51.

837. Ferreira MR, Dolan NC, Fitzgibbon ML, Davis TC, Gorby N, Ladewski L, et al. Health care provider-directed intervention to increase colorectal cancer screening among veterans: results of a randomized controlled trial. J Clin Oncol. 2005 Mar 1;23(7):1548-54.

838. Ferrell DK, DeBord CL. Make computer-based training user-friendly. Nurs Manage. 2003 Oct;Suppl:30-1.

839. Fetter MS. Curriculum strategies to improve baccalaureate nursing information technology outcomes. J Nurs Educ. 2009 Feb;48(2):78-85.

840. Fetter MS. Graduating nurses' self-evaluation of information technology competencies. J Nurs Educ. 2009 Feb;48(2):86-90.

841. Fetter MS. Health information literacy and mental health nursing. Issues Ment Health Nurs. 2009 Jan;30(1):64-5.

842. Fetter MS. Improving information technology competencies: implications for psychiatric mental health nursing. Issues Ment Health Nurs. 2009 Jan;30(1):3-13.

843. Fetter MS. Promoting health literacy with vulnerable behavioral health clients. Issues Ment Health Nurs. 2009 Dec;30(12):798-802.

844. Findling RL, Short EJ, Leskovec T, Townsend LD, Demeter CA, McNamara NK, et al. Aripiprazole in children with attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder. J Child Adolesc Psychopharmacol. 2008 Aug;18(4):347-54.

845. Finger RP. Cataracts in India: current situation, access, and barriers to services over time. Ophthalmic Epidemiol. 2007 May-Jun;14(3):112-8.

846. Firestone DN, Jimenez-Briceno L, Reimann JO, Talavera GA, Polonsky WH, Edelman SV. Predictors of diabetes-specific knowledge and treatment satisfaction among Costa Ricans. Diabetes Educ. 2004 Mar-Apr;30(2):281-92.

847. Fisberg RM, Morimoto JM, Slater B, Barros MB, Carandina L, Goldbaum M, et al. Dietary quality and associated factors among adults living in the state of Sao Paulo, Brazil. J Am Diet Assoc. 2006 Dec;106(12):2067-72.

848. Fish TR, Rabidoux P, Ober J, Graff VL. Community literacy and friendship model for people with intellectual disabilities. Ment Retard. 2006 Dec;44(6):443-6.

849. Fisher JR, Hammarberg K, Baker GH. Antenatal mood and fetal attachment after assisted conception. Fertil Steril. 2008 May;89(5):1103-12.

850. Fisher KM, Copenhaver V. Assessing the mental health of rural older adults in public housing facilities: a comparison of screening tools. J Gerontol Nurs. 2006 Sep;32(9):26-33.

851. Fiske A, Gatz M. The Apartment Test: validity of a memory measure. Neuropsychol Dev Cogn B Aging Neuropsychol Cogn. 2007 Sep;14(5):441-61.

852. Fitzgerald N. Health literacy and your practice. Mich Med. 2005 Jan-Feb;104(1):22.

853. Fivush R, Haden CA, Reese E. Elaborating on elaborations: role of maternal reminiscing style in cognitive and socioemotional development. Child Dev. 2006 Nov-Dec;77(6):1568-88.

854. Flaming D. Orality to literacy: effects on nursing knowledge. Nurs Outlook. 2003 Sep-Oct;51(5):233-8.

855. Fleischer NL, Diez Roux AV, Alazraqui M, Spinelli H. Social patterning of chronic disease risk factors in a Latin American city. J Urban Health. 2008 Nov;85(6):923-37.

856. Florence MD, Asbridge M, Veugelers PJ. Diet quality and academic performance. J Sch Health. 2008 Apr;78(4):209-15; quiz 39-41.

857. Flynn KJ, Powell LH, Mendes de Leon CF, Munoz R, Eaton CB, Downs DL, et al. Increasing self-management skills in heart failure patients: a pilot study. Congest Heart Fail. 2005 Nov-Dec;11(6):297-302.

858. Fogel J. Internet use for cancer information among racial/ethnic populations and low literacy groups. Cancer Control. 2003 Sep-Oct;10(5 Suppl):45-51.

859. Fogelholm M, Malmberg J, Suni J, Santtila M, Kyrolainen H, Mantysaari M. Waist circumference and BMI are independently associated with the variation of cardio-respiratory and neuromuscular fitness in young adult men. Int J Obes (Lond). 2006 Jun;30(6):962-9.

860. Fogelholm M, Valve R, Absetz P, Heinonen H, Uutela A, Patja K, et al. Rural-urban differences in health and health behaviour: a baseline description of a community health-promotion programme for the elderly. Scand J Public Health. 2006;34(6):632-40.

861. Foggs MB. Guidelines management of asthma in a busy urban practice. Curr Opin Pulm Med. 2008 Jan;14(1):46-56.

862. Fok MS, Wong TK. What does health literacy mean to children? Contemp Nurse. 2002 Oct;13(2-3):249-58.

863. Folk LC, March JZ, Hurst RD. A comparison of linear, fixed-form computer-based testing versus traditional paper-and-pencil-format testing in veterinary medical education. J Vet Med Educ. 2006 Fall;33(3):455-64.

864. Fomous C, Miller N. The role of National Library of Medicine web sites in newborn screening education. Ment Retard Dev Disabil Res Rev. 2006;12(4):305-12.

865. Ford ES, Mokdad AH, Li C, McGuire LC, Strine TW, Okoro CA, et al. Gender differences in coronary heart disease and health-related quality of life: findings from 10 states from the 2004 behavioral risk factor surveillance system. J Womens Health (Larchmt). 2008 Jun;17(5):757-68.

866. Ford PJ, Foxlee N, Green W. Developing information literacy with first year oral health students. Eur J Dent Educ. 2009 Feb;13(1):46-51.

867. Forjuoh SN. Traffic-related injury prevention interventions for low-income countries. Inj Control Saf Promot. 2003 Mar-Jun;10(1-2):109-18.

868. Fornes NS, Stringhini ML, Elias BM. Reproducibility and validity of a food-frequency questionnaire for use among low-income Brazilian workers. Public Health Nutr. 2003 Dec;6(8):821-7.

869. Fortman KK, Fisch RO, Phinney MY, Defor TA. Books and babies: clinical-based literacy programs. J Pediatr Health Care. 2003 Nov-Dec;17(6):295-300.

870. Fortner KB, Zite NB, Wallace LS. In my own words: misunderstanding of Pap smears and colposcopy among Appalachian women. J Low Genit Tract Dis. 2007 Oct;11(4):251-7.

871. Foschi R. Science and culture around the Montessori's first "Children's Houses" in Rome (1907-1915). J Hist Behav Sci. 2008 Summer;44(3):238-57.

872. Foster EM, Porter MM, Ayers TS, Kaplan DL, Sandler I. Estimating the costs of preventive interventions. Eval Rev. 2007 Jun;31(3):261-86.

873. Foster HE, Marshall N, Myers A, Dunkley P, Griffiths ID. Outcome in adults with juvenile idiopathic arthritis: a quality of life study. Arthritis Rheum. 2003 Mar;48(3):767-75.

874. Foster WA, Miller M. Development of the literacy achievement gap: a longitudinal study of kindergarten through third grade. Lang Speech Hear Serv Sch. 2007 Jul;38(3):173-81.

875. Fotenos S, Rohatgi D. Amplifying youth voices in the developing world. New Dir Youth Dev. 2007 Winter(116):117-26, 12-3.

876. Fottrell E, Byass P, Berhane Y. Demonstrating the robustness of population surveillance data: implications of error rates on demographic and mortality estimates. BMC Med Res Methodol. 2008;8:13.

877. Fourney AM, Williams ML. Formative evaluation of an intervention to increase compliance to HIV therapies: the ALP project. Health Promot Pract. 2003 Apr;4(2):165-70.

878. Fox JP. Stochastic EM for estimating the parameters of a multilevel IRT model. Br J Math Stat Psychol. 2003 May;56(Pt 1):65-81.

879. Foy JG, Feldman M, Lin E, Mahoney M, Sjoblom C. Neuroscience workshops for fifth-grade school children by undergraduate students: a university-school partnership. CBE Life Sci Educ. 2006 Summer;5(2):128-36.

880. Frack SA, Woodruff SI, Candelaria J, Elder JP. Correlates of compliance with measurement protocols in a Latino nutrition-intervention study. Am J Prev Med. 1997 Mar-Apr;13(2):131-6.

881. Frade IC, Fonseca I, Dias L, Henriques AC, Martins LS, Santos J, et al. Impact assessment in living kidney donation: psychosocial aspects in the donor. Transplant Proc. 2008 Apr;40(3):677-81.

882. Francis C, Pirkis JE, Blood RW, Burgess PM, Dunt DR. Media reporting of specific mental illnesses in the context of crime: implications for mental health literacy. Med J Aust. 2003 Dec 1-15;179(11-12):638.

883. Francis L, Weiss BD, Senf JH, Heist K, Hargraves R. Does literacy education improve symptoms of depression and self-efficacy in individuals with low literacy and depressive symptoms? A preliminary investigation. J Am Board Fam Med. 2007 Jan-Feb;20(1):23-7.

884. Frankel A. Health literacy and harm: who is at risk? What is the fix? CMAJ. 2008 Jun 3;178(12):1573-4.

885. Franks H, McAlonan C. Establishing library 'key skill' confidence levels amongst a cohort of nursing students at an English university. Nurse Educ Pract. 2007 Jul;7(4):258-65.

886. Franks-Meeks S. Nurses and computer competency. J Nurses Staff Dev. 2008 Sep-Oct;24(5):248-51.

887. Fraser E, Pakenham KI. Evaluation of a resilience-based intervention for children of parents with mental illness. Aust N Z J Psychiatry. 2008 Dec;42(12):1041-50.

888. Fratiglioni L, Wang HX. Brain reserve hypothesis in dementia. J Alzheimers Dis. 2007 Aug;12(1):11-22.

889. Fratiglioni L, Winblad B, von Strauss E. Prevention of Alzheimer's disease and dementia. Major findings from the Kungsholmen Project. Physiol Behav. 2007 Sep 10;92(1-2):98-104.

890. Fredrickson DD, Jones TL, Molgaard CA, Carman CG, Schukman J, Dismuke SE, et al. Optimal design features for surveying low-income populations. J Health Care Poor Underserved. 2005 Nov;16(4):677-90.

891. Freedman DA, Bess KD, Tucker HA, Boyd DL, Tuchman AM, Wallston KA. Public health literacy defined. Am J Prev Med. 2009 May;36(5):446-51.

892. Frew PM, del Rio C, Lu L, Clifton S, Mulligan MJ. Understanding differences in enrollment outcomes among high-risk populations recruited to a phase IIb HIV vaccine trial. J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr. 2009 Mar 1;50(3):314-9.

893. Friedl R, Hoppler H, Ecard K, Scholz W, Hannekum A, Ochsner W, et al. Multimedia-driven teaching significantly improves students' performance when compared with a print medium. Ann Thorac Surg. 2006 May;81(5):1760-6.

894. Friedman DB, Hoffman-Goetz L. A systematic review of readability and comprehension instruments used for print and web-based cancer information. Health Educ Behav. 2006 Jun;33(3):352-73.

895. Friedman DB, Hoffman-Goetz L. An exploratory study of older adults' comprehension of printed cancer information: is readability a key factor? J Health Commun. 2007 Jul-Aug;12(5):423-37.

896. Friedman DB, Hoffman-Goetz L, Arocha JF. Readability of cancer information on the internet. J Cancer Educ. 2004 Summer;19(2):117-22.

897. Friedman DB, Hoffman-Goetz L, Arocha JF. Health literacy and the World Wide Web: comparing the readability of leading incident cancers on the Internet. Med Inform Internet Med. 2006 Mar;31(1):67-87.

898. Friedman DB, Tanwar M, Richter JV. Evaluation of online disaster and emergency preparedness resources. Prehosp Disaster Med. 2008 Sep-Oct;23(5):438-46.

899. Friel S, McMichael AJ, Kjellstrom T, Prapamontol T. Housing and health transition in Thailand. Rev Environ Health. 2004 Jul-Dec;19(3-4):311-27.

900. Fries E, Edinboro P, McClish D, Manion L, Bowen D, Beresford SA, et al. Randomized trial of a low-intensity dietary intervention in rural residents: the Rural Physician Cancer Prevention Project. Am J Prev Med. 2005 Feb;28(2):162-8.

901. Frijling BD, Lobo CM, Keus IM, Jenks KM, Akkermans RP, Hulscher ME, et al. Perceptions of cardiovascular risk among patients with hypertension or diabetes. Patient Educ Couns. 2004 Jan;52(1):47-53.

902. Fritschi J, Raddatz-Muller P, Schmid P, Wuillemin WA. Patient self-management of long-term oral anticoagulation in Switzerland. Swiss Med Wkly. 2007 May 5;137(17-18):252-8.

903. Fritzsche K, Ratz U, Zeeck A, Braune S, Burger T, Wirsching M. Need and use of psychotherapeutic interventions within a psychosomatic liaison service in neurology. Acta Neurol Scand. 2003 Apr;107(4):285-92.

904. Fuchs FD, Chambless LE, Folsom AR, Eigenbrodt ML, Duncan BB, Gilbert A, et al. Association between alcoholic beverage consumption and incidence of coronary heart disease in whites and blacks: the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities Study. Am J Epidemiol. 2004 Sep 1;160(5):466-74.

905. Fulton L, Starnes LW, Caouette M, Whittaker D, Ivanitskaya L. Explaining and forecasting attrition in the Army pharmacy technician course. Mil Med. 2008 Dec;173(12):1219-24.

906. Fung SM, Gilmour C, McCracken D, Shane K, Matsuura G. Nontraditional roles for certified pharmacy technicians in a pharmaceutical company. J Am Pharm Assoc (2003). 2006 Jul-Aug;46(4):507-10.

907. Furnham A, Chan E. Lay theories of schizophrenia. A cross-cultural comparison of British and Hong Kong Chinese attitudes, attributions and beliefs. Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol. 2004 Jul;39(7):543-52.

908. Fusar-Poli P, Martinelli V, Klersy C, Campana C, Callegari A, Barale F, et al. Depression and quality of life in patients living 10 to 18 years beyond heart transplantation. J Heart Lung Transplant. 2005 Dec;24(12):2269-78.

909. Gadoury MA, Schwartzman K, Rouleau M, Maltais F, Julien M, Beaupre A, et al. Self-management reduces both short- and long-term hospitalisation in COPD. Eur Respir J. 2005 Nov;26(5):853-7.

910. Gage H, Storey L. Rehabilitation for Parkinson's disease: a systematic review of available evidence. Clin Rehabil. 2004 Aug;18(5):463-82.

911. Galesic M, Garcia-Retamero R. Statistical numeracy for health: a cross-cultural comparison with probabilistic national samples. Arch Intern Med. 2010 Mar 8;170(5):462-8.

912. Galesic M, Garcia-Retamero R, Gigerenzer G. Using icon arrays to communicate medical risks: overcoming low numeracy. Health Psychol. 2009 Mar;28(2):210-6.

913. Galesic M, Gigerenzer G, Straubinger N. Natural frequencies help older adults and people with low numeracy to evaluate medical screening tests. Med Decis Making. 2009 May-Jun;29(3):368-71.

914. Gallagher JE, Dobrosielski-Vergona KA, Wingard RG, Williams TM. Web-based vs. traditional classroom instruction in gerontology: a pilot study. J Dent Hyg. 2005 Summer;79(3):7.

915. Gallagher R, McKinley S. Stressors and anxiety in patients undergoing coronary artery bypass surgery. Am J Crit Care. 2007 May;16(3):248-57.

916. Galloway G, Murphy P, Chesson AL, Martinez K. MDA and AAEM informational brochures: can patients read them? J Neurosci Nurs. 2003 Jun;35(3):171-4.

917. Galvin WF. Associate in science degree education programs: organization, structure, and curriculum. Respir Care Clin N Am. 2005 Sep;11(3):383-400.

918. Ganesh B, Talole SD, Dikshit R, Badwe RA, Dinshaw KA. Estimation of survival rates of breast cancer patients--a hospital-based study from Mumbai. Asian Pac J Cancer Prev. 2008 Jan-Mar;9(1):53-7.

919. Gansler T, Henley SJ, Stein K, Nehl EJ, Smigal C, Slaughter E. Sociodemographic determinants of cancer treatment health literacy. Cancer. 2005 Aug 1;104(3):653-60.

920. Garbers S, Chiasson MA. Inadequate functional health literacy in Spanish as a barrier to cervical cancer screening among immigrant Latinas in New York City. Prev Chronic Dis. 2004 Oct;1(4):A07.

921. Garcia GN, McCardle P, Nixon SM. Prologue: development of english literacy in Spanish-speaking children: transforming research into practice. Lang Speech Hear Serv Sch. 2007 Jul;38(3):213-5.

922. Garcia RI, Cadoret CA, Henshaw M. Multicultural issues in oral health. Dent Clin North Am. 2008 Apr;52(2):319-32, vi.

923. Garcia-Retamero R, Galesic M. Communicating treatment risk reduction to people with low numeracy skills: a cross-cultural comparison. Am J Public Health. 2009 Dec;99(12):2196-202.

924. Garcia-Retamero R, Galesic M. Who profits from visual aids: overcoming challenges in people's understanding of risks [corrected]. Soc Sci Med. 2010 Apr;70(7):1019-25.

925. Garcia-Sanchez R. The patient's perspective of computerised records: a questionnaire survey in primary care. Inform Prim Care. 2008;16(2):93-9.

926. Gardette V, Bongard V, Dallongeville J, Arveiler D, Bingham A, Ruidavets JB, et al. Ten-year all-cause mortality in presumably healthy subjects on lipid-lowering drugs (from the Prospective Epidemiological Study of Myocardial Infarction [PRIME] prospective cohort). Am J Cardiol. 2009 Feb 1;103(3):381-6.

927. Gardner H, Froud K, McClelland A, van der Lely HK. Development of the Grammar and Phonology Screening (GAPS) test to assess key markers of specific language and literacy difficulties in young children. Int J Lang Commun Disord. 2006 Sep-Oct;41(5):513-40.

928. Garland AF, Kruse M, Aarons GA. Clinicians and outcome measurement: what's the use? J Behav Health Serv Res. 2003 Oct-Dec;30(4):393-405.

929. Garrett B, Klein G. Value of wireless personal digital assistants for practice: perceptions of advanced practice nurses. J Clin Nurs. 2008 Aug;17(16):2146-54.

930. Garson A, Jr. The uninsured: problems, solutions, and the role of academic medicine. Acad Med. 2006 Sep;81(9):798-801.

931. Gassert CA. Technology and informatics competencies. Nurs Clin North Am. 2008 Dec;43(4):507-21, v.

932. Gassert CA, Sward KA. Phase I implementation of an academic medical record for integrating information management competencies into a nursing curriculum. Stud Health Technol Inform. 2007;129(Pt 2):1392-5.

933. Gates EA. Communicating risk in prenatal genetic testing. J Midwifery Womens Health. 2004 May-Jun;49(3):220-7.

934. Gathercole SE, Tiffany C, Briscoe J, Thorn A. Developmental consequences of poor phonological short-term memory function in childhood: a longitudinal study. J Child Psychol Psychiatry. 2005 Jun;46(6):598-611.

935. Gathwala G, Yadav OP, Sangwan K, Singh I, Yadav J. A study on plasma selenium level among pregnant women at Rohtak, Haryana. Indian J Public Health. 2003 Apr-Jun;47(2):45-8.

936. Gatti ME, Jacobson KL, Gazmararian JA, Schmotzer B, Kripalani S. Relationships between beliefs about medications and adherence. Am J Health Syst Pharm. 2009 Apr 1;66(7):657-64.

937. Gattuso S, Fullagar S, Young I. Speaking of women's 'nameless misery': the everyday construction of depression in Australian women's magazines. Soc Sci Med. 2005 Oct;61(8):1640-8.

938. Gautam RK. Biosocial covariates of adult male body mass index in Central India. J Biosoc Sci. 2007 Nov;39(6):875-93.

939. Gazmararian J, Jacobson KL, Pan Y, Schmotzer B, Kripalani S. Effect of a pharmacy-based health literacy intervention and patient characteristics on medication refill adherence in an urban health system. Ann Pharmacother. 2010 Jan;44(1):80-7.

940. Gazmararian JA, Curran JW, Parker RM, Bernhardt JM, DeBuono BA. Public health literacy in America: an ethical imperative. Am J Prev Med. 2005 Apr;28(3):317-22.

941. Gazmararian JA, Kripalani S, Miller MJ, Echt KV, Ren J, Rask K. Factors associated with medication refill adherence in cardiovascular-related diseases: a focus on health literacy. J Gen Intern Med. 2006 Dec;21(12):1215-21.

942. Gazmararian JA, Williams MV, Peel J, Baker DW. Health literacy and knowledge of chronic disease. Patient Educ Couns. 2003 Nov;51(3):267-75.

943. Geers AE. Predictors of reading skill development in children with early cochlear implantation. Ear Hear. 2003 Feb;24(1 Suppl):59S-68S.

944. Gehring K, Sitskoorn MM, Gundy CM, Sikkes SA, Klein M, Postma TJ, et al. Cognitive rehabilitation in patients with gliomas: a randomized, controlled trial. J Clin Oncol. 2009 Aug 1;27(22):3712-22.

945. Gehring KM, Eastman DA. Information fluency for undergraduate biology majors: applications of inquiry-based learning in a developmental biology course. CBE Life Sci Educ. 2008 Spring;7(1):54-63.

946. Geller BM, Skelly JM, Dorwaldt AL, Howe KD, Dana GS, Flynn BS. Increasing patient/physician communications about colorectal cancer screening in rural primary care practices. Med Care. 2008 Sep;46(9 Suppl 1):S36-43.

947. Geller J, Swetter SM, Leyson J, Miller DR, Brooks K, Geller AC. Crafting a melanoma educational campaign to reach middle-aged and older men. J Cutan Med Surg. 2006 Nov-Dec;10(6):259-68.

948. Gellis ZD, McGinty J, Horowitz A, Bruce ML, Misener E. Problem-solving therapy for late-life depression in home care: a randomized field trial. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2007 Nov;15(11):968-78.

949. Gendle MH, Spaeth AM, Dollard SM, Novak CA. Functional relationships between serum total cholesterol levels, executive control, and sustained attention. Nutr Neurosci. 2008 Apr;11(2):84-94.

950. Gennetian LA, Magnuson K, Morris PA. From statistical associations to causation: what developmentalists can learn from instrumental variables techniques coupled with experimental data. Dev Psychol. 2008 Mar;44(2):381-94.

951. George AC, Hoshing A, Joshi NV. A study of the reasons for irregular dental attendance in a private dental college in a rural setup. Indian J Dent Res. 2007 Apr-Jun;18(2):78-81.

952. George JT, Warriner DA, Anthony J, Rozario KS, Xavier S, Jude EB, et al. Training tomorrow's doctors in diabetes: self-reported confidence levels, practice and perceived training needs of post-graduate trainee doctors in the UK. A multi-centre survey. BMC Med Educ. 2008;8:22.

953. Georges CA, Bolton LB, Bennett C. Functional health literacy: an issue in African-American and other ethnic and racial communities. J Natl Black Nurses Assoc. 2004 Jul;15(1):1-4.

954. Gerber BS, Brodsky IG, Lawless KA, Smolin LI, Arozullah AM, Smith EV, et al. Implementation and evaluation of a low-literacy diabetes education computer multimedia application. Diabetes Care. 2005 Jul;28(7):1574-80.

955. Gerber BS, Cano AI, Caceres ML, Smith DE, Wilken LA, Michaud JB, et al. A pharmacist and health promoter team to improve medication adherence among Latinos with diabetes. Ann Pharmacother. 2010 Jan;44(1):70-9.

956. Gerber BS, Pagcatipunan M, Smith EV, Jr., Basu SS, Lawless KA, Smolin LI, et al. The assessment of diabetes knowledge and self-efficacy in a diverse population using Rasch measurement. J Appl Meas. 2006;7(1):55-73.

957. Gerber Y, Benyamini Y, Goldbourt U, Drory Y. Prognostic importance and long-term determinants of self-rated health after initial acute myocardial infarction. Med Care. 2009 Mar;47(3):342-9.

958. Ghanbari A, Yekta ZP, Roushan ZA, Lakeh NM. Assessment of factors affecting quality of life in diabetic patients in Iran. Public Health Nurs. 2005 Jul-Aug;22(4):311-22.

959. Ghosh AK, Ghosh K. Translating evidence-based information into effective risk communication: current challenges and opportunities. J Lab Clin Med. 2005 Apr;145(4):171-80.

960. Ghosh R, Bharati P. Haemoglobin status of adult women of two ethnic groups living in a peri-urban area of Kolkata city, India: a micro-level study. Asia Pac J Clin Nutr. 2003;12(4):451-9.

961. Ghosh R, Bharati P. Women's status and health of two ethnic groups inhabiting a periurban habitat of Kolkata City, India: a micro-level study. Health Care Women Int. 2005 Mar;26(3):194-211.

962. Gibson J, Jack K, Rennie JS. Computer literacy, skills and knowledge among dentists and dental care professionals (DCPs) within primary care in Scotland. Inform Prim Care. 2006;14(1):17-28.

963. Gibson J, Jack K, Rennie JS. Computer literacy, skills and knowledge among dentists and professionals complementary to dentistry in Scotland. Health Informatics J. 2007 Dec;13(4):267-82.

964. Gibson M, Meem DT. Performing transformation: reflections of a lesbian academic couple. J Lesbian Stud. 2005;9(4):107-28.

965. Gigerenzer G. Collective statistical illiteracy: a cross-cultural comparison with probabilistic national samples: comment on "Statistical numeracy for health". Arch Intern Med. 2010 Mar 8;170(5):468.

966. Gil KM, Gibbons HE, Jenison EL, Hopkins MP, von Gruenigen VE. Baseline characteristics influencing quality of life in women undergoing gynecologic oncology surgery. Health Qual Life Outcomes. 2007;5:25.

967. Gillis DE, MacIsaac A, Quigley Allan B, Shively J. Health literacy: expanding practitioners' horizons through collaborative research. J Interprof Care. 2004 Nov;18(4):449-51.

968. Gillon GT. Facilitating phoneme awareness development in 3- and 4-year-old children with speech impairment. Lang Speech Hear Serv Sch. 2005 Oct;36(4):308-24.

969. Gillon GT, Moriarty BC. Childhood apraxia of speech: children at risk for persistent reading and spelling disorder. Semin Speech Lang. 2007 Feb;28(1):48-57.

970. Gilmour C, Hall H, McIntyre M, Gillies L, Harrison B. Factors associated with early breastfeeding cessation in Frankston, Victoria: a descriptive study. Breastfeed Rev. 2009 Jul;17(2):13-9.

971. Gilmour JA. Reducing disparities in the access and use of Internet health information. a discussion paper. Int J Nurs Stud. 2007 Sep;44(7):1270-8.

972. Gilmour JA, Scott SD, Huntington N. Nurses and Internet health information: a questionnaire survey. J Adv Nurs. 2008 Jan;61(1):19-28.

973. Ginde AA, Clark S, Goldstein JN, Camargo CA, Jr. Demographic disparities in numeracy among emergency department patients: evidence from two multicenter studies. Patient Educ Couns. 2008 Aug;72(2):350-6.

974. Ginde AA, Weiner SG, Pallin DJ, Camargo CA, Jr. Multicenter study of limited health literacy in emergency department patients. Acad Emerg Med. 2008 Jun;15(6):577-80.

975. Giordano L, Webster P, Anthony C, Szarewski A, Davies P, Arbyn M, et al. Improving the quality of communication in organised cervical cancer screening programmes. Patient Educ Couns. 2008 Jul;72(1):130-6.

976. Girolametto L, Weitzman E, Lefebvre P, Greenberg J. The effects of in-service education to promote emergent literacy in child care centers: a feasibility study. Lang Speech Hear Serv Sch. 2007 Jan;38(1):72-83.

977. Giskes K, Kunst AE, Benach J, Borrell C, Costa G, Dahl E, et al. Trends in smoking behaviour between 1985 and 2000 in nine European countries by education. J Epidemiol Community Health. 2005 May;59(5):395-401.

978. Gjerde CL, Pipas CF, Russell M. Teaching of medical informatics in UME-21 medical schools: best practices and useful resources. Fam Med. 2004 Jan;36 Suppl:S68-73.

979. Glaister K. The presence of mathematics and computer anxiety in nursing students and their effects on medication dosage calculations. Nurse Educ Today. 2007 May;27(4):341-7.

980. Glasgow NJ, Jeon YH, Kraus SG, Pearce-Brown CL. Chronic disease self-management support: the way forward for Australia. Med J Aust. 2008 Nov 17;189(10 Suppl):S14-6.

981. Glasgow RE, Estabrooks PA, Marcus AC, Smith TL, Gaglio B, Levinson AH, et al. Evaluating initial reach and robustness of a practical randomized trial of smoking reduction. Health Psychol. 2008 Nov;27(6):780-8.

982. Glasgow RE, Gaglio B, Estabrooks PA, Marcus AC, Ritzwoller DP, Smith TL, et al. Long-term results of a smoking reduction program. Med Care. 2009 Jan;47(1):115-20.

983. Glass AP, Butler DQ. Health literacy and older adults. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2010 Jan;58(1):152-3.

984. Glogowska M, Roulstone S, Peters TJ, Enderby P. Early speech- and language-impaired children: linguistic, literacy, and social outcomes. Dev Med Child Neurol. 2006 Jun;48(6):489-94.

985. Gnich W, Sheehy C, Amos A, Bitel M, Platt S. A Scotland-wide pilot programme of smoking cessation services for young people: process and outcome evaluation. Addiction. 2008 Nov;103(11):1866-74.

986. Godbole S, Mehendale S. HIV/AIDS epidemic in India: risk factors, risk behaviour & strategies for prevention & control. Indian J Med Res. 2005 Apr;121(4):356-68.

987. Godbout L, Grenier MC, Braun CM, Gagnon S. Cognitive structure of executive deficits in patients with frontal lesions performing activities of daily living. Brain Inj. 2005 May;19(5):337-48.

988. Goel V, Tierney M, Sheesley L, Bartolo A, Vartanian O, Grafman J. Hemispheric specialization in human prefrontal cortex for resolving certain and uncertain inferences. Cereb Cortex. 2007 Oct;17(10):2245-50.

989. Golbeck AL, Ahlers-Schmidt CR, Paschal AM, Dismuke SE. A definition and operational framework for health numeracy. Am J Prev Med. 2005 Nov;29(4):375-6.

990. Goldberg DS. Justice, health literacy and social epidemiology. Am J Bioeth. 2007 Nov;7(11):18-20; discussion W1-2.

991. Goldman LE, Handley M, Rundall TG, Schillinger D. Current and future directions in Medi-Cal chronic disease care management: a view from the top. Am J Manag Care. 2007 May;13(5):263-8.

992. Goldney RD, Dunn KI, Dal Grande E, Crabb S, Taylor A. Tracking depression-related mental health literacy across South Australia: a decade of change. Aust N Z J Psychiatry. 2009 May;43(5):476-83.

993. Goldney RD, Fisher LJ. Have broad-based community and professional education programs influenced mental health literacy and treatment seeking of those with major depression and suicidal ideation? Suicide Life Threat Behav. 2008 Apr;38(2):129-42.

994. Goldney RD, Fisher LJ, Dal Grande E, Taylor AW. Changes in mental health literacy about depression: South Australia, 1998 to 2004. Med J Aust. 2005 Aug 1;183(3):134-7.

995. Goldney RD, Taylor AW, Bain MA. Depression and remoteness from health services in South Australia. Aust J Rural Health. 2007 Jun;15(3):201-10.

996. Goldschmidt L, Richardson GA, Cornelius MD, Day NL. Prenatal marijuana and alcohol exposure and academic achievement at age 10. Neurotoxicol Teratol. 2004 Jul-Aug;26(4):521-32.

997. Goldsworthy S, Lawrence N, Goodman W. The use of personal digital assistants at the point of care in an undergraduate nursing program. Comput Inform Nurs. 2006 May-Jun;24(3):138-43.

998. Goldsworthy SJ, Goodman B, Muirhead B. Goal orientation and its relationship to academic success in a laptop-based BScN program. Int J Nurs Educ Scholarsh. 2005;2:Article 22.

999. Golin CE, Liu H, Hays RD, Miller LG, Beck CK, Ickovics J, et al. A prospective study of predictors of adherence to combination antiretroviral medication. J Gen Intern Med. 2002 Oct;17(10):756-65.

1000. Gome JJ, Paltridge D, Inder WJ. Review of intern preparedness and education experiences in General Medicine. Intern Med J. 2008 Apr;38(4):249-53.

1001. Gomez E. Web-based tools can help to improve health literacy. ONS News. 2004 Sep;19(9):6.

1002. Gong DA, Lee JY, Rozier RG, Pahel BT, Richman JA, Vann WF, Jr. Development and testing of the Test of Functional Health Literacy in Dentistry (TOFHLiD). J Public Health Dent. 2007 Spring;67(2):105-12.

1003. Gong G, Kosoko-Lasaki S, Haynatzki G, Cook C, O'Brien RL, Houtz LE. Ethical, legal and social issues of genetic studies with African immigrants as research subjects. J Natl Med Assoc. 2008 Sep;100(9):1073-7.

1004. Gonnella JS, Erdmann JB, Hojat M. An empirical study of the predictive validity of number grades in medical school using 3 decades of longitudinal data: implications for a grading system. Med Educ. 2004 Apr;38(4):425-34.

1005. Gonzalez YM, Lozier EB. Oral cancer screening, dental needs assessment and risk factors literacy in Hispanic population of western New York. N Y State Dent J. 2007 Nov;73(6):32-5.

1006. Goodfellow GW, Trachimowicz R, Steele G. Patient literacy levels within an inner-city optometry clinic. Optometry. 2008 Feb;79(2):98-103.

1007. Gordon EJ, Wolf MS. Beyond the basics: designing a comprehensive response to low health literacy. Am J Bioeth. 2007 Nov;7(11):11-3; discussion W1-2.

1008. Gordon EJ, Wolf MS. Health literacy skills of kidney transplant recipients. Prog Transplant. 2009 Mar;19(1):25-34.

1009. Gordon JA, Oriol NE. Perspective: fostering biomedical literacy among America's youth: how medical simulation reshapes the strategy. Acad Med. 2008 May;83(5):521-3.

1010. Gore JL, Danovitch GM, Litwin MS, Pham PT, Singer JS. Disparities in the utilization of live donor renal transplantation. Am J Transplant. 2009 May;9(5):1124-33.

1011. Goske MJ, Bulas D. Improving health literacy: informed decision-making rather than informed consent for CT scans in children. Pediatr Radiol. 2009 Sep;39(9):901-3.

1012. Gosline MB. Leadership in nursing education: voices from the past. Nurs Leadersh Forum. 2004 Winter;9(2):51-9.

1013. Goswami U, Ziegler JC, Richardson U. The effects of spelling consistency on phonological awareness: a comparison of English and German. J Exp Child Psychol. 2005 Dec;92(4):345-65.

1014. Goto R, Nishimura S, Ida T. Discrete choice experiment of smoking cessation behaviour in Japan. Tob Control. 2007 Oct;16(5):336-43.

1015. Gould DJ, Terrell MA, Fleming J. A usability study of users' perceptions toward a multimedia computer-assisted learning tool for neuroanatomy. Anat Sci Educ. 2008 Jul;1(4):175-83.

1016. Gouvea MV, Werneck GL, Costa CH, de Amorim Carvalho FA. Factors associated to Montenegro skin test positivity in Teresina, Brazil. Acta Trop. 2007 Nov-Dec;104(2-3):99-107.

1017. Goytia EJ, Rapkin B, Weiss ES, Golub D, Guzman V, O'Connor M. Readiness and capacity of librarians in public libraries to implement a breast cancer outreach and screening campaign in medically underserved communities. Cancer Control. 2005 Nov;12 Suppl 2:13-20.

1018. Goz F, Karaoz S, Goz M, Ekiz S, Cetin I. Effects of the diabetic patients' perceived social support on their quality-of-life. J Clin Nurs. 2007 Jul;16(7):1353-60.

1019. Grady JL, Schlachta-Fairchild L. Report of the 2004-2005 International Telenursing Survey. Comput Inform Nurs. 2007 Sep-Oct;25(5):266-72.

1020. Graesser AC, Lu S, Jackson GT, Mitchell HH, Ventura M, Olney A, et al. AutoTutor: a tutor with dialogue in natural language. Behav Res Methods Instrum Comput. 2004 May;36(2):180-92.

1021. Graham J, Bennett IM, Holmes WC, Gross R. Medication beliefs as mediators of the health literacy-antiretroviral adherence relationship in HIV-infected individuals. AIDS Behav. 2007 May;11(3):385-92.

1022. Gramling R, Irvin JE, Nash J, Sciamanna C, Culpepper L. Numeracy and medicine: key family physician attitudes about communicating probability with patients. J Am Board Fam Pract. 2004 Nov-Dec;17(6):473.

1023. Grassi G, Arenare F, Dell'oro R, Quarti-Trevano F, Brambilla G, Carugo S, et al. Prevalence of cardiovascular risk factors in an unselected italian population. Results of the Cardiolab Project 2004-2008. Acta Cardiol. 2009 Dec;64(6):771-8.

1024. Gray K, Sim J. Building ICT capabilities for clinical work in a sustainable healthcare system: approaches to bridging the higher education learning and teaching gap. Stud Health Technol Inform. 2007;129(Pt 2):1428-31.

1025. Gray NJ. Adolescents, the Internet, and health literacy. Adolesc Med State Art Rev. 2007 Aug;18(2):370-82, xiii.

1026. Gray NJ, Klein JD. Adolescents and the internet: health and sexuality information. Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol. 2006 Oct;18(5):519-24.

1027. Gray NJ, Klein JD, Noyce PR, Sesselberg TS, Cantrill JA. The Internet: a window on adolescent health literacy. J Adolesc Health. 2005 Sep;37(3):243.

1028. Gray PH, O'Callaghan MJ, Rogers YM. Psychoeducational outcome at school age of preterm infants with bronchopulmonary dysplasia. J Paediatr Child Health. 2004 Mar;40(3):114-20.

1029. Greebe P, Rinkel GJ. Feasibility of follow-up through e-mail in patients discharged after subarachnoid hemorrhage. Cerebrovasc Dis. 2006;21(5-6):363-6.

1030. Green JB, Duncan RE, Barnes GL, Oberklaid F. Putting the 'informed' into 'consent': a matter of plain language. J Paediatr Child Health. 2003 Dec;39(9):700-3.

1031. Green MJ, Peterson SK, Baker MW, Harper GR, Friedman LC, Rubinstein WS, et al. Effect of a computer-based decision aid on knowledge, perceptions, and intentions about genetic testing for breast cancer susceptibility: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2004 Jul 28;292(4):442-52.

1032. Green SM, Weaver M, Voegeli D, Fitzsimmons D, Knowles J, Harrison M, et al. The development and evaluation of the use of a virtual learning environment (Blackboard 5) to support the learning of pre-qualifying nursing students undertaking a human anatomy and physiology module. Nurse Educ Today. 2006 Jul;26(5):388-95.

1033. Greenberg BJ, Kumar JV, Stevenson H. Dental case management: increasing access to oral health care for families and children with low incomes. J Am Dent Assoc. 2008 Aug;139(8):1114-21.

1034. Greenberg D, Lackey J. The importance of adult literacy issues in social work practice. Soc Work. 2006 Apr;51(2):177-9.

1035. Greene BL, Miller JD, Brown TM, Harshman RS, Richerson GT, Doyle JJ. Economic impact of the BP DownShift Program on blood pressure control among commercial driver license employees. J Occup Environ Med. 2009 May;51(5):542-53.

1036. Greene J. RN to CIO. High-tech nurses bridge hospitals' cultural divide. Hosp Health Netw. 2004 Feb;78(2):40-6, 2.

1037. Greene J, Peters E. Medicaid consumers and informed decisionmaking. Health Care Financ Rev. 2009 Spring;30(3):25-40.

1038. Greene J, Peters E, Mertz CK, Hibbard JH. Comprehension and choice of a consumer-directed health plan: an experimental study. Am J Manag Care. 2008 Jun;14(6):369-76.

1039. Greenfield SF, Sugarman DE, Nargiso J, Weiss RD. Readability of patient handout materials in a nationwide sample of alcohol and drug abuse treatment programs. Am J Addict. 2005 Jul-Sep;14(4):339-45.

1040. Greenhalgh T, Wood GW, Bratan T, Stramer K, Hinder S. Patients' attitudes to the summary care record and HealthSpace: qualitative study. BMJ. 2008 Jun 7;336(7656):1290-5.

1041. Greenlund KJ, Keenan NL, Giles WH, Zheng ZJ, Neff LJ, Croft JB, et al. Public recognition of major signs and symptoms of heart attack: seventeen states and the US Virgin Islands, 2001. Am Heart J. 2004 Jun;147(6):1010-6.

1042. Greenlund KJ, Zheng ZJ, Keenan NL, Giles WH, Casper ML, Mensah GA, et al. Trends in self-reported multiple cardiovascular disease risk factors among adults in the United States, 1991-1999. Arch Intern Med. 2004 Jan 26;164(2):181-8.

1043. Gregorio DI, DeChello LM, Segal J. Service learning within the University of Connecticut Master of Public Health Program. Public Health Rep. 2008;123 Suppl 2:44-52.

1044. Gregory CO, Blanck HM, Gillespie C, Maynard LM, Serdula MK. Health perceptions and demographic characteristics associated with underassessment of body weight. Obesity (Silver Spring). 2008 May;16(5):979-86.

1045. Gregory KD, Johnson CT, Johnson TR, Entman SS. The content of prenatal care. Update 2005. Womens Health Issues. 2006 Jul-Aug;16(4):198-215.

1046. Gresty K, Skirton H, Evenden A. Addressing the issue of e-learning and online genetics for health professionals. Nurs Health Sci. 2007 Mar;9(1):14-22.

1047. Griffin J, McKenna K, Tooth L. Discrepancy between older clients' ability to read and comprehend and the reading level of written educational materials used by occupational therapists. Am J Occup Ther. 2006 Jan-Feb;60(1):70-80.

1048. Griffiths KM, Christensen H. Internet-based mental health programs: a powerful tool in the rural medical kit. Aust J Rural Health. 2007 Apr;15(2):81-7.

1049. Griffiths KM, Christensen H, Jorm AF. Predictors of depression stigma. BMC Psychiatry. 2008;8:25.

1050. Griffiths KM, Christensen H, Jorm AF. Mental health literacy as a function of remoteness of residence: an Australian national study. BMC Public Health. 2009;9:92.

1051. Griffiths KM, Christensen H, Jorm AF, Evans K, Groves C. Effect of web-based depression literacy and cognitive-behavioural therapy interventions on stigmatising attitudes to depression: randomised controlled trial. Br J Psychiatry. 2004 Oct;185:342-9.

1052. Grigg-Saito D, Och S, Liang S, Toof R, Silka L. Building on the strengths of a Cambodian refugee community through community-based outreach. Health Promot Pract. 2008 Oct;9(4):415-25.

1053. Grissinger MC, Globus NJ, Fricker MP, Jr. The role of managed care pharmacy in reducing medication errors. J Manag Care Pharm. 2003 Jan-Feb;9(1):62-5.

1054. Grizenko N, Bhat M, Schwartz G, Ter-Stepanian M, Joober R. Efficacy of methylphenidate in children with attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder and learning disabilities: a randomized crossover trial. J Psychiatry Neurosci. 2006 Jan;31(1):46-51.

1055. Groce NE, Yousafzai AK, van der Maas F. HIV/AIDS and disability: differences in HIV/AIDS knowledge between deaf and hearing people in Nigeria. Disabil Rehabil. 2007 Mar 15;29(5):367-71.

1056. Groeneveld PW, Kwoh CK, Mor MK, Appelt CJ, Geng M, Gutierrez JC, et al. Racial differences in expectations of joint replacement surgery outcomes. Arthritis Rheum. 2008 May 15;59(5):730-7.

1057. Grubbs V, Gregorich SE, Perez-Stable EJ, Hsu CY. Health literacy and access to kidney transplantation. Clin J Am Soc Nephrol. 2009 Jan;4(1):195-200.

1058. Grunau RE, Whitfield MF, Fay TB. Psychosocial and academic characteristics of extremely low birth weight (< or =800 g) adolescents who are free of major impairment compared with term-born control subjects. Pediatrics. 2004 Dec;114(6):e725-32.

1059. Gucciardi E, Smith PL, DeMelo M. Use of diabetes resources in adults attending a self-management education program. Patient Educ Couns. 2006 Dec;64(1-3):322-30.

1060. Guerra CE, Dominguez F, Shea JA. Literacy and knowledge, attitudes, and behavior about colorectal cancer screening. J Health Commun. 2005 Oct-Nov;10(7):651-63.

1061. Guerra CE, Jacobs SE, Holmes JH, Shea JA. Are physicians discussing prostate cancer screening with their patients and why or why not? A pilot study. J Gen Intern Med. 2007 Jul;22(7):901-7.

1062. Guerra CE, Krumholz M, Shea JA. Literacy and knowledge, attitudes and behavior about mammography in Latinas. J Health Care Poor Underserved. 2005 Feb;16(1):152-66.

1063. Guerra CE, McDonald VJ, Ravenell KL, Asch DA, Shea JA. Effect of race on patient expectations regarding their primary care physicians. Fam Pract. 2008 Feb;25(1):49-55.

1064. Guerra CE, Shea JA. Health literacy and perceived health status in Latinos and African Americans. Ethn Dis. 2007 Spring;17(2):305-12.

1065. Guerrero AD, Chen J, Inkelas M, Rodriguez HP, Ortega AN. Racial and ethnic disparities in pediatric experiences of family-centered care. Med Care. 2010 Apr;48(4):388-93.

1066. Guillausseau PJ. Influence of oral antidiabetic drugs compliance on metabolic control in type 2 diabetes. A survey in general practice. Diabetes Metab. 2003 Feb;29(1):79-81.

1067. Guillot L, Stahr B, Plaisance L. Dedicated online virtual reference instruction. Nurse Educ. 2005 Nov-Dec;30(6):242-6.

1068. Gul S, Ghaffar H, Mirza S, Fizza Tauqir S, Murad F, Ali Q, et al. Multitasking a telemedicine training unit in earthquake disaster response: paraplegic rehabilitation assessment. Telemed J E Health. 2008 Apr;14(3):280-3.

1069. Gulliford MC, Mahabir D, Rocke B. Diabetes-related inequalities in health status and financial barriers to health care access in a population-based study. Diabet Med. 2004 Jan;21(1):45-51.

1070. Gupta DN, Mondal SK, Sarkar BL, Mukherjee S, Bhattacharya SK. An el tor cholera outbreak amongst tribal population in Tripura. J Commun Dis. 2004 Dec;36(4):271-6.

1071. Gupta M, Thakur JS, Kumar R. Reproductive and child health inequities in Chandigarh Union Territory of India. J Urban Health. 2008 Mar;85(2):291-9.

1072. Gupta PC, Ray CS. Tobacco, education & health. Indian J Med Res. 2007 Oct;126(4):289-99.

1073. Gupta R, Misra A, Pais P, Rastogi P, Gupta VP. Correlation of regional cardiovascular disease mortality in India with lifestyle and nutritional factors. Int J Cardiol. 2006 Apr 14;108(3):291-300.

1074. Gupta U, Sharma S, Sheth PD, Jha J, Chaudhury RR. Improving medicine usage through patient information leaflets in India. Trop Doct. 2005 Jul;35(3):164-6.

1075. Gureje O, Akinpelu AO, Uwakwe R, Udofia O, Wakil A. Comorbidity and impact of chronic spinal pain in Nigeria. Spine. 2007 Aug 1;32(17):E495-500.

1076. Gurmankin AD, Baron J, Armstrong K. The effect of numerical statements of risk on trust and comfort with hypothetical physician risk communication. Med Decis Making. 2004 May-Jun;24(3):265-71.

1077. Guttmacher AE, Porteous ME, McInerney JD. Educating health-care professionals about genetics and genomics. Nat Rev Genet. 2007 Feb;8(2):151-7.

1078. Guzick DS, Swan S. The decline of infertility: apparent or real? Fertil Steril. 2006 Sep;86(3):524-6; discussion 34.

1079. Habil E, Faris R, Magid A, Rady M. Predictive model of coronary heart disease in Egypt (a disease with multiple risk factors). J Egypt Public Health Assoc. 1999;74(3-4):297-312.

1080. Hack M, Taylor HG, Drotar D, Schluchter M, Cartar L, Andreias L, et al. Chronic conditions, functional limitations, and special health care needs of school-aged children born with extremely low-birth-weight in the 1990s. JAMA. 2005 Jul 20;294(3):318-25.

1081. Hackney JE, Weaver TE, Pack AI. Health literacy and sleep disorders: a review. Sleep Med Rev. 2008 Apr;12(2):143-51.

1082. Haggstrom DA, Schapira MM. Black-white differences in risk perceptions of breast cancer survival and screening mammography benefit. J Gen Intern Med. 2006 Apr;21(4):371-7.

1083. Hahn EA, Cella D. Health outcomes assessment in vulnerable populations: measurement challenges and recommendations. Arch Phys Med Rehabil. 2003 Apr;84(4 Suppl 2):S35-42.

1084. Hahn EA, Cella D, Dobrez D, Shiomoto G, Marcus E, Taylor SG, et al. The talking touchscreen: a new approach to outcomes assessment in low literacy. Psychooncology. 2004 Feb;13(2):86-95.

1085. Hahn EA, Cella D, Dobrez DG, Weiss BD, Du H, Lai JS, et al. The impact of literacy on health-related quality of life measurement and outcomes in cancer outpatients. Qual Life Res. 2007 Apr;16(3):495-507.

1086. Hahn EA, Cellal D, Dobrez DG, Shiomoto G, Taylor SG, Galvez AG, et al. Quality of life assessment for low literacy Latinos: a new multimedia program for self-administration. J Oncol Manag. 2003 Sep-Oct;12(5):9-12.

1087. Hahn EA, Rao D, Cella D, Choi SW. Comparability of interview- and self-administration of the Functional Assessment of Cancer Therapy-General (FACT-G) in English- and Spanish-speaking ambulatory cancer patients. Med Care. 2008 Apr;46(4):423-31.

1088. Haigh J. Information technology in health professional education: why IT matters. Nurse Educ Today. 2004 Oct;24(7):547-52.

1089. Halberg F, Cornelissen G, Schack B, Wendt HW, Minne H, Sothern RB, et al. Blood pressure self-surveillance for health also reflects 1.3-year Richardson solar wind variation: spin-off from chronomics. Biomed Pharmacother. 2003 Oct;57 Suppl 1:58s-76s.

1090. Haldar A, Gupta UD, Majumdar KK, Laskar K, Ghosh S, Sen S. Community perception of Dengue in slum areas of metropolitan city of West Bengal. J Commun Dis. 2008 Sep;40(3):205-10.

1091. Haldar A, Mundle M, Ray A, Haldar S. Acute lower respiratory tract infection among under- fives in urban eastern India--an appraisal of risk factors. J Commun Dis. 2005 Sep;37(3):203-8.

1092. Haldar A, Saha S, Mandal S, Haldar S, Mundle M, Mitra SP. Life events as risk factors for myocardial infarction: a pilot case-control study in Kolkata, India. J Health Popul Nutr. 2005 Jun;23(2):131-6.

1093. Hall CD, Fabayo AO. Nursing students' adjustment to a new phenomenon. J Natl Black Nurses Assoc. 2006 Dec;17(2):24-9.

1094. Hall J, Donelle L. Research with women serving court-mandated probation or parole orders. Can J Nurs Res. 2009 Jun;41(2):37-53.

1095. Hall KM, Culatta B, Black S. Curriculum-based emergent literacy assessment in early childhood. Semin Speech Lang. 2007 Feb;28(1):3-13.

1096. Haller DM, Sanci LA, Sawyer SM, Patton GC. The identification of young people's emotional distress: a study in primary care. Br J Gen Pract. 2009 Mar;59(560):e61-70.

1097. Halliday LF, Bishop DV. Frequency discrimination and literacy skills in children with mild to moderate sensorineural hearing loss. J Speech Lang Hear Res. 2005 Oct;48(5):1187-203.

1098. Halliday LF, Bishop DV. Is poor frequency modulation detection linked to literacy problems? A comparison of specific reading disability and mild to moderate sensorineural hearing loss. Brain Lang. 2006 May;97(2):200-13.

1099. Halling A, Fridh G, Ovhed I. Validating the Johns Hopkins ACG Case-Mix System of the elderly in Swedish primary health care. BMC Public Health. 2006;6:171.

1100. Halter MJ, Kleiner C, Hess RF. The experience of nursing students in an online doctoral program in nursing: a phenomenological study. Int J Nurs Stud. 2006 Jan;43(1):99-105.

1101. Hamdan JM, Amayreh MM. Consonant profile of Arabic-speaking school-age children in Jordan. Folia Phoniatr Logop. 2007;59(2):55-64.

1102. Hamer B. A capacity-building model for implementing a nursing best practice. J Nurses Staff Dev. 2008 Jan-Feb;24(1):36-42.

1103. Hamilton AS, Hofer TP, Hawley ST, Morrell D, Leventhal M, Deapen D, et al. Latinas and breast cancer outcomes: population-based sampling, ethnic identity, and acculturation assessment. Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev. 2009 Jul;18(7):2022-9.

1104. Hamilton S. How do we assess the learning style of our patients? Rehabil Nurs. 2005 Jul-Aug;30(4):129-31.

1105. Hamilton SS, Glascoe FP. Evaluation of children with reading difficulties. Am Fam Physician. 2006 Dec 15;74(12):2079-84.

1106. Hammer CS, Rodriguez BL, Lawrence FR, Miccio AW. Puerto Rican mothers' beliefs and home literacy practices. Lang Speech Hear Serv Sch. 2007 Jul;38(3):216-24.

1107. Hammerschlag R, Lasater K, Salanti S, Fleishman S. Research scholars program: a faculty development initiative at the Oregon College of Oriental Medicine. J Altern Complement Med. 2008 May;14(4):437-43.

1108. Hammond A, Freeman K. The long-term outcomes from a randomized controlled trial of an educational-behavioural joint protection programme for people with rheumatoid arthritis. Clin Rehabil. 2004 Aug;18(5):520-8.

1109. Hamner J, Wilder B. Knowledge and risk of cardiovascular disease in rural Alabama women. J Am Acad Nurse Pract. 2008 Jun;20(6):333-8.

1110. Hamra M, Ross MW, Orrs M, D'Agostino A. Relationship between expressed HIV/AIDS-related stigma and HIV-beliefs/knowledge and behaviour in families of HIV infected children in Kenya. Trop Med Int Health. 2006 Apr;11(4):513-27.

1111. Hamrosi K, Taylor SJ, Aslani P. Issues with prescribed medications in Aboriginal communities: Aboriginal health workers' perspectives. Rural Remote Health. 2006 Apr-Jun;6(2):557.

1112. Han PK, Lehman TC, Massett H, Lee SJ, Klein WM, Freedman AN. Conceptual problems in laypersons' understanding of individualized cancer risk: a qualitative study. Health Expect. 2009 Mar;12(1):4-17.

1113. Hanck SE, Blankenship KM, Irwin KS, West BS, Kershaw T. Assessment of self-reported sexual behavior and condom use among female sex workers in India using a polling box approach: a preliminary report. Sex Transm Dis. 2008 May;35(5):489-94.

1114. Handley MA, Hammer H, Schillinger D. Navigating the terrain between research and practice: a Collaborative Research Network (CRN) case study in diabetes research. J Am Board Fam Med. 2006 Jan-Feb;19(1):85-92.

1115. Hanley E. Computer literacy: Where are nurse educators on the continuum? Stud Health Technol Inform. 2006;122:505-9.

1116. Hansen DL, Derry HA, Resnick PJ, Richardson CR. Adolescents searching for health information on the Internet: an observational study. J Med Internet Res. 2003 Oct 17;5(4):e25.

1117. Hanson-Divers EC. Developing a medical achievement reading test to evaluate patient literacy skills: a preliminary study. J Health Care Poor Underserved. 1997 Feb;8(1):56-69.

1118. Harbarth S, Albrich W, Pittet D. Semmelweis' legacy: insights from an international survey among 265,000 students in 32 countries. Int J Hyg Environ Health. 2004 Oct;207(5):481-5.

1119. Hardin LR. Counseling patients with low health literacy. Am J Health Syst Pharm. 2005 Feb 15;62(4):364-5.

1120. Hardyman R, Hardy P, Brodie J, Stephens R. It's good to talk: comparison of a telephone helpline and website for cancer information. Patient Educ Couns. 2005 Jun;57(3):315-20.

1121. Harper W, Cook S, Makoul G. Teaching medical students about health literacy: 2 Chicago initiatives. Am J Health Behav. 2007 Sep-Oct;31 Suppl 1:S111-4.

1122. Harrington S. Overweight in Latino/Hispanic adolescents: scope of the problem and nursing implications. Pediatr Nurs. 2008 Sep-Oct;34(5):389-94.

1123. Harris JR, Brown PK, Coughlin S, Fernandez ME, Hebert JR, Kerner J, et al. The cancer prevention and control research network. Prev Chronic Dis. 2005 Jan;2(1):A21.

1124. Harrison TC, Mackert M, Watkins C. Health literacy issues among women with visual impairments. Res Gerontol Nurs. 2010 Jan;3(1):49-60.

1125. Hart A, Henwood F, Wyatt S. The role of the Internet in patient-practitioner relationships: findings from a qualitative research study. J Med Internet Res. 2004 Sep 30;6(3):e36.

1126. Hart LM, Jorm AF, Kanowski LG, Kelly CM, Langlands RL. Mental health first aid for Indigenous Australians: using Delphi consensus studies to develop guidelines for culturally appropriate responses to mental health problems. BMC Psychiatry. 2009;9:47.

1127. Hart P, Scherz J, Apel K, Hodson B. Analysis of spelling error patterns of individuals with complex communication needs and physical impairments. Augment Altern Commun. 2007 Mar;23(1):16-29.

1128. Harvard-Hinchberger PA. Using innovative strategies to enhance health promotion critical literacy. Nurs Forum. 2006 Jan-Mar;41(1):25-9.

1129. Harwell TS, Law DG, Ander JL, Helgerson SD. Increasing state public health professionals' proficiency in using PubMed. J Med Libr Assoc. 2008 Apr;96(2):134-7.

1130. Haslum MN, Miles TR. Motor performance and dyslexia in a national cohort of 10-year-old children. Dyslexia. 2007 Nov;13(4):257-75.

1131. Hatcher PJ. Reading intervention: a 'conventional' and successful approach to helping dyslexic children acquire literacy. Dyslexia. 2003 Aug;9(3):140-5; discussion 67-76.

1132. Hatcher PJ, Goetz K, Snowling MJ, Hulme C, Gibbs S, Smith G. Evidence for the effectiveness of the Early Literacy Support programme. Br J Educ Psychol. 2006 Jun;76(Pt 2):351-67.

1133. Hatcher PJ, Hulme C, Miles JN, Carroll JM, Hatcher J, Gibbs S, et al. Efficacy of small group reading intervention for beginning readers with reading-delay: a randomised controlled trial. J Child Psychol Psychiatry. 2006 Aug;47(8):820-7.

1134. Haveman R, Smeeding T. The role of higher education in social mobility. Future Child. 2006 Fall;16(2):125-50.

1135. Hawley ST, Janz NK, Hamilton A, Griggs JJ, Alderman AK, Mujahid M, et al. Latina patient perspectives about informed treatment decision making for breast cancer. Patient Educ Couns. 2008 Nov;73(2):363-70.

1136. Hawley ST, Zikmund-Fisher B, Ubel P, Jancovic A, Lucas T, Fagerlin A. The impact of the format of graphical presentation on health-related knowledge and treatment choices. Patient Educ Couns. 2008 Dec;73(3):448-55.

1137. Hay DA, O'Brien PJ, Johnston CJ, Prior M. The high incidence of reading disability in twin boys and its implications for genetic analyses. Acta Genet Med Gemellol (Roma). 1984;33(2):223-36.

1138. Hayes H, Luchok K, Martin AB, McKeown RE, Evans A. Short birth intervals and the risk of school unreadiness among a Medicaid population in South Carolina. Child Care Health Dev. 2006 Jul;32(4):423-30.

1139. Hayes K. Designing written medication instructions: effective ways to help older adults self-medicate. J Gerontol Nurs. 2005 May;31(5):5-10.

1140. Hayes M, Ross IE, Gasher M, Gutstein D, Dunn JR, Hackett RA. Telling stories: news media, health literacy and public policy in Canada. Soc Sci Med. 2007 May;64(9):1842-52.

1141. Hayiou-Thomas ME. Genetic and environmental influences on early speech, language and literacy development. J Commun Disord. 2008 Sep-Oct;41(5):397-408.

1142. Hayward S. Networks: better language required. Healthc Pap. 2006;7(2):62-6; discussion 8-75.

1143. Haywood K, Marshall S, Fitzpatrick R. Patient participation in the consultation process: a structured review of intervention strategies. Patient Educ Couns. 2006 Oct;63(1-2):12-23.

1144. Hazarey VK, Erlewad DM, Mundhe KA, Ughade SN. Oral submucous fibrosis: study of 1000 cases from central India. J Oral Pathol Med. 2007 Jan;36(1):12-7.

1145. He M, Chan V, Baruwa E, Gilbert D, Frick KD, Congdon N. Willingness to pay for cataract surgery in rural Southern China. Ophthalmology. 2007 Mar;114(3):411-6.

1146. He N, Detels R, Chen Z, Jiang Q, Zhu J, Dai Y, et al. Sexual behavior among employed male rural migrants in Shanghai, China. AIDS Educ Prev. 2006 Apr;18(2):176-86.

1147. He N, Detels R, Zhu J, Jiang Q, Chen Z, Fang Y, et al. Characteristics and sexually transmitted diseases of male rural migrants in a metropolitan area of Eastern China. Sex Transm Dis. 2005 May;32(5):286-92.

1148. Heath SM, Hogben JH. The reliability and validity of tasks measuring perception of rapid sequences in children with dyslexia. J Child Psychol Psychiatry. 2004 Oct;45(7):1275-87.

1149. Hecker R. Participatory action research as a strategy for empowering aboriginal health workers. Aust N Z J Public Health. 1997 Dec;21(7):784-8.

1150. Heimburger DC. Training and certifying Physician Nutrition Specialists: the American Board of Physician Nutrition Specialists (ABPNS). Am J Clin Nutr. 2006 Apr;83(4):985S-7S.

1151. Heisler M, Piette JD, Spencer M, Kieffer E, Vijan S. The relationship between knowledge of recent HbA1c values and diabetes care understanding and self-management. Diabetes Care. 2005 Apr;28(4):816-22.

1152. Hejaili FF, Assad L, Shaheen FA, Moussa DH, Karkar A, AlRukhaimi M, et al. Culture-related service expectations: a comparative study using the Kano model. Qual Manag Health Care. 2009 Jan-Mar;18(1):48-58.

1153. Helitzer D, Hollis C, Cotner J, Oestreicher N. Health literacy demands of written health information materials: an assessment of cervical cancer prevention materials. Cancer Control. 2009 Jan;16(1):70-8.

1154. Helland T. Dyslexia at a behavioural and a cognitive level. Dyslexia. 2007 Feb;13(1):25-41.

1155. Helland T, Asbjornsen AE, Hushovd AE, Hugdahl K. Dichotic listening and school performance in dyslexia. Dyslexia. 2008 Feb;14(1):42-53.

1156. Helland T, Kaasa R. Dyslexia in English as a second language. Dyslexia. 2005 Feb;11(1):41-60.

1157. Hellems MA, Gurka MJ, Hayden GF. Statistical literacy for readers of Pediatrics: a moving target. Pediatrics. 2007 Jun;119(6):1083-8.

1158. Hemming HE, Langille L. Building knowledge in literacy and health. Can J Public Health. 2006 May-Jun;97 Suppl 2:S31-6.

1159. Hendrickson SG. Video recruitment of non-English-speaking participants. West J Nurs Res. 2007 Mar;29(2):232-42.

1160. Henquet C, Krabbendam L, de Graaf R, ten Have M, van Os J. Cannabis use and expression of mania in the general population. J Affect Disord. 2006 Oct;95(1-3):103-10.

1161. Hepworth N, Paxton SJ. Pathways to help-seeking in bulimia nervosa and binge eating problems: a concept mapping approach. Int J Eat Disord. 2007 Sep;40(6):493-504.

1162. Hepworth NS, Paxton SJ, Williams B. Predictors of attitudes towards treatments for bulimia nervosa. Aust N Z J Psychiatry. 2007 Mar;41(3):247-56.

1163. Herenda S, Tahirovic H, Zildzic M. Impact of education on metabolic control in type 2 diabetic patients in family practice. Med Arh. 2007;61(4):236-9.

1164. Herlitz A, Kabir ZN. Sex differences in cognition among illiterate Bangladeshis: a comparison with literate Bangladeshis and Swedes. Scand J Psychol. 2006 Dec;47(6):441-7.

1165. Hernandez Hernandez P, Rodriguez Mateo H. Success in chess mediated by mental molds. Psicothema. 2006 Nov;18(4):704-10.

1166. Herrera AP, Snipes SA, King DW, Torres-Vigil I, Goldberg DS, Weinberg AD. Disparate inclusion of older adults in clinical trials: priorities and opportunities for policy and practice change. Am J Public Health. 2010 Apr 1;100 Suppl 1:S105-12.

1167. Herrmann E, Call J, Hernandez-Lloreda MV, Hare B, Tomasello M. Humans have evolved specialized skills of social cognition: the cultural intelligence hypothesis. Science. 2007 Sep 7;317(5843):1360-6.

1168. Herzberger S. Nursing media-educated patients. J Nurses Staff Dev. 2008 May-Jun;24(3):101-4.

1169. Heshka JT, Palleschi C, Howley H, Wilson B, Wells PS. A systematic review of perceived risks, psychological and behavioral impacts of genetic testing. Genet Med. 2008 Jan;10(1):19-32.

1170. Hesketh A. Early literacy achievement of children with a history of speech problems. Int J Lang Commun Disord. 2004 Oct-Dec;39(4):453-68.

1171. Hesketh A, Dima E, Nelson V. Teaching phoneme awareness to pre-literate children with speech disorder: a randomized controlled trial. Int J Lang Commun Disord. 2007 May-Jun;42(3):251-71.

1172. Hess J, Whelan JS. Making health literacy real: adult literacy and medical students teach each other. J Med Libr Assoc. 2009 Jul;97(3):221-4.

1173. Hess RF, McKinney D. Fatalism and HIV/AIDS beliefs in rural Mali, West Africa. J Nurs Scholarsh. 2007;39(2):113-8.

1174. Hessari H, Vehkalahti MM, Eghbal MJ, Murtomaa H. Tooth loss and prosthodontic rehabilitation among 35- to 44-year-old Iranians. J Oral Rehabil. 2008 Apr;35(4):245-51.

1175. Hester EJ, Stevens-Ratchford R. Health literacy and the role of the speech-language pathologist. Am J Speech Lang Pathol. 2009 May;18(2):180-91.

1176. Hetherington R, Dennis M, Barnes M, Drake J, Gentili F. Functional outcome in young adults with spina bifida and hydrocephalus. Childs Nerv Syst. 2006 Feb;22(2):117-24.

1177. Hetzroni OE. AAC and literacy. Disabil Rehabil. 2004 Nov 4-18;26(21-22):1305-12.

1178. Hewer LA, Whyatt D. Improving the implementation of an early literacy program by child health nurses through addressing local training and cultural needs. Contemp Nurse. 2006 Oct;23(1):111-9.

1179. Hewison A. Evidence-based policy: implications for nursing and policy involvement. Policy Polit Nurs Pract. 2008 Nov;9(4):288-98.

1180. Hibbard JH, Peters E, Dixon A, Tusler M. Consumer competencies and the use of comparative quality information: it isn't just about literacy. Med Care Res Rev. 2007 Aug;64(4):379-94.

1181. Hickie AMI, Davenport TA, Luscombe GM, Rong Y, Hickie ML, Bell MI. The assessment of depression awareness and help-seeking behaviour: experiences with the International Depression Literacy Survey. BMC Psychiatry. 2007;7:48.

1182. Hicks G, Barragan M, Franco-Paredes C, Williams MV, del Rio C. Health literacy is a predictor of HIV/AIDS knowledge. Fam Med. 2006 Nov-Dec;38(10):717-23.

1183. Hijazi ZM, Marshall JJ. Seconds-Count.org offers enhanced tools for patients and physicians. Catheter Cardiovasc Interv. 2008 Dec 1;72(7):1027-9.

1184. Hildrum B, Mykletun A, Midthjell K, Ismail K, Dahl AA. No association of depression and anxiety with the metabolic syndrome: the Norwegian HUNT study. Acta Psychiatr Scand. 2009 Jul;120(1):14-22.

1185. Hill AJ. Motivation for eating behaviour in adolescent girls: the body beautiful. Proc Nutr Soc. 2006 Nov;65(4):376-84.

1186. Hill SC, Lindsay GB. Using health infomercials to develop media literacy skills. J Sch Health. 2003 Aug;73(6):239-41.

1187. Hill W, Weinert C, Cudney S. Influence of a computer intervention on the psychological status of chronically ill rural women: preliminary results. Nurs Res. 2006 Jan-Feb;55(1):34-42.

1188. Hill WG, Weinert C. An evaluation of an online intervention to provide social support and health education. Comput Inform Nurs. 2004 Sep-Oct;22(5):282-8.

1189. Hill-Briggs F, Renosky R, Lazo M, Bone L, Hill M, Levine D, et al. Development and pilot evaluation of literacy-adapted diabetes and CVD education in urban, diabetic African Americans. J Gen Intern Med. 2008 Sep;23(9):1491-4.

1190. Hill-Briggs F, Smith AS. Evaluation of diabetes and cardiovascular disease print patient education materials for use with low-health literate populations. Diabetes Care. 2008 Apr;31(4):667-71.

1191. Hillman CH, Pontifex MB, Raine LB, Castelli DM, Hall EE, Kramer AF. The effect of acute treadmill walking on cognitive control and academic achievement in preadolescent children. Neuroscience. 2009 Mar 31;159(3):1044-54.

1192. Hiltunen LA. Are there associations between socio-economic status and known diabetes in an elderly Finnish population? Cent Eur J Public Health. 2005 Dec;13(4):187-90.

1193. Hilty DM, Hales DJ, Briscoe G, Benjamin S, Boland RJ, Luo JS, et al. APA Summit on Medical Student Education Task Force on Informatics and Technology: learning about computers and applying computer technology to education and practice. Acad Psychiatry. 2006 Jan-Feb;30(1):29-35.

1194. Hindin TJ, Contento IR, Gussow JD. A media literacy nutrition education curriculum for head start parents about the effects of television advertising on their children's food requests. J Am Diet Assoc. 2004 Feb;104(2):192-8.

1195. Hironaka LK, Paasche-Orlow MK. The implications of health literacy on patient-provider communication. Arch Dis Child. 2008 May;93(5):428-32.

1196. Hiscock H, Canterford L, Ukoumunne OC, Wake M. Adverse associations of sleep problems in Australian preschoolers: national population study. Pediatrics. 2007 Jan;119(1):86-93.

1197. Hixon AL. Functional health literacy: improving health outcomes. Am Fam Physician. 2004 May 1;69(9):2077-8.

1198. Ho CS, Chan DW, Lee SH, Tsang SM, Luan VH. Cognitive profiling and preliminary subtyping in Chinese developmental dyslexia. Cognition. 2004 Feb;91(1):43-75.

1199. Ho JE, Paultre F, Mosca L. Is diabetes mellitus a cardiovascular disease risk equivalent for fatal stroke in women? Data from the Women's Pooling Project. Stroke. 2003 Dec;34(12):2812-6.

1200. Hobbs BB, Farr LA. Assessing internet survey data collection methods with ethnic nurse shift workers. Chronobiol Int. 2004;21(6):1003-13.

1201. Hobbs R, Broder S, Pope H, Rowe J. How adolescent girls interpret weight-loss advertising. Health Educ Res. 2006 Oct;21(5):719-30.

1202. Hochhauser M. The continuing critical issue is health literacy. Manag Care Interface. 2003 Aug;16(8):23-4, 9.

1203. Hochhauser M. In other words ... clearing a path ... helping patients understand medical-legal information. Interview by Helen Osborne. Prairie Rose. 2006 May-Jul;75(2):15-6.

1204. Hodge T, Downie J. Together we are heard: effectiveness of daily 'language' groups in a community preschool. Nurs Health Sci. 2004 Jun;6(2):101-7.

1205. Hodgins W. Distance education but beyond: "meLearning"--what if the impossible isn't? J Vet Med Educ. 2007 Summer;34(3):325-9.

1206. Hoffman-Goetz L, Donelle L, Thomson MD. Clinical guidelines about diabetes and the accuracy of peer information in an unmoderated online health forum for retired persons. Inform Health Soc Care. 2009 Mar;34(2):91-9.

1207. Hoffmann T, McKenna K. Analysis of stroke patients' and carers' reading ability and the content and design of written materials: recommendations for improving written stroke information. Patient Educ Couns. 2006 Mar;60(3):286-93.

1208. Hohenadel J, Kaegi E, Laidlaw J, Kovacik G, Cortinois A, Kang R, et al. Leveling the playing field: the personal coach program as an innovative approach to assess and address the supportive care needs of underserved cancer patients. J Support Oncol. 2007 Apr;5(4):185-93.

1209. Holdsworth M, Delpeuch F, Landais E, Gartner A, Eymard-Duvernay S, Maire B. Knowledge of dietary and behaviour-related determinants of non-communicable disease in urban Senegalese women. Public Health Nutr. 2006 Dec;9(8):975-81.

1210. Hollis V, Madill H. Online learning: the potential for occupational therapy education. Occup Ther Int. 2006;13(2):61-78.

1211. Holm A, Farrier F, Dodd B. Phonological awareness, reading accuracy and spelling ability of children with inconsistent phonological disorder. Int J Lang Commun Disord. 2008 May-Jun;43(3):300-22.

1212. Holmes B, Dick K, Nelson M. A comparison of four dietary assessment methods in materially deprived households in England. Public Health Nutr. 2008 May;11(5):444-56.

1213. Holmes M, Bacon TJ, Dobson LA, McGorty EK, Silberman P, DeWalt D, et al. Addressing health literacy through improved patient-practitioner communication. N C Med J. 2007 Sep-Oct;68(5):319-26.

1214. Holmes-Rovner M, Price C, Rovner DR, Kelly-Blake K, Lillie J, Wills C, et al. Men's theories about benign prostatic hyperplasia and prostate cancer following a benign prostatic hyperplasia decision aid. J Gen Intern Med. 2006 Jan;21(1):56-60.

1215. Holmes-Rovner M, Stableford S, Fagerlin A, Wei JT, Dunn RL, Ohene-Frempong J, et al. Evidence-based patient choice: a prostate cancer decision aid in plain language. BMC Med Inform Decis Mak. 2005;5:16.

1216. Holmstrom I. Decision aid software programs in telenursing: not used as intended? Experiences of Swedish telenurses. Nurs Health Sci. 2007 Mar;9(1):23-8.

1217. Holzemer WL, Bakken S, Portillo CJ, Grimes R, Welch J, Wantland D, et al. Testing a nurse-tailored HIV medication adherence intervention. Nurs Res. 2006 May-Jun;55(3):189-97.

1218. Honey M. Flexible learning for postgraduate nurses: a basis for planning. Nurse Educ Today. 2004 May;24(4):319-25.

1219. Honey M, North N, Gunn C. Improving library services for graduate nurse students in New Zealand. Health Info Libr J. 2006 Jun;23(2):102-9.

1220. Honeybourne C, Sutton S, Ward L. Knowledge in the Palm of your hands: PDAs in the clinical setting. Health Info Libr J. 2006 Mar;23(1):51-9.

1221. Hood KK, Bennett Johnson S, Carmichael SK, Laffel LM, She JX, Schatz DA. Depressive symptoms in mothers of infants identified as genetically at risk for type 1 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2005 Aug;28(8):1898-903.

1222. Hooli RS. Computers in nursing. Nurs J India. 2003 Feb;94(2):26-8.

1223. Hope CJ, Wu J, Tu W, Young J, Murray MD. Association of medication adherence, knowledge, and skills with emergency department visits by adults 50 years or older with congestive heart failure. Am J Health Syst Pharm. 2004 Oct 1;61(19):2043-9.

1224. Hopkins DD. The emergence of online learning in PN Education. J Pract Nurs. 2008 Winter;58(4):4-7.

1225. Hopkins RB, Paradis J, Roshankar T, Bowen J, Tarride JE, Blackhouse G, et al. Universal or targeted screening for fetal alcohol exposure: a cost-effectiveness analysis. J Stud Alcohol Drugs. 2008 Jul;69(4):510-9.

1226. Horng YS, Hwang YH, Wu HC, Liang HW, Mhe YJ, Twu FC, et al. Predicting health-related quality of life in patients with low back pain. Spine. 2005 Mar 1;30(5):551-5.

1227. Horowitz AM. The role of health literacy in reducing health disparities. J Dent Hyg. 2009 Fall;83(4):182-3.

1228. Horowitz AM, Kleinman DV. Oral health literacy: the new imperative to better oral health. Dent Clin North Am. 2008 Apr;52(2):333-44, vi.

1229. Hosler AS, Melnik TA. Population-based assessment of diabetes care and self-management among Puerto Rican adults in New York City. Diabetes Educ. 2005 May-Jun;31(3):418-26.

1230. Hoss B, Hanson D. Evaluating the evidence: web sites. AORN J. 2008 Jan;87(1):124-41.

1231. Hosseinpoor AR, Van Doorslaer E, Speybroeck N, Naghavi M, Mohammad K, Majdzadeh R, et al. Decomposing socioeconomic inequality in infant mortality in Iran. Int J Epidemiol. 2006 Oct;35(5):1211-9.

1232. Hostgaard AM, Nohr C. Dealing with organizational change when implementing EHR systems. Stud Health Technol Inform. 2004;107(Pt 1):631-4.

1233. Hou SI. Experience of colorectal cancer screening using a home-administered kit for fecal occult blood tests among a Chinese worksite population in Taiwan. Psychol Rep. 2005 Feb;96(1):178-80.

1234. Houck PW, Whitehouse FR. Asthma prevention in urbanites. J Asthma. 2006 Oct;43(8):573-8.

1235. Houlden RL, Raja JB, Collier CP, Clark AF, Waugh JM. Medical students' perceptions of an undergraduate research elective. Med Teach. 2004 Nov;26(7):659-61.

1236. Hounton SH, Akonde A, Zannou DM, Bashi J, Meda N, Newlands D. Costing universal access of highly active antiretroviral therapy in Benin. AIDS Care. 2008 May;20(5):582-7.

1237. House JS, Lantz PM, Herd P. Continuity and change in the social stratification of aging and health over the life course: evidence from a nationally representative longitudinal study from 1986 to 2001/2002 (Americans' Changing Lives Study). J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci. 2005 Oct;60 Spec No 2:15-26.

1238. Houts PS, Doak CC, Doak LG, Loscalzo MJ. The role of pictures in improving health communication: a review of research on attention, comprehension, recall, and adherence. Patient Educ Couns. 2006 May;61(2):173-90.

1239. Houweling TA, Caspar AE, Looman WN, Mackenbach JP. Determinants of under-5 mortality among the poor and the rich: a cross-national analysis of 43 developing countries. Int J Epidemiol. 2005 Dec;34(6):1257-65.

1240. Howard DH, Gazmararian J, Parker RM. The impact of low health literacy on the medical costs of Medicare managed care enrollees. Am J Med. 2005 Apr;118(4):371-7.

1241. Howard DH, Sentell T, Gazmararian JA. Impact of health literacy on socioeconomic and racial differences in health in an elderly population. J Gen Intern Med. 2006 Aug;21(8):857-61.

1242. Howatson-Jones L. Designing web-based education courses for nurses. Nurs Stand. 2004 Nov 24-30;19(11):41-4.

1243. Hsu HM, Hsiao HW, Huang IJ, Lin IC. Factors associated with computer literacy among nurses. Stud Health Technol Inform. 2006;122:190-3.

1244. Hsu LL. An exploratory study of Taiwanese consumers' experiences of using health-related websites. J Nurs Res. 2005 Jun;13(2):129-40.

1245. Huang KC, Hsu SH. Effects of numbers of strokes on Chinese character recognition during a normal reading condition. Percept Mot Skills. 2005 Dec;101(3):845-52.

1246. Huckstadt A, Hayes K. Evaluation of interactive online courses for advanced practice nurses. J Am Acad Nurse Pract. 2005 Mar;17(3):85-9.

1247. Hudson MM, Mertens AC, Yasui Y, Hobbie W, Chen H, Gurney JG, et al. Health status of adult long-term survivors of childhood cancer: a report from the Childhood Cancer Survivor Study. JAMA. 2003 Sep 24;290(12):1583-92.

1248. Hughes JM, Fallis DW, Peel JL, Murchison DF. Learning styles of orthodontic residents. J Dent Educ. 2009 Mar;73(3):319-27.

1249. Hughes RB, Robinson-Whelen S, Taylor HB, Petersen NJ, Nosek MA. Characteristics of depressed and nondepressed women with physical disabilities. Arch Phys Med Rehabil. 2005 Mar;86(3):473-9.

1250. Hughes S, Dennison CR. Progress in prevention: how can we help patients seek information on the World Wide Web?: an opportunity to improve the "net effect". J Cardiovasc Nurs. 2008 Jul-Aug;23(4):324-5.

1251. Huisman M, Kunst A, Deeg D, Grigoletto F, Nusselder W, Mackenbach J. Educational inequalities in the prevalence and incidence of disability in Italy and the Netherlands were observed. J Clin Epidemiol. 2005 Oct;58(10):1058-65.

1252. Huizinga MM, Beech BM, Cavanaugh KL, Elasy TA, Rothman RL. Low numeracy skills are associated with higher BMI. Obesity (Silver Spring). 2008 Aug;16(8):1966-8.

1253. Huizinga MM, Carlisle AJ, Cavanaugh KL, Davis DL, Gregory RP, Schlundt DG, et al. Literacy, numeracy, and portion-size estimation skills. Am J Prev Med. 2009 Apr;36(4):324-8.

1254. Huizinga MM, Elasy TA, Wallston KA, Cavanaugh K, Davis D, Gregory RP, et al. Development and validation of the Diabetes Numeracy Test (DNT). BMC Health Serv Res. 2008;8:96.

1255. Hunley SA, Evans JH, Delgado-Hachey M, Krise J, Rich T, Schell C. Adolescent computer use and academic achievement. Adolescence. 2005 Summer;40(158):307-18.

1256. Hunt MK, Barbeau EM, Lederman R, Stoddard AM, Chetkovich C, Goldman R, et al. Process evaluation results from the Healthy Directions-Small Business study. Health Educ Behav. 2007 Feb;34(1):90-107.

1257. Hunter JL. Cervical cancer educational pamphlets: Do they miss the mark for Mexican immigrant women's needs? Cancer Control. 2005 Nov;12 Suppl 2:42-50.

1258. Hussain T, Kulshreshtha KK, Sinha S, Yadav VS, Katoch VM. HIV, HBV, HCV, and syphilis co-infections among patients attending the STD clinics of district hospitals in Northern India. Int J Infect Dis. 2006 Sep;10(5):358-63.

1259. Husting PM, Cintron L. Healthcare information systems: education lessons learned. J Nurses Staff Dev. 2003 Sep-Oct;19(5):253-7.

1260. Huston SA, Hobson EH. Using focus groups to inform pharmacy research. Res Social Adm Pharm. 2008 Sep;4(3):186-205.

1261. Hutchinson JM, Whiteley HE, Smith CD, Connors L. The early identification of dyslexia: children with English as an additional language. Dyslexia. 2004 Aug;10(3):179-95.

1262. Hutton BM. Do school qualifications predict competence in nursing calculations? Nurse Educ Today. 1998 Jan;18(1):25-31.

1263. Hutton BM. Numeracy must become a priority for nurses. Br J Nurs. 2000 Jul 27-Aug 9;9(14):894.

1264. Hutton M. Numeracy skills for intravenous calculations. Nurs Stand. 1998 Jul 15-21;12(43):49-52; quiz 5-6.

1265. Hwang HG, Chen RF, Chang LH, Hsiao JL. A study of the informatics literacy of clinical nurses in Taiwan. Comput Inform Nurs. 2008 Sep-Oct;26(5):290-9.

1266. Hwang HL, Lin HS, Tung YL, Wu HC. Correlates of perceived autonomy among elders in a senior citizen home: a cross-sectional survey. Int J Nurs Stud. 2006 May;43(4):429-37.

1267. Hwang SW, Tram CQ, Knarr N. The effect of illustrations on patient comprehension of medication instruction labels. BMC Fam Pract. 2005 Jun 16;6(1):26.

1268. Hyman SL, Arthur Shores E, North KN. Learning disabilities in children with neurofibromatosis type 1: subtypes, cognitive profile, and attention-deficit-hyperactivity disorder. Dev Med Child Neurol. 2006 Dec;48(12):973-7.

1269. Ianchulev T, Pham P, Makarov V, Francis B, Minckler D. Peristat: a computer-based perimetry self-test for cost-effective population screening of glaucoma. Curr Eye Res. 2005 Jan;30(1):1-6.

1270. Ibrahim SY, Reid F, Shaw A, Rowlands G, Gomez GB, Chesnokov M, et al. Validation of a health literacy screening tool (REALM) in a UK population with coronary heart disease. J Public Health (Oxf). 2008 Dec;30(4):449-55.

1271. Icks A, Moebus S, Feuersenger A, Haastert B, Jockel KH, Mielck A, et al. Widening of a social gradient in obesity risk? German national health surveys 1990 and 1998. Eur J Epidemiol. 2007;22(10):685-90.

1272. IJurg ME, De Meij JS, Van der Wal MF, Koelen MA. Using health promotion outcomes in formative evaluation studies to predict success factors in interventions: an application to an intervention for promoting physical activity in Dutch children (JUMP-in). Health Promot Int. 2008 Sep;23(3):231-9.

1273. Ikeako LC, Onah HE, Iloabachie GC. Influence of formal maternal education on the use of maternity services in Enugu, Nigeria. J Obstet Gynaecol. 2006 Jan;26(1):30-4.

1274. Ikechebelu JI, Joe-Ikechebelu NN, Obiajulu FN. Knowledge, attitude and practice of family planning among Igbo women of south-eastern Nigeria. J Obstet Gynaecol. 2005 Nov;25(8):792-5.

1275. Ikechebelu JI, Okoli CC. Morbidity and mortality following induced abortion in Nnewi, Nigeria. Trop Doct. 2003 Jul;33(3):170-2.

1276. Iliffe S, Kharicha K, Carmaciu C, Harari D, Swift C, Gillman G, et al. The relationship between pain intensity and severity and depression in older people: exploratory study. BMC Fam Pract. 2009;10:54.

1277. Iliffe S, Kharicha K, Harari D, Swift C, Gillmann G, Stuck AE. Health risk appraisal in older people 2: the implications for clinicians and commissioners of social isolation risk in older people. Br J Gen Pract. 2007 Apr;57(537):277-82.

1278. Iliyasu Z, Abubakar IS, Kabir M, Abbas SM. Computing knowledge, attitude and skills among healthcare professionals in Aminu Kano Teaching Hospital, Nigeria. Niger J Med. 2005 Apr-Jun;14(2):200-5.

1279. Im EO, Chee W. The use of Internet cancer support groups by ethnic minorities. J Transcult Nurs. 2008 Jan;19(1):74-82.

1280. Inamdar SC, Rotti SB. Computer use among medical students in an institution in southern India. Natl Med J India. 2004 Jan-Feb;17(1):8-10.

1281. Inglebret E, Jones C, Pavel DM. Integrating American Indian/alaska Native culture into shared storybook intervention. Lang Speech Hear Serv Sch. 2008 Oct;39(4):521-7.

1282. Inglis V, Ball K, Crawford D. Socioeconomic variations in women's diets: what is the role of perceptions of the local food environment? J Epidemiol Community Health. 2008 Mar;62(3):191-7.

1283. Innes G. Faculty-librarian collaboration: an online information literacy tutorial for students. Nurse Educ. 2008 Jul-Aug;33(4):145-6.

1284. Iosifescu A, Halm EA, McGinn T, Siu AL, Federman AD. Beliefs about generic drugs among elderly adults in hospital-based primary care practices. Patient Educ Couns. 2008 Nov;73(2):377-83.

1285. Iredale R, Elwyn G, Edwards A, Gray J. Attitudes of genetic clinicians in Wales to the future development of cancer genetics services. J Eval Clin Pract. 2007 Feb;13(1):86-9.

1286. Iribarren C, Darbinian J, Klatsky AL, Friedman GD. Cohort study of exposure to environmental tobacco smoke and risk of first ischemic stroke and transient ischemic attack. Neuroepidemiology. 2004 Jan-Apr;23(1-2):38-44.

1287. Isaacs EB, Edmonds CJ, Lucas A, Gadian DG. Calculation difficulties in children of very low birthweight: a neural correlate. Brain. 2001 Sep;124(Pt 9):1701-7.

1288. Isaacs EB, Lucas A, Chong WK, Wood SJ, Johnson CL, Marshall C, et al. Hippocampal volume and everyday memory in children of very low birth weight. Pediatr Res. 2000 Jun;47(6):713-20.

1289. Isezuo SA, Abubakar SA. Epidemiologic profile of peripartum cardiomyopathy in a tertiary care hospital. Ethn Dis. 2007 Spring;17(2):228-33.

1290. Ishikawa H, Nomura K, Sato M, Yano E. Developing a measure of communicative and critical health literacy: a pilot study of Japanese office workers. Health Promot Int. 2008 Sep;23(3):269-74.

1291. Ishikawa H, Takeuchi T, Yano E. Measuring functional, communicative, and critical health literacy among diabetic patients. Diabetes Care. 2008 May;31(5):874-9.

1292. Ishikawa H, Yano E. Patient health literacy and participation in the health-care process. Health Expect. 2008 Jun;11(2):113-22.

1293. Ishikawa H, Yano E, Fujimori S, Kinoshita M, Yamanouchi T, Yoshikawa M, et al. Patient health literacy and patient-physician information exchange during a visit. Fam Pract. 2009 Dec;26(6):517-23.

1294. Ishiyama I, Nagai A, Muto K, Tamakoshi A, Kokado M, Mimura K, et al. Relationship between public attitudes toward genomic studies related to medicine and their level of genomic literacy in Japan. Am J Med Genet A. 2008 Jul 1;146A(13):1696-706.

1295. Ito KE, Kalyanaraman S, Ford CA, Brown JD, Miller WC. "Let's Talk About Sex": pilot study of an interactive CD-ROM to prevent HIV/STIS in female adolescents. AIDS Educ Prev. 2008 Feb;20(1):78-89.

1296. Iuculano T, Tang J, Hall CW, Butterworth B. Core information processing deficits in developmental dyscalculia and low numeracy. Dev Sci. 2008 Sep;11(5):669-80.

1297. Iughetti L, De Simone M, Verrotti A, Iezzi ML, Predieri B, Bruzzi P, et al. Thirty-year persistence of obesity after presentation to a pediatric obesity clinic. Ann Hum Biol. 2008 Jul-Aug;35(4):439-48.

1298. Ivanitskaya L, O'Boyle I, Casey AM. Health information literacy and competencies of information age students: results from the interactive online Research Readiness Self-Assessment (RRSA). J Med Internet Res. 2006;8(2):e6.

1299. Ives TJ, Chelminski PR, Hammett-Stabler CA, Malone RM, Perhac JS, Potisek NM, et al. Predictors of opioid misuse in patients with chronic pain: a prospective cohort study. BMC Health Serv Res. 2006;6:46.

1300. Jackson R. Health literacy: an introduction to the literature. J Indiana Dent Assoc. 2005 Winter;84(4):10-3.

1301. Jackson R. Parental health literacy and children's dental health: implications for the future. Pediatr Dent. 2006 Jan-Feb;28(1):72-5.

1302. Jackson RD, Coan LL, Hughes E, Eckert GJ. Introduction of health literacy into the allied dental curriculum: first steps and plans for the future. J Dent Educ. 2010 Mar;74(3):318-24.

1303. Jacobs SK, Rosenfeld P, Haber J. Information literacy as the foundation for evidence-based practice in graduate nursing education: a curriculum-integrated approach. J Prof Nurs. 2003 Sep-Oct;19(5):320-8.

1304. Jacobsen HE. A comparison of on-campus first year undergraduate nursing students' experiences with face-to-face and on-line discussions. Nurse Educ Today. 2006 Aug;26(6):494-500.

1305. Jacobson RM. Teaching numeracy to physicians-in-training. Quantitative analysis for evidence-based medicine. Minn Med. 2007 Nov;90(11):37-8, 46.

1306. Jafary FH, Aslam F, Mahmud H, Waheed A, Shakir M, Afzal A, et al. Cardiovascular health knowledge and behavior in patient attendants at four tertiary care hospitals in Pakistan--a cause for concern. BMC Public Health. 2005;5:124.

1307. Jahan S. Poverty and infant mortality in the Eastern Mediterranean region: a meta-analysis. J Epidemiol Community Health. 2008 Aug;62(8):745-51.

1308. Jakeway CC, Cantrell EE, Cason JB, Talley BS. Developing population health competencies among public health nurses in Georgia. Public Health Nurs. 2006 Mar-Apr;23(2):161-7.

1309. James DG, van Doorn J, McLeod S. The contribution of polysyllabic words in clinical decision making about children's speech. Clin Linguist Phon. 2008 Apr-May;22(4-5):345-53.

1310. Jamieson LM, Parker EJ, Richards L. Using qualitative methodology to inform an Indigenous-owned oral health promotion initiative in Australia. Health Promot Int. 2008 Mar;23(1):52-9.

1311. Janes R, Arroll B, Buetow S, Coster G, McCormick R, Hague I. Few rural general practitioners use the Internet frequently in regard to patient care. N Z Med J. 2005 Apr 1;118(1212):U1380.

1312. Jansen W, Brug J. Parents often do not recognize overweight in their child, regardless of their socio-demographic background. Eur J Public Health. 2006 Dec;16(6):645-7.

1313. Jefferson AL, Wong S, Gracer TS, Ozonoff A, Green RC, Stern RA. Geriatric performance on an abbreviated version of the Boston naming test. Appl Neuropsychol. 2007;14(3):215-23.

1314. Jellema P, van der Horst HE, Vlaeyen JW, Stalman WA, Bouter LM, van der Windt DA. Predictors of outcome in patients with (sub)acute low back pain differ across treatment groups. Spine. 2006 Jul 1;31(15):1699-705.

1315. Jenkins J, Grady PA, Collins FS. Nurses and the genomic revolution. J Nurs Scholarsh. 2005;37(2):98-101.

1316. Jenkins ML, Hewitt C, Bakken S. Women's health nursing in the context of the National Health Information Infrastructure. J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs. 2006 Jan-Feb;35(1):141-50.

1317. Jenks KM, de Moor J, van Lieshout EC, Maathuis KG, Keus I, Gorter JW. The effect of cerebral palsy on arithmetic accuracy is mediated by working memory, intelligence, early numeracy, and instruction time. Dev Neuropsychol. 2007;32(3):861-79.

1318. Jeppesen KM, Coyle JD, Miser WF. Screening questions to predict limited health literacy: a cross-sectional study of patients with diabetes mellitus. Ann Fam Med. 2009 Jan-Feb;7(1):24-31.

1319. Jerger S, Damian MF, Spence MJ, Tye-Murray N, Abdi H. Developmental shifts in children's sensitivity to visual speech: a new multimodal picture-word task. J Exp Child Psychol. 2009 Jan;102(1):40-59.

1320. Jerome J, Frantino EP, Sturmey P. The effects of errorless learning and backward chaining on the acquisition of Internet skills in adults with developmental disabilities. J Appl Behav Anal. 2007 Spring;40(1):185-9.

1321. Jerrett M, Burnett RT, Brook J, Kanaroglou P, Giovis C, Finkelstein N, et al. Do socioeconomic characteristics modify the short term association between air pollution and mortality? Evidence from a zonal time series in Hamilton, Canada. J Epidemiol Community Health. 2004 Jan;58(1):31-40.

1322. Jha N, Singh R, Baral D. Knowledge, attitude and practices of mothers regarding home management of acute diarrhoea in Sunsari, Nepal. Nepal Med Coll J. 2006 Mar;8(1):27-30.

1323. Jiang HJ, Lockee C, Bass K, Fraser I. Board engagement in quality: findings of a survey of hospital and system leaders. J Healthc Manag. 2008 Mar-Apr;53(2):121-34; discussion 35.

1324. Jiang WW, Chen W, Chen YC. Important computer competencies for the nursing profession. J Nurs Res. 2004 Sep;12(3):213-26.

1325. Jibaja-Weiss ML, Volk RJ. Utilizing computerized entertainment education in the development of decision aids for lower literate and naive computer users. J Health Commun. 2007 Oct-Nov;12(7):681-97.

1326. Jibaja-Weiss ML, Volk RJ, Friedman LC, Granchi TS, Neff NE, Spann SJ, et al. Preliminary testing of a just-in-time, user-defined values clarification exercise to aid lower literate women in making informed breast cancer treatment decisions. Health Expect. 2006 Sep;9(3):218-31.

1327. Johnson A, Sandford J, Tyndall J. Written and verbal information versus verbal information only for patients being discharged from acute hospital settings to home. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003(4):CD003716.

1328. Johnson CM, Smolenski D. Risk assessment models to estimate cancer probabilities. Curr Oncol Rep. 2007 Nov;9(6):503-8.

1329. Johnson ED, Pancoast PE, Mitchell JA, Shyu CR. Design and evaluation of a personal digital assistant- based alerting service for clinicians. J Med Libr Assoc. 2004 Oct;92(4):438-44.

1330. Johnson IL, Ashley MJ, Reynolds D, Goettler F, Lee-Han H, Stratton J, et al. Prevalence of smoking associated with pregnancy in three Southern Ontario Health Units. Can J Public Health. 2004 May-Jun;95(3):209-13.

1331. Johnson JD, Case DO, Andrews JE, Allard SL. Genomics--the perfect information-seeking research problem. J Health Commun. 2005 Jun;10(4):323-9.

1332. Johnson K, Weiss BD. How long does it take to assess literacy skills in clinical practice? J Am Board Fam Med. 2008 May-Jun;21(3):211-4.

1333. Johnson KR, Layng TV. Breaking the structuralist barrier. Literacy and numeracy with fluency. Am Psychol. 1992 Nov;47(11):1475-90.

1334. Johnson RM, Smith P, Strauss EJ, Higgins A, Jensen DR, Weiss BD. Breast cancer screening in an adult literacy program. Alaska Med. 2008 Jan-Mar;49(4):126-30.

1335. Johnson T, Ventura R. Applied informatics for quality assessment and improvement. J Nurs Care Qua_. 2004 Apr-Jun;19(2):100-4.

1336. Johnson TV, Goodman M, Master VA. The efficacy of written screening tools in an inner city hospital: literacy based limitations on patient access to appropriate care. J Urol. 2007 Aug;178(2):623-9; discussion 9.

1337. Johnston A, Bruno A, Watanabe J, Quansah B, Patel N, Dakin S, et al. Visually-based temporal distortion in dyslexia. Vision Res. 2008 Aug;48(17):1852-8.

1338. Johnston JM, Leung GM, Tin KY, Ho LM, Lam W, Fielding R. Evaluation of a handheld clinical decision support tool for evidence-based learning and practice in medical undergraduates. Med Educ. 2004 Jun;38(6):628-37.

1339. Johnston MV, Diab ME, Kim SS, Kirshblum S. Health literacy, morbidity, and quality of life among individuals with spinal cord injury. J Spinal Cord Med. 2005;28(3):230-40.

1340. Johnston MV, Pogach L, Rajan M, Mitchinson A, Krein SL, Bonacker K, et al. Personal and treatment factors associated with foot self-care among veterans with diabetes. J Rehabil Res Dev. 2006 Mar-Apr;43(2):227-38.

1341. Jones M, Lee JY, Rozier RG. Oral health literacy among adult patients seeking dental care. J Am Dent Assoc. 2007 Sep;138(9):1199-208; quiz 266-7.

1342. Jones MW, Englestad DM. "Womb" literacy: reading to infants in the NICU. Neonatal Netw. 2004 Jul-Aug;23(4):65-9.

1343. Jones PM. Quality improvement initiative to integrate teaching diabetes standards into home care visits. Diabetes Educ. 2002 Nov-Dec;28(6):1009-20.

1344. Jones RA. Randomized, controlled trial of dexamethasone in neonatal chronic lung disease: 13- to 17-year follow-up study: I. Neurologic, psychological, and educational outcomes. Pediatrics. 2005 Aug;116(2):370-8.

1345. Jones S, Murphy F, Edwards M, James J. Doing things differently: advantages and disadvantages of Web questionnaires. Nurse Res. 2008;15(4):15-26.

1346. Jones S, Murphy F, Edwards M, James J. Using online questionnaires to conduct nursing research. Nurs Times. 2008 Nov 25-Dec 1;104(47):66-9.

1347. Jorgensen E, Sokas RK, Nickels L, Gao W, Gittleman JL. An English/Spanish safety climate scale for construction workers. Am J Ind Med. 2007 Jun;50(6):438-42.

1348. Jorm AF. The Informant Questionnaire on cognitive decline in the elderly (IQCODE): a review. Int Psychogeriatr. 2004 Sep;16(3):275-93.

1349. Jorm AF, Christensen H, Griffiths KM. The impact of beyondblue: the national depression initiative on the Australian public's recognition of depression and beliefs about treatments. Aust N Z J Psychiatry. 2005 Apr;39(4):248-54.

1350. Jorm AF, Christensen H, Griffiths KM. Changes in depression awareness and attitudes in Australia: the impact of beyondblue: the national depression initiative. Aust N Z J Psychiatry. 2006 Jan;40(1):42-6.

1351. Jorm AF, Griffiths KM, Christensen H, Korten AE, Parslow RA, Rodgers B. Providing information about the effectiveness of treatment options to depressed people in the community: a randomized controlled trial of effects on mental health literacy, help-seeking and symptoms. Psychol Med. 2003 Aug;33(6):1071-9.

1352. Jorm AF, Nakane Y, Christensen H, Yoshioka K, Griffiths KM, Wata Y. Public beliefs about treatment and outcome of mental disorders: a comparison of Australia and Japan. BMC Med. 2005;3:12.

1353. Jorm AF, Oh E. Desire for social distance from people with mental disorders. Aust N Z J Psychiatry. 2009 Mar;43(3):183-200.

1354. Joshi MS, Hines SC. Getting the board on board: Engaging hospital boards in quality and patient safety. Jt Comm J Qual Patient Saf. 2006 Apr;32(4):179-87.

1355. Joshi PT, Dalton ME, O'Donnell DA. Ethical issues in local, national, and international disaster psychiatry. Child Adolesc Psychiatr Clin N Am. 2008 Jan;17(1):165-85, x-xi.

1356. Joshi S, Gokhale S. Status of mastitis as an emerging disease in improved and periurban dairy farms in India. Ann N Y Acad Sci. 2006 Oct;1081:74-83.

1357. Jotkowitz A, Porath A. Health literacy, access to care and outcomes of care. Am J Bioeth. 2007 Nov;7(11):25-7; discussion W1-2.

1358. Jukes M, Simmons S, Bundy D. Education and vulnerability: the role of schools in protecting young women and girls from HIV in southern Africa. AIDS. 2008 Dec;22 Suppl 4:S41-56.

1359. Jukkala A, Deupree JP, Graham S. Knowledge of limited health literacy at an academic health center. J Contin Educ Nurs. 2009 Jul;40(7):298-302; quiz 3-4, 36.

1360. Jurdi R, Khawaja M. Caesarean section rates in the Arab region: a cross-national study. Health Policy Plan. 2004 Mar;19(2):101-10.

1361. Justice LM. Evidence-based practice, response to intervention, and the prevention of reading difficulties. Lang Speech Hear Serv Sch. 2006 Oct;37(4):284-97.

1362. Justice LM, Bowles RP, Skibbe LE. Measuring preschool attainment of print-concept knowledge: a study of typical and at-risk 3- to 5-year-old children using item response theory. Lang Speech Hear Serv Sch. 2006 Jul;37(3):224-35.

1363. Justice LM, Chow SM, Capellini C, Flanigan K, Colton S. Emergent literacy intervention for vulnerable preschoolers: relative effects of two approaches. Am J Speech Lang Pathol. 2003 Aug;12(3):320-32.

1364. Justice LM, Ezell HK. Print referencing: an emergent literacy enhancement strategy and its clinical applications. Lang Speech Hear Serv Sch. 2004 Apr;35(2):185-93.

1365. Justice LM, Kaderavek JN. Embedded-explicit emergent literacy intervention I: Background and description of approach. Lang Speech Hear Serv Sch. 2004 Jul;35(3):201-11.

1366. Justice LM, Kaderavek JN, Fan X, Sofka A, Hunt A. Accelerating preschoolers' early literacy development through classroom-based teacher-child storybook reading and explicit print referencing. Lang Speech Hear Serv Sch. 2009 Jan;40(1):67-85.

1367. Justice LM, Sofka AE, McGinty A. Targets, techniques, and treatment contexts in emergent literacy intervention. Semin Speech Lang. 2007 Feb;28(1):14-24.

1368. Jutel A. Beyond evidence-based nursing: tools for practice. J Nurs Manag. 2008 May;16(4):417-21.

1369. Juzych MS, Randhawa S, Shukairy A, Kaushal P, Gupta A, Shalauta N. Functional health literacy in patients with glaucoma in urban settings. Arch Ophthalmol. 2008 May;126(5):718-24.

1370. Kaati G, Bygren LO, Pembrey M, Sjostrom M. Transgenerational response to nutrition, early life circumstances and longevity. Eur J Hum Genet. 2007 Jul;15(7):784-90.

1371. Kabakian-Khasholian T, Campbell OM. Impact of written information on women's use of postpartum services: a randomised controlled trial. Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand. 2007;86(7):793-8.

1372. Kaderavek JN, Justice LM. Embedded-explicit emergent literacy intervention II: goal selection and implementation in the early childhood classroom. Lang Speech Hear Serv Sch. 2004 Jul;35(3):212-28.

1373. Kaderavek JN, Pakulski LA. Facilitating literacy development in young children with hearing loss. Semin Speech Lang. 2007 Feb;28(1):69-78.

1374. Kagawa-Singer M, Tanjasiri SP, Valdez A, Yu H, Foo MA. Outcomes of a breast health project for Hmong women and men in California. Am J Public Health. 2009 Oct;99 Suppl 2:S467-73.

1375. Kalanda BF, van Buuren S, Verhoeff FH, Brabin BJ. Catch-up growth in Malawian babies, a longitudinal study of normal and low birthweight babies born in a malarious endemic area. Early Hum Dev. 2005 Oct;81(10):841-50.

1376. Kalanda BF, Verhoeff FH, Brabin BJ. Chronic malnutrition in pregnant adolescents in rural Malawi: an anthropometric study. Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand. 2006;85(1):33-9.

1377. Kalasagar M, Sivapathasundharam B, Einstein TB. AIDS awareness in an Indian metropolitan slum dweller: a KAP (knowledge, attitude, practice) study. Indian J Dent Res. 2006 Apr-Jun;17(2):66-9.

1378. Kalediene R, Petrauskiene J. Inequalities in mortality by education and socio-economic transition in Lithuania: equal opportunities? Public Health. 2005 Sep;119(9):808-15.

1379. Kalichman SC, Amaral CM, Stearns H, White D, Flanagan J, Pope H, et al. Adherence to antiretroviral therapy assessed by unannounced pill counts conducted by telephone. J Gen Intern Med. 2007 Jul;22(7):1003-6.

1380. Kalichman SC, Cain D, Fuhrel A, Eaton L, Di Fonzo K, Ertl T. Assessing medication adherence self-efficacy among low-literacy patients: development of a pictographic visual analogue scale. Health Educ Res. 2005 Feb;20(1):24-35.

1381. Kalichman SC, Catz S, Ramachandran B. Barriers to HIV/AIDS treatment and treatment adherence among African-American adults with disadvantaged education. J Natl Med Assoc. 1999 Aug;91(8):439-46.

1382. Kalichman SC, Cherry J, Cain D. Nurse-delivered antiretroviral treatment adherence intervention for people with low literacy skills and living with HIV/AIDS. J Assoc Nurses AIDS Care. 2005 Sep-Oct;16(5):3-15.

1383. Kalichman SC, Pope H, White D, Cherry C, Amaral CM, Swetzes C, et al. Association between health literacy and HIV treatment adherence: further evidence from objectively measured medication adherence. J Int Assoc Physicians AIDS Care (Chic Ill). 2008 Nov-Dec;7(6):317-23.

1384. Kalichman SC, Ramachandran B, Catz S. Adherence to combination antiretroviral therapies in HIV patients of low health literacy. J Gen Intern Med. 1999 May;14(5):267-73.

1385. Kamath J, Storlie D, Ferguson J. EMR competency: supporting quality, safe and effective care. AMIA Annu Symp Proc. 2006:974.

1386. Kamble S, Boyd AS. Health disparities and social determinants of health among African-American women undergoing percutaneous coronary interventions (PCI). J Cult Divers. 2008 Fall;15(3):132-42.

1387. Kamphaus RW, DiStefano C, Lease AM. A self-report typology of behavioral adjustment for young children. Psychol Assess. 2003 Mar;15(1):17-28.

1388. Kamps D, Abbott M, Greenwood C, Wills H, Veerkamp M, Kaufman J. Effects of small-group reading instruction and curriculum differences for students most at risk in kindergartenL: two-year results for secondary- and tertiary-level interventions. J Learn Disabil. 2008 Mar-Apr;41(2):101-14.

1389. Kamps DM, Greenwood CR. Formulating secondary-level reading interventions. J Learn Disabil. 2005 Nov-Dec;38(6):500-9.

1390. Kane SV. Strategies to improve adherence and outcomes in patients with ulcerative colitis. Drugs. 2008;68(18):2601-9.

1391. Kaneko Y, Motohashi Y. Male gender and low education with poor mental health literacy: a population-based study. J Epidemiol. 2007 Jul;17(4):114-9.

1392. Kang E, Fields HW, Cornett S, Beck FM. An evaluation of pediatric dental patient education materials using contemporary health literacy measures. Pediatr Dent. 2005 Sep-Oct;27(5):409-13.

1393. Kang EY, Fields HW, Kiyak A, Beck FM, Firestone AR. Informed consent recall and comprehension in orthodontics: traditional vs improved readability and processability methods. Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop. 2009 Oct;136(4):488 e1-13; discussion -9.

1394. Kanny EM, Smith R, Dudgeon BJ. Genetics in occupational therapy education: a survey of professional entry-level programs. Am J Occup Ther. 2005 Mar-Apr;59(2):165-72.

1395. Kantor A. A new level of understanding. Health insurers are developing health literacy initiatives and taking steps to help consumers get clear information. AHIP Cover. 2006 Nov-Dec;47(6):18-22.

1396. Kaona FA, Tuba M, Siziya S, Sikaona L. An assessment of factors contributing to treatment adherence and knowledge of TB transmission among patients on TB treatment. BMC Public Health. 2004 Dec 29;4:68.

1397. Kaphingst KA, Rudd RE, DeJong W, Daltroy LH. Literacy demands of product information intended to supplement television direct-to-consumer prescription drug advertisements. Patient Educ Couns. 2004 Nov;55(2):293-300.

1398. Kaphingst KA, Rudd RE, Dejong W, Daltroy LH. Comprehension of information in three direct-to-consumer television prescription drug advertisements among adults with limited literacy. J Health Commun. 2005 Oct-Nov;10(7):609-19.

1399. Kaphingst KA, Zanfini CJ, Emmons KM. Accessibility of web sites containing colorectal cancer information to adults with limited literacy (United States). Cancer Causes Control. 2006 Mar;17(2):147-51.

1400. Kaplan B. Deriving design recommendations through discount usability engineering: ethnographic observation and thinking-aloud protocol in usability testing for computer-based teaching cases. AMIA Annu Symp Proc. 2003:346-50.

1401. Kaposy C. The real-life consequences of being denied access to an abortion. Am J Bioeth. 2007 Aug;7(8):34-6; discussion W3.

1402. Karande S, Patil S, Kulkarni M. Impact of an educational program on parental knowledge of cerebral palsy. Indian J Pediatr. 2008 Sep;75(9):901-6.

1403. Karjalainen J, Peltonen M, Vanhala M, Korpi-Hyovalti E, Puolijoki H, Saltevo J, et al. Leisure time physical activity in individuals with screen-detected type 2 diabetes compared to those with known type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Res Clin Pract. 2008 Jul;81(1):110-6.

1404. Karmaliani R, Bann CM, Mahmood MA, Harris HS, Akhtar S, Goldenberg RL, et al. Measuring antenatal depression and anxiety: findings from a community-based study of women in Hyderabad, Pakistan. Women Health. 2006;44(3):79-103.

1405. Karter AJ, Stevens MR, Brown AF, Duru OK, Gregg EW, Gary TL, et al. Educational disparities in health behaviors among patients with diabetes: the Translating Research Into Action for Diabetes (TRIAD) Study. BMC Public Health. 2007;7:308.

1406. Karwowski W. Ergonomics and human factors: the paradigms for science, engineering, design, technology and management of human-compatible systems. Ergonomics. 2005 Apr 15;48(5):436-63.

1407. Kasparian NA, Wakefield CE, Meiser B. Assessment of psychosocial outcomes in genetic counseling research: an overview of available measurement scales. J Genet Couns. 2007 Dec;16(6):693-712.

1408. Kasper J, Kopke S, Muhlhauser I, Heesen C. Evidence-based patient information about treatment of multiple sclerosis--a phase one study on comprehension and emotional responses. Patient Educ Couns. 2006 Jul;62(1):56-63.

1409. Katz MG, Jacobson TA, Veledar E, Kripalani S. Patient literacy and question-asking behavior during the medical encounter: a mixed-methods analysis. J Gen Intern Med. 2007 Jun;22(6):782-6.

1410. Kaufman DR, Patel VL, Hilliman C, Morin PC, Pevzner J, Weinstock RS, et al. Usability in the real world: assessing medical information technologies in patients' homes. J Biomed Inform. 2003 Feb-Apr;36(1-2):45-60.

1411. Kaufman DR, Starren J, Patel VL, Morin PC, Hilliman C, Pevzner J, et al. A cognitive framework for understanding barriers to the productive use of a diabetes home telemedicine system. AMIA Annu Symp Proc. 2003:356-60.

1412. Kaufmann L, Handl P, Thony B. Evaluation of a numeracy intervention program focusing on basic numerical knowledge and conceptual knowledge: a pilot study. J Learn Disabil. 2003 Nov-Dec;36(6):564-73.

1413. Kay-Raining Bird E, Cleave PL, White D, Pike H, Helmkay A. Written and oral narratives of children and adolescents with Down syndrome. J Speech Lang Hear Res. 2008 Apr;51(2):436-50.

1414. Kazandjian S, Dupierrix E, Gaash E, Love IY, Zivotofsky AZ, De Agostini M, et al. Egocentric reference in bidirectional readers as measured by the straight-ahead pointing task. Brain Res. 2009 Jan 9;1247:133-41.

1415. Kazlauskaite R, Soni S, Evans AT, Graham K, Fisher B. Accuracy of self-monitored blood glucose in type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Technol Ther. 2009 Jun;11(6):385-92.

1416. Ke LS, Chiu TY, Hu WY, Lo SS. Effects of educational intervention on nurses' knowledge, attitudes, and behavioral intentions toward supplying artificial nutrition and hydration to terminal cancer patients. Support Care Cancer. 2008 Nov;16(11):1265-72.

1417. Keefe RS, Eesley CE, Poe MP. Defining a cognitive function decrement in schizophrenia. Biol Psychiatry. 2005 Mar 15;57(6):688-91.

1418. Keehner Engelke M, Guttu M, Warren MB, Swanson M. School nurse case management for children with chronic illness: health, academic, and quality of life outcomes. J Sch Nurs. 2008 Aug;24(4):205-14.

1419. Keeling JA, Rose JL, Beech AR. A comparison of the application of the self-regulation model of the relapse process for mainstream and special needs sexual offenders. Sex Abuse. 2006 Oct;18(4):373-82.

1420. Keeling JA, Rose JL, Beech AR. A preliminary evaluation of the adaptation of four assessments for offenders with special needs. J Intellect Dev Disabil. 2007 Jun;32(2):62-73.

1421. Kegley JA. An ethical imperative: genetics education for physicians and patients. Med Law. 2003;22(2):275-83.

1422. Keller C, Siegrist M, Visschers V. Effect of risk ladder format on risk perception in high- and low-numerate individuals. Risk Anal. 2009 Sep;29(9):1255-64.

1423. Keller DL, Wright J, Pace HA. Impact of health literacy on health outcomes in ambulatory care patients: a systematic review. Ann Pharmacother. 2008 Sep;42(9):1272-81.

1424. Kelly CM, Jorm AF, Rodgers B. Adolescents' responses to peers with depression or conduct disorder. Aust N Z J Psychiatry. 2006 Jan;40(1):63-6.

1425. Kelly CM, Jorm AF, Wright A. Improving mental health literacy as a strategy to facilitate early intervention for mental disorders. Med J Aust. 2007 Oct 1;187(7 Suppl):S26-30.

1426. Kelly KM, Graves KD, Harper FW, Schmidt JE, Dickinson SL, Andrykowski MA. Assessing perceptions of cancer risk: does mode of assessment or numeracy matter? Cancer Detect Prev. 2007;31(6):465-73.

1427. Kelly KM, Shedlosky-Shoemaker R, Porter K, Remy A, DeSimone P, Andrykowski MA. Cancer family history reporting: impact of method and psychosocial factors. J Genet Couns. 2007 Jun;16(3):373-82.

1428. Kelly KM, Sweet K. In search of a familial cancer risk assessment tool. Clin Genet. 2007 Jan;71(1):76-83.

1429. Kelly PA, Haidet P. Physician overestimation of patient literacy: a potential source of health care disparities. Patient Educ Couns. 2007 Apr;66(1):119-22.

1430. Kemper P, Savage C, Niederbaumer P, Anthony J. A study of the level of knowledge about diabetes management of low-income persons with diabetes. J Community Health Nurs. 2005 Winter;22(4):231-9.

1431. Kendig S. Word power: The effect of literacy on health outcomes. AWHONN Lifelines. 2006 Aug-Sep;10(4):327-31.

1432. Kendrick JM, Wilson C, Elder RF, Smith CS. Reliability of reporting of self-monitoring of blood glucose in pregnant women. J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs. 2005 May-Jun;34(3):329-34.

1433. Kennedy C, Charlesworth A, Chen JL. Interactive data collection: benefits of integrating new media into pediatric research. Comput Inform Nurs. 2003 May-Jun;21(3):120-7.

1434. Kennedy EJ, Flynn MC. Early phonological awareness and reading skills in children with Down syndrome. Downs Syndr Res Pract. 2003 Aug;8(3):100-9.

1435. Kennedy EJ, Flynn MC. Training phonological awareness skills in children with Down syndrome. Res Dev Disabil. 2003 Jan-Feb;24(1):44-57.

1436. Kennedy MG, Kiken L, Shipman JP. Addressing underutilization of consumer health information resource centers: a formative study. J Med Libr Assoc. 2008 Jan;96(1):42-9.

1437. Kennen EM, Davis TC, Huang J, Yu H, Carden D, Bass R, et al. Tipping the scales: the effect of literacy on obese patients' knowledge and readiness to lose weight. South Med J. 2005 Jan;98(1):15-8.

1438. Kenner C, Pressler JL, Loving G. New age literacy: expectations for deans. Nurse Educ. 2007 May-Jun;32(3):97-9.

1439. Kenyon S, Pike K, Jones DR, Brocklehurst P, Marlow N, Salt A, et al. Childhood outcomes after prescription of antibiotics to pregnant women with preterm rupture of the membranes: 7-year follow-up of the ORACLE I trial. Lancet. 2008 Oct 11;372(9646):1310-8.

1440. Kenyon S, Pike K, Jones DR, Brocklehurst P, Marlow N, Salt A, et al. Childhood outcomes after prescription of antibiotics to pregnant women with spontaneous preterm labour: 7-year follow-up of the ORACLE II trial. Lancet. 2008 Oct 11;372(9646):1319-27.

1441. Kerr D. Information in diabetes care: is there a need to dumb down even more? Diabet Med. 2007 May;24(5):561-3.

1442. Keselman A, Tse T, Crowell J, Browne A, Ngo L, Zeng Q. Assessing consumer health vocabulary familiarity: an exploratory study. J Med Internet Res. 2007;9(1):e5.

1443. Kessels RP, Nys GM, Brands AM, van den Berg E, Van Zandvoort MJ. The modified Location Learning Test: norms for the assessment of spatial memory function in neuropsychological patients. Arch Clin Neuropsychol. 2006 Dec;21(8):841-6.

1444. Kessler TM, Nachbur BH, Kessler W. Patients' perception of preoperative information by interactive computer program-exemplified by cholecystectomy. Patient Educ Couns. 2005 Nov;59(2):135-40.

1445. Kestila L, Rahkonen O, Martelin T, Lahti-Koski M, Koskinen S. Do childhood social circumstances affect overweight and obesity in early adulthood? Scand J Public Health. 2009 Mar;37(2):206-19.

1446. Khaleghian P. Decentralization and public services: the case of immunization. Soc Sci Med. 2004 Jul;59(1):163-83.

1447. Khan NZ, Muslima H, Parveen M, Bhattacharya M, Begum N, Chowdhury S, et al. Neurodevelopmental outcomes of preterm infants in Bangladesh. Pediatrics. 2006 Jul;118(1):280-9.

1448. Khan RI. Informed consent and some of its problems in Pakistan. J Pak Med Assoc. 2008 Feb;58(2):82-4.

1449. Khan TM, Sulaiman SA, Hassali MA, Anwar M, Wasif G, Khan AH. Community knowledge, attitudes, and beliefs towards depression in the state of Penang, Malaysia. Community Ment Health J. 2010 Feb;46(1):87-92.

1450. Khankari K, Eder M, Osborn CY, Makoul G, Clayman M, Skripkauskas S, et al. Improving colorectal cancer screening among the medically underserved: a pilot study within a federally qualified health center. J Gen Intern Med. 2007 Oct;22(10):1410-4.

1451. Kharicha K, Iliffe S, Harari D, Swift C, Gillmann G, Stuck AE. Health risk appraisal in older people 1: are older people living alone an "at-risk" group? Br J Gen Pract. 2007 Apr;57(537):271-6.

1452. Kibble JD, Kingsbury J, Ramirez BU, Schlegel WM, Sokolove P. Effective use of course management systems to enhance student learning: Experimental Biology 2007. Adv Physiol Educ. 2007 Dec;31(4):377-9.

1453. Kielhofner G, Braveman B, Finlayson M, Paul-Ward A, Goldbaum L, Goldstein K. Outcomes of a vocational program for persons with AIDS. Am J Occup Ther. 2004 Jan-Feb;58(1):64-72.

1454. Kijsanayotin B, Pannarunothai S, Speedie S. Development of an instrument to measure health center (HC) personnel's computer use, knowledge and functionality demand for HC computerized information system in Thailand. AMIA Annu Symp Proc. 2005:1007.

1455. Kikwilu EN, Frencken JE, Masalu JR, Mulder J. Barriers to restorative care as perceived by dental practitioners in Tanzania. Community Dent Health. 2010 Mar;27(1):23-8.

1456. Kilbride HW, Thorstad K, Daily DK. Preschool outcome of less than 801-gram preterm infants compared with full-term siblings. Pediatrics. 2004 Apr;113(4):742-7.

1457. Kim J. Graduate students' experiences in web site development: a project assignment for nursing informatics class. Comput Inform Nurs. 2003 May-Jun;21(3):143-9.

1458. Kim JS, Lee EH, Park HC. Urinary incontinence: prevalence and knowledge among community-dwelling Korean women aged 55 and over. Taehan Kanho Hakhoe Chi. 2004 Jun;34(4):609-16.

1459. Kim S, Love F, Quistberg DA, Shea JA. Association of health literacy with self-management behavior in patients with diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2004 Dec;27(12):2980-2.

1460. Kim SH. Health literacy and functional health status in Korean older adults. J Clin Nurs. 2009 Aug;18(16):2337-43.

1461. Kind T, Wallace J, Moon RY. The digital divide: a comparison of online consumer health information for African-American and general audiences. J Natl Med Assoc. 2008 Nov;100(11):1333-40.

1462. King KM, Meehan BT, Trim RS, Chassin L. Marker or mediator? The effects of adolescent substance use on young adult educational attainment. Addiction. 2006 Dec;101(12):1730-40.

1463. King L, Hill AJ. Magazine adverts for healthy and less healthy foods: effects on recall but not hunger or food choice by pre-adolescent children. Appetite. 2008 Jul;51(1):194-7.

1464. King M, Walker C, Levy G, Bottomley C, Royston P, Weich S, et al. Development and validation of an international risk prediction algorithm for episodes of major depression in general practice attendees: the PredictD study. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2008 Dec;65(12):1368-76.

1465. Kingsley KV, Kingsley K. A case study for teaching information literacy skills. BMC Med Educ. 2009;9:7.

1466. Kingston AH, Jorm AF, Kitchener BA, Hides L, Kelly CM, Morgan AJ, et al. Helping someone with problem drinking: mental health first aid guidelines - a Delphi expert consensus study. BMC Psychiatry. 2009;9:79.

1467. Kipnis DG, Frisby AJ. Information literacy and library attitudes of occupational therapy students. Med Ref Serv Q. 2006 Winter;25(4):11-20.

1468. Kirigia JM, Seddoh A, Gatwiri D, Muthuri LH, Seddoh J. E-health: determinants, opportunities, challenges and the way forward for countries in the WHO African Region. BMC Public Health. 2005;5:137.

1469. Kirk M, Tonkin E, Burke S. Engaging nurses in genetics: the strategic approach of the NHS National Genetics Education and Development Centre. J Genet Couns. 2008 Apr;17(2):180-8.

1470. Kirshner M, Salomon H, Chin H. One-on-one proficiency training: an evaluation of satisfaction and effectiveness using clinical information systems. AMIA Annu Symp Proc. 2003:366-70.

1471. Kishore PV, Palaian S, Paudel R, Paudel B, Mishra P, Prabhu M. Why treat? Better prevent: adult immunization. Kathmandu Univ Med J (KUMJ). 2008 Jan-Mar;6(1):122-7.

1472. Kitchener BA, Jorm AF. Mental health first aid training in a workplace setting: a randomized controlled trial [ISRCTN13249129]. BMC Psychiatry. 2004;4:23.

1473. Kittler AF, Hobbs J, Volk LA, Kreps GL, Bates DW. The Internet as a vehicle to communicate health information during a public health emergency: a survey analysis involving the anthrax scare of 2001. J Med Internet Res. 2004 Mar 3;6(1):e8.

1474. Klass P, Dreyer BP, Mendelsohn AL. Reach out and read: literacy promotion in pediatric primary care. Adv Pediatr. 2009;56:11-27.

1475. Klein MB, Lezotte DL, Fauerbach JA, Herndon DN, Kowalske KJ, Carrougher GJ, et al. The National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Research burn model system database: a tool for the multicenter study of the outcome of burn injury. J Burn Care Res. 2007 Jan-Feb;28(1):84-96.

1476. Kleinbeck C. Reaching positive diabetes outcomes for patients with low literacy. Home Healthc Nurse. 2005 Jan;23(1):16-22.

1477. Kleinert JO, Stewart SR. The need for technical literacy in doctoral education: a preliminary survey. J Allied Health. 2007 Summer;36(2):88-100.

1478. Kleinpeter MA. Health literacy affects peritoneal dialysis performance and outcomes. Adv Perit Dial. 2003;19:115-9.

1479. Klingner JK, Artiles AJ, Barletta LM. English language learners who struggle with reading: language acquisition or LD? J Learn Disabil. 2006 Mar-Apr;39(2):108-28.

1480. Klymkowsky MW. Points of view: content versus process: is this a fair choice? Can nonmajors courses lead to biological literacy? Do majors courses do any better? Cell Biol Educ. 2005 Fall;4(3):196-8.

1481. Klymkowsky MW, Garvin-Doxas K, Zeilik M. Bioliteracy and teaching efficacy: what biologists can learn from physicists. Cell Biol Educ. 2003 Fall;2(3):155-61.

1482. Knapp C. Bronson Methodist Hospital: journey to excellence in quality and safety. Jt Comm J Qual Patient Saf. 2006 Oct;32(10):556-63.

1483. Knaup P, Haag M, Leven FJ, Dickhaus H. Challenges in the evolution of the medical informatics program at heidelberg/heilbronn (Germany). Methods Inf Med. 2009;48(1):66-75.

1484. Knox A. Why American business demands twenty-first century learning: A company perspective. New Dir Youth Dev. 2006 Summer(110):31-7, 10-1.

1485. Kobylarz FA, Pomidor A, Heath JM. SPEAK. A mnemonic tool for addressing health literacy concerns in geriatric clinical encounters. Geriatrics. 2006 Jul;61(7):20-6.

1486. Koch E, Romero T, Romero CX, Akel C, Manriquez L, Paredes M, et al. Impact of education, income and chronic disease risk factors on mortality of adults: does 'a pauper-rich paradox' exist in Latin American societies? Public Health. 2010 Jan;124(1):39-48.

1487. Koch-Weser S, Liang SL, Grigg-Saito DC. Self-reported health among Cambodians in Lowell, Massachusetts. J Health Care Poor Underserved. 2006 May;17(2 Suppl):133-45.

1488. Koelen MA, Lindstrom B. Making healthy choices easy choices: the role of empowerment. Eur J Clin Nutr. 2005 Aug;59 Suppl 1:S10-5; discussion S6, S23.

1489. Koenig MA, Ahmed S, Hossain MB, Khorshed Alam Mozumder AB. Women's status and domestic violence in rural Bangladesh: individual- and community-level effects. Demography. 2003 May;40(2):269-88.

1490. Koeniger-Donohue R. Handheld computers in nursing education: PDA pilot project. J Nurs Educ. 2008 Feb;47(2):74-7.

1491. Koinberg I, Langius-Eklof A, Holmberg L, Fridlund B. The usefulness of a multidisciplinary educational programme after breast cancer surgery: a prospective and comparative study. Eur J Oncol Nurs. 2006 Sep;10(4):273-82.

1492. Koivunen M, Hatonen H, Valimaki M. Barriers and facilitators influencing the implementation of an interactive Internet-portal application for patient education in psychiatric hospitals. Patient Educ Couns. 2008 Mar;70(3):412-9.

1493. Koivunen M, Valimaki M, Jakobsson T, Pitkanen A. Developing an evidence-based curriculum designed to help psychiatric nurses learn to use computers and the Internet. J Prof Nurs. 2008 Sep-Oct;24(5):302-14.

1494. Koivunen M, Valimaki M, Pitkanen A, Kuosmanen L. A preliminary usability evaluation of Web-based portal application for patients with schizophrenia. J Psychiatr Ment Health Nurs. 2007 Aug;14(5):462-9.

1495. Kokko S, Kannas L, Villberg J. Health promotion profile of youth sports clubs in Finland: club officials' and coaches' perceptions. Health Promot Int. 2009 Mar;24(1):26-35.

1496. Koklanis K, Georgievski Z, Brassington K, Bretherton L. The prevalence of specific reading disability in an amblyopic population. A preliminary report. Binocul Vis Strabismus Q. 2006;21(1):27-32.

1497. Kollipara UK, Jaffer O, Amin A, Toto KH, Nelson LL, Schneider R, et al. Relation of lack of knowledge about dietary sodium to hospital readmission in patients with heart failure. Am J Cardiol. 2008 Nov 1;102(9):1212-5.

1498. Kondilis BK, Kiriaze IJ, Athanasoulia AP, Falagas ME. Mapping health literacy research in the European Union: a bibliometric analysis. PLoS ONE. 2008;3(6):e2519.

1499. Koo M, Krass I, Aslani P. Enhancing patient education about medicines: factors influencing reading and seeking of written medicine information. Health Expect. 2006 Jun;9(2):174-87.

1500. Koo MM, Krass I, Aslani P. Factors influencing consumer use of written drug information. Ann Pharmacother. 2003 Feb;37(2):259-67.

1501. Koo MM, Krass I, Aslani P. Patient characteristics influencing evaluation of written medicine information: lessons for patient education. Ann Pharmacother. 2005 Sep;39(9):1434-40.

1502. Koo MM, Krass I, Aslani P. Evaluation of written medicine information: validation of the Consumer Information Rating Form. Ann Pharmacother. 2007 Jun;41(6):951-6.

1503. Koponen A, Seppala U, Eriksson K, Nieminen P, Uutela A, Sillanpaa M, et al. Social functioning and psychological well-being of 347 young adults with epilepsy only--population-based, controlled study from Finland. Epilepsia. 2007 May;48(5):907-12.

1504. Koponen T, Mononen R, Rasanen P, Ahonen T. Basic numeracy in children with specific language impairment: heterogeneity and connections to language. J Speech Lang Hear Res. 2006 Feb;49(1):58-73.

1505. Koppenhaver DA, Hendrix MP, Williams AR. Toward evidence-based literacy interventions for children with severe and multiple disabilities. Semin Speech Lang. 2007 Feb;28(1):79-89.

1506. Kordella T. Research profile. A new tack. Overcoming low literacy in minorities. Diabetes Forecast. 2003 Jan;56(1):136-8.

1507. Kosmidis MH, Tsapkini K, Folia V. Lexical processing in illiteracy: effect of literacy or education? Cortex. 2006 Oct;42(7):1021-7.

1508. Kosmidis MH, Tsapkini K, Folia V, Vlahou CH, Kiosseoglou G. Semantic and phonological processing in illiteracy. J Int Neuropsychol Soc. 2004 Oct;10(6):818-27.

1509. Kotik-Friedgut B. Development of the Lurian approach: a cultural neurolinguistic perspective. Neuropsychol Rev. 2006 Mar;16(1):43-52.

1510. Kountz DS. Strategies for improving low health literacy. Postgrad Med. 2009 Sep;121(5):171-7.

1511. Kouri TA, Selle CA, Riley SA. Comparison of meaning and graphophonemic feedback strategies for guided reading instruction of children with language delays. Am J Speech Lang Pathol. 2006 Aug;15(3):236-46.

1512. Kovalchik PG, Matetic RJ, Smith AK, Bealko SB. Application of Prevention through Design for hearing loss in the mining industry. J Safety Res. 2008;39(2):251-4.

1513. Koyama MS, Hansen PC, Stein JF. Logographic Kanji versus phonographic Kana in literacy acquisition: how important are visual and phonological skills? Ann N Y Acad Sci. 2008 Dec;1145:41-55.

1514. Kozeracki CA, Carey MF, Colicelli J, Levis-Fitzgerald M, Grossel M. An intensive primary-literature-based teaching program directly benefits undergraduate science majors and facilitates their transition to doctoral programs. CBE Life Sci Educ. 2006 Winter;5(4):340-7.

1515. Kozlowski D. Factors for consideration in the development and implementation of an online RN-BSN course. Faculty and student perceptions. Comput Inform Nurs. 2004 Jan-Feb;22(1):34-43.

1516. Kozlowski LT, Edwards BQ. "Not safe" is not enough: smokers have a right to know more than there is no safe tobacco product. Tob Control. 2005 Aug;14 Suppl 2:ii3-7.

1517. Krauskopf PB, Wyatt TH. Even techno-phobic NPs can use PDAs. Nurse Pract. 2006 Jul;31(7):48-52.

1518. Kraywinkel K, Heidrich J, Heuschmann PU, Wagner M, Berger K. Stroke risk perception among participants of a stroke awareness campaign. BMC Public Health. 2007;7:39.

1519. Kreps GL. Strategic use of communication to market cancer prevention and control to vulnerable populations. Health Mark Q. 2008;25(1-2):204-16.

1520. Kreps GL, Sparks L. Meeting the health literacy needs of immigrant populations. Patient Educ Couns. 2008 Jun;71(3):328-32.

1521. Kripalani S, Bengtzen R, Henderson LE, Jacobson TA. Clinical research in low-literacy populations: using teach-back to assess comprehension of informed consent and privacy information. IRB. 2008 Mar-Apr;30(2):13-9.

1522. Kripalani S, Henderson LE, Chiu EY, Robertson R, Kolm P, Jacobson TA. Predictors of medication self-management skill in a low-literacy population. J Gen Intern Med. 2006 Aug;21(8):852-6.

1523. Kripalani S, Robertson R, Love-Ghaffari MH, Henderson LE, Praska J, Strawder A, et al. Development of an illustrated medication schedule as a low-literacy patient education tool. Patient Educ Couns. 2007 Jun;66(3):368-77.

1524. Kripalani S, Sharma J, Justice E, Justice J, Spiker C, Laufman LE, et al. Prostate cancer screening in a low-literacy population: does informed decision making occur? Cancer Control. 2005 Nov;12 Suppl 2:116-7.

1525. Kripalani S, Sharma J, Justice E, Justice J, Spiker C, Laufman LE, et al. Low-literacy interventions to promote discussion of prostate cancer: a randomized controlled trial. Am J Prev Med. 2007 Aug;33(2):83-90.

1526. Kripalani S, Weiss BD. Teaching about health literacy and clear communication. J Gen Intern Med. 2006 Aug;21(8):888-90.

1527. Kroger K, Dragano N, Stang A, Moebus S, Mohlenkamp S, Mann K, et al. An unequal social distribution of peripheral arterial disease and the possible explanations: results from a population-based study. Vasc Med. 2009 Nov;14(4):289-96.

1528. Kruk ME, Galea S, Prescott M, Freedman LP. Health care financing and utilization of maternal health services in developing countries. Health Policy Plan. 2007 Sep;22(5):303-10.

1529. Kruk ME, Prescott MR, Galea S. Equity of skilled birth attendant utilization in developing countries: financing and policy determinants. Am J Public Health. 2008 Jan;98(1):142-7.

1530. Krumwiede N. What challenges do you see when caring for patients in a rural area? Access, health literacy, and health disparities are concerns. ONS Connect. 2009 Jul;24(7):13.

1531. Ku YL, Sheu S, Kuo SM. Efficacy of integrating information literacy education into a women's health course on information literacy for RN-BSN students. J Nurs Res. 2007 Mar;15(1):67-77.

1532. Kuiper R. Use of personal digital assistants to support clinical reasoning in undergraduate baccalaureate nursing students. Comput Inform Nurs. 2008 Mar-Apr;26(2):90-8.

1533. Kukafka R, Millery M, Chan C, LaRock W, Bakken S. Assessing the need for an online decision-support tool to promote evidence-based practices of psychosocial counseling in HIV care. AIDS Care. 2009 Jan;21(1):103-8.

1534. Kumar R, Jha P, Arora P, Mony P, Bhatia P, Millson P, et al. Trends in HIV-1 in young adults in south India from 2000 to 2004: a prevalence study. Lancet. 2006 Apr 8;367(9517):1164-72.

1535. Kumar R, Parslow RA, Jorm AF, Rosenman SJ, Maller J, Meslin C, et al. Clinical and neuroimaging correlates of mild cognitive impairment in a middle-aged community sample: the personality and total health through life 60+ study. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2006;21(1):44-50.

1536. Kummerer SE, Lopez-Reyna NA, Hughes MT. Mexican immigrant mothers' perceptions of their children's communication disabilities, emergent literacy development, and speech-language therapy program. Am J Speech Lang Pathol. 2007 Aug;16(3):271-82.

1537. Kummervold PE, Chronaki CE, Lausen B, Prokosch HU, Rasmussen J, Santana S, et al. eHealth trends in Europe 2005-2007: a population-based survey. J Med Internet Res. 2008;10(4):e42.

1538. Kuo AA, Franke TM, Regalado M, Halfon N. Parent report of reading to young children. Pediatrics. 2004 Jun;113(6 Suppl):1944-51.

1539. Kupchunas WR. Personal health record: new opportunity for patient education. Orthop Nurs. 2007 May-Jun;26(3):185-91; quiz 92-3.

1540. Kuper H, Adami HO, Theorell T, Weiderpass E. The socioeconomic gradient in the incidence of stroke: a prospective study in middle-aged women in Sweden. Stroke. 2007 Jan;38(1):27-33.

1541. Kurumatani T, Ukawa K, Kawaguchi Y, Miyata S, Suzuki M, Ide H, et al. Teachers' knowledge, beliefs and attitudes concerning schizophrenia- a cross-cultural approach in Japan and Taiwan. Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol. 2004 May;39(5):402-9.

1542. Kurvers J, Uri H. Metalexical awareness: development, methodology or written language? A cross-linguistic comparison. J Psycholinguist Res. 2006 Jul;35(4):353-67.

1543. Kurz-Milcke E, Gigerenzer G, Martignon L. Transparency in risk communication: graphical and analog tools. Ann N Y Acad Sci. 2008 Apr;1128:18-28.

1544. Kushnir D, Zusman SP, Robinson PG. Validation of a Hebrew version of the Oral Health Impact Profile 14. J Public Health Dent. 2004 Spring;64(2):71-5.

1545. Kyle FE, Harris M. Concurrent correlates and predictors of reading and spelling achievement in deaf and hearing school children. J Deaf Stud Deaf Educ. 2006 Summer;11(3):273-88.

1546. Labelle R, Lachance L. Locus of control and academic efficacy in the thoughts of life and death of young Quebec university students. Crisis. 2003;24(2):68-72.

1547. Lachiewicz AM, Dawson DV, Spiridigliozzi GA, McConkie-Rosell A. Arithmetic difficulties in females with the fragile X premutation. Am J Med Genet A. 2006 Apr 1;140(7):665-72.

1548. Laditka JN, Laditka SB, Eleazer GP, Cornman CB, Porter CN, Davis DR. High variation in Alzheimer's disease prevalence among South Carolina counties. J S C Med Assoc. 2008 Oct;104(7):215-8.

1549. Lai CK, Arthur DG, Chau WW. Implication of Internet growth on enhancing health of disadvantaged groups in China: a global perspective. J Clin Nurs. 2004 Sep;13(6B):68-73.

1550. Lai JC, Woo J, Hui E, Chan WM. Telerehabilitation - a new model for community-based stroke rehabilitation. J Telemed Telecare. 2004;10(4):199-205.

1551. Lam TK, Ruczinski I, Helzlsouer K, Shugart YY, Li KE, Clipp S, et al. Copy number variants of GSTM1 and GSTT1 in relation to lung cancer risk in a prospective cohort study. Ann Epidemiol. 2009 Aug;19(8):546-52.

1552. Lam TP, Cheng YH, Chan YL. Low literacy Chinese patients: how are they affected and how do they cope with health matters? A qualitative study. BMC Public Health. 2004 May 4;4:14.

1553. Lamprianou I. The stability of marker characteristics across tests of the same subject and across subjects. J Appl Meas. 2006;7(2):192-205.

1554. Lancaster KJ, Smiciklas-Wright H, Weitzel LB, Mitchell DC, Friedmann JM, Jensen GL. Hypertension-related dietary patterns of rural older adults. Prev Med. 2004 Jun;38(6):812-8.

1555. Lanceley A, Cox CL. Cancer information and support needs of statutory and voluntary sector staff working with people from ethnically diverse communities. Eur J Cancer Care (Engl). 2007 Mar;16(2):122-9.

1556. Landman KZ, Thielman NM, Mgonja A, Shao HJ, Itemba DK, Ndosi EM, et al. Antiretroviral treatment literacy among HIV voluntary counseling and testing clients in Moshi, Tanzania, 2003 to 2005. J Int Assoc Physicians AIDS Care (Chic Ill). 2007 Mar;6(1):24-6.

1557. Landolt MA, Henderson AJ, Gourlay W, McDonald MF, Soos JG, Barrable WM, et al. They talk the talk: Surveying attitudes and judging behavior about living anonymous kidney donation. Transplantation. 2003 Nov 27;76(10):1437-44.

1558. Landry SH, Swank PR, Smith KE, Assel MA, Gunnewig SB. Enhancing early literacy skills for preschool children: bringing a professional development model to scale. J Learn Disabil. 2006 Jul-Aug;39(4):306-24.

1559. Lanter E, Watson LR. Promoting literacy in students with ASD: the basics for the SLP. Lang Speech Hear Serv Sch. 2008 Jan;39(1):33-43.

1560. Lapidus M. Educating student pharmacists about herbal medicines: faculty-librarian collaboration. Health Info Libr J. 2007 Dec;24(4):267-73.

1561. Lapointe L, Rivard S. Getting physicians to accept new information technology: insights from case studies. CMAJ. 2006 May 23;174(11):1573-8.

1562. Lapteva L, Nowak M, Yarboro CH, Takada K, Roebuck-Spencer T, Weickert T, et al. Anti-N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor antibodies, cognitive dysfunction, and depression in systemic lupus erythematosus. Arthritis Rheum. 2006 Aug;54(8):2505-14.

1563. Laramee AS, Morris N, Littenberg B. Relationship of literacy and heart failure in adults with diabetes. BMC Health Serv Res. 2007;7:98.

1564. Larsen JA, Nippold MA. Morphological analysis in school-age children: dynamic assessment of a word learning strategy. Lang Speech Hear Serv Sch. 2007 Jul;38(3):201-12.

1565. Larsen JK, Geenen R, Maas C, de Wit P, van Antwerpen T, Brand N, et al. Personality as a predictor of weight loss maintenance after surgery for morbid obesity. Obes Res. 2004 Nov;12(11):1828-34.

1566. Larson L. Health literacy: how are your patients reading you? Trustee. 2007 May;60(5):8-12, 1.

1567. Larsson M, Sandberg AD. Phonological awareness in Swedish-speaking children with complex communication needs. J Intellect Dev Disabil. 2008 Mar;33(1):22-35.

1568. Lash JP, Go AS, Appel LJ, He J, Ojo A, Rahman M, et al. Chronic Renal Insufficiency Cohort (CRIC) Study: baseline characteristics and associations with kidney function. Clin J Am Soc Nephrol. 2009 Aug;4(8):1302-11.

1569. Latham CL, Calvillo E. A health protection model for Hispanic adults with Type 2 diabetes. J Clin Nurs. 2007 Jul;16(7B):186-96.

1570. Latimer WW, August GJ, Newcomb MD, Realmuto GM, Hektner JM, Mathy RM. Child and familial pathways to academic achievement and behavioral adjustment: a prospective six-year study of children with and without ADHD. J Atten Disord. 2003 Nov;7(2):101-16.

1571. Lau F, Yang J, Pereira J, Daeninck P, Aherne M. A survey of PDA use by palliative medicine practitioners. J Palliat Care. 2006 Winter;22(4):267-74.

1572. Lauber C, Ajdacic-Gross V, Fritschi N, Stulz N, Rossler W. Mental health literacy in an educational elite -- an online survey among university students. BMC Public Health. 2005 May 9;5:44.

1573. Lauber C, Carlos N, Wulf R. Lay beliefs about treatments for people with mental illness and their implications for antistigma strategies. Can J Psychiatry. 2005 Oct;50(12):745-52.

1574. Lauber C, Nordt C, Falcato L, Rossler W. Do people recognise mental illness? Factors influencing mental health literacy. Eur Arch Psychiatry Clin Neurosci. 2003 Oct;253(5):248-51.

1575. Lauber C, Nordt C, Rossler W. Recommendations of mental health professionals and the general population on how to treat mental disorders. Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol. 2005 Oct;40(10):835-43.

1576. Lauder W, Holland K, Roxburgh M, Topping K, Watson R, Johnson M, et al. Measuring competence, self-reported competence and self-efficacy in pre-registration students. Nurs Stand. 2008 Jan 23-29;22(20):35-43.

1577. Laughery KR. Safety communications: warnings. Appl Ergon. 2006 Jul;37(4):467-78.

1578. Laursen S, Liston C, Thiry H, Graf J. What good is a scientist in the classroom? Participant outcomes and program design features for a short-duration science outreach intervention in K-12 classrooms. CBE Life Sci Educ. 2007 Spring;6(1):49-64.

1579. Law CW, Chen EY, Cheung EF, Chan RC, Wong JG, Lam CL, et al. Impact of untreated psychosis on quality of life in patients with first-episode schizophrenia. Qual Life Res. 2005 Oct;14(8):1803-11.

1580. Law J, Garrett Z, Nye C. Speech and language therapy interventions for children with primary speech and language delay or disorder. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003(3):CD004110.

1581. Lawoyin TO, Osinowo H, Walker M. Sexual networking among married men with wives of child bearing age in Ibadan City, Nigeria: report of a pilot study. Afr J Med Med Sci. 2004 Sep;33(3):207-12.

1582. Le C, Chongsuvivatwong V, Geater A. Contextual socioeconomic determinants of cardiovascular risk factors in rural south-west China: a multilevel analysis. BMC Public Health. 2007;7:72.

1583. Leach AJ. Otitis media in Australian Aboriginal children: an overview. Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol. 1999 Oct 5;49 Suppl 1:S173-8.

1584. Lebrun CE, van der Schouw YT, de Jong FH, Pols HA, Grobbee DE, Lamberts SW. Relations between body composition, functional and hormonal parameters and quality of life in healthy postmenopausal women. Maturitas. 2006 Aug 20;55(1):82-92.

1585. Lee A. Health-promoting schools: evidence for a holistic approach to promoting health and improving health literacy. Appl Health Econ Health Policy. 2009;7(1):11-7.

1586. Lee AC, Tang SW, Leung SS, Yu GK, Cheung RT. Depression literacy among Chinese stroke survivors. Aging Ment Health. 2009 May;13(3):349-56.

1587. Lee CS, Shiu AT. Perceived health care climate, diabetes knowledge and self-care practice of Hong Kong Chinese older patients: a pilot study. J Clin Nurs. 2004 May;13(4):534-5.

1588. Lee DH, Mehta MD. Evaluation of a visual risk communication tool: effects on knowledge and perception of blood transfusion risk. Transfusion (Paris). 2003 Jun;43(6):779-87.

1589. Lee JW, Park KD, Im JA, Kim MY, Lee DC. Mitochondrial DNA copy number in peripheral blood is associated with cognitive function in apparently healthy elderly women. Clin Chim Acta. 2010 Apr 2;411(7-8):592-6.

1590. Lee JY, Rozier RG, Lee SY, Bender D, Ruiz RE. Development of a word recognition instrument to test health literacy in dentistry: the REALD-30—a brief communication. J Public Health Dent. 2007 Spring;67(2):94-8.

1591. Lee K, Ng SF, Ng EL, Lim ZY. Working memory and literacy as predictors of performance on algebraic word problems. J Exp Child Psychol. 2004 Oct;89(2):140-58.

1592. Lee LW. Development and validation of a reading-related assessment battery in Malay for the purpose of dyslexia assessment. Ann Dyslexia. 2008 Jun;58(1):37-57.

1593. Lee MK, Lee KM, Bae JM, Kim S, Kim YW, Ryu KW, et al. Employment status and work-related difficulties in stomach cancer survivors compared with the general population. Br J Cancer. 2008 Feb 26;98(4):708-15.

1594. Lee S, McGrath C, Samman N. Impact of orthognathic surgery on quality of life. J Oral Maxillofac Surg. 2008 Jun;66(6):1194-9.

1595. Lee SY, Arozullah AM, Cho YI. Health literacy, social support, and health: a research agenda. Soc Sci Med. 2004 Apr;58(7):1309-21.

1596. Lee SY, Bender DE, Ruiz RE, Cho YI. Development of an easy-to-use Spanish health literacy test. Health Serv Res. 2006 Aug;41(4 Pt 1):1392-412.

1597. Lee TH, Shen PD, Tsai CW. Enhancing computing skills of low-achieving students via e-learning: a design experiment of Web-based, problem-based learning and self-regulated learning. Cyberpsychol Behav. 2008 Aug;11(4):431-6.

1598. Lee TT. Nurses' adoption of technology: application of Rogers' innovation-diffusion model. Appl Nurs Res. 2004 Nov;17(4):231-8.

1599. Lee TT. Nurses' experiences using a nursing information system: early stage of technology implementation. Comput Inform Nurs. 2007 Sep-Oct;25(5):294-300.

1600. Lee TT, Lee TY, Lin KC, Chang PC. Factors affecting the use of nursing information systems in Taiwan. J Adv Nurs. 2005 Apr;50(2):170-8.

1601. LeFevre JA. Research on the development of academic skills: introduction to the special issue on early literacy and early numeracy. Can J Exp Psychol. 2000 Jun;54(2):57-64.

1602. Leff B, Harper GM. The reading habits of medicine clerks at one medical school: frequency, usefulness, and difficulties. Acad Med. 2006 May;81(5):489-94.

1603. Lehna C, McNeil J. Mixed-methods exploration of parents' health information understanding. Clin Nurs Res. 2008 May;17(2):133-44.

1604. Leikauf J, Federman AD. Comparisons of self-reported and chart-identified chronic diseases in inner-city seniors. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2009 Jul;57(7):1219-25.

1605. Leinberger-Jabari A, Parker DL, Oberg C. Child labor, gender, and health. Public Health Rep. 2005 Nov-Dec;120(6):642-7.

1606. Leinsalu M, Vagero D, Kunst AE. Estonia 1989-2000: enormous increase in mortality differences by education. Int J Epidemiol. 2003 Dec;32(6):1081-7.

1607. Leitao S, Fletcher J. Literacy outcomes for students with speech impairment: long-term follow-up. Int J Lang Commun Disord. 2004 Apr-Jun;39(2):245-56.

1608. Lemire M, Pare G, Sicotte C, Harvey C. Determinants of Internet use as a preferred source of information on personal health. Int J Med Inform. 2008 Nov;77(11):723-34.

1609. Lenert L, Kaplan RM. Validity and interpretation of preference-based measures of health-related quality of life. Med Care. 2000 Sep;38(9 Suppl):II138-50.

1610. Lennon-Dearing R, Florence J, Garrett L, Click IA, Abercrombie S. A rural community-based interdisciplinary curriculum: a social work perspective. Soc Work Health Care. 2008;47(2):93-107.

1611. Leslie SJ, Hartswood M, Meurig C, McKee SP, Slack R, Procter R, et al. Clinical decision support software for management of chronic heart failure: development and evaluation. Comput Biol Med. 2006 May;36(5):495-506.

1612. Lester D, Yang B, James S. A short computer anxiety scale. Percept Mot Skills. 2005 Jun;100(3 Pt 2):964-8.

1613. Letz R, DiIorio CK, Shafer PO, Yeager KA, Henry TR, Schomer DL. A computer-based reading test for use as an index of premorbid general intellectual level in North American English-speaking adults. Neurotoxicology. 2003 Aug;24(4-5):503-12.

1614. Leung A, Ko P, Chan KS, Chi I, Chow N. Searching health information via the web: Hong Kong chinese older adults' experience. Public Health Nurs. 2007 Mar-Apr;24(2):169-75.

1615. Levandowski BA, Sharma P, Lane SD, Webster N, Nestor AM, Cibula DA, et al. Parental literacy and infant health: an evidence-based healthy start intervention. Health Promot Pract. 2006 Jan;7(1):95-102.

1616. Levav I, Shemesh A, Grinshpoon A, Aisenberg E, Shershevsky Y, Kohn R. Mental health-related knowledge, attitudes and practices in two kibbutzim. Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol. 2004 Sep;39(9):758-64.

1617. Levenson D. Low health literacy is a major problem, reports says. Rep Med Guidel Outcomes Res. 2004 Apr 30;15(9):1, 6-7.

1618. Levin I. The role of Hebrew letter names in early literacy: the case of multiphonemic acrophonic names. J Exp Child Psychol. 2007 Dec;98(4):193-216.

1619. LeVine RA, LeVine SE, Rowe ML, Schnell-Anzola B. Maternal literacy and health behavior: a Nepalese case study. Soc Sci Med. 2004 Feb;58(4):863-77.

1620. Levinger B. School feeding, school reform, and food security: connecting the dots. Food Nutr Bull. 2005 Jun;26(2 Suppl 2):S170-8.

1621. Levy BA, Gong Z, Hessels S, Evans MA, Jared D. Understanding print: early reading development and the contributions of home literacy experiences. J Exp Child Psychol. 2006 Jan;93(1):63-93.

1622. Lewis N, Gray SW, Freres DR, Hornik RC. Examining cross-source engagement with cancer-related information and its impact on doctor-patient relations. Health Commun. 2009 Dec;24(8):723-34.

1623. Lewis PA, Price S. Distance education and the integration of E-learning in a graduate program. J Contin Educ Nurs. 2007 May-Jun;38(3):139-43.

1624. Lewis-Fernandez R, Das AK, Alfonso C, Weissman MM, Olfson M. Depression in US Hispanics: diagnostic and management considerations in family practice. J Am Board Fam Pract. 2005 Jul-Aug;18(4):282-96.

1625. Lew-Ting CY, Chen LH. The surrogate marker and its discontents: pluralism in immunity maintenance among HIV-infected persons in Taiwan. Sociol Health Illn. 2008 Nov;30(7):1039-54.

1626. Leyva M, Sharif I, Ozuah PO. Health literacy among Spanish-speaking Latino parents with limited English proficiency. Ambul Pediatr. 2005 Jan-Feb;5(1):56-9.

1627. Li BD, Brown WA, Ampil FL, Burton GV, Yu H, McDonald JC. Patient compliance is critical for equivalent clinical outcomes for breast cancer treated by breast-conservation therapy. Ann Surg. 2000 Jun;231(6):883-9.

1628. Li H, Barnhart HX, Stein AD, Martorell R. Effects of early childhood supplementation on the educational achievement of women. Pediatrics. 2003 Nov;112(5):1156-62.

1629. Li H, DiGirolamo AM, Barnhart HX, Stein AD, Martorell R. Relative importance of birth size and postnatal growth for women's educational achievement. Early Hum Dev. 2004 Jan;76(1):1-16.

1630. Li J, Luo C, de Klerk N. Trends in infant/child mortality and life expectancy in Indigenous populations in Yunnan Province, China. Aust N Z J Public Health. 2008 Jun;32(3):216-23.

1631. Li X, Atkins MS. Early childhood computer experience and cognitive and motor development. Pediatrics. 2004 Jun;113(6):1715-22.

1632. Lichtenstein AH, Rasmussen H, Yu WW, Epstein SR, Russell RM. Modified MyPyramid for Older Adults. J Nutr. 2008 Jan;138(1):5-11.

1633. Lieberman A, Harris D. Acknowledging adult bias: a focus-group approach to utilizing beauty salons as health-education portals for inner-city adolescent girls. Health Promot Pract. 2007 Apr;8(2):205-13.

1634. Light J, Drager K. AAC technologies for young children with complex communication needs: state of the science and future research directions. Augment Altern Commun. 2007 Sep;23(3):204-16.

1635. Light JC, Drager KD. Improving the design of augmentative and alternative technologies for young children. Assist Technol. 2002 Summer;14(1):17-32.

1636. Lillie SE, Brewer NT, O'Neill SC, Morrill EF, Dees EC, Carey LA, et al. Retention and use of breast cancer recurrence risk information from genomic tests: the role of health literacy. Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev. 2007 Feb;16(2):249-55.

1637. Lim TA, Wong WH, Lim KY. Perceived skill and utilisation of information technology in medical education among final year medical students, Universiti Putra Malaysia. Med J Malaysia. 2005 Oct;60(4):432-40.

1638. Lin HC, Chiu CC, Chen SF, Lou HY, Chiu WT, Chen YH. Ulcerative colitis and pregnancy outcomes in an Asian population. Am J Gastroenterol. 2010 Feb;105(2):387-94.

1639. Lin MJ, Liu JT. Do lower birth weight babies have lower grades? Twin fixed effect and instrumental variable method evidence from Taiwan. Soc Sci Med. 2009 May;68(10):1780-7.

1640. Lincoln A, Espejo D, Johnson P, Paasche-Orlow M, Speckman JL, Webber TL, et al. Limited literacy and psychiatric disorders among users of an urban safety-net hospital's mental health outpatient clinic. J Nerv Ment Dis. 2008 Sep;196(9):687-93.

1641. Lincoln A, Paasche-Orlow MK, Cheng DM, Lloyd-Travaglini C, Caruso C, Saitz R, et al. Impact of health literacy on depressive symptoms and mental health-related: quality of life among adults with addiction. J Gen Intern Med. 2006 Aug;21(8):818-22.

1642. Lindau ST, Basu A, Leitsch SA. Health literacy as a predictor of follow-up after an abnormal Pap smear: a prospective study. J Gen Intern Med. 2006 Aug;21(8):829-34.

1643. Lindauer SJ, Peck SL, Tufekci E, Coffey T, Best AM. The crisis in orthodontic education: goals and perceptions. Am J Orthod Dentofacial Orthop. 2003 Nov;124(5):480-7.

1644. Link TM, Marz R. Computer literacy and attitudes towards e-learning among first year medical students. BMC Med Educ. 2006;6:34.

1645. Lipka O, Lesaux NK, Siegel LS. Retrospective analyses of the reading development of grade 4 students with reading disabilities: risk status and profiles over 5 years. J Learn Disabil. 2006 Jul-Aug;39(4):364-78.

1646. Lipkus IM, Peters E. Understanding the role of numeracy in health: proposed theoretical framework and practical insights. Health Educ Behav. 2009 Dec;36(6):1065-81.

1647. Lipkus IM, Samsa G, Rimer BK. General performance on a numeracy scale among highly educated samples. Med Decis Making. 2001 Jan-Feb;21(1):37-44.

1648. Li-Tsang CW, Lee MY, Yeung SS, Siu AM, Lam CS. A 6-month follow-up of the effects of an information and communication technology (ICT) training programme on people with intellectual disabilities. Res Dev Disabil. 2007 Nov-Dec;28(6):559-66.

1649. Liu M, Lambert CE, Lambert VA. Caregiver burden and coping patterns of Chinese parents of a child with a mental illness. Int J Ment Health Nurs. 2007 Apr;16(2):86-95.

1650. Lium JT, Laerum H, Schulz T, Faxvaag A. From the front line, report from a near paperless hospital: mixed reception among health care professionals. J Am Med Inform Assoc. 2006 Nov-Dec;13(6):668-75.

1651. Llewellyn G, McConnell D, Honey A, Mayes R, Russo D. Promoting health and home safety for children of parents with intellectual disability: a randomized controlled trial. Res Dev Disabil. 2003 Nov-Dec;24(6):405-31.

1652. Lloyd CE, Johnson MR, Mughal S, Sturt JA, Collins GS, Roy T, et al. Securing recruitment and obtaining informed consent in minority ethnic groups in the UK. BMC Health Serv Res. 2008;8:68.

1653. Lloyd J, Moni KB, Jobling A. Breaking the hype cycle: using the computer effectively with learners with intellectual disabilities. Downs Syndr Res Pract. 2006 Jun;9(3):68-74.

1654. Lloyd JW, Frawley SL, Neer CA, Merle C, Goebel R. The Zodiak workshop: an innovative model for teaching financial management through partnership with industry. J Vet Med Educ. 2004 Summer;31(2):175-8.

1655. Lloyd LL, Ammary NJ, Epstein LG, Johnson R, Rhee K. A transdisciplinary approach to improve health literacy and reduce disparities. Health Promot Pract. 2006 Jul;7(3):331-5.

1656. Lo S, Sharif I, Ozuah PO. Health literacy among English-speaking parents in a poor urban setting. J Health Care Poor Underserved. 2006 Aug;17(3):504-11.

1657. Lobach DF, Arbanas JM, Mishra DD, Campbell M, Wildemuth BM. Adapting the human-computer interface for reading literacy and computer skill to facilitate collection of information directly from patients. Stud Health Technol Inform. 2004;107(Pt 2):1142-6.

1658. Lobach DF, Hasselblad V, Wildemuth BM. Evaluation of a tool to categorize patients by reading literacy and computer skill to facilitate the computer-administered patient interview. AMIA Annu Symp Proc. 2003:391-5.

1659. Lober WB, Zierler B, Herbaugh A, Shinstrom SE, Stolyar A, Kim EH, et al. Barriers to the use of a personal health record by an elderly population. AMIA Annu Symp Proc. 2006:514-8.

1660. Loevinsohn B, Hong R, Gauri V. Will more inputs improve the delivery of health services? Analysis of district vaccination coverage in Pakistan. Int J Health Plann Manage. 2006 Jan-Mar;21(1):45-54.

1661. Logan RA. Clinical, classroom, or personal education: attitudes about health literacy. J Med Libr Assoc. 2007 Apr;95(2):127-37, e48.

1662. Loh S, Packer TL, Yip CH, Passmore A. Targeting health disparity in breast cancer: insights into women's knowledge of their cancer profile in Malaysia. Asian Pac J Cancer Prev. 2009 Oct-Dec;10(4):631-6.

1663. Loke Jennifer CF. Computer mediated conferencing - a hope or hype for healthcare education in higher learning?: A review of the literature. Nurse Educ Today. 2007 May;27(4):318-24.

1664. Lokker N, Sanders L, Perrin EM, Kumar D, Finkle J, Franco V, et al. Parental misinterpretations of over-the-counter pediatric cough and cold medication labels. Pediatrics. 2009 Jun;123(6):1464-71.

1665. London L, Baldwin-Ragaven L. Human rights and health: challenges for training nurses in South Africa. Curationis. 2008 Mar;31(1):5-18.

1666. Long AF. The potential of complementary and alternative medicine in promoting well-being and critical health literacy: a prospective, observational study of shiatsu. BMC Complement Altern Med. 2009;9:19.

1667. Longstreet DA, Heath DL, Panaretto KS, Vink R. Correlations suggest low magnesium may lead to higher rates of type 2 diabetes in Indigenous Australians. Rural Remote Health. 2007 Oct-Dec;7(4):843.

1668. Looveer J, Mulligan J. The efficacy of link items in the construction of a numeracy achievement scale--from kindergarten to year 6. J Appl Meas. 2009;10(3):247-65.

1669. Lopez-Quintero C, Shtarkshall R, Neumark YD. Barriers to HIV-testing among Hispanics in the United States: analysis of the National Health Interview Survey, 2000. AIDS Patient Care STDS. 2005 Oct;19(10):672-83.

1670. Loprinzi CL, Ravdin PM. Decision-making for patients with resectable breast cancer: individualized decisions for and by patients and their physicians. J Natl Compr Canc Netw. 2003 Apr;1(2):189-96.

1671. Lorentzon M. 'Lower than a scullery maid'. Is this view of the British Poor Law nurse justified? Examination of probationer registers from Kensington Infirmary, 1890-1916. Int Hist Nurs J. 2003 Spring;7(3):4-15.

1672. Lorenzen B, Melby CE, Earles B. Using principles of health literacy to enhance the informed consent process. AORN J. 2008 Jul;88(1):23-9.

1673. Lorenzi M, McMillan AJ, Siegel LS, Zumbo BD, Glickman V, Spinelli JJ, et al. Educational outcomes among survivors of childhood cancer in British Columbia, Canada: report of the Childhood/Adolescent/Young Adult Cancer Survivors (CAYACS) Program. Cancer. 2009 May 15;115(10):2234-45.

1674. Loria Bolanos R, Partanen T, Berrocal M, Alvarez B, Cordoba L. Determinants of health in seasonal migrants: coffee harvesters in Los Santos, Costa Rica. Int J Occup Environ Health. 2008 Apr-Jun;14(2):129-37.

1675. Lorway R, Reza-Paul S, Pasha A. On becoming a male sex worker in Mysore: sexual subjectivity, "empowerment," and community-based HIV prevention research. Med Anthropol Q. 2009 Jun;23(2):142-60.

1676. Lovelace S, Stewart SR. Increasing print awareness in preschoolers with language impairment using non-evocative print referencing. Lang Speech Hear Serv Sch. 2007 Jan;38(1):16-30.

1677. Lovisi Neto BE, Jennings F, Barros Ohashi C, Silva PG, Natour J. Evaluation of the efficacy of an educational program for rheumatoid arthritis patients. Clin Exp Rheumatol. 2009 Jan-Feb;27(1):28-34.

1678. Low AK, Grothe KB, Wofford TS, Bouldin MJ. Addressing disparities in cardiovascular risk through community-based interventions. Ethn Dis. 2007 Spring;17(2 Suppl 2):S2-55-9.

1679. Low LF, Anstey KJ. Dementia literacy: recognition and beliefs on dementia of the Australian public. Alzheimers Dement. 2009 Jan;5(1):43-9.

1680. Lucas JA, Ivnik RJ, Smith GE, Ferman TJ, Willis FB, Petersen RC, et al. Mayo's Older African Americans Normative Studies: norms for Boston Naming Test, Controlled Oral Word Association, Category Fluency, Animal Naming, Token Test, Wrat-3 Reading, Trail Making Test, Stroop Test, and Judgment of Line Orientation. Clin Neuropsychol. 2005 Jun;19(2):243-69.

1681. Luckner JL, Sebald AM, Cooney J, Young J, 3rd, Muir SG. An examination of the evidence-based literacy research in deaf education. Am Ann Deaf. 2005 Winter;150(5):443-56.

1682. Ludtke O, Marsh HW, Robitzsch A, Trautwein U, Asparouhov T, Muthen B. The multilevel latent covariate model: a new, more reliable approach to group-level effects in contextual studies. Psychol Methods. 2008 Sep;13(3):203-29.

1683. Lund T, Labriola M, Villadsen E. Who is at risk for long-term sickness absence? A prospective cohort study of Danish employees. Work. 2007;28(3):225-30.

1684. Lunney M. Helping nurses use NANDA, NOC, and NIC: novice to expert. J Nurs Adm. 2006 Mar;36(3):118-25.

1685. Lurie JD, Berven SH, Gibson-Chambers J, Tosteson T, Tosteson A, Hu SS, et al. Patient preferences and expectations for care: determinants in patients with lumbar intervertebral disc herniation. Spine. 2008 Nov 15;33(24):2663-8.

1686. Lyons SS, Tripp-Reimer T, Sorofman BA, Dewitt JE, Bootsmiller BJ, Vaughn TE, et al. VA QUERI informatics paper: information technology for clinical guideline implementation: perceptions of multidisciplinary stakeholders. J Am Med Inform Assoc. 2005 Jan-Feb;12(1):64-71.

1687. Lyytinen P, Eklund K, Lyytinen H. Language development and literacy skills in late-talking toddlers with and without familial risk for dyslexia. Ann Dyslexia. 2005 Dec;55(2):166-92.

1688. Maag M. Podcasting and MP3 players: emerging education technologies. Comput Inform Nurs. 2006 Jan-Feb;24(1):9-13.

1689. Maag MM. Nursing students' attitudes toward technology: a national study. Nurse Educ. 2006 May-Jun;31(3):112-8.

1690. Mabiso A, Williams KP, Todem D, Templin TN. Longitudinal analysis of domain-level breast cancer literacy among African-American women. Health Educ Res. 2010 Feb;25(1):151-61.

1691. Mabry CC, Mosca NG. Interprofessional educational partnerships in school health for children with special oral health needs. J Dent Educ. 2006 Aug;70(8):844-50.

1692. Macinko J, Guanais FC, de Fatima M, de Souza M. Evaluation of the impact of the Family Health Program on infant mortality in Brazil, 1990-2002. J Epidemiol Community Health. 2006 Jan;60(1):13-9.

1693. Mack F, Mundt T, Mojon P, Budtz-Jorgensen E, Schwahn C, Bernhardt O, et al. Study of Health in Pomerania (SHIP): Relationship among socioeconomic and general health factors and dental status among elderly adults in Pomerania. Quintessence Int. 2003 Nov-Dec;34(10):772-8.

1694. Mackenbach JP, Stirbu I, Roskam AJ, Schaap MM, Menvielle G, Leinsalu M, et al. Socioeconomic inequalities in health in 22 European countries. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jun 5;358(23):2468-81.

1695. Mackenzie B. Sustained efforts should promote statistics literacy in physiology. Commentary on "Guidelines for reporting statistics in journals published by the American Physiological Society: the sequel". Adv Physiol Educ. 2007 Dec;31(4):305; discussion 6-7.

1696. Macklin A. Legal aspects of conflict-induced migration by women. Reprod Health Matters. 2008 May;16(31):22-32.

1697. Madanat HN, Troutman KP, Al-Madi B. The nutrition transition in Jordan: the political, economic and food consumption contexts. Promot Educ. 2008;15(1):6-10.

1698. Magajna L, Kavkler M, Ortar-Krizaj M. Adults with self-reported learning disabilities in Slovenia: findings from the international adult literacy survey on the incidence and correlates of learning disabilities in Slovenia. Dyslexia. 2003 Nov;9(4):229-51.

1699. Magasi S, Durkin E, Wolf MS, Deutsch A. Rehabilitation consumers' use and understanding of quality information: a health literacy perspective. Arch Phys Med Rehabil. 2009 Feb;90(2):206-12.

1700. Magnus M, Herwehe J, Andrews L, Gibson L, Daigrepont N, De Leon JM, et al. Evaluating health information technology: provider satisfaction with an HIV-specific, electronic clinical management and reporting system. AIDS Patient Care STDS. 2009 Feb;23(2):85-91.

1701. Magwood GS, Jenkins C, Zapka J. Validation of diabetes health-related quality-of-life instruments using cognitive interviewing with older African Americans. J Nurs Meas. 2009;17(3):195-220.

1702. Maharajah KR, Tet CM, Yaacob A, Tajudin LS, Foster PJ. Modified Bahasa Malaysia version of VF-14 questionnaire: assessing the impact of glaucoma in rural area of Malaysia. Clin Experiment Ophthalmol. 2008 Apr;36(3):222-31.

1703. Mahavarkar SH, Madhu CK, Mule VD. A comparative study of teenage pregnancy. J Obstet Gynaecol. 2008 Aug;28(6):604-7.

1704. Mahr J, Wuestefeld M, Ten Haaf J, Krawinkel MB. Nutrition education for illiterate children in southern Madagascar--addressing their needs, perceptions and capabilities. Public Health Nutr. 2005 Jun;8(4):366-72.

1705. Makanjuola AB. Public stigma towards psychiatric patients in a South-Western Nigerian town. Niger Postgrad Med J. 2006 Sep;13(3):210-5.

1706. Malacova E, Li J, Blair E, Leonard H, de Klerk N, Stanley F. Association of birth outcomes and maternal, school, and neighborhood characteristics with subsequent numeracy achievement. Am J Epidemiol. 2008 Jul 1;168(1):21-9.

1707. Malik M, Pradhan SK, Prasuna JG. Screening for psychosocial development among infants in an urban slum of Delhi. Indian J Pediatr. 2007 Sep;74(9):841-5.

1708. Malik P. Numeracy. Can J Cardiol. 2007 Aug;23(10):777.

1709. Maluccio JA, Melgar P, Mendez H, Murphy A, Yount KM. Social and economic development and change in four Guatemalan villages: demographics, schooling, occupation, and assets. Food Nutr Bull. 2005 Jun;26(2 Suppl 1):S25-45.

1710. Mamabolo RL, Alberts M, Steyn NP, Delemarre-van de Waal HA, Levitt NS. Prevalence and determinants of stunting and overweight in 3-year-old black South African children residing in the Central Region of Limpopo Province, South Africa. Public Health Nutr. 2005 Aug;8(5):501-8.

1711. Manafa O, Lindegger G, Ijsselmuiden C. Informed consent in an antiretroviral trial in Nigeria. Indian J Med Ethics. 2007 Jan-Mar;4(1):26-30.

1712. Mancuso CA, Rincon M. Asthma patients' assessments of health care and medical decision making: the role of health literacy. J Asthma. 2006 Jan-Feb;43(1):41-4.

1713. Mancuso CA, Rincon M. Impact of health literacy on longitudinal asthma outcomes. J Gen Intern Med. 2006 Aug;21(8):813-7.

1714. Mancuso JM. Health literacy: a concept/dimensional analysis. Nurs Health Sci. 2008 Sep;10(3):248-55.

1715. Mancuso JM. Assessment and measurement of health literacy: an integrative review of the literature. Nurs Health Sci. 2009 Mar;11(1):77-89.

1716. Manesh AO, Sheldon TA, Pickett KE, Carr-Hill R. Accuracy of child morbidity data in demographic and health surveys. Int J Epidemiol. 2008 Feb;37(1):194-200.

1717. Mangan JM, Arias MS, Sierra T, Perez M, Medina RL, Yanez R, et al. Evaluating the strengths and weaknesses of tuberculosis educational activities for prisoners in Honduras. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis. 2006 Oct;10(10):1152-8.

1718. Manganello JA. Health literacy and adolescents: a framework and agenda for future research. Health Educ Res. 2008 Oct;23(5):840-7.

1719. Manger MS, McKenzie JE, Winichagoon P, Gray A, Chavasit V, Pongcharoen T, et al. A micronutrient-fortified seasoning powder reduces morbidity and improves short-term cognitive function, but has no effect on anthropometric measures in primary school children in northeast Thailand: a randomized controlled trial. Am J Clin Nutr. 2008 Jun;87(6):1715-22.

1720. Mangold K. Educating a new generation: teaching baby boomer faculty about millennial students. Nurse Educ. 2007 Jan-Feb;32(1):21-3.

1721. Maniaci MJ, Heckman MG, Dawson NL. Functional health literacy and understanding of medications at discharge. Mayo Clin Proc. 2008 May;83(5):554-8.

1722. Manios Y, Moschonis G, Kourlaba G, Bouloubasi Z, Grammatikaki E, Spyridaki A, et al. Prevalence and independent predictors of insulin resistance in children from Crete, Greece: the Children Study. Diabet Med. 2008 Jan;25(1):65-72.

1723. Manly JJ, Schupf N, Tang MX, Stern Y. Cognitive decline and literacy among ethnically diverse elders. J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol. 2005 Dec;18(4):213-7.

1724. Manly JJ, Touradji P, Tang MX, Stern Y. Literacy and memory decline among ethnically diverse elders. J Clin Exp Neuropsychol. 2003 Aug;25(5):680-90.

1725. Mann VA, Foy JG. Speech development patterns and phonological awareness in preschool children. Ann Dyslexia. 2007 Jun;57(1):51-74.

1726. Manning DL, Dickens C. Health literacy: more choice, but do cancer patients have the skills to decide? Eur J Cancer Care (Engl). 2006 Dec;15(5):448-52.

1727. Manning KD, Kripalani S. The use of standardized patients to teach low-literacy communication skills. Am J Health Behav. 2007 Sep-Oct;31 Suppl 1:S105-10.

1728. Mansoor LE, Dowse R. Medicines information and adherence in HIV/AIDS patients. J Clin Pharm Ther. 2006 Feb;31(1):7-15.

1729. Mantone J. Reading, writing and relating. Providers--rural and urban--urged to pay more attention to health literacy. Mod Healthc. 2005 Aug 8;35(32):30-1.

1730. March JS, Szatmari P, Bukstein O, Chrisman A, Kondo D, Hamilton JD, et al. AACAP 2005 Research Forum: speeding the adoption of evidence-based practice in pediatric psychiatry. J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry. 2007 Sep;46(9):1098-110.

1731. Marcus EN. The silent epidemic--the health effects of illiteracy. N Engl J Med. 2006 Jul 27;355(4):339-41.

1732. Marian V, Blumenfeld HK, Kaushanskaya M. The Language Experience and Proficiency Questionnaire (LEAP-Q): assessing language profiles in bilinguals and multilinguals. J Speech Lang Hear Res. 2007 Aug;50(4):940-67.

1733. Marie D, Forsyth DK, Miles LK. Categorical ethnicity and mental health literacy in New Zealand. Ethn Health. 2004 Aug;9(3):225-52.

1734. Marie D, Miles B. Social distance and perceived dangerousness across four diagnostic categories of mental disorder. Aust N Z J Psychiatry. 2008 Feb;42(2):126-33.

1735. Mark TL, Johnson G, Fortner B, Ryan K. The benefits and challenges of using computer-assisted symptom assessments in oncology clinics: results of a qualitative assessment. Technol Cancer Res Treat. 2008 Oct;7(5):401-6.

1736. Markel G, Woolfolk M, Inglehart MR. Feeding the pipeline: academic skills training for predental students. J Dent Educ. 2008 Jun;72(6):653-61.

1737. Marks DF. Literacy not intelligence moderates the relationships between economic development, income inequality and health. Br J Health Psychol. 2007 May;12(Pt 2):179-84.

1738. Marschark M. Interactions of language and cognition in deaf learners: from research to practice. Int J Audiol. 2003 Jul;42 Suppl 1:S41-8.

1739. Marschark M, Convertino C, McEvoy C, Masteller A. Organization and use of the mental lexicon by deaf and hearing individuals. Am Ann Deaf. 2004 Spring;149(1):51-61.

1740. Marschark M, Leigh G, Sapere P, Burnham D, Convertino C, Stinson M, et al. Benefits of sign language interpreting and text alternatives for deaf students' classroom learning. J Deaf Stud Deaf Educ. 2006 Fall;11(4):421-37.

1741. Marschark M, Rhoten C, Fabich M. Effects of cochlear implants on children's reading and academic achievement. J Deaf Stud Deaf Educ. 2007 Summer;12(3):269-82.

1742. Marschik PB, Einspieler C, Garzarolli B, Prechtl HF. Events at early development: are they associated with early word production and neurodevelopmental abilities at the preschool age? Early Hum Dev. 2007 Feb;83(2):107-14.

1743. Marteleto L, Lam D, Ranchhod V. Sexual behavior, pregnancy, and schooling among young people in urban South Africa. Stud Fam Plann. 2008 Dec;39(4):351-68.

1744. Martin RC, Annis SM, Darling LZ, Wadley V, Harrell L, Marson DC. Loss of calculation abilities in patients with mild and moderate Alzheimer disease. Arch Neurol. 2003 Nov;60(11):1585-9.

1745. Martin RW, Head AJ, Rene J, Swartz TJ, Fiechtner JJ, McIntosh BA, et al. Patient decision-making related to antirheumatic drugs in rheumatoid arthritis: the importance of patient trust of physician. J Rheumatol. 2008 Apr;35(4):618-24.

1746. Martinet C, Valdois S, Fayol M. Lexical orthographic knowledge develops from the beginning of literacy acquisition. Cognition. 2004 Mar;91(2):B11-22.

1747. Martinez M, Maislos S, Rayford W. How to engage the Latino or African American patient with benign prostatic hyperplasia: crossing socioeconomic and cultural barriers. Am J Med. 2008 Aug;121(8 Suppl 2):S11-7.

1748. Martinez-Alarcon L, Rios A, Conesa C, Alcaraz J, Gonzalez MJ, Montoya M, et al. Attitude toward living related donation of patients on the waiting list for a deceased donor solid organ transplant. Transplant Proc. 2005 Nov;37(9):3614-7.

1749. Marx E, Hudson N, Deal TB, Pateman B, Middleton K. Promoting health literacy through the health education assessment project. J Sch Health. 2007 Apr;77(4):157-63.

1750. Masanja H, de Savigny D, Smithson P, Schellenberg J, John T, Mbuya C, et al. Child survival gains in Tanzania: analysis of data from demographic and health surveys. Lancet. 2008 Apr 12;371(9620):1276-83.

1751. Masic I, Novo A, Toromanovic S, Dzananovic A, Masic Z, Piralic A, et al. Medical education and role of medical informatics. Stud Health Technol Inform. 2006;124:879-84.

1752. Master VA, Johnson TV, Abbasi A, Ehrlich SS, Kleris RS, Abbasi S, et al. Poorly numerate patients in an inner city hospital misunderstand the American Urological Association symptom score. Urology. 2010 Jan;75(1):148-52.

1753. Masters K. Access to and use of the Internet by South African general practitioners. Int J Med Inform. 2008 Nov;77(11):778-86.

1754. Mastrian K, McGonigle D, Pavlekovsky K. Information systems and case management practice series, part III: case management is implementation processes, additional technology tools, and future directions. Prof Case Manag. 2007 Sep-Oct;12(5):296-9.

1755. Mathavan A, Chockalingam A, Chockalingam S, Bilchik B, Saini V. Madurai Area Physicians Cardiovascular Health Evaluation Survey (MAPCHES)--an alarming status. Can J Cardiol. 2009 May;25(5):303-8.

1756. Matiasek J, Wynia MK. Reconceptualizing the informed consent process at eight innovative hospitals. Jt Comm J Qual Patient Saf. 2008 Mar;34(3):127-37.

1757. Matsuda O. An assessment of the attitudes of potential caregivers toward the abuse of elderly persons with and without dementia. Int Psychogeriatr. 2007 Oct;19(5):892-901.

1758. Mattheos N, Nattestad A, Christersson C, Jansson H, Attstrom R. The effects of an interactive software application on the self-assessment ability of dental students. Eur J Dent Educ. 2004 Aug;8(3):97-104.

1759. Mattheos N, Schittek MJ, Nattestad A, Shanley D, Attstrom R. A comparative evaluation of computer literacy amongst dental educators and students. Eur J Dent Educ. 2005 Feb;9(1):32-6.

1760. Matthew JT. The need for numeracy in midwifery. Midwives Chron. 1988 Jul;101(1206):204-5.

1761. Matthews AE. 'Children and obesity: a pan-European project examining the role of food marketing'. Eur J Public Health. 2008 Feb;18(1):7-11.

1762. Matthews KA, Sowers MF, Derby CA, Stein E, Miracle-McMahill H, Crawford SL, et al. Ethnic differences in cardiovascular risk factor burden among middle-aged women: Study of Women's Health Across the Nation (SWAN). Am Heart J. 2005 Jun;149(6):1066-73.

1763. Maughan B, Carroll J. Literacy and mental disorders. Curr Opin Psychiatry. 2006 Jul;19(4):350-4.

1764. Maurer U, Brem S, Bucher K, Brandeis D. Emerging neurophysiological specialization for letter strings. J Cogn Neurosci. 2005 Oct;17(10):1532-52.

1765. Mausbach BT, Harvey PD, Pulver AE, Depp CA, Wolyniec PS, Thornquist MH, et al. Relationship of the Brief UCSD Performance-based Skills Assessment (UPSA-B) to multiple indicators of functioning in people with schizophrenia and bipolar disorder. Bipolar Disord. 2010 Feb;12(1):45-55.

1766. Mayben JK, Giordano TP. Internet use among low-income persons recently diagnosed with HIV infection. AIDS Care. 2007 Oct;19(9):1182-7.

1767. Mayben JK, Kramer JR, Kallen MA, Franzini L, Lairson DR, Giordano TP. Predictors of delayed HIV diagnosis in a recently diagnosed cohort. AIDS Patient Care STDS. 2007 Mar;21(3):195-204.

1768. Mayer C. What really matters in the early literacy development of deaf children. J Deaf Stud Deaf Educ. 2007 Fall;12(4):411-31.

1769. Mayer GG, Villaire M. Health literacy: an ethical responsibility. Mitigating the negative impact of low health literacy is an ethical imperative. Healthc Exec. 2003 Jul-Aug;18(4):50-1.

1770. Mayer GG, Villaire M. Low health literacy and its effects on patient care. J Nurs Adm. 2004 Oct;34(10):440-2.

1771. Mayes SD, Calhoun SL. WISC-IV and WIAT-II profiles in children with high-functioning autism. J Autism Dev Disord. 2008 Mar;38(3):428-39.

1772. Mayhew M, Hansen PM, Peters DH, Edward A, Singh LP, Dwivedi V, et al. Determinants of skilled birth attendant utilization in Afghanistan: a cross-sectional study. Am J Public Health. 2008 Oct;98(10):1849-56.

1773. Mayhorn CB, Goldsworthy RC. Refining teratogen warning symbols for diverse populations. Birth Defects Res A Clin Mol Teratol. 2007 Jun;79(6):494-506.

1774. Maynard NG, Conway GA. A view from above: use of satellite imagery to enhance our understanding of potential impacts of climate change on human health in the Arctic. Alaska Med. 2007;49(2 Suppl):38-43.

1775. Mayo RM, Erwin DO, Spitler HD. Implications for breast and cervical cancer control for Latinas in the rural South: a review of the literature. Cancer Control. 2003 Sep-Oct;10(5 Suppl):60-8.

1776. Mays CH, Kelley W, Sanford K. Keeping up: the nurse executive's present and future role in information technology. Nurs Adm Q. 2008 Jul-Sep;32(3):230-4.

1777. Mayuzumi K. Rethinking literacy and women's health: a Bangladesh case study. Health Care Women Int. 2004 Jun-Jul;25(6):504-26.

1778. Mbaezue N, Mayberry R, Gazmararian J, Quarshie A, Ivonye C, Heisler M. The impact of health literacy on self-monitoring of blood glucose in patients with diabetes receiving care in an inner-city hospital. J Natl Med Assoc. 2010 Jan;102(1):5-9.

1779. McAlister C, Baskett TF. Female education and maternal mortality: a worldwide survey. J Obstet Gynaecol Can. 2006 Nov;28(11):983-90.

1780. McAllister M. Looking below the surface: developing critical literacy skills to reduce the stigma of mental disorders. J Nurs Educ. 2008 Sep;47(9):426-30.

1781. McBride-Chang C, Lam F, Lam C, Doo S, Wong SW, Chow YY. Word recognition and cognitive profiles of Chinese pre-school children at risk for dyslexia through language delay or familial history of dyslexia. J Child Psychol Psychiatry. 2008 Feb;49(2):211-8.

1782. McCabe JA. An assignment for building an awareness of the intersection of health literacy and cultural competence skills. J Med Libr Assoc. 2006 Oct;94(4):458-61.

1783. McCannon M, O'Neal PV. Results of a national survey indicating information technology skills needed by nurses at time of entry into the work force. J Nurs Educ. 2003 Aug;42(8):337-40.

1784. McCannon R. Adolescents and media literacy. Adolesc Med Clin. 2005 Jun;16(2):463-80, xi.

1785. McCarthy F, Burns WJ, Sellers AH. Discrepancies between premorbid and current IQ as a function of progressive mental deterioration. Percept Mot Skills. 2005 Feb;100(1):69-76.

1786. McClelland MM, Cameron CE, Connor CM, Farris CL, Jewkes AM, Morrison FJ. Links between behavioral regulation and preschoolers' literacy, vocabulary, and math skills. Dev Psychol. 2007 Jul;43(4):947-59.

1787. McClelland MM, Kessenich M, Morrison FJ. Pathways to early literacy: the complex interplay of child, family, and sociocultural factors. Adv Child Dev Behav. 2003;31:411-47.

1788. McCormick MC, Brooks-Gunn J, Buka SL, Goldman J, Yu J, Salganik M, et al. Early intervention in low birth weight premature infants: results at 18 years of age for the Infant Health and Development Program. Pediatrics. 2006 Mar;117(3):771-80.

1789. McCray AT. Promoting health literacy. J Am Med Inform Assoc. 2005 Mar-Apr;12(2):152-63.

1790. McDade TW, Leonard WR, Burhop J, Reyes-Garcia V, Vadez V, Huanca T, et al. Predictors of C-reactive protein in Tsimane' 2 to 15 year-olds in lowland Bolivia. Am J Phys Anthropol. 2005 Dec;128(4):906-13.

1791. McDermid C. Social construction of American sign language--English interpreters. J Deaf Stud Deaf Educ. 2009 Winter;14(1):105-30.

1792. McDonald DD, Martin D, Foley D, Baker L, Hintz D, Faure L, et al. Motivating people to learn cardiopulmonary resuscitation and use of automated external defibrillators. J Cardiovasc Nurs. 2010 Jan-Feb;25(1):69-74.

1793. McDougall T. Child and adolescent mental health services in the UK: nurse consultants. J Child Adolesc Psychiatr Nurs. 2005 Apr-Jun;18(2):79-83.

1794. McEver M. October is National Health Literacy Month. J Med Assoc Ga. 2008;97(3):5.

1795. McFadyen J. Teaching sex education: are Scottish school nurses prepared for the challenge? Nurse Educ Today. 2004 Feb;24(2):113-20.

1796. McGee R, Williams S, Howden-Chapman P, Martin J, Kawachi I. Participation in clubs and groups from childhood to adolescence and its effects on attachment and self-esteem. J Adolesc. 2006 Feb;29(1):1-17.

1797. McGinn T, Allen K. Improving refugees' reproductive health through literacy in Guinea. Glob Public Health. 2006;1(3):229-48.

1798. McGinn TG, Gardenier D, McGinn LK, Alfandre D, O'Connor-Moore N, Sturm TM, et al. Treating chronic hepatitis C in the primary care setting. Semin Liver Dis. 2005 Feb;25(1):65-71.

1799. McGinty AS, Justice LM. Predictors of print knowledge in children with specific language impairment: experiential and developmental factors. J Speech Lang Hear Res. 2009 Feb;52(1):81-97.

1800. McGorry P. 'Every me and every you': responding to the hidden challenge of mental illness in Australia. Australas Psychiatry. 2005 Mar;13(1):3-15.

1801. McGowan ML, Burant CJ, Moran R, Farrell R. Patient education and informed consent for preimplantation genetic diagnosis: health literacy for genetics and assisted reproductive technology. Genet Med. 2009 Sep;11(9):640-5.

1802. McGrath A. A new read on teen literacy. US News World Rep. 2005 Feb 28;138(7):68-70.

1803. McGrath LM, Pennington BF, Willcutt EG, Boada R, Shriberg LD, Smith SD. Gene x Environment interactions in speech sound disorder predict language and preliteracy outcomes. Dev Psychopathol. 2007 Fall;19(4):1047-72.

1804. McInturff P, Johnson WO, Cowling D, Gardner IA. Modelling risk when binary outcomes are subject to error. Stat Med. 2004 Apr 15;23(7):1095-109.

1805. McIntyre TP, Monahan TS, Villegas L, Doyle J, Jones DB. Teleconferencing surgery enhances effective communication and enriches medical education. Surg Laparosc Endosc Percutan Tech. 2008 Feb;18(1):45-8.

1806. McKeen NA, Chipperfield JG, Campbell DW. A longitudinal analysis of discrete negative emotions and health-services use in elderly individuals. J Aging Health. 2004;16(2):204-27.

1807. McLafferty E, Farley AH. Analysing qualitative research data using computer software. Nurs Times. 2006 Jun 13-19;102(24):34-6.

1808. McLane S. Designing an EMR planning process based on staff attitudes toward and opinions about computers in healthcare. Comput Inform Nurs. 2005 Mar-Apr;23(2):85-92.

1809. McLeod DL, Wright LM. Living the as-yet unanswered: spiritual care practices in family systems nursing. J Fam Nurs. 2008 Feb;14(1):118-41.

1810. McManus IC, Livingston G, Katona C. The attractions of medicine: the generic motivations of medical school applicants in relation to demography, personality and achievement. BMC Med Educ. 2006;6:11.

1811. McMurray A, Johnson P, Wallis M, Patterson E, Griffiths S. General surgical patients' perspectives of the adequacy and appropriateness of discharge planning to facilitate health decision-making at home. J Clin Nurs. 2007 Sep;16(9):1602-9.

1812. McNeil BJ, Elfrink V, Beyea SC, Pierce ST, Bickford CJ. Computer literacy study: report of qualitative findings. J Prof Nurs. 2006 Jan-Feb;22(1):52-9.

1813. McNeil BJ, Elfrink VL, Bickford CJ, Pierce ST, Beyea SC, Averill C, et al. Nursing information technology knowledge, skills, and preparation of student nurses, nursing faculty, and clinicians: a U.S. survey. J Nurs Educ. 2003 Aug;42(8):341-9.

1814. McPherson AC, Glazebrook C, Smyth AR. Educational interventions--computers for delivering education to children with respiratory illness and to their parents. Paediatr Respir Rev. 2005 Sep;6(3):215-26.

1815. McPhillips M, Jordan-Black JA. Primary reflex persistence in children with reading difficulties (dyslexia): a cross-sectional study. Neuropsychologia. 2007 Mar 2;45(4):748-54.

1816. McShane G, Bazzano C, Walter G, Barton G. Outcome of patients attending a specialist educational and mental health service for social anxiety disorders. Clin Child Psychol Psychiatry. 2007 Jan;12(1):117-24.

1817. McTigue K, Larson JC, Valoski A, Burke G, Kotchen J, Lewis CE, et al. Mortality and cardiac and vascular outcomes in extremely obese women. JAMA. 2006 Jul 5;296(1):79-86.

1818. McVeigh H. Factors influencing the utilisation of e-learning in post-registration nursing students. Nurse Educ Today. 2009 Jan;29(1):91-9.

1819. McVey G, Tweed S, Blackmore E. Correlates of weight loss and muscle-gaining behavior in 10- to 14-year-old males and females. Prev Med. 2005 Jan;40(1):1-9.

1820. Meade CD, Martinez D, Schullo S, McMillan S. Distance learning for communicating cancer, culture, and literacy: a model for cancer control advancement. J Cancer Educ. 2006 Summer;21(2):63-70.

1821. Meade CD, Menard J, Martinez D, Calvo A. Impacting health disparities through community outreach: utilizing the CLEAN look (culture, literacy, education, assessment, and networking). Cancer Control. 2007 Jan;14(1):70-7.

1822. Meck Higgins M, Barkley MC. Barriers to nutrition education for older adults, and nutrition and aging training opportunities for educators, healthcare providers,volunteers and caregivers. J Nutr Elder. 2004;23(4):99-121.

1823. Medley CF, Horne C. Using simulation technology for undergraduate nursing education. J Nurs Educ. 2005 Jan;44(1):31-4.

1824. Mehta KM, Simonsick EM, Rooks R, Newman AB, Pope SK, Rubin SM, et al. Black and white differences in cognitive function test scores: what explains the difference? J Am Geriatr Soc. 2004 Dec;52(12):2120-7.

1825. Mehta KM, Stewart AL, Langa KM, Yaffe K, Moody-Ayers S, Williams BA, et al. "Below average" self-assessed school performance and Alzheimer's disease in the Aging, Demographics, and Memory Study. Alzheimers Dement. 2009 Sep;5(5):380-7.

1826. Melnyk BM, Alpert-Gillis L, Feinstein NF, Crean HF, Johnson J, Fairbanks E, et al. Creating opportunities for parent empowerment: program effects on the mental health/coping outcomes of critically ill young children and their mothers. Pediatrics. 2004 Jun;113(6):e597-607.

1827. Menghini KG. Designing and evaluating parent educational materials. Adv Neonatal Care. 2005 Oct;5(5):273-83.

1828. Mengler ED, Hogben JH, Michie P, Bishop DV. Poor frequency discrimination is related to oral language disorder in children: a psychoacoustic study. Dyslexia. 2005 Aug;11(3):155-73.

1829. Mennenga HA, Hendrickx L. Faculty concerns about requiring laptops in the classroom. Nurse Educ. 2008 Jul-Aug;33(4):151-4.

1830. Menon SS. Structural adjustment programs and the trickle-down effect: a case study of the Fujimori period in Peru, using reproductive health as an indicator for levels of poverty. World Health Popul. 2007 Dec;9(4):44-64.

1831. Menon VU, Kumar KV, Gilchrist A, Sugathan TN, Sundaram KR, Nair V, et al. Prevalence of known and undetected diabetes and associated risk factors in central Kerala--ADEPS. Diabetes Res Clin Pract. 2006 Dec;74(3):289-94.

1832. Meram I, Bozkurt AI, Ahi S, Ozgur S. Plasma copper and zinc levels in pregnant women in Gaziantep, Turkey. Saudi Med J. 2003 Oct;24(10):1121-5.

1833. Merchant AT, Jones C, Kiure A, Kupka R, Fitzmaurice G, Herrera MG, et al. Water and sanitation associated with improved child growth. Eur J Clin Nutr. 2003 Dec;57(12):1562-8.

1834. Merriam PA, Tellez TL, Rosal MC, Olendzki BC, Ma Y, Pagoto SL, et al. Methodology of a diabetes prevention translational research project utilizing a community-academic partnership for implementation in an underserved Latino community. BMC Med Res Methodol. 2009;9:20.

1835. Messinger-Rapport B. Disparities in long-term healthcare. Nurs Clin North Am. 2009 Jun;44(2):179-85.

1836. Meyer T, Eshelman A, Abouljoud M. Neuropsychological changes in a large sample of liver transplant candidates. Transplant Proc. 2006 Dec;38(10):3559-60.

1837. Michel G, Silverman M, Strippoli MP, Zwahlen M, Brooke AM, Grigg J, et al. Parental understanding of wheeze and its impact on asthma prevalence estimates. Eur Respir J. 2006 Dec;28(6):1124-30.

1838. Mielck A, Reisig V, Rathmann W. Health inequalities among persons with type 2 diabetes: the example of intermittent claudication. Gesundheitswesen. 2005 Aug;67 Suppl 1:S137-43.

1839. Mielck A, Reitmeir P, Rathmann W. Knowledge about diabetes and participation in diabetes training courses: the need for improving health care for diabetes patients with low SES. Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes. 2006 May;114(5):240-8.

1840. Migliaresi P, Celentano A, Palmieri V, Pezzullo S, Martino S, Bonito M, et al. Knowledge of cardiovascular risk factors and awareness of non-pharmacological approach for risk prevention in young survivors of acute myocardial infarction. The cardiovascular risk prevention project "Help Your Heart Stay Young". Nutr Metab Cardiovasc Dis. 2007 Jul;17(6):468-72.

1841. Mika VS, Kelly PJ, Price MA, Franquiz M, Villarreal R. The ABCs of Health Literacy. Fam Community Health. 2005 Oct-Dec;28(4):351-7.

1842. Mikropoulos TA, Strouboulis V. Factors that influence presence in educational virtual environments. Cyberpsychol Behav. 2004 Oct;7(5):582-91.

1843. Miles SB, Stipek D. Contemporaneous and longitudinal associations between social behavior and literacy achievement in a sample of low-income elementary school children. Child Dev. 2006 Jan-Feb;77(1):103-17.

1844. Milias GA, Panagiotakos DB, Pitsavos C, Xenaki D, Panagopoulos G, Stefanadis C. Prevalence of self-reported hypercholesterolaemia and its relation to dietary habits, in Greek adults; a national nutrition & health survey. Lipids Health Dis. 2006;5:5.

1845. Millan-Calenti JC, Tubio J, Pita-Fernandez S, Gonzalez-Abraldes I, Lorenzo T, Maseda A. Prevalence of cognitive impairment: effects of level of education, age, sex and associated factors. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2009;28(5):455-60.

1846. Miller DP, Jr., Brownlee CD, McCoy TP, Pignone MP. The effect of health literacy on knowledge and receipt of colorectal cancer screening: a survey study. BMC Fam Pract. 2007;8:16.

1847. Miller EA, West DM. Characteristics associated with use of public and private web sites as sources of health care information: results from a national survey. Med Care. 2007 Mar;45(3):245-51.

1848. Miller EA, West DM, Wasserman M. Health information Websites: characteristics of US users by race and ethnicity. J Telemed Telecare. 2007;13(6):298-302.

1849. Miller J, Shaw-Kokot JR, Arnold MS, Boggin T, Crowell KE, Allegri F, et al. A study of personal digital assistants to enhance undergraduate clinical nursing education. J Nurs Educ. 2005 Jan;44(1):19-26.

1850. Miller KR. Linguistic diversity in a deaf prison population: implications for due process. J Deaf Stud Deaf Educ. 2004 Winter;9(1):112-9.

1851. Miller MJ, Abrams MA, McClintock B, Cantrell MA, Dossett CD, McCleeary EM, et al. Promoting health communication between the community-dwelling well-elderly and pharmacists: the Ask Me 3 program. J Am Pharm Assoc (2003). 2008 Nov-Dec;48(6):784-92.

1852. Miller MJ, Degenholtz HB, Gazmararian JA, Lin CJ, Ricci EM, Sereika SM. Identifying elderly at greatest risk of inadequate health literacy: a predictive model for population-health decision makers. Res Social Adm Pharm. 2007 Mar;3(1):70-85.

1853. Miller MJ, Schmitt MR, Allison JJ, Cobaugh DJ, Ray MN, Saag KG. The role of health literacy and written medicine information in nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drug risk awareness. Ann Pharmacother. 2010 Feb;44(2):274-84.

1854. Miller VM. Poor eHealth literacy and consumer-directed health plans: a recipe for market failure. Am J Bioeth. 2007 Nov;7(11):20-2; discussion W1-2.

1855. Mills T, Schneider A. The Office of the National Nurse: leadership for a new era of prevention. Policy Polit Nurs Pract. 2007 Feb;8(1):64-70.

1856. Millward LJ, Bryan K, Everatt J, Collins R. Clinicians and dyslexia--a computer-based assessment of one of the key cognitive skills involved in drug administration. Int J Nurs Stud. 2005 Mar;42(3):341-53.

1857. Milman A, Frongillo EA, de Onis M, Hwang JY. Differential improvement among countries in child stunting is associated with long-term development and specific interventions. J Nutr. 2005 Jun;135(6):1415-22.

1858. Milne E, Royle JA, Miller M, Bower C, de Klerk NH, Bailey HD, et al. Maternal folate and other vitamin supplementation during pregnancy and risk of acute lymphoblastic leukemia in the offspring. Int J Cancer. 2010 Jun 1;126(11):2690-9.

1859. Mimica M. Implementation of new educational methods: how to overcome obstacles? Coll Antropol. 2010 Mar;34 Suppl 1:11-4.

1860. Minnies D, Hawkridge T, Hanekom W, Ehrlich R, London L, Hussey G. Evaluation of the quality of informed consent in a vaccine field trial in a developing country setting. BMC Med Ethics. 2008;9:15.

1861. Mior SA, Laporte A. Economic and resource status of the chiropractic profession in Ontario, Canada: a challenge or an opportunity. J Manipulative Physiol Ther. 2008 Feb;31(2):104-14.

1862. Mirenda P. A back door approach to autism and AAC. Augment Altern Commun. 2008;24(3):220-34.

1863. Miron M, Nadon R. Inferential literacy for experimental high-throughput biology. Trends Genet. 2006 Feb;22(2):84-9.

1864. Mirza I, Mujtaba M, Chaudhry H, Jenkins R. Primary mental health care in rural Punjab, Pakistan: providers, and user perspectives of the effectiveness of treatments. Soc Sci Med. 2006 Aug;63(3):593-7.

1865. Mishoe SC, Hernlen K. Teaching and evaluating critical thinking in respiratory care. Respir Care Clin N Am. 2005 Sep;11(3):477-88.

1866. Mishra P, Hansen EH, Sabroe S, Kafle KK. Socio-economic status and adherence to tuberculosis treatment: a case-control study in a district of Nepal. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis. 2005 Oct;9(10):1134-9.

1867. Mitchell EA, Ryan A, Carson O, McCann S. An exploratory study of web-enhanced learning in undergraduate nurse education. J Clin Nurs. 2007 Dec;16(12):2287-96.

1868. Mitty E, Flores S. Assisted living nursing practice: health literacy and chronic illness management. Geriatr Nurs. 2008 Jul-Aug;29(4):230-5.

1869. Mixer SJ, McFarland MR, McInnis LA. Visual literacy in the online environment. Nurs Clin North Am. 2008 Dec;43(4):575-82, vii.

1870. Moebus S, Hanisch JU, Aidelsburger P, Bramlage P, Wasem J, Jockel KH. Impact of 4 different definitions used for the assessment of the prevalence of the Metabolic Syndrome in primary healthcare: The German Metabolic and Cardiovascular Risk Project (GEMCAS). Cardiovasc Diabetol. 2007;6:22.

1871. Moeller MP, Tomblin JB, Yoshinaga-Itano C, Connor CM, Jerger S. Current state of knowledge: language and literacy of children with hearing impairment. Ear Hear. 2007 Dec;28(6):740-53.

1872. Moestue H, Huttly S. Adult education and child nutrition: the role of family and community. J Epidemiol Community Health. 2008 Feb;62(2):153-9.

1873. Moestue H, Huttly S, Sarella L, Galab S. 'The bigger the better'--mothers' social networks and child nutrition in Andhra Pradesh. Public Health Nutr. 2007 Nov;10(11):1274-82.

1874. Mohammed T, Campbell R, Macsweeney M, Barry F, Coleman M. Speechreading and its association with reading among deaf, hearing and dyslexic individuals. Clin Linguist Phon. 2006 Sep-Oct;20(7-8):621-30.

1875. Mohan R, Beydoun H, Barnes-Ely ML, Lee L, Davis JW, Lance R, et al. Patients' survival expectations before localized prostate cancer treatment by treatment status. J Am Board Fam Med. 2009 May-Jun;22(3):247-56.

1876. Mokwena K, Mokgatle-Nthabu M, Madiba S, Lewis H, Ntuli-Ngcobo B. Training of public health workforce at the National School of Public Health: meeting Africa's needs. Bull World Health Organ. 2007 Dec;85(12):949-54.

1877. Mokwena K, Mokgatle-Nthabu M, Madiba S, Lewis H, Ntuli-Ngcobo B. Training the public health workforce at the National School of Public Health: meeting Africa's needs. World Hosp Health Serv. 2008;44(2):27-31.

1878. Moller L, Gatherer A, Dara M. Barriers to implementation of effective tuberculosis control in prisons. Public Health. 2009 Jun;123(6):419-21.

1879. Monachos CL. Assessing and addressing low health literacy among surgical outpatients. AORN J. 2007 Sep;86(3):373-83.

1880. Monaco AP. Multivariate linkage analysis of specific language impairment (SLI). Ann Hum Genet. 2007 Sep;71(Pt 5):660-73.

1881. Monjauze C, Tuller L, Hommet C, Barthez MA, Khomsi A. Language in benign childhood epilepsy with centro-temporal spikes abbreviated form: rolandic epilepsy and language. Brain Lang. 2005 Mar;92(3):300-8.

1882. Monseur C, Berezner A. The computation of equating errors in international surveys in education. J Appl Meas. 2007;8(3):323-35.

1883. Montalto NJ, Spiegler GE. Functional health literacy in adults in a rural community health center. W V Med J. 2001 Mar-Apr;97(2):111-4.

1884. Montazeri A. AIDS knowledge and attitudes in Iran: results from a population-based survey in Tehran. Patient Educ Couns. 2005 May;57(2):199-203.

1885. Montazeri A, Goshtasebi A, Vahdaninia M, Gandek B. The Short Form Health Survey (SF-36): translation and validation study of the Iranian version. Qual Life Res. 2005 Apr;14(3):875-82.

1886. Montazeri A, Tavoli A, Mohagheghi MA, Roshan R, Tavoli Z. Disclosure of cancer diagnosis and quality of life in cancer patients: should it be the same everywhere? BMC Cancer. 2009;9:39.

1887. Moody LE, Slocumb E, Berg B, Jackson D. Electronic health records documentation in nursing: nurses' perceptions, attitudes, and preferences. Comput Inform Nurs. 2004 Nov-Dec;22(6):337-44.

1888. Moore D, Castillo E, Richardson C, Reid RJ. Determinants of health status and the influence of primary health care services in Latin America, 1990-98. Int J Health Plann Manage. 2003 Oct-Dec;18(4):279-92.

1889. Moore DS, Ellis R, Allen PD, Cherry KE, Monroe PA, O'Neil CE, et al. Construct validation of physical activity surveys in culturally diverse older adults: a comparison of four commonly used questionnaires. Res Q Exerc Sport. 2008 Mar;79(1):42-50.

1890. Moore GA. On-line communities: helping "senior surfers" find health information on the Web. J Gerontol Nurs. 2005 Nov;31(11):42-8.

1891. Moore IM, Challinor J, Pasvogel A, Matthay K, Hutter J, Kaemingk K. Online exclusive: behavioral adjustment of children and adolescents with cancer: teacher, parent, and self-report. Oncol Nurs Forum. 2003 Sep-Oct;30(5):E84-91.

1892. Moore M. What does patient-centred communication mean in Nepal? Med Educ. 2008 Jan;42(1):18-26.

1893. Moore M, Bias RG, Prentice K, Fletcher R, Vaughn T. Web usability testing with a Hispanic medically underserved population. J Med Libr Assoc. 2009 Apr;97(2):114-21.

1894. Moore RA, Derry S, McQuay HJ, Paling J. What do we know about communicating risk? A brief review and suggestion for contextualising serious, but rare, risk, and the example of cox-2 selective and non-selective NSAIDs. Arthritis Res Ther. 2008;10(1):R20.

1895. Moore S, Sherwin A. Improving patient access to healthcare professionals: a prospective audit evaluating the role of e-mail communication for patients with lung cancer. Eur J Oncol Nurs. 2004 Dec;8(4):350-4.

1896. Moreno MA, Ralston JD, Grossman DC. Adolescent access to online health services: perils and promise. J Adolesc Health. 2009 Mar;44(3):244-51.

1897. Morewitz SJ, Shaw GP, Clark JR, Mullins S. A survey of podiatric medical students' computer literacy. J Am Podiatr Med Assoc. 2004 Jul-Aug;94(4):375-81.

1898. Morgan A, Jorm A. Awareness of beyondblue: the national depression initiative in Australian young people. Australas Psychiatry. 2007 Aug;15(4):329-33.

1899. Morgan AA, Marsiske M, Whitfield KE. Characterizing and explaining differences in cognitive test performance between african american and European American older adults. Exp Aging Res. 2008 Jan-Mar;34(1):80-100.

1900. Morgan AJ, Jorm AF. Recall of news stories about mental illness by Australian youth: associations with help-seeking attitudes and stigma. Aust N Z J Psychiatry. 2009 Sep;43(9):866-72.

1901. Morgan PD, Fogel J, Hicks P, Wright L, Tyler I. Strategic enhancement of nursing students information literacy skills: interdisciplinary perspectives. ABNF J. 2007 Spring;18(2):40-5.

1902. Moriarty-Craige SE, Ramakrishnan U, Neufeld L, Rivera J, Martorell R. Multivitamin-mineral supplementation is not as efficacious as is iron supplementation in improving hemoglobin concentrations in nonpregnant anemic women living in Mexico. Am J Clin Nutr. 2004 Nov;80(5):1308-11.

1903. Morris D. E-learning in the common learning curriculum for health and social care professionals: information literacy and the library. Health Info Libr J. 2005 Dec;22 Suppl 2:74-80.

1904. Morris NS, MacLean CD, Chew LD, Littenberg B. The Single Item Literacy Screener: evaluation of a brief instrument to identify limited reading ability. BMC Fam Pract. 2006;7:21.

1905. Morris NS, MacLean CD, Littenberg B. Literacy and health outcomes: a cross-sectional study in 1002 adults with diabetes. BMC Fam Pract. 2006;7:49.

1906. Morrow D, Clark D, Tu W, Wu J, Weiner M, Steinley D, et al. Correlates of health literacy in patients with chronic heart failure. Gerontologist. 2006 Oct;46(5):669-76.

1907. Morrow DG, Weiner M, Steinley D, Young J, Murray MD. Patients' health literacy and experience with instructions: influence preferences for heart failure medication instructions. J Aging Health. 2007 Aug;19(4):575-93.

1908. Morrow DG, Weiner M, Young J, Steinley D, Deer M, Murray MD. Improving medication knowledge among older adults with heart failure: a patient-centered approach to instruction design. Gerontologist. 2005 Aug;45(4):545-52.

1909. Moser DK, Watkins JF. Conceptualizing self-care in heart failure: a life course model of patient characteristics. J Cardiovasc Nurs. 2008 May-Jun;23(3):205-18; quiz 19-20.

1910. Moses J, Hogg B. Benefits literacy, Bugs Bunny and bridge. Benefits Q. 2009;25(3):20-7.

1911. Moskovitz M, Abud W, Ram D. The influence of an oral health education program provided in a community dental clinic on the prevalence of caries among 12-14 year-old children. J Clin Pediatr Dent. 2009 Spring;33(3):259-64.

1912. Movahedi M, Haghdoost AA, Pournik O, Hajarizadeh B, Fallah MS. Temporal variations of health indicators in Iran comparing with other Eastern Mediterranean Region countries in the last two decades. J Public Health (Oxf). 2008 Dec;30(4):499-504.

1913. Muhammad W, Faaruq S, Matiullah, Hussain A, Khan AA. Release criteria from hospitals of 131I thyrotoxicosis therapy patients in developing countries--case study. Radiat Prot Dosimetry. 2006;121(2):136-9.

1914. Muir KW, Santiago-Turla C, Stinnett SS, Herndon LW, Allingham RR, Challa P, et al. Health literacy and adherence to glaucoma therapy. Am J Ophthalmol. 2006 Aug;142(2):223-6.

1915. Muir KW, Santiago-Turla C, Stinnett SS, Herndon LW, Allingham RR, Challa P, et al. Health literacy and vision-related quality of life. Br J Ophthalmol. 2008 Jun;92(6):779-82.

1916. Muirhead V, Marcenes W. An ecological study of caries experience, school performance and material deprivation in 5-year-old state primary school children. Community Dent Oral Epidemiol. 2004 Aug;32(4):265-70.

1917. Muldoon K, Lewis C, Freeman N. Why set-comparison is vital in early number learning. Trends Cogn Sci. 2009 May;13(5):203-8.

1918. Muldoon KP, Lewis C, Francis B. Using cardinality to compare quantities: the role of social-cognitive conflict in early numeracy. Dev Sci. 2007 Sep;10(5):694-711.

1919. Mulhern G, Wylie J. Changing levels of numeracy and other core mathematical skills among psychology undergraduates between 1992 and 2002. Br J Psychol. 2004 Aug;95(Pt 3):355-70.

1920. Mull LD, Kirkhorn SR. Child labor in Ghana cocoa production: focus upon agricultural tasks, ergonomic exposures, and associated injuries and illnesses. Public Health Rep. 2005 Nov-Dec;120(6):649-55.

1921. Mullen KH, Berry DL, Zierler BK. Computerized symptom and quality-of-life assessment for patients with cancer part II: acceptability and usability. Oncol Nurs Forum. 2004 Sep;31(5):E84-9.

1922. Mullins CD, Blatt L, Gbarayor CM, Yang HW, Baquet C. Health disparities: a barrier to high-quality care. Am J Health Syst Pharm. 2005 Sep 15;62(18):1873-82.

1923. Munro N, Lee K, Baker E. Building vocabulary knowledge and phonological awareness skills in children with specific language impairment through hybrid language intervention: a feasibility study. Int J Lang Commun Disord. 2008 Nov-Dec;43(6):662-82.

1924. Murdaugh C, Moneyham L, Jackson K, Phillips K, Tavakoli A. Predictors of quality of life in HIV-infected rural women: psychometric test of the chronic illness quality of life ladder. Qual Life Res. 2006 Jun;15(5):777-89.

1925. Murer CG. EHRs: issues preventing widespread adoption. Rehab Manag. 2007 Jun;20(5):38-9.

1926. Murphy J, Stramer K, Clamp S, Grubb P, Gosland J, Davis S. Health informatics education for clinicians and managers--what's holding up progress? Int J Med Inform. 2004 Mar 18;73(2):205-13.

1927. Murphy-Knoll L. Low health literacy puts patients at risk: the Joint Commission proposes solutions to national problem. J Nurs Care Qua_. 2007 Jul-Sep;22(3):205-9.

1928. Murray MD, Morrow DG, Weiner M, Clark DO, Tu W, Deer MM, et al. A conceptual framework to study medication adherence in older adults. Am J Geriatr Pharmacother. 2004 Mar;2(1):36-43.

1929. Murray MD, Young J, Hoke S, Tu W, Weiner M, Morrow D, et al. Pharmacist intervention to improve medication adherence in heart failure: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2007 May 15;146(10):714-25.

1930. Murray MD, Young JM, Morrow DG, Weiner M, Tu W, Hoke SC, et al. Methodology of an ongoing, randomized, controlled trial to improve drug use for elderly patients with chronic heart failure. Am J Geriatr Pharmacother. 2004 Mar;2(1):53-65.

1931. Murray TL, Belgrave L, Robinson VI. Nursing faculty members competence of Web-based course development systems directly influences students' satisfaction. ABNF J. 2006 Summer;17(3):100-2.

1932. Murtaugh MA, Jacobs DR, Jr., Yu X, Gross MD, Steffes M. Correlates of urinary albumin excretion in young adult blacks and whites: the Coronary Artery Risk Development in Young Adults Study. Am J Epidemiol. 2003 Oct 1;158(7):676-86.

1933. Murthy GV, Gupta SK, Bachani D, Jose R, John N. Current estimates of blindness in India. Br J Ophthalmol. 2005 Mar;89(3):257-60.

1934. Murto K, Bryson GL, Abushahwan I, King J, Moher D, El-Emam K, et al. Parents are reluctant to use technological means of communication in pediatric day care. Can J Anaesth. 2008 Apr;55(4):214-22.

1935. Myers C. "Please listen, it's my turn": instructional approaches, curricula and contexts for supporting communication and increasing access to inclusion. J Intellect Dev Disabil. 2007 Dec;32(4):263-78.

1936. Nadler S, Zemanek JE, Jr. Cultural differences and economic development of 31 countries. Psychol Rep. 2006 Aug;99(1):274-6.

1937. Naeem F, Irfan M, Zaidi QA, Kingdon D, Ayub M. Angry wives, abusive husbands: relationship between domestic violence and psychosocial variables. Womens Health Issues. 2008 Nov-Dec;18(6):453-62.

1938. Naghshineh S, Hafler JP, Miller AR, Blanco MA, Lipsitz SR, Dubroff RP, et al. Formal art observation training improves medical students' visual diagnostic skills. J Gen Intern Med. 2008 Jul;23(7):991-7.

1939. Nagle LM. Everything I know about informatics, I didn't learn in nursing school. Nurs Leadersh (Tor Ont). 2007;20(3):22-5.

1940. Nagle LM. Infoway's EHR user engagement strategy. Nurs Leadersh (Tor Ont). 2007;20(2):31-3.

1941. Nahm ES, Mills ME, Feege B. Long-term care information systems: an overview of the selection process. J Gerontol Nurs. 2006 Jun;32(6):32-8.

1942. Nahm ES, Preece J, Resnick B, Mills ME. Usability of health Web sites for older adults: a preliminary study. Comput Inform Nurs. 2004 Nov-Dec;22(6):326-34; quiz 35-6.

1943. Naicker AS, Roohi SA, Lee CS, Chan WH, Tay LS, Din XJ, et al. Alteration of foot temperature in diabetic neuropathy: is it another piece of puzzle? Med J Malaysia. 2006 Feb;61 Suppl A:10-3.

1944. Nail-Chiwetalu B, Bernstein Ratner N. An assessment of the information-seeking abilities and needs of practicing speech-language pathologists. J Med Libr Assoc. 2007 Apr;95(2):182-8, e56-7.

1945. Nail-Chiwetalu BJ, Ratner NB. Information literacy for speech-language pathologists: a key to evidence-based practice. Lang Speech Hear Serv Sch. 2006 Jul;37(3):157-67.

1946. Nair EL, Cienkowski KM. The impact of health literacy on patient understanding of counseling and education materials. Int J Audiol. 2010 Feb;49(2):71-5.

1947. Nair P, Black MM, Ackerman JP, Schuler ME, Keane VA. Children's cognitive-behavioral functioning at age 6 and 7: prenatal drug exposure and caregiving environment. Ambul Pediatr. 2008 May-Jun;8(3):154-62.

1948. Naito M, Nakayama T, Hamajima N. Health literacy education for children: acceptability of a school-based program in oral health. J Oral Sci. 2007 Mar;49(1):53-9.

1949. Naito M, Suzukamo Y, Nakayama T, Hamajima N, Fukuhara S. Linguistic adaptation and validation of the General Oral Health Assessment Index (GOHAI) in an elderly Japanese population. J Public Health Dent. 2006 Fall;66(4):273-5.

1950. Najman JM, Hayatbakhsh MR, Heron MA, Bor W, O'Callaghan MJ, Williams GM. The impact of episodic and chronic poverty on child cognitive development. J Pediatr. 2009 Feb;154(2):284-9.

1951. Nakawatase Y, Taru C, Tsutou A, Shiotani H, Kido Y, Ohara T, et al. Development of an evaluation scale for self-management behavior related to physical activity of type 2 diabetic patients. Diabetes Care. 2007 Nov;30(11):2843-8.

1952. Nalcaci R, Erdemir EO, Baran I. Evaluation of the oral health status of the people aged 65 years and over living in near rural district of Middle Anatolia, Turkey. Arch Gerontol Geriatr. 2007 Jul-Aug;45(1):55-64.

1953. Nancollis A, Lawrie BA, Dodd B. Phonological awareness intervention and the acquisition of literacy skills in children from deprived social backgrounds. Lang Speech Hear Serv Sch. 2005 Oct;36(4):325-35.

1954. Narr RF. Phonological awareness and decoding in deaf/hard-of-hearing students who use visual phonics. J Deaf Stud Deaf Educ. 2008 Summer;13(3):405-16.

1955. Nash R. Inequality/difference in education: is a real explanation of primary and secondary effects possible? Br J Sociol. 2003 Dec;54(4):433-51.

1956. Natale-Pereira A, Marks J, Vega M, Mouzon D, Hudson SV, Salas-Lopez D. Barriers and facilitators for colorectal cancer screening practices in the Latino community: perspectives from community leaders. Cancer Control. 2008 Apr;15(2):157-65.

1957. Nath C. Literacy and diabetes self-management. Am J Nurs. 2007 Jun;107(6 Suppl):43-9; quiz 9.

1958. Nathan L, Stackhouse J, Goulandris N, Snowling MJ. The development of early literacy skills among children with speech difficulties: a test of the "critical age hypothesis". J Speech Lang Hear Res. 2004 Apr;47(2):377-91.

1959. Nathan L, Stackhouse J, Goulandris N, Snowling MJ. Educational consequences of developmental speech disorder: Key Stage 1 National Curriculum assessment results in English and mathematics. Br J Educ Psychol. 2004 Jun;74(Pt 2):173-86.

1960. Nations MK, Calvasina PG, Martin MN, Dias HF. Cultural significance of primary teeth for caregivers in Northeast Brazil. Cad Saude Publica. 2008 Apr;24(4):800-8.

1961. Nazari M, Fakoorziba MR, Shobeiri F. Pediculus capitis infestation according to sex and social factors in Hamedan, Iran. Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health. 2006;37 Suppl 3:95-8.

1962. Nazari M, Saidijam M. Pediculus capitis infestation according to sex and social factors in Hamedan-Iran. Pak J Biol Sci. 2007 Oct 1;10(19):3473-5.

1963. Neafsey PJ, Anderson E, Peabody S, Lin CA, Strickler Z, Vaughn K. Beta testing of a network-based health literacy program tailored for older adults with hypertension. Comput Inform Nurs. 2008 Nov-Dec;26(6):311-9.

1964. Neal KC. Health literacy: more than a one-way street. Am J Bioeth. 2007 Nov;7(11):29-30; discussion W1-2.

1965. Near JA, Martin BJ. Expanding course goals beyond disciplinary boundaries: physiology education in an undergraduate course on psychoactive drugs. Adv Physiol Educ. 2007 Jun;31(2):161-6.

1966. Nebel IT, Klemm T, Fasshauer M, Muller U, Verlohren HJ, Klaiberg A, et al. Comparative analysis of conventional and an adaptive computer-based hypoglycaemia education programs. Patient Educ Couns. 2004 Jun;53(3):315-8.

1967. Nedrow AR, Heitkemper M, Frenkel M, Mann D, Wayne P, Hughes E. Collaborations between allopathic and complementary and alternative medicine health professionals: four initiatives. Acad Med. 2007 Oct;82(10):962-6.

1968. Nelson CS, Wissow LS, Cheng TL. Effectiveness of anticipatory guidance: recent developments. Curr Opin Pediatr. 2003 Dec;15(6):630-5.

1969. Nelson MC, Lytle LA, Pasch KE. Improving literacy about energy-related issues: the need for a better understanding of the concepts behind energy intake and expenditure among adolescents and their parents. J Am Diet Assoc. 2009 Feb;109(2):281-7.

1970. Nelson R. Electronic health records: useful tools or high-tech headache? Am J Nurs. 2007 Mar;107(3):25-6.

1971. Nelson RL, Hawley HK. Inner control as an operational mechanism in attention deficit hyperactivity disorder. Semin Speech Lang. 2004 Aug;25(3):255-61.

1972. Nelson W, Reyna VF, Fagerlin A, Lipkus I, Peters E. Clinical implications of numeracy: theory and practice. _nn Behav Med. 2008 Jun;35(3):261-74.

1973. Neuhauser L, Kreps GL. Online cancer communication: meeting the literacy, cultural and linguistic needs of diverse audiences. Patient Educ Couns. 2008 Jun;71(3):365-77.

1974. Neuhauser L, Rothschild R, Rodriguez FM. MyPyramid.gov: assessment of literacy, cultural and linguistic factors in the USDA food pyramid web site. J Nutr Educ Behav. 2007 Jul-Aug;39(4):219-25.

1975. Neville A, Jenkins J, Williams JD, Craig KJ. Peritoneal dialysis training: a multisensory approach. Perit Dial Int. 2005 Feb;25 Suppl 3:S149-51.

1976. Newmann SJ, Goldberg AB, Aviles R, Molina de Perez O, Foster-Rosales AF. Predictors of contraception knowledge and use among postpartum adolescents in El Salvador. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2005 May;192(5):1391-4.

1977. Ngatia EM, Ng'ang'a PM, Muita JW, Imungi JK. Dietary patterns and nutritional status of pre-school children in Nairobi. East Afr Med J. 2005 Oct;82(10):520-5.

1978. Nguyen HQ, Carrieri-Kohlman V, Rankin SH, Slaughter R, Stulbarg MS. Supporting cardiac recovery through eHealth technology. J Cardiovasc Nurs. 2004 May-Jun;19(3):200-8.

1979. Nicholas D, Williams P, Smith A, Longbottom P. The information needs of perioperative staff: a preparatory study for a proposed specialist library for theatres (NeLH). Health Info Libr J. 2005 Mar;22(1):35-43.

1980. Nichols T. Signs of change in Turkey's working class: workers' age-related perceptions in the modern manufacturing sector. Br J Sociol. 2003 Dec;54(4):527-46.

1981. Nicholson WJ, Cates CU, Patel AD, Niazi K, Palmer S, Helmy T, et al. Face and content validation of virtual reality simulation for carotid angiography: results from the first 100 physicians attending the Emory NeuroAnatomy Carotid Training (ENACT) program. Simul Healthc. 2006 Fall;1(3):147-50.

1982. Nickerson JF. Deaf college students' perspectives on literacy portfolios. Am Ann Deaf. 2003 Spring;148(1):31-7.

1983. Nickol T, Lorber CG. Germany between 1780 and 1810. Clio Med. 2003;72:361-70.

1984. Nicolson RI, Fawcett AJ. Developmental dyslexia, learning and the cerebellum. J Neural Transm Suppl. 2005(69):19-36.

1985. Nikolopoulos D, Goulandris N, Hulme C, Snowling MJ. The cognitive bases of learning to read and spell in Greek: evidence from a longitudinal study. J Exp Child Psychol. 2006 May;94(1):1-17.

1986. Nimmon LE. Within the eyes of the people: using a photonovel as a consciousness-raising health literacy tool with ESL-speaking immigrant women. Can J Public Health. 2007 Jul-Aug;98(4):337-40.

1987. Nippold MA, Duthie JK, Larsen J. Literacy as a leisure activity: free-time preferences of older children and young adolescents. Lang Speech Hear Serv Sch. 2005 Apr;36(2):93-102.

1988. Nirmalan PK, Padmavathi A, Thulasiraj RD. Sex inequalities in cataract blindness burden and surgical services in south India. Br J Ophthalmol. 2003 Jul;87(7):847-9.

1989. Nisar N, White F. Factors affecting utilization of antenatal care among reproductive age group women (15-49 years) in an urban squatter settlement of Karachi. J Pak Med Assoc. 2003 Feb;53(2):47-53.

1990. Nishiwaki Y, Clark H, Morton SM, Leon DA. Early life factors, childhood cognition and postal questionnaire response rate in middle age: the Aberdeen Children of the 1950s study. BMC Med Res Methodol. 2005;5(1):16.

1991. Nishiyori A, Shibata A, Ogimoto I, Uchimura N, Egami H, Nakamura J, et al. Alcohol drinking frequency is more directly associated with alcohol use disorder than alcohol metabolizing enzymes among male Japanese. Psychiatry Clin Neurosci. 2005 Feb;59(1):38-44.

1992. Noble KG, McCandliss BD. Reading development and impairment: behavioral, social, and neurobiological factors. J Dev Behav Pediatr. 2005 Oct;26(5):370-8.

1993. Noel DH. Financial literacy tools for young people with disabilities. NCSL Legisbrief. 2005 Oct;13(39):1-2.

1994. Noel M, Peterson C, Jesso B. The relationship of parenting stress and child temperament to language development among economically disadvantaged preschoolers. J Child Lang. 2008 Nov;35(4):823-43.

1995. Nojomi M, Akbarian A, Ashory-Moghadam S. Burden of abortion: induced and spontaneous. Arch Iran Med. 2006 Jan;9(1):39-45.

1996. Nokes KM, Coleman CL, Cashen M, Dole P, Sefcik E, Hamilton MJ, et al. Health literacy and health outcomes in HIV seropositive persons. Res Nurs Health. 2007 Dec;30(6):620-7.

1997. Nolan A. Education. The kids are alright. Health Serv J. 2007 Jun 21;117(6061):suppl 8-9.

1998. Noor AM, Omumbo JA, Amin AA, Zurovac D, Snow RW. Wealth, mother's education and physical access as determinants of retail sector net use in rural Kenya. Malar J. 2006;5:5.

1999. Norman CD, Skinner HA. eHEALS: The eHealth Literacy Scale. J Med Internet Res. 2006;8(4):e27.

2000. Norman CD, Skinner HA. eHealth Literacy: Essential Skills for Consumer Health in a Networked World. J Med Internet Res. 2006;8(2):e9.

2001. Northcott E, Connolly AM, Berroya A, Sabaz M, McIntyre J, Christie J, et al. The neuropsychological and language profile of children with benign rolandic epilepsy. Epilepsia. 2005 Jun;46(6):924-30.

2002. Nour A. Breast-conserving therapy in low-literacy patients in a developing country. Breast J. 2003 Mar-Apr;9(2):71-3.

2003. Novo A, Masic I. Ensuring patient safety. Med Arh. 2007;61(4):262-3.

2004. Nowalk MP, Lin CJ, Zimmerman RK, Ko FS, Hoberman A, Zoffel L, et al. Changes in parents' perceptions of infant influenza vaccination over two years. J Natl Med Assoc. 2007 Jun;99(6):636-41.

2005. Nowalk MP, Zimmerman RK, Lin CJ, Ko FS, Raymund M, Hoberman A, et al. Parental perspectives on influenza immunization of children aged 6 to 23 months. Am J Prev Med. 2005 Oct;29(3):210-4.

2006. Nsiah-Kumi PA. Communicating effectively with vulnerable populations during water contamination events. J Water Health. 2008;6 Suppl 1:63-75.

2007. Ntshebe O, Pitso JM, Segobye AK. The use of culturally themed HIV messages and their implications for future behaviour change communication campaigns: the case of Botswana. Sahara J. 2006 Aug;3(2):466-76.

2008. Nuckles M, Wittwer J, Renkl A. Information about a layperson's knowledge supports experts in giving effective and efficient online advice to laypersons. J Exp Psychol Appl. 2005 Dec;11(4):219-36.

2009. Nusbaum NJ. Mathematics preparation for medical school: do all premedical students need calculus? Teach Learn Med. 2006 Spring;18(2):165-8.

2010. Nutbeam D. The evolving concept of health literacy. Soc Sci Med. 2008 Dec;67(12):2072-8.

2011. Nwogu R, Larson JS, Kim MS. Reducing child mortality in Nigeria: a case study of immunization and systemic factors. Soc Sci Med. 2008 Jul;67(1):161-4.

2012. Oates DJ, Silliman RA. Health literacy: improving patient understanding. Oncology (Williston Park). 2009 Apr 15;23(4):376, 9.

2013. Oba S, Nagata C, Nakamura K, Fujii K, Kawachi T, Takatsuka N, et al. Consumption of coffee, green tea, oolong tea, black tea, chocolate snacks and the caffeine content in relation to risk of diabetes in Japanese men and women. Br J Nutr. 2010 Feb;103(3):453-9.

2014. Oberprieler G, Masters K, Gibbs T. Information technology and information literacy for first year health sciences students in South Africa: matching early and professional needs. Med Teach. 2005 Nov;27(7):595-8.

2015. O'Bryant SE, Lucas JA, Willis FB, Smith GE, Graff-Radford NR, Ivnik RJ. Discrepancies between self-reported years of education and estimated reading level among elderly community-dwelling African-Americans: Analysis of the MOAANS data. Arch Clin Neuropsychol. 2007 Mar;22(3):327-32.

2016. O'Bryant SE, O'Jile JR. Attenuating demographic influences on verbal fluency and animal naming in a psychiatric sample. Appl Neuropsychol. 2004;11(4):210-4.

2017. O'Bryant SE, Schrimsher GW, O'Jile JR. Discrepancies between self-reported years of education and estimated reading level: potential implications for neuropsychologists. Appl Neuropsychol. 2005;12(1):5-11.

2018. O'Callaghan C, Quine S. How older Vietnamese Australian women manage their medicines. J Cross Cult Gerontol. 2007 Dec;22(4):405-19.

2019. O'Callaghan FV, O'Callaghan M, Najman JM, Williams GM, Bor W. Prenatal alcohol exposure and attention, learning and intellectual ability at 14 years: a prospective longitudinal study. Early Hum Dev. 2007 Feb;83(2):115-23.

2020. O'Connor M, Arnott W, McIntosh B, Dodd B. Phonological awareness and language intervention in preschoolers from low socio-economic backgrounds: a longitudinal investigation. Br J Dev Psychol. 2009 Nov;27(Pt 4):767-82.

2021. O'Connor PJ. Mental energy: Assessing the mood dimension. Nutr Rev. 2006 Jul;64(7 Pt 2):S7-9.

2022. O'Connor PJ, Pronk NP, Tan A, Whitebird RR. Characteristics of adults who use prayer as an alternative therapy. Am J Health Promot. 2005 May-Jun;19(5):369-75.

2023. O'Connor RC, Rasmussen S, Miles J, Hawton K. Self-harm in adolescents: self-report survey in schools in Scotland. Br J Psychiatry. 2009 Jan;194(1):68-72.

2024. Ogbu CN. Sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS) or cot death: a review. West Afr J Med. 2003 Jan-Mar;22(1):88-91.

2025. Ogden JA, Cross GL, Williams SS. Bilateral chronic proximal plantar fasciopathy: treatment with electrohydraulic orthotripsy. Foot Ankle Int. 2004 May;25(5):298-302.

2026. Ogedegbe G. Barriers to optimal hypertension control. J Clin Hypertens (Greenwich). 2008 Aug;10(8):644-6.

2027. Oh H, Eom M, Kwon Y. A study on aggressive behavior among nursing home residents with cognitive impairment. Taehan Kanho Hakhoe Chi. 2004 Dec;34(8):1451-9.

2028. O'Hara DM, Seagriff-Curtin P, Levitz M, Davies D, Stock S. Using Personal Digital Assistants to improve self-care in oral health. J Telemed Telecare. 2008;14(3):150-1.

2029. O'Hare A. Acquiring literacy in the face of severe speech and physical impairments. Dev Med Child Neurol. 2006 Aug;48(8):628.

2030. Ohnishi M, Nakamura K, Takano T. Improvement in maternal health literacy among pregnant women who did not complete compulsory education: policy implications for community care services. Health Policy. 2005 May;72(2):157-64.

2031. O'Keeffe MJ, O'Callaghan M, Williams GM, Najman JM, Bor W. Learning, cognitive, and attentional problems in adolescents born small for gestational age. Pediatrics. 2003 Aug;112(2):301-7.

2032. Okuyama T, Nakane Y, Endo C, Seto T, Kato M, Seki N, et al. Mental health literacy in Japanese cancer patients: ability to recognize depression and preferences of treatments-comparison with Japanese lay public. Psychooncology. 2007 Sep;16(9):834-42.

2033. O'Leary DS, Davis RM, Cordell T. Low health literacy puts patients at risk: The Joint Commission sets forth solutions to national problem. Director. 2007 Summer;15(3):44, 59.

2034. Olendzki BC, Ma Y, Hebert JR, Pagoto SL, Merriam PA, Rosal MC, et al. Underreporting of energy intake and associated factors in a Latino population at risk of developing type 2 diabetes. J Am Diet Assoc. 2008 Jun;108(6):1003-8.

2035. Oliver BR, Dale PS, Plomin R. Predicting literacy at age 7 from preliteracy at age 4. Psychol Sci. 2005 Nov;16(11):861-5.

2036. Olney CA, Warner DG, Reyna G, Wood FB, Siegel ER. MedlinePlus and the challenge of low health literacy: findings from the Colonias project. J Med Libr Assoc. 2007 Jan;95(1):31-9.

2037. Olson CK, Kutner LA, Warner DE, Almerigi JB, Baer L, Nicholi AM, 2nd, et al. Factors correlated with violent video game use by adolescent boys and girls. J Adolesc Health. 2007 Jul;41(1):77-83.

2038. Olson R, Sabogal F, Perez A. Viva la Vida: helping Latino Medicare beneficiaries with diabetes live their lives to the fullest. Am J Public Health. 2008 Feb;98(2):205-8.

2039. Olusanya BO, Okolo AA, Aderemi AA. Predictors of hearing loss in school entrants in a developing country. J Postgrad Med. 2004 Jul-Sep;50(3):173-8; discussion 8-9.

2040. Oman KM, Usher K, Moulds R. Lack of coordination between health policy and medical education: a contributing factor to the resignation of specialist trainees in Fiji? N Z Med J. 2009;122(1291):28-38.

2041. Omokhodion FO, Omokhodion SI, Odusote TO. Perceptions of child labour among working children in Ibadan, Nigeria. Child Care Health Dev. 2006 May;32(3):281-6.

2042. Onyeaso CO, Arowojulo MO, Obiechina AE, Fasola AO, Olumide EA. A survey of the medical and dental consultants' management skills in University College Hospital, Ibadan, Nigeria. Niger Postgrad Med J. 2003 Dec;10(4):224-7.

2043. Ormandy P, Vlaminck H, Harrington M, Forest M, Visser R. A new Internet resource for chronic kidney disease patients. Edtna Erca J. 2006 Jan-Mar;32(1):63-6.

2044. Ormond KE, Iris M, Banuvar S, Minogue J, Annas GJ, Elias S. What do patients prefer: informed consent models for genetic carrier testing. J Genet Couns. 2007 Aug;16(4):539-50.

2045. Ornes LL, Gassert C. Computer competencies in a BSN program. J Nurs Educ. 2007 Feb;46(2):75-8.

2046. Ortolon K. Clearing the confusion. Physicians turn attention to low health literacy concerns. Tex Med. 2004 Jun;100(6):49-51.

2047. Osborn CY, Cavanaugh K, Wallston KA, White RO, Rothman RL. Diabetes numeracy: an overlooked factor in understanding racial disparities in glycemic control. Diabetes Care. 2009 Sep;32(9):1614-9.

2048. Osborn CY, Paasche-Orlow MK, Davis TC, Wolf MS. Health literacy: an overlooked factor in understanding HIV health disparities. Am J Prev Med. 2007 Nov;33(5):374-8.

2049. Osborn CY, Weiss BD, Davis TC, Skripkauskas S, Rodrigue C, Bass PF, et al. Measuring adult literacy in health care: performance of the newest vital sign. Am J Health Behav. 2007 Sep-Oct;31 Suppl 1:S36-46.

2050. Osborne H. Communicating with clients in person and over the phone. Issue Brief Cent Medicare Educ. 2003;4(8):1-8.

2051. Osborne H. Health literacy: how visuals can help tell the healthcare story. J Vis Commun Med. 2006 Mar;29(1):28-32.

2052. Osborne H. NDNA Nursing Education Council Health Literacy: five steps to effective written communication. Prairie Rose. 2006 Feb-Apr;75(1):25.

2053. Ostrow L, DiMaria-Ghalili RA. Distance education for graduate nursing: one state school's experience. J Nurs Educ. 2005 Jan;44(1):5-10.

2054. Ouellette G, Senechal M. Pathways to literacy: a study of invented spelling and its role in learning to read. Child Dev. 2008 Jul-Aug;79(4):899-913.

2055. Overy K. Dyslexia and music. From timing deficits to musical intervention. Ann N Y Acad Sci. 2003 Nov;999:497-505.

2056. Owens L, Walden D. Health literacy: the new essential in nursing education. Nurse Educ. 2007 Nov-Dec;32(6):238-9.

2057. Ownby RL. Development of an interactive tailored information application to improve patient medication adherence. AMIA Annu Symp Proc. 2005:1069.

2058. Ownby RL. Medication adherence and health care literacy: filling in the gap between efficacy and effectiveness. Curr Psychiatry Rep. 2005 Mar;7(1):1-2.

2059. Ownby RL, Czaja SJ. Healthcare website design for the elderly: improving usability. AMIA Annu Symp Proc. 2003:960.

2060. Oyadoke AA, Salami KK, Brieger WR. Planning health education: Internet and computer resources in southwestern Nigeria. 2000-2001. Int Q Community Health Educ. 2005;25(1-2):169-83.

2061. Ozsoy SA, Ardahan M. Research on knowledge sources used in nursing practices. Nurse Educ Today. 2008 Jul;28(5):602-9.

2062. Paasche-Orlow MK, Cheng DM, Palepu A, Meli S, Faber V, Samet JH. Health literacy, antiretroviral adherence, and HIV-RNA suppression: a longitudinal perspective. J Gen Intern Med. 2006 Aug;21(8):835-40.

2063. Paasche-Orlow MK, Clarke JG, Hebert MR, Ray MK, Stein MD. Educational attainment but not literacy is associated with HIV risk behavior among incarcerated women. J Womens Health (Larchmt). 2005 Nov;14(9):852-9.

2064. Paasche-Orlow MK, Jacob DM, Powell JN. Notices of Privacy Practices: a survey of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 documents presented to patients at US hospitals. Med Care. 2005 Jun;43(6):558-64.

2065. Paasche-Orlow MK, Parker RM, Gazmararian JA, Nielsen-Bohlman LT, Rudd RR. The prevalence of limited health literacy. J Gen Intern Med. 2005 Feb;20(2):175-84.

2066. Paasche-Orlow MK, Riekert KA, Bilderback A, Chanmugam A, Hill P, Rand CS, et al. Tailored education may reduce health literacy disparities in asthma self-management. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2005 Oct 15;172(8):980-6.

2067. Paasche-Orlow MK, Schillinger D, Greene SM, Wagner EH. How health care systems can begin to address the challenge of limited literacy. J Gen Intern Med. 2006 Aug;21(8):884-7.

2068. Paasche-Orlow MK, Taylor HA, Brancati FL. Readability standards for informed-consent forms as compared with actual readability. N Engl J Med. 2003 Feb 20;348(8):721-6.

2069. Paasche-Orlow MK, Wolf MS. The causal pathways linking health literacy to health outcomes. Am J Health Behav. 2007 Sep-Oct;31 Suppl 1:S19-26.

2070. Padgette D. Are you computer-competent? S C Nurse. 2003 Apr-Jun;10(2):20.

2071. Pal R, Sagar V. Correlates of vitamin A deficiency among Indian rural preschool-age children. Eur J Ophthalmol. 2007 Nov-Dec;17(6):1007-9.

2072. Palfrey JS, Hauser-Cram P, Bronson MB, Warfield ME, Sirin S, Chan E. The Brookline Early Education Project: a 25-year follow-up study of a family-centered early health and development intervention. Pediatrics. 2005 Jul;116(1):144-52.

2073. Palmer BW, Dunn LB, Appelbaum PS, Mudaliar S, Thal L, Henry R, et al. Assessment of capacity to consent to research among older persons with schizophrenia, Alzheimer disease, or diabetes mellitus: comparison of a 3-item questionnaire with a comprehensive standardized capacity instrument. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2005 Jul;62(7):726-33.

2074. Pan BA, Rowe ML, Singer JD, Snow CE. Maternal correlates of growth in toddler vocabulary production in low-income families. Child Dev. 2005 Jul-Aug;76(4):763-82.

2075. Panagiotakos DB, Pitsavos C, Chrysohoou C, Skoumas I, Stefanadis C. Five-year incidence of cardiovascular disease and its predictors in Greece: the ATTICA study. Vasc Med. 2008;13(2):113-21.

2076. Pandav R, Dodge HH, DeKosky ST, Ganguli M. Blood pressure and cognitive impairment in India and the United States: a cross-national epidemiological study. Arch Neurol. 2003 Aug;60(8):1123-8.

2077. Pandav RS, Chandra V, Dodge HH, DeKosky ST, Ganguli M. Hemoglobin levels and Alzheimer disease: an epidemiologic study in India. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2004 Sep-Oct;12(5):523-6.

2078. Pandey M. Quality of life of patients with cancer in India: challenges and hurdles in putting theory into practice. Psychooncology. 2004 Jun;13(6):429-33.

2079. Pank CM. Online education. Am J Nurs. 2007 May;107(5):74-6.

2080. Pankow JS, Duncan BB, Schmidt MI, Ballantyne CM, Couper DJ, Hoogeveen RC, et al. Fasting plasma free fatty acids and risk of type 2 diabetes: the atherosclerosis risk in communities study. Diabetes Care. 2004 Jan;27(1):77-82.

2081. Panteghini M. The new definition of myocardial infarction and the impact of troponin determination on clinical practice. Int J Cardiol. 2006 Jan 26;106(3):298-306.

2082. Pappas G, Kiriaze IJ, Giannakis P, Falagas ME. Psychosocial consequences of infectious diseases. Clin Microbiol Infect. 2009 Aug;15(8):743-7.

2083. Pappas G, Panagopoulou P, Christou L, Akritidis N. Brucella as a biological weapon. Cell Mol Life Sci. 2006 Oct;63(19-20):2229-36.

2084. Pappas G, Papadimitriou P, Falagas ME. World Wide Web hepatitis B virus resources. J Clin Virol. 2007 Feb;38(2):161-4.

2085. Pappas G, Siozopoulou V, Saplaoura K, Vasiliou A, Christou L, Akritidis N, et al. Health literacy in the field of infectious diseases: the paradigm of brucellosis. J Infect. 2007 Jan;54(1):40-5.

2086. Paradise JL, Feldman HM, Campbell TF, Dollaghan CA, Rockette HE, Pitcairn DL, et al. Tympanostomy tubes and developmental outcomes at 9 to 11 years of age. N Engl J Med. 2007 Jan 18;356(3):248-61.

2087. Parashar S. Moving beyond the mother-child dyad: women's education, child immunization, and the importance of context in rural India. Soc Sci Med. 2005 Sep;61(5):989-1000.

2088. Parker C, Philp I. Screening for cognitive impairment among older people in black and minority ethnic groups. Age Ageing. 2004 Sep;33(5):447-52.

2089. Parker G, Crawford J. Judged effectiveness of differing antidepressant strategies by those with clinical depression. Aust N Z J Psychiatry. 2007 Jan;41(1):32-7.

2090. Parker R, Kreps GL. Library outreach: overcoming health literacy challenges. J Med Libr Assoc. 2005 Oct;93(4 Suppl):S81-5.

2091. Parker RM, Gazmararian JA. Health literacy: essential for health communication. J Health Commun. 2003;8 Suppl 1:116-8.

2092. Parker RM, Ratzan SC, Lurie N. Health literacy: a policy challenge for advancing high-quality health care. Health Aff (Millwood). 2003 Jul-Aug;22(4):147-53.

2093. Parmet WE, Robbins A. Public health literacy for lawyers. J Law Med Ethics. 2003 Winter;31(4):701-13.

2094. Parna K, Rahu M, Youngman LD, Rahu K, Nygard-Kibur M, Koupil I. Self-reported and serum cotinine-validated smoking in pregnant women in Estonia. Matern Child Health J. 2005 Dec;9(4):385-92.

2095. Parris TM, Kates RW. Characterizing a sustainability transition: goals, targets, trends, and driving forces. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2003 Jul 8;100(14):8068-73.

2096. Partridge MR. An assessment of the feasibility of telephone and email consultation in a chest clinic. Patient Educ Couns. 2004 Jul;54(1):11-3.

2097. Paschal AM, Hawley SR, St Romain T, Ablah E. Measures of adherence to epilepsy treatment: review of present practices and recommendations for future directions. Epilepsia. 2008 Jul;49(7):1115-22.

2098. Pasnak R, Greene MS, Ferguson EO, Levit K. Applying principles of development to help at-risk preschoolers develop numeracy. J Psychol. 2006 Mar;140(2):155-73.

2099. Pasnak R, MacCubbin E, Ferral-Like M. Using developmental principles to assist preschoolers in developing numeracy and literacy. Percept Mot Skills. 2007 Aug;105(1):163-76.

2100. Patel MX, Smith DG, Chalder T, Wessely S. Chronic fatigue syndrome in children: a cross sectional survey. Arch Dis Child. 2003 Oct;88(10):894-8.

2101. Patel V. Mental health in low- and middle-income countries. Br Med Bull. 2007;81-82:81-96.

2102. Patel V, Pednekar S, Weiss H, Rodrigues M, Barros P, Nayak B, et al. Why do women complain of vaginal discharge? A population survey of infectious and pyschosocial risk factors in a South Asian community. Int J Epidemiol. 2005 Aug;34(4):853-62.

2103. Pattamadilok C, Perre L, Dufau S, Ziegler JC. On-line orthographic influences on spoken language in a semantic task. J Cogn Neurosci. 2009 Jan;21(1):169-79.

2104. Patten CA, Croghan IT, Meis TM, Decker PA, Pingree S, Colligan RC, et al. Randomized clinical trial of an Internet-based versus brief office intervention for adolescent smoking cessation. Patient Educ Couns. 2006 Dec;64(1-3):249-58.

2105. Pattillo RE, Brewer M, Smith CM. Tracking clinical use of personal digital assistant reference resources. Nurse Educ. 2007 Jan-Feb;32(1):39-42.

2106. Pattishall AE, Spector ND. Vitamin D deficiency, eosinophilic esophagitis, and health literacy. Curr Opin Pediatr. 2009 Dec;21(6):817-23.

2107. Patton DE, Duff K, Schoenberg MR, Mold J, Scott JG, Adams RL. Base rates of longitudinal RBANS discrepancies at one- and two-year intervals in community-dwelling older adults. Clin Neuropsychol. 2005 Feb;19(1):27-44.

2108. Paul PP, George RJ, Arvind H, Raj M, Augustian, Ramesh SV, et al. A comparison of participants and non-participants in the Chennai Glaucoma Study-rural population. Ophthalmic Epidemiol. 2005 Apr;12(2):125-35.

2109. Paul PV. New literacies, multiple literacies, unlimited literacies: what now, what next, where to? A response to blue listerine, parochialism and ASL literacy. J Deaf Stud Deaf Educ. 2006 Summer;11(3):382-7.

2110. Pavlovic J, Kaufmann F, Boltshauser E, Capone Mori A, Gubser Mercati D, Haenggeli CA, et al. Neuropsychological problems after paediatric stroke: two year follow-up of Swiss children. Neuropediatrics. 2006 Feb;37(1):13-9.

2111. Pawlak R. Economic considerations of health literacy. Nurs Econ. 2005 Jul-Aug;23(4):173-80, 47.

2112. Payne G. Re-counting 'illiteracy': literacy skills in the sociology of social inequality. Br J Sociol. 2006 Jun;57(2):219-40.

2113. Payne JG, Schulte SK. Mass media, public health, and achieving health literacy. J Health Commun. 2003;8 Suppl 1:124-5.

2114. Peadon E, Rhys-Jones B, Bower C, Elliott EJ. Systematic review of interventions for children with Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorders. BMC Pediatr. 2009;9:35.

2115. Pearce JM. Sir Francis Walshe, MD FRS (1885-1973). J Med Biogr. 2006 May;14(2):93-5.

2116. Peckover S, Chidlaw RG. The (un)-certainties of district nurses in the context of cultural diversity. J Adv Nurs. 2007 May;58(4):377-85.

2117. Peek ME. Screening mammography in the elderly: a review of the issues. J Am Med Womens Assoc. 2003 Summer;58(3):191-8.

2118. Peek ME, Han JH. Disparities in screening mammography. Current status, interventions and implications. J Gen Intern Med. 2004 Feb;19(2):184-94.

2119. Peereman R, Lete B, Sprenger-Charolles L. Manulex-infra: distributional characteristics of grapheme-phoneme mappings, and infralexical and lexical units in child-directed written material. Behav Res Methods. 2007 Aug;39(3):579-89.

2120. Pelicano N, Branco LM, Pinto A, Sa A, Timoteo AT, Feliciano J, et al. Thromboembolic and/or bleeding complications in patients under oral anticoagulation followed at a tertiary hospital. Rev Port Cardiol. 2005 Jul-Aug;24(7-8):957-68.

2121. Pellegrino L, Kobb R. Skill sets for the home telehealth practitioner: a recipe for success. Telemed J E Health. 2005 Apr;11(2):151-6.

2122. Penson RT, Dignan F, Seiden MV, Lee H, Gallagher CJ, Matulonis UA, et al. Attitudes to chemotherapy in patients with ovarian cancer. Gynecol Oncol. 2004 Aug;94(2):427-35.

2123. Peota C. Health literacy and patient safety. Minn Med. 2004 Apr;87(4):32-4.

2124. Percy KE, Karnosky DF. Air quality in natural areas: interface between the public, science and regulation. Environ Pollut. 2007 Oct;149(3):256-67.

2125. Peregrin T. Picture this: visual cues enhance health education messages for people with low literacy skills. J Am Diet Assoc. 2010 Apr;110(4):500-5.

2126. Peres K, Verret C, Alioum A, Barberger-Gateau P. The disablement process: factors associated with progression of disability and recovery in French elderly people. Disabil Rehabil. 2005 Mar 4;27(5):263-76.

2127. Perre L, Ziegler JC. On-line activation of orthography in spoken word recognition. Brain Res. 2008 Jan 10;1188:132-8.

2128. Perry MW, Mittelmark MB. The use of emerging technology to build health promotion capacity in regions with diversity in language and culture. Promot Educ. 2006;13(3):197-202.

2129. Persell SD, Osborn CY, Richard R, Skripkauskas S, Wolf MS. Limited health literacy is a barrier to medication reconciliation in ambulatory care. J Gen Intern Med. 2007 Nov;22(11):1523-6.

2130. Peterman TA, Lindsey CA, Selik RM. This place is killing me: a comparison of counties where the incidence rates of AIDS increased the most and the least. J Infect Dis. 2005 Feb 1;191 Suppl 1:S123-6.

2131. Peters E. Numeracy and the perception and communication of risk. Ann N Y Acad Sci. 2008 Apr;1128:1-7.

2132. Peters E, Dieckmann N, Dixon A, Hibbard JH, Mertz CK. Less is more in presenting quality information to consumers. Med Care Res Rev. 2007 Apr;64(2):169-90.

2133. Peters E, Hibbard J, Slovic P, Dieckmann N. Numeracy skill and the communication, comprehension, and use of risk-benefit information. Health Aff (Millwood). 2007 May-Jun;26(3):741-8.

2134. Peters E, Vastfjall D, Slovic P, Mertz CK, Mazzocco K, Dickert S. Numeracy and decision making. Psychol Sci. 2006 May;17(5):407-13.

2135. Peterson G, Aslani P, Williams KA. How do consumers search for and appraise information on medicines on the Internet? A qualitative study using focus groups. J Med Internet Res. 2003 Dec 19;5(4):e33.

2136. Peterson KJ, Van Buren K. Implementing Essentials of Critical Care Orientation: one hospital's experience with an online critical care course. Crit Care Nurs Q. 2006 Jul-Sep;29(3):218-30.

2137. Peterson MW, Rowat J, Kreiter C, Mandel J. Medical students' use of information resources: is the digital age dawning? Acad Med. 2004 Jan;79(1):89-95.

2138. Peterson NB, Dwyer KA, Mulvaney SA, Dietrich MS, Rothman RL. The influence of health literacy on colorectal cancer screening knowledge, beliefs and behavior. J Natl Med Assoc. 2007 Oct;99(10):1105-12.

2139. Peterson RL, McGrath LM, Smith SD, Pennington BF. Neuropsychology and genetics of speech, language, and literacy disorders. Pediatr Clin North Am. 2007 Jun;54(3):543-61, vii.

2140. Petersson KM, Silva C, Castro-Caldas A, Ingvar M, Reis A. Literacy: a cultural influence on functional left-right differences in the inferior parietal cortex. Eur J Neurosci. 2007 Aug;26(3):791-9.

2141. Peto T, Srebnik D, Zick E, Russo J. Support needed to create psychiatric advance directives. Adm Policy Ment Health. 2004 May;31(5):409-19.

2142. Petrak J, Markulin H, Matic T. Information literacy in continuing professional development of medical practitioners: a Croatian example. Health Info Libr J. 2008 Mar;25(1):46-9.

2143. Petrini K, Dahl S, Rocchesso D, Waadeland CH, Avanzini F, Puce A, et al. Multisensory integration of drumming actions: musical expertise affects perceived audiovisual asynchrony. Exp Brain Res. 2009 Sep;198(2-3):339-52.

2144. Pevzner J, Kaufmann DR, Hilliman C, Shea S, Weinstock RS, Starren J. Developing computer skills and competencies in seniors. AMIA Annu Symp Proc. 2005:1078.

2145. Phaladze NA, Human S, Dlamini SB, Hulela EB, Hadebe IM, Sukati NA, et al. Quality of life and the concept of "living well" with HIV/AIDS in sub-Saharan Africa. J Nurs Scholarsh. 2005;37(2):120-6.

2146. Phillips C, Blakey G, 3rd. Short-term recovery after orthognathic surgery: a medical daily diary approach. Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg. 2008 Oct;37(10):892-6.

2147. Phillips JM. Preparing preceptors through online education. J Nurses Staff Dev. 2006 May-Jun;22(3):150-6.

2148. Pickard AS, Lin HW, Knight SJ, Sharifi R, Wu Z, Hung SY, et al. Proxy assessment of health-related quality of life in african american and white respondents with prostate cancer: perspective matters. Med Care. 2009 Feb;47(2):176-83.

2149. Pieper B, Sieggreen M, Freeland B, Kulwicki P, Frattaroli M, Sidor D, et al. Discharge information needs of patients after surgery. J Wound Ostomy Continence Nurs. 2006 May-Jun;33(3):281-9; quiz 90-1.

2150. Pieper B, Sieggreen M, Nordstrom CK, Freeland B, Kulwicki P, Frattaroli M, et al. Discharge knowledge and concerns of patients going home with a wound. J Wound Ostomy Continence Nurs. 2007 May-Jun;34(3):245-53; quiz 54-5.

2151. Pierce RU, Steinle VA, Stacey KC, Widjaja W. Understanding decimal numbers: a foundation for correct calculations. Int J Nurs Educ Scholarsh. 2008;5:Article7.

2152. Pierce S. Faculty matters. Susan Pierce. Nurs Educ Perspect. 2005 Sep-Oct;26(5):266-7.

2153. Pietrobon R, Shah A, Kuo P, Harker M, McCready M, Butler C, et al. Duke Surgery Research Central: an open-source Web application for the improvement of compliance with research regulation. BMC Med Inform Decis Mak. 2006;6:32.

2154. Pignone M, DeWalt DA, Sheridan S, Berkman N, Lohr KN. Interventions to improve health outcomes for patients with low literacy. A systematic review. J Gen Intern Med. 2005 Feb;20(2):185-92.

2155. Pin S, Guilley E, Spini D, Lalive d'Epinay C. The impact of social relationships on the maintenance of independence in advanced old age: findings of a Swiss longitudinal study. Z Gerontol Geriatr. 2005 Jun;38(3):203-9.

2156. Pinfold V, Byrne P, Toulmin H. Challenging stigma and discrimination in communities: a focus group study identifying UK mental health service users' main campaign priorities. Int J Soc Psychiatry. 2005 Jun;51(2):128-38.

2157. Pinfold V, Toulmin H, Thornicroft G, Huxley P, Farmer P, Graham T. Reducing psychiatric stigma and discrimination: evaluation of educational interventions in UK secondary schools. Br J Psychiatry. 2003 Apr;182:342-6.

2158. Pinkleton BE, Austin EW, Cohen M, Chen YC, Fitzgerald E. Effects of a peer-led media literacy curriculum on adolescents' knowledge and attitudes toward sexual behavior and media portrayals of sex. Health Commun. 2008 Sep;23(5):462-72.

2159. Pinkleton BE, Weintraub Austin E, Cohen M, Miller A, Fitzgerald E. A statewide evaluation of the effectiveness of media literacy training to prevent tobacco use among adolescents. Health Commun. 2007;21(1):23-34.

2160. Pinton F, Ducot B, Motte J, Arbues AS, Barondiot C, Barthez MA, et al. Cognitive functions in children with benign childhood epilepsy with centrotemporal spikes (BECTS). Epileptic Disord. 2006 Mar;8(1):11-23.

2161. Pleasant A, Kuruvilla S. A tale of two health literacies: public health and clinical approaches to health literacy. Health Promot Int. 2008 Jun;23(2):152-9.

2162. Pluhar E, McDonnell Holstad M, Yeager KA, Denzmore-Nwagbara P, Corkran C, Fielder B, et al. Implementation of audio computer-assisted interviewing software in HIV/AIDS research. J Assoc Nurses AIDS Care. 2007 Jul-Aug;18(4):51-63.

2163. Pocock N. Bringing dental literacy to the classroom. Todays FDA. 2009 Feb;21(2):32-3, 5.

2164. Poduval RD, Wolgemuth C, Ferrell J, Hammes MS. Hyperphosphatemia in dialysis patients: is there a role for focused counseling? J Ren Nutr. 2003 Jul;13(3):219-23.

2165. Pointer D, Stillman D. The essentials of good governance. Financial literacy, organizational skills and access to the right data are critical. Mod Healthc. 2004 Nov 15;34(46):24.

2166. Pokhrel AK, Smith KR, Khalakdina A, Deuja A, Bates MN. Case-control study of indoor cooking smoke exposure and cataract in Nepal and India. Int J Epidemiol. 2005 Jun;34(3):702-8.

2167. Pokhrel D, Viraraghavan T. Diarrhoeal diseases in Nepal vis-a-vis water supply and sanitation status. J Water Health. 2004 Jun;2(2):71-81.

2168. Polacek GN, Ramos MC, Ferrer RL. Breast cancer disparities and decision-making among U.S. women. Patient Educ Couns. 2007 Feb;65(2):158-65.

2169. Polivka BJ, Gottesman MM. Parental perceptions of barriers to blood lead testing. J Pediatr Health Care. 2005 Sep-Oct;19(5):276-84.

2170. Pollitt E, Gorman KS, Engle PL, Martorell R, Rivera J. Early supplementary feeding and cognition: effects over two decades. Monogr Soc Res Child Dev. 1993;58(7):1-99; discussion 111-8.

2171. Pollitt E, Gorman KS, Engle PL, Rivera JA, Martorell R. Nutrition in early life and the fulfillment of intellectual potential. J Nutr. 1995 Apr;125(4 Suppl):1111S-8S.

2172. Pollock JB, Jaffery JB. Knowledge of phosphorus compared with other nutrients in maintenance dialysis patients. J Ren Nutr. 2007 Sep;17(5):323-8.

2173. Polonsky WH, Fisher L, Earles J, Dudl RJ, Lees J, Mullan J, et al. Assessing psychosocial distress in diabetes: development of the diabetes distress scale. Diabetes Care. 2005 Mar;28(3):626-31.

2174. Popernack ML. A critical change in a day in the life of intensive care nurses: rising to the e-challenge of an integrated clinical information system. Crit Care Nurs Q. 2006 Oct-Dec;29(4):362-75.

2175. Porr C, Drummond J, Richter S. Health literacy as an empowerment tool for low-income mothers. Fam Community Health. 2006 Oct-Dec;29(4):328-35.

2176. Posner MI, Rothbart MK. Influencing brain networks: implications for education. Trends Cogn Sci. 2005 Mar;9(3):99-103.

2177. Potocky-Tripodi M, Dodge K, Greene M. Bridging cultural chasms between providers and HIV-positive Haitians in Palm Beach County, Florida. J Health Care Poor Underserved. 2007 Aug;18(3 Suppl):105-17.

2178. Poureslami IM, Rootman I, Balka E, Devarakonda R, Hatch J, Fitzgerald JM. A systematic review of asthma and health literacy: a cultural-ethnic perspective in Canada. MedGenMed. 2007;9(3):40.

2179. Powell CA, Case-Smith J. Information literacy skills of occupational therapy graduates: a survey of learning outcomes. J Med Libr Assoc. 2003 Oct;91(4):468-77.

2180. Powell CK, Hill EG, Clancy DE. The relationship between health literacy and diabetes knowledge and readiness to take health actions. Diabetes Educ. 2007 Jan-Feb;33(1):144-51.

2181. Powell CK, Kripalani S. Brief report: Resident recognition of low literacy as a risk factor in hospital readmission. J Gen Intern Med. 2005 Nov;20(11):1042-4.

2182. Powell M. Health literacy: implications for ambulatory care. Nurs Econ. 2009 Sep-Oct;27(5):343-7.

2183. Powers BJ, Olsen MK, Oddone EZ, Thorpe CT, Bosworth HB. Literacy and blood pressure--do healthcare systems influence this relationship? A cross-sectional study. BMC Health Serv Res. 2008;8:219.

2184. Prabhakar KS. Cadaveric & living organ donation. Natural limitations. Possible solutions. Singapore experience. Ann Transplant. 2004;9(1):31-3.

2185. Praska JL, Kripalani S, Seright AL, Jacobson TA. Identifying and assisting low-literacy patients with medication use: a survey of community pharmacies. Ann Pharmacother. 2005 Sep;39(9):1441-5.

2186. Pravikoff DS. Mission critical: a culture of evidence-based practice and information literacy. Nurs Outlook. 2006 Jul-Aug;54(4):254-5.

2187. Pravikoff DS, Tanner AB, Pierce ST. Readiness of U.S. nurses for evidence-based practice. Am J Nurs. 2005 Sep;105(9):40-51; quiz 2.

2188. Prencipe M, Santini M, Casini AR, Pezzella FR, Scaldaferri N, Culasso F. Prevalence of non-dementing cognitive disturbances and their association with vascular risk factors in an elderly population. J Neurol. 2003 Aug;250(8):907-12.

2189. Prepas SB. Light, literacy and the absence of ultraviolet radiation in the development of myopia. Med Hypotheses. 2008;70(3):635-7.

2190. Pressley M, Graham S, Harris K. The state of educational intervention research as viewed through the lens of literacy intervention. Br J Educ Psychol. 2006 Mar;76(Pt 1):1-19.

2191. Preston AS, Heaton SC, McCann SJ, Watson WD, Selke G. The role of multidimensional attentional abilities in academic skills of children with ADHD. J Learn Disabil. 2009 May-Jun;42(3):240-9.

2192. Priest SH, Bonfadelli H, Rusanen M. The "trust gap" hypothesis: predicting support for biotechnology across national cultures as a function of trust in actors. Risk Anal. 2003 Aug;23(4):751-66.

2193. Primack BA, Bui T, Fertman CI. Social marketing meets health literacy: Innovative improvement of health care providers' comfort with patient interaction. Patient Educ Couns. 2007 Sep;68(1):3-9.

2194. Primack BA, Gold MA, Land SR, Fine MJ. Association of cigarette smoking and media literacy about smoking among adolescents. J Adolesc Health. 2006 Oct;39(4):465-72.

2195. Primack BA, Gold MA, Switzer GE, Hobbs R, Land SR, Fine MJ. Development and validation of a smoking media literacy scale for adolescents. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2006 Apr;160(4):369-74.

2196. Primack BA, Hobbs R. Association of various components of media literacy and adolescent smoking. Am J Health Behav. 2009 Mar-Apr;33(2):192-201.

2197. Prior M, Smart D, Sanson A, Oberklaid F. Relationships between learning difficulties and psychological problems in preadolescent children from a longitudinal sample. J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry. 1999 Apr;38(4):429-36.

2198. Pritchard VE, Clark CA, Liberty K, Champion PR, Wilson K, Woodward LJ. Early school-based learning difficulties in children born very preterm. Early Hum Dev. 2009 Apr;85(4):215-24.

2199. Probst YC, Tapsell LC. Overview of computerized dietary assessment programs for research and practice in nutrition education. J Nutr Educ Behav. 2005 Jan-Feb;37(1):20-6.

2200. Prosser LA, Corso PS. Measuring health-related quality of life for child maltreatment: a systematic literature review. Health Qual Life Outcomes. 2007;5:42.

2201. Pullen DL. An evaluative case study of online learning for healthcare professionals. J Contin Educ Nurs. 2006 Sep-Oct;37(5):225-32.

2202. Pulsifer MB, Radonovich K, Belcher HM, Butz AM. Intelligence and school readiness in preschool children with prenatal drug exposure. Child Neuropsychol. 2004 Jun;10(2):89-101.

2203. Qiu Y, Yu P, Hyland P. A multi-method approach to assessing health information systems end users' training needs. Stud Health Technol Inform. 2007;129(Pt 2):1352-6.

2204. Qualls CD, Lantz JM, Pietrzyk RM, Blood GW, Hammer CS. Comprehension of idioms in adolescents with language-based learning disabilities compared to their typically developing peers. J Commun Disord. 2004 Jul-Aug;37(4):295-311.

2205. Quandt SA, Chen H, Bell RA, Anderson AM, Savoca MR, Kohrman T, et al. Disparities in oral health status between older adults in a multiethnic rural community: the rural nutrition and oral health study. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2009 Aug;57(8):1369-75.

2206. Quisumbing AR, Behrman JR, Maluccio JA, Murphy A, Yount KM. Levels, correlates, and differences in human, physical, and financial assets brought into marriages by young Guatemalan adults. Food Nutr Bull. 2005 Jun;26(2 Suppl 1):S55-67.

2207. Rabiei K, Kelishadi R, Sarrafzadegan N, Abedi HA, Alavi M, Heidari K, et al. Process evaluation of a community-based program for prevention and control of non-communicable disease in a developing country: The Isfahan Healthy Heart Program, Iran. BMC Public Health. 2009;9:57.

2208. Rabino I. Genetic testing and its implications: human genetics researchers grapple with ethical issues. Sci Technol Human Values. 2003 Spring;28(2):365-402.

2209. Rachon D, Pokrywka L, Suchecka-Rachon K. Prevalence and risk factors of anabolic-androgenic steroids (AAS) abuse among adolescents and young adults in Poland. Soz Praventivmed. 2006;51(6):392-8.

2210. Rack JP, Snowling MJ, Hulme C, Gibbs S. No evidence that an exercise-based treatment programme (DDAT) has specific benefits for children with reading difficulties. Dyslexia. 2007 May;13(2):97-104; discussion 5-9.

2211. Raehl CL, Bond CA, Woods TJ, Patry RA, Sleeper RB. Screening tests for intended medication adherence among the elderly. Ann Pharmacother. 2006 May;40(5):888-93.

2212. Ragneskog H, Gerdner L. Competence in nursing informatics among nursing students and staff at a nursing institute in Sweden. Health Info Libr J. 2006 Jun;23(2):126-32.

2213. Rahim MA, Vaaler S, Keramat Ali SM, Khan AK, Hussain A, Nahar Q. Prevalence of type 2 diabetes in urban slums of Dhaka, Bangladesh. Bangladesh Med Res Counc Bull. 2004 Aug;30(2):60-70.

2214. Rahman A, Giashuddin SM, Svanstrom L, Rahman F. Drowning--a major but neglected child health problem in rural Bangladesh: implications for low income countries. Int J Inj Contr Saf Promot. 2006 Jun;13(2):101-5.

2215. Rahman M, Banerjee M, Rahman M, Akhter FU. Vaccination status of tribal mothers and their under five children. Mymensingh Med J. 2006 Jan;15(1):55-7.

2216. Raitano NA, Pennington BF, Tunick RA, Boada R, Shriberg LD. Pre-literacy skills of subgroups of children with speech sound disorders. J Child Psychol Psychiatry. 2004 May;45(4):821-35.

2217. Rajab LD, Baqain ZH. Use of information and communication technology among dental students at the University of Jordan. J Dent Educ. 2005 Mar;69(3):387-98.

2218. Ramos E, Lopes C, Oliveira A, Barros H. Unawareness of weight and height--the effect on self-reported prevalence of overweight in a population-based study. J Nutr Health Aging. 2009 Apr;13(4):310-4.

2219. Ramsbottom R, Kinch RF, Morris MG, Dennis AM. Practical application of fundamental concepts in exercise physiology. Adv Physiol Educ. 2007 Dec;31(4):347-51.

2220. Ramus F, Rosen S, Dakin SC, Day BL, Castellote JM, White S, et al. Theories of developmental dyslexia: insights from a multiple case study of dyslexic adults. Brain. 2003 Apr;126(Pt 4):841-65.

2221. Rana AK, Wahlin A, Lundborg CS, Kabir ZN. Impact of health education on health-related quality of life among elderly persons: results from a community-based intervention study in rural Bangladesh. Health Promot Int. 2009 Mar;24(1):36-45.

2222. Rangachari PK, Rangachari U. Information literacy in an inquiry course for first-year science undergraduates: a simplified 3C approach. Adv Physiol Educ. 2007 Jun;31(2):176-9.

2223. Rao D, Hahn EA, Cella D, Hernandez L. The health related quality of life outcomes of English and Spanish speaking persons living with HIV/AIDS from the continental United States and Puerto Rico. AIDS Patient Care STDS. 2007 May;21(5):339-46.

2224. Rao G. Physician numeracy: essential skills for practicing evidence-based medicine. Fam Med. 2008 May;40(5):354-8.

2225. Rashid FL, Morris RD, Sevcik RA. Relationship between home literacy environment and reading achievement in children with reading disabilities. J Learn Disabil. 2005 Jan-Feb;38(1):2-11.

2226. Rathbun A, Thornton LA, Fox JE. Are our investments paying off?: a study of reading level and bereavement materials. Am J Hosp Palliat Care. 2008 Aug-Sep;25(4):278-81.

2227. Rathore M, Vyas L, Bhardwaj AK. Prevalence of reproductive tract infections amongst ever married women and sociocultural factors associated with it. J Indian Med Assoc. 2007 Feb;105(2):71-2, 4, 8.

2228. Ratzan SC, Parker RM. National library of medicine current bibliographies in medicine: health literacy. In: Selden CR, Zorn M, Ratzan SC, Parker RM, eds. Bethesda, M: National Institutes of Health, U.S.Department of Health and Human Services 2000.

2229. Rawi M. Betrayal. Reprod Health Matters. 2004 May;12(23):116-9.

2230. Rawl R, Kolasa KM, Lee J, Whetstone LM. A learn and serve nutrition program: the Food Literacy Partners Program. J Nutr Educ Behav. 2008 Jan-Feb;40(1):49-51.

2231. Rayamajhi R, Thapa M, Pande S. The challenge of grandmultiparity in obstetric practice. Kathmandu Univ Med J (KUMJ). 2006 Jan-Mar;4(1):70-4.

2232. Rayford W. Managing the low-socioeconomic-status prostate cancer patient. J Natl Med Assoc. 2006 Apr;98(4):521-30.

2233. Reach G, Zerrouki A, Leclercq D, d'Ivernois JF. Adjusting insulin doses: from knowledge to decision. Patient Educ Couns. 2005 Jan;56(1):98-103.

2234. Read C, Bateson D, Weisberg E, Estoesta J. Contraception and pregnancy then and now: examining the experiences of a cohort of mid-age Australian women. Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol. 2009 Aug;49(4):429-33.

2235. Redpath DP, Reynolds GL, Jaffe A, Fisher DG, Edwards JW, Deaugustine N. Internet access and use among homeless and indigent drug users in Long Beach, California. Cyberpsychol Behav. 2006 Oct;9(5):548-51.

2236. Reed HC. Promoting health literacy with orofacial myofunctional patients. Int J Orofacial Myology. 2007 Nov;33:31-6.

2237. Reed S. Beliefs and practices of itinerant teachers of deaf and hard of hearing children concerning literacy development. Am Ann Deaf. 2003 Fall;148(4):333-43.

2238. Reed VA, Brammall H. Methodological adaptations for investigating the perceptions of language-impaired adolescents regarding the relative importance of selected communication skills. Clin Linguist Phon. 2006 Sep-Oct;20(7-8):573-82.

2239. Reeves CB, Palmer SL, Reddick WE, Merchant TE, Buchanan GM, Gajjar A, et al. Attention and memory functioning among pediatric patients with medulloblastoma. J Pediatr Psychol. 2006 Apr;31(3):272-80.

2240. Reeves K. Health literacy: the newest vital sign. Medsurg Nurs. 2008 Oct;17(5):288, 96.

2241. Regassa K, Teshome T. Trachoma among adults in Damot Gale District, South Ethiopia. Ophthalmic Epidemiol. 2004 Feb;11(1):9-16.

2242. Register D. The effects of live music groups versus an educational children's television program on the emergent literacy of young children. J Music Ther. 2004 Spring;41(1):2-27.

2243. Regtvoort AG, van Leeuwen TH, Stoel RD, van der Leij A. Efficiency of visual information processing in children at-risk for dyslexia: habituation of single-trial ERPs. Brain Lang. 2006 Sep;98(3):319-31.

2244. Reid AA, Szczerbinski M, Iskierka-Kasperek E, Hansen P. Cognitive profiles of adult developmental dyslexics: theoretical implications. Dyslexia. 2007 Feb;13(1):1-24.

2245. Reid J, Robb E, Stone D, Bowen P, Baker R, Irving S, et al. Improving the monitoring and assessment of fluid balance. Nurs Times. 2004 May 18;100(20):36-9.

2246. Reijneveld SA, Vogels AG, Brugman E, van Ede J, Verhulst FC, Verloove-Vanhorick SP. Early detection of psychosocial problems in adolescents: how useful is the Dutch short indicative questionnaire (KIVPA)? Eur J Public Health. 2003 Jun;13(2):152-9.

2247. Reis A, Faisca L, Ingvar M, Petersson KM. Color makes a difference: two-dimensional object naming in literate and illiterate subjects. Brain Cogn. 2006 Feb;60(1):49-54.

2248. Reis A, Faisca L, Mendonca S, Ingvar M, Petersson KM. Semantic interference on a phonological task in illiterate subjects. Scand J Psychol. 2007 Feb;48(1):69-74.

2249. Reis A, Guerreiro M, Petersson KM. A sociodemographic and neuropsychological characterization of an illiterate population. Appl Neuropsychol. 2003;10(4):191-204.

2250. Reis A, Petersson KM. Educational level, socioeconomic status and aphasia research: a comment on Connor et al. (2001)--effect of socioeconomic status on aphasia severity and recovery. Brain Lang. 2003 Dec;87(3):449-52.

2251. Reisfield GM, Wilson GR. Health literacy in palliative medicine #153. J Palliat Med. 2008 Jan-Feb;11(1):105-6.

2252. Renahy E, Chauvin P. Internet uses for health information seeking: A literature review. Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique. 2006 Jun;54(3):263-75.

2253. Renahy E, Parizot I, Chauvin P. WHIST: a web-based survey on health information seeking on Internet in France, 2007. AMIA Annu Symp Proc. 2007:1090-1.

2254. Renahy E, Parizot I, Chauvin P. Health information seeking on the Internet: a double divide? Results from a representative survey in the Paris metropolitan area, France, 2005-2006. BMC Public Health. 2008;8:69.

2255. Renwick S. Knowledge and use of electronic information resources by medical sciences faculty at The University of the West Indies. J Med Libr Assoc. 2005 Jan;93(1):21-31.

2256. Repique RJ. Computers and information technologies in psychiatric nursing. Perspect Psychiatr Care. 2007 Apr;43(2):77-83.

2257. Resnik DB, Roman G. Health, justice, and the environment. Bioethics. 2007 May;21(4):230-41.

2258. Restrepo MA, Gray S. Optimizing literacy in English language learners. Semin Speech Lang. 2007 Feb;28(1):25-34.

2259. Reyes-Ortiz CA, Camacho ME, Amador LF, Velez LF, Ottenbacher KJ, Markides KS. The impact of education and literacy levels on cancer screening among older Latin American and Caribbean adults. Cancer Control. 2007 Oct;14(4):388-95.

2260. Reynolds AJ, Ou SR, Topitzes JW. Paths of effects of early childhood intervention on educational attainment and delinquency: a confirmatory analysis of the Chicago Child-Parent Centers. Child Dev. 2004 Sep-Oct;75(5):1299-328.

2261. Reynolds D, Nicolson RI. Follow-up of an exercise-based treatment for children with reading difficulties. Dyslexia. 2007 May;13(2):78-96.

2262. Rhee M, Sissoko M, Perry S, Dicko A, McFarland W, Doumbo O. Malaria prevention practices in Mopti region, Mali. East Afr Med J. 2005 Aug;82(8):396-402.

2263. Ribeiro LH, Jennings F, Jones A, Furtado R, Natour J. Effectiveness of a back school program in low back pain. Clin Exp Rheumatol. 2008 Jan-Feb;26(1):81-8.

2264. Richards-Kortum R, Buckley D, Schwarz RA, Atkinson EN, Follen M. A translational bioengineering course provides substantial gains in civic scientific literacy. Ann Biomed Eng. 2007 Aug;35(8):1324-32.

2265. Richman JA, Lee JY, Rozier RG, Gong DA, Pahel BT, Vann WF, Jr. Evaluation of a word recognition instrument to test health literacy in dentistry: the REALD-99. J Public Health Dent. 2007 Spring;67(2):99-104.

2266. Rickard CM. Statistics for clinical nursing practice: an introduction. Aust Crit Care. 2008 Nov;21(4):216-9.

2267. Ridolfi DR, Vander Wal JS. Eating disorders awareness week: the effectiveness of a one-time body image dissatisfaction prevention session. Eat Disord. 2008 Oct-Dec;16(5):428-43.

2268. Riegel B, Moser DK, Powell M, Rector TS, Havranek EP. Nonpharmacologic care by heart failure experts. J Card Fail. 2006 Mar;12(2):149-53.

2269. Rigby M. Improving governance and reducing risk in electronic patient record systems: ensuring appropriate competencies for support and end-user staff. Stud Health Technol Inform. 2004;107(Pt 2):926-30.

2270. Rigby M. Protecting the patient by promoting end-user competence in health informatics systems-moves towards a generic health computer user "driving license". Int J Med Inform. 2004 Mar 18;73(2):151-6.

2271. Rigby MJ, Hulm C, Detmer D, Buccoliero L. Enabling the safe and effective implementation of health informatics systems--validating rolling out the ECDL/ICDL health supplement. Stud Health Technol Inform. 2007;129(Pt 2):1347-51.

2272. Riley C, DuPaul GJ, Pipan M, Kern L, Van Brakle J, Blum NJ. Combined type versus ADHD predominantly hyperactive-impulsive type: is there a difference in functional impairment? J Dev Behav Pediatr. 2008 Aug;29(4):270-5.

2273. Riley J, Cloonan P, Rogan E. Improving student understanding of health literacy through experiential learning. J Health Adm Educ. 2008 Summer;25(3):213-28.

2274. Riley JB, Cloonan P, Norton C. Low health literacy: a challenge to critical care. Crit Care Nurs Q. 2006 Apr-Jun;29(2):174-8.

2275. Rischewski D, Kuper H, Atijosan O, Simms V, Jofret-Bonet M, Foster A, et al. Poverty and musculoskeletal impairment in Rwanda. Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg. 2008 Jun;102(6):608-17.

2276. Risser J, Jacobson TA, Kripalani S. Development and psychometric evaluation of the Self-efficacy for Appropriate Medication Use Scale (SEAMS) in low-literacy patients with chronic disease. J Nurs Meas. 2007;15(3):203-19.

2277. Rizvi SA, Naqvi SA, Hashmi A, Akhtar F, Hussain M, Ahmed E, et al. Improving kidney and live donation rates in Asia: living donation. Transplant Proc. 2004 Sep;36(7):1894-5.

2278. Rizvi SA, Naqvi SA, Hussain Z, Hashmi A, Akhtar F, Hussain M, et al. Renal transplantation in developing countries. Kidney Int Suppl. 2003 Feb(83):S96-100.

2279. Roach P, Marrero D. A critical dialogue: communicating with type 2 diabetes patients about cardiovascular risk. Vasc Health Risk Manag. 2005;1(4):301-7.

2280. Roberfroid D, Pelto GH, Kolsteren P. Plot and see! Maternal comprehension of growth charts worldwide. Trop Med Int Health. 2007 Sep;12(9):1074-86.

2281. Roberts J, Jurgens J, Burchinal M. The role of home literacy practices in preschool children's language and emergent literacy skills. J Speech Lang Hear Res. 2005 Apr;48(2):345-59.

2282. Roberts NJ, Ghiassi R, Partridge MR. Health literacy in COPD. Int J Chron Obstruct Pulmon Dis. 2008;3(4):499-507.

2283. Roberts NJ, Mohamed Z, Wong PS, Johnson M, Loh LC, Partridge MR. The development and comprehensibility of a pictorial asthma action plan. Patient Educ Couns. 2009 Jan;74(1):12-8.

2284. Robertson CL, Halcon L, Savik K, Johnson D, Spring M, Butcher J, et al. Somali and Oromo refugee women: trauma and associated factors. J Adv Nurs. 2006 Dec;56(6):577-87.

2285. Robinson L, Hilger-Ellis J, Osborne L, Rowlands J, Smith JM, Weist A, et al. Healthcare librarians and learner support: a review of competences and methods. Health Info Libr J. 2005 Dec;22 Suppl 2:42-50.

2286. Robinson LD, Jr., Calmes DP, Bazargan M. The impact of literacy enhancement on asthma-related outcomes among underserved children. J Natl Med Assoc. 2008 Aug;100(8):892-6.

2287. Robinson S, Lawson S. Evaluating the impact of Information Skills Training within primary care. Health Info Libr J. 2005 Mar;22(1):63-5.

2288. Robinson T. Living with severe hypoxic COPD: the patients' experience. Nurs Times. 2005 Feb 15-21;101(7):38-42.

2289. Robles J, Karnas J. The electronic medical record: shifting the paradigm. A conversation with Jane Robles and Joan Karnas. Interview by Beth Beaty. Creat Nurs. 2007;13(2):7-9.

2290. Rochelle KS, Talcott JB. Impaired balance in developmental dyslexia? A meta-analysis of the contending evidence. J Child Psychol Psychiatry. 2006 Nov;47(11):1159-66.

2291. Rochelle KS, Witton C, Talcott JB. Symptoms of hyperactivity and inattention can mediate deficits of postural stability in developmental dyslexia. Exp Brain Res. 2009 Feb;192(4):627-33.

2292. Rock M, Lail P. Could pets be of help in achieving health literacy? A media analysis demonstration study. Health Educ Res. 2009 Feb;24(1):153-61.

2293. Rodger S, Ziviani J, Watter P, Ozanne A, Woodyatt G, Springfield E. Motor and functional skills of children with developmental coordination disorder: a pilot investigation of measurement issues. Hum Mov Sci. 2003 Nov;22(4-5):461-78.

2294. Rodrigues MA, Facchini LA, Piccini RX, Tomasi E, Thume E, Silveira DS, et al. Use of primary care services by elderly people with chronic conditions, Brazil. Rev Saude Publica. 2009 Aug;43(4):604-12.

2295. Roehrig AD, Petscher Y, Nettles SM, Hudson RF, Torgesen JK. Accuracy of the DIBELS oral reading fluency measure for predicting third grade reading comprehension outcomes. J Sch Psychol. 2008 Jun;46(3):343-66.

2296. Rogers ES, Wallace LS, Weiss BD. Misperceptions of medical understanding in low-literacy patients: implications for cancer prevention. Cancer Control. 2006 Jul;13(3):225-9.

2297. Rohit M, Levine A, Hinkin C, Abramyan S, Saxton E, Valdes-Sueiras M, et al. Education correction using years in school or reading grade-level equivalent? Comparing the accuracy of two methods in diagnosing HIV-associated neurocognitive impairment. J Int Neuropsychol Soc. 2007 May;13(3):462-70.

2298. Rohlman DS, Gimenes LS, Eckerman DA, Kang SK, Farahat FM, Anger WK. Development of the Behavioral Assessment and Research System (BARS) to detect and characterize neurotoxicity in humans. Neurotoxicology. 2003 Aug;24(4-5):523-31.

2299. Roizen M, Rodriguez S, Bauer G, Medin G, Bevilacqua S, Varni JW, et al. Initial validation of the Argentinean Spanish version of the PedsQL 4.0 Generic Core Scales in children and adolescents with chronic diseases: acceptability and comprehensibility in low-income settings. Health Qual Life Outcomes. 2008;6:59.

2300. Rollins G. Study is first to tie low health literacy with poor diabetes outcomes. Rep Med Guidel Outcomes Res. 2002 Aug 23;13(16):1-2, 5.

2301. Romani C, Di Betta AM, Tsouknida E, Olson A. Lexical and nonlexical processing in developmental dyslexia: a case for different resources and different impairments. Cogn Neuropsychol. 2008 Sep;25(6):798-830.

2302. Romanov K, Aarnio M. A survey of the use of electronic scientific information resources among medical and dental students. BMC Med Educ. 2006;6:28.

2303. Ronnemaa E, Zethelius B, Sundelof J, Sundstrom J, Degerman-Gunnarsson M, Berne C, et al. Impaired insulin secretion increases the risk of Alzheimer disease. Neurology. 2008 Sep 30;71(14):1065-71.

2304. Rootman I. Health promotion and literacy: implications for nursing. Can J Nurs Res. 2004 Mar;36(1):13-21.

2305. Rootman I. Health literacy: where are the Canadian doctors? CMAJ. 2006 Sep 12;175(6):606.

2306. Rootman I, Edwards P. As the ship sails forth. Can J Public Health. 2006 May-Jun;97 Suppl 2:S43-6.

2307. Rootman I, El-Bihbety DG. Staying the course: the Captain's Log continues. Can J Public Health. 2006 May-Jun;97 Suppl 2:S5-9.

2308. Rootman I, Ronson B. Literacy and health research in Canada: where have we been and where should we go? Can J Public Health. 2005 Mar-Apr;96 Suppl 2:S62-77.

2309. Rosal MC, Carbone ET, Goins KV. Use of cognitive interviewing to adapt measurement instruments for low-literate Hispanics. Diabetes Educ. 2003 Nov-Dec;29(6):1006-17.

2310. Rosal MC, Goins KV, Carbone ET, Cortes DE. Views and preferences of low-literate Hispanics regarding diabetes education: results of formative research. Health Educ Behav. 2004 Jun;31(3):388-405.

2311. Roseman M, Kurzynske J. Food safety perceptions and behaviors of Kentucky consumers. J Food Prot. 2006 Jun;69(6):1412-21.

2312. Rosen H, Saleh F, Lipsitz S, Rogers SO, Jr., Gawande AA. Downwardly mobile: the accidental cost of being uninsured. Arch Surg. 2009 Nov;144(11):1006-11.

2313. Rosen H, Saleh F, Lipsitz SR, Meara JG, Rogers SO, Jr. Lack of insurance negatively affects trauma mortality in US children. J Pediatr Surg. 2009 Oct;44(10):1952-7.

2314. Rosen L, Manor O, Engelhard D, Zucker D. Design of the Jerusalem Handwashing Study: meeting the challenges of a preschool-based public health intervention trial. Clin Trials. 2006;3(4):376-84.

2315. Rosenthal MS, Socolar RR, DeWalt DA, Pignone M, Garrett J, Margolis PA. Parents with low literacy report higher quality of parent-provider relationships in a residency clinic. Ambul Pediatr. 2007 Jan-Feb;7(1):51-5.

2316. Rosenthal MS, Werner MJ, Dubin NH. The effect of a literacy training program on family medicine residents. Fam Med. 2004 Sep;36(8):582-7.

2317. Ross CJ, Williams BA, Low G, Vethanayagam D. Perceptions about self-management among people with severe asthma. J Asthma. 2010 Apr;47(3):330-6.

2318. Ross J. Health literacy and its influence on patient safety. J Perianesth Nurs. 2007 Jun;22(3):220-2.

2319. Ross MK, Ibbetson RJ. Educational needs and employment status of Scottish dental technicians. Br Dent J. 2005 Jul 23;199(2):97-101.

2320. Roter DL, Erby LH, Larson S, Ellington L. Assessing oral literacy demand in genetic counseling dialogue: preliminary test of a conceptual framework. Soc Sci Med. 2007 Oct;65(7):1442-57.

2321. Roth MT, Ivey JL. Self-reported medication use in community-residing older adults: A pilot study. Am J Geriatr Pharmacother. 2005 Sep;3(3):196-204.

2322. Roth MT, Moore CG, Ivey JL, Esserman DA, Campbell WH, Weinberger M. The quality of medication use in older adults: methods of a longitudinal study. Am J Geriatr Pharmacother. 2008 Oct;6(4):220-33.

2323. Roth MT, Watson LC, Esserman DA, Ivey JL, Hansen R, Lewis CL, et al. Methodology of a pilot study to improve the quality of medication use in older adults: Enhancing Quality in Psychiatry Using Pharmacists (EQUIPP). Am J Geriatr Pharmacother. 2009 Dec;7(6):362-72.

2324. Rother HA. South African farm workers' interpretation of risk assessment data expressed as pictograms on pesticide labels. Environ Res. 2008 Nov;108(3):419-27.

2325. Rothman R, Malone R, Bryant B, Horlen C, DeWalt D, Pignone M. The relationship between literacy and glycemic control in a diabetes disease-management program. Diabetes Educ. 2004 Mar-Apr;30(2):263-73.

2326. Rothman RL, DeWalt DA, Malone R, Bryant B, Shintani A, Crigler B, et al. Influence of patient literacy on the effectiveness of a primary care-based diabetes disease management program. J Am Med Assoc. 2004 Oct 13;292(14):1711-6.

2327. Rothman RL, Housam R, Weiss H, Davis D, Gregory R, Gebretsadik T, et al. Patient understanding of food labels: the role of literacy and numeracy. Am J Prev Med. 2006 Nov;31(5):391-8.

2328. Rothman RL, Malone R, Bryant B, Shintani AK, Crigler B, Dewalt DA, et al. A randomized trial of a primary care-based disease management program to improve cardiovascular risk factors and glycated hemoglobin levels in patients with diabetes. Am J Med. 2005 Mar;118(3):276-84.

2329. Rothman RL, Malone R, Bryant B, Wolfe C, Padgett P, DeWalt DA, et al. The Spoken Knowledge in Low Literacy in Diabetes scale: a diabetes knowledge scale for vulnerable patients. Diabetes Educ. 2005 Mar-Apr;31(2):215-24.

2330. Rothman RL, Montori VM, Cherrington A, Pignone MP. Perspective: the role of numeracy in health care. J Health Commun. 2008 Sep;13(6):583-95.

2331. Rothman RL, Yin HS, Mulvaney S, Co JP, Homer C, Lannon C. Health literacy and quality: focus on chronic illness care and patient safety. Pediatrics. 2009 Nov;124 Suppl 3:S315-26.

2332. Rothschild B. Health literacy: what the issue is, what is happening, and what can be done. Health Promot Pract. 2005 Jan;6(1):8-11.

2333. Routh K, Rao JN, Denley J. A simple, and potentially low-cost method for measuring the prevalence of childhood obesity. Child Care Health Dev. 2006 Mar;32(2):239-45.

2334. Rowe J, Barnes M. The role of child health nurses in enhancing mothering know-how. Collegian. 2006 Oct;13(4):22-6.

2335. Royak-Schaler R, Blocker DE, Yali AM, Bynoe M, Briant KJ, Smith S. Breast and colorectal cancer risk communication approaches with low-income African-American and Hispanic women: implications for healthcare providers. J Natl Med Assoc. 2004 May;96(5):598-608.

2336. Royall DR, Espino DV, Polk MJ, Palmer RF, Markides KS. Prevalence and patterns of executive impairment in community dwelling Mexican Americans: results from the Hispanic EPESE Study. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2004 Oct;19(10):926-34.

2337. Rozmovits L, Ziebland S. What do patients with prostate or breast cancer want from an Internet site? A qualitative study of information needs. Patient Educ Couns. 2004 Apr;53(1):57-64.

2338. Rudd R, Horowitz AM. The role of health literacy in achieving oral health for elders. J Dent Educ. 2005 Sep;69(9):1018-21.

2339. Rudd RE. Health literacy skills of U.S. adults. Am J Health Behav. 2007 Sep-Oct;31 Suppl 1:S8-18.

2340. Rudd RE, Comings JP, Hyde JN. Leave no one behind: improving health and risk communication through attention to literacy. J Health Commun. 2003;8 Suppl 1:104-15.

2341. Rudd RE, Horowitz AM. Health and literacy: supporting the oral health research agenda. J Public Health Dent. 2005 Summer;65(3):131-2.

2342. Rudd RE, Rosenfeld L, Gall V. Health literacy and arthritis research and practice. Curr Opin Rheumatol. 2007 Mar;19(2):97-100.

2343. Rudd RE, Zobel EK, Fanta CH, Surkan P, Rodriguez-Louis J, Valderrama Y, et al. Asthma: in plain language. Health Promot Pract. 2004 Jul;5(3):334-40.

2344. Rudin-Brown CM, Jenkins RW, Whitehead T, Burns PC. Could ESC (Electronic Stability Control) change the way we drive? Traffic Inj Prev. 2009 Aug;10(4):340-7.

2345. Rudolph JL. Turning science to account: Chicago and the general science movement in secondary education, 1905-1920. Isis. 2005 Sep;96(3):353-89.

2346. Rudolph JW, Simon R, Raemer DB. Which reality matters? Questions on the path to high engagement in healthcare simulation. Simul Healthc. 2007 Fall;2(3):161-3.

2347. Ruijssenaars AJ, Ghesquiere P. Adults with learning disabilities: differences between The Netherlands and Flanders. Dyslexia. 2003 Nov;9(4):252-65.

2348. Ruiz-Quintanilla SA, Weathers RR, 2nd, Melburg V, Campbell K, Madi N. Participation in programs designed to improve employment outcomes for persons with psychiatric disabilities: evidence from the New York WORKS demonstration project. Soc Secur Bull. 2005;66(2):49-79.

2349. Russell CK, Burchum JR, Likes WM, Jacob S, Graff JC, Driscoll C, et al. WebQuests: creating engaging, student-centered, constructivist learning activities. Comput Inform Nurs. 2008 Mar-Apr;26(2):78-87; quiz 8-9.

2350. Rutherford J, Holman R, MacDonald J, Taylor A, Jarrett D, Bigrigg A. Low literacy: a hidden problem in family planning clinics. J Fam Plann Reprod Health Care. 2006 Oct;32(4):235-40.

2351. Rutledge DN, Jones K, Jones CJ. Predicting high physical function in people with fibromyalgia. J Nurs Scholarsh. 2007;39(4):319-24.

2352. Rvachew S, Chiang PY, Evans N. Characteristics of speech errors produced by children with and without delayed phonological awareness skills. Lang Speech Hear Serv Sch. 2007 Jan;38(1):60-71.

2353. Rvachew S, Grawburg M. Correlates of phonological awareness in preschoolers with speech sound disorders. J Speech Lang Hear Res. 2006 Feb;49(1):74-87.

2354. Rvachew S, Ohberg A, Grawburg M, Heyding J. Phonological awareness and phonemic perception in 4-year-old children with delayed expressive phonology skills. Am J Speech Lang Pathol. 2003 Nov;12(4):463-71.

2355. Ryan EL, Baird R, Mindt MR, Byrd D, Monzones J, Bank SM. Neuropsychological impairment in racial/ethnic minorities with HIV infection and low literacy levels: effects of education and reading level in participant characterization. J Int Neuropsychol Soc. 2005 Nov;11(7):889-98.

2356. Ryan EL, Byrd D, Mindt MR, Rausch WJ, Morgello S. Understanding the neuropsychological profile of HIV+ participants with low literacy: role of the General Ability Measure for Adults (GAMA). Clin Neuropsychol. 2008 Dec;22(6):1018-34.

2357. Ryan JG, Leguen F, Weiss BD, Albury S, Jennings T, Velez F, et al. Will patients agree to have their literacy skills assessed in clinical practice? Health Educ Res. 2008 Aug;23(4):603-11.

2358. Rysdale L. Evaluation of a nutrition education component nested in the NutriSTEP Project. Can J Diet Pract Res. 2008 Spring;69(1):38-42.

2359. Sachs-Ericsson N, Blazer DG. Racial differences in cognitive decline in a sample of community-dwelling older adults: the mediating role of education and literacy. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2005 Nov;13(11):968-75.

2360. Sadan B. Patient empowerment and the asymmetry of knowledge. Stud Health Technol Inform. 2002;90:514-8.

2361. Safeer RS, Cooke CE, Keenan J. The impact of health literacy on cardiovascular disease. Vasc Health Risk Manag. 2006;2(4):457-64.

2362. Safeer RS, Cooke CE, Robertson TA. Pharmacy measures to improve medication use through health-literacy principles. Manag Care Interface. 2007 Oct;20(10):37-41.

2363. Safeer RS, Keenan J. Health literacy: the gap between physicians and patients. Am Fam Physician. 2005 Aug 1;72(3):463-8.

2364. Safren SA, Kumarasamy N, Hosseinipour M, Harwood MM, Hoffman I, McCauley M, et al. Perceptions about the acceptability of assessments of HIV medication adherence in Lilongwe, Malawi and Chennai, India. AIDS Behav. 2006 Jul;10(4):443-50.

2365. Saha S. Improving literacy as a means to reducing health disparities. J Gen Intern Med. 2006 Aug;21(8):893-5.

2366. Saha S, Barnett AG, Foldi C, Burne TH, Eyles DW, Buka SL, et al. Advanced paternal age is associated with impaired neurocognitive outcomes during infancy and childhood. PLoS Med. 2009 Mar 10;6(3):e40.

2367. Saha SK, Bag T, De Aloke K, Basak S, Chhetri A, Banerjee J. Contraceptive practice of the tribal women in tea garden area of North Bengal. J Indian Med Assoc. 2007 Aug;105(8):440, 2, 8.

2368. Sahip Y, Turan JM. Education for expectant fathers in workplaces in Turkey. J Biosoc Sci. 2007 Nov;39(6):843-60.

2369. Saiepour N, Mohammad K, Abhari R, Zeraati H, Noorbala AA. Mental disorder assessed by General Health Questionnaire and back pain among postmenopausal Iranian women. Pak J Biol Sci. 2008 Mar 1;11(5):809-12.

2370. Sainio P, Martelin T, Koskinen S, Heliovaara M. Educational differences in mobility: the contribution of physical workload, obesity, smoking and chronic conditions. J Epidemiol Community Health. 2007 May;61(5):401-8.

2371. Saint-Aubin J, Klein RM, Landry T. Age changes in the missing-letter effect revisited. J Exp Child Psychol. 2005 Jun;91(2):158-82.

2372. Sakraida TJ, Robinson MV. Health literacy self-management by patients with type 2 diabetes and stage 3 chronic kidney disease. West J Nurs Res. 2009 Aug;31(5):627-47.

2373. Salaffi F, Carotti M, Stancati A, Grassi W. Health-related quality of life in older adults with symptomatic hip and knee osteoarthritis: a comparison with matched healthy controls. Aging Clin Exp Res. 2005 Aug;17(4):255-63.

2374. Saleem S, Fikree FF. The quest for small family size among Pakistani women--is voluntary termination of pregnancy a matter of choice or necessity? J Pak Med Assoc. 2005 Jul;55(7):288-91.

2375. Salmon J. Fetal alcohol spectrum disorder: New Zealand birth mothers' experiences. Can J Clin Pharmacol. 2008 Summer;15(2):e191-213.

2376. Salonna F, Middel B, Sleskova M, Geckova AM, Reijneveld SA, Groothoff JW, et al. Deterioration is not the only prospect for adolescents' health: improvement in self-reported health status among boys and girls from age 15 to age 19. Croat Med J. 2008 Feb;49(1):66-74.

2377. Sam KG, Andrade HH, Pradhan L, Pradhan A, Sones SJ, Rao PG, et al. Effectiveness of an educational program to promote pesticide safety among pesticide handlers of South India. Int Arch Occup Environ Health. 2008 May;81(6):787-95.

2378. Sami N, Ali TS. Health seeking behavior of couples with secondary infertility. J Coll Physicians Surg Pak. 2006 Apr;16(4):261-4.

2379. Samuel M, Coombes JC, Miranda JJ, Melvin R, Young EJ, Azarmina P. Assessing computer skills in Tanzanian medical students: an elective experience. BMC Public Health. 2004 Aug 12;4:37.

2380. Sanchez CD, Newby LK, McGuire DK, Hasselblad V, Feinglos MN, Ohman EM. Diabetes-related knowledge, atherosclerotic risk factor control, and outcomes in acute coronary syndromes. Am J Cardiol. 2005 Jun 1;95(11):1290-4.

2381. Sanders LM, Federico S, Klass P, Abrams MA, Dreyer B. Literacy and child health: a systematic review. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2009 Feb;163(2):131-40.

2382. Sanders LM, Shaw JS, Guez G, Baur C, Rudd R. Health literacy and child health promotion: implications for research, clinical care, and public policy. Pediatrics. 2009 Nov;124 Suppl 3:S306-14.

2383. Sanders LM, Thompson VT, Wilkinson JD. Caregiver health literacy and the use of child health services. Pediatrics. 2007 Jan;119(1):e86-92.

2384. Sanders LM, Zacur G, Haecker T, Klass P. Number of children's books in the home: an indicator of parent health literacy. Ambul Pediatr. 2004 Sep-Oct;4(5):424-8.

2385. Sandwell M, Carson P. Developing numeracy in child branch students. Paediatr Nurs. 2005 Nov;17(9):24-6.

2386. Santo A, Laizner AM, Shohet L. Exploring the value of audiotapes for health literacy: a systematic review. Patient Educ Couns. 2005 Sep;58(3):235-43.

2387. Santos JN, Lemos SM, Rates SP, Lamounier JA. Hearing abilities and language development in anemic children of a public daycare center. Pro Fono. 2008 Oct-Dec;20(4):255-60.

2388. Saperstein SL, Atkinson NL, Gold RS. The impact of Internet use for weight loss. Obes Rev. 2007 Sep;8(5):459-65.

2389. Sapkota YD, Pokharel GP, Nirmalan PK, Dulal S, Maharjan IM, Prakash K. Prevalence of blindness and cataract surgery in Gandaki Zone, Nepal. Br J Ophthalmol. 2006 Apr;90(4):411-6.

2390. Sarangmath N, Rattihalli R, Ragothaman M, Gopalkrishna G, Doddaballapur S, Louis ED, et al. Validity of a modified Parkinson's disease screening questionnaire in India: effects of literacy of participants and medical training of screeners and implications for screening efforts in developing countries. Mov Disord. 2005 Dec;20(12):1550-6.

2391. Sarfaty M, Turner CH, Damotta E. Use of a patient assistant to facilitate medical visits for Latino patients with low health literacy. J Community Health. 2005 Aug;30(4):299-307.

2392. Sarkar K, Bal B, Mukherjee R, Saha MK, Chakraborty S, Niyogi SK, et al. Young age is a risk factor for HIV among female sex workers--an experience from India. J Infect. 2006 Oct;53(4):255-9.

2393. Sarkar U, Fisher L, Schillinger D. Is self-efficacy associated with diabetes self-management across race/ethnicity and health literacy? Diabetes Care. 2006 Apr;29(4):823-9.

2394. Sarkar U, Piette JD, Gonzales R, Lessler D, Chew LD, Reilly B, et al. Preferences for self-management support: findings from a survey of diabetes patients in safety-net health systems. Patient Educ Couns. 2008 Jan;70(1):102-10.

2395. Saroha E, Altarac M, Sibley LM. Caste and maternal health care service use among rural Hindu women in Maitha, Uttar Pradesh, India. J Midwifery Womens Health. 2008 Sep-Oct;53(5):e41-7.

2396. Sass HM. New options for health care policy and health status insurance: citizens as customers. Croat Med J. 2003 Oct;44(5):562-7.

2397. Sasson R, Grinshpoon A, Lachman M, Ponizovsky A. A program of supported education for adult Israeli students with schizophrenia. Psychiatr Rehabil J. 2005 Fall;29(2):139-41.

2398. Sastry J, Pisal H, Sutar S, Kapadia-Kundu N, Joshi A, Suryavanshi N, et al. Optimizing the HIV/AIDS informed consent process in India. BMC Med. 2004 Aug 2;2:28.

2399. Savage R. Cerebellar tasks do not distinguish between children with developmental dyslexia and children with intellectual disability. Child Neuropsychol. 2007 Sep;13(5):389-407.

2400. Savage R, Carless S. Predicting curriculum and test performance at age 7 years from pupil background, baseline skills and phonological awareness at age 5. Br J Educ Psychol. 2004 Jun;74(Pt 2):155-71.

2401. Savage R, Carless S. Phoneme manipulation not onset-rime manipulation ability is a unique predictor of early reading. J Child Psychol Psychiatry. 2005 Dec;46(12):1297-308.

2402. Savage R, Carless S, Ferraro V. Predicting curriculum and test performance at age 11 years from pupil background, baseline skills and phonological awareness at age 5 years. J Child Psychol Psychiatry. 2007 Jul;48(7):732-9.

2403. Sawardekar KP. Genetic analysis of lethal congenital malformations causing perinatal mortality at Nizwa Hospital, Oman. Clin Genet. 2004 Sep;66(3):239-43.

2404. Scalise D. Patient satisfaction and the new consumer. Hosp Health Netw. 2006 Dec;80(12):57, 9-62.

2405. Scazufca M, Almeida OP, Vallada HP, Tasse WA, Menezes PR. Limitations of the Mini-Mental State Examination for screening dementia in a community with low socioeconomic status: results from the Sao Paulo Ageing & Health Study. Eur Arch Psychiatry Clin Neurosci. 2009 Feb;259(1):8-15.

2406. Scazufca M, Menezes PR, Araya R, Di Rienzo VD, Almeida OP, Gunnell D, et al. Risk factors across the life course and dementia in a Brazilian population: results from the Sao Paulo Ageing & Health Study (SPAH). Int J Epidemiol. 2008 Aug;37(4):879-90.

2407. Schaafsma ES, Raynor TD, de Jong-van den Berg LT. Accessing medication information by ethnic minorities: barriers and possible solutions. Pharm World Sci. 2003 Oct;25(5):185-90.

2408. Schaefer CT. Integrated review of health literacy interventions. Orthop Nurs. 2008 Sep-Oct;27(5):302-17.

2409. Schapira MM, Davids SL, McAuliffe TL, Nattinger AB. Agreement between scales in the measurement of breast cancer risk perceptions. Risk Anal. 2004 Jun;24(3):665-73.

2410. Schapira MM, Fletcher KE, Gilligan MA, King TK, Laud PW, Matthews BA, et al. A framework for health numeracy: how patients use quantitative skills in health care. J Health Commun. 2008 Jul-Aug;13(5):501-17.

2411. Scharer K. Internet social support for parents: the state of science. J Child Adolesc Psychiatr Nurs. 2005 Jan-Mar;18(1):26-35.

2412. Scheinfeld NS, Flanigan K, Moshiyakhov M, Weinberg JM. Trends in the use of cameras and computer technology among dermatologists in New York City 2001-2002. Dermatol Surg. 2003 Aug;29(8):822-5; discussion 6.

2413. Scherl WF, Krupp LB, Christodoulou C, Morgan TM, Hyman L, Chandler B, et al. Normative data for the selective reminding test: a random digit dialing sample. Psychol Rep. 2004 Oct;95(2):593-603.

2414. Schillinger D. Literacy and health communication: reversing the 'inverse care law'. Am J Bioeth. 2007 Nov;7(11):15-8; discussion W1-2.

2415. Schillinger D, Barton LR, Karter AJ, Wang F, Adler N. Does literacy mediate the relationship between education and health outcomes? A study of a low-income population with diabetes. Public Health Rep. 2006 May-Jun;121(3):245-54.

2416. Schillinger D, Bindman A, Wang F, Stewart A, Piette J. Functional health literacy and the quality of physician-patient communication among diabetes patients. Patient Educ Couns. 2004 Mar;52(3):315-23.

2417. Schillinger D, Hammer H, Wang F, Palacios J, McLean I, Tang A, et al. Seeing in 3-D: examining the reach of diabetes self-management support strategies in a public health care system. Health Educ Behav. 2008 Oct;35(5):664-82.

2418. Schillinger D, Piette J, Grumbach K, Wang F, Wilson C, Daher C, et al. Closing the loop: physician communication with diabetic patients who have low health literacy. Arch Intern Med. 2003 Jan 13;163(1):83-90.

2419. Schirmer TN, Meyer KA, Samarasinghe R. Teaching literacy and mathematics skills to adult psychiatric inpatients: an evaluation of the adult literacy program at Hawaii State Hospital. Psychiatr Rehabil J. 2005 Winter;28(3):251-9.

2420. Schleyer TK, Teasley SD, Bhatnagar R. Comparative case study of two biomedical research collaboratories. J Med Internet Res. 2005;7(5):e53.

2421. Schlichting JA, Quinn MT, Heuer LJ, Schaefer CT, Drum ML, Chin MH. Provider perceptions of limited health literacy in community health centers. Patient Educ Couns. 2007 Dec;69(1-3):114-20.

2422. Schloman BF. Health literacy: a key ingredient for managing personal health. Online J Issues Nurs. 2004 May 31;9(2):6.

2423. Schmid MA, Egeland GM, Salomeyesudas B, Satheesh PV, Kuhnlein HV. Traditional food consumption and nutritional status of Dalit mothers in rural Andhra Pradesh, South India. Eur J Clin Nutr. 2006 Nov;60(11):1277-83.

2424. Schmier JK, Kane DW, Halpern MT. Practical applications of usability theory to electronic data collection for clinical trials. Contemp Clin Trials. 2005 Jun;26(3):376-85.

2425. Schnitzer MI, Kaplin DB, Keane VA, Zuckerman B, Sharfstein JM. Giving literacy a shot in the arm. Public Health Rep. 2008 Jul-Aug;123(4):523-6.

2426. Schoenwald SK, Halliday-Boykins CA, Henggeler SW. Client-level predictors of adherence to MST in community service settings. Fam Process. 2003 Fall;42(3):345-59.

2427. Schofield P, Ugalde A, Carey M, Mileshkin L, Duffy M, Ball D, et al. Lung cancer: challenges and solutions for supportive care intervention research. Palliat Support Care. 2008 Sep;6(3):281-7.

2428. Schooling CM, Jiang CQ, Heys M, Zhang WS, Adab P, Cheng KK, et al. Are height and leg length universal markers of childhood conditions? The Guangzhou Biobank cohort study. J Epidemiol Community Health. 2008 Jul;62(7):607-14.

2429. Schopp LH, Shigaki CL, Bounds TA, Johnstone B, Stucky RC, Conway DL. Outcomes in TBI with violent versus nonviolent etiology in a predominantly rural setting. J Head Trauma Rehabil. 2006 May-Jun;21(3):213-25.

2430. Schuele CM. The impact of developmental speech and language impairments on the acquisition of literacy skills. Ment Retard Dev Disabil Res Rev. 2004;10(3):176-83.

2431. Schuele CM, Boudreau D. Phonological awareness intervention: beyond the basics. Lang Speech Hear Serv Sch. 2008 Jan;39(1):3-20.

2432. Schuele CM, Spencer EJ, Barako-Arndt K, Guillot KM. Literacy and children with specific language impairment. Semin Speech Lang. 2007 Feb;28(1):35-47.

2433. Schulte SJ. Integrating information literacy into an online undergraduate nursing informatics course: the librarian's role in the design and teaching of the course. Med Ref Serv Q. 2008 Summer;27(2):158-72.

2434. Schulz PJ, Rubinelli S, Mariotti G, Keller N. Meeting the ranging of informational needs of chronic low back pain sufferers: conceptual design and rationale of the interactive website ONESELF. Disabil Rehabil. 2009;31(25):2118-24.

2435. Schutt MA, Hightower B. Enhancing RN-to-BSN students' information literacy skills through the use of instructional technology. J Nurs Educ. 2009 Feb;48(2):101-5.

2436. Schwartz C, Welch G, Santiago-Kelley P, Bode R, Sun X. Computerized adaptive testing of diabetes impact: a feasibility study of Hispanics and non-Hispanics in an active clinic population. Qual Life Res. 2006 Nov;15(9):1503-18.

2437. Schwartz LM, Woloshin S, Black WC, Welch HG. The role of numeracy in understanding the benefit of screening mammography. Ann Intern Med. 1997 Dec 1;127(11):966-72.

2438. Schwartz LM, Woloshin S, Welch HG. Can patients interpret health information? An assessment of the medical data interpretation test. Med Decis Making. 2005 May-Jun;25(3):290-300.

2439. Schwartz SR, McDowell J, Yueh B. Numeracy and the shortcomings of utility assessment in head and neck cancer patients. Head Neck. 2004 May;26(5):401-7.

2440. Schwartzberg JG, Cowett A, VanGeest J, Wolf MS. Communication techniques for patients with low health literacy: a survey of physicians, nurses, and pharmacists. Am J Health Behav. 2007 Sep-Oct;31 Suppl 1:S96-104.

2441. Schyve PM. Language differences as a barrier to quality and safety in health care: the Joint Commission perspective. J Gen Intern Med. 2007 Nov;22 Suppl 2:360-1.

2442. Sciamanna CN, Gifford DR, Smith RJ. Design and acceptability of patient-oriented computerized diabetes care reminders for use at the point of care. Med Inform Internet Med. 2004 Jun;29(2):157-68.

2443. Scott KA, Roberts JA, Krakow R. Oral and written language development of children adopted from china. Am J Speech Lang Pathol. 2008 May;17(2):150-60.

2444. Scott L, Chur-Hansen A. The mental health literacy of rural adolescents: Emo subculture and SMS texting. Australas Psychiatry. 2008 Oct;16(5):359-62.

2445. Scott SD, Gilmour J, Fielden J. Nursing students and Internet health information. Nurse Educ Today. 2008 Nov;28(8):993-1001.

2446. Seasholtz SI. Financial literacy--no nurse left behind. Am Nurse. 2006 May-Jun;38(3):9.

2447. Secco ML, Woodgate RL, Hodgson A, Kowalski S, Plouffe J, Rothney PR, et al. A survey study of pediatric nurses' use of information sources. Comput Inform Nurs. 2006 Mar-Apr;24(2):105-12.

2448. Sedlar D, Potomkova J, Rehorova J, Seckar P, Sukopova V. Computer literacy enhancement in the Teaching Hospital Olomouc. Part I: project management techniques. Short communication. Biomed Pap Med Fac Univ Palacky Olomouc Czech Repub. 2003 Nov;147(1):109-11.

2449. Segalas C, Alonso P, Labad J, Jaurrieta N, Real E, Jimenez S, et al. Verbal and nonverbal memory processing in patients with obsessive-compulsive disorder: its relationship to clinical variables. Neuropsychology. 2008 Mar;22(2):262-72.

2450. Segovis C. Pointers for PowerPointers. Minn Med. 2006 Jun;89(6):38-40.

2451. Selassie GR, Viggedal G, Olsson I, Jennische M. Speech, language, and cognition in preschool children with epilepsy. Dev Med Child Neurol. 2008 Jun;50(6):432-8.

2452. Seligman HK, Wallace AS, DeWalt DA, Schillinger D, Arnold CL, Shilliday BB, et al. Facilitating behavior change with low-literacy patient education materials. Am J Health Behav. 2007 Sep-Oct;31 Suppl 1:S69-78.

2453. Seligman HK, Wang FF, Palacios JL, Wilson CC, Daher C, Piette JD, et al. Physician notification of their diabetes patients' limited health literacy. A randomized, controlled trial. J Gen Intern Med. 2005 Nov;20(11):1001-7.

2454. Selkowitz DM, Kulig K, Poppert EM, Flanagan SP, Matthews ND, Beneck GJ, et al. The immediate and long-term effects of exercise and patient education on physical, functional, and quality-of-life outcome measures after single-level lumbar microdiscectomy: a randomized controlled trial protocol. BMC Musculoskelet Disord. 2006;7:70.

2455. Selva KA, Harper A, Downs A, Blasco PA, Lafranchi SH. Neurodevelopmental outcomes in congenital hypothyroidism: comparison of initial T4 dose and time to reach target T4 and TSH. J Pediatr. 2005 Dec;147(6):775-80.

2456. Semenza JC, Krishnasamy PV. Design of a health-promoting neighborhood intervention. Health Promot Pract. 2007 Jul;8(3):243-56.

2457. Senay I, Kaphingst KA. Anchoring-and-adjustment bias in communication of disease risk. Med Decis Making. 2009 Mar-Apr;29(2):193-201.

2458. Senechal M, Kearnan K. The role of morphology in reading and spelling. Adv Child Dev Behav. 2007;35:297-325.

2459. Sensmeier J. The future of IT? Aggressive educational reform. TIGER initiative preps nurses for healthcare's digital era. Nurs Manage. 2007 Sep;Suppl:2, 4, 6 passim.

2460. Sentell TL, Halpin HA. Importance of adult literacy in understanding health disparities. J Gen Intern Med. 2006 Aug;21(8):862-6.

2461. Sentell TL, Ratcliff-Baird B. Literacy and comprehension of Beck Depression Inventory response alternatives. Community Ment Health J. 2003 Aug;39(4):323-31.

2462. Sentell TL, Shumway MA. Low literacy and mental illness in a nationally representative sample. J Nerv Ment Dis. 2003 Aug;191(8):549-52.

2463. Serniclaes W, Ventura P, Morais J, Kolinsky R. Categorical perception of speech sounds in illiterate adults. Cognition. 2005 Dec;98(2):B35-44.

2464. Servonsky EJ, Daniels WL, Davis BL. Evaluation of Blackboard as a platform for distance education delivery. ABNF J. 2005 Nov-Dec;16(6):132-5.

2465. Settersten RA, Jr., Ray B. What's going on with young people today? the long and twisting path to adulthood. Future Child. 2010 Spring;20(1):19-41.

2466. Seymour PH, Aro M, Erskine JM. Foundation literacy acquisition in European orthographies. Br J Psychol. 2003 May;94(Pt 2):143-74.

2467. Shah N. Gender issues and oral health in elderly Indians. Int Dent J. 2003 Dec;53(6):475-84.

2468. Shah N, Sundaram KR. Impact of socio-demographic variables, oral hygiene practices, oral habits and diet on dental caries experience of Indian elderly: a community-based study. Gerodontology. 2004 Mar;21(1):43-50.

2469. Shah SP, Dineen B, Jadoon Z, Bourne R, Khan MA, Johnson GJ, et al. Lens opacities in adults in Pakistan: prevalence and risk factors. Ophthalmic Epidemiol. 2007 Nov-Dec;14(6):381-9.

2470. Shaheen FA, Kurpad R, Al-Attar BA, Muna B, Al-Khader AA. Comparative psychosocial analysis of patients on maintenance hemodialysis and transplanted patients. Ann Transplant. 2005;10(1):17-21.

2471. Shahraki M, Shahraki T, Ansari H. The effects of socio-economic status on BMI, waist:hip ratio and waist circumference in a group of Iranian women. Public Health Nutr. 2008 Jul;11(7):757-61.

2472. Shane HC, Albert PD. Electronic screen media for persons with autism spectrum disorders: results of a survey. J Autism Dev Disord. 2008 Sep;38(8):1499-508.

2473. Shankar S, Evans MA, Bobier WR. Hyperopia and emergent literacy of young children: pilot study. Optom Vis Sci. 2007 Nov;84(11):1031-8.

2474. Shankweiler D, Mencl WE, Braze D, Tabor W, Pugh KR, Fulbright RK. Reading differences and brain: cortical integration of speech and print in sentence processing varies with reader skill. Dev Neuropsychol. 2008;33(6):745-75.

2475. Shapiro LR, Solity J. Delivering phonological and phonics training within whole-class teaching. Br J Educ Psychol. 2008 Dec;78(Pt 4):597-620.

2476. Share DL, Blum P. Syllable splitting in literate and preliterate Hebrew speakers: onsets and rimes or bodies and codas? J Exp Child Psychol. 2005 Oct;92(2):182-202.

2477. Sharma AK, Aggarwal OP, Chaturvedi S, Bhasin SK. Is education a determinant of knowledge about malaria among Indian tribal population? J Commun Dis. 2003 Jun;35(2):109-17.

2478. Sharma D. Cultural pathways through the information age. New Dir Child Adolesc Dev. 2004 Fall(105):3-23.

2479. Sharma P, Sharma BC, Puri V, Sarin SK. Critical flicker frequency: diagnostic tool for minimal hepatic encephalopathy. J Hepatol. 2007 Jul;47(1):67-73.

2480. Sharp LK, Kimmel LG, Kee R, Saltoun C, Chang CH. Assessing the Perceived Stress Scale for African American adults with asthma and low literacy. J Asthma. 2007 May;44(4):311-6.

2481. Shatil E, Share DL. Cognitive antecedents of early reading ability: a test of the modularity hypothesis. J Exp Child Psychol. 2003 Sep;86(1):1-31.

2482. Shaw BA, Janevic M. Associations between anticipated support, physical functioning, and education level among a nationally representative sample of older adults. J Aging Health. 2004;16(4):539-61.

2483. Shaw BR, Hawkins R, Arora N, McTavish F, Pingree S, Gustafson DH. An exploratory study of predictors of participation in a computer support group for women with breast cancer. Comput Inform Nurs. 2006 Jan-Feb;24(1):18-27.

2484. She L, Wu B, Xu L, Wu J, Zhang P, Li E. Determinants of career aspirations of medical students in southern China. BMC Med Educ. 2008;8:59.

2485. Shea JA, Aguirre AC, Sabatini J, Weiner J, Schaffer M, Asch DA. Developing an illustrated version of the Consumer Assessment of Health Plans (CAHPS). Jt Comm J Qual Patient Saf. 2005 Jan;31(1):32-42.

2486. Shea JA, Beers BB, McDonald VJ, Quistberg DA, Ravenell KL, Asch DA. Assessing health literacy in African American and Caucasian adults: disparities in rapid estimate of adult literacy in medicine (REALM) scores. Fam Med. 2004 Sep;36(8):575-81.

2487. Shea JA, Guerra CE, Ravenell KL, McDonald VJ, Henry CA, Asch DA. Health literacy weakly but consistently predicts primary care patient dissatisfaction. Int J Qual Health Care. 2007 Feb;19(1):45-9.

2488. Shea JA, Guerra CE, Weiner J, Aguirre AC, Ravenell KL, Asch DA. Adapting a patient satisfaction instrument for low literate and Spanish-speaking populations: comparison of three formats. Patient Educ Couns. 2008 Oct;73(1):132-40.

2489. Shedlin MG, Shulman L. Qualitative needs assessment of HIV services among Dominican, Mexican and Central American immigrant populations living in the New York City area. AIDS Care. 2004 May;16(4):434-45.

2490. Shefter SM. Workflow technology: the new frontier. How to overcome the barriers and join the future. Lippincotts Case Manag. 2006 Jan-Feb;11(1):25-34; quiz 5-6.

2491. Sheikholeslam R, Kimiagar M, Siasi F, Abdollahi Z, Jazayeri A, Keyghobadi K, et al. Multidisciplinary intervention for reducing malnutrition among children in the Islamic Republic of Iran. East Mediterr Health J. 2004 Nov;10(6):844-52.

2492. Sheil D, Liswanti N. Scoring the importance of tropical forest landscapes with local people: patterns and insights. Environ Manage. 2006 Jul;38(1):126-36.

2493. Sheridan C, Gorman T, Claffey N. Dental nursing education and the introduction of technology-assisted learning. Eur J Dent Educ. 2008 Nov;12(4):225-32.

2494. Sheridan SL, Pignone M. Numeracy and the medical student's ability to interpret data. Eff Clin Pract. 2002 Jan-Feb;5(1):35-40.

2495. Sheridan SR. A theory of marks and mind: the effect of notational systems on hominid brain evolution and child development with an emphasis on exchanges between mothers and children. Med Hypotheses. 2005;64(2):417-27.

2496. Shermer M. Folk numeracy and middle land. Why our brains do not intuitively grasp probabilities, Part 1. Sci Am. 2008 Sep;299(3):40.

2497. Shieh C, Halstead JA. Understanding the impact of health literacy on women's health. J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs. 2009 Sep-Oct;38(5):601-10; quiz 10-2.

2498. Shieh C, Hosei B. Printed health information materials: evaluation of readability and suitability. J Community Health Nurs. 2008 Apr-Jun;25(2):73-90.

2499. Shield BM, Dockrell JE. The effects of environmental and classroom noise on the academic attainments of primary school children. J Acoust Soc Am. 2008 Jan;123(1):133-44.

2500. Shim M. Connecting internet use with gaps in cancer knowledge. Health Commun. 2008 Sep;23(5):448-61.

2501. Shkolnikov VM, Jasilionis D, Andreev EM, Jdanov DA, Stankuniene V, Ambrozaitiene D. Linked versus unlinked estimates of mortality and length of life by education and marital status: evidence from the first record linkage study in Lithuania. Soc Sci Med. 2007 Apr;64(7):1392-406.

2502. Shobeiri F, Nazari M. Assessment of cervical erosion in Hamedan city, Iran. Pak J Biol Sci. 2007 Oct 1;10(19):3470-2.

2503. Shohet L, Renaud L. Critical analysis on best practices in health literacy. Can J Public Health. 2006 May-Jun;97 Suppl 2:S10-3.

2504. Shrank WH, Patrick A, Gleason PP, Canning C, Walters C, Heaton AH, et al. An evaluation of the relationship between the implementation of a newly designed prescription drug label at Target pharmacies and health outcomes. Med Care. 2009 Sep;47(9):1031-5.

2505. Shu H, Peng H, McBride-Chang C. Phonological awareness in young Chinese children. Dev Sci. 2008 Jan;11(1):171-81.

2506. Shulman KI, Herrmann N, Brodaty H, Chiu H, Lawlor B, Ritchie K, et al. IPA survey of brief cognitive screening instruments. Int Psychogeriatr. 2006 Jun;18(2):281-94.

2507. Sices L, Taylor HG, Freebairn L, Hansen A, Lewis B. Relationship between speech-sound disorders and early literacy skills in preschool-age children: impact of comorbid language impairment. J Dev Behav Pediatr. 2007 Dec;28(6):438-47.

2508. Siddiqi A, Kawachi I, Berkman L, Subramanian SV, Hertzman C. Variation of socioeconomic gradients in children's developmental health across advanced Capitalist societies: analysis of 22 OECD nations. Int J Health Serv. 2007;37(1):63-87.

2509. Siddiqui AR. Maternal characteristics in relation to income in a semi-rural community in Pakistan. East Mediterr Health J. 2007 Nov-Dec;13(6):1353-63.

2510. Sidhu R, Sakellariou V, Layte P, Soliman A. Patient feedback on helpfulness of postal information packs regarding informed consent for endoscopic procedures. Gastrointest Endosc. 2006 Aug;64(2):229-34.

2511. Silk KJ, Sherry J, Winn B, Keesecker N, Horodynski MA, Sayir A. Increasing nutrition literacy: testing the effectiveness of print, web site, and game modalities. J Nutr Educ Behav. 2008 Jan-Feb;40(1):3-10.

2512. Silveira MP, de Adorno RF, Fontana T. Profile of patients with tuberculosis: evaluation of the Brazilian national tuberculosis control program in Bage, Brazil. J Bras Pneumol. 2007 Apr;33(2):199-205.

2513. Silveri MM, Tzilos GK, Pimentel PJ, Yurgelun-Todd DA. Trajectories of adolescent emotional and cognitive development: effects of sex and risk for drug use. Ann N Y Acad Sci. 2004 Jun;1021:363-70.

2514. Silverman MM. In this issue. Mental health literacy. Suicide Life Threat Behav. 2008 Apr;38(2):iii-v.

2515. Silverstein M, Guppy N, Young R, Augustyn M. Receipt of special education services following elementary school grade retention. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2009 Jun;163(6):547-53.

2516. Simon C, Acheson L, Burant C, Gerson N, Schramm S, Lewis S, et al. Patient interest in recording family histories of cancer via the Internet. Genet Med. 2008 Dec;10(12):895-902.

2517. Simon CE. Breast cancer screening: cultural beliefs and diverse populations. Health Soc Work. 2006 Feb;31(1):36-43.

2518. Simon SR, Kaushal R, Cleary PD, Jenter CA, Volk LA, Orav EJ, et al. Physicians and electronic health records: a statewide survey. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Mar 12;167(5):507-12.

2519. Simon SR, Kaushal R, Cleary PD, Jenter CA, Volk LA, Poon EG, et al. Correlates of electronic health record adoption in office practices: a statewide survey. J Am Med Inform Assoc. 2007 Jan-Feb;14(1):110-7.

2520. Simon SR, McCarthy ML, Kaushal R, Jenter CA, Volk LA, Poon EG, et al. Electronic health records: which practices have them, and how are clinicians using them? J Eval Clin Pract. 2008 Feb;14(1):43-7.

2521. Simpson J, Everatt J. Reception class predictors of literacy skills. Br J Educ Psychol. 2005 Jun;75(Pt 2):171-88.

2522. Simpson RL. From Tele-ed to Telehealth: the need for IT ubiquity in nursing. Nurs Adm Q. 2005 Oct-Dec;29(4):344-8.

2523. Simpson RL. Practice to evidence to practice: closing the loop with IT. Nurs Manage. 2005 Sep;36(9):12-7.

2524. Simpson RL. What's nursing's PLAN for IT ubiquity? Nurs Manage. 2006 Sep;37(9):12, 6.

2525. Simpson RL. Information technology: building nursing intellectual capital for the information age. Nurs Adm Q. 2007 Jan-Mar;31(1):84-8.

2526. Sims T, Holmes TH, Bravata DM, Garber AM, Nelson LM, Goldstein MK. Simple counts of ADL dependencies do not adequately reflect older adults' preferences toward states of functional impairment. J Clin Epidemiol. 2008 Dec;61(12):1261-70.

2527. Sims TL, Garber AM, Miller DE, Mahlow PT, Bravata DM, Goldstein MK. Multimedia quality of life assessment: advances with FLAIR. AMIA Annu Symp Proc. 2005:694-8.

2528. Singleton C, Stuart M. Measurement mischief: a critique of Reynolds, Nicolson and Hambly (2003). Dyslexia. 2003 Aug;9(3):151-60; discussion 67-76.

2529. Singleton JL, Morgan D, DiGello E, Wiles J, Rivers R. Vocabulary Use by Low, Moderate, and High ASL-Proficient Writers Compared to Hearing ESL and Monolingual Speakers. J Deaf Stud Deaf Educ. 2004 Winter;9(1):86-103.

2530. Sinha R, Vanathi M, Sharma N, Titiyal JS, Vajpayee RB, Tandon R. Outcome of penetrating keratoplasty in patients with bilateral corneal blindness. Eye. 2005 Apr;19(4):451-4.

2531. Skeels MM, Kurth A, Clausen M, Severynen A, Garcia-Smith H. CARE+ user study: usability and attitudes towards a tablet pc computer counseling tool for HIV+ men and women. AMIA Annu Symp Proc. 2006:729-33.

2532. Skiba DJ. Informatics competencies. Nurs Educ Perspect. 2004 Nov-Dec;25(6):312.

2533. Skiba DJ. Preparing for evidence-based practice: revisiting information literacy. Nurs Educ Perspect. 2005 Sep-Oct;26(5):310-1.

2534. Skiba DJ. It's all about you: my resolutions for 2007. Nurs Educ Perspect. 2007 Jan-Feb;28(1):44-5.

2535. Skiba DJ. Moving forward: the informatics agenda. Nurs Educ Perspect. 2008 Sep-Oct;29(5):300-1.

2536. Skiba DJ, Barton AJ. Adapting your teaching to accommodate the net generation of learners. Online J Issues Nurs. 2006;11(2):5.

2537. Skiba DJ, DuLong D. Using TIGER vision to move your agenda forward. Nurs Manage. 2008 Mar;39(3):14-6.

2538. Skibs DJ. The millennials: have they arrived at your school of nursing? Nurs Educ Perspect. 2005 Nov-Dec;26(6):370-1.

2539. Sleath BL, Jackson E, Thomas KC, Galloway J, Dumain L, Thorpe J, et al. Literacy and perceived barriers to medication taking among homeless mothers and their children. Am J Health Syst Pharm. 2006 Feb 15;63(4):346-51.

2540. Smedley A. The importance of informatics competencies in nursing: an Australian perspective. Comput Inform Nurs. 2005 Mar-Apr;23(2):106-10.

2541. Smerecnik CM, Mesters I. Validating the Medical Data Interpretation Test in a Dutch population. Patient Educ Couns. 2007 Nov;68(3):287-90.

2542. Smit F, Ederveen A, Cuijpers P, Deeg D, Beekman A. Opportunities for cost-effective prevention of late-life depression: an epidemiological approach. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2006 Mar;63(3):290-6.

2543. Smith AL. Health policy and the coloring of an American male crisis: a perspective on community-based health services. Am J Public Health. 2003 May;93(5):749-52.

2544. Smith B, Chu LK, Smith TC, Amoroso PJ, Boyko EJ, Hooper TI, et al. Challenges of self-reported medical conditions and electronic medical records among members of a large military cohort. BMC Med Res Methodol. 2008;8:37.

2545. Smith JA, Bollen C. A focus on health promotion and prevention through the development of the national men's health policy. Health Promot J Austr. 2009 Aug;20(2):98-101.

2546. Smith JL, Haggerty J. Literacy in primary care populations: is it a problem? Can J Public Health. 2003 Nov-Dec;94(6):408-12.

2547. Smith RD. The application of information technology in the teaching of veterinary epidemiology and public health. J Vet Med Educ. 2003 Winter;30(4):344-50.

2548. Smith SK, Trevena L, Nutbeam D, Barratt A, McCaffery KJ. Information needs and preferences of low and high literacy consumers for decisions about colorectal cancer screening: utilizing a linguistic model. Health Expect. 2008 Jun;11(2):123-36.

2549. Smith WR, Betancourt JR, Wynia MK, Bussey-Jones J, Stone VE, Phillips CO, et al. Recommendations for teaching about racial and ethnic disparities in health and health care. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Nov 6;147(9):654-65.

2550. Smith-Spark JH, Fawcett AJ, Nicolson RI, Fisk JE. Dyslexic students have more everyday cognitive lapses. Memory. 2004 Mar;12(2):174-82.

2551. Smolderen KG, Pelle AJ, Kupper N, Mols F, Denollet J. Impact of peripheral arterial disease on health status: a comparison with chronic heart failure. J Vasc Surg. 2009 Dec;50(6):1391-8.

2552. Smylie J, Williams L, Cooper N. Culture-based literacy and Aboriginal health. Can J Public Health. 2006 May-Jun;97 Suppl 2:S21-5.

2553. Smythe I, Everatt J, Al-Menaye N, He X, Capellini S, Gyarmathy E, et al. Predictors of word-level literacy amongst Grade 3 children in five diverse languages. Dyslexia. 2008 Aug;14(3):170-87.

2554. Smythe P, Annett M. Phonology and handedness in primary school: predictions of the right shift theory. J Child Psychol Psychiatry. 2006 Feb;47(2):205-12.

2555. Snow CE, Beals DE. Mealtime talk that supports literacy development. New Dir Child Adolesc Dev. 2006 Spring(111):51-66.

2556. Snowling MJ. Specific disorders and broader phenotypes: the case of dyslexia. Q J Exp Psychol (Colchester). 2008 Jan;61(1):142-56.

2557. Snowling MJ, Hulme C. A critique of claims from Reynolds, Nicolson & Hambly (2003) that DDAT is an effective treatment for children with reading difficulties--'lies, damned lies and (inappropriate) statistics'? Dyslexia. 2003 May;9(2):127-33; discussion 34-5.

2558. Snowling MJ, Muter V, Carroll J. Children at family risk of dyslexia: a follow-up in early adolescence. J Child Psychol Psychiatry. 2007 Jun;48(6):609-18.

2559. Snyder RA, Fields WL. Measuring hospital readiness for information technology (IT) innovation: A multisite study of the Organizational Information Technology Innovation Readiness Scale. J Nurs Meas. 2006 Spring-Summer;14(1):45-55.

2560. Sobel RM, Paasche-Orlow MK, Waite KR, Rittner SS, Wilson EA, Wolf MS. Asthma 1-2-3: a low literacy multimedia tool to educate African American adults about asthma. J Community Health. 2009 Aug;34(4):321-7.

2561. Sorensen L, Gavier M, Helleso R. Latina breast cancer survivors informational needs: information partners. Stud Health Technol Inform. 2009;146:727.

2562. Sorrell JM. Health literacy in older adults. J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv. 2006 Mar;44(3):17-20.

2563. Sorrell JT, McNeil DW, Gochenour LL, Jackson CR. Evidence-based patient education: knowledge transfer to endodontic patients. J Dent Educ. 2009 Nov;73(11):1293-305.

2564. Soto G, Hartmann E, Wilkins DP. Exploring the elements of narrative that emerge in the interactions between an 8-year-old child who uses an AAC device and her teacher. Augment Altern Commun. 2006 Dec;22(4):231-41.

2565. Sotoudeh G, Khosravi S, Khajehnasiri F, Khalkhali HR. High prevalence of overweight and obesity in women of Islamshahr, Iran. Asia Pac J Clin Nutr. 2005;14(2):169-72.

2566. Spalla TL, Nininger JM, Daley LK. You've got mail: a new tool to help millennials prepare for the national council licensure examination. Nurse Educ. 2007 Mar-Apr;32(2):52-4.

2567. Spallek H, Etzel KR, Maher BS. Dental school applicants' use of website information during the application process. J Dent Educ. 2005 Dec;69(12):1359-67.

2568. Sparks L, Nussbaum JF. Health literacy and cancer communication with older adults. Patient Educ Couns. 2008 Jun;71(3):345-50.

2569. Sparks RL, Patton J, Ganschow L, Humbach N, Javorsky J. Native language predictors of foreign language proficiency and foreign language aptitude. Ann Dyslexia. 2006 Jun;56(1):129-60.

2570. Spear-Swerling L, Brucker PO, Alfano MP. Teachers' literacy-related knowledge and self-perceptions in relation to preparation and experience. Ann Dyslexia. 2005 Dec;55(2):266-96.

2571. Specht K, Hugdahl K, Ofte S, Nygard M, Bjornerud A, Plante E, et al. Brain activation on pre-reading tasks reveals at-risk status for dyslexia in 6-year-old children. Scand J Psychol. 2009 Feb;50(1):79-91.

2572. Spector F, Maurer D. The colour of Os: naturally biased associations between shape and colour. Perception. 2008;37(6):841-7.

2573. Spencer EJ, Schuele CM, Guillot KM, Lee MW. Phonemic awareness skill of speech-language pathologists and other educators. Lang Speech Hear Serv Sch. 2008 Oct;39(4):512-20.

2574. Spencer K. Predicting children's word-spelling difficulty for common English words from measures of orthographic transparency, phonemic and graphemic length and word frequency. Br J Psychol. 2007 May;98(Pt 2):305-38.

2575. Spencer LJ, Barker BA, Tomblin JB. Exploring the language and literacy outcomes of pediatric cochlear implant users. Ear Hear. 2003 Jun;24(3):236-47.

2576. Spencer-Smith M, Leventer R, Jacobs R, Luca CD, Anderson V. Neuropsychological profile of children with subcortical band heterotopia. Dev Med Child Neurol. 2009 Nov;51(11):909-16.

2577. Speros C. Health literacy: concept analysis. J Adv Nurs. 2005 Jun;50(6):633-40.

2578. Spira EG, Bracken SS, Fischel JE. Predicting improvement after first-grade reading difficulties: the effects of oral language, emergent literacy, and behavior skills. Dev Psychol. 2005 Jan;41(1):225-34.

2579. Spira EG, Fischel JE. The impact of preschool inattention, hyperactivity, and impulsivity on social and academic development: a review. J Child Psychol Psychiatry. 2005 Jul;46(7):755-73.

2580. Spooner SA. Preschoolers, computers, and school readiness: are we on to something? Pediatrics. 2004 Sep;114(3):852.

2581. Srinivasan M, McElvany M, Shay JM, Shavelson RJ, West DC. Measuring knowledge structure: reliability of concept mapping assessment in medical education. Acad Med. 2008 Dec;83(12):1196-203.

2582. St John W, Wallis M, James H, McKenzie S, Guyatt S. Targeting community-dwelling urinary incontinence sufferers: a multi-disciplinary community based model for conservative continence services. Contemp Nurse. 2004 Oct;17(3):211-22.

2583. St Pierre RG, Ricciuti AE, Rimdzius TA. Effects of a family literacy program on low-literate children and their parents: findings from an evaluation of the Even Start family literacy program. Dev Psychol. 2005 Nov;41(6):953-70.

2584. Stableford S, Mettger W. Plain language: a strategic response to the health literacy challenge. J Public Health Policy. 2007;28(1):71-93.

2585. Staiger TO, Jarvik JG, Deyo RA, Martin B, Braddock CH, 3rd. BRIEF REPORT: Patient-physician agreement as a predictor of outcomes in patients with back pain. J Gen Intern Med. 2005 Oct;20(10):935-7.

2586. Stallings KD, Bacon TJ. Health professions education to promote health literacy: leverage points and new opportunities. N C Med J. 2007 Sep-Oct;68(5):368-71.

2587. Stallwood L. Relationship between caregiver knowledge and socioeconomic factors on glycemic outcomes of young children with diabetes. J Spec Pediatr Nurs. 2006 Jul;11(3):158-65.

2588. Standen PJ, Brown DJ, Anderton N, Battersby S. Systematic evaluation of current control devices used by people with intellectual disabilities in non-immersive virtual environments. Cyberpsychol Behav. 2006 Oct;9(5):608-13.

2589. Stansbury K, Schumacher M. An exploration of mental health literacy among African American clergy. J Gerontol Soc Work. 2008;51(1-2):126-42.

2590. Stansbury KL, Brown-Hughes T, Harley DA. Rural African American clergy: are they literate on late-life depression? Aging Ment Health. 2009 Jan;13(1):9-16.

2591. Staskowski M, Zagaiski K. Reaching for the stars: SLPs shine on literacy teams. Semin Speech Lang. 2003 Aug;24(3):199-213.

2592. Steen DM, Meyer P. Modernization and the male-female suicide ratio in India 1967-1997: divergence or convergence? Suicide Life Threat Behav. 2004 Summer;34(2):147-59.

2593. Stein AD, Behrman JR, DiGirolamo A, Grajeda R, Martorell R, Quisumbing A, et al. Schooling, educational achievement, and cognitive functioning among young Guatemalan adults. Food Nutr Bull. 2005 Jun;26(2 Suppl 1):S46-54.

2594. Stein DJ, Seedat S. From research methods to clinical practice in psychiatry: challenges and opportunities in the developing world. Int Rev Psychiatry. 2007 Oct;19(5):573-81.

2595. Stein K. Cultural literacy in health care. J Am Diet Assoc. 2004 Nov;104(11):1657-9.

2596. Steinhauser KE, Alexander SC, Byock IR, George LK, Olsen MK, Tulsky JA. Do preparation and life completion discussions improve functioning and quality of life in seriously ill patients? Pilot randomized control trial. J Palliat Med. 2008 Nov;11(9):1234-40.

2597. Steinman BA, Pynoos J, Nguyen AQ. Fall risk in older adults: roles of self-rated vision, home modifications, and limb function. J Aging Health. 2009 Aug;21(5):655-76.

2598. Stepankova O, Engova D. Professional competence and computer literacy in e-age, focus on healthcare. Methods Inf Med. 2006;45(3):300-4.

2599. Stephens TT, Oriuwa CL, Uzoho M. Enhancing participation of women of child-bearing age in a literacy for health project in southeastern Nigeria. Trop Doct. 1999 Jan;29(1):12-8.

2600. Stephenson L. Health literacy: are you doing enough to communicate with your patients? Iowa Med. 2006 Jul-Aug;96(4):16-7.

2601. Stephenson PL, Green BF, Wallace RL, Earl MF, Orick JT, Taylor MV. Community partnerships for health information training: medical librarians working with health-care professionals and consumers in Tennessee. Health Info Libr J. 2004 Jun;21 Suppl 1:20-6.

2602. Stewart L. A neurocognitive approach to music reading. Ann N Y Acad Sci. 2005 Dec;1060:377-86.

2603. Stewart L, Henson R, Kampe K, Walsh V, Turner R, Frith U. Becoming a pianist. An fMRI study of musical literacy acquisition. Ann N Y Acad Sci. 2003 Nov;999:204-8.

2604. Stewart R, Powell J, Prince M, Mann A. ACE genotype and cognitive decline in an African-Caribbean population. Neurobiol Aging. 2004 Nov-Dec;25(10):1369-75.

2605. Stilwell G, Reynolds PJ, Parameswaran V, Blizzard L, Greenaway TM, Burgess JR. The influence of gestational stage on urinary iodine excretion in pregnancy. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2008 May;93(5):1737-42.

2606. Stineman MG, Wechsler B, Ross R, Maislin G. A method for measuring quality of life through subjective weighting of functional status. Arch Phys Med Rehabil. 2003 Apr;84(4 Suppl 2):S15-22.

2607. Stjernsward S, Ostman M. Potential of e-health in relation to depression: short survey of previous research. J Psychiatr Ment Health Nurs. 2006 Dec;13(6):698-703.

2608. Stobel-Richter Y, Beutel ME, Finck C, Brahler E. The 'wish to have a child', childlessness and infertility in Germany. Hum Reprod. 2005 Oct;20(10):2850-7.

2609. Stock SE, Davies DK, Davies KR, Wehmeyer ML. Evaluation of an application for making palmtop computers accessible to individuals with intellectual disabilities. J Intellect Dev Disabil. 2006 Mar;31(1):39-46.

2610. Stock SE, Davies DK, Wehmeyer ML, Palmer SB. Evaluation of cognitively accessible software to increase independent access to cellphone technology for people with intellectual disability. J Intellect Disabil Res. 2008 Dec;52(12):1155-64.

2611. Stone CA, May AL. The accuracy of academic self-evaluations in adolescents with learning disabilities. J Learn Disabil. 2002 Jul-Aug;35(4):370-83.

2612. Stonecypher K. Creating a patient education tool. J Contin Educ Nurs. 2009 Oct;40(10):462-7.

2613. Stoodley CJ, Fawcett AJ, Nicolson RI, Stein JF. Impaired balancing ability in dyslexic children. Exp Brain Res. 2005 Dec;167(3):370-80.

2614. Stoodley CJ, Fawcett AJ, Nicolson RI, Stein JF. Balancing and pointing tasks in dyslexic and control adults. Dyslexia. 2006 Nov;12(4):276-88.

2615. Stoodley CJ, Harrison EP, Stein JF. Implicit motor learning deficits in dyslexic adults. Neuropsychologia. 2006;44(5):795-8.

2616. Stoodley CJ, Hill PR, Stein JF, Bishop DV. Auditory event-related potentials differ in dyslexics even when auditory psychophysical performance is normal. Brain Res. 2006 Nov 22;1121(1):190-9.

2617. Stoodley CJ, Ray NJ, Jack A, Stein JF. Implicit learning in control, dyslexic, and garden-variety poor readers. Ann N Y Acad Sci. 2008 Dec;1145:173-83.

2618. Stoodley CJ, Stein JF. A processing speed deficit in dyslexic adults? Evidence from a peg-moving task. Neurosci Lett. 2006 May 22;399(3):264-7.

2619. Stoop AP, van't Riet A, Berg M. Using information technology for patient education: realizing surplus value? Patient Educ Couns. 2004 Aug;54(2):187-95.

2620. Stopforth L. Driving the roll out. Nurses and new communication technologies. Nurs N Z. 2006 Nov;12(10):17.

2621. Strasburger VC. Adolescents, sex, and the media: ooooo, baby, baby-a Q & A. Adolesc Med Clin. 2005 Jun;16(2):269-88, vii.

2622. Stroud SD, Smith CA, Erkel EA. Personal digital assistant use by nurse practitioners: a descriptive study. J Am Acad Nurse Pract. 2009 Jan;21(1):31-8.

2623. Struthers R, Baker M, Savik K. Cardiovascular risk factors among Native American women Inter-Tribal Heart Project participants. J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs. 2006 Jul-Aug;35(4):482-90.

2624. Stryker JE, Emmons KM, Viswanath K. Uncovering differences across the cancer control continuum: a comparison of ethnic and mainstream cancer newspaper stories. Prev Med. 2007 Jan;44(1):20-5.

2625. Stuck AE, Kharicha K, Dapp U, Anders J, von Renteln-Kruse W, Meier-Baumgartner HP, et al. Development, feasibility and performance of a health risk appraisal questionnaire for older persons. BMC Med Res Methodol. 2007;7:1.

2626. Sturgis P, Cooper H, Fife-Schaw C. Attitudes to biotechnology: estimating the opinions of a better-informed public. New Genet Soc. 2005 Apr;24(1):31-56.

2627. Sturm JM, Spadorcia SA, Cunningham JW, Cali KS, Staples A, Erickson K, et al. What happens to reading between first and third grade? Implications for students who use AAC. Augment Altern Commun. 2006 Mar;22(1):21-36.

2628. Subba N. Demographic assessment on vasectomy clients of Sankhuwasabha Nepal. Nepal Med Coll J. 2003 Dec;5(2):98-9.

2629. Sudha G, Nirupa C, Rajasakthivel M, Sivasusbramanian S, Sundaram V, Bhatt S, et al. Factors influencing the care-seeking behaviour of chest symptomatics: a community-based study involving rural and urban population in Tamil Nadu, South India. Trop Med Int Health. 2003 Apr;8(4):336-41.

2630. Sudore RL, Landefeld CS, Barnes DE, Lindquist K, Williams BA, Brody R, et al. An advance directive redesigned to meet the literacy level of most adults: a randomized trial. Patient Educ Couns. 2007 Dec;69(1-3):165-95.

2631. Sudore RL, Landefeld CS, Pantilat SZ, Noyes KM, Schillinger D. Reach and impact of a mass media event among vulnerable patients: the Terri Schiavo story. J Gen Intern Med. 2008 Nov;23(11):1854-7.

2632. Sudore RL, Landefeld CS, Williams BA, Barnes DE, Lindquist K, Schillinger D. Use of a modified informed consent process among vulnerable patients: a descriptive study. J Gen Intern Med. 2006 Aug;21(8):867-73.

2633. Sudore RL, Mehta KM, Simonsick EM, Harris TB, Newman AB, Satterfield S, et al. Limited literacy in older people and disparities in health and healthcare access. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2006 May;54(5):770-6.

2634. Sudore RL, Schickedanz AD, Landefeld CS, Williams BA, Lindquist K, Pantilat SZ, et al. Engagement in multiple steps of the advance care planning process: a descriptive study of diverse older adults. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2008 Jun;56(6):1006-13.

2635. Sudore RL, Yaffe K, Satterfield S, Harris TB, Mehta KM, Simonsick EM, et al. Limited literacy and mortality in the elderly: the health, aging, and body composition study. J Gen Intern Med. 2006 Aug;21(8):806-12.

2636. Suleiman C, O'Connell DC. Gender differences in the media interviews of Bill and Hillary Clinton. J Psycholinguist Res. 2008 Jan;37(1):33-48.

2637. Suler J. In class and online: using discussion boards in teaching. Cyberpsychol Behav. 2004 Aug;7(4):395-401.

2638. Sullivan HW, Klassen AC. Nutrition-related cancer prevention attitudes in low-income women. Prev Med. 2007 Aug-Sep;45(2-3):139-45.

2639. Sullivan LW. Promoting health literacy and health behaviors. Breastfeed Med. 2009 Oct;4 Suppl 1:S67.

2640. Sullivan MC, Margaret MM. Perinatal morbidity, mild motor delay, and later school outcomes. Dev Med Child Neurol. 2003 Feb;45(2):104-12.

2641. Sur D, Ali M, von Seidlein L, Manna B, Deen JL, Acosta CJ, et al. Comparisons of predictors for typhoid and paratyphoid fever in Kolkata, India. BMC Public Health. 2007;7:289.

2642. Susser SR, McCusker J, Belzile E. Comorbidity information in older patients at an emergency visit: self-report vs. administrative data had poor agreement but similar predictive validity. J Clin Epidemiol. 2008 May;61(5):511-5.

2643. Sutcliffe PA, Bishop DV, Houghton S, Taylor M. Effect of attentional state on frequency discrimination: a comparison of children with ADHD on and off medication. J Speech Lang Hear Res. 2006 Oct;49(5):1072-84.

2644. Sutton PD, Mathews TJ. Trends in characteristics of births by State: United States, 1990, 1995, and 2000-2002. Natl Vital Stat Rep. 2004 May 10;52(19):1-152.

2645. Svanaes D, Das A, Alsos OA. The contextual nature of usability and its relevance to medical informatics. Stud Health Technol Inform. 2008;136:541-6.

2646. Svirko E, Mellanby J, Impey L. The association between cord pH at birth and intellectual function in childhood. Early Hum Dev. 2008 Jan;84(1):37-41.

2647. Swanson HL, Rosston K, Gerber M, Solari E. Influence of oral language and phonological awareness on children's bilingual reading. J Sch Psychol. 2008 Aug;46(4):413-29.

2648. Swanson TJ, Hodson BW, Schommer-Aikins M. An examination of phonological awareness treatment outcomes for seventh-grade poor readers from a bilingual community. Lang Speech Hear Serv Sch. 2005 Oct;36(4):336-45.

2649. Swanwick R, Watson L. Parents sharing books with young deaf children in spoken english and in BSL: the common and diverse features of different language settings. J Deaf Stud Deaf Educ. 2007 Summer;12(3):385-405.

2650. Sweeney AE. Social and ethical dimensions of nanoscale science and engineering research. Sci Eng Ethics. 2006 Jul;12(3):435-64.

2651. Sweeney NM, Saarmann L, Flagg J, Seidman R. The keys to successful online continuing education programs for nurses. J Contin Educ Nurs. 2008 Jan;39(1):34-41.

2652. Sylva K, Scott S, Totsika V, Ereky-Stevens K, Crook C. Training parents to help their children read: a randomized control trial. Br J Educ Psychol. 2008 Sep;78(Pt 3):435-55.

2653. Tacker KA, Dobie S. MasterMind: Empower Yourself With Mental Health. A program for adolescents. J Sch Health. 2008 Jan;78(1):54-7.

2654. Tak SH, Hong SH. Use of the Internet for health information by older adults with arthritis. Orthop Nurs. 2005 Mar-Apr;24(2):134-8.

2655. Takele L, Belachew T, Bekele T. Iodine concentration in salt at household and retail shop levels in Shebe town, south west Ethiopia. East Afr Med J. 2003 Oct;80(10):532-9.

2656. Tallal P. Improving language and literacy is a matter of time. Nat Rev Neurosci. 2004 Sep;5(9):721-8.

2657. Tan E, Yates KM. Use of information technology in New Zealand emergency departments. Emerg Med Australas. 2007 Dec;19(6):515-22.

2658. Tan EL, Stark H, Lowinger JS, Ringland C, Ward R, Pearson SA. Information sources used by New South Wales cancer clinicians: a qualitative study. Intern Med J. 2006 Nov;36(11):711-7.

2659. Tandon R, Verma K, Vanathi M, Pandey RM, Vajpayee RB. Factors affecting eye donation from postmortem cases in a tertiary care hospital. Cornea. 2004 Aug;23(6):597-601.

2660. T'Ang J, Chan C, Chan NF, Ng CB, Tse K, Lau L. A survey of elderly diabetic patients attending a community clinic in Hong Kong. Patient Educ Couns. 1999 Mar;36(3):259-70.

2661. Tang YH, Pang SM, Chan MF, Yeung GS, Yeung VT. Health literacy, complication awareness, and diabetic control in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. J Adv Nurs. 2008 Apr;62(1):74-83.

2662. Tannery NH, Wessel CB, Epstein BA, Gadd CS. Hospital nurses' use of knowledge-based information resources. Nurs Outlook. 2007 Jan-Feb;55(1):15-9.

2663. Tarnow KG, Mayo-Rejai R. Quick assessment of computer skills: setting the bar. Nurse Educ. 2005 Mar-Apr;30(2):50-1.

2664. Tarrant M, Dodgson JE, Law BV. A curricular approach to improve the information literacy and academic writing skills of part-time post-registration nursing students in Hong Kong. Nurse Educ Today. 2008 May;28(4):458-68.

2665. Tavasoli S, Heidarnazhad H, Kazemnejad A. Factors affecting patients' compliance to metered-dose inhaler drugs in two asthma clinics in Tehran, Iran. Iran J Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2006 Dec;5(4):187-93.

2666. Taveras EM, LaPelle N, Gupta RS, Finkelstein JA. Planning for health promotion in low-income preschool child care settings: focus groups of parents and child care providers. Ambul Pediatr. 2006 Nov-Dec;6(6):342-6.

2667. Tawil I, Marinaro J, Brown LH. Development and validation of a tool for assessing understanding of brain death. Prog Transplant. 2009 Sep;19(3):272-6.

2668. Taylor-Piliae RE, Froelicher ES. Measurement properties of Tai Chi exercise self-efficacy among ethnic Chinese with coronary heart disease risk factors: a pilot study. Eur J Cardiovasc Nurs. 2004 Dec;3(4):287-94.

2669. Teghtsoonian K. Depression and mental health in neoliberal times: a critical analysis of policy and discourse. Soc Sci Med. 2009 Jul;69(1):28-35.

2670. Teleki SS, Kanouse DE, Elliott MN, Hiatt L, de Vries H, Quigley DD. Understanding the reporting practices of CAHPS sponsors. Health Care Financ Rev. 2007 Spring;28(3):17-30.

2671. Teller H, Harney J. Views from the field: program directors' perceptions of teacher education and the education of students who are deaf or hard of hearing. Am Ann Deaf. 2005 Winter;150(5):470-9.

2672. Ternstrom S. Does the acoustic waveform mirror the voice? Logoped Phoniatr Vocol. 2005;30(3-4):100-7.

2673. Terry PE, Masvaure TB, Gavin L. HIV/AIDS health literacy in Zimbabwe--focus group findings from university students. Methods Inf Med. 2005;44(2):288-92.

2674. Tessaro I, Rye S, Parker L, Trangsrud K, Mangone C, McCrone S, et al. Cookin' Up Health: developing a nutrition intervention for a rural Appalachian population. Health Promot Pract. 2006 Apr;7(2):252-7.

2675. Teutsch C. Patient-doctor communication. Med Clin North Am. 2003 Sep;87(5):1115-45.

2676. Thacker N, Shendurnikar N. Current status of polio eradication and future prospects. Indian J Pediatr. 2004 Mar;71(3):241-5.

2677. Thackeray R, Merrill RM, Neiger BL. Disparities in diabetes management practice between racial and ethnic groups in the United States. Diabetes Educ. 2004 Jul-Aug;30(4):665-75.

2678. Theisen V, Duquette D, Kardia S, Wang C, Beene-Harris R, Bach J. Blood Pressure Sunday: introducing genomics to the community through family history. Prev Chronic Dis. 2005 Apr;2(2):A23.

2679. Theriot JA, Franco SM, Sisson BA, Metcalf SC, Kennedy MA, Bada HS. The impact of early literacy guidance on language skills of 3-year-olds. Clin Pediatr (Phila). 2003 Mar;42(2):165-72.

2680. Therrell BL, Jr. Ethical, legal and social issues in newborn screening in the United States. Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health. 2003;34 Suppl 3:52-8.

2681. Thomas DM, Ray SM, Morton FJ, Drew JS, Offutt G, Whitney CG, et al. Patient education strategies to improve pneumococcal vaccination rates: randomized trial. J Investig Med. 2003 May;51(3):141-8.

2682. Thomas N, Murray E, Rogstad KE. Confidentiality is essential if young people are to access sexual health services. Int J STD AIDS. 2006 Aug;17(8):525-9.

2683. Thomas P, Rutter PM. A computer literacy skills profile of pharmacists residing in two counties of England. Health Info Libr J. 2008 Dec;25(4):288-94.

2684. Thomas SP. Identifying and intervening with girls at risk for violence. J Sch Nurs. 2003 Jun;19(3):130-9.

2685. Thompson A, Hunt C, Issakidis C. Why wait? Reasons for delay and prompts to seek help for mental health problems in an Australian clinical sample. Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol. 2004 Oct;39(10):810-7.

2686. Thompson BW, Skiba DJ. Informatics in the nursing curriculum: a national survey of nursing informatics requirements in nursing curricula. Nurs Educ Perspect. 2008 Sep-Oct;29(5):312-7.

2687. Thompson CA, Craig HK, Washington JA. Variable production of African American English across oracy and literacy contexts. Lang Speech Hear Serv Sch. 2004 Jul;35(3):269-82.

2688. Thompson FE, McNeel TS, Dowling EC, Midthune D, Morrissette M, Zeruto CA. Interrelationships of added sugars intake, socioeconomic status, and race/ethnicity in adults in the United States: National Health Interview Survey, 2005. J Am Diet Assoc. 2009 Aug;109(8):1376-83.

2689. Thompson FE, Midthune D, Subar AF, McNeel T, Berrigan D, Kipnis V. Dietary intake estimates in the National Health Interview Survey, 2000: methodology, results, and interpretation. J Am Diet Assoc. 2005 Mar;105(3):352-63; quiz 487.

2690. Thompson HS, Wahl E, Fatone A, Brown K, Kwate NO, Valdimarsdottir H. Enhancing the readability of materials describing genetic risk for breast cancer. Cancer Control. 2004 Jul-Aug;11(4):245-53.

2691. Thompson L, Diaz J, Jenny A, Diaz A, Bruce N, Balmes J. Nxwisen, ntzarrin or ntzo'lin? Mapping children's respiratory symptoms among indigenous populations in Guatemala. Soc Sci Med. 2007 Oct;65(7):1337-50.

2692. Thomson MD, Hoffman-Goetz L. Readability and cultural sensitivity of web-based patient decision aids for cancer screening and treatment: a systematic review. Med Inform Internet Med. 2007 Dec;32(4):263-86.

2693. Thomson P, Dowding D, Swanson V, Bland R, Mair C, Morrison A, et al. A computerised guidance tree (decision aid) for hypertension, based on decision analysis: development and preliminary evaluation. Eur J Cardiovasc Nurs. 2006 Jun;5(2):146-9.

2694. Thorn F, Cruz AA, Machado AJ, Carvalho RA. Refractive status of indigenous people in the northwestern Amazon region of Brazil. Optom Vis Sci. 2005 Apr;82(4):267-72.

2695. Thornicroft G, Rose D, Kassam A. Discrimination in health care against people with mental illness. Int Rev Psychiatry. 2007 Apr;19(2):113-22.

2696. Thoroddsen A, Ehnfors M. Putting policy into practice: pre- and posttests of implementing standardized languages for nursing documentation. J Clin Nurs. 2007 Oct;16(10):1826-38.

2697. Thorp JA, O'Connor M, Belden B, Etzenhouser J, Hoffman EL, Jones PG. Effects of phenobarbital and multiple-dose corticosteroids on developmental outcome at age 7 years. Obstet Gynecol. 2003 Feb;101(2):363-73.

2698. Thoutenhoofd E. Cochlear implanted pupils in Scottish schools: 4-year school attainment data (2000-2004). J Deaf Stud Deaf Educ. 2006 Spring;11(2):171-88.

2699. Thrall TH. Dump the mumbo-jumbo. Hosp Health Netw. 2004 Oct;78(10):70-2, 4.

2700. Thumboo J, Wee HL, Cheung YB, Machin D, Luo N, Fong KY. Development of a Smiling Touchscreen multimedia program for HRQoL assessment in subjects with varying levels of literacy. Value Health. 2006 Sep-Oct;9(5):312-9.

2701. Tian Y, Robinson JD. Incidental health information use and media complementarity: a comparison of senior and non-senior cancer patients. Patient Educ Couns. 2008 Jun;71(3):340-4.

2702. Tieman J, Rawlings D. Exploring nurses' attitudes to, and use of, an online palliative care resource. Int J Palliat Nurs. 2008 Dec;14(12):587-94.

2703. Tierney MC, Yao C, Kiss A, McDowell I. Neuropsychological tests accurately predict incident Alzheimer disease after 5 and 10 years. Neurology. 2005 Jun 14;64(11):1853-9.

2704. Tilghman J, Raley D, Conway JJ. Family nurse practitioner students utilization of Personal Digital Assistants (PDAs): implications for practice. ABNF J. 2006 Summer;17(3):115-7.

2705. Timmons S. Nurses resisting information technology. Nurs Inq. 2003 Dec;10(4):257-69.

2706. Tkacz VL, Metzger A, Pruchnicki MC. Health literacy in pharmacy. Am J Health Syst Pharm. 2008 May 15;65(10):974-81.

2707. Tlauka M, Williams J, Williamson P. Spatial ability in secondary school students: intra-sex differences based on self-selection for physical education. Br J Psychol. 2008 Aug;99(Pt 3):427-40.

2708. Tod AM, Stringer E, Levery C, Dean J, Brown J. Rectal irrigation in the management of functional bowel disorders: a review. Br J Nurs. 2007 Jul 26-Aug 8;16(14):858-64.

2709. Tomaskova H, Slachtova H, Splichalova A. Methodical approach to data processing from a questionnaire survey. Biomed Pap Med Fac Univ Palacky Olomouc Czech Repub. 2003 Nov;147(1):101-7.

2710. Tombaugh TN. Test-retest reliable coefficients and 5-year change scores for the MMSE and 3MS. Arch Clin Neuropsychol. 2005 Jun;20(4):485-503.

2711. Tomlinson LM. Patient and practitioner literacy and women's health: a global view from the closing decade 1990-2000. Ethn Dis. 2003 Spring;13(2):248-58.

2712. Torppa M, Tolvanen A, Poikkeus AM, Eklund K, Lerkkanen MK, Leskinen E, et al. Reading development subtypes and their early characteristics. Ann Dyslexia. 2007 Jun;57(1):3-32.

2713. Torres RY, Marks R. Relationships among health literacy, knowledge about hormone therapy, self-efficacy, and decision-making among postmenopausal health. J Health Commun. 2009 Jan-Feb;14(1):43-55.

2714. Toumbourou JW, Hemphill SA, Tresidder J, Humphreys C, Edwards J, Murray D. Mental health promotion and socio-economic disadvantage: lessons from substance abuse, violence and crime prevention and child health. Health Promot J Austr. 2007 Dec;18(3):184-90.

2715. Townsend MS, Sylva K, Martin A, Metz D, Wooten-Swanson P. Improving readability of an evaluation tool for low-income clients using visual information processing theories. J Nutr Educ Behav. 2008 May-Jun;40(3):181-6.

2716. Treiman R. Spelling and dialect: comparisons between speakers of African American vernacular English and White speakers. Psychon Bull Rev. 2004 Apr;11(2):338-42.

2717. Treiman R. Linguistic constraints on literacy development: introduction to the special issue. J Exp Child Psychol. 2005 Oct;92(2):103-6.

2718. Treiman R, Kessler B. The role of letter names in the acquisition of literacy. Adv Child Dev Behav. 2003;31:105-35.

2719. Treiman R, Levin I, Kessler B. Learning of letter names follows similar principles across languages: Evidence from Hebrew. J Exp Child Psychol. 2007 Feb;96(2):87-106.

2720. Trenholm B, Mirenda P. Home and community literacy experiences of individuals with Down syndrome. Downs Syndr Res Pract. 2006 Jul;10(1):30-40.

2721. Treschan TA, Scheck T, Kober A, Fleischmann E, Birkenberg B, Petschnigg B, et al. The influence of protocol pain and risk on patients' willingness to consent for clinical studies: a randomized trial. Anesth Analg. 2003 Feb;96(2):498-506, table of contents.

2722. Trifiletti LB, Shields WC, McDonald EM, Walker AR, Gielen AC. Development of injury prevention materials for people with low literacy skills. Patient Educ Couns. 2006 Dec;64(1-3):119-27.

2723. Trinder VM, Fleet GE, Gray AE. Evaluating the impact of library user training programmes across Thames Valley Strategic Health Authority in the UK. Health Info Libr J. 2007 Mar;24(1):34-40.

2724. Trivedi MH, Daly EJ, Kern JK, Grannemann BD, Sunderajan P, Claassen CA. Barriers to implementation of a computerized decision support system for depression: an observational report on lessons learned in "real world" clinical settings. BMC Med Inform Decis Mak. 2009;9:6.

2725. Troy AR, Grove JM, O'Neil-Dunne JP, Pickett ST, Cadenasso ML. Predicting opportunities for greening and patterns of vegetation on private urban lands. Environ Manage. 2007 Sep;40(3):394-412.

2726. Tsai CC. Adolescents' perceptions toward the internet: a 4-T framework. Cyberpsychol Behav. 2004 Aug;7(4):458-63.

2727. Tsai JH. Use of computer technology to enhance immigrant families' adaptation. J Nurs Scholarsh. 2006;38(1):87-93.

2728. Tsai SY, Lee HC, Chen CC, Huang YL. Cognitive impairment in later life in patients with early-onset bipolar disorder. Bipolar Disord. 2007 Dec;9(8):868-75.

2729. Tse MM, Choi KC, Leung RS. E-health for older people: the use of technology in health promotion. Cyberpsychol Behav. 2008 Aug;11(4):475-9.

2730. Turner S, Alborz A. Academic attainments of children with Down's syndrome: a longitudinal study. Br J Educ Psychol. 2003 Dec;73(Pt 4):563-83.

2731. Turner S, Alborz A, Gayle V. Predictors of academic attainments of young people with Down's syndrome. J Intellect Disabil Res. 2008 May;52(Pt 5):380-92.

2732. Turner T, Cull WL, Bayldon B, Klass P, Sanders LM, Frintner MP, et al. Pediatricians and health literacy: descriptive results from a national survey. Pediatrics. 2009 Nov;124 Suppl 3:S299-305.

2733. Tuttle D, Holloway R, Baird T, Sheehan B, Skelton WK. Electronic reporting to improve patient safety. Qual Saf Health Care. 2004 Aug;13(4):281-6.

2734. Uccelli P, Paez MM. Narrative and vocabulary development of bilingual children from kindergarten to first grade: developmental changes and associations among English and Spanish skills. Lang Speech Hear Serv Sch. 2007 Jul;38(3):225-36.

2735. Ugboma HA, Akani CI. Abdominal massage: another cause of maternal mortality. Niger J Med. 2004 Jul-Sep;13(3):259-62.

2736. Ulukanligil M, Seyrek A. Demographic and socio-economic factors affecting the physical development, haemoglobin and parasitic infection status of schoolchildren in Sanliurfa province, Turkey. Public Health. 2004 Mar;118(2):151-8.

2737. Unden AL, Elofsson S, Andreasson A, Hillered E, Eriksson I, Brismar K. Gender differences in self-rated health, quality of life, quality of care, and metabolic control in patients with diabetes. Gend Med. 2008 Jun;5(2):162-80.

2738. Underwood C, Serlemitsos E, Macwangi M. Health communication in multilingual contexts: a study of reading preferences, practices, and proficiencies among literate adults in Zambia. J Health Commun. 2007 Jun;12(4):317-37.

2739. Upton P, Eiser C. School experiences after treatment for a brain tumour. Child Care Health Dev. 2006 Jan;32(1):9-17.

2740. Urquhart C, Durbin J, Cumbers B. Evaluation of the KA24 (Knowledge Access 24) service for health and social care staff in London and the south-east of England. Part 2: qualitative. Health Info Libr J. 2006 Sep;23(3):159-68.

2741. Usha Kiran TS, Shylasree TS, Jayawickrama NS. Computer skills among trainee doctors. J Obstet Gynaecol. 2004 Jan;24(1):81-2.

2742. Usta MB, Mitchell EM, Gebreselassie H, Brookman-Amissah E, Kwizera A. Who is excluded when abortion access is restricted to twelve weeks? Evidence from Maputo, Mozambique. Reprod Health Matters. 2008 May;16(31 Suppl):14-7.

2743. Utley-Smith Q. 5 competencies needed by new baccalaureate graduates. Nurs Educ Perspect. 2004 Jul-Aug;25(4):166-70.

2744. Utz JC, Rausch CM, Fruth L, Thomas ME, van Breukelen F. Desert Survivors: the design and implementation of a television program to enhance local scientific literacy. Adv Physiol Educ. 2007 Mar;31(1):1-4.

2745. Vaidya VG, Sahasrabudhe BG, Jogi JA, Mitkar RP. Profile of sterilized women in urban slums and evaluation of motivational strategies. Indian J Public Health. 2003 Jan-Mar;47(1):31-3.

2746. Valaitis RK, O'Mara LM. Public health nurses' perceptions of mobile computing in a school program. Comput Inform Nurs. 2005 May-Jun;23(3):153-60.

2747. Valaitis RK, Sword WA, Jones B, Hodges A. Problem-based learning online: perceptions of health science students. Adv Health Sci Educ Theory Pract. 2005 Aug;10(3):231-52.

2748. Valenti WM. Health literacy, HIV and outcomes. AIDS Read. 2007 Mar;17(3):124-6, 8.

2749. Vallance JK, Taylor LM, Lavallee C. Suitability and readability assessment of educational print resources related to physical activity: implications and recommendations for practice. Patient Educ Couns. 2008 Aug;72(2):342-9.

2750. van Alphen P, de Bree E, Gerrits E, de Jong J, Wilsenach C, Wijnen F. Early language development in children with a genetic risk of dyslexia. Dyslexia. 2004 Nov;10(4):265-88.

2751. van Atteveldt N, Formisano E, Goebel R, Blomert L. Integration of letters and speech sounds in the human brain. Neuron. 2004 Jul 22;43(2):271-82.

2752. van Atteveldt NM, Formisano E, Blomert L, Goebel R. The effect of temporal asynchrony on the multisensory integration of letters and speech sounds. Cereb Cortex. 2007 Apr;17(4):962-74.

2753. van Bruggen R, Gorter KJ, Stolk RP, Verhoeven RP, Rutten GE. Implementation of locally adapted guidelines on type 2 diabetes. Fam Pract. 2008 Dec;25(6):430-7.

2754. Van de Rijt BA, Van Luit JE. Milestones in the development of infant numeracy. Scand J Psychol. 1999 Mar;40(1):65-71.

2755. van de Sande M, Dippenaar H, Rutten GE. The relationship between patient education and glycaemic control in a South African township. Prim Care Diabetes. 2007 Jun;1(2):87-91.

2756. van de Walle E. Fertility transition, conscious choice, and numeracy. Demography. 1992 Nov;29(4):487-502.

2757. van den Brink JL, Moorman PW, de Boer MF, Hop WC, Pruyn JF, Verwoerd CD, et al. Impact on quality of life of a telemedicine system supporting head and neck cancer patients: a controlled trial during the postoperative period at home. J Am Med Inform Assoc. 2007 Mar-Apr;14(2):198-205.

2758. Van den Broeck W. Will the real discrepant learning disability please stand up? J Learn Disabil. 2002 May-Jun;35(3):209-13.

2759. Van der Bijl C, Alant E, Lloyd L. A comparison of two strategies of sight word instruction in children with mental disability. Res Dev Disabil. 2006 Jan-Feb;27(1):43-55.

2760. Van der Elst W, Van Boxtel MP, Van Breukelen GJ, Jolles J. Detecting the significance of changes in performance on the Stroop Color-Word Test, Rey's Verbal Learning Test, and the Letter Digit Substitution Test: the regression-based change approach. J Int Neuropsychol Soc. 2008 Jan;14(1):71-80.

2761. van Hooren SA, van Boxtel MP, Valentijn SA, Bosma H, Ponds RW, Jolles J. Influence of cognitive functioning on functional status in an older population: 3- and 6-year follow-up of the Maastricht Aging Study. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2005 Sep;20(9):883-8.

2762. van Kraayenoord CE, Elkins J. Learning difficulties in numeracy in Australia. J Learn Disabil. 2004 Jan-Feb;37(1):32-41.

2763. Van Moorsel G. Library-sponsored instruction improves core informatics competencies among allied health students: a research-based case study. J Allied Health. 2005 Fall;34(3):145-52.

2764. Van Reijswoud V, De Jager A. E-governance in the developing world in action: the case of DistrictNet in Uganda. World Hosp Health Serv. 2007;43(1):32-41.

2765. Van Servellen G, Brown JS, Lombardi E, Herrera G. Health literacy in low-income Latino men and women receiving antiretroviral therapy in community-based treatment centers. AIDS Patient Care STDS. 2003 Jun;17(6):283-98.

2766. van Servellen G, Carpio F, Lopez M, Garcia-Teague L, Herrera G, Monterrosa F, et al. Program to enhance health literacy and treatment adherence in low-income HIV-infected Latino men and women. AIDS Patient Care STDS. 2003 Nov;17(11):581-94.

2767. van Servellen G, Nyamathi A, Carpio F, Pearce D, Garcia-Teague L, Herrera G, et al. Effects of a treatment adherence enhancement program on health literacy, patient-provider relationships, and adherence to HAART among low-income HIV-positive Spanish-speaking Latinos. AIDS Patient Care STDS. 2005 Nov;19(11):745-59.

2768. van 't Veer JT, Kraan HF, Drosseart SH, Modde JM. Determinants that shape public attitudes towards the mentally ill: a Dutch public study. Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol. 2006 Apr;41(4):310-7.

2769. van Tol-Geerdink JJ, Stalmeier PF, van Lin EN, Schimmel EC, Huizenga H, van Daal WA, et al. Do prostate cancer patients want to choose their own radiation treatment? Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys. 2006 Nov 15;66(4):1105-11.

2770. Van Winghem J, Telfer B, Reid T, Ouko J, Mutunga A, Jama Z, et al. Implementation of a comprehensive program including psycho-social and treatment literacy activities to improve adherence to HIV care and treatment for a pediatric population in Kenya. BMC Pediatr. 2008;8:52.

2771. Vandelanotte C, De Bourdeaudhuij I, Brug J. Acceptability and feasibility of an interactive computer-tailored fat intake intervention in Belgium. Health Promot Int. 2004 Dec;19(4):463-70.

2772. VanderJagt DJ, Ganga S, Obadofin MO, Stanley P, Zimmerman M, Skipper BJ, et al. Comparison of the clock test and a questionnaire-based test for screening for cognitive impairment in Nigerians. West Afr J Med. 2006 Jul-Sep;25(3):212-8.

2773. Vanheusden K, Mulder CL, van der Ende J, van Lenthe FJ, Mackenbach JP, Verhulst FC. Young adults face major barriers to seeking help from mental health services. Patient Educ Couns. 2008 Oct;73(1):97-104.

2774. Vanslyke JG, Baum J, Plaza V, Otero M, Wheeler C, Helitzer DL. HPV and cervical cancer testing and prevention: knowledge, beliefs, and attitudes among Hispanic women. Qual Health Res. 2008 May;18(5):584-96.

2775. Vardavas CI, Kondilis BK, Patelarou E, Akrivos PD, Falagas ME. Health literacy and sources of health education among adolescents in Greece. Int J Adolesc Med Health. 2009 Apr-Jun;21(2):179-86.

2776. Vargas CM, Arevalo O. How dental care can preserve and improve oral health. Dent Clin North Am. 2009 Jul;53(3):399-420.

2777. Varkey AB, Manwell LB, Williams ES, Ibrahim SA, Brown RL, Bobula JA, et al. Separate and unequal: clinics where minority and nonminority patients receive primary care. Arch Intern Med. 2009 Feb 9;169(3):243-50.

2778. Vassilev ZP, Marcus S, Jennis T, Ruck B, Swenson R, Rego G. Rapid communication: sociodemographic differences between counties with high and low utilization of a regional poison control center. J Toxicol Environ Health A. 2003 Oct 24;66(20):1905-8.

2779. Vastag B. Low health literacy called a major problem. JAMA. 2004 May 12;291(18):2181-2.

2780. Vavrus F. Girls' schooling in Tanzania: the key to HIV/AIDS prevention? AIDS Care. 2006 Nov;18(8):863-71.

2781. Vegas E. Teacher labor markets in developing countries. Future Child. 2007 Spring;17(1):219-32.

2782. Ventura P, Kolinsky R, Querido JL, Fernandes S, Morais J. Is phonological encoding in naming influenced by literacy? J Psycholinguist Res. 2007 Sep;36(5):341-60.

2783. Ventura P, Pattamadilok C, Fernandes T, Klein O, Morais J, Kolinsky R. Schooling in western culture promotes context-free processing. J Exp Child Psychol. 2008 Jun;100(2):79-88.

2784. Venturaa P, Kolinsky R, Fernandesa S, Queridoa L, Morais J. Lexical restructuring in the absence of literacy. Cognition. 2007 Nov;105(2):334-61.

2785. Vepa SS. Gender equity & human development. Indian J Med Res. 2007 Oct;126(4):328-40.

2786. Verhoeven L, Vermeer A. Literacy achievement of children with intellectual disabilities and differing linguistic backgrounds. J Intellect Disabil Res. 2006 Oct;50(Pt 10):725-38.

2787. Vidrine DJ, Amick BC, 3rd, Gritz ER, Arduino RC. Functional status and overall quality of life in a multiethnic HIV-positive population. AIDS Patient Care STDS. 2003 Apr;17(4):187-97.

2788. Vidyasagar D. Global notes: counting the world's poor--how do we define poverty? J Perinatol. 2006 Jun;26(6):325-7.

2789. Vijaya L, George R, Arvind H, Baskaran M, Raju P, Ramesh SV, et al. Prevalence and causes of blindness in the rural population of the Chennai Glaucoma Study. Br J Ophthalmol. 2006 Apr;90(4):407-10.

2790. Vikram BK, Khaja N, Udayashankar SG, Venkatesha BK, Manjunath D. Clinico-epidemiological study of complicated and uncomplicated chronic suppurative otitis media. J Laryngol Otol. 2008 May;122(5):442-6.

2791. Vileikyte L, Gonzalez JS, Leventhal H, Peyrot MF, Rubin RR, Garrow A, et al. Patient Interpretation of Neuropathy (PIN) questionnaire: an instrument for assessment of cognitive and emotional factors associated with foot self-care. Diabetes Care. 2006 Dec;29(12):2617-24.

2792. Vileikyte L, Rubin RR, Leventhal H. Psychological aspects of diabetic neuropathic foot complications: an overview. Diabetes Metab Res Rev. 2004 May-Jun;20 Suppl 1:S13-8.

2793. Villaire M, Mayer G. Chronic illness management and health literacy: an overview. J Med Pract Manage. 2007 Nov-Dec;23(3):177-81.

2794. Villaire M, Mayer G. Low health literacy: the impact on chronic illness management. Prof Case Manag. 2007 Jul-Aug;12(4):213-6; quiz 7-8.

2795. Villani VS, Olson CK, Jellinek MS. Media literacy for clinicians and parents. Child Adolesc Psychiatr Clin N Am. 2005 Jul;14(3):523-53, x.

2796. Vines AI, Godley PA. The challenges of eliminating racial and ethnic health disparities: inescapable realities? Perplexing science? Ineffective policy? N C Med J. 2004 Nov-Dec;65(6):341-9.

2797. Viste J. Communicating (birth defects) prevention information to a hmong population in Wisconsin: a study of cultural relevance. Subst Use Misuse. 2007;42(4):753-74.

2798. Vitolins MZ, Tooze JA, Golden SL, Arcury TA, Bell RA, Davis C, et al. Older adults in the rural South are not meeting healthful eating guidelines. J Am Diet Assoc. 2007 Feb;107(2):265-72.

2799. Vogel SA, Holt JK. A comparative study of adults with and without self-reported learning disabilities in six English-speaking populations: what have we learned? Dyslexia. 2003 Nov;9(4):193-228.

2800. Vohr BR, Allan WC, Westerveld M, Schneider KC, Katz KH, Makuch RW, et al. School-age outcomes of very low birth weight infants in the indomethacin intraventricular hemorrhage prevention trial. Pediatrics. 2003 Apr;111(4 Pt 1):e340-6.

2801. Volandes AE, Paasche-Orlow M, Gillick MR, Cook EF, Shaykevich S, Abbo ED, et al. Health literacy not race predicts end-of-life care preferences. J Palliat Med. 2008 Jun;11(5):754-62.

2802. Volandes AE, Paasche-Orlow MK. Health literacy, health inequality and a just healthcare system. Am J Bioeth. 2007 Nov;7(11):5-10.

2803. Volandes AE, Paasche-Orlow MK, Barry MJ, Gillick MR, Minaker KL, Chang Y, et al. Video decision support tool for advance care planning in dementia: randomised controlled trial. Br Med J. 2009;338:b2159.

2804. Volk RJ, Jibaja-Weiss ML, Hawley ST, Kneuper S, Spann SJ, Miles BJ, et al. Entertainment education for prostate cancer screening: a randomized trial among primary care patients with low health literacy. Patient Educ Couns. 2008 Dec;73(3):482-9.

2805. Volkers AC, Westert GP, Schellevis FG. Health disparities by occupation, modified by education: a cross-sectional population study. BMC Public Health. 2007;7:196.

2806. Volkl-Kernstock S, Bauch-Prater S, Ponocny-Seliger E, Feucht M. Speech and school performance in children with benign partial epilepsy with centro-temporal spikes (BCECTS). Seizure. 2009 Jun;18(5):320-6.

2807. von Wagner C, Knight K, Steptoe A, Wardle J. Functional health literacy and health-promoting behaviour in a national sample of British adults. J Epidemiol Community Health. 2007 Dec;61(12):1086-90.

2808. Voracek M. National intelligence, suicide rate in the elderly, and a threshold intelligence for suicidality: an ecological study of 48 Eurasian countries. J Biosoc Sci. 2005 Nov;37(6):721-40.

2809. Voracek M, Egle J, Schleicher S, Loibl LM, Sonneck G. The Beliefs in the Inheritance of Risk Factors for Suicide Scale (BIRFSS): further results on demographic correlates, dimensionality, reliability, and validity. Omega (Westport). 2007;55(4):279-96.

2810. Voracek M, Fisher ML, Loibl LM, Tan H, Sonneck G. Beliefs about the genetics of suicide in Canadian students: cross-language validation of the Beliefs in the Inheritance of Risk Factors for Suicide Scale (BIRFSS). Psychiatry Clin Neurosci. 2008 Jun;62(3):271-8.

2811. Voracek M, Loibl LM, Sonneck G. Beliefs in the Inheritance of Risk Factors for Suicide Scale: development, reliability, stability, and convergent and discriminant validity. Psychol Rep. 2007 Aug;101(1):107-16.

2812. Voracek M, Loibl LM, Swami V, Vintila M, Kolves K, Sinniah D, et al. The beliefs in the inheritance of risk factors for suicide scale (BIRFSS): cross-cultural validation in Estonia, Malaysia, Romania, the United Kingdom, and the United States. Suicide Life Threat Behav. 2008 Dec;38(6):688-98.

2813. Vrabel M. Computerized versus paper-and-pencil testing methods for a nursing certification examination: a review of the literature. Comput Inform Nurs. 2004 Mar-Apr;22(2):94-8; quiz 9-100.

2814. Wade TD, Davidson S, O'Dea JA. A preliminary controlled evaluation of a school-based media literacy program and self-esteem program for reducing eating disorder risk factors. Int J Eat Disord. 2003 May;33(4):371-83; discussion 84-7.

2815. Wadsworth LA, Thompson AM. Media literacy: a critical role for dietetic practice. Can J Diet Pract Res. 2005 Spring;66(1):30-6.

2816. Wagner J, Lacey K, Chyun D, Abbott G. Development of a questionnaire to measure heart disease risk knowledge in people with diabetes: the Heart Disease Fact Questionnaire. Patient Educ Couns. 2005 Jul;58(1):82-7.

2817. Wahlqvist ML. The new nutrition science: sustainability and development. Public Health Nutr. 2005 Sep;8(6A):766-72.

2818. Wahlqvist ML, Lee MS. Regional food culture and development. Asia Pac J Clin Nutr. 2007;16 Suppl 1:2-7.

2819. Wainwright MA, Wright MJ, Luciano M, Montgomery GW, Geffen GM, Martin NG. A linkage study of academic skills defined by the Queensland core skills test. Behav Genet. 2006 Jan;36(1):56-64.

2820. Waite KR, Paasche-Orlow M, Rintamaki LS, Davis TC, Wolf MS. Literacy, social stigma, and HIV medication adherence. J Gen Intern Med. 2008 Sep;23(9):1367-72.

2821. Waked M, Salameh P. Symptoms, severity and asthma control in 5-14 y-old Lebanon school children. J Med Liban. 2007 Jul-Sep;55(3):145-51.

2822. Waldman HB, Swerdloff M, Perlman SP. Do your pediatric patients have chronic health conditions? Medical history responses may not be accurate. J Dent Child (Chic). 2003 May-Aug;70(2):96-9.

2823. Waldrop-Valverde D, Jones DL, Weiss S, Kumar M, Metsch L. The effects of low literacy and cognitive impairment on medication adherence in HIV-positive injecting drug users. AIDS Care. 2008 Nov;20(10):1202-10.

2824. Walker AP, Tucker DC, Hall MA, Lohman K, Harrison H, Harrison BW, et al. Results communication and patient education after screening for possible hemochromatosis and iron overload: experience from the HEIRS Study of a large ethnically and linguistically diverse group. Genet Med. 2007 Nov;9(11):778-91.

2825. Walker BL, Harrington SS. Can nursing facility staff with minimal education be successfully trained with computer-based training? Nurse Educ Today. 2004 May;24(4):301-9.

2826. Walker C, Weeks A, McAvoy B, Demetriou E. Exploring the role of self-management programmes in caring for people from culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds in Melbourne, Australia. Health Expect. 2005 Dec;8(4):315-23.

2827. Walker D, Adebajo A, Heslop P, Hill J, Firth J, Bishop P, et al. Patient education in rheumatoid arthritis: the effectiveness of the ARC booklet and the mind map. Rheumatology (Oxford). 2007 Oct;46(10):1593-6.

2828. Walker J, Pepa C, Gerard PS. Assessing the health literacy levels of patients using selected hospital services. Clin Nurse Spec. 2010 Jan-Feb;24(1):31-7.

2829. Walker SE, Weidner TG, Armstrong KJ. Evaluation of athletic training students' clinical proficiencies. J Athl Train. 2008 Jul-Aug;43(4):386-95.

2830. Wallace L. Patients' health literacy skills: the missing demographic variable in primary care research. Ann Fam Med. 2006 Jan-Feb;4(1):85-6.

2831. Wallace LS, Cassada DC, Rogers ES, Freeman MB, Grandas OH, Stevens SL, et al. Can screening items identify surgery patients at risk of limited health literacy? J Surg Res. 2007 Jun 15;140(2):208-13.

2832. Wallace LS, Keenum AJ, Roskos SE, Blake GH, Colwell ST, Weiss BD. Suitability and readability of consumer medical information accompanying prescription medication samples. Patient Educ Couns. 2008 Mar;70(3):420-5.

2833. Wallace LS, Keenum AJ, Roskos SE, McDaniel KS. Development and validation of a low-literacy opioid contract. J Pain. 2007 Oct;8(10):759-66.

2834. Wallace LS, Lennon ES. American Academy of Family Physicians patient education materials: can patients read them? Fam Med. 2004 Sep;36(8):571-4.

2835. Wallace LS, Rogers ES, Malagon-Rogers M. Literacy, medical care, and health status in Tennessee. Tenn Med. 2004 Sep;97(9):405-6.

2836. Wallace LS, Rogers ES, Roskos SE, Holiday DB, Weiss BD. Brief report: screening items to identify patients with limited health literacy skills. J Gen Intern Med. 2006 Aug;21(8):874-7.

2837. Wallace LS, Rogers ES, Weiss BD. Relationship between health literacy and health-related quality of life among Tennesseans. Tenn Med. 2008 May;101(5):35-9.

2838. Wallin MT, Wilken J, Alfaro MH, Rogers C, Mahan C, Chapman JC, et al. Neuropsychologic assessment of a population-based sample of Gulf War veterans. Cogn Behav Neurol. 2009 Sep;22(3):155-66.

2839. Wallis L. Safety in numbers. Concern about nurses' numeracy skills has been revived by research on drug calculation errors. Nurs Stand. 2008 Apr 23-29;22(33):62-3.

2840. Walsh JC, Curtis R, Mylotte M. Anxiety levels in women attending a colposcopy clinic: a randomised trial of an educational intervention using video colposcopy. Patient Educ Couns. 2004 Nov;55(2):247-51.

2841. Wang F, Veugelers PJ. Self-esteem and cognitive development in the era of the childhood obesity epidemic. Obes Rev. 2008 Nov;9(6):615-23.

2842. Wang J, Adair C, Fick G, Lai D, Evans B, Perry BW, et al. Depression literacy in Alberta: findings from a general population sample. Can J Psychiatry. 2007 Jul;52(7):442-9.

2843. Wang J, Fick G, Adair C, Lai D. Gender specific correlates of stigma toward depression in a Canadian general population sample. J Affect Disord. 2007 Nov;103(1-3):91-7.

2844. Wang J, Lai D. The relationship between mental health literacy, personal contacts and personal stigma against depression. J Affect Disord. 2008 Sep;110(1-2):191-6.

2845. Wang JJ. Prevalence and correlates of depressive symptoms in the elderly of rural communities in southern Taiwan. J Nurs Res. 2001 Jun;9(3):1-12.

2846. Wang YS, Wang HY. Developing and validating an instrument for measuring mobile computing self-efficacy. Cyberpsychol Behav. 2008 Aug;11(4):405-13.

2847. Warburton P. Numeracy and patient safety: the need for regular staff assessment. Nurs Stand. 2010 Mar 10-16;24(27):42-4.

2848. Warburton P. Poor numeracy skills must be tackled to cut medication errors. Nurs Times. 2010 Mar 9-15;106(9):13.

2849. Warburton P, Kahn P. Improving the numeracy skills of nurse prescribers. Nurs Stand. 2007 Mar 21-27;21(28):40-3.

2850. Ward MM, Yankey JW, Vaughn TE, BootsMiller BJ, Flach SD, Welke KF, et al. Physician process and patient outcome measures for diabetes care: relationships to organizational characteristics. Med Care. 2004 Sep;42(9):840-50.

2851. Ward R, Moule P. Supporting pre-registration students in practice: A review of current ICT use. Nurse Educ Today. 2007 Jan;27(1):60-7.

2852. Ward R, Stevens C, Brentnall P, Briddon J. The attitudes of health care staff to information technology: a comprehensive review of the research literature. Health Info Libr J. 2008 Jun;25(2):81-97.

2853. Wareham P, Salmon K. Mother-child reminiscing about everyday experiences: implications for psychological interventions in the preschool years. Clin Psychol Rev. 2006 Sep;26(5):535-54.

2854. Washington KT, Demiris G, Oliver DP, Day M. Telehospice acceptance among providers: a multidisciplinary comparison. Am J Hosp Palliat Care. 2008 Dec-2009 Jan;25(6):452-7.

2855. Wass V, van der Vleuten C. The long case. Med Educ. 2004 Nov;38(11):1176-80.

2856. Waters EA, Weinstein ND, Colditz GA, Emmons K. Formats for improving risk communication in medical tradeoff decisions. J Health Commun. 2006 Mar;11(2):167-82.

2857. Wathen CN, Harris RM. "I try to take care of it myself." how rural women search for health information. Qual Health Res. 2007 May;17(5):639-51.

2858. Watson FL, Lom B. More than a picture: helping undergraduates learn to communicate through scientific images. CBE Life Sci Educ. 2008 Spring;7(1):27-35.

2859. Watson R, Vaughn LM. Limiting the effects of the media on body image: does the length of a media literacy intervention make a difference? Eat Disord. 2006 Oct-Dec;14(5):385-400.

2860. Watt RG, Harnett R, Daly B, Fuller SS, Kay E, Morgan A, et al. Evaluating oral health promotion: need for quality outcome measures. Community Dent Oral Epidemiol. 2006 Feb;34(1):11-7.

2861. Watters EK. Literacy for health: an interdisciplinary model. J Transcult Nurs. 2003 Jan;14(1):48-54.

2862. Wayne PM, Buring JE, Davis RB, Andrews SM, John MS, Kerr CE, et al. Increasing research capacity at the New England School of Acupuncture through faculty and student research training initiatives. Altern Ther Health Med. 2008 Mar-Apr;14(2):52-8.

2863. Weathers RR, 2nd, Walter G, Schley S, Hennessey J, Hemmeter J, Burkhauser RV. How postsecondary education improves adult outcomes for Supplemental Security Income children with severe hearing impairments. Soc Secur Bull. 2007;67(2):101-31.

2864. Weaver GD, Kuo YF, Raji MA, Al Snih S, Ray L, Torres E, et al. Pain and disability in older Mexican-American adults. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2009 Jun;57(6):992-9.

2865. Weaver NF, Hayes L, Unwin NC, Murtagh MJ. "Obesity" and "Clinical Obesity" Men's understandings of obesity and its relation to the risk of diabetes: a qualitative study. BMC Public Health. 2008;8:311.

2866. Webb J, Davis TC, Bernadella P, Clayman ML, Parker RM, Adler D, et al. Patient-centered approach for improving prescription drug warning labels. Patient Educ Couns. 2008 Sep;72(3):443-9.

2867. Weber S. Critical care nurse practitioners and clinical nurse specialists interface patterns with computer-based decision support systems. J Am Acad Nurse Pract. 2007 Nov;19(11):580-90.

2868. Weber S. A qualitative analysis of how advanced practice nurses use clinical decision support systems. J Am Acad Nurse Pract. 2007 Dec;19(12):652-67.

2869. Wee CC, Pratt JS, Fanelli R, Samour PQ, Trainor LS, Paasche-Orlow MK. Best practice updates for informed consent and patient education in weight loss surgery. Obesity (Silver Spring). 2009 May;17(5):885-8.

2870. Wefer SH, Sheppard K. Bioinformatics in high school biology curricula: a study of state science standards. CBE Life Sci Educ. 2008 Spring;7(1):155-62.

2871. Weiner DK, Rudy TE, Morrow L, Slaboda J, Lieber S. The relationship between pain, neuropsychological performance, and physical function in community-dwelling older adults with chronic low back pain. Pain Med. 2006 Jan-Feb;7(1):60-70.

2872. Weiner J, Aguirre A, Ravenell K, Kovath K, McDevit L, Murphy J, et al. Designing an illustrated patient satisfaction instrument for low-literacy populations. Am J Manag Care. 2004 Nov;10(11 Pt 2):853-60.

2873. Weinert C, Cudney S, Hill W. Retention in a computer-based outreach intervention for chronically ill rural women. Appl Nurs Res. 2008 Feb;21(1):23-9.

2874. Weinert C, Cudney S, Winters C. Social support in cyberspace: the next generation. Comput Inform Nurs. 2005 Jan-Feb;23(1):7-15.

2875. Weinert C, Hill WG. Rural women with chronic illness: computer use and skill acquisition. Womens Health Issues. 2005 Sep-Oct;15(5):230-6.

2876. Weinfurt KP, Castel LD, Li Y, Sulmasy DP, Balshem AM, Benson AB, 3rd, et al. The correlation between patient characteristics and expectations of benefit from Phase I clinical trials. Cancer. 2003 Jul 1;98(1):166-75.

2877. Weinfurt KP, Depuy V, Castel LD, Sulmasy DP, Schulman KA, Meropol NJ. Understanding of an aggregate probability statement by patients who are offered participation in Phase I clinical trials. Cancer. 2005 Jan 1;103(1):140-7.

2878. Weisel A, Most T, Michael R. Mothers' stress and expectations as a function of time since child's cochlear implantation. J Deaf Stud Deaf Educ. 2007 Winter;12(1):55-64.

2879. Weiss BD, Francis L, Senf JH, Heist K, Hargraves R. Literacy education as treatment for depression in patients with limited literacy and depression: a randomized controlled trial. J Gen Intern Med. 2006 Aug;21(8):823-8.

2880. Weiss BD, Mays MZ, Martz W, Castro KM, DeWalt DA, Pignone MP, et al. Quick assessment of literacy in primary care: the newest vital sign. Ann Fam Med. 2005 Nov-Dec;3(6):514-22.

2881. Weiss BD, Palmer R. Relationship between health care costs and very low literacy skills in a medically needy and indigent Medicaid population. J Am Board Fam Pract. 2004 Jan-Feb;17(1):44-7.

2882. Weiss ME, Ryan P, Lokken L. Validity and reliability of the Perceived Readiness for Discharge After Birth Scale. J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs. 2006 Jan-Feb;35(1):34-45.

2883. Weitzman CC, Roy L, Walls T, Tomlin R. More evidence for reach out and read: a home-based study. Pediatrics. 2004 May;113(5):1248-53.

2884. Weld KK, Padden D, Ramsey G, Garmon Bibb SC. A framework for guiding health literacy research in populations with universal access to healthcare. ANS Adv Nurs Sci. 2008 Oct-Dec;31(4):308-18.

2885. Weld KK, Padden D, Ricciardi R, Bibb SC. Health literacy rates in a sample of active duty military personnel. Mil Med. 2009 Nov;174(11):1137-43.

2886. Welk A, Splieth C, Seyer D, Rosin M, Siemer M, Meyer G. German dental faculty attitudes towards computer-assisted simulation systems correlated with personal and professional profiles. Eur J Dent Educ. 2006 May;10(2):87-95.

2887. Wensing M, van Lieshout J, Jung HP, Hermsen J, Rosemann T. The Patients Assessment Chronic Illness Care (PACIC) questionnaire in The Netherlands: a validation study in rural general practice. BMC Health Serv Res. 2008;8:182.

2888. Werner P. Lay perceptions about mental health: where is age and where is Alzheimer's disease? Int Psychogeriatr. 2005 Sep;17(3):371-82.

2889. West RR, McNabb R, Thompson AG, Sheldon TA, Grimley Evans J. Estimating implied rates of discount in healthcare decision-making. Health Technol Assess. 2003;7(38):1-60.

2890. Westby C. 21st century literacy for a diverse world. Folia Phoniatr Logop. 2004 Jul-Aug;56(4):254-71.

2891. Westerman GH, Elsasser GN, Kavan MG. Dental student experiences with gambling: a survey of attitudes, exposure, and impact. J Dent Educ. 2009 Aug;73(8):934-41.

2892. Westert GP, Schellevis FG, de Bakker DH, Groenewegen PP, Bensing JM, van der Zee J. Monitoring health inequalities through general practice: the Second Dutch National Survey of General Practice. Eur J Public Health. 2005 Feb;15(1):59-65.

2893. Whaley KC. America's digital divide: 2000-2003 trends. J Med Syst. 2004 Apr;28(2):183-95.

2894. Whalley LJ, Dick FD, McNeill G. A life-course approach to the aetiology of late-onset dementias. Lancet Neurol. 2006 Jan;5(1):87-96.

2895. Wharf Higgins J, Begoray D, MacDonald M. A social ecological conceptual framework for understanding adolescent health literacy in the health education classroom. Am J Community Psychol. 2009 Dec;44(3-4):350-62.

2896. Wharrad HJ, Cook E, Poussa C. Putting post-registration nursing students on-line: important lessons learned. Nurse Educ Today. 2005 May;25(4):263-71.

2897. Wheeler DP, Goodman H. Health and mental health social workers need information literacy skills. Health Soc Work. 2007 Aug;32(3):235-7.

2898. White A, Allen P, Goodwin L, Breckinridge D, Dowell J, Garvy R. Infusing PDA technology into nursing education. Nurse Educ. 2005 Jul-Aug;30(4):150-4.

2899. White S, Chen J, Atchison R. Relationship of preventive health practices and health literacy: a national study. Am J Health Behav. 2008 May-Jun;32(3):227-42.

2900. White S, Milne E, Rosen S, Hansen P, Swettenham J, Frith U, et al. The role of sensorimotor impairments in dyslexia: a multiple case study of dyslexic children. Dev Sci. 2006 May;9(3):237-55; discussion 65-9.

2901. Whiteford H, Groves A. Policy implications of the 2007 Australian National Survey of Mental Health and Wellbeing. Aust N Z J Psychiatry. 2009 Jul;43(7):644-51.

2902. Whitehouse AJ, Barry JG, Bishop DV. The broader language phenotype of autism: a comparison with specific language impairment. J Child Psychol Psychiatry. 2007 Aug;48(8):822-30.

2903. Wiberg M. Gender differences in the Swedish driving-license test. J Safety Res. 2006;37(3):285-91.

2904. Wiener RL, Baron-Donovan C, Gross K, Block-Lieb S. Debtor education, financial literacy, and pending bankruptcy legislation. Behav Sci Law. 2005;23(3):347-66.

2905. Wigen TI, Wang NJ. Caries and background factors in Norwegian and immigrant 5-year-old children. Community Dent Oral Epidemiol. 2010 Feb;38(1):19-28.

2906. Wigney T, Parker G. Medical student observations on a career in psychiatry. Aust N Z J Psychiatry. 2007 Sep;41(9):726-31.

2907. Wijdicks EF, Wijdicks CA. The portrayal of coma in contemporary motion pictures. Neurology. 2006 May 9;66(9):1300-3.

2908. Wijeratne C, Harris P. Late life depression and dementia: a mental health literacy survey of Australian general practitioners. Int Psychogeriatr. 2009 Apr;21(2):330-7.

2909. Wilbright WA, Haun DE, Romano T, Krutzfeldt T, Fontenot CE, Nolan TE. Computer use in an urban university hospital: technology ahead of literacy. Comput Inform Nurs. 2006 Jan-Feb;24(1):37-43.

2910. Wilk CM, Gold JM, Humber K, Dickerson F, Fenton WS, Buchanan RW. Brief cognitive assessment in schizophrenia: normative data for the Repeatable Battery for the Assessment of Neuropsychological Status. Schizophr Res. 2004 Oct 1;70(2-3):175-86.

2911. Wilkinson A, Forbes A, Bloomfield J, Fincham Gee C. An exploration of four web-based open and flexible learning modules in post-registration nurse education. Int J Nurs Stud. 2004 May;41(4):411-24.

2912. Wilksch SM, Durbridge MR, Wade TD. A preliminary controlled comparison of programs designed to reduce risk of eating disorders targeting perfectionism and media literacy. J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry. 2008 Aug;47(8):937-47.

2913. Wilksch SM, Tiggemann M, Wade TD. Impact of interactive school-based media literacy lessons for reducing internalization of media ideals in young adolescent girls and boys. Int J Eat Disord. 2006 Jul;39(5):385-93.

2914. Willenberg I. Foundations for literacy: emergent literacy competencies of grade R learners on the Cape Flats. S Afr J Commun Disord. 2007;54:20-8.

2915. Willett JG, Hood NE, Burns EK, Swetlick JL, Wilson SM, Lang DA, et al. Clinical faxed referrals to a tobacco quitline: reach, enrollment, and participant characteristics. Am J Prev Med. 2009 Apr;36(4):337-40.

2916. Williams C. Emergent literacy of deaf children. J Deaf Stud Deaf Educ. 2004 Fall;9(4):352-65.

2917. Williams DM, Bentley R, Cobourne MT, Gibilaro A, Good S, Huppa C, et al. The impact of idealised facial images on satisfaction with facial appearance: comparing 'ideal' and 'average' faces. J Dent. 2008 Sep;36(9):711-7.

2918. Williams KP, Mullan PB, Fletcher F. Working with African American women to develop a cancer literacy assessment tool. J Cancer Educ. 2007 Winter;22(4):241-4.

2919. Williams MV, Parker RM, Baker DW, Parikh NS, Pitkin K, Coates WC, et al. Inadequate functional health literacy among patients at two public hospitals. JAMA. 1995 Dec 6;274(21):1677-82.

2920. Williams O, Noble JM. 'Hip-hop' stroke: a stroke educational program for elementary school children living in a high-risk community. Stroke. 2008 Oct;39(10):2809-16.

2921. Williams WR, Latif AH, Hannington L, Watkins DR. Hyperopia and educational attainment in a primary school cohort. Arch Dis Child. 2005 Feb;90(2):150-3.

2922. Willis E, Kabler-Babbitt C, Zuckerman B. Early literacy interventions: reach out and read. Pediatr Clin North Am. 2007 Jun;54(3):625-42, viii.

2923. Willmer M. How nursing leadership and management interventions could facilitate the effective use of ICT by student nurses. J Nurs Manag. 2007 Mar;15(2):207-13.

2924. Willson VL, Reynolds CR. Misconceptions in Van den Broeck's representation of misconceptions about learning disability research. J Learn Disabil. 2002 May-Jun;35(3):205-8; discussion 9-13.

2925. Wilson EA, Wolf MS. Working memory and the design of health materials: a cognitive factors perspective. Patient Educ Couns. 2009 Mar;74(3):318-22.

2926. Wilson FL, Baker LM, Nordstrom CK, Legwand C. Using the teach-back and Orem's Self-care Deficit Nursing theory to increase childhood immunization communication among low-income mothers. Issues Compr Pediatr Nurs. 2008 Jan-Mar;31(1):7-22.

2927. Wilson FL, Racine E, Tekieli V, Williams B. Literacy, readability and cultural barriers: critical factors to consider when educating older African Americans about anticoagulation therapy. J Clin Nurs. 2003 Mar;12(2):275-82.

2928. Wilson FL, Williams BN. Assessing the readability of skin care and pressure ulcer patient education materials. J Wound Ostomy Continence Nurs. 2003 Jul;30(4):224-30.

2929. Wilson HR. Hepatitis B and you: a patient education resource for pregnant women and new mothers. J Womens Health (Larchmt). 2003 Jun;12(5):437-41.

2930. Wilson J. Meeting the health literacy needs of clients. Nurs N Z. 2006 Aug;12(7):18-9.

2931. Wilson JF. The crucial link between literacy and health. Ann Intern Med. 2003 Nov 18;139(10):875-8.

2932. Wilson M. Readability and patient education materials used for low-income populations. Clin Nurse Spec. 2009 Jan-Feb;23(1):33-40; quiz 1-2.

2933. Wilson RS, McCann JJ, Li Y, Aggarwal NT, Gilley DW, Evans DA. Nursing home placement, day care use, and cognitive decline in Alzheimer's disease. A_ J Psychiatry. 2007 Jun;164(6):910-5.

2934. Wilson RS, Scherr PA, Hoganson G, Bienias JL, Evans DA, Bennett DA. Early life socioeconomic status and late life risk of Alzheimer's disease. Neuroepidemiology. 2005;25(1):8-14.

2935. Wilson RT, Chase GA, Chrischilles EA, Wallace RB. Hip fracture risk among community-dwelling elderly people in the United States: a prospective study of physical, cognitive, and socioeconomic indicators. Am J Public Health. 2006 Jul;96(7):1210-8.

2936. Winskel H. The effects of an early history of otitis media on children's language and literacy skill development. Br J Educ Psychol. 2006 Dec;76(Pt 4):727-44.

2937. Winston FK, Erkoboni D, Xie D. Identifying interventions that promote belt-positioning booster seat use for parents with low educational attainment. J Trauma. 2007 Sep;63(3 Suppl):S29-38.

2938. Winters CA, Lee HJ, Besel J, Strand A, Echeverri R, Jorgensen KP, et al. Access to and use of research by rural nurses. Rural Remote Health. 2007 Jul-Sep;7(3):758.

2939. Wister AV, Wanless D. A health profile of community-living nonagenarians in Canada. Can J Aging. 2007 Spring;26(1):1-18.

2940. Withy K, Berry S, Moore N, Veehala DP. How Hawaii/Pacific Basin Area Health Education Center (AHEC) is using technology to make the Pacific smaller. Hawaii Med J. 2004 Oct;63(10):285-6.

2941. Wittich AR, Mangan J, Grad R, Wang W, Gerald LB. Pediatric asthma: caregiver health literacy and the clinician's perception. J Asthma. 2007 Jan-Feb;44(1):51-5.

2942. Wocadlo C, Rieger I. Educational and therapeutic resource dependency at early school-age in children who were born very preterm. Early Hum Dev. 2006 Jan;82(1):29-37.

2943. Wocadlo C, Rieger I. Motor impairment and low achievement in very preterm children at eight years of age. Early Hum Dev. 2008 Nov;84(11):769-76.

2944. Wolf AM, Siadaty M, Yaeger B, Conaway MR, Crowther JQ, Nadler JL, et al. Effects of lifestyle intervention on health care costs: Improving Control with Activity and Nutrition (ICAN). J Am Diet Assoc. 2007 Aug;107(8):1365-73.

2945. Wolf MS, Bennett CL, Davis TC, Marin E, Arnold C. A qualitative study of literacy and patient response to HIV medication adherence questionnaires. J Health Commun. 2005 Sep;10(6):509-17.

2946. Wolf MS, Chang CH, Davis T, Makoul G. Development and validation of the Communication and Attitudinal Self-Efficacy scale for cancer (CASE-cancer). Patient Educ Couns. 2005 Jun;57(3):333-41.

2947. Wolf MS, Davis TC, Arozullah A, Penn R, Arnold C, Sugar M, et al. Relation between literacy and HIV treatment knowledge among patients on HAART regimens. AIDS Care. 2005 Oct;17(7):863-73.

2948. Wolf MS, Davis TC, Cross JT, Marin E, Green K, Bennett CL. Health literacy and patient knowledge in a Southern US HIV clinic. Int J STD AIDS. 2004 Nov;15(11):747-52.

2949. Wolf MS, Davis TC, Osborn CY, Skripkauskas S, Bennett CL, Makoul G. Literacy, self-efficacy, and HIV medication adherence. Patient Educ Couns. 2007 Feb;65(2):253-60.

2950. Wolf MS, Davis TC, Shrank W, Rapp DN, Bass PF, Connor UM, et al. To err is human: patient misinterpretations of prescription drug label instructions. Patient Educ Couns. 2007 Aug;67(3):293-300.

2951. Wolf MS, Davis TC, Shrank WH, Neuberger M, Parker RM. A critical review of FDA-approved Medication Guides. Patient Educ Couns. 2006 Sep;62(3):316-22.

2952. Wolf MS, Davis TC, Tilson HH, Bass PF, 3rd, Parker RM. Misunderstanding of prescription drug warning labels among patients with low literacy. Am J Health Syst Pharm. 2006 Jun 1;63(11):1048-55.

2953. Wolf MS, Gazmararian JA, Baker DW. Health literacy and functional health status among older adults. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Sep 26;165(17):1946-52.

2954. Wolf MS, Gazmararian JA, Baker DW. Health literacy and health risk behaviors among older adults. Am J Prev Med. 2007 Jan;32(1):19-24.

2955. Wolf MS, Knight SJ, Lyons EA, Durazo-Arvizu R, Pickard SA, Arseven A, et al. Literacy, race, and PSA level among low-income men newly diagnosed with prostate cancer. Urology. 2006 Jul;68(1):89-93.

2956. Wolf MS, Shekelle P, Choudhry NK, Agnew-Blais J, Parker RM, Shrank WH. Variability in pharmacy interpretations of physician prescriptions. Med Care. 2009 Mar;47(3):370-3.

2957. Wolf MS, Williams MV, Parker RM, Parikh NS, Nowlan AW, Baker DW. Patients' shame and attitudes toward discussing the results of literacy screening. J Health Commun. 2007 Dec;12(8):721-32.

2958. Wolf MS, Wilson EA, Rapp DN, Waite KR, Bocchini MV, Davis TC, et al. Literacy and learning in health care. Pediatrics. 2009 Nov;124 Suppl 3:S275-81.

2959. Wolf RL, Lepore SJ, Vandergrift JL, Wetmore-Arkader L, McGinty E, Pietrzak G, et al. Knowledge, barriers, and stage of change as correlates of fruit and vegetable consumption among urban and mostly immigrant black men. J Am Diet Assoc. 2008 Aug;108(8):1315-22.

2960. Wolff K, Cavanaugh K, Malone R, Hawk V, Gregory BP, Davis D, et al. The Diabetes Literacy and Numeracy Education Toolkit (DLNET): materials to facilitate diabetes education and management in patients with low literacy and numeracy skills. Diabetes Educ. 2009 Mar-Apr;35(2):233-6, 8-41, 44-5.

2961. Wolff M, Bates T, Beck B, Young S, Ahmed SM, Maurana C. Cancer prevention in underserved African American communities: barriers and effective strategies--a review of the literature. Wmj. 2003;102(5):36-40.

2962. Wolke D, Samara M, Bracewell M, Marlow N. Specific language difficulties and school achievement in children born at 25 weeks of gestation or less. J Pediatr. 2008 Feb;152(2):256-62.

2963. Woloshin S, Schwartz LM, Moncur M, Gabriel S, Tosteson AN. Assessing values for health: numeracy matters. Med Decis Making. 2001 Sep-Oct;21(5):382-90.

2964. Woloshin S, Schwartz LM, Welch HG. The effectiveness of a primer to help people understand risk: two randomized trials in distinct populations. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Feb 20;146(4):256-65.

2965. Wolter JA, Dilollo A, Apel K. A narrative therapy approach to counseling: a model for working with adolescents and adults with language-literacy deficits. Lang Speech Hear Serv Sch. 2006 Jul;37(3):168-77.

2966. Wong BM, Yung BM, Wong A, Chow CM, Abramson BL. Increasing Internet use among cardiovascular patients: new opportunities for heart health promotion. Can J Cardiol. 2005 Mar 15;21(4):349-54.

2967. Wood MR, Kettinger CA, Lessick M. Knowledge is power: how nurses can promote health literacy. Nurs Womens Health. 2007 Apr;11(2):180-8.

2968. Wood RM. Student computer competence and the NCLEX-RN examination: strategies for success. Comput Inform Nurs. 2005 Sep-Oct;23(5):241-3.

2969. Woodrow P. Numeracy skills. Nurs Stand. 1998 Apr 15-21;12(30):48-53; quiz 4-5.

2970. Woods PS, Wynne HJ, Ploeger HW, Leonard DK. Path analysis of subsistence farmers' use of veterinary services in Zimbabwe. Prev Vet Med. 2003 Dec 12;61(4):339-58.

2971. Woodward WR, Hetley RS. Diffusion, decolonializing, and participatory action research. Integr Psychol Behav Sci. 2007 Mar;41(1):97-105; discussion 14-9.

2972. Wooldridge JA. Digital literacy in a landscape of data: a plea for a broader definition for citizens and patients. Stud Health Technol Inform. 2005;118:263-9.

2973. Worley S, Didiza Z, Nomatshila S, Porter S, Makwedini N, Macharia D, et al. Wellness programmes for persons living with HIV/AIDS: experiences from Eastern Cape province, South Africa. Glob Public Health. 2009;4(4):367-85.

2974. Worthen MR. Education policy implications from the Expert Panel on Electronic Media and Youth Violence. J Adolesc Health. 2007 Dec;41(6 Suppl 1):S61-3.

2975. Wouters E, Van Damme W, Van Loon F, van Rensburg D, Meulemans H. Public-sector ART in the Free State Province, South Africa: community support as an important determinant of outcome. Soc Sci Med. 2009 Oct;69(8):1177-85.

2976. Wozar JA, Worona PC. The use of online information resources by nurses. J Med Libr Assoc. 2003 Apr;91(2):216-21.

2977. Wright A, Harris MG, Wiggers JH, Jorm AF, Cotton SM, Harrigan SM, et al. Recognition of depression and psychosis by young Australians and their beliefs about treatment. Med J Aust. 2005 Jul 4;183(1):18-23.

2978. Wright A, McGorry PD, Harris MG, Jorm AF, Pennell K. Development and evaluation of a youth mental health community awareness campaign - The Compass Strategy. BMC Public Health. 2006;6:215.

2979. Wright AJ, Whitwell SC, Takeichi C, Hankins M, Marteau TM. The impact of numeracy on reactions to different graphic risk presentation formats: an experimental analogue study. Br J Health Psychol. 2009 Feb;14(Pt 1):107-25.

2980. Wright CS. Orienting the clinician to point of service systems. Home Healthc Nurse. 2004 Oct;22(10):687-94.

2981. Wright FV, Boschen K, Jutai J. Exploring the comparative responsiveness of a core set of outcome measures in a school-based conductive education programme. Child Care Health Dev. 2005 May;31(3):291-302.

2982. Wright K. A written assessment is an invalid test of numeracy skills. Br J Nurs. 2007 Jul 12-25;16(13):828-31.

2983. Wright K. The assessment and development of drug calculation skills in nurse education--a critical debate. Nurse Educ Today. 2009 Jul;29(5):544-8.

2984. Wright K. Resources to help solve drug calculation problems. Br J Nurs. 2009 Jul 23-Aug 12;18(14):878-80, 82-3.

2985. Wrigley S, Jackson H, Judd F, Komiti A. Role of stigma and attitudes toward help-seeking from a general practitioner for mental health problems in a rural town. Aust N Z J Psychiatry. 2005 Jun;39(6):514-21.

2986. Wu CH, Chiu YH, Guo CS. Text generation from Taiwanese Sign Language using a PST-based language model for augmentative communication. IEEE Trans Neural Syst Rehabil Eng. 2004 Dec;12(4):441-54.

2987. Wu T, Flowers JW, Tudiver F, Wilson JL, Punyasavatsut N. Subclinical thyroid disorders and cognitive performance among adolescents in the United States. BMC Pediatr. 2006;6:12.

2988. Wu TY, Bancroft J. Filipino American women's perceptions and experiences with breast cancer screening. Oncol Nurs Forum. 2006 Jul;33(4):E71-8.

2989. Wu W, West SG, Hughes JN. Short-term effects of grade retention on the growth rate of Woodcock-Johnson III broad math and reading scores. J Sch Psychol. 2008 Feb;46(1):85-105.

2990. Xiao H, Gwede CK, Kiros G, Milla K. Analysis of prostate cancer incidence using geographic information system and multilevel modeling. J Natl Med Assoc. 2007 Mar;99(3):218-25.

2991. Xu G, Meyer JS, Huang Y, Du F, Chowdhury M, Quach M. Adapting mini-mental state examination for dementia screening among illiterate or minimally educated elderly Chinese. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2003 Jul;18(7):609-16.

2992. Yager Z, O'Dea JA. Prevention programs for body image and eating disorders on University campuses: a review of large, controlled interventions. Health Promot Int. 2008 Jun;23(2):173-89.

2993. Yaghmaie F, Jayasuriya R. The roles of 'subjective computer training' and management support in the use of computers in community health centres. Inform Prim Care. 2004;12(3):163-70.

2994. Yamada J. Implications of articulatory awareness in learning literacy in English as a second language. Dyslexia. 2004 May;10(2):95-104.

2995. Yan A, Mekikian A, Bazargan M, Chandramohan G. Adequacy of urinary tract infection management among minority underserved children. Pediatr Nephrol. 2004 Dec;19(12):1375-8.

2996. Yan Z, Fischer KW. How children and adults learn to use computers: a developmental approach. New Dir Child Adolesc Dev. 2004 Fall(105):41-61.

2997. Yang B, Lester D. Liaw's scales to measure attitudes toward computers and the Internet. Percept Mot Skills. 2003 Oct;97(2):384.

2998. Yang B, Lester D, Wong WW, Cappelletti D, Ruiz Jimenez A. Some personality correlates of using eBay. Psychol Rep. 2006 Dec;99(3):762.

2999. Yang FM, Jones RN. Measurement differences in depression: chronic health-related and sociodemographic effects in older Americans. Psychosom Med. 2008 Nov;70(9):993-1004.

3000. Yang KF, Yu S, Lin MS, Hsu CL. Study of basic computer competence among public health nurses in Taiwan. J Nurs Res. 2004 Mar;12(1):1-10.

3001. Yannakoulia M, Panagiotakos DB, Pitsavos C, Bathrellou E, Chrysohoou C, Skoumas Y, et al. Low energy reporting related to lifestyle, clinical, and psychosocial factors in a randomly selected population sample of Greek adults: the ATTICA Study. J Am Coll Nutr. 2007 Aug;26(4):327-33.

3002. Yates K, Pena A. Comprehension of discharge information for minor head injury: a randomised controlled trial in New Zealand. N Z Med J. 2006;119(1239):U2101.

3003. Yavuz M. Computer courses in the undergraduate nursing curriculum in Turkey. Comput Inform Nurs. 2006 May-Jun;24(3):159-66.

3004. Yee KC, Miils E, Airey C. Perfect match? Generation Y as change agents for information communication technology implementation in healthcare. Stud Health Technol Inform. 2008;136:496-501.

3005. Yen YC, Rebok GW, Yang MJ, Lung FW. A multilevel analysis of the influence of Apolipoprotein E genotypes on depressive symptoms in late-life moderated by the environment. Prog Neuropsychopharmacol B_ol Psychiatry. 2008 Feb 15;32(2):479-86.

3006. Yeo G. How will the U.S. healthcare system meet the challenge of the ethnogeriatric imperative? J Am Geriatr Soc. 2009 Jul;57(7):1278-85.

3007. Yeo SG, Parker G, Yap HL, Mahendran R. Mental health literacy beliefs. A comparison of psychiatric trained nurses and enrolled nurses in Singapore. J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv. 2003 Mar;41(3):34-41.

3008. Yildirim A, Ogutmen B, Bektas G, Isci E, Mete M, Tolgay HI. Translation, cultural adaptation, initial reliability, and validation of the Kidney Disease and Quality of Life-Short Form (KDQOL-SF 1.3) in Turkey. Transplant Proc. 2007 Jan-Feb;39(1):51-4.

3009. Yin HS, Dreyer BP, Foltin G, van Schaick L, Mendelsohn AL. Association of low caregiver health literacy with reported use of nonstandardized dosing instruments and lack of knowledge of weight-based dosing. Ambul Pediatr. 2007 Jul-Aug;7(4):292-8.

3010. Yin HS, Dreyer BP, van Schaick L, Foltin GL, Dinglas C, Mendelsohn AL. Randomized controlled trial of a pictogram-based intervention to reduce liquid medication dosing errors and improve adherence among caregivers of young children. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2008 Sep;162(9):814-22.

3011. Yin HS, Forbis SG, Dreyer BP. Health literacy and pediatric health. Curr Probl Pediatr Adolesc Health Care. 2007 Aug;37(7):258-86.

3012. Yin HS, Johnson M, Mendelsohn AL, Abrams MA, Sanders LM, Dreyer BP. The health literacy of parents in the United States: a nationally representative study. Pediatrics. 2009 Nov;124 Suppl 3:S289-98.

3013. Yin HS, Mendelsohn AL, Wolf MS, Parker RM, Fierman A, van Schaick L, et al. Parents' medication administration errors: role of dosing instruments and health literacy. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2010 Feb;164(2):181-6.

3014. Yin JC, Li GX, Ren XF. An overview of veterinary medical education in China: current status, deficiencies, and strategy for improvement. J Vet Med Educ. 2006 Summer;33(2):238-43.

3015. Yip YB, Wong TK, Chung JW, Ko SK, Sit JW, Chan TM. Cardiovascular disease: application of a composite risk index from the Telehealth System in a district community. Public Health Nurs. 2004 Nov-Dec;21(6):524-32.

3016. Yolton K, Dietrich K, Auinger P, Lanphear BP, Hornung R. Exposure to environmental tobacco smoke and cognitive abilities among U.S. children and adolescents. Environ Health Perspect. 2005 Jan;113(1):98-103.

3017. Young BA, Hall Y, Rodriguez RA. Health disparities in chronic kidney disease: are we making any progress? Nephrol News Issues. 2009 Apr;23(4):48, 50-1.

3018. Young D. Low health literacy is high among Americans, studies say. Am J Health Syst Pharm. 2004 May 15;61(10):986-7.

3019. Young HK, Barton BA, Waisbren S, Portales Dale L, Ryan MM, Webster RI, et al. Cognitive and psychological profile of males with Becker muscular dystrophy. J Child Neurol. 2008 Feb;23(2):155-62.

3020. Young SE, Mainous AG, 3rd, Carnemolla M. Hyperinsulinemia and cognitive decline in a middle-aged cohort. Diabetes Care. 2006 Dec;29(12):2688-93.

3021. Yu S, Chen IJ, Yang KF, Wang TF, Yen LL. A feasibility study on the adoption of e-learning for public health nurse continuing education in Taiwan. Nurse Educ Today. 2007 Oct;27(7):755-61.

3022. Yu S, Yang KF. Attitudes toward Web-based distance learning among public health nurses in Taiwan: a questionnaire survey. Int J Nurs Stud. 2006 Aug;43(6):767-74.

3023. Yun LS, Hassan Y, Aziz NA, Awaisu A, Ghazali R. A comparison of knowledge of diabetes mellitus between patients with diabetes and healthy adults: a survey from north Malaysia. Patient Educ Couns. 2007 Dec;69(1-3):47-54.

3024. Zahnd WE, Scaife SL, Francis ML. Health literacy skills in rural and urban populations. Am J Health Behav. 2009 Sep-Oct;33(5):550-7.

3025. Zambrana RE, Molnar C, Munoz HB, Lopez DS. Cultural competency as it intersects with racial/ethnic, linguistic, and class disparities in managed healthcare organizations. Am J Manag Care. 2004 Sep;10 Spec No:SP37-44.

3026. Zanchetta MS, Perreault M, Kaszap M, Viens C. Patterns in information strategies used by older men to understand and deal with prostate cancer: an application of the modelisation qualitative research design. Int J Nurs Stud. 2007 Aug;44(6):961-72.

3027. Zanchetta MS, Poureslami IM. Health literacy within the reality of immigrants' culture and language. Can J Public Health. 2006 May-Jun;97 Suppl 2:S26-30.

3028. Zarcadoolas C, Pleasant A, Greer DS. Elaborating a definition of health literacy: a commentary. J Health Commun. 2003;8 Suppl 1:119-20.

3029. Zarcadoolas C, Pleasant A, Greer DS. Understanding health literacy: an expanded model. Health Promot Int. 2005 Jun;20(2):195-203.

3030. Zargarzadeh AH, Tavakoli N, Hassanzadeh A. A survey on the extent of medication storage and wastage in urban Iranian households. Clin Ther. 2005 Jun;27(6):970-8.

3031. Zary N, Johnson G, Fors U. Web-based virtual patients in dentistry: factors influencing the use of cases in the Web-SP system. Eur J Dent Educ. 2009 Feb;13(1):2-9.

3032. Zazove P, Meador HE, Aikens JE, Nease DE, Gorenflo DW. Assessment of depressive symptoms in deaf persons. J Am Board Fam Med. 2006 Mar-Apr;19(2):141-7.

3033. Zhang J, Niaura R, Dyer JR, Shen BJ, Todaro JF, McCaffery JM, et al. Hostility and urine norepinephrine interact to predict insulin resistance: the VA Normative Aging Study. Psychosom Med. 2006 Sep-Oct;68(5):718-26.

3034. Zhao R, Gao H, Shi X, Tucker JD, Yang Z, Min X, et al. Sexually transmitted disease/HIV and heterosexual risk among miners in townships of Yunnan Province, China. AIDS Patient Care STDS. 2005 Dec;19(12):848-52.

3035. Ziegler JC, Goswami U. Becoming literate in different languages: similar problems, different solutions. Dev Sci. 2006 Sep;9(5):429-36.

3036. Ziemer DC, Berkowitz KJ, Panayioto RM, El-Kebbi IM, Musey VC, Anderson LA, et al. A simple meal plan emphasizing healthy food choices is as effective as an exchange-based meal plan for urban African Americans with type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2003 Jun;26(6):1719-24.

3037. Zikmund-Fisher BJ, Smith DM, Ubel PA, Fagerlin A. Validation of the Subjective Numeracy Scale: effects of low numeracy on comprehension of risk communications and utility elicitations. Med Decis Making. 2007 Sep-Oct;27(5):663-71.

3038. Zottarelli LK, Sunil TS, Rajaram S. Influence of parental and socioeconomic factors on stunting in children under 5 years in Egypt. East Mediterr Health J. 2007 Nov-Dec;13(6):1330-42.

3039. Zubal-Ruggieri R. Making links, making connections: internet resources for self-advocates and people with developmental disabilities. Intellect Dev Disabil. 2007 Jun;45(3):209-15.

3040. Zuckerman B. Promoting early literacy in pediatric practice: twenty years of reach out and read. Pediatrics. 2009 Dec;124(6):1660-5.

3041. Zun LS, Sadoun T, Downey L. English-language competency of self-declared English-speaking Hispanic patients using written tests of health literacy. J Natl Med Assoc. 2006 Jun;98(6):912-7.

3042. Zuniga JM. Promoting HIV literacy. J Int Assoc Physicians AIDS Care (Chic Ill). 2008 Sep-Oct;7(5):215-6.

3043. Zvarova J. New approaches to health promotion and informatics education using Internet in the Czech Republic. Rocz Akad Med Bialymst. 2005;50:138-41.

3044. Zwar NA, Weller DP, McCloughan L, Traynor VJ. Supporting research in primary care: are practice-based research networks the missing link? Med J Aust. 2006 Jul 17;185(2):110-3.

Appendix J. Summary of KQ 1 Findings from Literacy and Health Outcomes Report

Table 5. Summary of studies of relationship between health services, outcomes, costs, or disparities and literacy (KQ 1)

Study	Design	Health Measure	Literacy Measure	Results
		Use of Health Care Services		
		Knowledge of Health Care Services		
Davis et al., 1996[1]	Cross-sectional	Knowledge and attitudes regarding mammography screening	REALM	Higher literacy level was associated with reasons why women get mammograms.
Lindau et al., 2002[2]	Cross-sectional	Cervical cancer screening practices	REALM	Higher literacy was associated with being more knowledgeable of the purpose of Pap test.
Miller et al., 1996 [3]	Cross-sectional	Adequacy of clinical trials information (informed consent)	WRAT	Higher literacy level was moderately correlated with understanding informed consent.
Moon et al., 1998[4]	Prospective cohort	Understanding of medical information and ability to follow therapy prescribed for child	REALM	No correlation between literacy and parental knowledge of health maintenance procedures or child health measures.
Spandorfer et al., 1995[5]	Prospective observational cohort	Emergency department discharge instructions	WRAT	Higher literacy level was associated with comprehension of instructions.
TenHave et al., 1997[6]	Cross-sectional	Heart health knowledge	CARDES	Higher literacy level was associated with greater knowledge of matters relating to use of these health services.
Risk of Hospitalization				
Baker et al., 2002[7]	Prospective cohort	Hospitalization	S-TOFHLA	Patients with inadequate literacy were more likely than patients with adequate literacy to be hospitalized.
Baker et al., 1998[8]	Prospective cohort	Hospitalization	TOFHLA	Patients with inadequate literacy were more likely than patients with adequate literacy to be hospitalized.
		Physician Visits		
Baker et al., 1997[9]	Cross-sectional	Self-reported health and use of health services	TOFHLA	There was no association between literacy status and self-reported access to physician visits after adjusting for age, health status, and economic indicators.

Table 5. Summary of studies of relationship between health services, outcomes, costs, or disparities and literacy (KQ 1) (continued)

Study	Design	Health Measure	Literacy Measure	Results
Screening and Prevention				
Fortenbury et al., 2001[10]	Cross-sectional	Receipt of a screening for gonorrhea in the past year	REALM	Higher literacy was associated with an increase in the probability of having a gonorrhea test in the past year.
Scott et al., 2002[11]	Cross-sectional	New Medicare enrollees in a national managed care organization preventive care utilization	S-TOFHLA	Patients with inadequate literacy were more likely to have never had a Pap smear or a mammogram in the past 2 years. Patients with inadequate literacy were less likely to have had either an influenza or pneumococcal immunization.
Health Outcomes				
Knowledge or Comprehension of Outcomes				
Arnold et al., 2001[12]	Cross-sectional	Knowledge, attitudes, and practice of tobacco use among pregnant women	REALM	Literacy was a predictor for knowledge of effects of smoking and secondhand smoke.
Conlin and Schumann, 2002[13]	Cross-sectional	Analysis of standard discharge instructions and forms for open heart surgery after recovery from open heart surgery	REALM	Literacy level was correlated with understanding standard discharge instructions and forms.
Gazmararian et al., 1999[14]	Cross-sectional	Family planning knowledge and practices among Medicaid managed care enrollees	S-TOFHLA	Women wanting to know more about birth control were more likely to have low reading skills. Incorrect knowledge of “time of month most likely to get pregnant” was higher among women with low reading skills.

Table 5. Summary of studies of relationship between health services, outcomes, costs, or disparities and literacy (KQ 1) (continued)

Study	Design	Health Measure	Literacy Measure	Results
Kalichman et al., 2000[15]	Cross-sectional	HIV-infected patients' knowledge and understanding of their status and perceptions of treatment effects on transmission risks	Modified TOFHLA	Lower literacy was associated with not understanding CD4 counts or meaning of viral load. Lower literacy was associated with incorrect beliefs about HIV treatments and transmission risks.
Kalichman and Rompa, 2000[16]	Cross-sectional	Health status awareness and understanding of HIV infection status, disease, and treatment-related knowledge	Modified TOFHLA	Lower literacy was associated with lack of knowledge and understanding of HIV-related health markers. Higher literacy group had higher knowledge of HIV disease and treatment than lower literacy group. Lower literacy group had more negative perceptions and experiences related to HIV-AIDS.
Kalichman et al., 2000[17]	Cross-sectional	Reliability and validity of self-reported HIV-related health markers in HIV-infected adults	Modified TOFHLA	Lower literacy was more likely to have discrepant self-reported CD4 counts or viral loads.
Miller et al., 2003[18]	Prospective cohort	Dosing and compliance of HIV-infected individuals taking antiretroviral medication	S-TOFHLA	Lower medication knowledge was significantly associated with lower literacy.
Williams et al., 1998[19]	Cross-sectional	Chronic disease and treatment among patients with diabetes or hypertension	TOFHLA	Patients with low literacy had less knowledge about diabetes and hypertension.
Williams et al., 1998[20]	Cross-sectional	Knowledge about asthma	REALM	Knowledge increased with literacy.

Table 5. Summary of studies of relationship between health services, outcomes, costs, or disparities and literacy (KQ 1) (continued)

Study	Design	Health Measure	Literacy Measure	Results
Wilson and McLemore, 1997[21]	Cross-sectional	Patients hospitalized for knee or hip surgery "self-care" knowledge after education with written discharge instructions	REALM	The relationship between literacy and self-care knowledge after written education materials was not significant.
Health Behaviors and Adherence				
Arnold et al., 2001[12]	Cross-sectional	Knowledge, attitude, and practices of tobacco use among pregnant women	REALM	No difference in the unadjusted rates of smoking according to literacy status.
Davis et al., 1999[22]	Cross-sectional	Violent behavior in adolescents	Slosson Oral Reading Test	Youth who were more than two grades behind expected reading level were more likely than others to carry a weapon including a gun, take a weapon to school, miss school because it was unsafe, and be in a physical fight that required medical treatment.
Frack et al., 1997[23]	Cross-sectional	Compliance with research protocols in a clinical trial	Cloze procedure	Patients who followed up as directed had a higher average literacy score than those who never followed up.
Fredrickson et al., 1995[24]	Cross-sectional	Breast-feeding	WRAT	An association was found between low reading ability and never breast-feeding.
Fredrickson et al., 1995[24]	Cross-sectional	Smoking	WRAT	An association between low reading ability and smoking.
Golin et al, 2002[25]	Prospective cohort	Adherence among HIV-infected patients taking antiretrovirals	S-TOFHLA	No relationship between literacy and adherence was found.
Hawthorne, 1996[26]	Cross-sectional	Tobacco use among 11 and 12 year olds	NR	A relationship between literacy and ever having used tobacco among boys but not among girls. The relationship between literacy and using tobacco in the past month was strong among both boys and girls.
Hawthorne, 1996[26]	Cross-sectional	Alcohol use in adolescence	NR	Odds of having misused alcohol were higher among boys with lower literacy levels than among boys with higher literacy levels. No significant relationship emerged for girls by literacy level.

Table 5. Summary of studies of relationship between health services, outcomes, costs, or disparities and literacy (KQ 1) (continued)

Study	Design	Health Measure	Literacy Measure	Results
Kalichman et al., 1999[27]	Cross-sectional	Adherence to treatment for HIV and AIDS	Modified TOFHLA	Lower literacy was associated with greater odds of poor adherence.
Kaufman et al., 2001[28]	Cross-sectional	Breast-feeding	REALM	Women with literacy levels at or above 9th grade were more likely to breast-feed for at least 2 months than mothers with literacy at the 7th or 8th grade level.
Li et al., 2000 [29]	Retrospective case study	Adherence to breast conservation therapy in women with early-stage breast cancer	REALM	Literacy did not ignore predict adherence to radiation, chemotherapy, or clinical appointments.
Stanton et al., 1990[30]	Prospective cohort	Problem behavior in children	Burt Word Reading Test	Reading ability was an independent predictor of teacher-reported problem behavior.
Williams et al., 1998[20]	Cross-sectional	Correct use of metered dose inhaler by patients with asthma	REALM	Patients with higher literacy had better metered dose inhaler technique.
Biochemical and Biometric Health Outcomes				
Battersby et al., 1993[31]	Case-control	Diagnosis of hypertension	Schonell Graded Word Reading Test	No difference in reading ability between patients with or without hypertension was found.
Kalichman and Rompa, 2000[32]	Cross-sectional	HIV infection	Modified TOFHLA	No significant association between reading comprehension and undetectable viral load.
Kalichman et al., 2000[15]	Cross-sectional	HIV infection, optimism, and perceptions of care	Modified TOFHLA	Patients with better reading comprehension had greater odds of having an undetectable viral load than those with worse reading comprehension. No significant association between reading comprehension and undetectable viral load was found. Patients with lower literacy tended to be more optimistic about their future living with HIV.
Kalichman and Rompa, 2000[16]	Cross-sectional	HIV infection, optimism, and perceptions of care	Modified TOFHLA	Better readers had greater odds of having an undetectable viral load than worse readers. Worse readers had greater odds of having a CD4 count less than 300 than did better readers. Patients with lower literacy had more distrust of providers and were less likely to believe that treatment helps.
Ross et al., 2001[33]	Cross-sectional	Glycemic control in children with type 1 diabetes	WRAT3, children; NART, mothers	No significant correlation between literacy in children aged 5 to 17 and glycemic control. Parent's literacy was correlated with the child's glycemic control.

Table 5. Summary of studies of relationship between health services, outcomes, costs, or disparities and literacy (KQ 1) (continued)

Study	Design	Health Measure	Literacy Measure	Results
Schillinger et al., 2002[34]	Cross-sectional	Glycemic control in adults with type 2 diabetes	S-TOFHLA	Patients with lower literacy had worse glycemic control. The glycemic level was found to be inversely related to literacy.
Williams et al., 1998[19]	Cross-sectional	Glycemic control in adults with type 2 diabetes	TOFHLA	Knowledge of diabetes was lower for patients with a low literacy status. No differences were found in the control of diabetes according to literacy status.
Williams et al., 1998[19]	Cross-sectional	Patients diagnosed with hypertension	TOFHLA	Knowledge of hypertension was lower for patients with low literacy status. No differences were found in the control of hypertension according to literacy status.
Measures of Disease Prevalence, Incidence, or Morbidity				
Andrasik et al., 1988[35]	Case-control	Children with and without migraines	WRAT	No significant difference in literacy scores between the two groups was found.
Bennett et al., 1998[36]	Cross-sectional	Stage of presentation of prostate cancer	REALM	Men with lower literacy were more likely to present with late-stage prostate cancer than those with higher literacy. After adjusting for race, age, and location of care, the investigators found that the relationship between literacy and stage of presentation was smaller and no longer statistically significant.
Fisch et al., 1998[37]	Cross-sectional	Emotional balance after receiving informed consent materials for a bone marrow transplant	WRAT	No significant relationship between the patterns of affects changes and literacy.
Gazmararian et al., 2000[38]	Cross-sectional	Self-reports of depression in a Medicare population	S-TOFHLA	The odds of being depressed were greater for those people with inadequate literacy compared to those with adequate literacy. After adjusting for demographic, social support, health behavior, and health status factors, the correlation was no longer statistically significant. A significant relationship between literacy and depression could not be observed. No significant relationship was found after adjusting for age and health status.
Gordon et al., 2002[39]	Cross-sectional	Arthritis and functional status of patients with rheumatoid arthritis	REALM	Health activity did not differ according to literacy dichotomized at the 9th grade level.
Gordon et al., 2002[39]	Cross-sectional	Self-report of depression in patients with rheumatoid arthritis	REALM	Patients with more anxiety and depression were greater among those who read below the 9th grade level than among those who read at or above the 9th grade level.

Table 5. Summary of studies of relationship between health services, outcomes, costs, or disparities and literacy (KQ 1) (continued)

Study	Design	Health Measure	Literacy Measure	Results
Kalichman and Rompa, 2000[32]	Cross-sectional	Self-reported depression in HIV-infected patients	Modified TOFHLA	Total scores on the depression scales did not differ by literacy status. Some depression subscales were higher (representing more depression) for participants with lower literacy.
TenHave et al., 1997[6]	Cross-sectional	Self-reports of depression in adults participating in a cardio-vascular dietary education program	CARDES	Lower scores on the literacy assessment were statistically significantly associated with higher scores on the depression assessment after adjusting for age, suggesting a greater propensity for depression among those with lower literacy.
Zaslow et al., 2001[40]	Cohort	Mothers' reports of child's depression and antisocial behavior	Test of Applied Literary Skills	Risk of depression was higher among mothers who had lower literacy skills. No relationship was detected between maternal literacy and depression or antisocial behavior among their children.
Global Health Status Measures				
Baker et al., 1997[9]	Cross-sectional	Overall health status	TOFHLA	Patients with inadequate literacy had about twice the odds of reporting poor health than patients with adequate literacy.
Gazmararian, et al., 1999[41]	Cross-sectional	Medicare managed care health plan	S-TOFHLA	Patients with inadequate literacy were significantly more likely to self-report fair or poor health than patients with adequate literacy.
Sullivan et al., 1995[42]	Cross-sectional	General health status of patients with type 2 diabetes	QLS	No difference in scores on the SF-36 according to whether the subject "passed" or "failed" the QLS.
Weiss et al., 1992[43]	Cross-sectional	Health status	Tests of Adult Basic Education and Mott Basic Language Skills Program	People with lower literacy scored worse than those with higher literacy on both the physical and psychosocial subcomponents.
Cost of Health Care				
Weiss et al., 1994[44]	Retrospective cohort	Costs of health care in Medicaid patients	Instrument for the Diagnosis of Reading	No relationship between literacy and Medicaid charges.

Table 5. Summary of studies of relationship between health services, outcomes, costs, or disparities and literacy (KQ 1) (continued)

Study	Design	Health Measure	Literacy Measure	Results
Disparities in Health Outcomes or Use of Health Services				
Bennett et al., 1998[36]	Cross-sectional	Men who presented with late-stage prostate cancer	REALM	Black patients were significantly more likely than white patients to present with late-stage cancer. After adjusting for literacy, age, and location of care, the odds ratio was smaller and no longer statistically significant.

Note: REALM=Rapid Estimate of Adult Literacy in Medicine; WRAT=Wide Range Achievement Test; CARDES=Cardiovascular Education Dietary System; TOFHLA=Test of Functional Health Literacy in Adults; S-TOFHLA=Short-TOFHLA; NR=not reported.

Table 8. Studies of knowledge or comprehension of health service use (KQ 1a)

Study	Population	Results
Davis et al., 1996[1]	Low-income women at an ambulatory clinic at Louisiana State University at Shreveport	Lower literacy correlated with lower knowledge about mammograms (adjusted)
Lindau et al., 2002[2]	Women in women's health clinics at an academic medical center in Chicago, predominantly Medicaid insurance	Higher literacy associated with more knowledge about cervical cancer screening (adjusted)
Miller et al., 1996[3]	Participants enrolling in anti-infective clinical trials	Moderate correlation between literacy and understanding of informed consent (unadjusted)
Moon et al., 1998[4]	Parents of children in urban and suburban pediatric practices in Washington, DC	No correlation between literacy and parental knowledge of health maintenance procedures or child health measures (adjusted)
Spandorfer et al., 1995[5]	Impoverished inner-city patients at an emergency department in Philadelphia	Reading ability was best predictor of knowledge of discharge instructions (adjusted)
TenHave et al., 1997[6]	Community members coming to a cholesterol screening at a local supermarket	Higher literacy associated with more "Heart Healthy Knowledge" (*P* value not reported) (unadjusted)

Table 9. Studies of knowledge or comprehension of health outcomes (KQ 1b)

Study	Population	Results
Arnold et al., 2001[12]	Predominantly Medicaid or uninsured pregnant women	Low literacy predicted lower knowledge about smoking effects (adjusted)
Conlin and Schumann, 2002[13]	Patients recovering from open heart surgery at a teaching hospital	Lower literacy correlated with lower score on knowledge test of discharge instructions (unadjusted)
Gazmararian et al., 1999[14]	Female Medicaid managed care enrollees in Memphis, Tennessee	Lower literacy associated with less knowledge of time most likely to get pregnant during menstrual cycle (adjusted)
Kalichman et al., 2000[15]	HIV-infected individuals living in Atlanta, Georgia	Higher literacy associated with higher likelihood of understanding the meaning of the CD4 count or viral load (adjusted)
Kalichman and Rompa, 2000[16]	HIV-infected individuals living in Atlanta, Georgia	Lower literacy associated with less understanding of meaning of CD4 counts and viral load; lower literacy associated with less knowledge of disease and treatment based on 14-item questionnaire (adjusted)
Kalichman et al., 2000[17]	HIV-infected individuals living in Atlanta, Georgia	Higher literacy associated with knowledge of CD4 counts and viral load (adjusted)
Miller et al., 2003[18]	HIV-infected patients in a public hospital affiliated clinic	Literacy associated with knowledge of antiretroviral medication (unadjusted)
Williams et al., 1998[19]	Patients with diabetes or hypertension attending a primary care clinic at a public hospital in Los Angeles or Atlanta	Higher literacy associated with more knowledge about hypertension and diabetes (adjusted)
Williams et al., 1998[20]	Adult asthma patients in the emergency department at Grady Memorial Hospital	Higher literacy associated with more asthma knowledge (adjusted)
Wilson and McLemore, 1997[21]	Patients hospitalized for knee or hip surgery	No correlation between literacy level and patients' level of knowledge about self-care after receiving written education materials (unadjusted)

Table 10. Studies of the relationship between literacy and depression (KQ 1b)

Study	Population	Results
Gazmararian et al., 2000[38]	Elderly persons without dementia in a Medicare health plan	Marginal literacy associated with lower rate of depression (adjusted)
TenHave et al., 1997[6]	Mostly black middle-aged and elderly persons attending a supermarket cholesterol screening	Lower literacy associated with higher depression scores (adjusted)
Kalichman and Rompa, 2000[32]	Mostly black middle-aged HIV-positive patients	Lower literacy associated with more symptoms of depression (unadjusted)
Gordon et al., 2002[39]	Mostly white middle-aged rheumatoid arthritis patients	Lower literacy associated with higher rate of depression (unadjusted)
Zaslow et al., 2001[40]	Black young adult mothers who qualified for Aid to Families with Dependent Children	Lower literacy associated with higher rate of depression (unadjusted)

Table 11. Studies of the relationship between literacy and global health status (KQ 1b)

Study	Population	Results
Weiss et al., 1992[43]	Young English-speaking adult students in an adult education class	Lower literacy associated with poorer health status score (adjusted)
Baker et al., 1997[9]	Middle-aged English- and Spanish-speaking patients of hospital walk-in clinics or emergency departments	Lower literacy associated with poorer health status rating (adjusted)
Sullivan et al., 1995[42]	Middle-aged and elderly patients with type 2 diabetes	No difference in physical functioning and literacy
Gazmararian et al., 1999[41]	Elderly Spanish- and English-speaking Medicare beneficiaries without dementia	Lower literacy associated with poorer health status rating (unadjusted)

References

1. Davis T, Arnold C, Berkel H, et al. Knowledge and attitude on screening mammography among low-literate, low-income women. Cancer 1996;78(9):1912-20.

2. Lindau ST, Tomori C, Lyons T, Langseth L, Bennett CL, Garcia P. The association of health literacy with cervical cancer prevention knowledge and health behaviors in a multiethnic cohort of women. Am J Obstet Gynecol 2002; 186(5):938-43.

3. Miller CK, O'Donnell DC, Searight HR, Barbarash RA. The Deaconess Informed Consent Comprehension Test: an assessment tool for clinical research subjects. Pharmacotherapy 1996; 16(5):872-8.

4. Moon RY, Cheng TL, Patel KM, Baumhaft K, Scheidt PC. Parental literacy level and understanding of medical information. Pediatrics 1998; 102(2):e25.

5. Spandorfer JM , Karras DJ, Hughes LA, Caputo C. Comprehension of discharge instructions by patients in an urban emergency department. Ann Emerg Med 1995; 25(1):71-4.

6. TenHave TR, Van Horn B, Kumanyika S, Askov E, Matthews Y, Adams-Campbell LL. Literacy assessment in a cardiovascular nutrition education setting. Patient Educat Counsel 1997; 31(2):139-50.

7. Baker D, Gazmararian J, Williams M et al. Functional health literacy and the risk of hospital admission among Medicare managed care enrollees. Am J Pub Health 2002; 92(8):1278-83.

8. Baker DW, Parker RM, Williams MV, Clark WS. Health literacy and the risk of hospital admission. J Gen Int Med 1998; 13(12):791-8.

9. Baker DW, Parker RM, Williams MV, Clark WS, Nurss J. The relationship of patient reading ability to self-reported health and use of health services. Am J Pub Health 1997; 87(6):1027-30.

10. Fortenberry J, McFarlane M, Hennessy M et al. Relation of health literacy to gonorrhoea related care. Sex Trans Infect 2001; 77(3):206-11.

11. Scott TL, Gazmararian JA, Williams MV, Baker DW. Health literacy and preventive health care use among Medicare enrollees in a managed care organization. Med Care 2002; 40(5):395-404.

12. Arnold C, Davis T, Berkel H, Jackson R, Nandy I, London S. Smoking status, reading level, and knowledge of tobacco effects among low-income pregnant women. Prevent Med 2001; 32(4):313-20.

13. Conlin K, Schumann L. Research. Literacy in the health care system: a study on open heart surgery patients. J Am Acad Nurse Pract 2002; 14(1):38-42.

14. Gazmararian JA, Parker RM, Baker DW. Reading skills and family planning knowledge and practices in a low-income managed-care population. Obstet Gynecol 1999; 93(2):239-44.

15. Kalichman SC, Benotsch E, Suarez T, Catz S, Miller J, Rompa D. Health literacy and health-related knowledge among persons living with HIV/AIDS. Am J Prev Med 2000; 18(4):325-31.

16. Kalichman SC , Rompa D. Functional health literacy is associated with health status and health-related knowledge in people living with HIV-AIDS. J Acq Immune Def Synd Hum Retrovirol 2000; 25(4):337-44.

17. Kalichman SC , Rompa D, Cage M. Reliability and validity of self-reported CD4 lymphocyte count and viral load test results in people living with HIV/AIDS. Int J STD & AIDS. 2000; 11(9):579-85.

18. Miller LG, Liu H, Hays RD et al. Knowledge of antiretroviral regimen dosing and adherence: a longitudinal study. Clin Infect Dis 2003; 36(4):514-8.

19. Williams MV, Baker DW, Parker RM, Nurss JR. Relationship of functional health literacy to patients' knowledge of their chronic disease. A study of patients with hypertension and diabetes. Arch Int Med 1998; 158(2):166-72.

20. Williams MV, Baker DW, Honig EG, Lee TM, Nowlan A. Inadequate literacy is a barrier to asthma knowledge and self-care. Chest 1998; 114(4):1008-15.

21. Wilson FL, McLemore R. Patient literacy levels: a consideration when designing patient education programs. Rehab Nursing 1997; 22(6):311-7.

22. Davis TC, Byrd RS, Arnold CL, Auinger P, Bocchini JAJ. Low literacy and violence among adolescents in a summer sports program. J Adolesc Health 1999; 24(6):403-11.

23. Frack S, Woodruff S, Candelaria J, Elder J. Correlates of compliance with measurement protocols in a Latino nutrition-intervention study. Am J Prevent Med 1997; 13(2):131-6.

24. Fredrickson DD, Washington RL, Pham N, Jackson T, Wiltshire J, Jecha LD. Reading grade levels and health behaviors of parents at child clinics. Kansas Med 1995; 96(3):127-9.

25. Golin CE, Liu H, Hays RD et al. A prospective study of predictors of adherence to combination antiretroviral medication. J Gen Intern Med 2002; 17(10):756-65.

26. Hawthorne G. Preteenage drug use in Australia: the key predictors and school-based drug education. J Adolesc Health 1996; 20(5):384-95.

27. Kalichman SC , Ramachandran B, Catz S. Adherence to combination antiretroviral therapies in HIV patients of low health literacy. J Gen Int Med 1999; 14(5):267-73.

28. Kaufman H, Skipper B, Small L, Terry T, McGrew M. Effect of literacy on breast-feeding outcomes. South Med J 2001; 94(3):293-6.

29. Li B, Brown W, Ampil F, Burton G, Yu H, McDonald J. Patient compliance is critical for equivalent clinical outcomes for breast cancer treated by breast-conservation therapy. Ann Surg 2000; 231(6):883-9.

30. Stanton WR, Feehan M, McGee R, Silva PA. The relative value of reading ability and IQ as predictors of teacher-reported behavior problems. J Learn Disabil 1990; 23(8):514-7.

31. Battersby C, Hartley K, Fletcher A et al. Cognitive function in hypertension: a community based study. J Hum Hyperten 1993; 7(2):117-23.

32. Kalichman SC , Rompa D. Emotional reactions to health status changes and emotional well-being among HIV-positive persons with limited reading literacy. J Clin Psychol Med Set 2000; 7(4):203-11.

33. Ross LA, Frier BM, Kelnar CJ, Deary IJ. Child and parental mental ability and glycaemic control in children with Type 1 diabetes. Diabetic Med 2001; 18(5):364-9.

34. Schillinger D, Grumbach K, Piette J et al. Association of health literacy with diabetes outcomes. J Am Med Assoc 2002; 288(4):475-82.

35. Andrasik F, Kabela E, Quinn S, Attanasio V, Blanchard EB, Rosenblum EL. Psychological functioning of children who have recurrent migraine. Pain 1988; 34(1):43-52.

36. Bennett C, Ferreira M, Davis T et al. Relation between literacy, race, and stage of presentation among low-income patients with prostate cancer. J Clin Oncol 1998; 16(9):3101-4.

37. Fisch M, Unverzagt F, Hanna M, Bledsoe P, Menke C, Cornetta K. Information preferences, reading ability, and emotional changes in outpatients during the process of obtaining informed consent for autologous bone-marrow transplantation. J Cancer Educat 1998; 13(2):71-5.

38. Gazmararian J, Baker D, Parker R, Blazer D. A multivariate analysis of factors associated with depression: evaluating the role of health literacy as a potential contributor. Arch Int Med 2000; 160(21):3307-14.

39. Gordon MM, Hampson R, Capell HA, Madhok R. Illiteracy in rheumatoid arthritis patients as determined by the Rapid Estimate of Adult Literacy in Medicine (REALM) score. Rheumatol 2002; 41(7):750-4.

40. Zaslow MJ, Hair EC, Dion MR, Ahluwalia SK, Sargent J. Maternal depressive symptoms and low literacy as potential barriers to employment in a sample of families receiving welfare: are there two-generational implications?. Women Health 2001; 32(3):211-51.

41. Gazmararian J, Baker D, Williams M et al. Health literacy among Medicare enrollees in a managed care organization. J Am Med Assn 1999; 281(6):545-51.

42. Sullivan LM, Dukes KA, Harris L, Dittus RS, Greenfield S, Kaplan SH. A comparison of various methods of collecting self-reported health outcomes data among low-income and minority patients. Med Care 1995; 33(4 Suppl):AS183-94.

43. Weiss BD, Hart G, McGee DL, D'Estelle S. Health status of illiterate adults: relation between literacy and health status among persons with low literacy skills. J Am Board Fam Pract 1992; 5(3):257-64.

44. Weiss BD, Blanchard JS, McGee DL et al. Illiteracy among Medicaid recipients and its relationship to health care costs. J Health Care Poor Underserved 1994; 5(2):99-111.